Rare Books Dept.
DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG
OF THE
GARRETT COLLECTION
OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
PRINCETON ORIENTAL TEXTS


Arabic text edited from the unique manuscript in the Escorial Library, Spain, by Philip K. Hitti, Professor of Semitic Literature in Princeton University.


Turkish text with introduction, translation and notes, by Walter Livingstone Wright, J.R., President, Robert College, Istanbul, Turkey.

Volume III: The Antiquities of South Arabia.

A translation from the Arabic with linguistic, geographic and historic notes of the Eighth Book of al-Hamdānī’s al-Iklīl, by Nabiḥ Amin Fāris, Research Associate in Oriental Languages, Princeton University.

Volume IV: Illumination in Islamic Mysticism.


DESCRPTIVE CATALOG
OF THE
GARRETT COLLECTION
OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

BY
PHILIP K. HITTI
NABIH AMIN FARIS
BUṬRUS ‘ABD-AL-MALIK

PRINCETON: PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS: 1938
LONDON: HUMPHREY MILFORD: OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Abbreviations</td>
<td>XI</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poetry</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belles-Lettres</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proverbs and Wisdom</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexicography</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosody</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhetoric</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronicles</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography of the Prophet</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biographies</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folklore</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiquities</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epigraphy and Palæography</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genealogy</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travels</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmography</td>
<td>251</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports and Amusements</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Philosophy</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialectics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occult Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy and Astrology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precious Stones</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy and Materia Medica</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encyclopedias</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koran</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commentary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tradition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corpuses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forty Hadiths</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science of Tradition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Theology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polemics</td>
<td>457</td>
<td>Uncertain Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catechism</td>
<td>465</td>
<td>Law of Inheritance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Şūfi Theology</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>Homilies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sects</td>
<td>483</td>
<td>Prayers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khārijite</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shi'ite</td>
<td>484</td>
<td>Christian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Druse</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaydite</td>
<td>487</td>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uṣūl</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>Supplement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ḥanafite</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>Index of Authors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shāfi'ite</td>
<td>528</td>
<td>فهرس أسماء المؤلفين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mālikite</td>
<td>546</td>
<td>فهرس أسماء المؤلفات</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ḥanbalite</td>
<td>548</td>
<td>Additions and Corrections</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTION

History  The Garrett Collection of Arabic Manuscripts, consisting of over 4,500 titles, belongs to Mr. Robert Garrett, of Baltimore, a trustee of Princeton University. It comprises five units purchased at different times on the recommendation of scholars. The first and largest unit, entered in this Catalog under the numbers 1H to 1171H, is commonly referred to as the Houtsma manuscripts, after the Dutch orientalist Dr. M. Th. Houtsma, who published a list catalog of it entitled Catalogue d'une collection de manuscrits arabes et turcs appartenant à la maison E. J. Brill à Leyden (Leyden, 1889). This group was acquired in 1900 from the well-known publishing house in Holland. Brill had purchased most of it from a Medinese scholar Amin ibn-Hasan al-Hulwani al-Madani al-Hanafi, who brought them to Amsterdam in 1883 on the occasion of the Colonial Exposition. The purchase was made on the recommendation of the Swedish Arabist Count Landberg.

In 1904 the second unit also was acquired from Brill and belonged in the main to the library of the same Medinese scholar. The rest of this Hulwani library was sold by Brill to Leyden University and to the Royal Library in Berlin. Like the first this group was deposited in the Princeton University Library and a list of its Arabic MSS was published by Dr. Enno Littmann, then of Princeton and now of Tübingen University, under the title A List of Arabic Manuscripts in Princeton University Library (Princeton and Leipzig, 1904). Both units included a few Turkish, Persian, Syriac and other MSS in sundry languages which do not fall within the scope of this Catalog. Members of the second unit are entered in our Catalog under numbers 1L to 335L.

The third unit, entered under numbers 1B to 420B, was purchased by Mr. Robert Garrett in 1925 from the estate of Murad Bey Barudi, a graduate in pharmacy from the American University of Beirut. Mr. Barudi had exercised unusual care in the choice he made of MSS for his library, with few exceptions, consisted solely of Arabic works. The purchase was made on the recommendation of Professor Hitti. In the same year in which the Barudi unit was acquired there was also bought from Professor Alban C. Widgery of Cambridge, England, his library of Moslem MSS. Only sixteen of this library, indicated in the Catalog by w, are in Arabic and constitute the fourth unit in our Collection. The rest are chiefly in Persian. All of these MSS had been procured by Widgery from Ahmadabad and neighboring towns of Moslem India.

The fifth unit is a miscellaneous group acquired at different times and places. It is entered in the Catalog under numbers 1G to 55G and includes some exquisite codices of the Koran and Kufic fragments.


3 The Barudi library was made in 1835 the subject of a dissertation at Princeton by Butrus 'Abd-al-Malik, who expects shortly to publish it. A brief discussion of some of the important items in this library was published by 'Isa Iskandar al-Mal'uf as “Khaz'at al-Kutub al-'Arabiyah min Nafis al-Khizanah al-Barudiyah”, Majallat al-Majmu' al-'Umani al-'Arabi, vol. V (1925), pp. 32-4, 133-6, 187-90. Previous to this several items were reported in al-Muqtasaf, al-Mashriq, al-Kulliyah and al-`Athir.
Contents The value of the Collection, the largest of its kind in America, lies not so much in its size as in its contents. It has specimens representative of almost all Moslem lands, scripts and disciplines. The authors comprise Spanish Moslems, Berbers, Egyptians, Syrians, Arabians and others of Persian, Turkish and Malay origin. Almost all are Moslems; a few are Christians and Druses from Syria and the Lebanon. One is a Samaritan. Almost the luminaries of the first magnitude in the intellectual firmament of Islam, such as ibn-Sina (Avicenna), ibn-Rushd (Averroes), al-Farabi, al-Razi (Rhazes), al-Ghazzali (Algazel), are represented by one or more works. The dates of composition range from the eighth to the nineteenth century and the provenience from Andalusia and Morocco to Burma. Certain copies are in the handwriting of the authors themselves, several are rare and valuable, some are unique and hitherto undescribed and unpublished.

Islam Works dealing with religion, theology, jurisprudence (fiqh) and tradition (hadith) form, as would be expected, the largest group. Of these we may single out kuranic fragments auxiliary in Kufi (No. 1139) whose conjectured date is the eighth century. These are the oldest sciences items in the Collection. A tenth century Kufic fragment (No. 1146) gives a variant reading from the accepted version of the Koran. The codices of the Koran will be discussed under illumination and illustration. The Collection has two clear copies (No. 1479, No. 1481) of al-Ihya', the magnus opus of al-Ghazzali, executed in the fourteenth century. An idea of the esteem in which this work has been held throughout the ages may be gained from a declaration by the seventeenth-century Turkish encyclopedist Hajji Khalifa, If all the other books of Islam should perish, the Ihya', if spared, would suffice. Next to the Ihya' the Qut al-Qulub of al-Makki (+996), of which we have a superb and partly vocalized twelfth-century copy (No. 1570) is considered the classic of Sufi literature. By some the work is described as one without equal in its field. Another Sufi treatise, dealing with the Illuministic School, was composed by abu-al-Mawâhib (+1477/8) and copied in 1646 (No. 1583).

Language Next to religion the language and belles-lettres group comprises the largest number of MSS in the Collection. Of these attention may be called to al-Qurtubi's lexicon (No. 265), a unique work so far as we have been able to ascertain. Poetical compositions are especially plentiful. One of the rare diwan is a copy of the poems of ibn-Jurayj al-Rumi (No. 19), a ninth-century poet of Greek origin, and an autograph collection of original poems (No. 109) written in Egypt by 'Aishah bint-al-Bâuni + 1525.

Science In science we have excellent samples of those fields in which the Arabs made original contributions, or carried on and preserved for medieval Europe the researches of Greek and Roman scholars: medicine, astronomy, mathematics and philosophy. Outstanding among these is a voluminous translation of Galen's works on anatomy and medicine by the Nestorian Hunayn ibn-Ishaq (Latinized Joannitus + 873), dean of translators from Greek (No. 1075). Though the major part of our copy was written in A.D. 1176, it is well preserved and antedates any Greek or Latin MSS extant. It contains sections not yet edited or translated into any modern European tongue. Another valuable medical treatise (No. 1076) was modeled by al-Razi (+923) on the aphorisms ascribed to Hippocrates. This work was translated into Hebrew in the Middle Ages, and a Latin translation of it was printed in Bologna (1489) and in Lyons (1510). Our copy, made in 1282, is probably unique.

4 Nabih Amin Faris is preparing a critical edition and translation of this work.
6 Ibid. vol. IV, p. 880.
7 English translation by Edward J. Jurji, Illumination in Islamic Mysticism, is now in the press.
Another important work is the medical encyclopedia composed by the celebrated ʿAli ibn-al-ʿAbbās al-Majūsi (Haly Abbas, + 994) for the Persian monarch ʿAḍud-al-Dawlah and known as al-Kitāb al-Maliki (Liber regius). We have a copy dated A.H. 586 (A.D. 1190, see Supplement), the only known complete copy of this work, and a fragment (No. 1077) transcribed probably in the sixteenth century. As early as 1127 a Pisan named Stephen translated this book into Latin. This is the only known scientific work which the Crusaders brought back from Syria. Another MS (No. 1094) brings together the names of two of the most distinguished philosopher-physicians of Eastern and Western Islam. It is a commentary by ibn-Rushd of Cordova (+1198) on a medical poem ascribed to ibn-Sina (+1037). The copy was made in 1480 and bears an interesting note in Spanish giving authorization from the apostolic inquisitor for its use.

Interest in medicine led to the study of plants and animals. A botanical work (No. 1064) survives from the fifteenth century. It is presumably a unique treatise on herbs and plant morphology based on Dioscorides. The Greek as well as the Arabic names of the plants are given. What gives this copy special value is the excellent illustrations which can hardly be matched in similar works. In zoology we have a valuable treatise (No. 1065) on animals and the medicinal properties of various parts of their bodies compiled from the works of Aristotle and other authorities by ibn-Bakhtishū (d. after 1058), member of an illustrious family of physicians of Syrian origin. MSS of this hitherto unpublished work are very rare. The conjectured date of our copy, probably written by a Christian, is the fourteenth century.

The chief treasure among the astronomical MSS is the masterpiece of al-Farghānī (Alfraganus, d. after 861), a work which was repeatedly done into Hebrew and Latin in medieval and early modern times and enjoyed for a long period a greater circulation in the West than that of any other Moslem astronomer (No. 967) 8.

The field of mathematics may be illustrated by a recension of Euclid's geometry made by the distinguished al-Ṭūsī, vizir of Hūlāgū and his astronomer at Marāghah (No. 1034). This copy, executed by a Turkoman in 1330, is profusely illustrated with well-drawn diagrams in red ink.

Of singular scientific interest are a sixteenth-century treatise on sugar (No. 702), an elaborate work by al-Muhtadi (d. after 1553) on pyrotechnics, richly illustrated with figures and diagrams (No. 1056), and what seems to be a unique copy of a work on archery and marksmanship (No. 795). Philos-

The philosophical section of ibn-Sina's Kitāb al-Shifāʾ is preserved in a sixteenth-century MS two books of which have not yet been published or translated (No. 861). A unique MS, so far as we have been able to ascertain, is that of al-Amidi (+1233) on logic, physics and metaphysics, based on Aristotle, Plato and Pythagoras, as the introduction expressly states (No. 828). That this copy was made in the lifetime of the author is indicated by the prayer following his name, "May his days on earth be made long!" Another philosophical work of major importance is an incomplete copy of the famous epistles of the Ikhwān al-Ṣafāʾ (No. 1129).

Closely allied with the philosophical studies were the researches made by the Arabs in music. One of the earliest and most distinguished scholars in this joint field was al-Fārábī (+950) of Turkish origin, who flourished in the Ḥamdānīd court at Aleppo. We have a copy of his important work on music (No. 1084) illustrated with several diagrams and scales.

History Another rich field is that of history and biography. One of the oldest historical works is a part of al-Iklīl 9 by al-Hamdānī (+945), a most valuable source for the ancient history and antiquities of South Arabia (No. 748). What enhances the value of this work is the fact that

---

8 Our copy is cited in art. "al-Farghānī", The Encyclopedia of Islam.
Islam was considered as having "canceled the past", and therefore hardly any literary material was spared to tell us the story of that glorious civilization that blossomed in the southwestern part of the Peninsula in pre-Islamic times. Among other rare chronicles reference may be made to those of al-Yaftime (+1366, No. 591) and of ibn-Kathir (+1373, No. 592).

Of the biographical works, that of abu-Nu'aym (+1038, No. 669) and an unpublished part of al-Ṣafadi's biographical dictionary (No. 682) stand out as of special importance. A more modern work is an unpublished biography of the Lebanese Amir Fakhr-al-Din al-Ma'oni (+1655, No. 606).

Royal MSS are noteworthy because of their personal associations. Of these some derive interest from the distinction of their owners. Such is the case with a MS from the library of the great Ṣalah-al-Din (Saladin) composed for him by one of his secretaries (No. 781). Another is a treatise on astrology expressly transcribed for the library of a great-grandson of Ṣalah-al-Din (No. 968), as the medallion on the titlepage states. From the library of Ṣalah-al-Din's nephew al-Mu'azzam 'Īsa, sultan of Damascus from 1218 to 1227, we have another unique work dedicated to al-Mu'azzam (No. 1703). According to Ḥājjī Khalīfah, the sultan "never parted company with this copy whether he was at home or on a journey."

Among the royal treasures is a unique treatise in praise of the horse and on the different breeds in the Mamlūk studs composed and written before 1329 for the Sultan al-Ńāṣir by one of his secretaries, who in gold letters dedicated it to his patron (No. 1066). The Mamlūk sultans kept the best Arab thoroughbreds of medieval times. From the library of the Ottoman Sultan Bāyazid II (1481-1512), son of the conqueror of Constantinople and father of the conqueror of Syria and Egypt, we have one MS in an elegant hand, with headings in gold and with illumination (No. 1249). From Samarqand comes a set of astronomical tables (Ẓīj) ascribed to its Turkish governor Ulugh Beg at the renowned observatory which he erected in his capital about 1428 (No. 981). Only one work can claim the honor of having been compiled by a sultan, one of the Sharifs of Morocco (No. 1411). Our copy is presumably the original one, written in the author's hand in 1784.

Other MSS derive their interest from their writers or transcribers. Among such are a neat copy of ibn-Nubātah's Khuṭab (No. 1907) by al-Ṣafadi (+1365), and another on the law of inheritance by ibn-al-Ḥā'im (+1412/3, No. 1876). The Collection also comprises one autograph copy by the father of the celebrated Egyptian historian al-Jabarti (No. 1007), and another by his contemporary al-Zabidi (+1791, No. 712), author of the comprehensive Arabic lexicon Tāj al-'Arūsī. No. 1521 has for its author a Moslem convert from Majorca. Among the modern works is a history of a Lebanon district transcribed by the noted Christian Lebanese scholar and poet Nāṣīf al-Yāẓīji (+1871, No. 1996), and a section of Subh al-A'شا transcribed by another modern Christian Syrian poet Rizq-Allāh Hasūn (+1880, No. 209).

Foremost among the MSS which bear notes of special significance is the one referred to above (No. 1094), which has a note in Spanish dated March 25, 1566, declaring that a Jesuit priest had examined the copy under orders from the apostolic inquisitor and commissary of the new converts in Valencia and that the archbishop had given permission for its use.

Still other works deserve special merit on account of their extraordinary character. Such is the case with a Moslem version of the Psalms copied by an Arabian in 1672 (No. 1987), and a collection of twenty-four different alphabets, including a study of the magical significance of the various characters (No. 749).
The four main varieties of Arabic script: Kufi, naskhi, Maghribi and Farsi are represented with their manifold divisions. Since most of the MSS were written by Moslems in al-Hijaz, al-Iraq, Syria and Egypt the cursive, rounded naskhi prevails. But there is hardly a part of the Moslem world which is not represented by one or more examples. Some were transcribed by Persians in Iran and Central Asia and exemplify the elegant Farsi. A few were executed in Spain and northwestern Africa, where Maghribi is used. Others were transcribed by Indians, Malaysians and Turks, as may be illustrated by No. 1406 (Gujarat), Nos. 1181, 1183 (East Indies), No. 1059 (Siwas), No. 979 (Brusa), Nos. 866, 2139 (Constantinople). At least one comes from Sicily (No. 2151), one from Cordova (No. 1358) and one from Russia (No. 1056). A copy of a voluminous dictionary, the only one in existence so far as we know, was made in 1541 by a scribe from Monastir (No. 281). Masterpieces of naskhi and thuluth calligraphy are the fourteenth-century copy of the Burdah (No. 61), ibn-Nubat's Khutab (No. 1907) and Hassan's Subh (No. 209). Among the Kufic hands the most artistic is perhaps koranic fragment No. 1179-D, in bad'i.

Over half of the MSS are in the hand of professional scribes. An interesting observation is that in almost every case the professional filled his page with an odd number of written lines, whereas the non-professional writer was not consistent. Moslems in general hold odd numbers in high regard and consider them lucky.

A comparative and critical study of the early MSS reveals the steps by which the Maghribi script developed from Kufi and the naskhi script from Nabataean. A collection of the eighth- to the eleventh-century Kufi fragments and Korans on parchment presents a clear picture of the invention and evolution of the diacritical marks and vowel signs. The process may be studied further on the pages of the paper MSS written in naskhi and extending from the tenth to the fifteenth centuries. By that time the system had become definitely established, though we find the distinguished mathematician ibn-al-Ha'im writing an autograph work of his own composition at Jerusalem, March 19, 1398, and using only a few diacritical marks (No. 1876). A comprehensive study in calligraphy, orthography and vocalization is now being made, and we hope it will be published with facsimile reproductions as a companion volume to this Catalog under the title Specimens of Arabic Calligraphy and Illustration Drawn from the Garrett Collection. This contemplated volume should serve to elucidate many hitherto obscure points in the Arabic system of writing and orthography.

Ink. The ink used throughout is mostly black and in some MSS brown. In several copies the headings are in red, as are the punctuation marks and other signs denoting new entries or paragraph beginnings. The volume of Specimens, we hope, will include a detailed study of this writing material.

Illumination. Apart from the Korans referred to above, illuminated MSS are quite rare in the Collection. Of the Koran codices several folios compare favorably in elegance of calligraphy and sumptuousness of illumination with their counterparts in Cairo, Constantinople or anywhere else in the world. We know of no more magnificent collection in America. One of them in Kufi (No. 1156), probably an eleventh-century copy, is written all in gold on vellum. This copy is unique so far as our records go. Another (No. 1170), possibly from the sixteenth century, passed in 1876 into the possession of Ibrahim Hilmi Pasha, son of the Khedive Isma'il, of Suez Canal fame, and was mended by him.

The illustrated MSS are equally rare. In addition to the botanical treatise (No. 1064), al-Tusi's geometry (No. 1054), al-Farabi's book of music (No. 1984) and al-Muhtadi's work on pyrotechnics (No. 1056), cited above, reference may be made to another work by al-Tusi (No. 1055), to a magical treatise with circular charts in colors (No. 965) and to a sixteenth-century copy of ibn-al-Wardi's geography (No. 770) with an elaborately colored map of the world. Some of these illustrations will be reproduced in the volume of Specimens.
Paper The manufacture of writing paper was introduced in the middle of the eighth century into Moslem Samargand from China. Before the close of the century Baghdad saw its first paper mill. Other factories followed. Egypt had its mills about 900, Morocco about 1100 and Spain about 1150. From Moslem Spain through France and from Italy the manufacture of paper worked its way into Christian Europe.

In our Collection the oldest dated MS is a treatise on dialectics by al-Firuzabadi of Shiraz copied by a scribe from Karmân in 1092 (No. 867). One undated MS (No. 1251) is probably a century earlier. The latest dated MS is a section of the Shihabi's history of Lebanon transcribed in 1899 by Ni'mat-Allâh al-Shihabi of the Halabi Maronite order (No. 624).

A little less than half of our MSS, including of course the earliest, are on oriental paper; the rest are on European. Most of the paper used, whether oriental or European, is glazed. We have observed that the earlier scribes used longer leaves than the later copyists and writers. Most of the European paper was identified from water-marks and from the lines left in the pulp by the brass wires of the mold which supported it while in the water. These wire markings are more numerous and regular than the lines left on oriental paper, in the manufacture of which bamboo reeds and, later, brass wires were used to support the pulp. In the Orient, Syria for a long time produced the finest brand of paper, and in Syria the charta damascena (made in Damascus) and the charta bombycina (made in Manbij, Gr. Bombyx), were the best. In our Collection a few (No. 1138, No. 1146) are on bombycine and at least one (No. 1181) on Japanese mulberry.

Since not much is known about oriental paper and the distribution of European paper in the Moslem East small specimens of forty-nine MSS were sent at the suggestion of Dr. H. M. Lydenberg, Director of the New York Public Library, to the National Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., for examination. This was made by Mr. B. W. Scribner, Chief of Paper Section, assisted by Miss Mary L. Rollins, who performed the fiber analysis. Their report reproduced below constitutes a real contribution:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Provenience</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Kind of fiber</th>
<th>Condition of fiber</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2151</td>
<td>1181</td>
<td>Sicily</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>749</td>
<td></td>
<td>Probably 17th cent.</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059</td>
<td>1680</td>
<td>Siwás</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Excellent; long and unbeaten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979</td>
<td>1490</td>
<td>Brusa</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1683</td>
<td>18th cent.</td>
<td>Persia (?)</td>
<td>Glazed silky Oriental</td>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2159</td>
<td>1556</td>
<td>Constantinople</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Linen and ramie</td>
<td>Good; fibers short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>1754</td>
<td>Syria (?)</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2153</td>
<td>1379</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1710</td>
<td>1470</td>
<td>'Aynatîb</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1181</td>
<td>Early 17th cent. (?)</td>
<td>Malay (?)</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Japanese Mulberry</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>1108</td>
<td>Near East (?)</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie (?)</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1448</td>
<td>1333</td>
<td>Near East (?)</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1333</td>
<td>Al-Mawṣil</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Flax and ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1263</td>
<td>1331</td>
<td>Ḥamāh (Syria)</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>1306</td>
<td>Damascus</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203</td>
<td>1323</td>
<td>Hebron (Palestine)</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Provenience</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Kind of fiber</td>
<td>Condition of fiber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1747</td>
<td>1435</td>
<td>Cairo</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>13th cent.</td>
<td>Near East</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Fair; fibers short, much frayed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1345</td>
<td>1431</td>
<td>Bahnasa (Egypt)</td>
<td>Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>1662</td>
<td>Near East (?)</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1270</td>
<td>1392</td>
<td>Near East</td>
<td>Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1488</td>
<td>1318</td>
<td>Near East</td>
<td>Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1703</td>
<td>1227</td>
<td>Damascus</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1657</td>
<td>18th cent.</td>
<td>Persia (?)</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Cotton</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>939</td>
<td>17th cent.</td>
<td>Near East</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Good; beat fibers in short pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Good; fibers short but well-preserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2096</td>
<td>1573</td>
<td>Near East</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Good to fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>866</td>
<td>1481</td>
<td>Constantinople</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Fair; fibers short and frayed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2196</td>
<td>1359</td>
<td>Damascus</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Poor; fibers short and frayed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>13th cent.</td>
<td>Near East</td>
<td>Oriental</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1612</td>
<td>18th cent.</td>
<td>Near East</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>867</td>
<td>1092</td>
<td>Al-'Iraq</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1094</td>
<td>1480</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1067</td>
<td>1438</td>
<td>Egypt (?)</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie or flax</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1070</td>
<td>Probably 14th cent.</td>
<td>Near East</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie or flax</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>764</td>
<td>1657</td>
<td>Near East</td>
<td>European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1180</td>
<td>Probably 18th cent.</td>
<td>Near East</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1251</td>
<td>10th cent. (?)</td>
<td>Al-'Iraq</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Fair; fibers fairly short, overbeaten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1285</td>
<td>1657</td>
<td>Near East</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Good; fibers short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1294</td>
<td>Probably 17th cent.</td>
<td>Persia</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1223</td>
<td>1449</td>
<td>Palestine</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1406</td>
<td>1569</td>
<td>Gujarát (India)</td>
<td>Shiny India paper</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Good; fibers frayed but of good length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411</td>
<td>1784</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1477</td>
<td>Probably 14th cent. or Spain</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Fair; fibers short</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>1672</td>
<td>Arabia</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1075</td>
<td>1176</td>
<td>Al-'Iraq</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1064</td>
<td>15th cent.</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Glazed European</td>
<td>Flax</td>
<td>Fair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1066</td>
<td>ca. 1329</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Glazed Oriental</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1138</td>
<td>15th cent.</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Glazed bombycine</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1146</td>
<td>10th cent.</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Bombycine</td>
<td>Ramie</td>
<td>Good</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The identification of ramie is open to question in some cases because of the age of the fiber. It could be a coarse grade of flax from the base of the flax stock and could give a darker reaction to the stain because of age. It seems reasonably certain, however, that the fiber is ramie.
wherever it is so identified. The identification of the fibers was made by the usual procedure of defibering the paper, staining the separate fibers to bring out their structural form, and examining them for characteristic structural differences with a microscope.

It will be noted that the fibers were nearly all in good condition and the same was true of the papers as a whole. It is well known that linen was used in the early days of papermaking, particularly by the Arabs. We have no historical record of the use of ramie, but it is very similar to linen in both its textile-making and papermaking properties and therefore has probably been generally classified in old papers as linen. Ramie is also known as rhea and China grass. It is said to be indigenous in India and probably also in China. It has been cultivated in China, Japan, Java, Borneo, Sumatra and the East Indies for a great many years. It is used abroad for the manufacture of textiles and, to a small extent, for making paper. The Japanese mulberry is commonly found in old papers, particularly those of Japanese and Chinese origin.

In addition to our thanks to the National Bureau of Standards, which made the test as a service to science, we wish in conclusion to register our gratitude to the staff of the Princeton University Library, represented by Dr. James T. Gerould, Librarian, Mr. George M. Peck, Curator of Special Collections, Miss Reba S. Cawley, Chief of the Catalog Division, and Mr. Lawrence Heyl, Head of Acquisition Department, for the hearty coöperation and the many valuable suggestions we received from them. We wish also to acknowledge the services of three graduate students in the Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures, Harold W. Glidden, Ralph A. Habas and Edward J. Jurji, who helped in the compilation of the Catalog. The clerical work and publication were made possible by a grant from the General Education Board through the Princeton Council of the Humanities, of which Professor Edward Capps is chairman and Professor Albert M. Friend, Jr. secretary. To both of these gentlemen, as well as to Professor Harold H. Bender, Chairman, Department of Oriental Languages and Literatures, and member of the Council, our thanks are due.
ABBREVIATIONS


Bodl.—Bibliothecae Bodleianae codicum MSS orientalium...part I, by J. Uri (Oxford, 1787); part II, by A. Nicoll, revised by E. B. Pusey (Oxford, 1835).


Cairo—Fihrist al-Kutub al-‘Arabīyyah al-Mahfīzah bi-al-Kutubkhānah al-Khūdayvī-yah (Cairo, 1305-10).

Cambridge—A Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, Including all Those Written in the Arabic Character, Preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge, by E. G. Browne (Cambridge, 1900).

Cambridge Supp.—A Supplementary Hand-list of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, Including all Those Written in the Arabic Character, Preserved in the Libraries of the University of Cambridge, by E. G. Browne (Cambridge, 1922).

Dhāyl al-Ḥuffāz — Al-Dhahabi, Dhayl Tadhki-rat al-Ḥuffāz (Damascus, 1347).

Dresden — Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae Regiae Dresden-sis, by H. O. Fleisher (Leipzig, 1831).


Gotha — Die arabischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha, by Wilhelm Pertsch (Gotha, 1878-92).


Ḫūsn al-Muhādarah—Al-Suyūṭī, Ḥūsn al-Muhādarah fi Aḥbār Mīṣr w-al-Qāhirah (Cairo, 1521).


Italy — Cataloghi dei codici orientali di alcune Biblioteche d’Italia, by I. Guidi (Florence, 1878).

Al-Jabarti—‘Ajīb al-‘Āthār fi al-Tarājim w-al-Akkābīr (Cairo, 1297).


Al-Kutubi—Fawāt al-Wafayāt (Bālāq, 1283).


Munich—Die arabischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in Muenchen, by Joseph Aumer (Munich, 1886).


Rosen—Les MSS arabes de l’Institut des Langues Orientales du Min. des Affaires Étrangères, by V. Rosen (St. Petersburg, 1877).

St. Petersburg—Catalogue des MSS et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de St. Pétersbourg, by B. Dorn (St. Petersburg, 1852).

Ṭabaqāt al-Subkī—Al-Subkī, Ṭabaqāt al-Shāfiʿīyah al-Kubra (Cairo, 1524).


Upsala—Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der Universitätssbibliothek zu Uppsala, by V. Zetterstén (Upsala, 1930).


Vienna—Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Hofbibliothek zu Wien, by G. Fluegel (Vienna, 1865-7).


ZDMG—Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft.
LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

POETRY

1 H 1
Muhammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Faḍl al-Ḥusaynī al-
Shāfī’i al-Ṭabari al-Makki

Kitāb Intā' al-Baṣar wa-al-Qalb wa-al-Sam‘
fī Sharḥ al-Mu‘allaqāt al-Sab‘

Written by the author A.H. 1155-1157 [A.D. 1742-1744].

Fols. 268; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 14 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous Seven Suspended Odes.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم والحمد لله الذي رفع لواء

اللغات السبع على الأداخل.

Colophon: حرره عليه توضيحًا التقدير إلى الله الإمام محمد

ابن الإمام علي بن الإمام فضل الحسيني الشافعي الطبري المكيّي كام

المقدم الجرحىي المقلب بالجبل الأخضر عفا الله عنه ووالديه واحسان

اليه والبيه والصلحين أمين بأرب المئتين.

Text in red and commentary in black; on title-page occur a charm in verse, some scribblings and two blurred seals; after colophon is an autograph of an owner, Ḥāmid ibn-Muḥammad Amrīḥī al-Sharīf al-Zalābī. On the page after the colophon is a table of genealogy; last folio has charms one of which is dated A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833] and one attributed to abu-Ḥasan al-Shādhili. Oriental binding with flap; some scribblings on cover. MS in fair condition; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

2 H 2
‘Abd-al-Raḥīm ibn-‘Abd-al-Karīm

Kitāb Sharḥ al-Mu‘allaqāt ‘ala al-Tamām
wa-al-Kāmil

Written by the author A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861].

Fols. 119; 23.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous Seven Suspended Odes, being a redaction of the commentary of abu-‘Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn ibn-Ḥamad al-Zawzani, with some additional observations.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال الله المفسر ارائه

المستغرق من ذنبه.

Colophon: نجس شرح السبع من اللغات السبع وله كلامه. نجس في غزوة رجب عام 1377 م من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها الصلاة

والتعية امن.

Marginal notes and glosses; first 20 folios have ruled margins. On title-page occur two verses of poetry and a date of acquisition, A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874]. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Anonymous.

Mukhtaṣar Sharḥ al-Sijā’ī ‘ala Qaṣīdat In- chuyên شرح السجاح على قصيدة أمرئ النفي بن حجر الكنداني [An Abridgment of the Commentary of al-Sijā’ī on the Ode of Inru-ul-Qays ibn-Huṣr al-Kindī]


Fols. 12; 25.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 21 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.


Beg.: اسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم. حمدًا من جمل اللغة العربية أصف اللات.

Colophon: وكمان الفراغ منه صبيحة يوم الجمعة المبارك خاص عطبر شير ذي العدة المبارك سنة خمس وأربعين ومائة والف على يد أفقر الورى عبد الله الخفيف المفتي خفر الله ولولده وليفه وصالحين إجمالي آمين.

Marginal notes in ink; autographs of different owners appear on first folio with a reference to the Maqāmāt of al-Zamakhshāri. MS may be a redaction of commentary of Ibn-al-Sikkit [A.H. 243 [A.D. 857] on Diwān al-Khansā’]. Last folio bears statement that MS was copied A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736] with the one from which it was copied. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding;

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Beg.: [sic]...بقيل ما بالجسم...منك مسول.

Colophon: مكتبة القصيدة الملاوية أحمد الله وعمره وحسن توفي بعده أمره بـ واحومه إلى جنبه ومغفرة محمد هيكك الدربو غفر الله لِه ونورالله وجميع المسلمين امين.

Text in red and takhmīs in black. After colophon copyist added, in same year, a three-page supplement on weights, Kitab Qurrat al-`Ayn fi Ma`rifat al-Qillatayn كتاب قرة العين في معرفة الفائتين by `Ali `Atiyah al-Ghumrini al-Shafi`i.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. يقول الخبير علي عضبة.

Colophon: ووافق النطق من نسخه يوم الأحد المبارك الماء من رمضان المعلوم سنة 1911 على بـ واحومه إلى غبره ومغفرة محمد هيكك الدربو غفر الله له ولرذله وجميع المسلمين امين.

This three-page book has catchwords, red rubrications and marginal notes. MS in western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

6 II  6

Muhammad Salih al-Sibaa`i al-Hifnawi محمد صالح السباعي الغنية

Kitab Bulugh al-Murad `ala Banaat Su`ad كتاب بوغ مراد على بنيت سعاد [Attaining the Desire: On Banaat Su`ad]

Copied by `Abd-al-Karim Ahmad al-Malawi.

Fols. 75; 22.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous ode Banaat Su`ad, abridged from the commentaries of Muhammad al-Amir and others.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي جعل قصيدة...كمب على تأثيمه أبرز كرم.

Colophon: ثم شرح بات سعاد محمد الله وعمره وحسن توفي على يد [بد] المبادئ المذكورة بالجزء والтверж من رهيب يشتر وهم محمد بن يوسف بن أحمد القروي بلادة الشافعي مذهبة الأرشدي معتدلا في يوم الأحد المبارك وابن يروف ثالث هري من شهر سنة واحد وعشرون [عشرين] والالف من الهجرة حديثة على صاحبة أفصل الصلاة والسلام وسلم على الرسلين.

Cairo IV, p. 296 ascribes the work to al-Suyuti + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Cairo IV, p. 296.

4 II  8


Sharh Lamiyat al-`Arab [A
Commentary on the Poem on the Arabs Rhyming in "Lām"

Fols. 10; 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on thick glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous poem of al-Shanfara.

Beg.: وَلَمْ يَأْتِنَا وَلَا نَرَأَنَا

Colophon: يَعْمَلُ اوْلَادُ الْأَمْرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ أَصْلًَةً

Broad margins; titlepage lacking; date and place of writing not mentioned. MS probably of XVIIth century. MS in good condition; oriental yellow binding with black spots.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel, I, p. 25.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300.

10 H


Kitāb al-Ḥamāsah [Book of Poems on Bravery]


Fols. 126; 24 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; full vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio supplied by later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding; gilt toothing on back of cover. Title in gold appears on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūd, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

311 b

Abū-Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn ibn-Ahmad ibn-Khālawayh أبو عبد الله الحسين بن أحمد بن خالاوة + A.H. 370 [A.D. 980/1].

Sharḥ Maqsūrat ibn-Durayd شرح مفسرة بن دريد [A Commentary on Maqsūrat ibn-Durayd]

Fols. 261; 21.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The text of, and the commentary on, the famous ode of ibn-Durayd + A.H. 321 [A.D. 955].
Beg.: 

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال أبو عبد الله الحسن
ابن أحمد بن خالول بن عبد الله أنه بعثني في تقرب قصيدته شيخ الأزد.

Colophon:

قد نشرت مقصورة بن عبد رحمان الحصاني
والخليفة وحده وسماوات على سيدنا محمداً وآله وسلم.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hâjjî Khalîfah VI, p. 94; Berlin 7544/5.

8 H

Abu-Zayd Muḥammad ibn-al-Khatṭâb al-
Qurashi أبو زيد محمد بن الجدل العرولي [A.D. 391-457
[A.D. 1000-1064].

Kitâb Jamharat Ashar al-'Arab fi al-Jāḥili-
yah w-Islām u-l-Ladhīna Dhannu wata-
Nuḥu w-Nazal al-Qur'ān bi-Alsinațihim w-
Usturqat al-’Arabiyah min Alifâsinin w-ut-
jihidat al-Shawâhid fi Mârîn al-Hadhît w-
al-Qur'ān min Askârûhin w-Sunîdat al-’Adâb
w-’Al- accreditation.

Kâbâb جهزة اشتر العرب في
الجاهلية والإسلام الذين ذكرنا ونذروا ونزل القرآن في
السنين والقرآن من أشعارهم وسماوات الأدب والحكمة.’

[Book of Collection of the Poems of the Arabs in pre-
Islamic and Islamic Times, who Satirized and
Eulogized, and in whose Tongue the Qur'ân was
Revealed, and from whose words the Arabic
Language was Derived, and from whose Poems
the Comments on the Meaning of the Tradition
and the Qur'ân were Taken, and to whom Litera-
ture and Wisdom were Ascribed]

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792].

Fols. 107; 30 x 22.5 cm.; written surface
23.5 x 16.5 cm.; 9-22 lines to page; on thick
oriental paper; naski; red rubrications; with
catchwords.

Pre-Islamic and Islamic poetry: al-Sumût
(al-Mu'allaqât), al-Mujaharah, al-Mutanqaqay-
ût (al-Muntaqayät), 'Uyûn al-Marâthî, al-Ma-
shibât and al-Mulhamât.

Beg.: 

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه استعين فبين ذلك ما
حدثنا به أفضل بن محمد الحصاني.

Colophon:

بنتيجة سهراً واللّه صلى عليه وسلم
ابن الامام القاضي عليه السلام والذين
عبد والاسمه الرحيم حفظه الله. قد جهزة اشتر العرب في
الجاهلية والإسلام الذين ذكرنا ونذروا ونزل القرآن في
السنين والقرآن من أشعارهم وسماوات الأدب والحكمة.’

*****

Marginal notes in red and black. Three
folios before titlepage have two short poems
by al-Shaykh al-Qirāṭi, a poem addressed to a
Certain al-Ahdal, two poems by Ahmad al-Khalli,
eulogizing the Prophet, nine verses in praise of
the family of Muhammed and an ode by abu-
Qâsim al-Nâshirî. On four folios after colophon
are several odes: one by Imru'-al-Qays ibn-
Hujr al-Kindî, one by Ahmad ibn-DA'da al-
Sa'dî in praise of Ahmad ibn-'Abd-al-Wâsî al-
Qurashi with a tarîkh for A.H. 1208 [A.D. 1793],
another ode eulogizing the same by Muhsin
ibn-Muhammed al-Hattâb, a eulogy of the
Prophet by 'Abd-al-Qâdir, governor of Kawâb-
ân, and an ode dated A.H. 1210 [A.D. 1795],
MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind
stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hâjjî Khalîfah III, p. 116; Br. Mus. 1063,
1662; Br. Mus. Supp. 1107; Leyden 608/9;
Cairo VII, p. 192; Hommel, Actes du Sixième
385-407; Nöldeke, ZDMG, XLIX, pp. 290-3.

Printed in Bâlûq, A.H. 1308-1 '.

9 II

Hibbatullah ibn-'Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ḥam-
zah al-'Alawi al-Hasani, known as ibn-al-Shâbri
الله محمد بن علي بن محمٰد بن حمزّة المواري الحساني الشهير بابن الشجري
[542 [A.D. 1148].

Kitâb Dîwân Mukhtârat Shu'arâ' al-'Arab
[An Anthology of Arabic Poetry]
Copied in Cairo, A.H. 1306 [A.D. 1889], by Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Khūjah.

Fols. 52; 24 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; headings in red; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Selections from Arabic poetry in three divisions. The first contains 12 odes by Ṭaqaib ibn-Ya‘mur al-Iyādī, Qa‘nab ibn-Umm-Sāḥib, A‘sha Bāhīlah, Ḥātim ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Ṭā‘ī, Bashāmah ibn-‘Amr, Namir ibn Tawlab, al-Shanfara, Ka‘b ibn-Sa‘d al-Ghanawi, al-Mutallānis and Tārafaḥ ibn-al-‘Abd ibn-Suyfān. The second contains 25 odes of which 7 are by Zuhayr ibn-abi-Sulma, 6 by Bishr ibn-abi-Khāzīm and 12 by ‘Abd ibn-al-Abras. The third contains 22 selections from the poems of al-Huṣayyā‘ah and a few anecdotes of his life.

Beg: ...اذاً الرحمن الرحيم)... قال لفظ بن عمر الآيادي:

Colophon: ...تذف قوته...

Marginal notes in ink. A short table of contents appears on title page. Two kinds of paper have been used, folio 21 and following being thicker and rougher. After colophon is a note that the present MS has been copied from one prepared by al-Sharīf abu-al-Sa‘ādat + A.H. 542 [A.D. 1148]. MS in good condition; modern binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 219; Brockett, I, p. 44.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1288; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

12 II

Accepted by al-Muqri

Sharīh Yusamma al-Bahjah al-Saniyah ‘ala al-Qaṣīdah al-Musammat bi-al-Zaynabiyah

Sharīh يسمى بالفجوة السنية على القصيدة المدينة بالزينة [A Commentary Entitled the Sublime Delight on the Ode Called al-Zaynabiyah]

Beg.: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يغفر لك يا كريم" قال:
الادب الشاعر المشهور أبو تمام حبيب ابن اوس الطائي.


Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are autographs of several owners and date and place of birth of author as mentioned by ibn-Khaliikân. After colophon are several poems by Abu-Tammâm not included in the Divân, a story about the author mentioned by ibn-Khaliikân and two verses by al-Subki. Name of copyist is obliterated. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237; Berlin 7536; Leyden 596.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292; Beïrût, A.D. 1889.

225 B

Same as 16.

Fols. 211; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fârîsî; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are three autographs of owners, an autograph of a reader and an Arabic seal. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bârûdi, Beïrût, A.D. 1925.

15 H

Abu-Tammâm Habîb ibn-Aws al-Tâ'i "جبيب ابن اوس الطائي" A.H. 192-231 [A.D. 807-845].

Divân [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 135; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant kashihi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire and elegy.
European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage are two autographs of owners and an Arabic seal. Stated in colophon that MS was copied from another made in Aleppo, A.H. 605 [A.D. 1208/9]. MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding with flap, blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

14  19

Abū-al-Ḥasan 'Ali ibn-al-'Abbās ibn-Juyrāj al-Rūmī

اَبِي الْخَمْسِ عَلَى يَبِينِ الْمَبَاسِرِ بِنِ جَرِيجِ الْرُوْمِي
A.H. 221-283 [A.D. 856-896].

Diwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

24 x 17 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire, and on wine, love and asceticism, arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Vol. I, fols. 158; from a-Ḳh.
Vol. II, fols. 204; from ḍ-s.
Vol. III, fols. 154; from šb-k.
Vol. IV, fols. 213; from ʾl-ḥ.


Colophon Vol. IV: تَمَّ الْقُوْرُ بِنِ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَحَدَّهُ وَصَبْرُهُ وَعِلْمُهُ وَسَمَّى.

Headings of chapters in red ink; modern western binding; very neat and in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

16  21

‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṭabarī al-Makki

عَبَّد النَّافِرِ الطَّبِيرِ المُكْتَبِ + A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1624].

Sharḥ Maqṣūrat ibn-Durayd abu-Bakr Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan

شَرْحُ مَقْصُوْرَةِ اَبِنِ دُرَّيْدِ اَبْنُ الْبَكْرِ مُحْمَّدُ بْنِ اَبِنِ الْحَسانُ [A Commentary on the Maqṣūra of ibn-Durayd]. The title given in the introduction is al-ʿAyāt al-Maqṣūrāt ‘ala al-Abyāt al-Maqṣūrah [The Marvels Devoted to the Verses of the Maqṣūrah].
Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Fols. 239; 20 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords. A commentary on the famous ode of ibn-Durayd rhyming in yā'.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و بِهِ الْعَلِيَّةُ يَا مِن مَّنْ تَهْبُ الْأَيَّةُ

الاعلام بِمَصَوْرَاتِ المَيَامِ.

Colophon: وكان الفارغ من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركَة

خاَصَّ عَشَرِ شُهَّامُ العَلَّامَ قَدْ رَحَمَهُ الْهَمَّاسُ عَلَى أَنَّهُ

لَمْ تَكُنْهَا وَقَأْرَأَ فِيهَا وَدُعا لِجَمِيعِ المَلِكِمِينَ إِنَّ وَسَّلَ اللَّهُ عَلَى

سيدنا محمد وعلى آلِه وصَحِيحِ وسَلَّمُ إِنَّهُ.

Text in red and commentary in black; on titlepage is an autograph of an owner, Muhammad al-Ridäni; colored and gilded marginal lines. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling. Last statement before colophon gives A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595] as date of composition. In introduction author states that he composed his work for the library of al-Husayn ibn-Numayy, the sharif of Makkah.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 201; Berlin 7558.

50 B

Same as 21.


Fols. 276; 20x13.6 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 8.9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; partly voweled; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black; MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding; blind stamped on back of cover.

Acquired from Bârûdi, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

17 II

Abu-al-Fâth Mâhmûd ibn-al-Husayn ibn-al-Sindi ibn-Shâhîk al-Kâtîb, known as Kushâjm.

ابن الفنح مهتمود بن الحسن بن السنيدي بن شاهك الكاتب المعروف بن كشكاج + A.H. 351 [A.D. 962].

Divan [A Collection of Original Poems]


Fols. 117; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on thick oriental paper; clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with rubrications.

The poems of Kushâjm on various subjects, including an elegy on his mother, eulogies and satires, and the description of a school, of snow, of a horse and of his stolen knife.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال ابن الفنح مهتمود:

ابن الحسن بن السنيدي بن شاهك الكاتب المعروف بن كشكاج

Colophon: مجيب شكر كشكاج والحمد لله وصلواته

علي بديا محمد النبي وآله الطاهرين الأخيار. وقع الفارغ منه في

يوم البدء تاسع عشرة من أربع عشرة وخمس ماهة . كتبه

ابن الغرور.

Three folios before titlepage have a number of verses by 'Ali ibn-al-Ṣâqqîr al-Mâridînî and a short paragraph by another about Kushâjm. Titlepage is illuminated and bears a gilded bookplate with the words: min kitâb al-Ḥasan ibn-Ibrâhîm al-Tâlawi al-Khâlidî. In upper left hand corner of titlepage is a statement that entire MS was written by ibn-al-Maqrûn the scribe. Folios 68, 70 and 77 bear a seal with the inscription: "mulk [possessed by] Mawlay Luṭf 'Abdullah Ni'mah." MS is exceedingly rare. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Führîst, p. 139; Leyden 625; Berlin 7584 Br. Mus. 1071.

Printed in Beirût, A.H. 1313.
Sharh Dīwān al-Mutanabbi
[A Commentary on the Dīwān of al-Mutanabbi]
Fols. 207 ; 24.1 x 16.2 cm ; written surface
18-19 x 10.5-13 cm ; 22-35 lines to page ; on
glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel
signs.
Vol. I of a commentary on the very well-known
collection of original poems by the celebrated
poet al-Mutanabbi + A.H. 354 [A.D.965].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله على سواك النعم
وأمهالك على جلال الشمس ... أما بعد قام الشعر إلى كلام
واحلي نظام واحد مرتبط في درجة البلاغة.

Colophon : ثم الجزء الأول من شرح ديوان النبي الإمام
والحادي رحمه الله تعالى . وأول الجزء الثاني هذا وقائض
بذهجة وقد نزل به في تأليف ... إذا كان مقد جالس القدم .
والحمد لله وحدة وصل لغة عن من لا ينتها به .

A few Marginal notes. Folios 11 and the
last two are on European paper and have been
supplied by a later hand. On the folio after the
colophon are several verses of poetry and a
number of notes. MS in good condition ;
oriental binding with flap. Probably from the
XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 306/7 ; Cairo, IV, p.
271.

Printed with a Latin introduction by Fr.
Dieterici, Berlin, A.D. 1858-61.

Abu-al-Fath 'Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-
Husayn ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz al-Busti al-Kātib
ابن الفتح علي بن محمد بن الحسين بن عبد العزيز البستي الكاتب
A.H. 360-401 [A.D. 970/1-1010/1].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]
Fols. 73 ; 17.2 x 13 cm ; written surface
12.2 x 9 cm ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with full
vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in gold
and red ; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy,
elegy and satire arranged in alphabetical order
of their rhyme.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... البستي ;
الكتاب على كتابة السيدة .
قالوا رضيت بذكاء الملك والليالي يسمى بصاحبه إلى العلامة.

Colophon : ثم الدیوان على الكتب ومن الله على سیدتنا
محمد وآتاه خير كل سلاة مكتوب في الحدو والأصيل دلالة مفيدة
بالتالاء والحمد لله وحدة .
Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On page after colophon is a medallion in gold and color with statement that copy was made for the library of Jānīm the Khāṣṣakī (courtier) + A.D. 1463, Mamlūk viceroy of Syria. On two folios following last a poem and two Arabic seals. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.


Printed in Beirūt, A.H. 1294, A.D. 1885.

385 B 27


المروج بنبرة كار"

 Shark Al-Qasidah al-Bustiyyah

A Commentary on the Bustiyyah Ode

Fols. 54; 16.9 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 11 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Unwan al-Hilim, a wisdom ode by al-Bustī + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1010/1].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اَللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... زيادة الرحم في دعائه.

 csak الصهيunda البسيطة بشرها. تحت مون: اَللَّهِ وَحِسَنُ توَفِيقهِ وَصَلِّ اَللَّهُ عَلَى سَيدِنا مُحَمَّد وَآلِهِ أَجْمَيعِ.

Colophon: وكان انفردت منه يوم الجماعة المبارك في... اوأخير شهر شعبان من شهور سنة ثلاث عشر بعد الهجرة على يد أفقر الورى إلى رقة لله تعالى حسن بن أحمد بن حسين الجزي غفر الله له ولوالدهيه وجميع المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه أجمعين و(TIM)) وحدهم.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 309; Cairo IV, p. 298; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1050.


405 B 28

Abu-al-‘Ala’ Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Saylāmān al-Tanūkhi al-Ma‘arri

ابو العلماء أحمد بن عبد... عن بنان

A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057].

Luzūm Ma la Yalzan [The Necessity of the Unnecessary]


Fols. 200; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 7.2 cm.; 51 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection of poems mostly of philosophical import, arranged in alphabetical order.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اَللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... قَالَ اَبْنُ الْعَلَاءِ ... المَرْيَمُ رَحِيمَةُ الْمَجِيبِ ... إِذَا ائْتَتَ اِبْتِنِةَ أُولَازَانِ توْهِيْثَ فِىْ صْدِقَةِ الْكَلِّمَةِ وَتَرْتَبُّهَا عَلَى الْعَلَّامَ.

Colophon: وكان انفردت منه يوم الجماعة المبارك في... اوأخير شهر شعبان من شهور سنة ثلاث عشر بعد الهجرة على يد أفقر الورى إلى رقة لله تعالى حسن بن أحمد بن حسين الجزي غفر الله له ولوالدهيه وجميع المسلمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه أجمعين وTIM)) وحدهم.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 309; Cairo IV, p. 298; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1050.


408 B 29

Abu-al-‘Ala’ Aḥmad ibn-'Abdullāh al-Tanūkhi al-Ma‘arri

ابو العلماء أحمد بن عبد... عن بنان

A.H. 449 [A.D. 1057].

Siṯ al-Zand [The Falling Sparks of Tinder]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643] by ‘Ali al-Rā-
shidi Sībṭ al-Maḍīfī.

Fols. 78; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

The Ḍīwān of the author comprising mostly eulogies and elegies.

Beg.: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله رب العالمين...
اما بعد فان الشعر كفر اني نايل في مدى ما قصر منها تلق..."
أعن وخد الفلاس كشقت حالا ومن عند الظلم طالت مالا.
\[Colophon: تُم الديوان المرفوع بخط الزردة من شعر ابي\\
العلاء ابن عبد الله العري على يد التقير الخبير على الرشدي\\
سيط العري في وكان الفراع من تعليقه يوم الاثنين خمس عشر شوال\\
من سنة ثلاث وخمسين والألف احسن الله تعالى خاتمها امين يا رب\\
العالمين.
A few marginal notes; marginal summaries within circles in red and color; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 601; Berlin 7610-2.

Printed in Beirut, A.D. 1884.

4 L 30


Al-Qaṣiḍah al-Shuqrāṭiyah [The Shuqrāṭiyah Ode]

Fols. 10; 18.2 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An ode with a commentary in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... حكي الشيخ altogether\\
أبوعبد الله الفراغي الشهير... إن أنا فاخورا ببلاد الغيران..."

الحمد لله منا باأثر الرسول صلى الله عليه وسلم وآكرم الملك من حائر ومنتفل
غزرت بعون الله وتوابيه والحمد لله وحده وصلاة وسلامه على من لاتي بعده...

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; mended; modern French binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 540.

18 II 31


Ḍīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]
Copied by Muḥammad al-Mrāṣfī.

Fols. 72; 21.4 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on blue oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems distinguished by a strongly personal tone. They are to a certain extent a diary of the author's adventures.

Beg.: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وله ثبت وله نعمة به
كان أبوعبد الله الحسن.
Colophon: تُم على يد كتابه محمد المرصفي وصل الله تعالى
سيدنا محمد الإمام وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal glosses and one marginal note on folio 61. It is evident from the introduction that abu-ʿAbdullāh al-Ḥūsain ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Khālawayh + A.H. 370 [A.D. 980/1] collected this Ḍīwān. After the colophon is the autograph of an owner, al-Shaykh Ḥasanayn. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7580/1; Bodl. 12988.
Printed in Beirut, A.D. 1873, 1900, 1910.

27 H
32
Al-Azdwa al-Bahijah fi Ibrās Daqīyyiq al-Munfarījah [The Bright Luminaries Elucidating the Subtleties of the Poem al-Munfarījah]
Fols. 35; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 15-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; ruled margins; with catchwords.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال سيدنا وموتانا ألا نجزت تلك النجدة المباركه في يوم الاجد
Colophon: حادي عشر من شهر ذي الحجة من عام سنة الله وراماءة وانتي عشرة على يد المجد النمط الرأجى من الله تعالى الأمين ما يخفى محمد بن محمد خلف الغر الذي الله ولوالداه لما إناه وللدنيا وليه الملاك والملائات والأموات والإحياء منهم والأموات وتسليم الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين آمين.

Marginal notes in different hands. Folios 1-19 are written in one hand and 20-35 in another. Titlepage has the names of several works, an owner's name dated A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710/1], and the autograph of the copyist. A statement in the text on folio 2 says that the present work is a redaction from several previous commentaries on al-Tawzari's ode. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7638/9; Escurial 441, 521.

5 L 33
Same as 32.
Fols. 39; 22 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 11-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

19 H 34
Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]
Fols. 70; 24.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; titles in red.
The 'Irāqiyāt of al-Abiwardi, a poem dealing with al-′Irāq and containing youthful effusions and eulogies of ′Abbāsīd Caliphs and their ministers.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ألا إياه الله على نعمه ألا
Colophon: وقال يزيد في الملك إيه بن ملكشاه رحمه الله الموجود هنا مهدار نصف الديوان.

Marginal notes. Titlepage is full of scribblings. Folios 50, 51, 60 and 61 are by a different hand and are a later replacement. Several folios have been mended. MS comprises only a part of the complete poetical works of the author. Oriental binding; MS in good condition.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7654; Paris 5117; Cairo IV, p. 239.
Printed in Beirüt, A.H. 1327.

20 II 35


Dîwân [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied by Muḥammad al-Maṛṣâfî.

Fols. 105 ; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page ; on blue glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with catchwords ; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems eulogizing the sultan Muḥammad ibn-Malîkshâh, the sultan Maṣ‘ûd, al-Maḥmûd ibn-al-Sulṭân Muḥammad, Maḏjd-al-Mulk abu-al-Faḍl As‘ad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Mûsa, Mu‘in-al-Mulk abu-al-Maḥâsîn Muḥammad Fâdîl allâh and others, but especially Niẓâm-al-Mulk, to whom he devotes a considerable part of his Dîwân ; also contains satires and elegies, descriptions of nature, the skies and the stars, flowers and fruits, together with an elegy on the vicissitudes of time.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، الحمد لله الكريم المثنان

Colophon : الكا ماء ق من ديوان القصري على يد

Beg. : والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد.

Colophon : كانت عليه مرحلي عن الله ولوالديه جاه لها على السلام.

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines. Before the titlepage is a statement by the copyist, al-Maṛṣâfî, that he collected this Dîwân in response to the suggestion of the Imām. After the colophon are three folios which have several verses by al-Ţughrâ‘î. On the inside of the front cover is one verse. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; mended in America.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Br. Mus. 605.
Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1500.

21 II 36


Kitâb Nashr al-‘Alam fi Sharh Lâmiyât al-‘Ajam [The Book of Unfolding the Banner : A Commentary on Lâmiyât al-‘Ajam]

Copied A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684].

Fols. 74 ; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8 cm.; 19-23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; titles in red.


Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، الحمد لله الكريم المثنان

Colophon : وكان القراء من تعليمه بوم الفضي البازارك

Beg. : تامب عشر ربيع الأول سنة 996 وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses in ink. Autographs of different owners on titlepage. MS in good condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Haṣṣî Khalîfah V, p. 294; Berlin 7668/9; Leyden 656; Paris 25021; Gottha 2250; Munich 567; Cairo VII, p. 595.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309.

257 B 37


Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines. Before the titlepage is a statement by the copyist, al-Maṣ‘ûd, that he collected this Dîwân in response to the suggestion of the Imâm. After the colophon are three folios which have several verses by al-Ţughrâ‘î. On the inside of the front cover is one verse. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; mended in America.

Abu-Jum‘ah Sa‘îd ibn-Maṣ‘ûd al-Marrâkushî

Marginal notes and glosses in ink. Autographs of different owners on titlepage. MS in good condition ; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 605.
Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1500.
latter part of the XVIIth Christian century.

Idāh al-Muhām min Lāmiyāt al-ʿAjān
[The Exposition of the
Ambiguous in Lāmiyāt al-ʿAjān]

Copied A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1598] by Ramaḍān

Fols. 95; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x
9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A commentary on the famous ode of al-
Tughrāʾi + A.H. 515 [A.D.1121].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. محمد ﷺ
الذي عرف
الغافل بحكم الوضائع الغنوية.

Colophon: كان الفراغ من كتابة على بد الفقرات الخمس
المتحف لرجل بالذين رفع رضوان أبي المرحوم... الله
ابن المرحومNuم الدين أبو النعيم أبي النعيم في
النوعي الخدي الغزالي[?].

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary
in black. The commentary is attributed
in Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 293/4 to ibn-Jamāʿah
al-Nahwī + A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416/7]. But
whereas the work has been dedicated to abu-
al-ʿAbbās Ahmad ibn-abi-ʿAbdullāh Muḥam-
mad al-Sharīf al-Hasānī, who reigned in Mo-
rocco (A.D. 1578-1603), ibn-Jamāʿah could
hardly have been the author and Ḥājjī Khalī-
fah is evidently wrong. MS in good condition;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 293/4; Berlin
7667.

22 H 38

Abu-Iṣḥāq Ibrāhīm ibn-Yahya ibn-ʿUthmān
ibn-Muḥammad al-Abshāhī [al-Asbāhānī]
al-Ḡazzī al-Kalbī
ابو اسحاق ابراهيم بن يحيى بن طالب بن
محمد الابشمي [الابشمي] الgersî الكلي
A.H. 441-524 [A.D. 1049/50-1129/30].

Diwān
[The Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 123; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface
15.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catch-
words; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy,
satire and love.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. محمد ﷺ رض الله
عليه.

Colophon: وهذه ما وجدت من مسوداته وأما بقائي
المسودات اخبارا صاحب له وسائر اف باد شرق وانحدبت
ما ملوكها ووجدت قصيدته مصورة نسيا هذا اذ لم تقع عليه
من شرره ويما قال. تقول.

Marginal notes. On folio before titlepage
are some numerical charms and an autograph
of an owner Muḥammad ibn-Iṣḥāq ibn-ʿUqayl
[? Aqil]. On titlepage and second folio and
on nineteenth folio after colophon are some
medical prescriptions. After colophon 18 folios
are added which have poems of Bahāʾ al-Din,
ibn-al-ʿArabī, Ismāʾīl ibn-abī-Bakr al-Muqrī
and others. MS in good condition but stained
with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 242, 299; Berlin
7680; Paris 3126.

23 H 39

Nāṣīh al-Din Abu-Bakr Ahmad ibn-Muḥam-
dad ibn-al-Husayn al-Arḍānī
ناصح الدين أبو بكر
امحمد بن الحسين الارضاني
A.H. 460-544 [A.D. 1067/8-1149].

Diwān
[The Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681] by ʿIṣa ibn-
Muḥammad ibn-Salmān.

Fols. 163; 28 x 16.7 cm.; written surface
20 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وب 능ن. الحمد لله الذي جعل إشمار الأخير حكماً.

Colophon: وَکَتَبَ رَاحِيُّ اللَّه تَعَالَ ۠أَبُو الْفِتْحِ مُحَمَّدُ صِدِّيقُ بْنِ عُمرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ السَّادِقِي الْقَادِرِي عَلَى اللَّه عَمَّهَا. كَتَبَ تَاريِخَ سِنْنًةً لِلْحَجَّةً.

Immediately after the colophon is a prayer in nine verses of poetry. Six following folios contain an ode by ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Kilānī; a few verses of wisdom, three of which are by al-A‘fwa‘, a noted pre-Islamic poet; a genealogy of the author carried back to Adam; still another genealogy of the author’s maternal ancestry; three short poems on Ṣūfī love and three prayers in prose. MS in fair condition; folios 1 and 4 are foxed and mended with gauze; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

263

Abu-al-Ḥasan ‘Ali ibn-Arfa‘-Ra‘s al-Maghribi al-Andalusi اب‌الحسن عليه ارفع رأس العربي الإندلسي + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].


Fols. 68; 19.2 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a magical poem by Thābit ibn-Sulaymān.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله خالق عقولٍ.

Colophon: وَمَا ذَلِكَ بِمَلِكِ اللَّه عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَحَقَّ تَؤْفِهِ.

μuhammad Ṣadaqah ibn-‘Umar ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-‘Ādili محمد صدقة بن عمر بن محمد بن محمد الدلیلی


Written by the author.

Fols. 9; 17.5 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

31 H

Kamāl-al-Dīn abu-al-Ḥasan ʿAlī ibn-al-Nabīh

+ A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 50; 20 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems arranged in alphabetic order of their rhyme and mostly in praise of the Ayyūbīd princes under whose patronage the poet flourished.

Beg.: قل المدفوع إلى رحمة ربي القديم حسن بن محمد

Colophon: يتيم الديوان محمد الله نفسي على بن

Marginal notes and glosses in black and red. The elegy on folios 26 and 27, composed on death of al-Malik al-Ẓāhir abu-al-Fath Ghāzi, Salāḥ-al-Dīn’s (Saladin) son, appears in ibn-Khalīkān I, pp. 135-7. MS begins with statement that the poetical works of the author were collected and arranged by his friend and admirer Ḥasan ibn-Muhammad al-ʻUyīni, because the author paid little attention to the collection of his works. MS is of very special historical importance in study of Ayyūbīd period. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

28 H


Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]
Fols. 307; 21.6 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire and elegy and in extolling of military exploits, arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme, with commentary.

Beg.: ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ

Colophon: ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ

Marginal notes and glosses. Folio preceding titlepage, which is mended, has a table of necrology. On page preceding titlepage is a statement about Jarir as the best poet in Islam with some of his verses. On folio after colophon are several verses by unknown authors. The Diwan is of special historical value because in it the author recites military exploits of his ancestors in war against the Qarmatians of al-Bahrain during fifth and sixth Moslem centuries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; mended in America; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 235/6; Br. Mus. 607; Br. Mus. Supp. 1066; Madrid 215; Berlin 7710/1.

Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1307; Bombay, A.H. 1310.

29 II 45

Same as 44.

Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].

Fols. 36; 31.7 x 21.7 cm.; written surface 23.3 x 12.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and green. First and last verses on every page, except on the last folio, are in red; middle verses are in green and defaced; headings of chapters and some verses in yellow. On the last folio four colors are used interchangeably; illuminated asterisks between the hemistiches. On folio 33 is a statement that this marks the end of one MS from which ours was copied and the beginning of another. After the colophon are three lines which are obliterated. On the folio after the colophon occur concentric circles, in the center of which is the inscription, "In the name of Allah the Compassionate, the Merciful," besides two verses, the name of an owner and a date, A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833]. On the titlepage is a statement that this MS changed hands A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710] and a note on al-Hasan al-Basri. On the folio before the titlepage are several verses. MS in good condition except for some folios which are worm-eaten and mended; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

33 II 46


Diwan [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727] by Ahmad Barakat al-Fayyumi.

Fols. 85; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; red headings and rubrications; first folio illuminated.

A collection of original poems on love and wine.

Beg.: ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ 

Diwan [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727] by Ahmad Barakat al-Fayyumi.

Fols. 85; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; red headings and rubrications; first folio illuminated.

A collection of original poems on love and wine.

Beg.: ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ 

Colophon: ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ
Marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the first 23 folios are inscribed the story of the collection of the Diwān and a short biography of the author. On folio 84 appears the colophon of the copy from which our MS has been transcribed; it is dated A.H. 995 [A.D. 1587] and was transcribed by Hasan al-Barshūmī. Between the two colophons are three poems which do not belong to the Diwān proper. There are autographs of two owners on the titlepage and another on the page after the colophon. On the inside of the front cover is a memorandum for the receipt of a riyāl [dollar]. The mystic ibn-al-Fārid devotes a large part of his Diwān to poems concerned with divine love and pantheistic philosophy. MS in fair condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7713-7; Leyden 678-84; Paris 3143-56; Gotha 2262-5.

Printed in Aleppo, A.H. 1257; Paris, A.D. 1855; Cairo, A.H. 1275.

6 L 47

Same as 46.

Copied A.H. 771 [A.D. 1370].

Fols. 96; 24.2 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Beg. ... وإشراق شمسها بعد غروبها في أربعة واثني عشر

Colophon: الديوان المبارك محمد الله وعمن وحسن

توفيته في عacr الاثنين العشرين من شعبان الامام إحدى

وسين وسبع مائة للهدية النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning. After the colophon and on the following folio are a note about the author and several verses of poetry. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

315 b 48

Same as 46.

Fols. 91; 20.9 x 13 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red with illumination; headings in gold.

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in gold. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

332 b 49

Same as 46.


Fols. 85; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

7 L 50

[Badr-al Din Hasan ibn-Muhammad al-Būrīnī] [A.D. 963-1024 A.D. 1556-1615].

Shahr Dīwān ibn-al-Fārid [A Commentary on the Diwān of ibn-al-Fārid]


Fols. 387; 21.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on Euro-
pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the collection of original poems by ibn-al-Fāriḍ  a.H. 632 [a.d. 1235].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الشيخ ... بن المنذر ... الحمد لله الذي احتضن عليه侵害 [قاب قوسي] أو أداش ... ناقة الكتاب ... الحمد لله الذي رفع الأدب وأهداه.

Colophon: وقد تم نسخ وقائع نشره في ثلاثة وعشرين خلت من شهر شعبان المبارك سنة 679 نسخة وسمون [سمين] بعد الملف من مجهرة من خلق على أكمل وصف خط عهد الطالب صالح بن يعقوب الأذني بدمشق الثامن الممود.

Commentary proper begins on folio 15a and ends on folio 368a. On titlepage are the autograph of an owner and his seal. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 248; Khulāṣat al-Aṭḥar 11, p. 51; Berlin 7718/9.

Printed in Marseilles, a.d. 1853; Cairo, a.h. 1329.

51

Anonymous.

Sharḥ Laṭif li-Baḍ al-Fuḍalā‘ ‘ala Qaṣīdat ibn-al-Fārīḍ
شرح لطف لبعض الناس على حمص ابن الفارق
[An Elegant Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Fārīḍ, by a Learned Man]

Copied a.h. 1242 [a.d. 1827].

Fols. 19; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Fārīḍ a.h. 576-632 [a.d. 1181-1235].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثلثي. الحمد لله الذي
اعتقنا في بوعينا.

Colophon: وكان القرار من كتابة هذه النسخة المباركة

 Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black; on the titlepage are nine verses of poetry, autographs of two owners and a tughra which is probably the monogram of an owner, ‘Ali ‘Abdul Ahmād Hammūdah ‘Uthmān. After the colophon are six verses of poetry by al-Shāfī‘i. On the following page and folio are two verses of poetry followed by the Muthallath (terminaries) of Qutrub + a.h. 206 [a.d. 821/2], which treats of those words which bear three different significations, according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels a, i, or u. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

Bibliography of Qutrub’s Muthallath: Berlin 7071-3; Leyden 43; Paris 8254, 12064, 42501; Escurial 50, 1434.

The Muthallath was printed in Marburg, a.d. 1857.

36 H 52


Al-Barg-al-Wāniḍī fī Sharḥ Yā‘īyat ibn-al-Fārīḍ البقر الوامض في شرح ياثي ابن الفارق [The Flashing Lightning: A Commentary on ibn-al-Fārīḍ’s Ode Rhyming in “Yā”]

Copied a.h. 1300 [a.d. 1883] by Ḥasan ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Yūnus ibn-Karim-al-Dīn.

Fols. 36; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Commentary on ibn-al-Fārīḍ’s famous poem which begins: Sā‘īq al-aḍ‘ām yatawī al-bīda ṭayy.
Beg. : 

Poetry

Beg. :

Colophon:

On folio after colophon a person has evidently tested a pen. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

\[40 \text{H}\]

\[54\]

\[41 \text{H}\]

Same as 54.

\[55\]
[Arabic Manuscripts]

14 B

حسام الدين حسن بن سنجر بن جرام + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235].

Divān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 28; 17 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowal signs; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy and love. The Divān was compiled by 'Umar ibn-Ḥusayn al-Dimashqī and arranged by him into seven chapters: (1) Ghassal, (2) Poems composed when the author was in prison, (3) Mukhammasāt, (4) Mufradāt, (5) Satire, (6) Mawālīya, (7) Diwāt (double couplet). The Divān is also known as Bulbul al-Gharām al-Kashīf 'an Līthām al-Insījām.

Colophon:

 وما لندوم تيل سيل الوادي احدا بذكر الممزقة حادي
لم يكن القلب يحكمرا
ما كان في حكم لدنا حسنا.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the margin of folio 27b is an Arabic seal. After the colophon and on following page are a prayer and several verses of poetry. On back of the first page is an autograph of an owner, MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding; MS probably of the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Bérût, a.d. 1925.

Ibn Kallikān II, p. 128; Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 271/2, 298/9; Berlin 7742-4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

38 H

Divān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 71; 13.9 x 9.8 cm.; written surface 11 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems in praise of Allah and the Prophet; a dhikr.

Colophon:

وفي الخاتمة اللهم افتح قد حل السوء.

On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner, Tawfīq Afandi'. On the page after the colophon are three verses of poetry. On three folios following occur several verses. On the last folio the verses are written one hemistich in red, the other in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

37 H

ابن الحسن الثامن + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

Colophon:


Fols. 74; 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī and naskhi; with catchwords.


Colophon:

وزال رجائي في الحياة وفي المحيا.
The folio before the titlepage has an introduction in Persian. Immediately after colophon appears the name of Abu-Hanifah with those of other imāms. On the four following folios is a biographical note about Abu-Hanifah entitled, "wa-min taqāqat al-Awliyā'". MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; last two folios defective; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7769/70; Gotha 2273; Leyden 706; Escorial 436θ.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.

39 H

59

Same as 58.

Fols. 60; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords; red and black throughout.

Beg.: Fussal Allah al-raschid ar-raschid wa-bi-din al-amīm al-kufīn.


MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

140 B

60

[Sharaf-al-Dīn Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sa‘d al-Būṣīrī] [شرف الدين أبو عبد الله محمد بن سعد البوصيري A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Qasidat al-Burda [The Ode of the Burdah]

Fols. 24; 24.6 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on oriental paper; in very beautiful naskhi and thuluth throughout; gilded and colored illuminations.

The famous Ode of the Burdah in praise of the Prophet.


Colophon: [Vignette of the Burdah's titlepage.]

The text is alternately in gold and in black; foliated designs throughout. Marginal lines in gold and color throughout. The titlepage is
illuminated in gold and color; very beautiful. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; medallion stamped on center of outside and inside of cover and flap and on corners outside. MS is probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 523-25; Cairo IV, pp. 296/7; Br. Mus. 983, 619; Br. Mus. Supp. 1079, 1251II; Berlin 7786/7.

Printed in Vienna, A.D. 1824, 1860; Calcutta, A.D. 1825; Constantinople, A.H. 1251; Bombay, A.D. 1893.

304 H (a) 62

Same as 61.

Fols. 12; 18.7 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Every verse is followed by its Turkish translation. The final lines are in Turkish. The 31 folios before the first page comprise a collection containing a work in Turkish on two folios, followed by another Turkish work on 20 folios entitled Īṣṭilāḥat al-Shaykh ʿAbd-al-Razzāq Kāshīf; on the two following folios is a homily for the festival of breaking the fast entitled Khuṭbat Fītr, followed by an ode about prayer on four folios, a collection of traditions with their Turkish translation and several verses of poetry on five folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Asfar and Sarkis, Damascus, A.D. 1929.

44 H 64


Sharḥ al-Burdah wa-Ṭrābuḥa [A Commentary on the Burdah and its Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H.790 [A.D.1388] by Muhammad ibn-Abd Allah Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Makīn al-Farḥūlī محمد بن أحمد بن محمد بن مكين الفرحولي

Fols. 79; 24.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous poem by al-
Būsirī in praise of the Prophet and its grammatical analysis.

Beg.:

Colophon:

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black; title in Maghribi; gilded illumination and marginal lines on first two folios; gilded edges; in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap. After colophon is a note that Ahmad ibn-Mūhammad ibn-‘Al-wān al-Misrī compared his copy [from which ours is made] with original of the author and was read to the author himself A.H. 765 [A.D. 1365] and found in agreement with original. Before title-page and on it occur names of several owners and scribblings; after colophon a reader has inscribed his name and another the date of birth of his daughter, A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543]. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 529; Leyden 713; Brockel. I, p. 265.

See No. 2030(3).

358 B

Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-Ṭāhir Ahmad al-Khujandī + A.H. 802 [A.D. 1400].

Sharḥ al-Burḍah [A Commentary on the Burdah Ode]

Fols. 250; 21.2 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on Qaṣīdat al-Burḍah.

Beg.:

Colophon:

A few marginal notes. On back of first page is the life of the author. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 529.

45 H


Sharḥ ‘alā Burḍat al-Madīḥ [A Commentary on the Burdah of Praise]

Fols. 139; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The text of, and commentary on, al-Būsirī's famous eulogy of the Prophet, known as al-Burḍah.

Beg.:

Colophon:

Marginal notes in different hands. Text in red and commentary in black. MS is undated, but is probably of the late XVIIth century. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 525; Leyden 716; Cairo IV, p. 266.

46 II 68


Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647] by Ṣāliḥ al-Nūṣī al-Shāhī. Fols. 62; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous Burdah Ode of al-Būṣīrī in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و هو نسيم الرحمن الذي شرح بيد لنا خير

Colophon : و وافق القراء من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الأربعاء ساد صفر الميلاد سنة سبع وخمسمائة بمقدم الأمين على يدي كتابه صالح التدوين الشافعي الأزهرية علماً حفظه الله تعالى عليه و خير و وفدنا فيه و دعاء له بالفدائل ومحمد له ربي السلام

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner and a quotation from Sharḥ al-Arbā'īn (traditions) by al-Shabrākhiti + A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1694/5] quoting the Prophet on the value of imparting one's knowledge to others. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7793.

47 II 69

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Shammā‘ al-Misrī محمد بن محمد المروي بالسما المصري


Fols. 60; 17.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; black and red throughout.

Two poems rhyming in mīm in praise of the Prophet. The first was composed by al-Shammā‘, who is also a joint author of the second poem, which is of the type ḏū‘. In this ḏū‘ the first hemistich of the first verse of the Burdah constitutes the first hemistich of the first verse in the present ode, the continuation of which is supplied by al-Shammā‘. The second hemistich of the first verse of the Burdah constitutes the second hemistich of the second verse of the present poem, the beginning of which is likewise supplied by the author.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم و هو نسيم الرحمن، هذه البديعية البديعة.

Colophon : والحمد لله جدًا لا نذاقه، و اشكر الله في بداء [بدأ و مختصر].

Marginal notes by a later hand on folio 44. On folio 17 is a “tree of poetry” entitled The Tree Comprising the Rising Stars. It contains the names of the Prophet and his Companions. Folio 28, on which the second poem begins, has been marked by a later hand with a blue silk thread stitched into it. The dates of composition of both poems are mentioned in the last verses of each, the first being A.H. 860 [A.D. 1456] and the second A.H. [8]57 [A.D. 1455]. Both were first written in the enclosure around the Ka‘bah. The name of the author appears in the first poem on folio 26 and in the second poem on folio 29. A verse on folio 28 in the first poem states that its verses total 299, while actually they number 295. A similar
verse on the last folio in the second poem states that its verses total 370, but in fact they number only 352. Page immediately after the colophon has a number of medical prescriptions for poisoned wounds and information on the use of *banj* (bhang). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2290.

350 B

Muhammad ibn-Ibrahîm d. after A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7].

*Takhmîs al-Burda* [Pentastichous Amplification of the Burdah Ode]


Fols. 37; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A pentastichous amplification of *Qaṣīdat al-Burda*.

Beg.:


Fols. 24; 25 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A pentastichous amplification of *Qaṣīdat al-Burda*.

Beg.:

Colophon:

The first two folios are on European paper and by a later hand. The ode is in black, red and green. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

352 B

Muḥammad 'Umar al-Qaṣâbî al-Yâqqî

[ *Takhmîs al-Burda* ] [Pentastichous Amplification of the Burdah]

Ramaḍān Halâwah + A.D. 1887.

*Tashfîr wa-Takhmîs ‘ala Matn al-Burda al-Nafîs* [An Amplification of the Precious Text of the Burdah]

Written A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873] by the author.

Fols. 45; 23.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An amplification (both *tashfîr* and *takhmîs*) of the *Burdah*.

Beg.:


Fols. 24; 25 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A pentastichous amplification of *Qaṣīdat al-Burda*.

Beg.:

Colophon:

The first two folios are on European paper and by a later hand. The ode is in black, red and green. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.
Colophon: Kāmil al-āṣim al-nafsī muṭḥamāt wa-l-tauthirī wa-qadā bāt tuḥzībī fī ratbā'ī mīshār raḥmānī fī 15 rūbi khalīla 1390. {w}

Marginal notes. MS undated but probably of the early XIXth century. In good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

49 H (a)

[Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Būṣīrī] [Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Būṣīrī] [Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Būṣīrī]

Main al-Qaṣīdah al-Hamzīyah

[Text of the Ode Rhyming in Hamzah]


Fols. 15; 22.3 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 7.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

The text of the famous ode of al-Būṣīrī rhyming in hamzah in praise of the Prophet.


Colophon: Kāmil al-āṣim al-nafsī muṭḥamāt wa-l-tauthirī wa-qadā bāt tuḥzībī fī ratbā'ī mīshār raḥmānī fī 15 rūbi khalīla 1390. {w}

First folio illuminated. Titlepage has a seal bearing the following: "wa-μa tawāfigī illa bi-Allāh, al-Sayyid 'Abd-al-Rahmān Muḥammad ibn 'Abd-al-Rahmān". On page after colophon is an ode of 17 verses described as made up of sayings of al-'Arābī and others of the learned, collected by Ḥwaj al-Wara and written by al-Shaykh 'Uthmān al-'Urqānī, probably the same 'Uthmān mentioned above. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7826/7; Gotha 22; Leyden 723/4; Paris 3195; Ind. Off. 823; Bodl. I, 850, 1226, II, 337.
Sunbäati + A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582].

Kitāb Sharh al-Hamzāiyah fi Madh Khayr al-Bariyyah

The Book of Commentary on the Ode Rhyming in Hamsah in Praise of the Best of Creation

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9].

Fols. 54; 22.3 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; red and black throughout.

A commentary on the famous ode of al-Bûṣîri rhyming in hamsah in praise of the Prophet.

Beg. 217 [A.H. 990]: (10 lines).

Colophon: (32 lines).

Marginal notes by different hands. Text in red and commentary in black. Titlepage turned upside down in binding. It bears the names of different works. Page after colophon has a quotation from tradition, three verses of poetry attributed to ‘Ali ibn-abi-Ṭalib, and a citation from Minâh al-Ghaffâr, the commentary on al-Tirmâthic’s (+ A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1595/6]) compendium of Hâfîf law Tawwîr al-Abîr, to the effect that both drinking and selling of wine are forbidden to the Moslem. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Escurial 317; Cairo IV, p. 277.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.  
Berlin 7836, 7838.

32 H 78

'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Isma'il, known as ibn-al-Nabulusi  
Abd al-Ghani bin Isma'il al-Nabulusi  
[1050-1143]  
A.D. 1641-1731.

Sharh Qasidah Mudariyyah

[A Commentary on a Mudariyyah Ode]

Fols. 36 ; 21.2 x 12.7 cm ; written surface  
14 x 7 cm ; 23 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant Farisi ; with catchwords.

A commentary on the famous Mudariyyah Ode, a eulogy of the Prophet by al-Būṣīrī  
A.D. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-1294/5].

Beg.  

Beg.  

Beg.  

Colophon :  

Colophon :  

Colophon :  

Marginal glosses. Text in red and commentary in black ; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition ; very neat ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.  
Berlin 7842.

50 II 79

[ 'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh al-Numayri al-Shushtari  
[al-Shadhili al-Sufi Nur-al-Din abu-al-Hasan]  
Al-Shadhili al-Sufi Nur-al-Din  
A.D. 1269.

Dīwān  

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].

Marginal notes in different hands. The first poem ends on folio 73. Both poems are well known among Moslems. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.
Fols. 51; 16.5 x 11 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The original poems of al-Shushtari, mostly in praise of Muhammad, together with some prayers.

Beg.

Colophon

After the colophon and on the folio following are 37 verses of poetry not included in the Diwan. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7780; Escurial 542².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298; Beirūt, A.H. 1310.

53 H


After the colophon is a statement that the present copy was prepared for Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Safadi. MS in good condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7773/4.

42 2 (a)


Copied A.D. 1883 by Muḥammad Aṃīn ibn-'Abd-al-'Azīz.


Fols. 44; 23.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 10.5 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and love.

Beg.

Colophon

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon and on the folio following are 37 verses of poetry not included in the Diwan. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7780; Escurial 542².

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298; Beirūt, A.H. 1310.

53 H


Fols. 26; 23 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

The text of, and a commentary on, the famous Lāmiyāt of ibn-al-Wardi, which is a collection of advice and counsel.

Beg.

Colophon

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black; text in red and commentary in black. Evidently copyist is author of commentary. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1300; with commentary in Cairo, A.H. 1307; A.H. 1310.
A versification of al-Hāwi al-Saghīr, a standard work on Shāfi‘ī law by Najm-al-Dīn ʿAbd-al-Ghaffār al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 665 [A.D. 1266]. The present work is also known as al-Bahjah al-Wardiyah.

Beg.: Bism al-Lah al-Rahim... qal al-nafs umr bi'n al-Wāridī.


Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several autographs of owners and a note. Following colophon are several verses of poetry attributed to al-Imām al-Shāfi‘i + A.D. 820. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.


Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1311.
war and inspiration to leadership, (2) of eulogy, thanksgiving and felicitation, (3) on hunting and description, (4) on brotherhood and correspondence, (5) of elegy and consolation, (6) on love, (7) on wine, (8) of complaint, (9) on gifts, (10) on paradoxes, (11) anecdotes and satire, (12) on literature and asceticism.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 291; Paris 3953⁴; Escurial 498⁰.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322.

9 L 86

Same as 84/5.


Fols. 207; 24 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

57 H 87

Copied A.D. 1852 by Niqīla Mudawwar.

Fols. 35; 22.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on western paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy of al-Malik al-Manṣūr abu-al-Fath Ghāzi al-Urtuqi, who reigned A.H. 693-712 [A.D. 1293/4-1312/3], arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: 

Colophon:


Qdm. ṣaṣs al-ṣāṣid al-ʿarbat wa-ḥd la inμ ḥd la inμ nāḥis al-ussal saḥāy wād la inμ.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 291; Paris 3953⁴; Escurial 498⁰.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322.

54 H (b) 85


Copied A.D. 1852 by Niqīla Mudawwar.

Fols. 35; 22.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on western paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy of al-Malik al-Manṣūr abu-al-Fath Ghāzi al-Urtuqi, who reigned A.H. 693-712 [A.D. 1293/4-1312/3], arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

Beg.: 

Colophon:


Qdm. ṣaṣs al-ṣāṣid al-ʿarbat wa-ḥd la inμ ḥd la inμ nāḥis al-ussal saḥāy wād la inμ.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 291; Paris 3953⁴; Escurial 498⁰.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322.

9 L 86

Same as 84/5.


Fols. 207; 24 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

57 H 87


Dīwān دیوآن [A Collection of Original Poems]


Fols. 71; 24.5 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 17-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of original poems.
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وعليه توكلي ورجائي
قال رضي الله تعالى عنه.

Colophon: "تمت كتابة الديوان وآخره في أول بدوامه. بيوت الله المستان. كتب هذا الديوان المبارك عبد علاء بن أحمد الشهير ببارز الصنف الشافعي مهما فلذكر.

 طريقه المكسي الغامية مشرقة وقته في يوم السنبيل عند وقت الزوال ناسح جامد التانية الذي هو من شير عام ثلاثة وثمانين وثمانين والثاني من هجرة من له السحر في الله عليه وعلى اله وأصحابه وأخوته وأصحابه ومنهم الى يوم تظهر فيه التحف.

أمين. وعمر الله علي سيدنا محمد وعند الله وصريح وسلم."

Marginal notes and glosses; headings in red on first 2 folios. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237; Leyden 733; Paris 3208.


Kitāb Alḥān al-Sawājī [The Tunes of Rhyming Verses]


Numb. fols. 315; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems in the form of letters to and from the author, arranged according to the alphabetical order of the names of the persons who wrote to the author and to whom the author replied.

Beg.: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي جعل...

البادي ملءإ." "وكان الوراث من قلبه يوم الخمس التتابع...

عشر خمر الحرام سنة خمس والثانية والثالثة والرابعة على يد أفرار الوديع.

الراجب عن ربه المذهيب عبد عبد العزيز بن محمد راغب.

كان الله عوننا لما في الدارين بجانب السكين والمسلحين أجمعين.

أمين أمين أمين."

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage are four verses of poetry by a transcriber, Ramāḍān al-ʿAtīfī. On four folios before the titlepage is an index of the names in the MS; following is a statement to the effect that MS was written at the request and at the expense of Ahmad Wihbi [Wahbah], a bookseller in Halab. He also collated the MS himself. MS in good condition and very neat; modern Oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


89

Same as 88.

Copied in Damascus A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618] by Rāmī Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known as Alāy Bey Zaẓādah.

Fols. 314; 20.2 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On titlepage are three notes and an autograph of an owner. A title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on a sticker pasted on back of cover as Alḥān al-Sawājī bayn al-Bādi w-al-Muḥājī.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

90

Poetry

Muhammad ibn Ibrahim ar-Rashidi

D. after A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Al-Durr al-Naḍīd fī Sharḥ Takhmis al-Qaṣīd

The String Pearls, Being a Commentary on the Amplification (Takhmis) of the Ode

Written A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372] by the author.

Fols. 109; 25.5 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 16-19 lines to page; on thick glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Amplification (takhmis) of the pentastich poem of Abu-al-Abbās al-Baṣīr in praise of the Prophet.

Beg.: 

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم. الحمد لله الذي نورث بشمس مرؤه قلوب أهلاه [Al-Walī, 96]

Colophon:

واصف الفراج من عليه على يد مولاه عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن أبى راشد الرشدي عفا الله عن مولاه وعن وأمه محمد وأله يوم الإحدى ثعالب حضيرة الأوان سنة أربعمائتين وسبعة عشرة الله تقضي لنا خيرًا وعاقبة بلا عنة أنه على ما يشاء قدير والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses in different hands.

On titlepage is a statement showing the wisdom of the Prophet’s having been born on a Monday in Rabii’ [I], a statement that the MS was written by the author himself, and two autographs of previous owners. Under the colophon on the same page are two autographs of owners, one an Imam of a Madrasah. On page after colophon are a quotation of verse and prose ascribed to al-Shafi’i, another ascribed to Abu-Zayd al-Bistami and eight verses of poetry entitled al-Mukhammas al-Laṭif. MS in poor condition; poor oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

56 H


A.H. 726-781 [A.D. 1326-1379].

Maṭlī al-Nuvvīrayn wa-Bāḍ Rashīl al-Qiraṭī

The Rising of the Sun and the Moon together with some Letters of al-Qiraṭī

Copied A.H. 835 [A.D. 1431] by Muḥammad... Uṯmān....

Fols. 122; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; titles in red.

The original poems of al-Qiraṭī together with some of his letters to various friends.

Beg.: 

الإبداع والرسائل الرسليّة.

Colophon:

وكتب المقدم إلى الله تعالى المشرف

بالنصر الرحمن عفو ربي المقدر محمد عبد عن... الله خضر

الله ولولدته وناظمه وحاجمه ومائته ومن نظر فيه من المسلمين والملائک. ويدعوا [ويدعون] كتابه بالتهبة والعفة وجمع المسلمين آمين. ووافق فراغ يوم العدو المبارك تاسع عشرة صفر

سنة 835 حسن الله عاقبتي يحمده وآله وحمد الله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses in different hand.

The work has been collected by Badr-al-Din Muḥammad ibn-Burhān-al-Din Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad al-Subki, whose name is mentioned on folios 4, 50 and 122. Titlepage and perhaps a few folios are missing. On the two folios after the colophon is an ode by Ismā’īl ibn-Abi-Zakariya ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Muqri eulogizing al-Malik al-Ashtar Ismā’īl ibn-‘Abbās. The five following folios have a number of letters labelled by a later hand as independent of the MS, but evidently they are by al-Qiraṭī as well. One of the letters is addressed to Taqī-al-Din al-Maqrizi, the famous historian [A.D. 1365-1442]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7868; Paris 3209; Br. Mus. Supp. 1087; Cairo IV, p. 325.

Sharḥ ʿĀdāb Ma Yatakarra fī al-Yawm w-al-Laylah شرح آداب ما يتكرر في اليوم والليلة [A Commentary on ʿĀdāb Ma Yatakarra fī al-Yawm w-al-Laylah]

Fols. 55 ; 18.4 x 13.2 cm. ; written surface 12 x 9.3 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhī ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on Manṣūmah fī ʿĀdāb al-Akl w-al-Sharḥ w-al-Nawm w-al-Yaqẓah w-al-Duʿaʾ, the author's own ode of 340 of the Basīṭ verse on the etiquette of eating, drinking, retiring, arising and praying.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ... الخَمْسُ أَرْوَيْنِي مَنْ خَلَقَ النَّعْمَ وَالشَّكْرَ وَالثَّالِثَةَ لِلَّهِ النِّعْمَةُ هِدِينَا عَلَى مَسْتَحَقِّي بُذْكَرِ صَافِتَهُ جَمِيلَةً

Colophon: وَكُلُّ الْرَّسُولِ بِالسَّلامِ رَحْمَةٌ عَلَيْهِ وَمَا مَعْنِيُهُ زُكَّارِيَ الْمَلَكُ وَمَنْ كَتَبَ مَجِيدُ اللَّهِ وَعَمَّهُ ثَلَاثَ عَشَرْ رَيْبَ عَشرَ خَمْسِيْنِ

Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are several autographs of owners. On two folios after the colophon are two tables of the Arabic and Christian months, a ṣālīdah and several notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap. The title appears as Sharḥ Manṣūmah ibn-al-Imād fī ʿĀdāb al-Akl on a sticker pasted on back of cover. MS probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Fols. 35 ; 21.5 x 14.7 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhī ; partly vowelled ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. The title appears as Sharḥ Manṣūmah ibn-al-Imād. On the title-page are two autographs of owners, four verses of poetry, a note and a prayer. On four folios after the last are several verses of poetry, several traditions and several notes. MS in good condition ; oriental binding. The title appears on the outside of the front cover and again on a sticker pasted on back of cover. MS probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

12 L 94


Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]


Fols. 79 ; 20.5 x 15 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhī ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of Ṣūfī poems.

Beg.: عَدْنِي فَدِينِكَ إِبَاحَى مِثْلَ مَا أَفْتَنِي بِآرَحِمَ الرَّجُمَاءَ

Colophon: تَمَّ الْدِيوْنُ الرَّنْكُ وَهُوَ دِيوْنُ سِيِّدِي عَلِي وَفَاءَ : نَعْمَ اللَّهِ بِكُرَاءَتِهِ بِالدِّينِ وَالْعَالَمَانِ يَا دُنِىَّةُ الْمَارِكُ الْأَصِبَّ : نَعْمَ اللَّهِ بِكُرَاءَتِهِ بِالدِّينِ وَالْعَالَمَانِ يَا دُنِىَّةُ الْمَارِكُ الْأَصِبَّ.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo VII, pp. 256, 521 ; Berlin 5466.

7 b 93

Same as 92.
A few marginal notes. MS wanting at the beinning. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Haji Khalifah III, pp. 251/2; Berlin, 7880/1.

13 L


Dwân [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 41; 20 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of original poems on religious subjects.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ أبو اسحاق: ابراهيم ... الشمير بن رقعة ... ايات جميلة في ع تتبدأ بهم اله في العود، بلغ نافذ الورق.

Colophon وان ما جعلته والرقب يجز مل كالم، واله في الدورين. وصل الله إلى عبد الرحمن بن نافذ بالورق الميمو إلى عرار بالورق. تعلم河西. م

A few marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage are several autographs of owners and readers and a note. Last folio supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 7885.

60 H 96


Urfûsât al-Âthârî fi Šinâbat al-Kitâb

ارجوزة الآثار في صناعة الكتابة [The Iambic Poem (Urfûsât) of al-Âthârî on the Art of Writing]

Fols. 26; 20.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red. An iambic poem (urfușat) on the art of writing, the kind of ink to be used, the pen, the way of writing various letters, rules of grammar and composition.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد والشكر لباريٍّ

الإمام.

Colophon

سمت محمد وعونه وحسن توفيقه يسير أعين.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner, Muhammad Ghânîm al-‘Aqâd; two similar seals showing a six-pointed star in the middle of which is the name Muhammad Ghânîm; two blurred autographs of owners; a recipe for ink. MS in good condition except for several folios which are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on corners and center of both covers and flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

25 H

Taqi-al-Dîn abu-Bakr ibn-Hijjah al-Hamawi

تقبال الدين أبو بكر بن حجة المحمّد A.H. 767-838 [A.D. 1366-1434].

Rashf al-Manhâliyyu [Drinking from the Two Springs]

Fols. 8; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Amplification (takhmis) of ‘Abd-al-Qâdir al-
Kilâni’s poem which begins: *ma fi al-sababatī manhilun musail'dahu*, by ibn-Hijjah and Badr-al-Din ibn-Al-Sâhib.

**Beg.:**

\[\text{بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وله تقي مسما وجو في كاتب ما صورة.}\]

**Colophon:**

\[\text{قمت بحذ فتح الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله.}\]

Marginal notes in different hands. Folios 2, 4, 5 and 7 are foiled and mended with gauze. The work was composed A.H. 797 [A.D. 1394/5] in Ma'arrat al-Nu'mân, where al-Hasan ibn-'Ali ibn-Muhammad ibn-Yahya ibn-'Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Naṣr ibn-abi-Bakr 'Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir al-Kīlānī, a descendant of the great Kilānī, asked ibn-Hijjah to amplify the poem and showed him a previous amplification of the same poem by ibn-Al-Sāhib. Ibn-Hijjah, not pleased with previous amplification, decided to have it appear side by side with his own in order to reveal the marked differences. Ironically he called the work *Rashf al-Manhilayn*, his own and that of ibn-Al-Sāhib. First paragraph of MS indicates that same man at whose request work was composed is also scribe to whom ibn-Hijjah dictated MS. MS in poor condition; modern western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of selections from the author’s poetry. Title in Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 632 is *fāny al-Jannatayn*.

**Beg.:**

\[\text{بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ ... ابن ... حجة المسيرة ... الحمد لله الذي لا يعيب مجموع فضله درب.}\]

**Colophon:**

\[\text{كان من خط بعض هذا التحور وطبع شئاً ... انتهاء هذا النص على يد عبد الفطر الماجز ... عثمان بن أحمد بن محمد الدربيري ... في رابع شهر محرم الهجرة افتتاح عام خط والانف ... من نشرة قديمة موزعة يوم الخميس التاسع والسبعين من شهر الإمام الآخرة من شهر سبعة أخذ وسنن وفاغانة ... اتئي والحمد لله ولا واو واو وواو وواو وواو.}\]

A few marginal notes. On folio following colophon are several verses of poetry. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Bārūḍi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925. Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 632; Berlin 7891.

83 B (d)

[Sharaf-al-Dīn] Ismā'īl ibn-abi-Bakr al-Muqri


[A.D. 1354-1433/4].

**Kitāb - Jumānāt - al-Bādī‘ah fi Mādh al-Aṭraw al-Sharī‘ah**

*The Book of the Beautiful Pearls: In Praise of the Lord of the Law*


Fols. 19; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm.; 26-45 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; red and black throughout; with illumination.

An ode in praise of the Prophet, otherwise known as *al-Badī‘iyah*, with commentary.

**Beg.:**

\[\text{بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الذي ابتدع ما ... صنع فابع في الأحاسين.}\]
Colophon  
قال كتابه مالكه من نقل ره ببدأ جذب النسخة أخرى في شمار سنة ۱۳۲۰ وختمها بمحمد إله ۱۳۰۷ ظهر يوم السبت أضما ۱۳۲۰ السابع عشر سبیلًا ۱۳۰۷، ولمحمد ثلاثه رب العالمين... عبد الباقي بن عبد الرحيم عامله الله بلطفه وتقبل منه جميع ما عمل وجهام خاصا لوجه له وسبقه له عند نعمة الله وصل الله على سيدنا محمد آمين آمين;

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated in red, blue and gold. Text in red and commentary in black. The work was written at the request of al-Malik al-Nasir Isma'il ibn-al-Abbás A.H. 778-803 [A.D. 1376/7-1400/1] of al-Yaman. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


61 H  
100


Al-Jazal al-Mutamad al-Mufid الجزل العتمد المفيد [The Dependable and Profitable Eloquence]


Fols. 213; 22 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on colored and glazed oriental paper; in beautiful naskhi; with catchwords; red, black and green headings throughout; title and first page illuminated.

Original poems of eulogy, mostly to al-Malik al-Nasir of the Rasulid dynasty of al-Yaman.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال العبد العبد... محمد بن حسن بن علي النواحي... اما بعد عبد الله الذي خلق الأناض في أحمد تقويم... فقد سألي بعض الأخوان ان اجح له نذدة في الأناض من إله... 

Colophon: وكان النزاع من كتابة هذا الديوان السعيد ضار الثلاثة نأت عن عشرين شهر شعبان المبارك من السنة آلاف من
Marginal notes and glosses. On the title-page are several verses of poetry and two autographs of owners. On two folios after the colophon are several verses of poetry on love and the autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.


62 H 102

Anonymous.

Al-Jalis al-Łāṭif w- al- Naḍīm al-Żarīf
[The Amiable Associate and Accomplished Companion]

Fols. 207; 21.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

An Arabic anthology in three parts. The first part contains long odes; the second contains some muwaṣṣahāt and the third short poems and miscellaneous excerpts. This is followed by selections from original poems of abu-al-Ḥasan ‘Ali ibn-Sūdūn al-Baṣhūbaṭwī A.H. 810-878 [A.D. 1407/8-1475], and a few já’ilāts attributed to [Ṭāj-al-Dīn] al-Ṣubkī A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1370].

Beg.: بِسِّمِ ٱلنَّارِ الرحيم وَبِسِّمِهِ المَحْكَمِ الْكِرْمِ الرَّحِيمِ

Ending: لَبِدَلَ عَلَى مَعَادٍ وَغَصِّلَ المَرَادِ

Marginal notes in different hands. Among the poets quoted in the first section are al-Tilīmānī [A.D. 1213-1291], al-Bahāʾ Zuhayr [A.D. 1258], Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Nubātāḥ [A.D. 1287-1366], Ṣaḥī-al-Dīn al-Ḥilli [A.D. 1349], al-Arrājānī [A.D. 1756], ibn-Zaydūn [A.D. 1005-1070], ibn-al-Wardī [A.D. 1290-1349], ibn-al-Muṭṭāz [A.D. 861-908] and others. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

65 H 103

Anonymous.

Majmūʿat Aslār Mukhtalīfah
[A Book of Anthology]

Fols. 103; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in poor Fārisī.


Beg.: السحرة للزنجكلا[sic] وروى قراء الرسول صلوات : الله عليه.

Ending: اخشى عليك النداءة ... ثنى السلماء.

Marginal notes in different hands. MS incomplete at both beginning and end. In very poor condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

991 H 104

Jalāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-‘Ali al-Mahallī al-Samānnūdī
جلال الدين محمد بن علي المهاجري السنعوسي

Kanz al-Dhakhāʾir wa-Hadīqat al-Musāffer ʾila al-Nūr al-Sāfīr Sharḥ al-Tāʾīyah al-Subkīyah
كتاب الذخائر وحديقة المسك إلى النور السافر شرح الثانوية البكية
[The Treasure of Treasures and the Gift of the Traveler for the Illuminating Light: A Commentary on al-Tāʾīyah al-Subkīyah]
Fols. 171 ; 21.5 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page ; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله ذي القدر الغفور والغافر... أما بعد فقد سألي حاجة من الآخرين ... في شرح النصيدة الثانية المسمور بالمكتبة الخضراء سبيلاً.

Colophon : 

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. On the titlepage and on the preceding folio are several verses of poetry. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hâjji Khalîfah VI, pp. 337/8 ; Berlin 7909/10 ; París 3220.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1280.

82 ii 106


Divân [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 88 ; 19.2 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 6.9 cm.; 21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; with illumination.

Original poems on various subjects arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes and followed by some nurushshahît.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم هذه مقدمة نظم الشيخ المنفرد خادم الله...

Colophon : نظم الكتبة والخديمة الله والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي عليه.

Marginal notes by a later hand. First page illuminated. Margins ruled in gold throughout. Titlepage bears two obliterated autographs of
Marginal notes and glosses in red and black. Marginal lines ruled in red. Titlepage bears no title. It has a note on rhetoric. After the colophon are 11 verses of poetry by the copyist containing the day, month and year of the completion of this copy. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 35; Berlin 7373; Gotha 59.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1298.

65 H  108

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Qastallānī

مخصوصات القسطلاني

[The Pentastichs of al-Qastallānī]

Copied in A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1723/4].

Fols. 16; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.3 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; full vowel signs; headings in red.

Twenty-nine pentastichs, each rhyming in a different letter of the Arabic alphabet; containing mostly advice and counsel of a religious nature.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. بارك ذو الاتباع والكبير... 

Colophon. : نسخة القصيدة المسحات في سنة [ست] ودفنت بالماء والقين...

Marginal and interlinear glosses. Titlepage has autograph of an owner and a seal with : ... "ala ... fi kull al-unwar tas'ad. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

64 H  109

ʿĀrishah bint-Yūṣuf ibn-Abīḥmad ibn-Yūsuf
Kitāb Iṣālat al-ʿUbūs 'an Qaṣīdat ibn-ʿArūs
[The Book of Elucidation of the Difficulties in the Ode of ibn-ʿArūs]


Fols. 44; 22.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on thick glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Ode of ibn-ʿArūs, which latter is written in colloquial language.

Beg.: ِبُسْمَ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، الحَمْدُ لَلَّهِ الْكُرْمَ.
   *** النَّناَحُ الرَّزَاقُ ***

Colophon: ْكَانَ الْأَفْقَاهُ مِنْ كُتُبَهُ هِذِهِ النَّسْخَةُ لِلْبَلَدُ.
   فِي ثَلَاثِ شُهُوَ عَلَى الْمَكْرُومِ مِنْ اِبْنِ أَبِي مَرْقَة، وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْفَقْهَ.
   مِنَ الْمَكْرُومِ وَالْمَكْرُومِ الْعَلِيمُ الْمَلِكُ، وَالْمَلِكُ الْعَلِيمُ الْمَلِكُ.
   *** ْلَهْيَ وَلِلْمَلِكِ الْعَلِيمِ الْمَلِكُ الْعَلِيمِ الْمَلِكُ، وَالْمَلِكُ الْعَلِيمِ الْمَلِكُ ***
   الْمَلِكُ الْعَلِيمِ الْمَلِكُ الْعَلِيمِ الْمَلِكُ، وَالْمَلِكُ الْعَلِيمِ الْمَلِكُ.

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon and on the four following folios occurs the Ode of ibn-ʿArūs A.H. 871 [A.D. 1466/7]. MS in good condition and very neat; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 5438.

The Ode of ibn-ʿArūs was printed in Cairo, A.D. 1880.

67 II

ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-ʿAḥmad ibn-ʿAli al-Humaydi + A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596/7].
Al-Durr al-Munāṣṣam fi Madhī al-Ḥabīb al-
**A'zman [The String of Pearls in Praise of the Greatest Beloved]**


Fols. 76; 20.1 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy of the Prophet arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

**Beg.** : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الأعانة قال فتلم رحة ربه.

Colophon : وقد تم الديوان المسى بالدر النظيم في ملح الحبيب الأعظم في غابة شهر المحرم الحرام افتتاح عام سنة وسبعين واتفا على يد الفارح العابد واجزوه إلى رحمة الكريم الجرار القيصر منصور الابنابي بن الدائري الذي مذو دعاه الله له ذويه وسطري. الدارين عنه ولفه ونجم المسلمين إمين إمن.

Marginal notes and glosses; interlinear notes. On the folio before the first are a title for the MS, added by a different hand, and the obliterated autograph of an owner. On the first folio is the autograph of an owner, `Ali ibn-Hasan al-Mahdi A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. On two folios after the colophon are a poem by Mišbāḥ al-Sakandari and a prayer by Muḥammad al-Bakri al-Ṣiddiqi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 641; Berlin 7956; Gotha 1660.

**Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]**

Fols. 79; 20.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; with illumination.

A collection of original poems of eulogy and satire, elegies and poems of love.

**Beg.** : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي جعل منصب الآداب أرفع الناصب.

**Ending** : وقال أيضا.

Marginal notes; marginal and interlinear glosses. On the titlepage are autographs of several owners, two verses of poetry and some scribblings. Probably a folio after the first is lost; the folios are numbered 84, while they count only 79. It is evident that some folios are lost at the end. MS in good condition but several folios worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 641; Berlin 7956; Gotha 1660.

**Husayn ibn-`Abd al-Jabār + A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1624/5].**

**Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]**


Fols. 106; 19 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy, counsel and love.

**Beg.** : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. فهلك الله يا من لا يحمد براعه استمال [استمال] عباءة بافضل من حمده.

**Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-`Abbās Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-`Ināyātī, known as al-`Ināyātī شهاب الدين ابن أبي العباسي + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].**
Colophon: First folio illuminated in gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on folios 1 and 2 and in red throughout. Though full name of author does not appear in MS, study of persons mentioned reveals that he lived in eleventh Moslem century; and in eulogizing the Prophet he designates himself as Abu-al-Mawahib ibn-Siddiq. Probably this copy was made during lifetime of author. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and foxed; oriental leather binding with red flap probably added later; gilt stamped and tooled. MS is extremely rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7962.

74 II

Ahmad ibn-Mas‘ūd [ibn-Hasan ibn-abi-Numayy] al-Sharif, governor of Makkah


Fols. 43; 20.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, love arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme.


Colophon: Colophon: Colophon:

What is meant by [A.D. 837] of this day is: Bism Allah al-rahman al-rahim.}

A collection of original poems of eulogy, especially of the Prophet, satire and eulogy arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme, from atif to gāf.


Colophon: Colophon: Colophon:

What is meant by [A.D. 837] of this day is: Bism Allah al-rahman al-rahim. 

A collection of original poems of eulogy, especially of the Prophet, satire and eulogy arranged in alphabetical order of their rhyme, from atif to gāf.
by a later hand that the Diwân ends there. On last five folios are several poems by the author, not included in the Diwân, and by others. On titlepage occur autographs of several owners one of whom is Na’îb al-Ḥaram, a numerical table, and some scribblings. On last folio are two autographs of an owner and some scribblings. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7966; Paris 3249.

16 b  117

Muhammad ibn-Muḥyī-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṣaydāwī, known as al-Ḥādi محمد بن محي الدين عبد القادر الصدياوي الملقب بالحادي + A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1632/3].

Diwân [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 107; 21.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the correspondence in poetry and prose between the author and his contemporaries. The Diwân is commonly known as Diwân al-Ḥādi bayn al-Murâji‘ al-Bâdi‘.

Beg.: ... وما تعلق بتركنا فقال ... بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي اسمه بيداً كل خير يبال.

Colophon: ثم  سلط الأيمي على المبطر ...

الصفخ الخلفي من الوجل

صل الأيمي على النبي محمد خير البرية نافعًا بالذر.

A few marginal notes. Part of folio 106 b and all of folio 107 are supplied by a later hand. Beginning is missing. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Title appears on sticker pasted on cover. MS probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bârûđi, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

Khulāṣat al-Atbar IV, p. 11.

76 h  118

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 37; 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, elegy and felicitation.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، مِنْ هَمَّةِ الْبَلَاغَةِ شَمْوِيَّةً.

Colophon: أُذُنُولُ بِكَمْلِ اللهِ وَرَحْمَتِهِ وَصِلَاحِهِ وَسَلَامٌ.

Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage are two autographs of owners, one of Nā‘īb al-Ḥaram and dated A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867/8] and the other, unintelligible, dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804/5]. On the page following the colophon is a charm. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 237; Berlin 7975/6; Paris 3246/72; Br. Mus. Supp. 1091/2; Gotha 2325.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1290; Beirūt, A.H. 1313.

83 H (f) 120

[‘Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahīm ibn-‘Abd-al-Bāqī ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Bakr al-Nazili 
عبد الباقی بن عبد الرحیم بن عبد الباقی بن حسین بن أبي بکر النزیلي 

Badi‘iyah [The Ode called Badi‘iyah]

Written A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by the author [?].

Fols. 11; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 26-36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; black and red throughout.

An ode in praise of the Prophet, with its amplification (takhmis).

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، الْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِي مَدَحَ 
حَمْدًا بِكَانَهُ الْمَلِیٰ.
Colophon: [ضحا] يمّ ّبمثلاً مهَرَح وَه نَّسَغَن. الحمد ﷺ رَبّ ﷺ المَّلَكِينَ.

Ending: وَبَعَد رأيًا فِي جُوُانِهِ المَعَالَ. مصطلح.

On folio before titlepage are two verses by Amin al-Muhibbi A.H. 1061-1111 [A.D. 1650/1-1699] and two well-known wisdom verses which begin: sa'altu al-nāṣa 'an khili'in wafriyūn. Page after the ending and folio following have several verses of unknown authorship. MS in good condition; incomplete at end; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Br. Mus. 634; Berlin 7987/8.

Original poems of eulogy, correspondence and riddles.

Beg.: بَسِّمَ الله الَّهُ الرَّحْمَنٌ الرَّحِيمٌ وَه نَّسَغَن. الحمد ﷺ رَبّ ﷺ المَّلَكِينَ.


Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]


79 H

A collection of original poems of eulogy, and panegyrics, of various Persian governors under the reign of the Ṣafawīd prince, Shāh Ṣafī.

Beg.: بَسِّمَ الله الَّهُ الرَّحْمَنٌ الرَّحِيمٌ وَه نَّسَغَن. الحمد ﷺ رَبّ ﷺ المَّلَكِينَ.

Colophon: وَرَأَى الْفَنْيَّةُ مِنْ نَسْخِهِ يمّ ّبمثلاً مهَرَحٌ وَه نَّسَغَن. الحمد ﷺ رَبّ ﷺ المَّلَكِينَ.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Br. Mus. 634; Berlin 7987/8.

77 H


Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 33; 19.4 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Br. Mus. 634; Berlin 7987/8.
On page after colophon and the folio following are 22 verses by ibn-Ma'tūq, three verses of elegy by 'Ali Khān lamenting the death of one of his grandsons, and a reply in six verses by the author of the Diwan. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8001/2 ; Leyden 765 ; Cairo IV p. 248.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1279, 1302 ; Alexandria, A.H. 1290 ; Beirut, A.D. 1885.

80 II (b) 123


Diwan [ A Collection of Original Poems ]

Fols. 40 ; 21.5 x 13.6 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in elegant naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of original poems including eulogies, elegies, felicitation and correspondence.

Beg. : ءالْفُخْرُ الْوَلَائِي فِرْدُحُ دُهْرِهِ اَمَامُ الَّذِينَ الْمَرْحُوم مَصِلِّفُ اَفْنْدَيِ الْبَابِ.

Colophon :  

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are two autographs of owners, one dated A.H. 1219 [ A.D. 1804/5 ] and the other that of a certain 'Ali, the caretaker of the Haram and dated A.H. [1]263 [ A.D. 1846/7 ]. MS in good condition ; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2324 ; Brockel. II, p. 277.

Printed in Beirut, A.D. 1872, A.H. 1326.

84 II (a) 124


Al-Qawāl al-Ḥasan mīn Naṣīr al-Ḥusayn [ Beautiful Words from the Poetical Works of al-Ḥusayn ]

Fols. 45 ; 29.5 x 21 cm. ; written surface 19.5 x 11.8 cm. ; 15-19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

A collection of the original poems of al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Qādir, a descendant of 'Ali ; mostly eulogies of contemporary celebrities, riddles, wisdom sayings and correspondence.

Beg. : يُسْمِعُ اللهُ الرِّحْمَ الرَّحْمَ رَحْمَتُهُ الذي جَعَلَ النَّفْسَ : 

الصحيحة.

Colophon :  

Marginal notes. Marginal lines and lines dividing the hemistichs ruled in black. The MS is made of different varieties of paper of many colors. Writing on a few brown folios faded. The MS was compiled under the care of and was subsidized by Diyāl al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Mahdī al-Shaṣafī. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; blind stamped on center and corners of both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

42 II (b) 125

'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Mawṣūli al-Shaybānī + A.H. 1109 [ A.D. 1697/8 ].

Diwan [ A Collection of Original Poems ]
لا يوجد نص يمكن قراءته بشكل طبيعي من الصورة المقدمة.
reads A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] the author's date, to
the best of our knowledge, is A.H. 1120 [A.D.
1708/9]. MS in fair condition; a number of
folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8016/7.

81 H

128

+ A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5].

Sharh li-al-Qaṣīdah al-Dāliyyah
[ A Commentary on the Ode Rhyming in
“Dār”]

Copied A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1].

Fols. 48; 22 x 16.7 cm.; written surface
17 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catch-
words; headings in red.

A commentary on the Dāliyyah Ode, a eulogy
of the Prophet by ‘Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad
al-Hijāzī, known as ibn-Qaḍīb al-Bān + A.H.
1096 [A.D. 1684/5].

Beg.:  "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال سيدنا ورولا ذر
الفضل الباره.

Colophon: يطول ناظمه الغيفر عبد الله بن محمد
بن عامر السنيوي سلم الله عليه. هذا ما وقع عليه اختياري واستغفر
الله ما جرى به الغلم في غير طاعة الباري وعلى الله اعتاد في سعي
وباعدا والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعليه وصبه وسلم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled
marginal lines in red. On the titlepage
occur the autograph of an owner, Ahmad ibn-
‘Ali Fathi, two obliterated autographs of
owners and two verses of poetry. The second
page of folio 50 and the whole of folio 51 are
written in red and black alternately. On the
outside cover a label bearing the title of the
book has been attached by a later hand. MS
in fair condition; oriental leather binding with
flap; blind stamped and tooiling on both sides
of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 332; Berlin 8038; Paris 3266; Gotha 2358.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1282; Cairo, A.H.
1302, 1306.
Same as 129.


Fols. 49 ; 21.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fair naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in green and red on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur several autographs of owners, several verses of poetry, a statement that 'Abd-al-Muḥsin Sunbul made an amplification (tashfīr) of the Dīwān, and a seal bearing: "Min al-Mawliyyah ibn-al-Shadāyid ibn-Yahya 'Abdūh 'Alī al-Ansārī 'Abbās al-Khaṣrajī A.H. [11] 186 [A.D. 1772]." After the colophon occur a statement that 'Abd-al-Muḥsin Sunbul, mentioned before, made an amplification (tashfīr) and some corrections; two verses of poetry written by Ḥabūllyah ibn-Muḥammad As'ad; and some verses of poetry on two other folios. MS in fair condition, but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Marginal notes and glosses. On folios 32 and 34 are three trees of poetry. Some verses are in red. On the two folios before the titlepage occur a table of contents of the book, six verses of poetry, the autograph of an owner, and a seal with the name "'Īṣa 'Abdūh" and in the center and around the name: "Allāh is my sufficiency and He is the best trustee." There is also the obliterated autograph of an owner. On the titlepage occur several verses of poetry, the autograph of an owner and a seal similar to the previous one. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both sides of cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Muḥammad Khalīl al-Saḥrijī d. after A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767/8].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 242; 22.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, elegy, prayer, correspondence and love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

And the subjoined poem:

Endings: والشفع نينا المحبوب النبي الحبيب. وله أيضًا.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner and a seal reading: "The one who is sure of the goodness of the Generous One, 'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh, the caretaker of the Haram". MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and a few stained
with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and toothing on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

90 II 134

Faḍl-Allāh ibn-Ahmad ibn-‘Uthmān al-Bahnaṣi d. after A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]


Fols. 104; 22.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 18-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, satire, elegy, love and in description of nature.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه الأعانة وهو حسبي وكمى. الحمد لله الذي جعل الأدب وسيلة قد اوفقتك به رغباً ماصيأ بها.

Ending:

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. End of MS is missing. On the titlepage are the autographs of a reader; autographs of several owners, one of which is that of the son of the author and is dated A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853/4]; and a seal with the name “...‘Uthmān al-Bahnaṣi”. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and toothing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

104 II 135

Sa‘d ibn-Rajab ‘ Antar al-‘ Ṭ ālibi
Copied A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784] by the redactor.

Fols. 119; 16.6 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of poems in eulogy of the Prophet and his family and on Sufi love by various authors.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

The beginning is missing. On the inside of the front cover are some scribblings. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Colophon:

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the introduction the author explains this special type of poetry and states that putting stories and events into verse is very natural to the Persian tongue and is called *Mathnawi*, but that it is natural neither to the Arabic nor the Indian tongues. The book is divided into seven divisions, each called a *daftar*. On folio 131 and the five following folios are a short biography of the author and the story of the composition of the book. On the titlepage are the autograph of an owner, a seal with the name “Muhammad Shawqi” and a statement that the book was bought for 60 piasters. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Hyderabad.

110 H

Muhammad Mujahid Abu al-Naja al-Saghir (d. after A.H. 1205 [A.D. 1790/1]).

Majmu‘at Qasidat [An Anthology of Odes]

Copied A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784].

[Colophon: وَهَذِهِ الرِّسَالَةُ الفَضَّائِلُ دَائِلَةٌ على علم طيغه وِرَثَائِةُ صَبِيعُه سَلَمٌ اللهُ نِعَالِ.

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the introduction the author explains this special type of poetry and states that putting stories and events into verse is very natural to the Persian tongue and is called *Mathnawi*, but that it is natural neither to the Arabic nor the Indian tongues. The book is divided into seven divisions, each called a *daftar*. On folio 131 and the five following folios are a short biography of the author and the story of the composition of the book. On the title page are the autograph of an owner, a seal with the name “Muhammad Shawqi” and a statement that the book was bought for 60 piasters. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Hyderabad.

137

Mujahid Abu al-Naja al-Saghir (d. after A.H. 1205 [A.D. 1790/1]).

Majmu‘at Qasidat [An Anthology of Odes]

Copied A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1784].

[Colophon: وَهَذِهِ الرِّسَالَةُ الفَضَّائِلُ دَائِلَةٌ على علم طيغه وِرَثَائِةُ صَبِيعُه سَلَمٌ اللهُ نِعَالِ.

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the introduction the author explains this special type of poetry and states that putting stories and events into verse is very natural to the Persian tongue and is called *Mathnawi*, but that it is natural neither to the Arabic nor the Indian tongues. The book is divided into seven divisions, each called a *daftar*. On folio 131 and the five following folios are a short biography of the author and the story of the composition of the book. On the title page are the autograph of an owner, a seal with the name “Muhammad Shawqi” and a statement that the book was bought for 60 piasters. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Hyderabad.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

95 H  139

Same as 138.


Fols. 132; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of original poems of eulogy, prayer and love.

Beg.: 

يا رب حل بي النعم وسطت علي يد النصب .

Colophon: 

وقد تم تمريرها على يدي اسم شواعت مختوم
[ ] حَوْرَةٌ ازْدَعُ بِهِمْ رَزْنَاهُ وَخَالِفَ الْقَادِرِ حَنِينٌ بِمَعْطَقٍ قِير
زَادَتْ لَيْمَلْ مَضْتَ مِنْ رَبِّ عَلَى اَلْأَوَّلِ عَمَّا فَتْحَ الْأَعْظَمْ وَرَفَع
الْيَلْيُمْ الَّذِي اَمْرَ وَلَدْ عَلَى اَطْرَعْنَ مِنْ هِجَرَةِ سِيدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ بَعْد
الْإِلَّاءِ وَالْمُلَائِكَةِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سِيدَنا مُحْمَّدٍ وَعَلَى وَسَمِحِ رَحْمَتَهُ رَبِّنَا .

Marginal notes. On the titlepage are two verses of poetry by Ahmad Afandi al-Jāmī al-Madani, two autographs of owners, one obliterated and the other unintelligible, and a note that the copying was begun A.H. 1237 [A.D. 1812]. After the colophon are a circle whose center reads: "O 'Ali", and the autograph of an owner. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

73 H  140

Abu-Bakr ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-Muḥammad Amin al-Zar'ah أبو بكر بن عبد الوهاب بن محمد أمين الزراعة

Al-ʻAntwār al-Qamarīyah [fi] Sharḥ al-Qaṣī-dah al-Maqṣariyyah

الْأَنْوَارَ الْقَمْرِيَّةُ [فِي] شَرْحُ الْقَصْدَةَ الْمَقْسَرِيَّةَ

[The Lunar Lights, being a Commentary on the Maqṣariyyah Ode]
Written A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821] by the author.

Fols. 102 ; 21.5 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 11 cm. ; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Ode of al-Maqqari A.H. 1000-1041 [A.D. 1591/2-1631/2].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بيني بربي بنين آكل
الحمد واسمه واعمه

Colophon: وكان القراشي من جمه ظهر يوم الخمس
المبارك لثته بيتا من شهر ربيع الأول احد شهور سنة 1289/90 وثاني
وأبيه والده أحسان الله خطاهما ابني ابن بيه عبد الرحمن صلى
الله عليه وعلى أبيه واصحابه وذرياته وزواجه وسلم ابنيه

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage and on two following pages are several verses of poetry and statements. After colophon and on two following folios are several verses of poetry. On inside of both covers are several verses on love. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

101 H 141


Tarji‘ al - Atyar bi - Muraqqis al - Ash’ar ترجيح الأطيال برقس الأشعار [Bringing Back the Birds with Enrapturing Poems]

Fols. 290; 22.5 x 15.9 cm. ; written surface 18 x 13 cm. ; 14-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Farsi; headings in red and yellow.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وعسب اعسب فاين قاس مسح
السلامة وجبه الدين عبد الرحمن بن يحيى.

Colophon: ما ان عادم الجواب ولكن
ما من الفضل ان تجاب الكرب

Marginal glosses. On folio 164 is a poem by ‘Ali ibn-Muhammad al-İsa written on a chess-board and readable only by following the movement of the "knight" in the game. Between folios 139 and 140 are 8 blank folios, between 177 and 179 are 2, and between 279 and 280 are 2. Text runs parallel with back of cover. Titlepage has a statement that the poetical works of ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Yahya al-Anasi were originally compiled by his son Muḥammed, and on folio 55 we learn that the son died before the father. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling; leather fasteners.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

187 B 142

Buṭrūs ibn-Ibrāhīm Karāmah بطروس ابن إبراهيم كرامه A.D. 1774-1851.

Sulāfät al - ’Uqūl fi Manzūmāt Islāmūl سلالة الغول في منظومات الإسلام [The Best Product of the Mind, the Poems Composed in Constantinople]

Fols. 50; 23.1 x 16.4 cm. ; written surface 16.2 x 10.5 cm. ; 19 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of poems mostly of eulogy composed in Constantinople.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . قال محمد بطرس بن
in good condition; oriental binding; gilded tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Buṭrus Karāmah بطرس كرامة

_Murāsalaṭ_ مواصلات [Correspondence]

Fols. 24; 23.3 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 19-20 x 11-12 cm.; 18-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; headings in red.

A part of the correspondence of Buṭrus Karāmah.

Marginal notes by later hands. The correspondence is of a considerable importance in the study of the history of Syria under the Amīr Bashīr al-Shihābī + A.D. 1850, because Karamah was the Amir’s secretary and confidant. The correspondence is in the handwriting of Karāmah. MS in good condition; probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Buṭrus ibn-Ibrāhīm Karāmah بطرس بن إبراهيم كرامة

_[Qaṣīdātān] [Two Odes]_

Fols. 4; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 18-20 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Two odes, the first rhyming in _khāl_ and the second in _rā‘._

In the introduction the author states that he composed his first ode with the rhyme _khāl_ in
response to the suggestion of a Turkish poet who composed a Turkish ode with the same rhyme. The author composed his ode and sent it to Dawūd Pasha, former governor of Baghdād, who sent it to some poets in Baghdād; one of these sent an ode rhyming in ṣāfī criticizing Buṭrus Karāmah's ode because he was a Christian. The author composed his second ode rhyming in ṣāfī in answer to that criticism. On the titlepage occurs an obliterated seal. On the two folios after the colophon are a fragment on music by al-‘Aṭṭār ‘Ali and a seal that reads: bi-al-yunn ... Salāmah. On the two following folios occurs an ode in eulogy of abu-al-Mawāhib al-Bakri al-Ṣiddiqi + A.H. 1037 [A.D. 1627/8] by ‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Mallāḥ. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

68 H 146

Abu-al-Ṣafā' ibn-abi-al-Wafā' al-‘Irāqi al-Ḥusayni

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Copied A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1594].

Fols. 68: 19.2 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems on Šūfi love.

Beg. :

Beg.istem al-lah al-rūhīn, al-hamdu l-lāh al-dīn al-ṣāliḥ al-walid

Colophon:  Thomson al-dīwān al-makbūr bi-al-lah wa-hunna wa-hunna

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage are two autographs of owners, one of them Yūsuf al-Damāṣi, dated A.H. 1073 [A.D. 1662/3] and some scribblings. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

71 H 147

Husayn ibn-abi-al-Suʿūd-al-Ṣafūrī al-‘Aṭṭār

Husayn ibn-abi-al-Suʿūd-al-Ṣafūrī al-‘Aṭṭār


The Fragrant Perfumes and the Life-giving Breezes Comprising the Gentle Zephyr and the Praise of the Best of Creation


Fols. 59; 19.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A eulogy of the Prophet in twenty-nine divisions according to the letters of the alphabet, each of which is composed of twenty pentastichs, each pentastich of a division rhyming in the same letter.

Beg. :

Beg.istem al-lah al-rūhīn, al-hamdu l-lāh al-dīn al-ṣāliḥ al-walid

Colophon:  Thomson al-dīwān al-makbūr bi-al-lah wa-hunna wa-hunna

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage are two autographs of owners, one of them Yūsuf al-Damāṣi, dated A.H. 1073 [A.D. 1662/3] and some scribblings. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Anonymous.

Majnūn Laṭīf Hāwī mīn kull Shīr Zarīf wa-fihi mīn Kalām ibn-al-Darrā' wa-Tarjumān al-Ashkāq

Majmūʿa Lāṭif Hāwī min kull Shīr Zarīf wa-fihī min Kalām ibn-al-Darrā' wa-Tarjumān al-Ashkāq [A Refined Anthology with Selections from All Elegant Poems with Excerpts from the Sayings of ibn-al-Darrā' and the Book Entitled Tarjumān al-Ashkāq]

Fols. 45 ; 19.5 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 10-28 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.


Beg. : نودس إسفهان يا ترى هل نا يوجد فر حل في ورود .

Ending : لكن أغض الطرف منه حيث ما شرف الحنا بترحاب الرقباء .

Headings in red on the first 23 folios; ruled marginal lines on the first 19 folios. MS is written in different hands. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1237 [A.D. 1822]. On the page after the colophon and on the five folios following are some charms, medical prescriptions, several verses of love poetry, two verses from the Qur'ān, several verses of other poetry, and some scribblings. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

Dīwān [A Collection of Original Poems]

Fols. 10 ; 21.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm. ; 24-30 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; titles in red.

Original poems of eulogy, prayer and Sūfī love.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وقال علي خط كلم الشيخ 

Ending : عبد الهادي السوادي .

بسم الله وبلغ في سلام يعم في نعاه كل ماع .

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; few folios mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
15.5 x 9 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

An anthology containing besides the selections from al-Badr al-Sāfīr the following:


2. Mu'ashharat [decastichs] al-Fāzīnī al-Maghrībī, poems arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

3. Al-Qaṣīd al-Farāyid al-Maḥbūkāt al-Tarafayn [The Unique Odes with Well-bound Ends], by Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Ḥili A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50]. The verses of this Ode are arranged in the alphabetical order of their rhyme.


5. Two verses of the Badi'iyah of 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-‘Alawi A.H. 860-920 [A.D. 1455/6-1514/5].

Beg.: من قول بعضم يرثي احد خلاته ويتبرع منيباً الدنيا وضغف امل أصحابنا.

Ending: فذ ار ترى برقة اراق دمي من طبية لم أطق بوما ارى قدم.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page before title-page occur the title by a later hand, an obliterated name dated A.D. 1771 and the autograph of an owner, al-Murtrān Aghābiyūs. On the inside of the front cover the contents of the book are set forth. The end is lacking. MS in good condition but several folios worm-eaten; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

98 H 152

Sulaymān ibn - Nūr - Allāh al - Ḥamawī
سلطان بن نور الله الحموي

Majmu‘at Qaṣīd [An Anthology of Odes]

Copied by Muḥyī-al-Dīn ibn-‘Alī al-Khaṭīb. Fols. 56; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 25-26 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; some headings in red.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين وهو نفي ورجاني.
in the East, especially among the higher classes. It urges people to abandon sodomy and the use of opium and revive the religious practices of Islam, such as fasting, almsgiving and pilgrimage.

Beg. :

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وهب نعيم,
ففكرت في حلال الزمان وما حصل
فيه من الآلوهات كم شيء حصل.

Colophon :

على [عنا] الله كنتما وقارئا ومؤمنا
والصلاة والسلام على بني إسرائيل.

Poem is in colloquial Arabic. From the reference to opium and the use of certain words it may be concluded that the poem was written in Egypt. MS in fair condition; in poor oriental binding taken from the leaves of an army log book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

102 H (a) 155

Muhammad ibn-Ismail محمد بن اسماعيل

Qasidah قصيدة [An Ode]


Fols. 15; 16.4 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An ode praising the doctrine of Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Wahhab al-Najdi A.H. 1115-1201 [A.D. 1703/4-1786/7], founder of the Wahhabi movement.

Beg. :

هؤلاء قصيدة محمد بن اسماعيل من صنعه اليسع يدع لها

عذبة الرحال.

Colophon :

قُبِضَ بسم الله ونعيم وهب نعيم كنتما
ففكرت في حلال الزمان وما حصل فيه من الآلوهات كم شيء حصل.

Fols. 7; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 10-12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An ode bewailing the depravity of manners
Marginal notes. In the introduction the copyist gives a brief account of the Wahhabi movement and how it was defeated by Muhammad 'Ali Pasha of Egypt. He declares that he wrote this and will also follow it with rebuttals to the learned men who oppose it. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

102 H (b)  156

Ahmad al-Hayati احمد الخليفي

Sharh Nuniyah شرح نونیة [A Commentary on a Nuniyah Ode]

Fols. 9; 18.1 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on an Ode called Nuniyah.

Beg. : 

Colophon : 

Important words are in red and other significant words are underlined with red. The ode rhymes in ba, but is called a Nuniyah. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

236 B  158

'Abdi Bishr-al-Khal عدی بشر الخال

Surur al-Siba wa-al-Shamul wa-Murur al-Saba سرور الصبا والشمول ومرور الصبا والشمول [The Delight of Youth and the Passing of the East and North Winds]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774/5].

Numb. fols. 192; 20.8 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

An anthology of eight chapters:— (1) generosity, (2) wisdom sayings, (3) forbearance, (4) eloquence, (5) arrogance, (6) dupes, (7) the witty and (8) love.

Beg. : 

Colophon : 

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold. Name of author is given by a later hand on folio before first. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bardi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.
Anonymous.

Qita‘ min al-Manṣūmāt al-Sab‘ [Specimens of the Seven Meters]

Fols. 99 ; 19.8 x 13 cm. ; written surface 15.8 x 8.9 cm. ; 20-21 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

Original poems, mostly on love, in seven meters, namely: dustūr, zajal, muwashshah, qīna, kān wa-kān, al-dū-bayt and muwāliya.

Beg. : 

Colophon :

فائلت بالله جرين من الناس لاهم فيهم مثل المعاب

Marginal lines ruled in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold. Titlepage bears the name Diwan al-Salṭī, but the introduction gives the title mentioned above. The first name of the author, Muhammad, appears repeatedly in the text. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

Sharh al-Badi‘iyah al-Muntaqāh min al-Thamarāt al-Hamawyīyah [A Commentary on al-Badī‘iyah, Selected from the Hamawyīah Fruits]


Fols. 78 ; 17.4 x 13.4 cm. ; written surface 14 x 10 cm. ; 13-17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisī ; with catchwords ; entries in red.


Beg. :

Colophon :

وقعت [?] في شهر سنة اربعين وثماناء على يد الفقيه الذبب العاصي أحمد بن محمد بن الناصي [?] الثامن في عامة وواجدية ومن طالب فيها ودعا له بالمغفرة والجميع المسلمين فيه بالاجابة جدير وهو على كل شيء قدير.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

Text in red and commentary in black. On back of first page are a table of contents and several autographs of owners. On page following colophon are several notes and an Arabic seal. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

107 H 162

Anonymous.

[Majmuʿat Ashʿār] [مجمّعة آثار] [An Anthology]

Fols. 62 ; 20.2 x 12.9 cm. ; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm. ; 2-17 lines to page ; two columns; on oriental paper ; in naskhi.

Specimens of poetry by various authors.

Beg. : لا رواحة بن عبد الله الاصراي في مدح النبي واحسن مني لم ترق عني

Ending : ولا ترى الود مسني برى انت كنت لإنه قلبي

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

108 H 163

Anonymous.

[Majmuʿat Ashghāl al-Mūsīqah w-al-Nawbāt al-Sabʿah w-al-Uṣūlāt al-Ithnayn wa-Sabʿin Uṣūl] [مجموّعة أشعار الموسيقى والنوابات السبعة والأصول الثنئ والثني عشر] [A Collection of Works on Music, the Seven Refrains and the Seventy-two Principles]

Fols. 123 ; 19.7 x 14.5 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 12-20 lines to page ; on oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

A collection of songs on Sufi love.


Ending : وأترك قول اللاهي واحذر تندو يا صاحي

فاهج قد وافتنا في وقت الصباح.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

111 H 164

ʿAbd al-Qādir al-Ḥallāq al-Kurdi

عبد القادر الحلّاق الكردي

Safīnah [سفينة] [A Collection of Poems]

Written by the compiler.

Fols. 116 ; 24.5 x 11.7 cm. ; written surface 22.5 x 10.3 cm. ; 22-36 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; headings in red ; with illumination.

A collection of popular songs and poems with several musical measures. The MS falls into seven parts. The first is on the science of music (al-wastīghah); the second contains selections of choice poetry; the third is a takhmis; the fourth contains songs in the dā-bayt measure; the fifth, muwawshahāt; the sixth, jazal; and the seventh, miscellaneous selections.

Beg. : ما شاء اللہ تولّك على الله، بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.

Ending : الحمد لله الذي اطلع جمة من عباده.

وشارك شغول وليلك نائم

وهاذك في الدنيا تعيش البئائم.

Marginal notes. On the inside of the front cover and on back of the first page are several riddles in verse. First page is illuminated in color. The MS contains a number of Turkish musical measures. After the colophon is a statement by a later hand marking the end of the Safinah. On the inside of the back cover are fifteen verses in praise of the family of Muḥammad, six verses on love, and eight verses in
POETRY

Persian. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

112 II 165

Anonymous.

Majmū‘at Ash‘ār [A Collection of Poems]

Fols. 56; 24.2 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 22 x 14.5 cm.; 17-25 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي زين بسانين
النور بآزمار الأشعار.

Ending: فاسح وجذب الغرب منك تكرى
بkręcكم وبلع فيه الهاشي.

Ibrahim, the first name of the compiler’s son, together with the date of his birth, are given in a ta‘rikh on folio 114. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

114 II 167

Anonymous.


Fols. 55; 19.1 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 22-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi.

A collection of classical and popular poems on love.

Beg.: شعر. بديعة انكو اليكم نار حبك.

Ending: ما مثلك وكل الناس يستحلك.

After the colophon is a statement in pencil that the MS was read by a certain Mahmoud ‘Ashiq. Under the statement appears also the seal of the man. The paper used is what is
known as Athar Jadid and has an embossed stamp reading Athar Jadid ‘Abd Hamiyan. The two verses on the last page have been dried with sand. MS in fair condition except for oil on most of the folios. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

115 H 168

Anonymous.

[Majnū‘at Ash’ār] [A Collection of Poems]

Fols. 39; 21.1 x 9.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.5 cm.; 19-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; some headings in red.

A collection of popular songs, mostly on love.

Beg.: زجل في الطوق عن عشق أولاد الزمن

Colophon: طه التي بدرهن الشام شفيعا بالمحترم

MS written on yellow and white paper throughout. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS evidently copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

116 H 169

Anonymous.

[Majnū‘at Ash’ār] [A Collection of Poems]

Fols. 77; 19 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 21-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; some headings in red; with illumination.


Beg.: هذه موازين نظمها يحاتاها من بانيها

Colophon: تمت كما في تزيين الإسوام المذكور

Floral illuminations on the inside of both covers. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

117 H 170

Anonymous.

[Majnū‘at Ash’ār] [A Collection of Poems]

Fols. 48; 22.5 x 8 cm.; written surface 20 x 8 cm.; 15-23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; headings in red.


Beg.: قصيدةٍ اعتصم غرامٍ بالفُدى، وقدّدتم

Colophon: لم أقصد الفيل الفي السلاح


After the colophon is a charm. Text runs parallel with back of cover. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Evidently copied A.H. 1271 [A.D. 1854/5].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

118 H 171

Anonymous.
Majmūʿat Shīr wa-Nathr

[A Collection of Verse and Prose]

Fols. 30; 21.5 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 19 x 9 cm.; 23-31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.


Beg.:

[الولد شرف الدين بن الحسين بن علي بن التوكل ...]

Ending:

[يا ليلي كنت لعمر مصدحًا]

[iquer من كل يوم أحرًا]

MS is a collection of several books. On the first folio is an autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

120 II 173

Nuttuf Majhūlun Mu'allifūha

[Fragments of Unknown Authorship]

(1) [Shari'ah Islāmiyyah] [Shari'ah Islamica]

[Moslem Ceremonial Law]

(2) [Ajzā' min Diwān] [Ajzāʾ min Dīwān]

[ Fragments from a Collection of Original Poems]

(3) [Ajzā' min Majmū'ah Shi'riyyah] [Ajzāʾ min Majmū‘ah Shi'riyyah]

[ Fragments from a Collection of Poetry]

Fols. (1) 8, (2) 9, (3) 6; (1) 17.5 x 13.5 cm., (2) 18.5 x 13.4 cm., (3) 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface (1) 14.2 x 9.5 cm., (2) 14.5 x 10 cm., (3) 16 x 10.5 cm.; (1) 19, (2) 14-21, (3) 17-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords in the third only.

(1) Laws and regulations for ablution and purification.

(2) A eulogy addressed to al-Qādi ... al-Dīn al-Nashā'ī; another to al-Qādi Muḥyī-al-Dīn, commander of the army in Egypt; three
verses by al-Asma‘ī [A.D. 739-831]; a few verses by the unknown copyist; a long ode by Shihāb-al-Dīn, son of the preacher of al-Manṣūriyah; another by al-Zahir al-A‘raj; several riddles in verse; a felicitation in verse addressed to Sharaf-al-Dīn al-Sharabī on being appointed deputy-judge in Damascus, by ‘Abdullāh al-Nābulusi the owner of the MS; and a Muswashshāh.

(3) Poems of eulogy and on wine. One of the eulogies is dated H. 644 [A.D. 1246/7] and another is addressed to al-Malik al-Manṣūr of Hāmāh, probably al-Manṣūr II Muḥammad, of the Ayyūbid dynasty of Hāmāh who reigned H. 642-683 [A.D. 1244-1284].

Beg. : (1) Ibn ʿAmr al-Qalī ḳan al-rāḥil ;
(2) Aḏār al-Qaṣa ʿa al-maḏhūḥin ;
(3) Qd ʿata al-fawrī dī dhād ;
Ending : (1) Mā lā yūkal l-fuḥi ʿal ḳalīl ;
(2) Faʿaḏīn al-ʿamr al-nāḥi ;
(3) Abkī ṣāli ṭ waṣṭalā ṭaṭūr .

The fragments may all belong to XVIIth century. Folios loose and foiled. On the back of the last folio of the third fragment are magical charms and scribblings.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1168 H 174

[Majmūʿat Ashʿār] [A Collection of Poems]

Fols. 60; 20.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.5-19 x 9.5-10 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A collection of poems by different authors in adoration of God and praise of the Prophet, and on wisdom and love.

Beg. : ʾuṣūn kātāb mašṭūm ʿalī bī ʿaṣār .

Ending : ... Wajmūt ʿācqār kūl ʿam ṭ bīmāt ḳāʾr bāʾd ʿamīr .

Marginal notes. On back of the first and the last pages are several notes, traditions and obituary notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900. 282 B 175

Majmūʿat Ashʿār [A Collection of Poems]

Fols. 200; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of poems and anecdotes on various subjects.

Beg. : ... Wajmūt ʿācqār kūl ʿam ṭ bīmāt ḳāʾr bāʾd ʿamīr .

Ending : Wā ṭ ʿaṣār ʿāmmah ʿan allāḥ al-maṣḥūd
Wā ṭ laḏ ʿāmmah ʿan ḳull laḏ ʿāmmah ʿalā ʿāmmah.


Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

169 H 176

[Abū-Muhammad ‘Abdullāh] ibn-al-Muqaffaʿ

[The Book of Kalīlah and Dimnah]

Fols. 96; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

The famous book Kalilah wa-Dinnah, which is a translation, into Arabic from Pehlevi, of fables which are adaptations of the Indian tales of the Panchatantra originally brought from India in the time of Chosroes I.

Beg. 8

Colophon: 

Beg. 8

Colophon: 

Colophon: 

Marginal notes; marginal summaries in red; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage occur two autographs of owners (one obliterated), two verses of poetry, an illegible seal and some scuffings. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in Paris, A.D. 1816; Cairo, A.H. 1307.

17 L 177

Same as 176.

Copied A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741].

Fols. 159; 20.4 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

The title appears as Kitāb Muqaddamāt Kalilah wa-Dinnah. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

84 II (b) 178


Jawāhir al-Iqd al-Farīd جواهر العند الفريد [Gems from the Unique Necklace]

Fols. 73; 29.3 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.7 cm.; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; titles in red.

A redaction of al-Iqd al-Farīd, the famous anthology of ibn-ʿAbd-Rabbīhi [+ A.D. 940]. It "contains something on everything".

Beg. 2

Colophon: 

Colophon: 

Colophon: 

After the colophon are three verses of poetry by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on center and corners of both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

121 H 179

[Abu-al-Faraj] ʿAli ibn-al-Ḥusayn ibn-Mu-
The first volume of the famous book al-Aghâni’ arranged according to the alphabetical order of the composers’ names.

Title, author’s name and date of copying all lacking. First page illuminated in gold. Margin ruled in gold on first two pages and in red double lines throughout the rest. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Gotha 2126.

146 II 181

Abū-'Abdullāh abu-Bakr [Muḥammad ibn-al-‘Abbās] al-Khwārizmi (A.H. 523-593) [A.D. 954/5-1002/3].

Kitâb Muṣīd al-‘Ulim wa-Mubâd al-Humām [The Book of Useful Sciences and the Remover of Anxieties]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749] by ‘Abd-al-
Rahmân ibn-al-Ârif bi-Allâh al-Sûtûhi.

Fols. 615 ; 21.8 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in bold naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A popular encyclopedic work on religious, moral, political, geographical and historical subjects and natural science.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبسم الله الذي ما العالم سواء خالق وصانع .

Colophon : وله التأليف من هذا الكتاب بلجنة الأبرار في أثاثين ومشرعين من شر رضوان العلم لعمرنا الله في عتق نفته من النار نعمة سيدنا محمد واله وصاحب البدعة الإخبار بتاريخ سنة 1112 اله وفمابه وستين وثاني من المجرة اللطيفية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة والسلام والتحية . امر السلالة الهادىة وبضعة الشروط فخرب السادات الأشراف وسلامة الله عبد الناصر الجنب العالي الكبيرة الخدودي أمير الأمراء وجب الفقراء الجمود جوزيه النهار كان الله تعالى له وما وسبات وعذابا ودعا سيد ولد عدنان يمين آمنين آمنين بسهولة هذا الكتاب المبارك ليفتح به لكل الله تعالى من الإعاص الصافت وقرر له الذنب والعذاب والحساب [ السمات ] بقاء سيد السادات واطلقنا وبه في الحركة والسكتات ما دام الأمر والسياقات . آمين امين .

In the Catalogue of the Cambridge MSS no. 1081, the same name of al-Khuwarizmi occurs. But in Gotha 173, Br. Mus. Supp. 712/5, Paris 2334/5 and Berlin 8859 the author's name is given as Jamâl-al-Dîn abu'Abdullâh Muḥammad ibn-Âhidâm al-Qâzînî + A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3]. In Br. Mus. 746 it is only al-Qâzînî al-Shâfî'. In Hâjîjî Khalîfah VI, p. 42 and in Cairo Catalogue VII, p. 701 the book is ascribed to "bâl'd mute'akhkhîri fudâli' al-Maghâribîh". Whatever his name, the author in all likelihood lived in the first half of the sixth century of the Hijrah and wrote sometime after A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3], for on folio 603a he quotes Khâlid ibn-abi-al-Qâsim 'Ali ibn-Ya'la and speaks of him as dead. A traditionist of that name went to Qazwîn in A.H. 523 [A.D. 1128/9], stayed there some years and died A.H. 527 [A.D. 1132/3]. See ibn-al-Âthîr, vol. XI, p. 5. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hâjîjî Khalîfah VI, p. 42 ; Gotha 173 ; Paris 2334-7 ; Br. Mus. 746 ; Br. Mus. Supp. 712/3 ; Cambridge 1081 ; Cairo VII, p. 701 ; Berlin 8859 .

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1310, 1331 ; Damascus A.H. 1323.

123 H 182


'Uyyîn al-Majâlis wa' Surûr al-Dâris [The Life of the Party and the Delight of the Student]

Fols. 225 ; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 22 x 14.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; red rubrications; entries and headings in red.

A book of homilies, containing a commentary on the Qur'ân and the lives of Muḥammad, his Companions and other distinguished personalities, specially composed for the use of preachers and teachers.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم . الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم زيني الدنيا...

Colophon : فرغ من كتابه لنفسه ولن شاء الله محمد ابنا أحمد ... صاحبيا ...
Marginal and interlinear notes. The two folios before titlepage have a table of contents. On titlepage are a note giving the date of the author's death, a seal bearing the name of ... al-Sayyid ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Saqqaf, and two verses of poetry extolling the value of the book. Colophon defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; in a case bearing title and name of author.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḫāji Khalifah IV, p. 291.

124 H (I) 183


Kitāb Yatīnat al-Dahr fi Ma‘ālim Aḥl al-‘Asr

[The Solitaire of the Time on the Fine Qualities of the People of the Age]


Fols. 177; 21.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on Oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

Vols. I and II of the famous book Yatīnat al-Dahr of al-Tha‘alībi which is an anthology from the poets of his time arranged according to the countries of their birth, together with a brief biography of each poet.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الفسم الثالث من كتاب

Colophon: اتئي ياباب العاشر وبه ثم الكتاب بفي علي

Colophon: أتئي ياباب العاشر وبه ثم الكتاب بفي علي

Marginal notes. On the titlepage are several autographs of readers and an owner, a verse
of poetry and a statement dated A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1627/8] by Muhammad ibn-Khalil ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Diyārbakri that he had dedicated this volume and the ones before to God, not to be owned nor sold nor given away nor pawned. On the page after the colophon of Vol. III, on the two following folios and on the page before the beginning of Vol. IV occur several medical prescriptions, a vers of poetry and instructions for strengthening the paper of Qur'āns by applying alum solution. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

125 H 185

Abu Minصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسماعيل الغالي
A.H. 350 - 429 [ A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

Al-Qism al-Thāni uin Yatīnah al-Dahr fi Sha‘ārāt al-‘Aṣr
الفسم الثاني من ياتين الدهر في شعراء الأصر
[The Second Part of The Solitaire of The Time on the Poets of the Age]

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Abd-al-
‘Azīz.

Fols. 176; 19.9 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An anthology of the poets of al-‘Irāq, their anecdotes and history, including the founding of the Daylamī dynasty A.H. 334 [A.D. 946].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الفسم الثاني يشتمل على
عاصم شعراء أهل العراق .

Colophon: [sic] وكان الفناغ من كتاب من الحرامات
هذا الفناغ الثاني خار الأربعم التسعة ذي الفمدة سنة 1076 على يد

النفیر ابراهیم بن ساپان ابن محمد ابن عبد العزیز الحنی وکان نفیر
ہیں اللہ تعالی من بعد. عقیقه عنه .

Marginal notes and summaries. On folio before titlepage is a table of contents. On titlepage are several autographs of owners and four verses of poetry about the Yatīnah. Folios 18, 27-114, and 140-170 are by a much earlier hand, probably of the XIVth century. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah IV, p. 145 ; Berlin 74012-3, 5 ; París 3308-11 ; Gotha 2127; Vienna 363-5.

Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1303.

126 H 186

[Abu Minصور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسماعیل الغالی]
A.H. 350 - 429 [ A.D. 961/2-
1037/8].

Kitāb al-Tamthīl wa- al-Muḥādarah
کتاب التمثیل والمحافظة
[The Book of Proverbs and Discourses]

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1605] by Yahya ibn-
Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Arif.

Fols. 138 ; 20.5 x 14.1 cm.; written surface
15 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; red headings and rubrications.

A collection of proverbs from pre-Islamic and Islamic times; sayings of prophets, kings, princes, poets and common people, Arabian and non-Arabian.

Beg. : کامل المجد و کلی الملل

Colophon: فرغ من كتابي عبد المطلب الصغير
ینب ابن محمد محمد الرضوان الله من دعا له واللهم ولناظر
في بلادي والحسني وذلك نصف شهر رمضان المبارك من شهر سنة
افظ الصلاوات
والحمد ... أمين رض الله.

Marginal notes: important words underlined in red. The beginning is missing. After the colophon are two autographs of owners. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 220; Leyden 454; Berlin 9447a.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1301.

127 H (b) 188

Abu-Manṣūr ‘Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-İsmā‘il al-Tha‘alibi

Abu Manṣūr ‘Abd-al-Malik ibn-Muḥammad ibn-İsmā‘il al-Tha‘alibi

A.H. 350 - 429 [A.D. 961/2 - 1037/8].

Kitāb al-Mubḥīḥ كتاب المبحح [The Enchanting Book]


Fols. 11; 18.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 12 cm.; 16-18 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original discourses on God, prayer, prophets, justice, friendship and many similar subjects.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم استفتحًا به واستنجاها

Colophon: وكان نسخًا في سبع عشة خلون من شهر 

أحمر الحرام من شهر سنة اربع ومائتين والئ من الهجرة 

النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاوات والسلام و على آله وصحبه 

ذوي التكريم و غنا الحمد تعالى على و مع المسلمين.

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur several verses of poetry and a statement about the works in the volume. The title occurs on the outside of the front cover. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8332; Paris 117638; Brockel. I, p. 286.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1301; Cairo, A.H. 1322.

127 H (a) 187

Kitāb Man Ghāba ‘anhu al-Mutrib كتاب من غاب عنه الطرف

[The Book of Him Whose Entertainer is Absent]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1857] [by Yūsuf ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir al-‘Asīr].

Fols. 53; 18.2 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 12 cm.; 16-18 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of sayings and short discourses divided into seven sections:

(1) On writing and eloquence, (2) on spring and other seasons, (5) description of nights and days, (4) on love, (5) on wine, (6) on brotherhood and friendship, and (7) on various arts.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب يسوع با كرم .

الشيخ الصديق السيد أمين الله بناء

Colophon: وان أتال الله التوبق لمرض خدته

وشركنا عليه وسعى رحمته و أتال الله الموفق سجاحه و نمال

Marginal notes. On the titlepage is a statement in Latin copied from Casiri (Casiri 338) about four books of which ours is the last. After the colophon on the six following folios the copyist wrote several verses of poetry, some wise sayings and several proverbs. Following this are 23 blank folios; on the folio fol-
Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وهب العون.. الحمد لله الذي
شرح صدورنا بالسلام

Colophon: بمبوهن الله نقل هذا الشرح قبل الظهر من يوم الثلثاء البارز المتماثل ثلاث مرات سنة 699 الف
مأمون، وتقع وتسكن من مرجعي اليمين والアー بسم الله عليه وعلى سماحة السادة المدعوين امين امين على يد الفقيه الى
رحمة الله عليه، يقوي بقتين بن الحاج أحمد مرسي المالكى عن الله
والفيهم ومشاهد وفيهم والمسلمين امين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colo-
phon occur two odes, one by Muhammad Khalifah and the other a eulogy of the first ode. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8608; Paris 3316/7; Leyden 404; Escurial 497, 543; Bodl. I, 1240.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1832, 1846; Bulaq, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1305; Damascus, A.H. 1327.

18 L 191

[Jamal-al-Din Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Hasan ibn-Nubatah]

Jamal al-din Muhammad bin Muhammad bin al-Hasan bin Nubatah [A Commentary on Risalat ibn-Zaydun]

Copied A.H. 1220 [A.D. 1806].

Fols. 150; 17 x 11.9 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the epistle of ibn-Zaydun to ibn-'Abdus. The commentary is commonly known as Sarh al-'Uyin fi Sarh Risalat ibn-Zaydun.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي لا يحب الحمد إلا له ...

Colophon: وكان النواخ من تحريرها وتفنيدها وتبليدها في يوم الأحد المبارك الموافق لشهر من جمادى الثانية من شهور سنة 1320 من هجرة من له الفراق ونها...

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah III, pp. 338, 590; Berlin 8606-7.

Printed in Bulaq, A.H. 1278; Alexandria, A.H. 1290.

19 L 192

Naṣr al-Wafāʾi al-Hūrīnī, d. after A.H. 1290 [A.D. 1873].

Al-Tahribat al-Nasriyah 'ala Sharh al-Risālah al-Zaydūniyyah [The Nasriyah Treatises on Sharh al-Risālah al-Zaydūniyyah]


Fols. 46; 21.8 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A super-commentary on ibn-Nubatah's commentary on the epistle of ibn-Zaydun.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله ... أما بعد فاني ... لما علمت شرح إبراهيم بن نباتة على الرسالة.

Colophon: وقد علم هذا الكتاب يوم الجمعة المبارك 1283 شهري جمادى الأولى سنة 1320 من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist occurs in a note following the colophon. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

129 H 193


الحافظ أبو عمر [يُوسُف] بن عبد الله بن عبد البر المنماري

A.H. 366-463 [A.D. 978-1071].
Belles-Lettres

Bahbat al-Majalis wa-Anis al-Majalis [The Delight of Assemblies and the Entertainer of the Companion]


Fols. 126; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of proverbs, wise sayings, tales and poetry on moral and social matters.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، الحمد لله رب العالمين.

Colophon: وفرج من ناسيه يوم الأحداثين وعشرين خلون من شهر الحرم وهو احد الآثرين الحرم في يوم النيوز بعد العصر من سنة أربع وتسعين وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية صلى الله وسلمه على صاحبنا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد البشر وعالم وصحبه العرق واسم تلبس كثيروبا الحمد لله رب العالمين جداً يوفى نفسه ويكيشي مزيداً تمت ونالته عت وصلى الله على محمد وآله اجمعين.

Marginal notes. At top of several folios occurs the shahadah. On the page following the title page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 213; Br. Mus. 726; Bodl. II, 106.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1907.

131 H 194


Maqamat [Assemblies]

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1391].

Fols. 315; 30.8 x 23.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 14.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; in red and black throughout.

The famous fifty "assemblies" of al-Hasiri containing Arab proverbs, literary elegancies, grammatical riddles and entertaining jests.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، الحمد لله رب العالمين.

Colophon: وفرج من ناسيه يوم الأحداثين وعشرين خلون من شهر الحرم وهو احد الآثرين الحرم في يوم النيوز بعد العصر من سنة أربع وتسعين وسبعين من الهجرة النبوية صلى الله وسلمه على صاحبنا وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد سيد البشر وعالم وصحبه العرق واسم تلبس كثيروبا الحمد لله رب العالمين جداً يوفى نفسه ويكيشي مزيداً تمت ونالته عت وصلى الله على محمد وآله اجمعين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Several "assemblies" are followed by a glossary of difficult words. Al-Hasiri composed his "assemblies" in answer to the insistent request of Anishirwan ibn-Khalid who afterwards served as vizir under the Caliph al-Mustarshid bi-Allah [A.D. 1118-1135] and Sultan Mas'ud, the Saljuq [A.D. 1135-1152]. MS in fair condition; most folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, pp. 57/8; Cairo IV, pp. 328/9; Berlin 6979, 8538/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 1006, 1011.


132 H 195

Same as 194.

Copied in al-Khalil [Hebron], A.H. 768 [A.D. 1364/5]

Fols. 204 ; 26.5 x 18 cm. ; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm. ; 14-15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords on first 28 folios ; headings and rubrications in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. The first 28 folios, comprising the first nine “assemblies” and a part of the tenth, are by a later hand. Back of first page full of scribblings. In bottom margin on folio 204 are two verses of poetry added by a later hand. A short prayer and two verses of poetry appear immediately after colophon. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 b

Same as 194.


Fols. 294 ; 22.2 x 17.4 cm. ; written surface 17 x 10 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes in red. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

162 b

Same as 194.

Numb. fols. 207 ; 25.2 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 18.8 x 11 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage are two notes. After colophon is a short treatise by author. MS in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Shaykh Abu-Muhammad Ibn-Al-Khashshab Al-Baghdadi, Mu'taridun fiha 'ala Al-Hariri Majariyan fi dhalik al-Shaykh Ibn-Barri

Sharh Maqamah Al-Hariri
[A Commentary on Maqamah Al-Hariri]

Copied A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802].

Fols. 32; 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 5.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise arbitrating between Ibn-Barri, who championed the Assemblies of Al-Hariri, and Ibn-al-Khashshab, who criticised them.

Beg.: Bism Allah al-Rahman al-Rahim, anham al-Mintaq al-Hamad, wa-stubajh

Colophon: Fi al-tamin min sharah sanah al-fa'at Watahitin: wasba al-hamida. T.T.

On titlepage are three verses of poetry on love. On page after colophon are two verses of wisdom poetry and one on love. The name of the work in Haji Khalifah I, p. 447 is given as Al-INTISAF bayn Ibn-Barri wa-Ibn-al-Khashshab fi Kalaminah 'ala Al-Maqamah. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Haji Khalifah I, p. 447, VI, p. 61.
Magāmāt al-Zamakhshāri
[The Assemblies of al-Zamakhshāri]

Fols. 48 ; 16.5 x 10.5 cm. ; written surface 11.3 x 6.2 cm. ; 17 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; headings in red.

The famous fifty “assemblies” of al-Zamakhshāri, otherwise known as al-Naṣā’ih al-Kibār.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . رب انعم فزدنا : واعهدنا ما ادرب لم آنالله .

Colophon : تمت الجماليات للزمخشري ليلة ليلة عشرون من شهر ذي القعدة سنة خمس وأربعين ومئة وألف على يد السيد الامين محمد بن عبد اللطيف الرضائي غفر الله تعالى له ولوالديه وراشد ومسبين إجبل .

Marginal notes. After colophon is a seal bearing the name “Sayyid Muḥammad ...”. The copyist is the same as that of No. 4. MS is rare. In good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 347 ; Vienna 3483, 379 ; Berlin 8749.

136 II 202

Abu - al - Qāsim Mahmūd ibn - 'Umar al-Zamakhshāri
ابو القاسم محمود بن عمر الزمخشري
A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1074/5-1143/4].

Kitāb Rabī' al- Abrār
[The Book of the Springtime of the Righteous]

Fols. 389 ; 28 x 16 cm. ; written surface 21 x 10.5 cm. ; 32-34 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; with illumination ; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of discourses on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وله نعمة اله : الذي استمعتنا إليه عبادة بوجبات الماجم .

Colophon : توفي له رحمة الله وصعده الله وعليه السلام تقيمي كثيبا .

Marginal notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in gold, red and blue on the first two folios and in red throughout the rest ; first folio illuminated in gold and color. Evidently edges have been trimmed, and in places where there are notes they were left and folded even with the edges. On the titlepage is a statement dated A.H. 1284 [A.D. 1867] that MS has been dedicated to God and is not to be exchanged, given away or pawned. MS in good condition, but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and some stained with dampness ; oriental leather binding with flap ; color stamped on corner and in center, blind stamped in center of flap ; blind tooling on cover and flap ; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 728 ; Berlin 8351-3 ; Leyden 470 ; Gotha 2133.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292.

139 II 203

Abu-al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf ibn- Muḥammad al-Balawi , [ known as ibn - al - Shaykh ]
ابو الحجاج يوسف بن محمد البلاوي [المرحف ابن الشيخ]
+ A.H. 576 [A.D. 1180/1].

Kitāb Alif Bā' [The Book of the Alphabet]

Copied A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1701].

Fols. 528 ; 28.3 x 15.6 cm. ; written surface 20 x 9.6 cm. ; 33 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; red headings and rubrications ; with illuminations.
A thesaurus of Arabic words. It contains 29 verses of poetry, after the letters of the alphabet, explained word by word, giving the synonyms and antonyms of each. There are also eight chapters at the beginning and four at the end of synonymous and similar words.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلام. قال الشيخ الكتب المحدث الزاهد.

Colophon: وكان الغراج من كتاب هذا الكتب الرائع الجناب البديع النائب المالي المالي في خمس عشر شه ربيع الآخر سنة ثلاثة عشر بدأ إليها والأخير من له الغز والشرف محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم م.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist is obliterated. In the introduction the author states that he composed this book at the request of Ahmad ibn-Mahmud ibn-'Ali al-Juwayni, and that in composing his book he imitated al-Zamakhshari's Atwaq al-Dhahab. On the inside of the front cover are a charm for detecting foot-prints and the shahadah. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Brockel. I, p. 505.

141 H (c) 205

A.H. 543-622 [A.D. 1148/9-1225].

Kitab al-Adab [The Book of Literature]

Fols. 78; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

An anthology in five parts: (1) wisdom sayings in prose, (2) short selections, (3) wisdom sayings in verse, (4) proverbs and (5) miracle verses.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الخدي رب العالمين
وصلاتاه على سيد المسلمين.

Ending: ما العلم إلا وعاه المقدر.

Marginal notes by a later hand. Titlepage
covered with scribblings. Incomplete at end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. MS rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Leyden 478.

173 H

[Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭaḥ ibn-Sha‘bān] al-Surūrī
+ A.H. 969 [A.D. 1562].

Sharḥ Kullistān [A Commentary on the Gulistān]


Fols. 298; 21 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

An Arabic commentary on the Gulistān of Sa‘dī ibn-'Abdullāh al-Shirāzī + A.H. 691 [A.D. 1291/2].

Beg.:... الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي جمل عن عالم أبالي.

Colophon:... وتم تسبح هذا الكتاب منโบราณ بـ[sic] الخلف يجامع برزيد خان عليه الرحمة والرحمة وقمعته امرأة وقمعته صبي أحمد خان في الروم الثامن من المعمر الحرام المنتظم سنة 1351 وخمسين وفَهَّاف من الجزء البضعة عين أفضل السكينة.

Marginal notes and glosses. In the introduction the author states that he composed his work for the sultan Muṣṭaḥ ibn-Sulaymān [I] + A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553]. On the page before the first and the two folios preceding are several verses of poetry in Turkish and Persian, the autograph of an owner, a table of contents, a story about the caliph 'Ali ibn-Abi-Tālīb, four Turkish seals, another illegible one and some statements in Turkish. After the colophon and on the folio following are several verses of

poetry and some statements in Turkish. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and on outside and inside of flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 250; Berlin 8441/23; Paris 3520; Vienna 554; Br. Mus. 1059/60.

142 H

[Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn-Yahya ibn - abi - Ḥajalāh] شهاب الدين أبو
[百万يء محمد بن جعفر بن أبي حطة] A.H. 725-776
[A.D. 1324/5-1375].

Sukkardān al-Sultān [The Sugar-bowl of the Sultan]

Fols. 117; 18.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An encyclopedic work containing a prolegomena in seven chapters: (1) on the characteristics of the number seven, (2) the relation of al-Sultān al-Malik al-Nāṣir to that number, (3) the boundaries of Egypt, (4) on the Sultan's being the seventh in the Turkish line, (5) the life of the sultan, (6) on strange coincidences, (7) explanation of some of the words in the book. These are followed by five chapters: (1) the story of Joseph, (2) the story of Moses and Pharaoh, (3) lives of the kings of Egypt, (4) the life of al-Hākim bi-Amr-Allah, (5) seven flowers.

Beg.:... الله الرحمن الرحيم وله التوفيق... مَتَّى... إلى الابحار السبعة بقدرته.

Colophon: على يد عبد [المبدع] الفقيه راجح رحمة رب [الرب] الفقيه شاهين ابن عبد الله الحسني الشهير بين الممالك الملك الظاهر جمع رحمة الله رحمة واسعة للمسلمين اجمعين إمين بأ رب المالكين وله قرا وردع من صاحبه... ثم Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage lack-
ing. The first page is defective. The work was composed in A.H. 757 [A.D. 1556] for al-Malik al-
the Bahri Mamluk dynasty. After the collo-
phon is an Urjūzah min al-Hadar containing a
prophecy about a king who will come from
near Damascus and will in A.H. 903 [A.D. 1497]
seize Cairo and establish his rule over Syria
and Egypt. MS in good condition; oriental
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 574, 604; Berlin
8377/8; Gotha 1658-66; Cairo V, p. 68.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1288, 1317.

143 H 208

‘Alāʾ-al-Dīn ‘Ali ibn-‘Abdullāh, known as al-
Ghazālī al-Bahāʿi

Kitāb Muṭṭālī al-Budār fi Manāzīl al-Surūr
[The Rising of the Full Moons in the Dwellings of
Pleasure]

Copied A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668] by ‘Abdullāh
ibn-Surūr.

Fols. 283; 30.2 x 20.8 cm.; written surface
21 x 12.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in clear nashkhi; with vowel
signs; with catchwords; headings in red and
green; red rubrications.

A collection of discourses on the description
of a royal palace, its construction, the arrange-
ments of its rooms, its furniture and belongings,
pleasure, companions and wine.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ومنه الاعانة. الحمد لله
الذي جعل قلوب البلاغاء إفاكاء.

Colophon : ثم الكتاب بعون الكرم والوهاب بعد
النظر في يوم الروعه لله خمس يوم من شهر جام الأول احد

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal
lines in yellow, red and black on the first three
folios and in red and black throughout the rest.
On the titlepage occur six concentric circles in
whose center occur two verses of poetry by
ibn-Nubātah; a seal with the name "...Ahmad
Ḥusayn..." and the basmalah; two illegible
seals; two verses of poetry; two autographs
of owners, one of al-Ḥusayn ibn-Ahmad ibn-
al-Ḥusayn ibn-Ahmed ibn-Mu'minah al-Mansūr bi-
Allāh, and the second of ... Muḥammad ibn-
al-Ḥusayn ibn-Ahmed ibn-Mu'minah. On the
folio before the titlepage and on the inside of
the front cover are several verses of poetry,
several autographs of owners, a statement in
praise of the book and some scribblings. On
the two folios after the colophon and on the
inside of the book cover occur several verses
of poetry by the copyist, an ode by Muḥammad
ibn- al-Nahḥās, several other verses of poetry,
several autographs of owners and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but several folios
are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on center and cor-
ners of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 598; Cairo IV, p. 325;
Berlin 33, 8645th; Paris 3415; Vienna 397.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1300.

218 B 209

[Shihāb-al-Dīn] Abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad [ibn-
'All] al-Qalqasandi [شبه الدين] أبو الاباس أحمد بن
SUBH AL-ASRA FI SINNA'AT AL-INSAN [The Daybreak for the Blind on the Art of Composition]

Copied A.D. 1874 by Rizq-Allah ibn-Ni'mat-Allah Hassün of Aleppo and London.

Fols. 360; 32 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 10.6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on European paper; in elegant naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

The first volume of a comprehensive work on the art of writing and composition. This section corresponds to vols. I and II of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331-40.

Beg. : Bismillah al-Rahman al-Rahim. Al-hamdul-lah. [As written in the text]

Colophon: Waktu fahm al-qulub wa-fum al-qulub. [Colophon]

Beg. : Al-Mustataf, al-Mustataf, al-Mustataf, al-Mustataf. [Colophon]

Each page is surrounded by a gilt band inside a wide arabesque border; MS in excellent condition; western leather binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Barden, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hajji Khalifah IV, pp. 90/1; Cairo IV, pp. 278/9; Cambridge 637.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1331-40.

Fols. 70; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.


MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah V, pp. 524/5; Berlin 8387/8.

Printed in Bulaq, A.H. 1285.

107 th 211

Same as 210.

Fols. 160; 19.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-216 in the Bulaq edition.

A few marginal notes. On titlepage and preceding four folios are several autographs of owners, verses of poetry and notes. After colophon and on two following folios are several autographs of readers, verses of poetry and notes. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Barden, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

144 th 212

Anonymous.

Mukhtasar al-Mustatraf fi Kull Fann Mustatraf [An Abridgment of al-Mustatraf fi Kull Fann Mustatraf]

Fols. 114; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface
15.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الملك القدیر.

Colophon: 
وقدماً خمسياً يوم الجمعة حادي عشر
شیر الله المحرّم افتتاح سنة 1256 بركة المشرفة على يد السخیر
 اسماعيل بن عبد الله المالدي تيم [علنا] الله علماه آمين.

On the title page is a statement by the copyist that the present MS has been copied from the original. Folios 49 to 104, 174, 175 and the last are of different kind of paper, and writing is by a later hand. On folio after the colophon is an elegy by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Hajrasi al-Dimyāṭi containing a ta’rīkh for the year A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1848], the date of the death of the Shaykh ‘Uthmān al-Dimyāṭi, for whom the elegy was recited. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 400; Leyden 510; Br. Mus. 1104/5; Br. Mus. Supp. 1119.

Printed in Bombay, A.D. 1898.

145 II 213


Kitāb Rawd al-Ādāb [The Book of the Garden of Literature]


Fols. 208; 25.8 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 24-52 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

An anthology of verse and prose in five parts. The first contains al-Muṭawwālāt, the second al-Asjāl wa-l-Muwashshāhāt, the third al-Maḡāṭir, the fourth al-Nathrīyāt and the fifth al-Ḥikāyāt. Composed A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين رب يسر وأعان.
Colophon: 上یید المبکد الفقیر إلى رحمة ربه الرحیم

عبدوکرم بن عیوب المبکد لسفین میت علی الله
ولملیه ویکاوانه ویکیم journalists ویکیم سکیم هیام سید
السادات ومیند الرسالات. انی قربیم هیاب الدعاوی امین.

فی يوم السبیل المبکد ثامن شهر صفر المبکد من شهیر سهیلة
وعشرون ویعیوب وفیه سینة ۹۳۳.

MS incomplete at beginning. After colophon are five riddles with answers given by al-Suyūṭی. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hazīj Khalīfah III, p. 218; Berlin 85558; Paris 59721; Cairo VII, pp. 247, 464.

148 H 216


Tuḥfat al-Aslām wa-Nushat Dhawī al-Albāb

[The Rare Gift of Friends and the Pleasure of the Intelligent]

Fols. 121; 20.7 x 14.4 cm.; written surface
16 x 11.3 cm.; 25-32 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in elegant naskhī; with catch-
words; headings and rubrications in indigo
and red.

A collection of sayings, anecdotes, historical
extracts and miscellaneous notices divided into
five divisions: (1) on the virtue of learning
and literature, (2) on love and the days of
youth, (3) on kings and rulers, letters and cor-
respondence, (4) anecdotes selected from his-
tory, and striking events, and (5) on various
arts and other subjects.

Beg. 7ppers للرحمه الرحیم. الحمد لله المبکد للمبکد

التنان.

Ending: 

وقیله هماده السفنا. والحمیط تورب سوء

الغیث وقال الحمیط.
Marginal notes and glosses. The end is missing. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mús. Supp. 1150; Berlin 8420; Paris 3556.

149 H 217

Abu-al-Husayn ibn - Ahmad ibn-al-Hasan ibn-'Ali

Kitāb Yātimat al-Dahr

Numb. fols. 40; 19.8 x 8 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illumination.

A collection of discourses, wise sayings and proverbs on good government, divided into 8 divisions: (1) good policy, (2) virtue in knowledge and action, (3) elements which aid in religious devotion and worship, (4) aids to the discipline of the tongue, (5) self discipline, (6) good conduct, (7) good behavior, and (8) aids to eloquence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال الوزير السيد أبو المسئين بن أحمد بن الحسن بن علي.

Colophon: كتاب بيتôme الدهر والحمد لله على إقامة الوثناء على توفيقه وإعانه والصلاة على محمد وآلله خير إقامه.

Marginal notes: first page illuminated in red and blue; ruled marginal lines in red and blue on first page and in red throughout the rest. On titlepage and on inside of front cover are several autographs of owners and some scribblings. On inside of back cover occur a magical table and some smeared writing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 8709².

150 H 218

[Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ‘Umar] Shihāb-al-Din al-Khafajī

رمان بن محمد عمر [شاپ آلخفاجي]

+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Rayḥānat al-Abība wa-Zahrat al-Ḥayāt al-Dunya

[The Aromatic Plant of the Intelligent and the Flower of the Temporal Life]


Fols. 246; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A collection of poems and the lives of their authors. MS in six parts: (1) the fine qualities of the people of Damascus and its environs, (2) the fine qualities of contemporary Maghrībis, (3) Makkah and its inhabitants, (4) Egypt, (5) the Greeks and some of the author's experiences with Greek leaders.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. حمدًا لـ:

Colophon: وكان الغلاف من كتابة هذه النسخة الشريفة:

يوم السبت المبارك الرابع عشرة يومًا خلت من رجب سنة 1355 على يد كتابة الفقيه إلى الله تعالى علاج الطيوري في عهده.

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page are eleven verses of poetry, two of which are by Mansūr al-Balbisi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7415/6, 10219³; Vienna 407/8; Ley-
den 524; Paris 2134-6; Br. Mus. Supp. 1123; Cairo IV, p. 259.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1273, 1294, 1306.

159 H  
220

Aḥmad ibn-Ṭāj-al-Dīn ibn-Aḥmad al-Anṣārī

Ṭāj al-Majāmī’ [The Crown of the Collections]


Fols. 163; 20.4 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm.; 24-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of the poems and letters of the author's father.

Beg.:

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم. وبعد فتول جائع هذا المجمع

Colophon:

ندقائق القولاء من نسائه بسم الله’t

Colophon:

فوق القولاء من نسائه بسم الله’t

Colophon:

فوق القولاء من نسائه بسم الله’t

Marginal notes. On three folios before titlepage are a number of verses of poetry and the beginning of a letter. On the two folios after the colophon are two verses of poetry by the author, a will and another note. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; colored tooing on margin of both covers and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 3420.

151 H  
221

Anonymous.

Surūr al-Muhaj w-al-Abhāb fī Rasā’il al-
Abhāb [The Delight of Hearts and Intellects in the Letters of Lovers]

Copied A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644] by al-Ḥājj Aḥ-
mad al-‘Abbāsī [?].
Fols. 77; 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.5 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of love letters and stories.

_Beg._: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الذي يحب.

_Colophon:_ وكان الفراء من كتابه في أواست رجب المبارك على يد اسم الله أحمد العباسي غرف الله ان دعا له والمسلمين اجمعين ثم سنة 658 ثم وكنهم.

Marginal notes; some headings in yellow and some in green. On the titlepage are two verses of poetry in praise of the collection. On the page after colophon and on the three following folios occurs a piece of music. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On the titlepage are two verses of the Qur'ān, several verses of poetry, an Arabic seal inscribed "and my success is through none other than God," another obliterated seal and several autographs of owners. After the colophon is a statement that the MS was copied for Ahmad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Amīr al-Mu'mīnīn al-Mansūr bi-Allāh al-Qāsim ibn-Muhammad, two verses of poetry by ibn-al-Mu'tazz A.H. 247-296 [A.D. 861-908], two others by Kushā-jim + A.H. 351 [A.D. 962], two verses by Muḥsin ibn-al-Ḥasan ibn-Qāsim ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Amīr al-Mu'mīnīn al-Mansūr bi-Allāh ibn-Muhammad, and the autograph of an owner dated A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1865/4]. MS in good condition but some folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on corners of cover and flap; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

152 Ḥ 222

Muḥammad ibn-Najm al-Arīnī [?]

Kitāb al-Mukhtar ft Maḥāsin al-Aṣkār wa Nawādir al-Akhbārكتاب المختار في معناس الإشارة ونوادر الإخبار [The Book of Selections of the Best Poems and Anecdotes]

Copied A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Fols. 125; 20.5 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; some headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of poems and sayings on religious, moral and social topics.

_Beg._: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال العبد الفقيه إلى الله تعالى محمد بن نجم.

_Colophon:_ ثم ذلك يعنى الله وعلقه ونكمه ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلي العظيم وكان الفراء من تغلب ثلاث شه.

1127

Marginal notes. A note before the colophon.
indicates that the work was composed A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1671/2]. MS in good condition: oriental binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 H (e) 224

Anonymous.

[Sharh 'ala Qasidat Madh] [A Commentary on a Eulogy]

Fols. 51; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed and colored oriental paper; in Fārisī.

A commentary on an ode in praise of Fayḍ-Allāh Ahmad, grand mufti of the Ottoman empire under the Sultān Muṣṭafa, probably Muṣṭafa II A.H. 1106-1115 [A.D. 1695-1703].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. حمد الله الذي دبر أمرنا من فضله وكرمه.

Colophon: جمهور وكمية [الد صيدم المنقب] المحتاج إلى عونه إلى من تصدق القرآن الشهري المتروك برضع عفر أبن الله ووالديه والجم الذي ولي اللمفي والمومي يات بالاطفال الراشد في سنة ثمان وثلاثين ومائة والدف تاريخ سنة 1151.

Marginal notes and glosses. On page before the first is the bismi'llah; evidently the copyist intended to begin the MS on this page. After the colophon is a statement that this copy was made in A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8]. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

156 H 226

[Al-Amir Ahmad ibn-Shāhin]


Fols. 176; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 13-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red; with illumination.

A collection of wise sayings, proverbs, anecdotes and poems on religious, moral and social topics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. حمد الله الذي در من أبرز من رياض قرائح النضاج.

Colophon: ومن لا أصل له لا يقدر أن يسخر مكره.

Marginal notes and glosses; first folio illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios. On the title-page occur a statement about the Caliph 'Umar, a statement about telling the truth and another that the owner of the collection and its copyist
is Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-'Aṭ-ṭar al-Ḥusaynī, dated a.h. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8]. After the colophon are six verses of poetry, and an amplification (takhtūs) by the shaykh 'Abd-al-Ghani. On the inside of the front cover occur a statement by some one about his future career in alchemy and several autographs of owners; and on the inside of the back cover, a statement about some one’s attempted trip from Damascus to Izmir. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended: oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah III, p. 516/7.

158 11

Anonymous.

Maḥūm [A Collection]

Copied a.h. 1112 [A.D. 1700] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Bukhārī.

Fols. 60; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of stories and wise sayings on social themes divided into five sections: (1) on hospitality, (2) on doing good and helping the helpless, (3) on the life of the ancient kings and the best writers, (4) on men and women and their dealings, and (5) counsel for the benefit of the wise and the awakening of the slumbering.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الكريم البارك.

Colophon: بم بعض الله وحص تنفيذ يوم السبت المبارك ثم آخر شهر من شهر سنة الف & مستوى وانتي عشر من العمرة النبوية على صاحبها وصلي السلام على يد راعي عباد للرحمة مولاه محمد بن عبد الشهيد بالخير من الله له واولاده وشقيقه ولونه وهم آل المصلين والمصلات والمومتين والمومات الاجابة من بعدهم ولانموذج الله قريب يحب الدعوات وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم وعلى الله وصفيه والحلم الله رحم العلامين.

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur several autographs of owners and a seal with the name “…Muḥammad”. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah III, p. 112; Paris 3476².

158 12

Anonymous.

Maḥūm [A Collection]

Copied a.h. 1168 [A.D. 1658].

Fols. 156; 14.3 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.7 cm.; 12-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red, yellow and green.


Beg.: كتب دار التحور في التوبة إلى الملك الغفور.

Colophon: وكان النروق من نسخة هذا المجموع المبارك في عهده ثلاثة في شهر بعيد الآخر من شهر سنة ثانية وستين والرف.
فَتَسْتَفْرَعُللهُمَا عَلَى النَّذُورَةِ وَالْأَكَامَةِ وَالْحَظْلِ وَالْهَذِينَ أَنَّهُمَا عَلَى مَا يَشَاءُ قُدْرُ وَالْإِجَابَةُ كَأَنَّهُمَا كَنْبِيَّانِ. َتَمْ وَكُلٍّ.

**Titlepage missing.** MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on both covers and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

**Durar al-Nuhur fi al-Tawbah ilaa al-Malik al-Ghafir:** Berlin 3319, 43471, 43481, 88831.

161 هـ 229

محمد النشار

**Tiraz al-Hullah fi Salatana al-Qillah**

٥٣ ص ٩.٣ م.؛ ٢١ خطًا للصفحة؛ على ورق نسكي؛ مع حروف الناز وحروف أخرى ضخمة.

A story by a grammarian on how the pitcher became sovereign over the other drinking vessels.

**Beg.**

مَا أَكَّلَهُ اللَّهُ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَجْرَى فِي بِحْرٍ 

الإفكار سفينة الصلاح.

**Colophon:**

الله رحمه، كتب به النسخة التالية الكريمة.

حسن بن حسن بن مصطفى المصري وكان يتلمذ كتابه صبيحة يوم الأربعاء، خامس أيام خت أن جمادى الأولى سنة ١٣٢٨ هجرية

وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وسلم، نعما كثيراً.

ان تجد عبباً فسم الملا جلٌّ من لاه عيب وعلا.

Marginal notes and glosses in red and black. On the folio before the titlepage are four verses of poetry, two by Husain al-Marjafi + A.H. 1308 [A.D. 1890/1] and the other two by another. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

163 ١١ 231

Anonymous.

**Majma‘at Adabiyah** [A Collection of Literary Pieces]

Fols. 99; ٢٠.٥ × ١٣.٥ م.؛ ١٥-٢٦ خطًا للصفحة؛ على ورق نسكي؛ مع حروف ناز وحروف أخرى ضخمة.

Some headings in red.
Marginal notes. MS in different hands. On the page before the first are two verses of poetry in praise of the book and one obliterated autograph of an owner. MS in fair condition except several folios are stained with dampness; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

164 ii 232

Murtada Bey ibn-Mustafa ibn-Hasan al-Kurdi + A.H. 1153 [A.D. 1720/1].

Hadiyat al-Faqir li-Hasrat al-Wazir 
[The Gift of the Dependant to His Excellency the Vizir]


Fols. 195; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.2 cm.; 22-24 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red; with illumination.

A collection of discourses, wise sayings and poems on religious, moral, political and social topics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبسم الحمد لله الجليل

Colophon: وقد كان النثر من رقم هذه النسخة الشرقية جمان

Marginal notes; important words underlined with red; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage are two shahādahs and the obliterated autograph of an owner. After the colophon and on the four following folios are several poems of poetry in praise of this book and the party for whom it was copied, evidently a vizir and a descendant of the prophet; following this are several verses of poetry by various authors and a medical prescription. On the three following folios is a brief medical treatise by Muhammad ibn-Yusuf al-Sanusi + A.H. 892 [A.D. 1486/7]. On the two following folios are a charm, two autographs of readers, a verse of the Qur'an and some scribblings. On the inside of the front and back covers are the autograph of a reader, the shahādah and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but somewhat worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 605; Brockel. II, p. 362.

165 ii 233

Anonymous.


[An Elegant Collection of Witticisms, Anecdotes, Clever Sayings, Nictes, Brilliant Odes, Literary Subtleties, Songs with Enchanting Tunes. Unique Preludes by Which the Magnanimous Celebrity is Delighted to Ecstasy, together with Du-Bays and Popular Songs and Literary]
Anonymous.

[Majmū‘at Adbiyāh] [جمعية أدب ] [A Collection of Literary Selections]

Fols. 52; 21.9 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 11.5 cm.; 28-39 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; headings and rubrications in red.


Beg. : وله قاتله. العمر في زواجته جسم كبرمه في

Colophon: فتر هذا الكتال بعدها للوضوع

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Belles-Lettres

Marginal notes and glosses. On the two folios preceding the first of the MS are several verses of poetry, several autographs of owners, an illegible seal and a table of contents. On the page following the colophon are a saying and a hemistich. MS evidently copied A.H. 1164 [A.D. 1750/1] by Muḥammad ibn-Muṭṭafa al-Umarmānī [sic]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

168 H 236

Anonymous.

Maṣūmū Mubārak Yastamīl 'Ala Awrād Sharīfah wa-Adī'yah ... wa-Qaṣāyid Fāyiqah wa-Maṣāfī' Rāyiqah مجموع مبارك يشمل على أوراد شريفة وآديعة ... وقصائد فقيه ومساط راقية [A Blessed Collection, Containing Noble Parts of the Qur'ān, ... Prayers, Superior Odes and Fine Selections of Poetry]

Fols. 244; 20.9 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.5 cm.; 17-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs; headings and rubrications in red.

A collection of parts of the Qur'ān, wise sayings, stories, prayers and poems by various authors.

Beg.: الغامي صلاح الدين أبو الصناة خليل بن إييك ابن الأبليلي الصافي. أقول، وقد رق عشي.

Ending: وادع في من هواك بالفرح.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS is in red, green and black throughout; some parts are within circles. On the two folios before the titlepage are three poems by Abu-'Ali ibn-Sīna A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1036/7]; several poems by the Sultan al-Malik al-Nāṣir ibn-Dawūd ibn-al-Malik 'Īsā ... ibn-al-'Ādil abī Bakr Muḥammad ibn-Najm-al-Dīn Ayyūb, who reigned A.H. 624-626 [A.D. 1227-1228]; the autograph and seal of an owner, Muṣṭafa; a statement that the MS is dedicated to the Ḥamawī Mosque; several verses of poetry; several verses by al-Thā'ālībi A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8]; several verses by ibn-'Arabī A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1164/5-1240/1]; a table of contents, with the headings within circles; a statement about the phases of the moon; and a birth and a death date. On the titlepage is the autograph of the copyist, Muḥammad al-Adyikhi [sic], dated A.H. 1006 [A.D. 1597/8] and an Arabic seal inscribed: "what God wishes, there is no power but through God." After the ending are several dates of birth and death. Some small slips with poems on them are inserted between the folios; several folios are blank. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

16 L 237

Anonymous.

Naṭīr al-Lāḍī [The String of Pearls]

Fols. 18; 17.7 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection of spurious sayings of the Caliph 'Alī with Persian translation.

Beg.: بِسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، الآلف، إِيَّانَ الْمِرْ يُرِفُ بِآياتِهِ

Ending: كَتَابَ نَعْرِ الْلَّدَّيِّ مِن كَلَامِ أمِيرِ الملُمِينَ علِيّ إِيَّانَ طَالِبُ عَلَى الْكَرَامَةَ وَالْرَّضْوَانَ مَتَزُوِّجَةٌ بِالنَّارِيَ. هِيَ الْمَلَيْحَ.

Persian translation in margins. MS in fair
verses of poetry and a note by an owner dated A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1890]. The work is usually attributed to al-Sharif al-Murtada A.H. 355-436 [A.D. 965/6-1044], the elder brother of al-Sharif al-Ra‘i. It has, however, never been definitely ascertained which of the two brothers was the compiler. See ibn-Khallikān II, p. 14. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. MS from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Massayah, A.D. 1928.


Lithographed in Tabriz, A.H. 1247; Beirūt, A.D. 1885.

93 B 239

Abu-al-Ma‘āli al-Qāsim ʿIzz-al-Dīn ʿAbd-al-Hamīd ibn-Hibat-Allāh Muhammad al-Madā’inī, known as ibn-abi-al-Ḥadīd ʿAbd al-Hamīd ibn Muhammad ibn al-Ḥadīd, the son of the poet ʿAbd al-Hamīd. He lived in the late fourteenth century and was a noted poet and judge. His works include a commentary on al-Balāghah, which is a collection of the sayings and maxims of the Prophet Muhammad.

Shāriʿ Nahj al-Balāghah

[A Commentary on Nahj al-Balāghah]

Fols. 529; 27.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الواحد العدل.

Colophon: ثم الجزء الثالث عشر من شرح بنج البلاغة

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Folios
PROVERBS AND WISDOM

1 (b), 2 (a), 75 (b), 162 (b), 245 (b), 246 (a), 515 (b), 374 (b), 447 (b) and 448 (a) are elaborately decorated and illuminated in gold and color. On back of first page and on preceding folio are two autographs of owners, Sūrah I of the Qurān and a statement about the author and his works. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling on outside and inside of cover. Rare. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 407.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1330.

233 B

240

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammād ibn-Sālāmāh ibn-Ja'far al-Qudā'ī أبو عبد الله محمد بن سلامه بن جعفر الفضائي + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062].

Shihāb al-Akhbār شهاب الأخبار [The Bright Blaze Of Informations]

Fols. 81; 26.6 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from tradition.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال أبو عبد الله محمد بن سلامة بن جعفر الفضائي: الحمد لله القادر الحكيم الناظر المنيز الكريم.

Ending: يوم القيامة إن أصبه ميزان أو أنت.

First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; modern oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Printed in Baghdād, A.H. 1327.

157 H (c) 241

Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammād ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khāzī أبو عبد الله محمد بن إبراهيم الخزاعي

Kitāb al-Mawā'iz wa-al-Ḥikam كتب الموائز والمحكم [The Book of Homilies and Wise Sayings]

Fols. 7; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of wise sayings, proverbs and traditions arranged in alphabetical order.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب العالمين وصلاة على خير خلفه.

Colophon: تم كتاب الموائز والمحكم المبوب على حرف المجمع بعون الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله وحده وصل الله على سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم نبأ كثير ونائنا وعما إلى يوم الدين والحمد لله وعمن.

On the page before the first is a table of the distances between places in Arabia. On the page after the colophon and on the following six are several verses of poetry and two stories. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

366 B 242

Abu-al-Ḥasan Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammād ibn-Ibrāhīm al-As'ārī أبو الحسن أحمد بن محمد بن إبراهيم الأشعري

Lubb al-Lubāb wa-Nuzhat al-Aḥbāb لب اللباب وزهزة الأحباب [The Core of Cores and the Recreation of the Lovers]

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1705].

Fols. 158; 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of poems and anecdotes illustrating desirable traits like generosity, learning, culture, forgiveness, courage, endurance, love and shrewdness, together with tales about saintly men and ascetics.

Beg.:

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي عينا بالإسلام وخصنا بالآركام وفضننا على الإسلام بالعقل والإيمان.

Colophon:

وقد تم كتاب لابن اللباب ونزة الأحباب وطرف الأدباء رحم الله مؤلفه وكابن يقزى وغفر لهم إجتمع في منتصف المدمة الحرام سنة ست وعشرة ومائة والف ختم بالخير اللعف ... والحمد لله وحده. تم.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Vienna 414.

153 H 243

Anonymous.

Kitāb Rūh al-Ma‘ārif fi al-Hikam wa-al-Latā‘if

[The Book of the Essence of Knowledge: Wise and Elegant Sayings]

Fols. 7: 28.7 x 20.4 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear Fārīsi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection of proverbs and wise sayings on the principles of good government.

Beg.:

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. الحمد لله الملك الغدري الناصر.

Colophon:

اتهى ما وجد من كتاب روح المفتاح في الحكم والطائف والخزيمة رب العالمين وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله الطيبين الطاهرين.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines. In the introduction the author dedicates his book to the Sultan al-Malik al-Ashraf Abu al-Nasr. On the titlepage occur two circles, one within the other, the writing in the space between them obliterated. Within the inner circle is a statement that this copy was made under the care of Yahya ibn Ahmad Ibrāhīm and dated A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1704]. There also occur several verses of poetry, two autographs of owners and some scribbles. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

363 b . 244

Anonymous.

Fols. 196: 15.5 x 11 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of wisdom sayings in verse and prose, anecdotes and traditions.

Beg.:

فقاتان الوحوش مع الطور

مستكة ل عند الظهر.

Colophon:

لله جميل العفو برحمي

وعني بما إذا ما ماذلي.

MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

LEXICOGRAPHY

283 H (d) 245

Abū Bkhr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muthazzīb b. Muhammad \[A.H. 316-379\]
Abūnāyir Kitāb Sibawayh \[Paradigm of the Kitāb of Sibawayh\]
Copied in Cairo \[A.H. 1016 \[A.D. 1607\] by Ahmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Ahmad.
Fols. 27; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.
An abridgment of al-Kitāb, the famous work on grammar by Sibawayh + A.H. 177 \[A.D. 793/4\].
Beg.:
قَالَ الْبَشَرُ ابْنُ مَالِكٍ: مَنْ يَخْرَجُ الْأَقْمَامَ إِلَى الْقُرْآنِ؟ أَنْقُلُ الْابْنِ نَافِعٍ مَنْ يَحْسِبُ أَنْ يَقْفُ: مَنْ يَقْفُ مَنْ يَخْرَجُ الْأَقْمَامَ إِلَى الْقُرْآنِ؟
Colophon:
A commentary on the versification, by Shams al-Dīn 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn al-Hasan ibn-Barakāt Sadīd al-Dīn al-Warrāq al-Muhallabī al-Bahnasī + A.H. 685 \[A.D. 1286/7\], of the tariqīs of Qutrub + A.H. 206 \[A.D. 821/2\], which treats of those words which bear three different significations according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels a, i, or u.
Beg.:
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ الْقَفِيُّ شَهْمُ الْمَهَابِي
Colophon:
A few marginal notes; marginal summaries in red; text in red and commentary in black. Immediately after and on five following folios occur an ode entitled Qasidah Muthallatāth fi 'Itn al-'Arabiyah by Ibrāhīm al-Azhari and a philological ode. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7076.
مما اتفق نظره وخالف منه [Words which are Similar in Form but Different in Meaning]

Fols. 68; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A collection of words which have similar forms but different meanings.

Beg.:

Colophon:

Marginal notes and glosses. Name of copyist appears in colophon as 'Abdallāh ibn-'Abdūllāh al-Idkāwī. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 52; Hajji Khalifah IV, pp. 443/4; Berlin 6931/2.

Printed in Leipzig, A.D. 1876; Cairo, A.H. 1325.

290 H 249


Kitāb al-Taʾwīl fi Sharḥ al-Feṣīḥ كتاب التأويل في شرح الفصيح [The Book of Elucidation: A Commentary on al-Faṣīḥ]

Copied A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849].

Fols. 50; 23.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on Kitāb al-Faṣīḥ.

Beg.:

Colophon:

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 444.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1285.

291 II 250


Hīyat al-Faṣīḥ fī Naṣrī ma qad Jā'a fī al-Faṣīḥ [The Ornament of Eloquent Words: On the Versification of What Occurs in al-Faṣīḥ]

Fols. 45; 18.2 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A versification of al-Faṣīḥ.

Beg.: رب يارا كرم يا نب التكبر، فسَء الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثبت الحمد على ما سدده

Colophon: تم على يد ابن الصمد المتألف بالنصوص حسن الجردي في يوم الاربعاء المبارك لسنة خمسة من جدائه سنة 1354 أربعة وثلاثون واثنان وثمانية وخمسة من هجرة 484 هـ في البارد عينه ومشارقة ونابل الصليبي وعلي الله رحمة الله وسلام.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the edges is the title Al-Fiṣḥah fī al-Aṣfāl. In the original colophon the author states that he completed his work in Birah, A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fihrist p. 61; ibn-Khaliḳān II, p. 309; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 157; Berlin 7100; Gotha 417.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1859; Gotha, A.D. 1882; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

176 B 252


Al-Zāhir [fi Ma'āni Kalimāt al-Nās] [The Blossoming (Work): On the Meanings of Words Used by People]
A few marginal notes. Immediately after the colophon and on the three following folios occur a quotation from al-Kāmil of al-Mubarrad A.H. 210-285 [A.D. 826-898], another from Sīr al-Sīnā'ah of ibn-Jinni A.H. 330-392 [A.D. 941/ 2-1002], a paragraph on the quarters of the moon, one on the meaning of some words and two paragraphs from al-Sīhāh of al-Jawhari + ca. A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10]. There is also a Turkish note dated A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1605]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilded tooing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

S G 254

Abu-Nasr Ismā'īl al-Jawhari + ca. A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10].

Al-Sīhāh fi al-Lughah [The Accurate Lexicon]


Fols. 407; 28.8 x 20 cm.; written surface 22.9 x 15.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A famous lexicon arranged in sections according to the last letter of each root; each of these in turn is divided into divisions according to the first letter of the root. The work is in two volumes.

Beg: 

ابن نصر سامع الشوهري

Colophon:

الشهير في اللغة

The same authors in the column.

الله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم

المؤرخين

This is a note that appears in the colophon.
A few marginal notes: ruled marginal lines in gold red and color on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage are illuminations consisting of one rectangular panel at the top of the folio which contains the title written in blue on a gold background. Beneath this and occupying the center of the page is a hexagonal medallion with geometrical and floriate motifs in green, blue and two tones of gold, bearing the author's name in blue on a gold background. At the bottom of the folio there was probably a panel matching that at top; this has been destroyed. At the top of the first page is a panel whose central portion is occupied by the basmalah in colorless letters on a blue background. This is flanked on either side by squares bearing rosettes in green and two tones of gold. The whole is enclosed by a Greek border. On the titlepage is the autograph of an owner and an Arabic seal bearing the name "Maḥmūd". The first folio is defective. The last folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; color stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Massayah, A.D. 1928.

Yağūt, Udabâ' II, pp. 267/8; Bughayat al-Iwâd p. 195; Hâjji Khalîfah IV, pp. 91-3; Cairo IV, p. 164/5; Br. Mus. 467; Br. Mus. Supp. 843-9; Berlin 6936-38; Paris 4237-40; Bödl. I, 1048, 1062, 1066, 1092, 1096, 1098/9, 1102, 1141; II, 200; Gotth 378-93; Vienna 77-81; Leyden 61-4; Leipzig 453/4; Munich 778; Cambridge 639-44; Edinburgh 401; Rosen 151/2; Hamburg 122; al-Khālidiyah Library; Jerusalem.

Printed in Prussia, 1774; Tabrîz, A.H. 1270; Bûlûq, A.H. 1282, 1292.

44 l. 255

Same as 254.

Fols. 236; 22 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Fragments of al-Sîhâh fi al-Lughah, the well-known Arabic lexicon.

Marginal notes. Folios and parts not consecutive; MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

123 b 256

Same as 254.

Copied A.H. 625 [A.D. 1227].

Fols. 201; 23.1 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 18.7 x 11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First nine folios copied in Aleppo, A.H. 872 [A.D. 1478]. Folio after ending added by later hand and contains some words from al-Sîhâh. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

167 b 257

Same as 254.


Fols. 279; 27 x 19 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

The fourth volume of al-Sîhâh fi al-Lughah. This volume commences with section (fâṣl) sin of chapter (bâb) mîn.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On title-page are several autographs of owners and two Arabic seals. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.
191 b. 258

Same as 254.

Fols. 214 ; 22.8 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 16 x 10 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs.

The last section of al-Sihāh fi al-Lughah. It begins with chapter lām and ends with yā.

A few marginal notes and glosses. A note on back of first page states that ibn-Barri + A.H. 582 [A.D. 1187] is the copyist. First and last folio defective. MS in fair condition ; worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

193 b. 259

Same as 254.


Fols. 249 ; 19 x 15 cm. ; written surface 14.8 x 12 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

The first section of al-Sihāh fi al-Lughah. This section ends with chapter rā'.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning ; several folios by later hand ; in good condition but worm-eaten ; oriental binding with flap. MS one of the oldest in collection.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

The first half of al-Sihāh fi al-Lughah. It begins with chapter bā’ (in part) and ends with ‘ayn (in part).

A few marginal notes and glosses. Incomplete at beginning. MS in good condition but mended ; oriental leather binding ; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

45 l. 261

Mahmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mahmūd al-Zanjānī + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

[Mukhtaṣar al-Sihāh] [An Abridgment of al-Sihāh]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Fols. 130 ; 21.5 x 15.7 cm. ; written surface 15 x 9 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

An abridgment of al-Sihāh fi al-Lughah.

Beg. : اللهِ حَقَّ حَقّه وَالصَّالِه عَلَى خَرَب لَخَفَهَ... امَّا بَعْدُ... نَافَجَزْتَ أَؤُذِّنَا تَأْنِيا

Colophon : وَقَدْ أَفْرَغْتُ فِي الْإِخْتِيَارِ الأَرْوَاحُ فِي خَذْيَ الصَّحَابَ... فَلَا تَفْجِّرْنَ أَنَا تَأْنِي.

Marginal summaries in red. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 95/6 ; Berlin 6945.

163 b. 262

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Rāzī محمد بناي بكر بن عبد القادير الرزي flourished ca. A.H. 720 [A.D. 1320/1].
Mukhtasar al-Šihāh [An Abridgment of al-Šihāh]

Fols. 211; 27.8 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of al-Šihāh fi al-Lughah.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... اخْفِدْ فِي جِيْبِهِ مَعْجَم

المجادل على جميع اللفظ [النحو] ... قال ... والرازي ... هذا نص مختصر في علم اللغة جمعه من كتاب الصحاح.

Colophon: [تم الكتاب بعون الله الملك] الوهاج.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Berlin 6942.

285 II (b) 265

Abuʿ-Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-ʿAlī ibn-Abi-Bakr ibn-Farāh ibn-Anṣārī al-Khazraji al-Andulūsī al-Qurtubī

Fols. 208; 24.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 12.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First 12 folios are European paper and by later hand. On back of first page an autograph of owner. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

177 B 264

Anonymous.

Fols. 116; 25.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.


Beg.: ... التنزيف المبتدئ، طرحته اللهي، أطرحته طرحاً.

Ending: ... الصحاح. النافخ في الساء العذب الذي ينتقص.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Very rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Berlin 6942.
Beg. :اهم الله الرحمن الرحيم، الرحمن، الشهيد، والدال، والواو.

الشدو كل قليل من كثير.

Colophon : هم السفر الثاني عشر من المجمَّع في اللغة
بما في السفر التاسع عشر المصادف للصواب المنزلي، الصيحة.
وأخذه الله حق خياله محمد وعليه السلام، وصحبه
أجمعين وسلامه.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūḍī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.


293 II 267

'Iṣā ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Muhammad al-Rabā'ī
+ A.H. 480 [A.D. 1087/8].

Nīdām [Nizām] al-Ghārīb
[A Glossary of Rare Words]


Fols. 101; 20.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 10 cm.; 16-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A glossary of rare words used by ancient poets, arranged according to subject-matter.

Beg. :اَسْمَ الله الرحمن الرحيم ¡الله مخرج الأشياء
من العدم إلى الوجود

Colophon : ثم الكتاب بحمد الملك الوهاب والصلاة
والسلام على سيدها محمد والهدى وسلم إخوته.

The XVIIIth volume of an extensive lexicon.
Marginal notes. On titlepage are two autographs of owners. On page after the colophon is a quotation from Melāţīn al-Ta'żīl of al-Farrā' al-Baghwī + A.H. 510 [A.D. 1117]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 354; Br. Mus. Supp. 918III, 1214I; Leyden 68; Berlin 7039; Cambridge Supp. 1316.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1912/3.

294Ⅱ

268

Uṭhmān ibn-Āḥmad al-Najḍī al-Hanbālī (d. after A.H. 1097 [A.D. 1686].


Fols. 51; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the work of al-Ḥarīrī A.H. 446-516 [A.D. 1054/5-1122] entitled Durrat al-Ghawwās fīma Wahamā ‘ala al-Khawwās, which is a collection of strictures on the erroneous use of various expressions.

Beg. : sīl al-rūḥ al-rahīm, wa bi nūti ḥimā ḥimā.


الهوين غفر الله له ولوالدته وجميع المسلمين وكل من كتب منه أو طالع فيه ودعاه بالله وسلم والملأة نحن والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness and folio 50 is defective; oriental binding with flap. A slip of paper bearing the title is pasted on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

274Ⅱ

[Abū-al-Faḍl Āḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn- Āḥmad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Maydānī]

ابن الفضل أحمد + A.H. 518 [A.D. 1124].

[Al-Sāmī fi al-Asāmī] [The Sublime Book on Proper Names]

Fols. 108; 25.9 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A classified Arabic and Persian vocabulary in four parts: (1) law and religion, (2) animal life, (3) the sky and the heavenly bodies, (4) the earth.


Few marginal notes. Incomplete at beginning and end. Folios 17-20, 24, 31, 36-43, 48, 74 and 77-108 are older than the rest. Folios 74 and 81 are of smaller size [17.3 x 12 cm.]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in Persia, A.H. 1294.
275 H  

Same as 269.

Fols. 155 ; 23.7 x 16.5 cm .; written surface 19.2 x 12 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; few catchwords; headings in red.

Beg. :  

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي لا يم امر  

Don't have.

Colophon:  

کتاب وفی قسمت [هم] نیا...  

In the margin, the name of the scribe:  

کتاب علیدو (ع) عباس بن... غنیر الله له وجميع المسلمين...  

Few marginal notes. On titlepage occur three autographs of owners and an illegible seal. On the page before occurs a verse of poetry and an autograph of an owner. On inside of front cover is a list of the Rāshidite and Umayyad caliphs and the date of the beginning of the 'Abbasid dynasty, A.H. 132 [A.D. 750]. Folios 1-16 are by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

229  


Kifāyat al-Mutahāfīz fi al-Lughah  

کتابیة المحتفظ في اللغة [The Satisfaction of the Accurate: On Language]

Fols. 37 ; 18.2 x 13.8 cm .; written surface 13.3 x 9.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A dictionary of synonyms, a kind of a thesaurus of Arabic words.

Beg. :  

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.  

Ending:  

اذ افتت يوماً بالوصال  

[اذا افتت يوماً بالوصال]  

وبحت كل ذاك العمر يسراً مثت  

Alongsides the ode of al-Dīrīnī the margin contains, near the edge of the folios, the ternaries of Qutrub + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] as versified by al-Bahnāsī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] and, toward the edge of the writing, the same ternaries as versified by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Azhāri. On the inside of both covers are some scribblings. MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of al-Dīrīni’s ode: Berlin 7081/2.

184 B


Makrīm bin Ḫalīl bin Muḥammad bin ‘Alī bin Manṣūr al-Anṣārī al-Khazraji al-Ifrīqi

A.H. 630-711 [A.D. 1232-1511/2].

Lisan al-‘Arab [The Language of the Arabs]

Fols. 481 ; 30.7 x 19.9 cm. ; written surface 21.3 x 12.2 cm. ; 55 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with full vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red ; with illumination.


Beg. : 

النام قال وتمس الشرقة سرحة وغمرا

اللاه فصل الباية الموحدة. فأي البيض.

Ending : 

وعين حدة بدرة ونور رمايتها صفاء

وبدرة بدر بالنظر وقيل حدة واسعة.

Marginal notes and glosses: ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First page illuminated in gold and color. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in good condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental cloth binding; gilt stamped and tooled on back of cover. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durūr al-Kāmilah IV, p. 263; Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 510-12; Cairo IV, p. 181.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1300-8.

283 II (a) 274

Abū-Iṣḥāq Burhān-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-‘Abdullāh Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Nahwī

ابو اصقبران الدين ابراهيم ابن ابي عبد الله شمس الدين محمد بن ابراهيم النحوي

A.H. 697-742 [A.D. 1297/8-1342].

Tuhfah Waḥīdah bi-Ma‘āni Ḥurūf al-‘Arabīyah [A Perfect Gift: On the Meaning of the Arabic Particles]

Fols. 7 ; 25.3 x 16 cm. ; written surface 16.7 x 8.8 cm. ; 25-29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A short treatise on the meanings and indications of the Arabic particles.

Beg. : 

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصل الله علي خير خلقه:

الله الذي جعل معرفة العربية مرقبة

Colophon : 

تمت ملائى حروف العربية للشيخ الإمام العالم

العلامة أبي اصقبران الدين ابوبسم الدين ابن الشيخ الإمام أبي عبد الله

شمس الدين محمد بن ابراهيم النحوي صاحب أعراب القرآن

قال في الدور ولد في حدود سنة 742 وسمع ناحيا من الشيخ

ناصر الدين حمود خاطر له الباجهاء وقدم دميق

فسمع من المرح وذهب بتلك الكلام وحقق وورب في الفضائل مات

في ثامن عشر ذي القعدة سنة 762 [762].

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a grammatical note and an autograph of an owner. On the page after the colophon are short biographies of ibn-Farāh al-Qurṭubī + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1273] and al-Jawhari + A.H. 400 [A.D. 1009/10]. In the colophon the date of death of the author is given as A.H. 642 [A.D. 1244/5] while his birth is given as A.H. 697 [A.D. 1297/8]. Evidently he died in A.H. 742 [A.D. 1342]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Majd-al-Din abu-al-Ṭāhir Muḥammad ibn-Yaʿqūb ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ībrāhīm al-Fīrūzābādī al-Shirāzī

Published: A.H. 729-817 (A.D. 1329-1414).

Al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīṭ [The Comprehensive Dictionary]

Copied A.H. 851 [A.D. 1441].

Fols. 282; 27.2 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a well-known dictionary of the Arabic language. This volume ends with the letter ṫāʾ.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Colophon: وكان شرف منه في صح يوم الأحد الحادي عشر من شهر [شهر] ربيع الأول سنة ألغى وخمسين وثاغانة، والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله وسلام على سيدنا محمد خام الانتباء والمرسلان وعلى آله وصティブ اجتمع وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل نعم الموالي ونعم النصر.

On titlepage are several autographs of owners. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

46 L. 277

Same as 275.

Copied A.H. 857 [A.D. 1453].

Fols. 467; 25.5 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 19.4 x 12.2 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red; titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

47 L. 278

Same as 275.


Numb. fols. 359; 31.3 x 21.3.; written surface 25.3 x 16.5 cm.; 41 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A complete copy of al-Qāmūs al-Muḥīṭ in one volume.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines on first two pages and the last. Titlepage and last page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On titlepage and three preceding folios are several autographs of owners, notes, verses of poetry and a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
279

Same as 275.

Fols. 420 ; 24.5 x 16.5 cm. ; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm. ; 22 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; a few vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Vol. II, from the letter ُض to the end.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind tooling. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

280

Same as 275.

Fols. 270 ; 29 x 19.5 cm. ; written surface 22.5 x 13 cm. ; 34 lines to page ; on glazed European paper ; in naskhi ; with catchwords ; entries in red, yellow and green ; with illuminations.


A few marginal notes ; ruled marginal lines in red. First two folios crudely illuminated in color. MS in good condition ; oriental leather binding ; blind stamped.Probably from the XVII1 century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

281


Al-Rāmūs fī al-Lughah [The Sea of Language]


Fols. 430 ; 25.8 x 17 cm. ; written surface 21 x 12 cm. ; 29 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A lexicon of the Arabic language based on former lexicons and combining in its contents the virtues of all such works, more particularly the Qāmūs of al-Firuzabādī.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله حق حمدًا ... يتجلب مزيد رفده ولا يبلغ كنه عادًّا بحجره وعده ... أما بعد فيقول المفتقر إلى الله حري الصمد عن عدوه محمد بن السيد حسن ... ان كتاب المجاج كتاب نادر.

Colophon : قد وقع القراع من تتبيق كتاب راموز اللغات البججر الموسوع ببدر المفائق والكلمات الموصوف مصنفه الباججر المشخون فهو الدليل الواصل صالح إلى كنز المجاج والموضوع راغب عن الضلال في بد العهد الوقت المجاج إلى رحمه الله خاتم الأنبياء العامل من الشعراء والمفكرين في 믿ان عبد الرحمن بن رسول اللعب بن ناصر الدين النابورعي الله علها وع عن جميع المسلمين سنة 838 م.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages. On the folio before the first is a note about the work. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition ; mended ; oriental leather binding with flap ; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 341/2.

286 II 282


Hāshiyat al-Qāmūs حاشية العاموس [A Gloss on al-Qāmūs]

Copied A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721] by Yūsuf ibn-Aḥmad al-Sawwāq al-Yakhūnī [sic].

Fols. 196 ; 21.2 x 15.2 cm. ; written surface
15.2 x 9.1 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A gloss on al-Qāmiṣ of al-Firuzabādī. The gloss is otherwise known as al-Qawāl al-Ma‘ūṣ bi-Ta‘hir ma fi al-Qāmiṣ.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصل الله على محمد

Colophon: وتم تملقه على يد الفقير إلى رفاه مولاه الذي

Marginal notes; first folio illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black throughout. On back of the first page is an obliterated seal. On the folio before that is a philological statement by ‘Abd-al-Halim Nājī Zādah. Before that are nine folios ruled in gold and each page divided into 15 squares, evidently intended for a table of contents. Muḥḥīb-al-Dīn abu-al-Fayḍ al-Sayyid Muḥammad Muṭṭada al-Husaynī al-Zābīḍī A.H. 1145-1205 [A.D. 1732/3-1790/1], in the introduction to his work Tāj-al-‘Arūs min ḫawāhir al-Qāmiṣ, admits his dependence on this present work. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

285 II 283


Sharḥ al-Qāmiṣ سرح القاموس [An Exposition of al-Qāmiṣ]

Fols. 683; 21.9 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 9.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination; headings and entries in red.

The second volume of an exposition of al-Qāmiṣ of al-Firuzabādī, commencing with ḥa‘.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصل الله على محمد

Muthallath مثاث [Ternaries]

Numb. fols. 40; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم مثاث ما نطق منه المصدع
Colophon

And thus the end of the letter.

A statement that the book was given by Zādah 'Ali Afandi to the school of Mufti Zādah to be kept there, and is dated A.H. 1229 [A.D. 1813/4]; a wise saying; an autograph of an owner; a memorandum of accounts and some scribblings. Some notes are written on slips of paper and inserted between the folios. MS in good condition but several folios are worn-eaten and mended. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 277; Bodl. I, 1050; Leyden 114; Brockel. II, p. 194.

284 II

[Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali]

[Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan ibn 'Ali]

جامعة اللغة [A Lexicon]

Copied A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Fols. 321; 26 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.


Begin: الحمد لله وصلت والصلاة على يدي محمد رسول الله وعده وخلقاه من بعده ولله واصحابه المؤمنين بعده. أما بدنا كتاب الصحاح كتاب نافر.

Colophon

And thus the end of the letter.

Marginal notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. There are two statements on the title-page, one attributing the work to al-Kūṣaj Ḥusām-al-Dīn + A.H. 844 [A.D. 1440/1] and the other giving it the title Mukhtār Ṣīḥāḥ. Hājjī Khalīfah
II, p. 572 states that the author completed the composition of his work in Adrianople, A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450/1] and dedicated it to the Sultan the Conqueror, Muhammad II, who reigned A.H. 855-886 [A.D. 1451-1481]. Folios 1-28 and 139-288 are in naskhi; folios 29-138 and 289-321 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

277 H 287
Anonymous.

Lughāt لغة [Lexicography]
Fols. 120; 21.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 9-12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.
An Arabic glossary arranged according to the forms of the verb.
Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم باب فَعُلُ الْيَمِينِ

Colophon: ﷺ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . باب الابل آدم .

Colophon:

Interlinear Turkish notes throughout. On the titlepage occur some scribblings. On folio before titlepage is an autograph of an owner; the same autograph occurs on folio after colophon. Immediately after colophon is an autograph of an owner. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

278 H 288
Anonymous.

Mirqāt al-Lughah مركة اللغة [The Scale of Lexicography]
Fols. 266; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 7-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.
A book of Arabic vocabulary arranged alphabetically, with Turkish equivalents.
Beg.: معاني تركيبة يَدْوَرَة أَيْ دَوْرَة مراتب اللغة

Colophon: ﷺ بسم الله وحسن التوفيق

Interlinear Arabic and Turkish notes throughout. Incomplete at beginning and commences with six lines of Turkish in which appears the name Mirqāt al-Lughah. According to Hājī Khalīfah V, p. 497 the anonymous author has drawn on al-Sīhāk of al-Jawhari and al-Qāmiṣ of al-Firuzābādī. On inside of front cover is some scribbling. After the colophon occurs the Arabic alphabet with their numerical equivalents. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājī Khalīfah V, p. 497; Berlin 7007; Leyden 121; Paris 4319-4323.

279 H 289
Same as 288.
Fols. 185; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 10-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.
Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . باب الإئام آدمان

Colophon:

Marginal and interlinear notes in Arabic and Turkish throughout. Immediately after the colophon and on the page and four folios that follow occur several Turkish words with their explanations and several Turkish notes. On the page before the first occur a charm, several verses of poetry and several traditions. On the inside of both covers occur several verses of poetry, some Turkish statements and some scribblings. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

280 H 290
Same as 288.
Fols. 163; 21.9 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 7-8 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.
Interlinear Arabic and Turkish notes throughout. On the titlepage is a memorandum of ac-
counts. Between folios two and three are several missing. On the inside of both covers occur some scribblings. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; last two folios are defective; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

281 H 291

Same as 288.

Fols. 160; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10.5 cm.; 9-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes in Turkish and Arabic. On the first page occur two seals, one obliterated and the other with the name "... Laṭīf 'Umar ibn-Muṣṭafā". On the second page occur two Arabic seals, the first with the writing, "He who hopes for the mercy of his Eternal Lord, the poor Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad" and the other with the name "... Sayyid Muḥammad." On page before the first and on folio before that occur a legend about the destruction of seven atheists, a verse from the Qur'ān (Sūrah II : 263), several autographs of owners, a prayer and some scribblings. Folios 20 and 160 are defective and mended. On the folio after the colophon occur an autograph of an owner and some scribblings. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

282 H 292

Anonymous.

[Kitāb Mufradāt 'Arabiyah wa - Turkiyah] [A Book of Arabic-Turkish Vocabulary]

Fols. 125; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A work intended to be an Arabic-Turkish vocabulary but not completed.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين. باب الألف فألف الألف. آذان

Ending: فصل الباب لواء بالكسرية وماية ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The work was not finished and is in skeleton form. On page before the first and on three folios before are several verses of poetry in Turkish, two paragraphs of Turkish prose and a seal bearing the name "al-Sayyid Husayn Husnî". MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

295 H 293


Kitāb Lubb al-Lubāb fi Tahrīr al - Ansāb كتاب لباب في تحرير الأنساب [The Core of Cores: On the Determining of Genealogy]


Fols. 132; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red; with catchwords.

Patronymics of Arab families with derivations and correct vocalization.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم المتأثر عن الأشاطر والأنساب

Colophon: كتبه يده الفذّاء الفيتر عليّ تعلّى موسى بن عبد النادر السنبلاري الشافعي من نسخة كتبه من أصل الصنف رحم الله تعالى وذلك في مدة أخرى يوم الأحد أربعين بته من جامع الأولي سنة ثلاثين وسبع مائة حامد لله وصلبيًا ولسلماً على نبيه وصحبه واهل بيته الضاهرين.

Marginal notes in ink by different hands. Titlepage bears names of former owners and a seal bearing the name "Muhammad 'Abd-al-Rahmān". Work is based on the Lubāb of ibn-al-Athīr [A.D. 1160-1234]. MS copied from the original. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḫājjī Khalīfah I, p. 456; Cambridge 971/2;
Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1830-32.

296 II

Same as 293.
Copied A.H. 958 [A.D. 1551].
Fols. 183 ; 18 x 13.3 cm. ; written surface
11.5 x 8.6 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed ori-
ental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with
catchwords ; headings and entries in red ; with
illumination.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد
والله وصبه وسلم . الحمد لله الحمد لله على
الإنساب
Colophon : ووقع الفنار منه اليوم الألد المبارك الثاني عشر
شهر رمضان المأمون سنة ثمان وخمسين وتسعة
Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage il-
uminated in gold and color. On titlepage oc-
curs an obliterated seal which also appears on
the last folio. MS in good condition ; oriental
leather binding with flap ; blind stamped and
tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 II

Jalāl-al-Dīn ʿAbd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr
al-Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن ابن أبي بكر السيوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Malwāshshahah fi Ṭlm al-ʿArabiyyah موسوعة في علم العربية [An Introduction to the Study of Ara-
bic].
Fols. 6 ; 15.4 x 10.5 cm. ; written surface
9.7 x 6.4 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed ori-
ental paper ; in naskhi.
A brief introduction to the study of Arabic syntax.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه ثني . قال محمد المتن
Colophon : متش الموشحة بحمد الله وعزه وحسن توفيقه . ام
MS in good condition.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 259.

298 II

Anonymous.

Sharh Qaṣīdah Minūyah fī al-Farg bayn al-
Dād wa-al-Zāj شرح قصيدة مينىة في الفرق بين
الذات والظاهر [ A Commentary on an Ode Rhyming with Minūy
the Difference between the Letter Dād and the
Letter Zāj ]
Fols. 70 ; 18.9 x 13.5 cm. ; written surface
15.7 x 11.5 cm. ; 13 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in clear naskhi ; with vowel
signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.
A commentary, with grammatical analysis,
on an ode rhyming with minūy on the philolog-
ical and linguistic differences between dād and zāj.

Beg. : وبين ظاهر الله والإطاباق وولا الإطاباق لعداً
Colophon : ثم الكتاب بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه.
A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red
and commentary in black. MS is incomplete
at the beginning. MS in good condition, but
several folios are worm-eaten ; oriental leather
binding with flap ; blind stamped and tooling
on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

149 II

Anonymous.

[Qānūn] [Qanūn] [A Dictionary]
Fols. 229 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface
15.7 x 11.3 cm. ; 13-15 lines to page ; on glazed
oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs;
entries in red.
An Arabic dictionary based on other leading
dictionaries especially al-Ṣīḥah of al-Jawhari.

Beg. : الحمد ﷺ نسب الإسباب ومنين الألباب ... وتعد
فذا كتاب جموع من كتب اللغة العربية.
Ending : وذكذا قولك ذو يزن ذو يزن وذوله أبحاحوا
ذات ينكم معنا حقيقة وصلكم.
MS incomplete at end ; in fair condition but
worm-eaten ; oriental leather binding with flap;
blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.
Probably from XVIth century.
Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

201 II

Anonymous.
GRAMMAR

Fols. 286; 26 x 16 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

An Arabic dictionary. A later hand gives the name of the work as Mirqāt al-Lughah and that of the author as abu-Naṣr al-Fārābī, evidently al-Jawhari.

Beg.: ... قرى يحت أي محض والبحث المجلد هو أعجمي.

Ending: باب الإملال.

Marginal notes and glosses. Headings and entries in Kūfī. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

270 b 299

Anonymous.

Fols. 85; 15.4 x 9.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of religious terms arranged alphabetically.

Beg.: ... والدولة الفعل، وترنه كيلا يكون دولة بين الأشياء منكم.

Ending: وهدية ها حرف أي ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

81 b 300

Anonymous.

Fols. 123; 22.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A fragment of a commentary on common words used in poetry.

Beg.: كاد يقبض مفولي وجر راقل الغال.

Ending: لا تلمهان مات منها كبيرة قد سأبه انضاف ما قد ساهم القراء الأول من أرباب.

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; modern oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

75 b 301

Anonymous.

Fols. 40; 20.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A fragment of a dictionary of the uncommon words in the Qur‘ān.

Beg.: يكم خرس برمانكم حينكم يقال قد برهن قولة أي بينه.

Ending: يقال لكل ما زاد الإنسان قد إلم عنه وهذا لك في عنقي.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

369 b (c) 302

[ Abu - Hanīfah al - Nu'mān ibn - Thābit ]
[ Al - Māqsūd al - Taṣrīf ]
أ[ تسوود في التصريف ]
[ The Desiderata of Grammar ]

Fols. 10; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...

Ending: أما بعد قاون العربية وسلاء العلماء الشرعية.

Colophon: ثم الكتاب بعون الخالق.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and black; first page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 91; Cairo IV, pp. 13, 15, 16, 18; Berlin 6796/7.

Printed in Cairo, A. H. 1240, 1309; Constantinople, A. H. 1254, 1293.

370 H (c) 303

Same as 302.


Fols. 12; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 15-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. Between folios 7 and 8 is inserted a slip of paper bearing a fa'idah in Turkish. On page after colophon and on four following folios occurs a commentary on al-Anthīlah, a work of unknown authorship on Arabic paradigms. A copy of the commentary is found in Berlin 6824. Present copy is dated A. H. 1250 [A.D. 1834].

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A. D. 1900.

83 L 304

Same as 302.


Fols. 32; 14 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 10 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A. D. 1904.

358 H (b) 305


Iltīn al-Ansār [Careful Examination]


Fols. 27; 21.7 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Maqsūd.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وَبِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ نَسْتَعِينُ. أحمد الله الوَاهُبُ مَنْ لِلآمِرِ بِالْبِدْنِ وَالْمَرْضِي بِالْبُصُورِ وَالْمَلَائِمُ.

Colophon: يَا البَنيَّ الْمُغْتَيَنَّ يَا مِلَائِكَةَ النُّجُومَ وَيَا مُلَائِكَةَ الْعُيُونَ وَيَا مِلَائِكَةَ الْبُقْرَاتِ وَالْاَصْدَاقِيَاتِ وَالْكَيْفَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِيَاتِ وَالْحَضُورِ.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in green. Folios 11-27 are trimmed to size 21.3 x 14.4 cm. On title-page are two quotations from Khayyālī Chala-bi. On page after colophon occurs the date of the author's visit to Bākbāsh, a village in the district of Kabīd, the date being A. H. 982 [A.D. 1574/5]. But Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 91 states that the author died A. H. 981 [A. D. 1573]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A. D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 91; Cairo VII, p. 98; Berlin 6798/9.

Printed in Constantinople, A. H. 1293.

377 H 306

Same as 305.

Fols. 35; 19.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 5.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal glosses and interlinear notes on first two folios. Ruled marginal lines in red. Vowel signs on first three folios. On title-page and two pages preceding the first occur several autographs of owners and a few notes. After colophon and on following folio are two magic squares, an autograph of an owner, a Turkish note and opening words of al-Burda of al-Būṣīrī. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A. D. 1900.

358 H (c) 307

[ʿĪsa al-Sīrawī] [عيسى السراوي].

Rūḥ al-Shūrūḥ [The Digest of
Commentaries]
Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].

Fols. 34; 22.1 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 12.2 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Maqṣūd.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله العظيم عن الند
Colophon: ثم الكتاب المسلّى بروح
الشروخ في سنة 1163.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several grammatical notes. Between folios 8 and 9 and between folios 28 and 29 are inserted smaller folios bearing notes. After colophon occur several grammatical notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo IV, pp. 5/6; Berlin 6801; St. Petersburg 160.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1293.

358 II (e) 308

Anonymous.

Ḍiyā' al-Qulūb wa-Tawwīr al-Maqṣūd [The Light of the Hearts: On the Elucidation of al-Maqṣūd]

Fols. 15; 19.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 11 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

An abridgment of the first part of al-Maqṣūd.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبسم الله الحمد لله، والسلام على عبادة الذي أضيق هذا الخط صور
Colophon: ثم بم بهم الله المالك الوهاب في على [بدأ علي بن مصطفى]

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are the names of the constellations and a grammatical note. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo IV, p. 14.

378 H 309

Anonymous.

Al-Matlūb fi Sharḥ al-Maqṣūd [fi al-Taṣrīf]
[The Desired: A Commentary on al-Maqṣūd]

Fols. 72; 20.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.3 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Maqṣūd.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبسم الله الحمد لله، العظيم عن الإخبار الجيدة المولجة
Colophon: ثم الكتاب بم بهم الله الملك الوهاب واحسن
التوفيق.

A few marginal notes. In Bodl. II, 418b the work is attributed to Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Mughriṣ + A.H. 912 [A.D. 1506/7]. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 91/2; Gotha 2051;
Bodl. II, 418b; Paris 4189.

84 L 310

Ibn-'Imād

[Al-Shukriyyah] [Al-Shukriyyah Commentary]

Fols. 90; 22.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Maqṣūd.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله على شرف العلم
Colophon: ثم بم بهم الله رضي الله تعالى

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

304 II (b) 311

*Al-ʿAwāmil al-Miḥāḥ* [The Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 12 ; 18.5 x 12.5 cm. ; written surface 11.5 x 6 cm. ; 8-11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; entries in red.

A treatise on the hundred grammatical regents.

Beg. : َبَسما الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم. وبعد أن الموامل في النحو على ما الله الشيخ الإمام عبد القاهر

Colophon : َتَمَّ نُون الله وحسن التوفيق تاريخ ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The date of the copying is smeared with ink. On the nine folios after the colophon occur a grammatical treatise and a seal with the name, "Hadda Bandah Zayn-al-ʿAbidin". The title appears on the back of the first page as *ʿAwāmil ʿAtiq*. MS in good condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 278/9 ; Br. Mus. 4864v, 491, 1389, 1522 ; Ind. Off. 981, 983III, 985IV,v ; Berlin 6475/6.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1617 ; Calcutta, A.D. 1803 ; Bâlâq, A.H. 1247.

322 ١٢ (b) ٣١٢

Same as 311.

Fols. 7 ; 20.2 x 14.2 cm. ; written surface 15 x 6.7 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition ; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

359 ١٢ (b) ٣١٣

Same as 311.

Fols. 6 ; 21.3 x 15.5 cm. ; written surface 15.7 x 9.3 cm. ; 15 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses ; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition but several folios are mended ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

366 ١٢ (b) ٣١٤

Same as 311.

Fols. 9 ; 19 x 12.2 cm. ; written surface 13 x 6.8 cm. ; 11 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi and naskhi ; with vowel signs ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1, 3-7 are in Fārisi while folios 2 and 8 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

300 ١٢ ٣١٥


*Sharh al-ʿAwāmil al-Miḥāḥ* [A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666/7].

Fols. 41 ; 20.2 x 14 cm. ; written surface 15 x 7 cm. ; 19 lines to page ; on glazed oriental paper ; in Fārisi ; with catchwords ; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-ʿAwāmil al-Miḥāḥ*.

Beg. : َبَسما الله الرحمن الرحيم نَجْهِيَا إِلَى جَناَبَكَ وَتَقْدِيماً غَرَبِيَّكَ.

Colophon : َتَمَّ نُون المواءلة سنة ١٠٧٧

Marginal notes and glosses ; important parts underlined in red. On the folio before the first are two autographs of owners. MS in good condition ; oriental binding with flap ; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 279 ; Berlin 6479 ; Paris 3993I ; Brockel. I, p. 287.

301 ١٢ (b) ٣١٦
Same as 315.

Fols. 30; 20.7 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; important words underlined in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

358 H (f) 317


Hadiyat al-Ṣibyān هديه الصبيان [A Gift for Boys]

Fols. 7; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Grammatical analysis of the ‘Awānīl al-Mi‘aḥ.

Colophon:

يمـَّلاه وـَبـَك عـِليـَّا نـَثاـوـه وـَلـَن لـِي زـَوـل مـِن حـِبـَّ الـَّمـَـم

Immediately after colophon and on following folio and page is a Turkish work which is probably a part of a Turkish commentary on al-Amthilah, an anonymous work on paradigms. This is followed by ten blank folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4212; Gotha 196a.

301 H (a) 318

[Tūrūjī] [توروجی]

Sharḥ ‘Awānīl al-Mi‘aḥ شرح أوانيل المية [A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 49; 20.7 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary of grammatical analysis, with a few additions, on al-‘Awānīl al-Mi‘aḥ.

Colophon:

بـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّـ وَبـِـمُ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ ﺎَــمـِـ وَـبـِـمَّ الـَّـمـَـلاه الـَّـرـِحـمـِـي الـَّـمـَـلَـيـَّ ~~~

359 H (a) 320

Sa’d-Allāh, known as al-Ṣaghīr

Sharḥ ‘Awānīl al-Furjānī شرح أوانيل الفرجاني [A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents of al-Furjānī]


Fols. 17; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-‘Awānīl al-Mi‘aḥ.

Colophon:

كتب أحمد عبد الله في ديار بكر في سنة الله 1333 الهـ.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of first page and on preceding two folios occur several verses of poetry in Turkish and Arabic, several grammatical notes, a tradition and a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

321

Anonymous.

*Sharh al-*Awāmil al-Mi`ah* [A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Fols. 51; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on *al-*Awāmil al-Mi`ah.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

Text is underlined in red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322

Anonymous.

[Sharh al-*Awāmil al-Mi`ah*] [A Commentary on the Hundred Grammatical Regents]

Copied A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/4].

Fols. 27; 19 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 11 x 8.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a commentary on *al-*Awāmil al-Mi`ah.

Beg.: قولت زيد منى في قلني

Colophon: 

This manuscript is in poor condition with several folios worn-eaten and mended. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

324


*Mulḥat al-Prāb, Manżūmah fi *Ibn al-Nakw ma` Sharḥih* نسخة الإسحاق منظومة في علم النحو مع شرحه [Elegances of Grammar: A Grammatical Poem with the Author's Commentary]


Fols. 126; 18.5 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.5 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.
A treatise on grammar in verse, with the author's own commentary on it.

**Beg.**:

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم رب بسر. قال الشيخ

الرئيس الإمام العام أبو محمد القُلم بن علي الحربي

Colophon:

وكان القُلم من ناخذة تُرَاء النَّائِم. ثَلْث عش

ربيع الأول سنة أَنْتِين وَعَشرون وَفِي الْحَرْبِ بَيْنَ الْعَمَّامِ.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On the titlepage is a table of contents. On back of the titlepage and on the edges the title is given as *Mualah al-Prāb, Muqaddamat al-Hārīrī*. Folios 84 b and 85 a are blank. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 166; Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 110; Cairo IV, p. 76/7; Br. Mus. 5208th; Br. Mus. Supp. 923, 929H, 975IV, 1200I; Berlin 6507-10.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1292; Cairo, A.H. 1306; Paris, A.D. 1885-9, and with translation A.D. 1904.

**306 H**

**325**


Kitāb al-Mufṣaṣṣal fī Ṣaḥīḥ al-Prāb

[The Detailed Book on the Study of Grammar]


Fols. 222; 26 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

The famous grammatical work of al-Zamakhshāri.

**Beg.**:

بِسْمِ الله الرَّحْمَنِ الرُّحْمِيِّ َربِ بُسْرَيْلاَمُ تَمُرََ أَلَّهُ لَهُمَا عَلَى حَجَمٍ إِلَى عَرْضِ لَغَبِيِّ عَلَى النَّضْبِ لَغَبِيِّ

Colophon:

قد وُكِلَ القُلمَ مِنْ تَمُرََ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ بِمَعْنَىَ أَلَّهُ لَهُمَا عَلَى حَجَمِ إِلَى عَرْضِ لَغَبِيِّ عَلَى النَّضْبِ بِمَعْنَىَ أَلَّهُ لَهُمَا عَلَى حَجَمِ إِلَى عَرْضِ لَغَبِيِّ عَلَى النَّضْبِ.

Marginal and interlinear commentary. On titlepage occur several verses of poetry, a note on grammar, an owner's autograph dated A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1864/5], and a title by a later hand wrongly identifying the MS as the commentary of ibn-al-Ḥājjī + A.H. 646 [A.D. 1248/9] on *Mufṣaṣṣal*. Where the space in the margins proved too small for the commentary small folios have been inserted to supplement the margins. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 56/7; Berlin 6519-20; Cairo IV, pp. 111/2; Br. Mus. 482/3; Br. Mus. Supp. 925/6.

Printed in Alexandria, A.H. 1191, 1291; Christiania, A.D. 1859, 1879; Cairo, A.H. 1323.

**326**

Same as 325.

Copied A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210].

Fols. 222; 26 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning; in fair condition; worm-eaten and last two folios defective; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūṭ, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

**307 H**

**327**


Al-Muḥāṣṣal [fī] Sharḥ al-Mufṣaṣṣal

[The Acquired: A Commentary on al-Mufṣaṣṣal]

Copied A.H. 665 (? [A.D. 1267].

Fols. 126; 27.9 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 22 x 14 cm.; 26-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A part of a commentary on al-Mufṣaṣṣal. The
commentary commences with the verb.

Beg.: 

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال رضي الله عنه الفعل ما دل على

Ending: 

A few marginal glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. MS is one of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, pp. 38, 42.

386 H (c) 328


[Al-Unmūdḥaj] [The Specimen]


Fols. 17; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A treatise on syntax, being an abridgment of the author's famous work al-Mufāssāl.

Beg.: 

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الكالة منر الإسم

Colophon: 

فصول المص من الصنف 1188

Marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Edges are trimmed except of first folio, where they are folded to preserve a marginal note. After colophon is a blank folio. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khalīklān II, p. 509; Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 468; Cairo IV, p. 25; Berlin 6514/5; Leyden 167; Escurial 178²; St. Petersbarg 196; Gotha 223.

Printed in Christiania, A.D. 1859, 1879; Cairo, A.H. 1289; Constantinople, A.H. 1298, 1303; Qazān, A.D. 1897, 1907.

308 H 329

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani al-Ardabili + A.H. 1036 [A.D. 1626/7].

Sharḥ al-Unmūdḥaj [A Commentary on al-Unmūdḥaj]

Fols. 45; 20.3 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Unmūdḥaj.

Beg.: 

مقولة فيقولوا تناودونا [تناودونا وترجونا إذا كان

Ending:

بكون الإضراب عن الفعل دون حرف النفي

Marginal notes. On back of the first page occurs a paragraph on the history of Arabic syntax. MS incomplete at the end. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 468; Berlin 6516/7; Gotha 224-6; Leipzig 416/7; Cambridge 597; Cairo IV, pp. 93/4; Paris 4005.

Printed in Qazān, A.D. 1907.

309 H 330

Same as 329.


Fols. 70; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (a) 331

Same as 329.

Copied A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559/60].

Fols. 59; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 12-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārsī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses, MS in good con-
dition; a few folios mended: oriental binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

52 l. 332


Sharh al-Unnūdāh [A Commentary on al-Unnūdāh]


Fols. 140; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Unnūdāh, a compendium of grammar by al-Zamakhshari.

Beg.: Bism al-Rahman al-Raḥim بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. The liam text is not clear.

Colophon: Qum was the handwriting of the author.


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 6518.

333

Same as 332.

Fols. 114; 21.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārīsi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

334

Anonymous.

Sharh Unnūdāh [A Commentary on al-Unnūdāh]


Fols. 118; 20.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on al-Unnūdāh, the famous grammatical compendium of al-Zamakhshari, commencing with the section on the verb.

Beg.: Bism al-Rahman al-Raḥim ABINAMO

Colophon: مَتَّى [المكتبة] بعد الله الكبير Bism al-Rahman al-Raḥim, the author’s name.

Marginal and interlinear notes. First twelve folios and last four are by a later hand. The bulk of the MS is probably from the XVIIth century. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

335


Asrār al-‘Arabīyah [The Secrets of the Arabic Language]

Fols. 231; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 10 x 7.5 cm.; 10-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A manual of grammar.

Beg.: Bism al-Rahman al-Raḥim... الحمد لله كاشف الغطاء وملج الطاء
A treatise on syntax.

Beg.: 

Ending: 

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIII century. Rare.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikân I. p. 499; Berlin 6527.

Ed. C.F. Seybold (Leyden, 1886).

512 H 356

[Abu-al-Fath Nasîr-al-Dîn ibn-‘Abd-al-Sayyid al-Muṭarrizî] [The Book of Satisfaction: On what is Contained under the Veil]

Fols. 235; 17.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A thesaurus of the Arabic language.

Beg.: 

Ending:

Marginal notes. On titlepage are several verses of poetry and some notes in Persian. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Describ Khalîfah I, pp. 384/5; Berlin 6968; Paris 4255; Escurial 608.

321 H (a) 338

Same as 337.

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727] by Husayn ibn Awmarāqâyāĭ.

Fols. 14; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fârîsî; with catchwords; headings in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 H (a) 339

Same as 337.

Fols. 21; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fârîsî; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. There occurs also a note in Turkish and Sûrah 112 in full. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

313 H 340

[Tâj-al-Dîn Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Fâdîl al-Isfârâ'înî]
[Daw' al-Mishāb] [The Light of the Flambeau]

Copied A.H. 834 [A.D. 1451].
Fols. 127; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's work, al-Mishāb, which is a commentary on the famous al-Mishāb fi al-Naksh.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. أَمَا بَدَّلَهُ اَللهُ اَيْمَا كَلْمَة
فيها من الشرط فلذلك كانت النافذة.

Colophon: وقد وقع النافذ من تمرير كتاب الشدو
وقت النجوم الكبيرة من يوم الخميس في الشهر الأول من شهر
المبارك ذي الحجة تاريي سنة أربع وثلاثين وتثنين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur two verses of poetry in praise of the work. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Lucknow, A.D. 1850.

314 H 341

Same as 340.
Copied A.H. 968 [A.D. 1561].
Fols. 116; 20.1 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.8 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur two verses of poetry in praise of the work. Immediately after colophon and on page following occur some grammatical notes in Arabic and Turkish and a tradition. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

315 H 342

Same as 340.
Fols. 128; 2.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and others are stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 H (c) 343

Same as 340.
Fols. 15; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios were trimmed and to preserve the marginal notes, edges of several folios were folded. MS incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

88 I. 344

Same as 340.
Fols. 27; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.3 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

374 H 345

Same as 340.
Fols. 175; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14-14.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in different hands. In good condition; foiled. Oriental binding; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdı, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

316 H 346
Anonymous.
A commentary on ʿIshāḥ al-Miṣbāḥ.

Anonymous.

Risālah al-ʿAḥāt [ii-ʿAḥāt] ʿIshāḥ al-Dawʾ wa-ʿIshāḥ wa-ʿIshāḥ ʿIshāḥ al-Miṣbāḥ

[ A Treatise on The Verses Contained in al-Dawʾ, al-ʿIshāḥ, al-ʿIṣṭīḥāḥ and Miṣkāt al-Miṣbāḥ ]

Copied A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727/8].

Fols. 8; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 11.5 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

An exposition of the verses of poetry contained in al-Dawʾ, al-ʿIṣṭīḥāḥ, al-ʿIshāḥ and Miṣkāt al-Miṣbāḥ (last two are of unknown authorship). These books are all commentaries on al-Miṣbāḥ, a treatise on syntax by al-Muṭarrizi.

Anonymous.

[ Ṣarḥ al-Dawʾ al-Miṣbāḥ ]

[ A Commentary on the Preface to the Commentary on al-Miṣbāḥ ]


Fols. 13; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.2 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A commentary on the preface to the ʿIshāḥ al-Miṣbāḥ.

Anonymous.

[ Ṣarḥ ʿala Dībājat ʿIshāḥ al-Miṣbāḥ ]

[ A Commentary on the Preface of the Commentary of al-Miṣbāḥ ]


Fols. 13; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.2 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A commentary on the preface to the ʿIshāḥ al-Miṣbāḥ.

Anonymous.

[ Ṣarḥ ʿala Dībājat ʿIshāḥ al-Miṣbāḥ ]

[ A Commentary on the Preface of the Commentary of al-Miṣbāḥ ]


Fols. 13; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.2 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A commentary on the preface to the ʿIshāḥ al-Miṣbāḥ.

Anonymous.

[ Ṣarḥ ʿala Dībājat ʿIshāḥ al-Miṣbāḥ ]

[ A Commentary on the Preface of the Commentary of al-Miṣbāḥ ]


Fols. 13; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.2 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A commentary on the preface to the ʿIshāḥ al-Miṣbāḥ.

Anonymous.

[ Ṣarḥ ʿala Dībājat ʿIshāḥ al-Miṣbāḥ ]

[ A Commentary on the Preface of the Commentary of al-Miṣbāḥ ]


Fols. 13; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.2 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A commentary on the preface to the ʿIshāḥ al-Miṣbāḥ.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (b) 352

Hājjī Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-Ṭūsawwī خاجی بابا بن ابراهیم بن عبد الكريم بن عثمان الطوسوی d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1463/6].

Khulāṣat al-Frāb خلاصة الأعراب [The Summary of Parsing]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Miṣbāḥ, a treatise on syntax by al-Muţarrīzī.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان والملائكة. يجلج كل شيء بالخلايا. وجلج كل شيء بالخلايا.


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (b) 352

Hājjī Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-Ṭūsawwī خاجی بابا بن ابراهیم بن عبد الكريم بن عثمان الطوسوی d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1463/6].

Khulāṣat al-Frāb خلاصة الأعراب [The Summary of Parsing]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Miṣbāḥ, a treatise on syntax by al-Muţarrīzī.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان والملائكة. يجلج كل شيء بالخلايا. وجلج كل شيء بالخلايا.


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (b) 352

Hājjī Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-Ṭūsawwī خاجی بابا بن ابراهیم بن عبد الكريم بن عثمان الطوسوی d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1463/6].

Khulāṣat al-Frāb خلاصة الأعراب [The Summary of Parsing]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Miṣbāḥ, a treatise on syntax by al-Muţarrīzī.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان والملائكة. يجلج كل شيء بالخلايا. وجلج كل شيء بالخلايا.


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (b) 352

Hājjī Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-Ṭūsawwī خاجی بابا بن ابراهیم بن عبد الكريم بن عثمان الطوسوی d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1463/6].

Khulāṣat al-Frāb خلاصة الأعراب [The Summary of Parsing]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Miṣbāḥ, a treatise on syntax by al-Muţarrīzī.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان والملائكة. يجلج كل شيء بالخلايا. وجلج كل شيء بالخلايا.


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (b) 352

Hājjī Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-Ṭūsawwī خاجی بابا بن ابراهیم بن عبد الكريم بن عثمان الطوسوی d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1463/6].

Khulāṣat al-Frāb خلاصة الأعراب [The Summary of Parsing]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Miṣbāḥ, a treatise on syntax by al-Muţarrīzī.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان والملائكة. يجلج كل شيء بالخلايا. وجلج كل شيء بالخلايا.


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 H (b) 352

Hājjī Bāba ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm ibn-'Uthmān al-Ṭūsawwī خاجی بابا بن ابراهیم بن عبد الكريم بن عثمان الطوسوی d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1463/6].

Khulāṣat al-Frāb خلاصة الأعراب [The Summary of Parsing]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Miṣbāḥ, a treatise on syntax by al-Muţarrīzī.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي خلق الإنسان والملائكة. يجلج كل شيء بالخلايا. وجلج كل شيء بالخلايا.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

321 H (c) 356

Same as 354.

Copied A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718] by Husayn ibn-‘Irāqīy [sic].

Fols. 17; 20.9 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 18-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on the last six folios. The title is given as al-Dībāj. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 H (d) 357

Same as 354.

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 7; 20.4 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

165 b 359


Al-Nihāyah fī Sharḥ al-Kifāyah

النهاية في شرح الكفاه [The Best (Work): A Commentary on al-Kifāyah]

Fols. 298; 25.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Kifāyah fī al-Naḥw, a work on grammar by the author.

Beg.: بسم الله ... إدمع على ما أسمى واسد ... وافقد من كرهه ... أما أبدا فاعلم أن الله العربه أشتر اللغات امكنا مسكونة وراها تجاور المسكونة في الاعتدام بما لآ ... Ending:

A few marginal notes and glosses. Stated on titlepage that copy was made during the lifetime of the author. MS incomplete at end; in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover; blind tooling on cover and flap and blind stamped on flap. Probably unique. Probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Bárud, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Buğhat al-Wuālah p. 131; Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 404.

54 L 360


Al-Kāfiyyah fī al-Naḥw

الكافية في النحو [The Sufficiency: On Syntax]

Fols. 10; 20 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary copy of the famous work on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الكفاه ما تألف كاف مكية بالعهد. والكلمة فقط وضعت مفردة وهي اسم وفعل وحرف... وكتب ماتها غزوه خلافة والإعجاب

Colophon: موسدنا تراب الإقامة علم الدين نعرف عنه في سنة 1180

A few marginal notes. In the colophon the work is called Khulāṣat al-‘Irāb, a commentary by Hajji Bāba al-Tūsawī d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6] on al-Miṣbāḥ, a work on syntax by al-Muṭarrīzī. This is evidently a mistake. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 6/7; Berlin 6557/8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1241.

323 H 361


Al-Wāfiyyah fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiyyah

الوفاة في شرح الكفاه [The Adequate: A Commentary on al-Kāfiyyah]

Fols. 163; 15.7 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Kāfiyyah.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وله [نعيم] احمد الله على عظمة جلاله جمز غريج بطالعة جماله... إن الكفاه في هذا الكتاب والحمد لله ربي... العالمين والصلاة والسلاما على خير خلقه وله اجمعين.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage the title is given as Kitāb Muṭawāsīt. The first nine folios are by a different hand. MS in fair condition; several folios are mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
324 H 362

Same as 361.
Fols. 123; 22.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with catchwords.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1-3 are by one hand, 4-11 are by another, 55-64 are by a third hand while the bulk of the MS, namely 12-54 and 65-123, are by a fourth hand. MS is incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

325 H 363

Same as 361.
Fols. 135; 20.7 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 8.9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords on first 15 folios; entries in red.
On titlepage, as also on folio following colophon, the title is given as Kitāb Mutawassīt. Between folios 129 and 130 several folios are missing. MS in good condition but several folios are worm eaten; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

56 L 364

Same as 361.
Copied in A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].
Fols. 170; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. A later hand has wrongly added after the colophon the name of Mulla Jāmī as the author, but the latter was born in the year in which the present copy was made. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

334 H (a) 367

Same as 366.
Fols. 85; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 H (a) 368

Anonymous.

[Hāshiyyah 'ala al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah] [A Gloss on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah]

Fols. 19; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a gloss on al-Wāfiyah.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبذكر الله بالحروف الوارقة في شرح الكافيّة

Colophon: مَتَّى يَتَّبِعُ ُئِلَاءٍ

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page occurs a title for the work in Turkish. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

326 H (b) 369

Anonymous.

[Hāshiyyah 'ala al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah] [A Gloss on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah]

Fols. 29; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on al-Wāfiyah fi Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبذكر الله بالحروف الوارقة في شرح الكافيّة

Ending: كونه سايا حالاً منه بل هو راجع إلى البلدان لاحظ بعض المعلوم كأنه لكون يؤز جمله تدليلاً

A few marginal notes; several verses of Persian poetry in the margins. On the second and third folios is a short gloss entitled Sharḥ Dībājat Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah al-Musamma Mutawassiti. On the four following folios occur the begin-

ning of a gloss on al-Wāfiyah, several linguistic notes, a tradition, a number of verses of poetry in Persian and an ode of fourteen verses in praise of the Prophet. There follows on the nine following folios an analysis of several verses of poetry entitled Fawā'id Maqūlah min Sharḥ [al-Kāfiyah] by Ishāq ibn-Muḥammad, who according to Ḥāji Khalīfah V, p. 15 has written a commentary on al-Kāfiyah. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

331 H 370


+ A.H. 849 [A.D. 1445/6].

[Sharḥ al-Kāfiyah] [A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah]


Fols. 179; 21 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Kāfiyah.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم تحمد الله خير الواقفاء

Colophon: وقطر الفراء من تخريب هذا الكتاب في

Aواخر جدارة الأولي في ليلة الجمعة في تلك الليل كتبه المهندس المجنح إلى رحمة الله تلالي هذا كتاب هندي صاحب ومثلك طالب العلم عبان بن علي غنر الله له ولوالديه سنة

احديه وفاته.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; important words underlined in red. The title appears in the MS as Kitāb Hindi. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥāji Khalīfah V, p. 9, 18; Cairo IV, pp. 73, 88; Berlin 6584/5; Paris 4054.
352 H 371

Ḥājjī Bābā ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Abd-al-Karīm ibn-‘Uthmān al-Ṭūsī [Ṭūsawī]
 حاجي [ حاجي ] بابا [ بابا ] ابن ابراهيم ابن عبد الكريم ابن عثمان الطوسي [ الطوسي ]
d. after A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6].

Wāfiyāt fi Sharh al-Kāfiyāh
[An Adequate Commentary on al-Kāfiyāh]
Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5].
Fols. 93; 21.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on al-Kāfiyāh.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وب نعيم الحمد لله ربي
العالمين والصلاة على محمد وعلى آله وصحبه . أما بعد فقول العبد
Colophon : ثم بعون الله تعالى على سنة 1327.

A few marginal notes. Another title for the work appears on the titlepage, Kāfiyāh Mu'rabī. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 10; Berlin 6575/6.
Printed in Lucknow, A.H. 1307, 1312.

59 L 373

Same as 372.
Fols. 123; 14.5 x 7.7 cm.; 12-14.5 x 7.7 cm.; 7-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in different hands. In fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

60 L 374

Same as 372.
Copied A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7].
Fols. 161; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 11-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

154 w 375

Same as 372.
Fols. 300; 26.1 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 11-16 x 5-8 cm.; 6-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in several hands. In poor condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Wdigery, A.D. 1925.

328 H 376

ʿĪsām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿArabshah al-Isfārāʿīnī
尕يم الدين ابوبکرم ابن محمد بن عربش الخساری + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Ḥawāshī [ʿala] al-Fawāʾid al-Dīyāʾiyāh
حوائی [ علی ] الجوائد الديواية [Glosses on al-Fawāʾid al-Dīyāʾiyāh]
Fols. 253; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface
15 x 7.5 cm.; 8-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah.

Beg.: 

A commentary on the glosses of Išām-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'īnī on al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah.

Colophon: 

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Slips of paper with notes and glosses are attached to the folios. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 10; Berlin 6579; Escorial 17.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1256, 1306.

61 L 377

Same as 376.


Fols. 163; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

62 L 378

Same as 376.

Fols. 225; 24 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

329 II 379

Mūsā Zādah 

[Sharḥ al-Hāwāshī 'ala al-Fuʻā'id al-Diyā'iyah [A Commentary on al-Hawāshī 'ala al-Fuʻā'id al-Diyā'iyah]]

Fols. 193; 20.9 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the glosses of Išām-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabshāh al-Isfarā'īnī on al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

330 II 380


Sharḥ 'ala al-Kāfiyyah fi al-Nāḥaw [A Commentary on al-Kāfiyyah fi al-Nāḥaw]


Fols. 155; 19.8 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Kāfiyyah. The commentary is known as al-Muwashshah.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

Colophon: 

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Folio 9 is defective. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
۱۳۶

أحسى بن أحمد شرواني

شرح أبيات الموهذ

[A Commentary on the Verses Contained in al-Muwashshah]

Fols. 130; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary explaining the verses of poetry in al-Muwashshah.

Beg.:

اسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي جعل التجوز

لقاء منعوبة إلى دقائق البيان.

Ending:

فإعتبار العلماء شاهد النبي المطة م.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

A few marginal notes. On folio after colophon is a verse of poetry in Turkish. On the seven following folios is a grammatical analysis of several verses of poetry which corresponds to the closing part of ۳۲۶ ه, and is a part of Sharh Kāfiyah by Ishāq ibn-Muhammad, who according to Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 15, has written a commentary on al-Kāfiyah. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

۱۳۶

Anonymous.

Al-Ifsāh fi Sharh Kāfiyah

[The Elucidation: A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah]

Fols 210; 19.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on al-Kāfiyah. The work commences with the exegesis and the grammatical analysis of the Fātiḥah.

Beg.:

اسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي رفع

السموات بتغير عاد

Colophon:

وقت ما في هذا الشرح من الكلام، توثيق

الكريم العلاء. .. ديننا نكره لنا ولا خواصنا الذين أنجزها لنا، ولا

تجعل في قلوبنا ولا للذين أ trúنا بملك رؤوف [رو муوف] رحم.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage and on inside of front cover occur several statements about al-Kāfiyah of ibn-al-Hājib. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 12; Cairo IV, p. 24.

۱۳۶

Kamāl ibn-Ali ibn-Iṣḥāq

Risālat 'Awn al-Wāfiyah fi Sharh Kitāb al-Kāfiyah

 رسالة عون الوافية في شرح كتاب الكافي [A Treatise Supplementary to al-Wāfiyah fi Sharh Kitāb al-Kāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 918 [A.D. 1515].

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the versification of al-Kāfiyah.

Beg.:

اسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. وعون الرحمن، الحمد لله الذي

شرح صدورنا فلك الحافي.

Colophon:

كتبت [ثم] كتاب الآيات بعون الله والعدالت: وعند الكتاب من المنش». الله، فاتوا به في يوم آذان في شهر

ذي الحجة في تاريخ سنة ۹۱۸.

Al-Mawla Sūdi d. around A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Sharh Kāfiyah

[ A Commentary on al-Kāfiyah]

Copied A.H. 1031 [A.D. 1622] by Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad, known as Khawājah Rājah [sic].

Fols. 232; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface
14 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary in Turkish on al-Каfiyah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... رب و سلم بالله ... الجلود والصلة على نبيه ... وبعد معلوم أوله كلال الدين

Colophon: نفاس مكتوب بيد الداعين محمد بن أحمد الشيخ يواجهه راجعه في أواخر شهر شوال في يوم

A few marginal notes. The eight folios before the first page contain an introduction to the work in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

[جَبَلِيَّةٌ كَلِيفَيْهُ V, p. 12.

355 II 385

[Mustafa ibn Hamzah], known as Adali [أذالى] مصطفى بن حمزه المعروف بأذالى [أذالى]. D. after A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].

[Al-Shifiya] al-Tasrif [الشافية في التصريف] [The Satisfactory in Grammatical Inflection]

Fols. 35; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A famous introductory treatise to the study of grammatical inflection.

Beg.: الحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدتنا مريم ...

Ending: وما الخروف لم يكتب منها بالياء غير إلى وعى وألا وعى...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1805; Delhi, A.H. 1278, 1321; Constantinople, A.D. 1850, 1885; Cawnpore, A.H. 1278; Cairo, A.H. 1240, 1309.

337 II (a) 387

Same as 386.

Copied A.H. 1047 [A.D. 1637].

Fols. 41; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
338 II

Same as 386.
Fols. 70; 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.1 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Farsi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.
A few marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 12-67. Folios 12-67 are in Farsi while folios 1-11 and 68-70 are in naskhi and by a different hand. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

339 II

Same at 386.
Fols. 99; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 4.2 cm.; 7-12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farsi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

345 II

Nizām-al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-Muḥammad al-Naysābūrī, a scholar of the Nishaburi school, flourished around A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Sharh Taṣrif al-Shāfi‘ī [A Commentary on the Inflexions of al-Shafi‘ī]
Copied A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600] by Yahya al-Ṭarābulusi.
Fols. 24; 21.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 32-52 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A commentary on al-Shafi‘ī.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - إِحْدَاهُ اللَّيْمِ الَّيْنَ عَنْ وَقَنَودُ

Colophon: وكان التأليف من كتابة ليلة السبت حادي عشر رمضان سنة 1000 على يد جحي النجاشي الملكي.
MS in fair condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 5; Berlin 6602/3.

Printed in Persia.

340 II


Sharh al-Shāfi‘ī [A Commentary on al-Shafi‘ī]
Fols. 185; 20.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on al-Shafi‘ī.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - عَمَّادُ الْحَمِيْضِ الْحَمِيْضِ عَنْ وَقَنَودُ

Colophon: تَمَّ الْكِتَابُ بِعُوْنِ اللَّهِ وَحَمِيْضِ عَنْ وَقَنَودُ

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 4; Berlin 6605/6; Cairo IV, p. 8, VII, p. 648; Br. Mus. 497; Br. Mus. Supp. 956.
Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1262; Constantinople, A.H. 1276, 1314; Lahore, A.H. 1304.

341 II


Sharh al-Shāfi‘ī [A Commentary on Shafi‘i]
Fols. 174; 15.7 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on al-Shafi‘ī.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - الخَمِسُ اللَّدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِي عَلَى مَجِلِّه
وقدنا بطوله ماتين كل خذيبة وفضل وكل كلم الذوق وإن ذل


Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs the name Jārabardi + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1545], which also appears on the edges of the MS. The commentary, however, is not his but that of Nūrah Kār. On back of the first page and on the folio before occur several Persian notes and a statement that the MS was copied A.H. 981 [A.D. 1574]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Back cover missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 5; Cairo IV, p. 9; Rosed 132.
Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1276, 1314.

461 H

Same as 392.
Copied A.H. 1265 (?) [A.D. 1849].
Fols. 100; 24.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 7.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal notes and summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

342 H

[The Adequate Paths: A Commentary on al-Shāfiyyah]
Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1653].
Fols. 156; 20.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on al-Shāfiyyah.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال سيدنا ومولانا ونذرنا

Colophon: وكان المنفق من كتابه يوم الثلاث [الثلاثة] المبارك وايا لشوال المبارك سنة 362 وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل. تتم

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 1-50 are by a different hand. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 5; Cairo IV, p. 18; Paris 4062; Rosen 130.
Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1310.

369 H (b)

[‘Izz-al-Dīn abu al-Fadā’il Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Abd al-Wahhāb ibn-‘Imād-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Zanjāni] عز الدين أبو الفضل إبراهيم بن عبد الوهاب بن
al-Salātī بن عاد الدين بن إبراهيم الزنجاني d. after A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257].

[Al-Tasrīf al-‘lIzzi] [Al-‘lIzzi: On Grammar]
Fols. 11; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.
A compendium of grammar.
Beg. بسم الله ... عام أن التصرف في اللغة التنبير.

Colophon: تمت الورقات. تتم تتم
Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 208; Cairo IV, pp. 2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16; Berlin 6615/6; Ind. Off. 955.
Printed in Rome, A.D. 1610; Constantinople, A.H. 1233, 1254; Cairo, A.H. 1240, 1309; Tunis, A.H. 1302.

370 H (d)

Same as 396.
Fols. 23; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.1 x 8.2 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed ori-
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Although opening lines of present MS agree with those of al-Taṣrīf fi Ṭālal al-Taṣrīf, the commentary of al-Bīr Khāḏrīnī, who flourished around A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1682/3], on al-Taṣrīf aṣ-Ṣāzi, the MS is that of al-Taftāzānī. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Same as 398.


Fols. 60; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. On four folios after colophon is a short work on the grammatical analysis and exposition of the basmālah. On the following two folios is a Turkish essay by ibn-‘Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240] entitled Sharīḥ Ṭājīl al-Ghayb. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.


Ending: .

A few marginal and interlinear notes. A few folios with ruled marginal lines. On the title-page occurs the title ʿIssī Sharīḥ. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 208; Cairo, IV, pp. 7/8; Br. Mus. 501; Berlin 6617/8; Gotha 2009.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1253; Cairo, A.H. 1307.

Same as 398.

Fols. 47; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The author’s name is given as Saʿd-al-Dīn. MS in good condition but stained with dampness and several folios are mended. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Br. Mus. 502; Gotha 2032; St. Petersburg 1569.
Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bärüdt, Beirüt, A.D. 1925.
Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 290; Ind. Off. 963.

64 L 404


Al-Aḥfāz fī al-Nawār [The Ode of a Thousand Verses on Syntax]
Fols. 120: 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A metrical work on grammar.

Beg: 

Colophon:

First folio defective. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 407; Berlin 6633.
Printed in Beirüt, A.D. 1888; Cairo, A.H. 1306.

63 L 405

Same as 404.

Fols. 10: 118.4 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental binding; probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Shareh ‘ala Alfiyath ibn-Malik fi ‘Ilm al-Arabiyah
[ A Commentary on ibn-Malik’s Alfiyath on Grammar ]
Fols. 251: 20.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red.

A commentary on the famous grammatical poem, al-Alfiyath. The author of this commentary is the son of the elder ibn-Malik.

Beg. : بِسِّمِ اللهِ ... قال الشيخ ... بدر الدين محمد بن
محمد بن عبد الله بن مالك الطناهي رحمه الله. أما بعد حمد الله
Colophon: ثم الكلام بجعل الله تعالى وبالصلاة على نبه
فجل من لا فيه عب و الحمد لله وحده ...

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon occurs a statement that this MS was copied from another which was made in Baalbek A.H. 693 [A.D. 1294]. The statement adds that Baalbek was destroyed A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602/3]. MS is loose; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 407; Cairo IV, p. 63; Br. Mus. 509; Br. Mus. Supp. 960/1; Berlin 6635.

Printed in Leipzig, A.D. 1866.

345 II 407
Same as 406.

Fols. 509; 19.3 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 5.5 cm.: 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Persian; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red; with illuminations.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on the first two folios. Hajji Khalifah I, p. 407 states that the work was called al-Khalisah by the author, which title appears on the edges of our copy. MS in good condition but the first folio is partly defective; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

546 II 408
Shihab-al-Din Ahmad ibn-Qasim al-‘Ibad
شاهر الدين أحمد بن قاسم البادي + A.H. 992 [ A.D. 1584 ].

Hāshiyyah ‘ala Shareh Alfiyath ibn-Malik
حاشية على شرح ألفية ابن مالك
[ A Gloss on a Commentary on the Alfiyath of ibn-Malik ]
Fols. 369; 21.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Badr-al-Din ibn-Malik on al-Alfiyath.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... رب بس يفضلك يا كريم ...
Colophon : قوله واحده كلمة وهو على ثلاثة أقسام

And this another copy with marginal notes of the 6th Edition of Jenabi’s commentary. The work begins with a gloss on the commentary of al-Badr al-Din ibn-Malik on Alfiyath. MS is loose; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 36; Escorial 126.

347 II 409
[ Jamal-al-Din ] abu-Muhammad ‘Abdullah
[ ibn-Yusuf, known as ] ibn-Hisham
[ جمال الدين ] أبو محمد عبد الله [ بن يوسف المروفي ] ابن هشام
A.H. 708-762 [A.D. 1309-1360].

Awdah al-Masalik ila Alfiyath ibn-Malik
who is from the year 1376 of the lunar calendar by which it is known.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition but first two folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 62/3; Berlin 6642/3.
Printed in Bulaq, A.H. 1251; Leipzig, A.D. 1851; Cairo, A.H. 1325.

92 b 411

Same as 410.
Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392].
Fols. 231; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.
Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

348 ii 410

[A Commentary on Ibn-Mālik’s Alfiyāt]
Copied A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1792].
Fols. 263; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.
A commentary on the famous Alfiyāt.
Beg.: 

Colophon:

A gloss on the commentary of Ibn-‘Aqīl on the famous Alfiyāt.
Beg.: 

Colophon:
blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo IV, p. 39/40; Brocket. I, p. 299.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1301, 1305, 1312, 1326.

414

A.H. 698-780 [A.D. 1298/9-1378].

Sharh Alfiyyat ibn-Malik
[ A Commentary on the Alfiyyah of ibn-Malik ]

Fols. 144; 27.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.4 x 15 cm.; 32-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous al-Alfiyyah.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

Colophon: 

Colophon: 

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hajji Khalifah I, p. 409; Paris 4095; Escurial 74/5; Leyden 196.

415

Abu Zayd Abu 'Abd al-Rahman [ibn Salih al-Makki] [al-Mutarriri]
A.H. 736-804 [A.D. 1355/6-1401/2].

Sharh Alfiyyah ibn-Malik
[ A Commentary on the Alfiyyah of ibn-Malik ]

Fols. 169; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 18.2
GRAMMAR

x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous al-Alfiyah.

Beg. : [Page] 416

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... أما بهذا شرح مخصص : على النية ابن مالك مذهب القاضي واصحاب المالك.

Colophon : كان الفراج من نسخته ناشر يوم الاثنين عشر من شعبان الكرم عام شعبان وثانيات على يد السيد محمد القاضي المتجرن من ذبه السيد الشيخ فتح الله بن عبد الله ابن عبد القادر الإفاغي نسبا والشافعي مذهبا واحول ولا تزه إلا بالله العليم . استعمر الله.

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, L.A. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 412;3; Escurial 14.

76 L 417

Abu-Muḥammad Makhmūd ibn-Abd al-Aynī

Fawa'id al-Qalā'id fi Mukhtāṣar Sharh al-Shawāhid

The Benefits of the String of Pearls: An Abridgment of Sharh al-Shawāhid

Copied L.A. 1904 [A.D. 1475].

Fols. 158; 27.5 x 20 cm.; written surface 22 x 17 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi: with catchwords; entries in green.

An abridgment of Sharh Shawāhid al-Alfiyah. See the preceding number (416).

Beg. : [Page] 418

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله جدًا ناصيًا ضافيًا : وبدد ان جلة من الأذكار، وخليط من الأولاء.

Colophon : [Page] 418

[زمن الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر الشهيد ابن] المني

[1 Commentary on Ibn-Malik's Alfiyah]

Copied 1487 [A.D. 1561-1451].

Fols. 200; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg. : [Page] 418

بسم الله ... ان جلة من الأذكار، وخليط من الأسباب ...

Colophon : [Page] 418

Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr, known as ibn-ali-'Aynī

Fols. 142; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A brief commentary on al-Alfiyah.
Beg.  : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال محمد هو ابن مالك
أحدهم في الشريعة مالك
Colophon  : وإن قال فراغ من جمع يوم الجمعية ثامث
رثي المعلم قدره سنة أثنين وتسعة وثمانية عشراً، وقائعة بدرةゅ الصائبة ...
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلي العظيم.
Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in red; ruled marginal lines in red. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah I, 411; Cairo IV, p. 63.

355 II 419

Khālid [ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Azhari]
+ A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].
Tamrīn al-Ṭullāb fī Sinā‘at al-Prāb
[Drilling Students in the Study of Grammatical Analysis]
Copied A.H. 1141 [A.D. 1729].
Fols. 154; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A grammatical analysis of the verses of al-Aṣyāf.
Beg.  : بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع قدراً من أعاب السباهين.
Colophon  : وإن القرار من كتب معلمة الإدراك في شرية هل شباان بعد أن مضيت منه سنة عشر يوماً سنة المئتين سنة أخذت.
A few marginal notes. On edges of MS the name of the author is given as Khālid al-Maghribi. MS in good condition but slightly worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 412; Cairo IV, pp. 33/4; Berlin 6649/50; Paris 4087; Escorial 137.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1274.

404 II (b) 420
أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن كمال الدين
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].
Al-Bahjat al-Mardiyah fi Sharh al-Alfiyyah
[The Pleasing Beauty: A Commentary on the Alfiyyah]
Copied A.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].
Fols. 45; 20.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A brief commentary on al-Alfiyyah.
Beg.  : بسم الله ... قال الشيخ العلامة مريب المريدين.
Colophon  : وإن القرار منه يكاد يعوم السباهين.
Al-Mawāni al-Bahjat fī Na‘īmat al-Frāb
[The Goal of Students in the Knowledge of Grammatical Analysis]
Copied A.H. 788 [A.D. 1386] by Aḥmad ibn-
Aḥmad al-Ḥanafi.
Fols. 19; 17.9 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 9.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.
A compendium of syntax.
Beg.  : بسم الله ... فإذا بناء إلى متراط مستم.
Colophon  : الكتب بحمد العزير الوهاب في سبع عشر
A few marginal notes. It is not unlikely that the author is Badr-al-Dīn [ibn-Mālik] + 686 [A.H. 1287], the son of Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Mālik A.H. 600-672 [A.D. 1203/4-1274]. MS in fair condition; several folios are foxed and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

369 II (a) 422

Aḥmad ibn-‘Alī ibn-Masʿūd flourished ca. A.H. 700 [A.D. 1300/1].

Marāḥ al-Ārwaḥ [The Repose of the Spirits]

Fols. 32; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A compendium of grammar.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم .. اعلم أن الصرف ام العلم

Colophon : مخت الأوراق بعون الحلاق . تم .

Marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 487; Cairo IV, pp. 12, 15, 17/8; Berlin 6805/6.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1233, 1286.

79 L 423

Same as 422.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Fols. 20; 14 x 10 cm.; written surface 10 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; folio 2 defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

80 L 424

Same as 422.

Fols. 53; 18.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. First folio defective. MS in good condition; French binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

81 L 425

Same as 422.

Fols. 28; 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

371 H 426

Ḥasan Pāsha [ibn-‘Alā‘-al-Dīn al-Aswad] d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Al-Mifrāh fi Sharḥ Marāḥ al-Ārwaḥ [The Delightful Commentary on Marāḥ al-Ārwaḥ]

Copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771/2].

Fols. 76; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Commentary on the compendium of grammar entitled Marāḥ al-Ārwaḥ.

Beg. : بسم الله .. الحمد لله الذي صرف أفكار قارنا :

Colophon : قدوقع فراح [الفراغ] من المشرق على يد ..

العبد الضعيف التعريف والله اعلم بالصواب سنة 1185.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 11-18. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 488; Cairo IV, p. 10; Berlin 6809.

372 H 427

Same as 426.
Fols. 103; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 17-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; folio 33 partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

373 H 428

Same as 426.

Fols. 102; 20.4 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

374 H 429

[Shams-al-Din Ahmad, ] known as Dinqiz [شمس الدين أحمد]flourished in the IXth Moslem century.

Sharh Marah as-Rawah [A Commentary on Marah as-Rawah]


Fols. 85; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on Marah as-Rawah.

Beg.:

文本

Colophon: "تم الكتاب في أول ربيع الأول المبارك في بلاد الله على يد محمد الصغير الذي هنآء الله عليه وسلم كتاب مينابين تاريخ سنة 952.

Marginal notes; important parts underlined in red. MS in fair condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 487; Cairo IV, p. 10;

Br. Mus. 498; Berlin 6814.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1306; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

375 H 430

Same as 429.

Fols. 76; 21 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; important parts underlined in red. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

82 L 431

Anonymous.

[Al-Falâh fi Sharh al-Marâh] [Success: A Commentary on al-Marâh]


Fols. 150; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Marâh al-Marâh.

Beg.: "لا يفعل قلوبنا غالاً للذين آمنوا ربنا ابكم الرب رحمة م"

Ending:


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 488; Berlin 6815.

359 II (c) 432

[Abu-'Abdullâh Muhammad ibn-Dâwûd al-Šanbijî, known as ibn-'Ajûrûm] [ابن الداوود الصنعجي المعروف ابن أجروم]

A.H. 682-725 [A.D. 1283/4-1325].

Al-'Ajûrûmîyâh fi 'Ilm al-'Arabîyâh
A famous introductory treatise on grammar.

Beg.: "يأمود المبارك ثاني ذي الحجة الحرام سنة إحدى عشرة...

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but several folios are stained with dampness, others are worm-eaten and mended, and folios 1, 2, 13 and 23 are partly defective. Oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 69; Cairo IV, p. 60; Paris 4128; Munich 726; Bodl. I, 1144.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1292; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

GRAMMAR 149

Khalid ibn-Abdullah ibn-abi-Bakr al-Azhari
+ A.H. 905 [A.D. 1499].

Sharh al-Åjurrāmīyah fi Ḫilāl 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah
[The Commentary on the Ajurrumiyah: On the Essentials of Arabic Grammar].

Fols. 57; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Muqaddamah al-Åjurrāmīyah.

Beg.: "يأمود المبارك ثاني ذي الحجة الحرام سنة إحدى عشرة...

Colophon:

 Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The work is generally known as al-Muqaddamah al-Åjurrāmīyah. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 73; Cairo IV, p. 20; Br. Mus. 517; Br. Mus. Supp. 934, 969; Berlin 6669/70.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1592, 1651; Leyden, A.D. 1677; Būlāq, A.H. 1239, 1252, 1293.

360 ii 433


Beg.: "يأمود المبارك ثاني ذي الحجة الحرام سنة إحدى عشرة...

Colophon:

 Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. After the colophon are four blank folios with ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah VI, p. 74; Cairo IV, pp. 58/9, 108; Br. Mus. 518, 519, 521; Berlin 6674/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1259, 1274, 1290.

66 L 435

[Abdulla al-Fākihi] + ca.
A.H. 924 [A.D. 1518].

Fols. 120; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo IV, p. 91; Berlin 6682/3; Leyden 210.

361 II 437


Colophon:


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo IV, p. 23; Berlin 6688; Gotha 295-7.

363 II 438

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Ali al-Ṣabbâgh

Colophon:


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo IV, p. 23; Berlin 6688; Gotha 295-7.

363 II 438

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Ali al-Ṣabbâgh

The Şabbāghiyah Pearl: A Commentary on the Ājurūniyyah

Fols. 52; 17.6 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in green.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on al-Muqaddamah al-Ājurūniyyah.

Beg.:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَسُلَّمْنَا عَلَى سِيدَنا وَمُولاِنا
Muhammad and his砸hit the milk of the bar

Colophon:

قد تم العرض من جم هذا المختصر بامتثال
البدن وترجماء الأحوال في زمن كثير شه، ولقد نفه وخرج وسلا
على ع سابه الذين استصل
[Translation: In the name of [Author]]
[Translation: Al-Hārūniyyah in the Grammar]
[Translation: The Haruniyyah Grammar]

Copied A.H. 847 [A.D. 1443] by Sālim ibn-

Fols. 28; 17 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A treatise on grammar. The work was composed for Bahā’-al-Dīn Muḥammad and Wali-
al-Dīn Hārūn, the sons of Shams-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ṣāḥib Bahā’-al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Juwayni + A.H. 683 [A.D. 1284].

Beg.:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ رَبِّنَا حَمِيدٍ.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Haajji Khalisab VI, p. 472; Berlin 6758; Paris 4164.

266 b  442

Abu-Hass 'Umar ibn-Ibrahîm ibn-al-Ghâni
 أبو حفص عمر بن إبراهيم بن النزي
 d. after A.H. 729 [A.D. 1528].

Sharh al-'Unqûd fi 'Ilm al-Nahw
 شرح العقود في علم النحو
 [A Commentary on al-'Unqûd fi 'Ilm al-Nahw]

Copied A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Fols. 56: 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-'Unqûd fi 'Ilm al-Nahw, a metrical treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم، إسم الله الذي أفلح
 واعتمر ووفق واله.

Colophon: وكان المنعّة من ذكر الأربعة أيام المأتم
 والشربين في شرح ذي الحجة من شهر سنة سنة وثمانية
 والحمد لله وحده وسلى الله على سيدنا محمد خام صلوات الله عليه ورسلا
 وأنه وصباح إمرين. أمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Haajji Khalisab IV, p. 270.

564 b  443

 بدر الدين محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن
 al-Milâni  + A.H. 811 [A.D. 1408/9]

Al-Ghâni fi Sharh al-Mughni
 [The Rich Commentary on al-Mughrib]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 845 [A.D. 1442] by
 'Abd-al-Rahîm ibn-'Ali ibn-Rukhami ibn-Bâba
 abu-Dâwûd ibn-Muhammed al-Anasi al-Shabi

Fols. 78; 25.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x
13.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بسم الله ويبه تثلث همد الله القاطع الحكم.

Colophon: كتب كتاب المغني في شرح النحو على يد اضعف
 بادع الله العبد الذنب الراجي إلى رحمة ربه الكريم عبد الرحمن بن
 قول العالم العالم القاضي علي بن رخس.. بن الشيخ الأбри
 الزيد الصداحي شيخ بابا أبي داود تشيخ عبد الإناني الشبيري
 كتاب في أواخر ذي الحجة لطلب سنة خمس وأربعين و رواء.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


565 b  444

Same as 443.

Fols. 181; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 13 x
6.3 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries and rubrications in red; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folio before the first, last folio and inside of both covers are illuminated with color. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

73 L  445

[Abdullah ibn-Yusuf ibn-Ahmad ibn-Hishâm]
 [عبد الله بن يوسف بن أحمد بن هشام][A.H. 708-761 [A.D. 1309-1560].

Mughni al-Labiib 'an Kutub al-A'ârib
 من الليب عن كتب الأرباب
 [That which Enables the Intelligent to Disperse with Books on Grammar]

Fols. 146; 26 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17 x
11 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and titles in red.

A work on syntax containing a detailed exposition of the particles and the rules of the construction of sentences.

Beg. : بين الله الرحمن الرحيم ... فان أولى ما تعرشه
الفراغ ... ما يشير به كتاب الله الذي.

Ending: في الموقع به تأدب عن الفاعل ولا يقول مفعوله
ما لم يسم.

Marginal notes. First folio supplied by a later hand. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hājjī Khalifah V, pp. 655/6; Berlin 6725/6.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

258 B 446

Same as 445.

Numb. fols. 133; 17.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 107-133 are on European paper and in Fārisi. On four folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS incomplete at end; in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped; black cover missing. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Al-Durar al-Kāminah, II, p. 308; Hājjī Khalifah V, pp. 655/6; Br. Mus. 516; Berlin 6725/6.
Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1274; Cairo, A.H. 1305, 1329.

368 II 447


Fols. 345; 27.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.8 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on Mughni al-Labīb ‘an Kuṭūb al-‘Aṭārīb.

Beg: الحمد لله الذي من لسان العرب الأداي الحسنة
وجعل كثر الفضحة فهو مغني اللب من ما سواه من الألسنة.
Colophon: وكان الوضاء من كتابه يوم الثلاثاء المبارك
الحادي عشر من شهر رجب الفرد من شهر سنة تسع بعد ألف من
المجرة المحبة على صلى الله علها وسلم، استلزمه السكان على يد
العبد الكريم بن عبد الستاء بن الجاح العيد عن الله خير
ولوالده وبن دعاه الفضح والحسن والحسين [والمسلمين] آمين آمين.

A few marginal notes. First page illuminated with gold and color. In margins of folios 2b and 3a is a statement that ibn-Hishām had written another work on the same subject at Makkah A.H. 749 [A.D. 1348]; on his return to Egypt it was lost and therefore on his second sojourn in Makkah A.H. 756 [A.D. 1553] he wrote the present ground-work. MS in good but loose condition; several folios are mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalifah V, p. 657; Cairo IV, pp. 29, 75/6; Berlin 6727/8; Ind. Off. 967; Leyden 217; Escurial 203.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

518 B 448


Sharḥ al-Mughni [A Commentary on al-Mughni]
Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415].

Fols. 356; 27.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 18
Fols. 179; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end; several folios are missing from the middle. In fairly good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

566 II (a) 455


Al-Ṭrāb ʿan Ḥawād al-Ṭrāb: الأعراب عن توارع الأعراب [The Exposition of the Rules of Grammatical Analysis]

Fols. 20; 19 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.7 cm.; 11-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium embodying the rules of grammatical analysis.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الشيخ... 

Colophon: مكتِب الكتب والمرجع والآلة... 

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 357/8, IV, p. 573; Cairo IV, p. 23; Berlin 6705/6; Gotha 318-20.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1298, 1303, 1330.

419 II (b) 456

Same as 455.

Fols. 14; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A commentary on Qawā'id al-Ṭrāb.


Fols. 111; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5-10.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Ṭrāb ‘an Qawā'id al-Ṭrāb.


Fols. 77; 17.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work, Shudhūr al-Ṭhāhab fi Maʿrifat Kalām al-ʿArab, which is a famous treatise on grammar.

Copied A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1820].
A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and others are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo IV, pp. 68/9, 100; Br. Mus. Suppl. 971-3; Berlin 6732/3.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1253, 1307.

581 II 460


‘Ungūd al-Zawāhir ʿAntuqat al-zawāhir [The Bouquet of Flowers]

Numb. fols. 175; 17.9 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fāris; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on grammar.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khīlīfah VI, p 77; Cairo IV, pp. 60/1; Br. Mus. 5221; Berlin 6765/6; Gotha 335/6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1253, 1307.

583 II (a) 462

Same as 461.


Fols. 43; 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 5.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fāris; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage occurs the autograph of the copyist. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

384 II 463


Al-Mafāṭīḥ al-Sā‘īdah fi Sharḥ al-Farīḍah

al-maqāsid fī shirḥ al-ṭurīdah [The Happy Ascent: A
Commentary on al-Farīdah
Fols. 166; 22.4 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 11.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on the author’s work al-Farīdah fi al-Taṣrīf, which is a grammatical poem of a thousand verses.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وسلما. أما بعد حمد لله على نعه النزيئة

Colophon: تمرير في التاريخ جهار جامع الأول سنة 1148 يوم المبارك الجميل كان فيه [الغزل] حجبي مالك بن محمد بن حمزة بن عمار المسكي الاطفال الله غفر لوالديه أيمن ثم.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap. MS is rare.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḫājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 420.

٣٩٠ ١٤٦٤

Aḥmad Qāsh Ṭah-Si

Arabic Manuscripts

A Commentary on the New Grammatical Regents
Copied A.H. 1127 [A.D. 1715].
Fols. 30; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 6.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; with illumination.

A commentary on al-Awamīl al-Fāṭīdah of Bīr ‘Ali, known as Birkīlī A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573], which is a treatise on the grammatical regents.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي جعل العالمين

Colophon:  تحت تاريخ سنة 1163

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in red; text underlined in red; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

٣٩١ ١٤٦٦

Ḫusayn ibn-ʿAḥmad, known as Zaynī-Zādah

’Talq al-Fawūdīl ‘ala Trāb al-Awāmīl

The Excellent Gloss: An Analysis of the ‘Awamīl

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].
Fols. 65; 20.2 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on al-Awamīl al-Fāṭīdah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع السوابق بلا عاد.

Colophon: قد تسر الاستام يعون الله الملك الخالص في الواهر الأ렬 من جهة أربع وارمي وثمانية وأفام من هجرة من ارتدى بالز وشرف وصل الله تعالى علنا وعلى آل إيمان آمين ويا ميمن.

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two folios and in red throughout. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condi-
tion; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and gilt toothing on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6789; Vienna 1723.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1220, 1231.

592 II (b) 467

Same as 466.

Fols. 72; 20.2 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.1 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color; text underlined in red. On first page title appears as Mu'rab al-'Awānimī with a statement that this copy was corrected from one corrected by the author himself. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and toothing on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

386 II (a) 468

Muslih-al-Dīn al-Ūlāmishi مصلح الدين الولائي 
flourished ca. A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Kashf al-Asrār fī Sharh al-Izhār كشف الأسرار في شرح الإشار
[Divulging the Secrets: A Commentary on Izhār]


Fols. 75; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبنسمه ت.resize(0.7,0.7)ور من الله الوالدة الإسلام فاطمة السواتر والأرض والناس

Colophon: ووقع الامتثال في يوم الجمعة قبل المحمد في شهر ربيع الآخر في سنة 1151 يدي الحفيد الفنيد. حسن ابن الشيخ

A few marginal notes; the text is underlined in red. On titlepage are a statement about Birkili and another about al-Jarabardi + A.H. 746 [A.D. 1343]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 346; Berlin 6785; Rosen 145.

387 II 469

Mustafa ibn-Izmāh, [known as Atah-Li] مصطفى بن حزمة [الروفي بإيطالي] d. after A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674/5].


Copied in Kutāhyawi [Kutāhiy], A.H. 1215 [A.D. 1800/1] by Muhammad Shākir ibn-Kāmil Ismā'il.

Fols. 244; 17.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on Izhār al-Asrār

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبنسمه تام الله الوالي

Colophon: ووقع الامتثال في يوم الجمعة قبل المولد في شهر ربيع الآخر في سنة 1115 يدي الحفيد الفنيد. حسن ابن الشيخ

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. The first page is illuminated in gold and color, the second in gold. MS in good condition but several folios are foxed and several are partly smeared with ink. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and toothing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo, IV, p. 48; Br. Mus. Supp. 980.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1218, 1224, 1228, 1265, 1288; Bülâq, A.H. 1269; 1295.

388 H 471

Muḥammad ibn- Muḥammad ibn- ʿAlī ibn-Jabir

388 H 471

Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad, known as Ṣayn Zādhah

77 L 470

Same as 469.

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750] by ʿIbrāhīm ibn-

Muṣṭafā ibn-ʿIbrāhīm.

Numb. fols. 448; 19 x 11 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed Eu-

erpean paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold;

first page is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stumped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

A commentary on Izhār al-Asrār fi al-Nahw.

Beg.: بسم الله...أما بدؤ الفصول بالالفتحات...

Colophon: قد تم [تخت] هذه الأوراق والتحرير بعون الله.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text underlined in red; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 749.
Mulla Mustafa al-Misri al-Qaysuni.

Fols. 6; 20.6 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the infinitive.

Colophon: وقد وضع النور من كتابه بم أهل الصلاة الصح [صح] يوم السادسة ليلة وسبعة فنجية عشر في شه شوال خامس يوم على يد الفقيه ... ملأ مصطفى الحسن مدنى فن من الامام واعتقاداً المعرعان مس والقريئ [موتو] الغصين في منزل في شر فلسطين في الاستدار المرف عن ... والحمد على رب العالمين .

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

385 H 474

Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Ghunaymi al-Ansari al-Khazraji + A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635].

Sharaf al-Muqaddamah al-Sharaniyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabiyyah [A Commentary on the Sharaniyah Prolegomena to Arabic Grammar]

Copied A.H. 1057 [A.D. 1647].

Fols. 388; 20.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.


Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي نعته بالنظر الخالص.

Colophon: اتي من كتاب كتاب من خط مؤلفه رحمه الله تعاون قبل عصر الجماهير الساسة والممتلين ممن لذر صفر سنة سبعة وخمسين والفجنها الله تعالى على المسلمين بالخير ... إبن ت. 

Marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooled on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

957 II 475


Fols. 7; 21.3 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise with the explanation and the grammatical analysis of the expression al-Runnun Hukun Hamidun.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... ان الحسب تزه بم ووالد

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما جنيته من بركة الفكره الجامدة واثاره من حيات الجماهير الساسة ما ذكره الفكره القامدة وجادت به التريئة الجامدة والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى وصبه وسلم.

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

395 H 476


Musif al-Prab [Useful Grammatical Analysis]

Copied A.H. 1124 [A.D. 1712].

Num. fols. 77; 26 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 8.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on syntax.
Beg.: نبّم الله ... الحمد لى اللى يصم الكلام الطيب.

Colophon: لئت في شوال تمريراً في يوم العاشر من شهر جمادى الآخرة لسنة اربعة وعشرون وعشرين وثمانية وألف سنة 1187.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Work composed in Constantinople A.H. 1113 [A.D. 1701]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 96.

398 II (a) 477


Tawjih al-Basmalah توجيه البسمة [The Direction of the Basmalah]

Copied A.H. 1197 [A.D. 1783].

Fols. 5; 20.9 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A linguistic commentary on the basmalah.

Beg.: نبّم الله الرحمن الرحيم. يكين الكلام فيه من جهات القانون الإثني عشر اما من جهة اللغة.

Colophon: قد تم توجيه البسمة المجيد الجليل يد الأضف الجليل الوجوه البسمة السجاحي وهو الشهير عند الناس بابي كرماني قد مرة الغفري يجّربه ذي الحجة البرهاني نم 1187 ربيع الأول.

Marginal notes and glosses on first three folios. On titlepage occur traces of two erased titles which read Sharh ‘Awānim al-Jadid, a work on syntax by Birkili A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573], and Tulhfat al-Ikhvān. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

959 II 478


[Hāshiyah ‘ala Sharh al-Risālah al-Sharīyyah] [هاشية على شرح الرسالة الشریعة] [A Gloss on a Commentary on al-Risālah al-Sharīyyah]

Written A.H. 1172 [A.D. 1759] by the author.

Fols. 12; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 7.3-8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: نبّم الله الرحمن الرحيم. وبعد فنون ... حسن بن إبراهيم الجباري ... لما أطلقت على الرسالة الشریعة.


A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

396 II 479

Abu-Muḥammad ‘Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Ra‘yūshi أبو محمد عبدالله بن محمد الوشي A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Kifāyat al-Mu‘āni fi Naẓm Ḥurūf al-Mu‘āni کفیء المعلی في نظام حروف المعلی [The Relief of the Sufferer: On the Versification of the Particles]

Fols. 42; 18.3 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.3 cm.; 10-15 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A treatise in verse on the meaning and use of the particles.

Beg.: نبّم الله الرحمن الرحيم. احمد بن حمد بن عبد الله 

Colophon: نبّم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... في حائل الضراء.

Ending: نبّم الله الرحمن الرحيم. وفديكم للذاتي نبّم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6794.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1289.

398 II (b) 480

‘Uthmān, known as al-Shākir عثمان الدمع بالشكور + A.H. 1193 (?) [A.D. 1779].
Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

393 ii (b) 481

Anonymous.

[Magālah Turkiyyah fi 'Ilm al-'Arabīyah ] [Una frase del libro](a)

A treatise on Arabic grammar in Turkish.

Beg: 

End: 

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

376 ii 483

Anonymous.


Fols. 80; 18.9 × 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A commentary on a grammatical poem entitled Luʾlūʾat al-Nuhāt.

Beg: 

Colophon:

Colophon:
A short treatise on syntax.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الحمد لله الذي رفع العلماء.

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما تمس من تعلق تلك النسخة وله اعجال بالصوب والملب والرقم، ودل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصية ورسله ورسول الله وعابه اجمن.

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

87 L 485

Anonymous.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المجيد كلامه آفاق العلماء.

Colophon: والحمد لله على الامتثال وعلى رسوله فضل الصلاة والسلام وعلى الله الكريم وصية النظام ما تأثرت لأثيل الأفكار بالالتزام.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The author was a contemporary of Sā‘īd Afandi + A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577], as is evident from the preface. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

369 II (d) 487

Anonymous.

Bina [al-Af‘āl] [The Construction of Verbs]

Fols. 9; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental
Anonymous.

Kitāb Abniyyat al-Abwāb wa-al-'Alāmāt
[The Formations of Verb Forms]

Copied A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639].

Fols. 11; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief commentary on Bināʾ al-Afāl.

Anonymous.

Mirqāt 'ala al-Bināʾ
[A Scale: A Commentary on al-Bināʾ]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9].

Fols. 22; 22.1 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on Bināʾ al-Afāl. It is also known as Qirāʾat al-Sibyān.

Anonymous.

Kitāb Abniyyat al-Abwāb wa-al-'Alāmāt
[The Formations of Verb Forms]

Copied A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1639].

Fols. 11; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief commentary on Bināʾ al-Afāl.

Anonymous.

Mirqāt 'ala al-Bināʾ
[A Scale: A Commentary on al-Bināʾ]

Copied A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1748/9].

Fols. 22; 22.1 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on Bināʾ al-Afāl. It is also known as Qirāʾat al-Sibyān.

Anonymous.
in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalifah II, p. 68.
369 (e) 492
Anonymous.

Al-Amthilah min al-Mukhtalif
[Various Paradigms]
Copied A.H. 1174 [A.D. 1760/1].
Fols. 21; 17.2 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.3 cm.; 3-4 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.
A work on paradigms with interleaving Turkish commentary.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. نصرة ينصره نصرًا فتحه
تَأصِرَرُ وَذَالِكَ مَنْصُورٌ
Colophon: [ ] الكتَاب بِهَا بُنِئَ الله عَلَى سَنَة ١١٧٥ م ١٦٥٣ ه

Interlinear notes in Turkish. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black. One or more folios are missing between folios 11 and 12. MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 6817/8.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1244, 1305; Constantinople, A.H. 1254.
370 II (a) 493
Same as 492.
Fols. 20; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.9 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.
Marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. Before titlepage there are six blank folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
454 II 494
X.
Anonymous.

[Mukhtasar fi al-Šarf] [مختصر في الصرف]
[A Compendium of Grammar]
Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749/50].
Fols. 17; 22.6 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A compendium of grammar.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... وبعد فان كل كلمة اشتقاقية:
Colophon: سُمِّع لِذِنِوْنَ وَلْيُزِنَّ وَلْيُزَوَّن وَلْيَزَوِن وَلْيَزْوِن ولم يُبَارِعَ ولم يُبَارِعَ. في تَأْرِيخ سُنَّة ١١٦٣ م ١٧٤٩ ه

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
23 G 496
Anonymous.

Našaw [نَصْواب] [Syntax]
Fols. 2; 27 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 21 x
13.2 cm.; 20 lines to page; on vellum; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A fragment of a work on syntax.

Beg.: 

المواد إذا جمعت غير الآخرة معه للدلالة

Ending: 

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The edges are trimmed. MS is probably from the 11th century.

PROSODY

45 B

497

Mahmūd ibn-Umar al-Zamakhshari 

A.H. 467-538 [A.D. 1075-1144].

Al-Qustās fi al-‘Arūḍ

[The Balance: On Prosody]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1195 [A.D. 1781] by Ḥāfiz Ḥusayn ibn-abi-Bakr al-Nūrah Qālī [?].

Fols. 30; 18.5 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on prosody discussing the various types and meters of verse.

Beg.: 

文本...الشعر الاذاع...الله الذي عدل

 متوازن قسطه...أن يبدي على السوية في أورد واصد

Colophon: 

نال موافقة الإمام هذا آخر ما أردنا جمع وهو

الحجة أولا وأخرا ساءة وعلاقية وصلة الله على سيدنا محمد والله

وصبحنا عليه سنة 1195 فجرًا جناديا الأولى يوم

جاهز شبه قبل الفجر. رفع بهما حافظ حسين بن علي بك التورة

قول [؟] الساكن في نهاية المروج مراد مثلًا في الطفليرة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Fols. 31; 24 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārīsī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

321 B

499

Mahmūd ibn-Adhem d. after A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494].

Rawdat al-Daqāʾiq fi Sharḥ al-Hadāʾiq

[The Garden of Nectarities: A Commentary on al-Hadāʾiq]

Written, A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494] by the author.

Numb. fols. 124; 20.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārīsī; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: 

文本...العتمد في الاعيان [و] عليه البيان:

Colophon: 

وقد تم تسوية في أواخر شرح المرجب

من شروط تسع وثمانية وتسعة والمشددة على الآذان والصارة

على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه الساقين. ثم

Marginal and interlinear notes. Text over-lined with red. The commentary has been dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan Bāyaẓīd II, A.D. 1481-1512. On six folios before first is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

398 II (c)

500

Abū-Abdu’llāh Muḥammad, known as Abu-al-Jaysh al-Anṣārī al-Andulusi al-Maghribī

A.H. 626 [A.D. 1228/9].

Kitāb ‘Arūḍ

[A Book of Prosody]

Fols. 6; 21.6 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x
6.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farsi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illustrations.

A compendium of prosody. It is also known as al-Mukhtar fi 'Ibn al-'Arūd.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...ما بذل خصى تصدى في هذا المختصر أن أذكر على الأعراض في المعرض وتم.

Colophon: مكتوب عن الله للكله الوهاب. المحمد.

Marginal notes and glosses; interlinear notes. On titlepage is a list of the works in the collection. Title is given as Sharḥ Andulūsī fi al-'Arūd. MS in good condition; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 201; Cairo VII, p. 274; Berlin 7143/4; Gottha 361.

90 L 502

Same as 501.


Fols. 55; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and inliner notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

400 H 503

Jamāl-al-Dīn b.-Adbūlāh Muḥammad ibn-
Imād-al-Dīn abu-al-Rāja' Sālim ibn-Nāṣr-Allāh
ibn-Sālim ibn-Wāsīl جال الدين ابن عبد الله محمد بن عاد
di br arjā جال ابن نصر الله بن سالم واصل
+A.H. 697 [A.D. 1297/8].

Al-Durr al-Naḍīd fi Sharḥ al-Qaṣīd
الدير النضيد
في شرح القصيد
[A String of Pearls: A Commentary on the Ode]

Fols. 131; 24.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18 x 12.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A commentary on the ode entitled al-Maqṣād al-Jātīl fi 'Ibn al-Khālīf, which is a work on metrics and prosody by ibn-al-Hājib A.H. 570-646 [A.D. 1175-1249].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. توركت على الله علاته مصله...

Colophon: مكتوب عن الله للكله الوهاب. المحمد.
A few marginal notes. Title of work appears on edges. MS in good condition; several folios are mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 199; Paris 4451.


Fāth al-Qāṡidah al-Khazrajīyah فتح رب الربارة بشرح الفصيدة المزجية [The Aid of the Lord of Creation: A Commentary on the Khazrajīyah Ode]
Copied A.H. 1102 (?) [A.D. 1691] by abu-al-ィīsīn abī-al-Yusr al-Aḥmād al-Qābbānī. Fols. 44; 18.4 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the metrical treatise on prosody, known as al-Qāṡidah al-Khazrajīyah, or al-Rāmizah by Diyāl-al-Dīn al-Khazrajī, who flourished ca. A.H. 650 [A.D. 1252/3].

Copied A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 203; Berlin 7119/20; Bodl. I, 12364.

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately before colophon is a statement that the work was completed A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

A commentary on al-Kāfi fi 'Ilmay al-'Arūd w-al-Qawāfī.

Beg. : بسم الله Hamdulah na'am unh, al-shukr na'am unh. 

Colophon: وقد تم الكتاب إتام الله وعنه وحسن توفيقه على يدي كاتبه وتبينه من رجل لقبل المكتوب. ثم عزم في 1864 هـ سنة ثلاثة وستين وستين. 

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental binding. 

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900. 

Cairo IV, p. 195.

Anonymous.


Fols. 77; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords. 

MS in good condition but worm-eaten. 

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Prosody: 171

Abdulrahman bin Yusuf ibn al-Shakht, flourished ca. A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

Daf' al-Shakht wa-al-Mayn fi Tahrir al-Fannayn Daf' al-Shakht wa-al-Mayn fi Tahrir al-Fannayn [Removing the Incertitude and Falshood in the Composition of the Two Arts]


Fols. 20; 20 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the composition of the zajal (iambic poems) and mawâliya (ballads), with examples.

Beg.:

Beg.:

Colophon:

A few marginal notes. Colophon and on following folio and page occurs a short work on the magical characteristics of the letters of the alphabet. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hâjji Khalifah IV, p. 568; Berlin 7159/60; Gotha 391.

407 H 512


Kashf al-Ghunûd bi-Fahm al-Rajas al-Mafriûd fi 'Ilm ma Yuqâsad min al-'Arûd

A commentary on al-Rajas al-Mafriûd fi 'Ilm ma Yuqâsad min al-'Arûd

Fols. 12; 23.7 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21-30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a treatise on prosody entitled al-Rajas al-Mafriûd fi 'Ilm ma Yuqâsad min al-'Arûd by Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Shabramallisi who flourished ca. A.H. 1021 [A.D. 1612/3].

Beg.:

Colophon:

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 7139.

409 H 513

Ahamad al-Darwish al-Ahmadi al-Barallusi

Ahamd al-Darwish al-Ahmadi al-Barallusi
Al-'Aqidah al-Darwisiyyah fi Tahirir al-Sab't Fataniin al-Adabiyah

العهد الدروسي في تحرير السبعة في النحو الأدبي

[The Darwisiyyah Way in the Composition of the Seven Literary Arts]

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875] by Mu'hammad Rashwan ibn-Muhammad Amin.

Fols. 57; 25.7 x 17.5 cm.; written on 20.5 x 10.8 cm. 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the seven forms of poetry, namely: (1) al-shi'ir, (2) al-tawshih, (3) al-dihayt, (4) al-zajal, (5) kân wa-kân, (6) al-qawwamah and (7) al-mawali.

Beg: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله عين العلماء النواب...

Colophon: قد تم تعل هذه الرسالة الطيبة الأدبية المتألفة من كل بنجاح يكون المبدع والملتئ في السبعات الدروسة

العهد على بد أوروج الماني إلى الله محمي شوق بن محمي امرين في

١ محرم سنة ١٣٩٣ الميلاد في واسطة وغير مسلمين.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo IV, p. 284; Gotha 376n.

410 H 514

Same as 513.

Copied A.H. 1292 [A.D. 1875].

Fols. 65; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.5 cm. 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

537 H (b) 515

Anonymous.

Muqaddamah fi 'Ithnay al-'Arud w-al-Qawâfi

مقدمة في علم الرود والنقول [A Preface to the Study of Prosody and Rhyme].

Copied A.H. 1062 [A.D. 1652].

Fols. 22; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in two parts, the first dealing with prosody and the second with rhymes.

Beg: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله ذي الفضل الشديد...

Ending: كون عبيد بن الأبرص أفر من أجل ملحوب...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS is illustrated with sketches; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

RHETORIC

328 B 516

Abu-Manṣūr ʿAbd-al-Malik ibn-Muhammad ibn-Isma‘il al-Tha‘alibi

ابن صعور عبد الملك بن محمد بن اسماعيل الغالي

A.H. 350-429 [A.D. 961/2-1037/8].

[Shams al-Adab fi Iftimāl al-ʿArab

المدب في استعمال العرب [The Sun of Literature: On the Use of the Arabic Language]

Copied A.H. 653 [A.D. 1255] by Jarban (?)

ibn-Mūsā ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khartabati (?).

Numb. fols. 120; 22.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm. 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farsi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work in two sections, the first on synonyms and the second on style. The first is known as Asrār al-Lughah al-Anbariyah wa-Khaṣṣī'isuhu and more popularly as Fiqh al-Lughah; the second as Majāri Kālām al-Anbar wa-Sunamha.

Beg: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... أما بعد حمد الله على آلوه...

Colophon: وفق الرائع من نسخه بنغ كتبفقد الفقه إلى الله عز وجل بن منومي بن ابراهيم الكردسي (?). أحسن الله خاتمه وصغي فيه صاحبه يوم السبت ثامن ذي الحج الأول الواقع في سابع عشر بيان سنة للخليان ويشم وطاعة للحمد لله حتى حذمه وصتوه على ملحوب وسلامه. وحصدنا الله آلوه.

A few marginal notes. Folios 1 and 118 are by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.
Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Cf. Ħājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 590/1; IV, p. 459; Berlin 7032/3; Leyden 66.

First part printed in Beirut, A.D. 1885.

Second part printed in Persia, A.H. 1294.

398 b 517


Miftāḥ al-ʿUlim مفتاح العلم [The Key of Knowledge]

Fols. 193; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of Miftāḥ al-ʿUlim, the famous treatise on rhetoric.

Beg. : 

الفسم الثالث من الكتاب في علم المآذن والبيان
وجيه مقدمة لبيان حدث العلمين

Colophon : 

والله نور الصواب بنه وكرمه وخلي لفنه
وعدل الله على سبنا محمد وعلي آل وصبه وسلم تليما دانية.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning; in different hands. In fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 15/6; Berlin 7184.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1317, 1318.

412 h 518

Qutb-al-Dīn Mahmūd ibn-Masʿūd ibn al- Muṣliḥ al-Shirāzī ضبط الدين محمود بن مسعود بن المصلح الشيرازي A.H. 634-710 [A.D. 1236/7-1311].

Miftāḥ al-Miftāḥ مفتاح المفتاح [The Key to al-Miftāḥ]


Fols. 179; 24.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the third part of Miftāḥ al-ʿUlim.

Beg. : 

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي خصص نوع
الإنسان بالنقل والنصاحة

Colophon : 

نقر الرمز في هذا المجلد بمجرّد أن يوجه جزء يوصف بن الحسن بن محمد ...

عند النصر المكتوب على شبهه أفض النجية والسلام [السلام]

وأشهر الصلاوات والذكر في شعبان ستة وعشرين وسبعين سنة حسب تأثير ولاية العلم ومدندا الكرم العلمي العام للكلام حال الحق والراية والימו [الدين] ... البناء إمام الله يامحمد

وكأن دموعه وأعاسمه غفر الله لنا ووالدنا وبعث المؤمنين

والمؤمنات والمسنين والمسنات الإخاءتهم ومالهم ومائم وصل على

أشرحت الجزاءة الطاهرة محمد والآفي الصلاوات.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition but several folios are mended and others are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; silver stamped on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 17, 31; Cairo IV, p. 154; Bodl. I, 360.

413 h 519


Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ نص المفتاح [An Abridgment of al-Miftāḥ]

Fols. 17; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the third part of Miftāḥ al-ʿUlim.
Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الشيخ الإمام الملا النجف: 

Colophon : وقد يسر الله ... البر أو تمسك بثوبه. 

Two marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 411, V, p. 619; Cairo IV, 153/4; Berlin 7224/5.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1274; Cairo, A.H. 1316.

431 H 521

Aḥmad ibn-ʿUmar, known as al-Māridīnī احمد بن عمر الشهير بالمرديني

Al-ʾIntīṣār [The Victory]

Numb. fols. 71; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.


Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال الشيخ الإمام الملا النجف: 

Ending : وهو غير جائز أي لا يكون ما هو الوقوع.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; important words underlined in red. Five blank folios before first, and 30 after colophon. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

172 B 522


Sharḥ Mīḍāk al-ʿUṣūm [A Commentary on Mīḍāk al-ʿUṣūm]

Copied A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Fols. 194; 27.3 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.3 cm.; 31-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on rhetoric, the third part of Mīḍāk al-ʿUṣūm. The commen-
tary is known as _al-Miṣbāḥ fi Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ_.

_Beg.:_ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  ثم الكليم على ما نحن في إله من دفائس المأمون بيداع البيان.

_Colophon:_ قد وقع الفراء من تدوين هذه النسخة في أول يوم المبارك يوم الجمعة في أواخر شهر المبارك ربع الآخر بعون الله الملك العادل سنة سبع عشر ومئة وثمانية بيد العبد السليم المدرك على الله العليم.

_Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses._ MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding.

_Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925._

_Hājji Khalifah VI_, pp. 16/7; Berlin 7229/30.

82 b 523


_Hāshiyah `ala Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-`Ulām_ حاشية على شرح مفتاح العالم [ _A Gloss on Sharḥ Miftāḥ al-`Ulām_ ]


_Fols. 112; 21.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red. A gloss on the commentary of al-Sayyid al-Sharif al-Jurjānī on the section on rhetoric in Miftāḥ al-`Ulām._

_Beg.:_ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  ثم الكليم على ما نحن في إله من دفائس المأمون بيداع البيان.

_Colophon:_  ثم الكتاب بعون الملك الوهاب. كتب: هذه النسخة الشريفة دروعي بن خير الدين فخر الله نما في...

_Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900._

_Hājji Khalifah II_, p. 404; Cairo IV, pp. 152/5; Br. Mus. 553/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 983; Berlin 7191/2.

_Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1304._

416 h 525

Same as 524.

_Fols. 236; 22 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; the text is overlined with red. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental leather binding; gilt toothing._

_Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900._

417 h 526

Same as 524.

Numb. fols. 254; 22 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Text overlined with red. On back of first page and five preceding folios occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

418 II 527

Same as 524.

Fols. 206; 22.9 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined in red. Title appears as Muṭawwal min al-Ma'ānī. MS by different hands; in fair condition but several folios mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

91 L 528

Same as 524.

Copied A.H. 818 [A.D. 1415].

Fols. 315; 23.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Copy was made twenty-five years after the author's death.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

94 L 529

[Glosses on al-Muṭawwal]


Fols. 227; 19.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the Muṭawwal.

Beg.: بِمِّ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ... "هذه واردات يع́دُنَّ بِسَبْعَةْ..."

Colophon: قد أنشأل فرغ فراغ تسمى هذه المواعيد على المطول القصوية المائل إلى الفاعل اليوم في يوم الاثنين وأوست شير ربيع الأول سنة أربع وخمسين والف من المجرة على يوسف أحمد حسين بن الميسرة الملاهي في دار السادة الإنجليزي في وصاية الله من الحمدين اللزم ونفي ونصير في الكلم على كل شيء تقدر وبالمجاية جدير وصلى الله على خير خلقه محمد وآله...

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

419 H (a) 530


[Hāshiyah] 'ala al-Muṭawwal

[An Gloss on al-Muṭawwal]

Fols. 120; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on al-Muṭawwal of Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1590], which is a commentary on Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which in turn is an abridgment of Miftāḥ al-Ulūm, the famous treatise on rhetoric by al-Sakkākī A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Beg.: بِمِّ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبِهِ تَوَفَّيْنِي. قَالَ وَجِدَ أَيُّوبُ: أَنَّ مَا ذَهَبْتِ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ اِلَامِ فِي الْحَقٍ‍‍ٍ أَلنَفَّيَ. . .

Ending: يُنَالَ دَّجَاجَةُ رَقَائِقُهُ وَاللَّهُ اِلْعَلَمُ بِالصَّوَابِ.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

[v. 32] 420 II

Same as 530.

Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].

Fols. 97; 20.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page and preceding folio occur beginning of MS and several linguistic notes. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

92 L 532

Same as 530.

Fols. 152; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

93 L 533

Same as 530.

Fols. 240; 19 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended. A few folios replaced by a later hand. Oriental binding; probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

421 H 534

['Abd-al-Ḥakim ibn-Shams-al-Dīn al-Hindi] al-Sālikātī

حائض على الطول [A Gloss on al-Muṭawwul]

Fols. 183; 24 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 17 x 8 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on al-Muṭawwul of Mas‘ūd ibn-‘Umar al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1389/90] which is a commentary on Ta’līkh al-Miftāh by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Qazwīnī A.H. 666-739 [A.D. 1267/8-1338], which in turn is an abridgment of Miftāh al-‘Ulūm, the famous treatise on rhetoric by al-Sakkākī A.H. 555-626 [A.D. 1160-1228/9].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قوله افتح كتابه الخ أي

كتابه المقدر في الذهن

والتصوونان البصرة مصرا جامع تتم.

Ending:

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color throughout. Before title-page occur three folios, on third a table of contents. Title appears on edges. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Escurial 233; Ind. Off 876.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1227, 1241, 1290.

422 H 535

Same as 534.


Fols. 307; 22 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries;
ruled marginal lines in red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

424 H  536

Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar, known as Sa'd[-al-Dīn] al-Taftāzānī مسعود بن عمر المدعو بِسَم [الدين] البتزاذي
+ A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390].

Al-Sharh al-Mukhtasar [The Abridged Commentary]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659] by Muḥammad ibn-Yaḥya ibn ... (?)

Fols. 126; 25.2 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A short commentary on Talkhiṣ al-Miftāḥ.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . خمسة أيام من شرح صدورنا

Colophon: كان الفراغ من رقمه يوم الربيع البارك 3 شهر

ربع الآخر من شهر سبتمبر 1320 [1501].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon occurs a statement that the MS was copied for al-Muṭahhar ibn-al-Qāsim ibn-Amīr-al-Muʿminīn. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah II, p. 404; Cairo IV, pp. 151/2; Br. Mus. 555/6; Berlin 726/7; Paris 4386¢, 4398/9; Leyden 307/8; Munich 683; Gotha 2781/2; St. Petersburg 207; Escurial 211, 231; Rosen 160; Edinburgh 41; Bodl. I, 413.


95 L  537

Same as 536.


Fols. 156; 24 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

96 L  538

Same as 536.

Copied A.H. 1077 [A.D. 1666].

Fols. 170; 24.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

98 L  539

Same as 536.

Fols. 191; 18.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5-13.5 x 7-7.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in Fārisī and naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in several hands. Several folios are missing. In good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1 b  540

Same as 536.


Fols. 207; 20.9 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.6 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text is overlined with red; the ambiguous words are voweled. MS in good condition; oriental binding. The title appears on a piece of paper
pasted on back of cover as Mukhtaṣar fi al-Maṣānī ḍ ī-l-Taftāzānī.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

[Ngām-al-Ḏin ‘Uthmān al-Khaṭṭā’ī] [نظام + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

[Hāshiyah ‘ala al-Mukhtaṣar] [A Gloss on al-Mukhtaṣar].

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667]

Fols. 71; 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on al-Mukhtaṣar of Mas‘ūd ibn-‘Umar al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1389/90] which is a short commentary on Talkhīš al-Mifṭāḥ.

Beg. بسم الله ... خذوك اللهم على ما أطعنتا من سواج النعم ...

Colophon: قد وقع النفراغ عن يد عبد[ه] الشديد في ... في وقت الظهر في يوم السبت من شهر جامد[ى] الآخر سنة ۱۰۴۸.

A few marginal notes. The gloss mentioned in Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 408 seems to be different. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 408; Cairo IV, p. 130, 147; Berlin 7208/9.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1256.

[Ngām-al-Ḏin ‘Uthmān al-Khaṭṭā’ī] [نظام + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

[Hāshiyah ‘ala al-Mukhtaṣar] [A Gloss on al-Mukhtaṣar].


Fols. 58; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

[Ngām-al-Ḏin ‘Uthmān al-Khaṭṭā’ī] [نظام + A.H. 901 [A.D. 1495/6].

[Hāshiyah ‘ala Ḥāshiyat al-Khaṭṭā’ī ‘ala al-Mukhtaṣar] [A Supergloss on the Gloss of al-Khaṭṭā’ī on al-Mukhtaṣar].

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699/700] by ‘Ali Ismā‘īl ...

Fols. 29; 20.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A supergloss on the gloss of al-Khaṭṭā’ī on al-Mukhtaṣar.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبه نستعين الحمد لله الذي
جَلَّ حَدِيث عِنْد صَائِع فِضْحاء فِي نوع الإنسان

Colophon : [الكتاب المُبَهِّر بِرَزْجَانَ بِعُون
الله تعالى مَّثَمَّ.}

99 L 543

Same as 541.

Copied A.H. 1094 [A.D. 1683].

Fols. 97; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

100 L 544

Same as 541.


Fols. 58; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
A few marginal notes. Immediately after colophon occurs autograph of copyist with date of copying. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 408.

425 H  546

[D  Ahmad ibn-Yahya ibn-Muhammad ibn-

[Hāshiyah 'ala al-Mukhtasār] [A Gloss on al-Mukhtasār]
Fols. 36; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on al-Mukhtasār.
Beg. : قول اللهم إنا نستغفر الله العلي الحليم على الشكر
Ending : اللهم إلا أن إياكم من الشياطين فلله يازم في ... A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 406; Cairo IV, p. 129; Berlin 7211.

427 H  547

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Qāsim al-‘Abbādī al-Azhari  + A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1].

[Hāshiyah 'ala [al-]Sharh al-Mukhtasār] [A Gloss on al-Sharh al-Mukhtasār]
Numb. fols. 239; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on al-Mukhtasār.
Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. Title given as Ḥāshiyah 'ala Sharh Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but loose and several folios are mended; oriental leather binding with flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 409; Cairo IV, pp. 134/5; Parīs 4409-11.

428 H  548

Ḥusayn ibn-Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Ṣ̣hāmī al-‘Āmilī  + A.H. 1076 (? [A.D. 1665/6].

Numb. fols. 95; 22.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 25-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārīsi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the verses of poetry quoted or referred to in al-Muṭawwal and al-Mukhtasār, the long and short commentaries of ʿUmar al-Taftāzānī on Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ.
Beg. : بسم الله ... يا من أطلع في باء ياباه بدع البراءة

[Colophon : تحرير هذه السجية على يدي السيد الفقیر الراجل رحمة الله عليه، سورة يOUS 6 انشد وآثار الشیاپن فنیر الاله واله واهسن البه واتى فتحها يوم الجمیة لایع عشوریة مست من شوال سنة ۱۸۷۸.]

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; verses in red and commentary in black. Before first folio occur six folios; on three is an alphabetical index of the verses. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leath-
er binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1269.

429 H

Anonymous.

Sharh [Shawāhid al-Muṭawwal w-al-Mukhtāsr] [A Commentary on the Examples in al-Muṭawwal and al-Mukhtāsr]


Fol. 157; 21.1 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārsi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the verses of poetry quoted or referred to in al-Muṭawwal and al-Mukhtāsr.

Beg. بِسمِ اللهِ الراحمٰن الراحيم. ربَّ مَثَلَتْ، شَرَحَ أَيْاَتَ تَضَنِّها مَقَدِّمَةَ الْكِتَابِ فَوَلَدَ غَيْرَهُ

Colophon: "مَتَّ هَذِهِ النِسَخَةُ فِي أَوْاسَتِ جَمَّاهَا الْآخِرَةَ فِي سِنَةِ ١٠١٣ عَلَى يِدَ النَّهْرِي عِبَادُ الْهَلَمَيْنِ بْنِ رَجْبِ الْمَلَازِمُ"

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and black on first two folios and in red throughout. Author is perhaps Zayn-al-Din ‘Abd-al-Rahim ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahman al-Qāhiri al-‘Abbāsi + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6], this work being an abridgment of his larger work Ma‘āhid al-Tanṣīs ‘ala Shawāhid al-Tulkkīs (see Hājji Khalífah II, p. 411 and above, no. 520). On two folios after colophon occurs a short treatise on rhetoric by ‘Aḍud-al-Dīn. Title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilded toothing on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

430 H

Anonymous.


Copied A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].
Fols. 82; 21.3 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārsi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary, with grammatical analysis, on the verses quoted or referred to in a treatise on rhetoric entitled al-Mulakhkhas min ‘Ilm al-Bayān.

Beg. رَبَّ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي فَاتَتْ بِنَحْوِ الْبَيْتِ

Colophon: "لَوْ سَمِعْتُ هِيَ النِسَخَةُ النَّهْرِيَّةُ فِي شَهْرِ رَمَانَ قَامَ لِلْحَمِيدِ بِيْنَ الدِّينَ وَالْحَمْدَالْمَلَامِ"

On titlepage occurs another title, Sharh Abyāt Wilāyèt li-al-Khumāsī. Immediately after colophon occur a verse of poetry in Turkish and the year of copying. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
سيدنا وسيدتانا الله يكرمهم وسعدهما وسمعه وسلامهما.

A few marginal notes; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages. MS in good condition; ornamental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap; in a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in India, A.H. 1309.

452 H

552


Al-Īdāh fī ‘Ilm al-Balāghah

[The Elucidation of Rhetoric]


Fols. 212; 24.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A large treatise on rhetoric arranged like the author’s other work, Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ, to which this present work serves as a commentary. As the author states in the preface, this work also contains the material in Miftāḥ al-‘Ulūm of al-Sakkākī which is omitted in al-Talkhīṣ, as well as some from Dalā’il al-Jā‘iz wa-Aṣrār al-Balāghah by ‘Abd-Qāhir al-Jurjānī + A.H. 471 [A.D. 1078/9] which had not been incorporated in Miftāḥ al-‘Ulūm.

Beg.

Beg. الله...لك المصداح يا معجز ابناكم ونظرمه ونظامه.

Colophon: وقد تمر عمة علم هذا الكتاب في الرابع عصر من حرم الله الحرام سنة سبع وثمانين وثلاثين صادقاً صاحباً، في دمشق الحرة ومناطق هذه البلاد وفكاراً صاحباً، وكرماً فذاراً. ولهما ما في نزل والدما بالعنوان عسألت من عمل ونثله الله رحمته وسلامه والصلاة والسلام على سيدتنا محمد خامم الذهبيين وعلى آل الله وصبهما اجمنين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and
commentary in black. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bârûdi, Beirût, A.D. 1925.
Hâjji Khalîfah VI, p. 443.

434 H

554

[Shams al-Dîn Muhammad ibn Hasan ibn Ali ibn Uthman al-Nawaji al-Qahiri]
[الشمس الألوین محمد بن حسن بن علي بن طهان النواجي (القاهرة)]
A.H. 785-859 [A.D. 1383/4-1455].

Al-Shifa' fi Bad'î al-Iktifâ'
[The Healing: On Rhetorical Abbreviations]

Fols. 27; 20.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A short treatise on rhetoric.

Beg.:

Bismi'llah... āmama ḥamda Allâh al-dîn iyya-na min Âkîna bi-hi:

Colophon:

'Amam al-faqîha fi bidât al-dîn iyya-na, wâli al-dîn iyya-na, bâligh al-dîn iyya-na...

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; ornamented with flourishes.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hâjji Khalîfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7299/300; Gottha 2800-2; St. Petersburg 2341, 2398, 2448.

Printed in Constantinople, A.D. 1837; A.H. 1276.

444 H (a)

556

Same as 555.


Fols. 22; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses which, together with folio inserted between folios 1 and 2, comprise gloss of Hasan al-Kurdi al-Zîbâri who flourished A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1] (see Hâjji Khalîfah IV, p. 392 and Berlin 7304). Text in red and commentary in black. Before titlepage is a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 H

557

Same as 555.

Fols. 13; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fârisî; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

444 H (b) 558


Haššiyah ‘ala Sharḥ al-Istī’ārāt حاشیه على شرح الاستمرارات [A Gloss on Sharh al-Istī’ārāt]


Fols. 25; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of ‘Īsām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā’īnī on Farā’id al-Fawā’id li-Tahqīq Ma‘ānī al-Istī’ārāh, commonly known as al-Risālāh al-Samarrquādīyah.

Beg. بسم الله الحمد لله الذي خلق الأنسان [و] عليه السلام:

Colophon: وقد وقع القراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية في سنة 1134 الميلاد على يد أحمر الوردي ورباب نقل القراط حسن أبو الفضل بن محمد إبراهيم بن الملا إبراهيم الكردي عن الله ذئبوب وستر عوبه وآدم بارثي نوي او مام تم.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 392; Berlin 7304/5; Gotha 2807.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1276.

444 H (c) 560


Haššiyah ‘ala Sharḥ al-Istī’ārāt حاشیه على شرح الاستمرارات [A Gloss on Sharh al-Istī’ārāt]


Fols. 30; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of ‘Īsām-al-Dīn al-Isfarā’īnī on Farā’id al-Fawā’id li-Tahqīq Ma‘ānī al-Istī’ārāh.

Beg. بسم الله الحمد لله الذي خلق الأنسان:

Colophon: وقد أن أوان القراغ من كتابة هذه الحاشية في سنة 1134 الميلاد على يد أحمر الوردي إبراهيم بن الملا إبراهيم الكردي عن الله ذئبوب وستر عوبه وآدم بارثي نوي أو مام تم.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A gloss on the commentary of 'Isām-al-Dīn al-Isfārā'īnī on Farā'id al-Fawā'id li-Tahqīq Ma'ānī al-Iṣṭi'ārāl.

Beg.: Bism Allah al-Rahmān al-Rahîm. Muhammad al-Maṭī al-Zadah. MS in good condition but several folios are stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.
Brockel. II, p. 194.
Printed in Tunis, a.h. 1283.

435 Ⅱ 563

[Muḥammad al-Tīrāwī, known as ‘Ayshī]

A few marginal notes. Immediately after colophon on following folio occurs a brief rhetorical treatise on the basmalah, entitled Rājīḍ fi Muta'allig al-Basmalah, by Shīhāb al-Khaṭā'ī + a.h. 1069 [a.d. 1659]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

445 Ⅱ 562

Muḥammad Sādiq ibn 'Abd-al-Rahīm al-Arzānjānī, [known as Muftī Zadah]

Beg.: Bism Allah al-Rahmān al-Rahîm. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Ultimate note: Al-Munaggahāt al-Maṣrūḥah [The Explanatory Corrections].

Fols. 65; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on rhetoric.

Beg.: Bism Allah al-Rahmān al-Rahîm. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

Hājī Khalīfah VI, p. 198.
436 H  564

Same as 563.
Fols. 50; 20.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first 30 folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

437 H  565

‘Abd-al-‘Aziz Sarāyā Ṣafī-al-Dīn al-Ḥilli
عبد المعز سرايا صني الدين الحلي A.H. 677-750 [A.D. 1278-1349/50].
Sharḥ [al-]Badi‘iyah  شرح [البديعية] [A Commentary on al-Badi‘iyah]
Copied A.H. 1122 [A.D. 1710].
Fols. 29; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.
A commentary on the author’s own Badi‘iyah, which was composed in praise of the Prophet and which illustrates various poetical forms.
Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي حمل لنا سحر اليان
Colophon: وكان النثر من نسبها في ناث أشهر سنة 1322

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. On five folios after colophon occur an Urjūsah on questioning the dead in the grave entitled, al-Tahhīb ‘Inda al-Tabyīt by Jalāl-al-Dīn abu-Bakr al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 35; Paris 324811.

439 H  567

Al-Badi‘iyah [wa-Sharḥuha]  البديعية [وشرحها] [An Ode on Rhetoric and Its Commentary]
Fols. 19; 23.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A rhetorical ode in praise of the Prophet. The author states in the preface that he composed this ode to refute that of ibn-Hijjah al-Ḥamawi A.H. 767-837 [A.D. 1365/6-1434].
Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي دفع صنعه وإحكامه
Colophon: فت وباها المستعان وصل الله على سيدنا محمد سيد ولد عدنان وعلى الله وصحيه أولى الفضل وأرضوان وسلم ناسيكرا امين يا رب العالمين
MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
صدارالدین مدنی ابناحم نیظام-
الدین الھیسینی الھاسانی
الحمد لله که خلق الانسان... نشوره فعاله

440 هـ

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4420².
Al-Hadhāqah fī Anwār al-ʿAlāqah al-ʿilāma [Skill in the Employment of Various Connections between Words]

Fols. 10; 22.1 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on rhetoric.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... в消息称: אלה هي عيني عين الله على نسيان محمد وعلى الله وصبه وصبه

Colophon: إلها كما كتبنا لك في دين الدين ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلي العظيم وصبه الله على نسيان محمد والصبر

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

480 H 572

B

[Abu-al-Khayr Aḥmad ibn-Muṣliḥ-al- Din Muṣṭafa Tāshkubī Zādah]

Al-Ṭahāqī fī ʿIstāʿarah bi-al-Kināyāt al-ʿilmīyya fi Ṭibb al-ʿimāma [Care in the Verification of Metaphors by Allegories]

Fols. 9; 20.6 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 6.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in red.

A treatise on allegorical metaphors.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... وما بعد الحمد لولا عيني عين الشهيد والقلب والجناحي.

Colophon: وصبه عليه وصبه عليه...

One gloss on first page; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah IV, pp. 268/9; Berlin 7325

453 H 573

C

Ḥasan ibn-Muṣṭafa ibn-Ḥasan al-Aydīnī, known as ʿQarāḥ Dāḥah-Lī, a Ṣūfī scholar and one of the leading scholars of the ʿIlm al-ʿArabī. [Hāshiyah al-ʿala Sharḥ Risālah al-Isṭāʿarah]

A Gloss on the Commentary on Risālah al-Isṭāʿarah

Fols. 12; 20.5 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss by ʿQarāḥ Dāḥah-Lī on his own commentary on Risālah al-Isṭāʿarah, a work on metaphors by Muḥammad al-Anṭākī + A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747].

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... اما بعد فكان جميع

Colophon: فكان جميع...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in black and red. Folios once larger but when trimmed some were folded to preserve marginal notes. On six folios after colophon is a fragmentary commentary on a work on the rules of composition. The fragment is dated A.H. 1254 [A.D. 1838/9]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

446 H (a) 574

Aḥmad ibn-Yūnus al-Khalīfī, a ʿIlm al-ʿArabī scholar. Natājīj al-Fikr wa-Thamar al-Maʿālifīt

The Product of the Mind and the Fruit of Books


Fols 63; 24.4 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A gloss on the commentary of Aḥmad al-Mallāwī + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] on Fawāʾid al-Faṣādīl li-Ṭahāqī Maʿānī al-Isṭāʿarah, commonly known as al-Risālah al-Samarqandīyah, the
famous treatise on metaphors by abu-al-Qāsim al-Laythi al-Samarqandi, who flourished ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
Beg. : الحمد لله الذي خص العالما بعرفه الدائقي
Colophon : تعودا في 23 شهيرة سنة 713/1313.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Leyden 336; Brockel. II, p. 194.

446 II (b) 575

†Ali [ibn-Muḥammad] al-Mili
علي بن محمد الميلي
+ A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832/3].

Risālah fi al-Radd `ala al-Bulāqī
رسالة في الرد على البلاقي
[F. Treatise Refuting Bulaqi]

Fols. 9; 24.4 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A treatise and an ode refuting al-Bulāqī on religious matters relating to the Jews.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وب 전ي الحمد لله الذي نور
بالتدرير في القرآن للبلاقي من ايدي يجمل هدايته
Colophon : تت هذه الرسالة بحمد الله وحسن توفيقه
نفر الله كأنه ونفر المسلمين امين.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

102 L 577

Sālim al-ʿAbbāsī al-Shāfiʿī al-Damanhūrī
ذو الغنوب الخائرا
[The Treatment of Perplexed Hearts]

Fols. 4; 23.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A poem on rhetoric. The title is given in the text as Tibb al-Ugūl al-Hāʾirah.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم قال الدمنوري سلم التفريد ...
الحمد لله الذي قد علما علي البابا أنانا
Colophon : تت هذه المنظمة بحمد الله وعونه وحسن
توفيقه وصل الله وسلم علي سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصيفه جمع
اءب الحسن ثم ...

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

154 H (b) 578

ʿĀrif ʿAbd-al-Baqi ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafā
عازف عبد الباقى بن محمد بن مصطفى
+ A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1715].

Mabāhib al-Ḥaqiqah w-al-Majāz
مواهب الحقيقة والمجاز
[Treatises on Literalism and Metaphor]


Fols. 17; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface...
A work on rhetoric translated from the Persian work of 'Isám-al-Din [Ibrahim ibn-Muhammad ibn-'Arabsháh] al-Isfará'ini + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Beg.: محمد الله عليه سالم صفاوة عبادة.

Colophon: قد نسخت هذه المجلة الرابعة والرسالة الثامنة من مقالة من خطر مربكاً الولى الشهير باسمه طوابير الأفق المحيط بفقره آثاره الهيبة جزاء الإهداق على يد العبد الجليل محمد بني

كان الله معه خلال سنة 1127... م.

Marginal summaries in black and red. MS in good condition but parts worm-eaten. Oriental binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

CHRONICLES

42 G

Silsilat al-Akhbár [The Chain of Events]

Copied A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1840].

Fols. 349; 16.5 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and blue.

Volume I of a work on the history of the Greeks and Romans. This volume comprises an introduction on the origin of the Greeks and the Romans, a chapter on the events which took place during the reign of Augustus Caesar and another on those which occurred during the reign of Tiberius Caesar. The work is annalistic and deals with the events during the years 1605-1672 after the death of Moses.

Beg.: بسم الله المقدمة في البونا والروم وأعمال ونسيم.

Colophon: تم الجزء الأول من كتاب سلسلة الأخبار في ابتداء غرة جمادى الأولى سنة 1365 ألف ومائتين ومائتين وخمسون.

MS in good condition; European binding.

154 H (a) 580

ʿArif 'Abd-al-Baqi ibn-Muhammad ibn-Mustafa + 1125 [A.D. 1713].

Magāwīr Fath Qandiyah [The Assembly of the Capture of Candia]

Fols. 7; 22.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farsi.

An “assembly” on history.

Beg.: نسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. وب spędzتك عن ذي القرنين.

Colophon: وقعت خزمه من سلك الإمام ودفعت به عين.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Haḍjji Khalifah VI, p. 632/3.

232 B 581


Fntūh al-Sha'm [The Conquest of Syria]


Fols. 169; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

The last section of the history of the Arab conquest of Syria which is attributed to al-Wāqidi.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال صاحب الحديث حديث آفاق بن عدي.

... قال جملة من بث الطاعية هرقين من سائر الألسن إلى بعد.
Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding; gilt tooling on back of cover.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

62 B 583


Abū Marwān Abd al-Malik ibn-Ṣubūb ʿAbd al-Ḥamīd + ca. A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].

Sharḥ Qasīdat ibn-ʿAbdūn

[ A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-ʿAbdūn ]

Fols. 177; 21 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A historical commentary on the ode of ibn-ʿAbdūn + A.H. 529 [A.D. 1134/5], an elegy on the disappearance of the Aftas family A.D. 1027-1094. The Ode is commonly known as al-Qaṣīdah al-Rāʾiyah or al-Bassāmāh fi ʿĀtwāq al-Ḥaṣāmāh or al-Bassāmāh al-Kubrā. The commentary is commonly known as Kimāmat al-Zahr wa-Fārūdat al-Dahr.

Beg.:

bism allāh ... qal lāhu ʿain ʿabd al-ḥamīd

Colophon:

bism allāh ... ʿain ʿabd al-ḥamīd

The second volume of an Arabic translation of a Persian version of al-Ṭabarī's Taʾrīkh. The Persian version in turn is an abridgment of his well-known history. This Arabic translation was made by Khādir ibn-Qādir ibn-Ḥasan Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn-Ismāʿīl ibn-ʿAli al-Āmīdī.

Beg.:

bism allāh ... ma baʿd xamīd yūn allāh yuḥṣūb

Colophon:

bism allāh ... yuḥṣūb

Fols. 492; 19 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of an Arabic translation of a Persian version of al-Ṭabarī's Taʾrīkh. The Persian version in turn is an abridgment of his well-known history. This Arabic translation was made by Khādir ibn-Qādir ibn-Ḥasan Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn-Ismāʿīl ibn-ʿAli al-Āmīdī.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 520; Cairo IV, pp. 264/5; Berlin 7618/9.

Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1846-8; Cairo, A.H. 1340.
Abu-al-Fath al-Khatib

Min Mukhtasir Tarikh Ibn-Asakir

من خصصر تاريخ ابن أسكر

[Extracts from the Abridgment of the History of Ibn-Asakir]


Fols. 50; 24 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Extracts from an abridgment of al-Tarikh al-Kabir, the well-known work on the history of Damascus by ibn-Asakir + A.H. 571 [A.D. 1176].

باب ذكر قدومن عمر رضي الله عنه الجالية وما بين جا من السنن الملبية

Colophon: يتمت فيلم الرجوم عن رعب الجبي البوني:undred من الدين بن الشيخ إبن الفتح المطبب الدمشقي في شهر أباد السنه سنة سبع عشر فتائنا والهجرية وذالك من خصصر تاريخ الخلفاء ابن عساكر للشيخ إبن الفتح المطبب م.

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Barudi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

26 H 585


محمد بن ناشوان [بن سيد] المهيدي + A.H. 573 [A.D. 1177/8]

Dhikr Muluk Himyar [al-Qasidah al-Himyariyah] [A Record of the Kings of Himyar, or the Himyarite Ode]


Fols. 108; 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 13-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illumination.

A eulogy singing of the might and grandeur of monarchs who ruled over Himyar. A copious historical commentary is appended.

Colophon:

بسم الله ... الامير جد ... وهو غير مزاح

نمت الصدقة الناشئة [و] شرحها ... رحم الله ناشئها [ناظمة] وشرحها والناشئ فيها وجميع المؤلفين

والمؤذن والمؤذنون ولأختنا وما أخبرنا وما أخبرنا في الدين ... وكان النزاع

من نسخه وقت إذان المساء في الليلة المبكرة صبح الاثنين بعد

16 جبر جاديد [ه] 911 علم أتفرع علم الله سبحانه وتعالى

Marginal notes in ink. Titlepage illuminated. Folios number 72 and 108 by a different hand. Only 123 verses of the Ode are in MS. It is of value only as a comparatively unfalsified record of royal names. The commentary, von Kremer thinks, is either by ibn-Nashwan himself or by some one who lived about the same time. Oriental binding; gilt stamped. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9737; Br. Mus. Supp. 584; Leyden 670; Cairo IV, p. 311; Vienna 482; D.H. Muller, ZDMG XXIX, pp. 620-628.

Printed with a German translation by von Kremer in Leipzig, A.D. 1865; with English version under the title "The Lay of the Himyarites" by W.F. Prideaux, in Sehoreh, A.D. 1879.

31 B 586


جمال الدين أبو الفرج عبد الرحمن بن علي بن محمد بن الجوزي A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Fadail al-Quds

فضل القدس [The Virtues of Jerusalem]

Fols. 31; 15.7 x 11.6 cm.; written surface 11 x 8.4 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a work on the description of Jerusalem together with a history of events that took place there.

Colophon:

بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الامام ... الحمد لله خالق

السماوات والأرض ومشرف بعض البقاع على بعض

هو منكر الحديث لم يروه عبده الله بن بشر

Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. On
43 folios following last is a fragment of a collection of correspondence in verse and prose. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; several folios foxed; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

118 B


Al-Fāṭḥ al-Qāsī fī al-Fāṭḥ al-Qudsi الفتح الكسبی في الفتح العدسي [The Qussian Elucidation on the Conquest of Jerusalem]


Fols. 217; 18.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 10.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A history of the conquest of Syria and Palestine by Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. نسأل الله من الحمد ما يبلغ ثناء حنان وإن حق الله لعظم.

Colophon: على يد الفقير احمد بن ابراهيمو الاصغر الشافعي: بتخلله بالزوقة المتربة داخل المسجد الأصلي الشريف في ثالث شهر رمضان الميلادي من شهور سنة 878 وتحديده وصوانه وسلامه على من لا تبيه بهذا.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.


Printed in Leyden, A.D. 1888; Cairo, A.H. 1321.

156 L 588

Dāwūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Rūmī al-Qaysārī داود بن محسن بن رومي القصري + A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350].

Nihāyat al-Bayān fī Dirāyat al-Zamān خطة البيان في درائة الزمان [The last Word in Elucidation on the Comprehension of Chronology]

Fols. 8; 17.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on chronology.

Beg.: بسم الله... لا ياعدة الوجود واتباعه الظاهر والباطن.

Colophon: والله أعلم بالحقائق وإسراءها ثم.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 400.

197 B


‘Uyūn al-Tawārīkh [The Sources of History]

Fols. 145; 21.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; entries in red.

The sixth volume of a chronicle. This volume commences with A.H. 145 (in part) and ends with A.H. 185.

Beg.: ... جاءت من التأييدين كأبيض السبعم وأي حام.

Colophon: ونادة ومالك بن دنار.

The last six months of the authors chronology end with:

Shah Allah تاع السنة السادسة والثامنة والثالثة والخمسون.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooing. Rare. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 289/90; Paris 1586-8. 188 II

Abu-Maḥmūd Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad ibn-
al-Ḥāfīz Bahāʾ-al-Dīn al-Qāsim [al-Maqdisi]
أبو محمد محمد بن أحمد بن الحافظ باء الدين الاسم [القدس]
A.H. 714-765 [A.D. 1314/5-1364].

Muthir al-Gharām ila Ziyārat al-Quds w-al-Shām
مثير القرآن إلى زيارة القدس والشام [The Exciter of the Desire to Visit Jerusalem and Syria]
Fols. 40; 30.3 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 22.3 x 10.5 cm.; 28-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; marginal lines and entries in red.

A book of travel and description in two parts. The first takes up distinguishing features of Syria, while the second is mainly devoted to the description of the Aqṣa Mosque in Jerusalem.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي زاد المسجد
الأقصى شرفًا بالعصر الالي

Colophon: وافق القدر منه يوم الإرباك الثالث عشر
سبعاً سنة 765 بيت القدس ومصنفه الإمام أبو محمد محمد بن أحمد بن الحافظ باء الدين الاسم رحمه الله تعالى. وعلي الله رحمة الله عليه عليه
سيدنا محمد وعلي وصل الله الحمد لله رب العالمين م.

The author finished his work on Wednesday, Sha'ban 13, A.H. 752 [Oct. 6th A.D. 1351].
MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 379; Berlin 6095/6; Gotha 1715; Paris 1667, 1668f, 1669; Cairo V, p. 125.

A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565].
Vol. I, fols. 265; Vol. II, fols. 219; 29 x 20 cm.; written surface 22 x 13 cm.; 31-32 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Chronicles and events of the Moslem world listed in annalistic form and covering the years A.H. 1-750 [A.D. 622-1349].

Vol. I Beg.:

Colophon: انتهى من كتاب
مرأة الختار الحرم الأول من كتاب
مرأة الختار ومرحبة البكيران. بعد صلاة العصر يوم البيت ثامن
 عشر برمح حرام من شهر شعبان. ثم شهدت هما وسبحان وتعتيم من
المجردة النبوية على صاحبها أفنض الصلاة والسلام ... والحمد لله
رب العالمين حمد ياويت نعمة ويكاتي مريحة.

Vol. II Beg.:

Colophon: لم يسر واعين سنة أخذية وارتقاء.

Colophon: ثم الجزء الثاني من تاريخ الإمام السلام. ذكر
الプリンジي وبراهيم بن مرحب بن عبد الله بن عبد الباقي قد سلم
 تعالى روح ونور وضوءه. وذلك بتاريخ نار السبب السادس
من شهر جاودان الآخر الذي هو من شهر سباق وتسمينه
وعتيمان من المجردة النبوية على صاحبها أفنض الصلاة والسلام ... وله
الحمد.

Marginal notes in ink. Beginning of Vol. I missing. Work is of special historical importance. The author on page before last acknowledges his dependence on al-Dhahabi's Ta'rīkh and that of ibn-Khallikan. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on right binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


A.H. 1566.

174 H

591

ابو محمد عبد الله بن اسماعيل بن علي اليسا
A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366].

Miḥrāt al-Janān wa-Ibrāt al-Yaqzān fi Maʿrifat Ḥawādith al-Zamān wa-Tagallub Alwād al-Insān
مرأة الجنان ومرحبة النجوم في معرفة حوادث الزمان وتنقل احوال الإنسان [The Mirror of the Heart and the Example for the Awakened: On the Knowledge of the Events of Time and the Change of the Conditions of Man]

Vol. I copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564], Vol. II

A.H. 701-774 [A.D. 1501/2-1373].
[Al-Bidāyah wa-al-Nihāyah]

[The Beginning and the End]

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Fols. 427; 25.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.8 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

The sixth and seventh volumes of the chronicles of ibn-Kathir. The sixth volume begins with part of the year A.H. 96 [A.D. 714/5] and closes with A.H. 241 [A.D. 855/6]. The seventh volume begins with the year A.H. 278 [A.D. 891/2] and closes with A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072/3].

Beg.: فأخبرني به ولا ضرب نسبي الذي في عينك فحال نم يا أمير المؤمنين

Colophon: وذكرmdl لله تعالى صلى الله عليه وسلم. يتأذ ي سنة ست وستين وأرباين.

Marginal notes. Both volumes are incomplete at the beginning. On the back of the first page in the second volume is a table of contents; after the colophon is another. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in Paris, A.D. 1847-58; Cairo A.H. 1274, 1311; Beirūt, A.D. 1879-1886, 1900; Būlāq, A.H. 1284.

355 B

594

Taqi-al-Dīn abu-al-Tayyib Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-'Alī al-Fāsī al-Makki

تَحْصِيلَ المَرَامِ ۖ مِنْ تَارِيْخِ الْبَلدِ الْحَرَامِ [Attaining the Desired of the History of the Holy City]

Copied A.H. 775-832 [A.D. 1373-1429].

Fols. 130; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of Taḥfīz al-Kirām bi-Akhbār al-Balad al-Harām, which is in turn the abridgment of Shiḥāl al-Gharām bi-Akhbār al-Balad al-Harām, the author's own work on the history of Makkah.

Beg.: ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ
 sala al-me'awad bi-Dhikr al-Khitat wa-al-Athar

The Book of Warnings and Caution in the History of Settlements and Monuments

Fols. 36; 23.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 14.5 cm.; 30-33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The last part of al-Maqrizi's voluminous work on the geography and history of Egypt. This part contains: the Jewish synagogues, Jewish history and feasts, the origin of their beliefs and their sects; the Samaritans; the religion of the Copts of Egypt; the Christian sects; the coming of the Christians and Copts of Egypt under Moslem rule; Christian convents and churches; and the history of al-Ifranjah [The Franks].

Colophon: م занاة الكتاب للكنيسة الفرنسية

Marginal summaries. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. After the colophon is a table of the contents. MS in excellent condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt stamped on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, pp. 310/1; Brockel. II, p. 42.

Printed in Berkeley, California, A.D. 1920-23.


Copied A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1650/1].

Fols. 91; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glased oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history of Egypt under the caliphs, with special reference to the Fatimids. The account commences with Muhammad and ends with the year A.H. 857 [A.D. 1453]. Evidently this work is an abridgment of the author's larger work entitled al-Naṣīf al-Ẓāhirah fī Mulūk Misr wā-Allahālah fī [The History of the Fatimid Caliphs].

Beg.: ... واسى في تراجم طريق من تقدم من مورخين: الملاك ثم الأزهر لمصر من أول السلاطين الإيوبية

Ending: واستمر جاوة بالقلي من يوم الحسين ثم

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first folio is missing. The date of copying is given as A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1650/1], but evidently this was added by a later hand, for the MS probably goes back to an earlier date. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; ornamental binding. The title appears on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 255.

227 B

598


Numb. fols. 160; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A history of the renowned al-Masjid al-Aqṣā in Jerusalem, as well as of the adjoining Qubbat al-Ṣakhrah (the Dome of the Rock). The work contains also historical and traditional notices on Jerusalem.

Beg.: ... بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي جعلت نوره

Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرَاغَ مِنْ خَلْقِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ الْمَلَك

Ending: واستمر جاوة بالقلي من يوم الحسين ثم

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the author is given by a later hand as ‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Suyūṭī but the author states in the preface that he visited Makkah A.H. 848 while ‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Suyūṭī was born A.H. 849. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; ornamental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Leyden 815; cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 148; Paris 2255-7.

Chapter IX printed in Hauniae, A.D. 1817; an English translation by J. Reynolds printed in London 1836.

189 H

599


1849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].
الوسائل المعرفة [The Means for Knowing al-Awāyil]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672].
Fols. 58; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A redaction of the work al-Awāyil by abu-Hilāl Ḥasan ibn-ʿAbdullāh al-ʿAskari + A.H. 382 [A.D. 992/3], which is a book about origins and beginnings of, and pioneers in, every phase of life, whether physical, religious, moral or social.

Beg.: يَسُرُّ اللَّهَ يَسِيرًا١٠٨٣ لَهُ لَهُمَا أَخَاهُما١٠٨٤

Colophon: وَفَعَلَ الْفَرَاغَ مِنْ كَتَابِهِ بَوْمُ الْانْتِقَامِ المَارِك
ثالث عُشْرِينَ رَبِيعِ الْأَوْلِ الَّذِي هُوَ مِنْ شَهُورِ نُطْفَةِ ثَلَاثَةٌ وَثَلَاثَةٌ وَفَلَفَل
من الهجرة النبوية علي صاحبها أفضل الصلاة والسلام والتحية.
وعشرينا الله ونعم الوكيل.
Marginal notes. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 490; Berlin 9369/70; Paris 6596.

190 H 600
Same as 599.
Fols. 57; 20.8 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.
Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage is the number of folios in the MS. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; a little stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

179 H 601


Al-wasīyat ila Maʿrifat al-Awāyil [The Star of al-Rawḍah]

Fols. 131; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a work on the description and history of al-Rawḍah, an island in the Nile now a part of Cairo, together with a description of the Nile.

Beg.: يَسُرُّ اللَّهَ يَسِيرًا١٠٨٣ لَهُ لَهُمَا أَخَاهُما١٠٨٤

Colophon: حذف مَرَّةٍ أَرْدَتْ إِرَادَةَ فِي هَذَا الْجَزَء١٠٨٥

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently the last folio is by a later hand. On the page after the colophon and on the folio following occur two verses of poetry in praise of the book, a statement by the author that he composed this work A.H. 875 [A.D. 1470], and several poems called “poems of joy”. MS in fair condition but some folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 6111; Paris 2366-73; Gotth 1530/1; Munich 416; Vienna 913; Cambridge 953.

138 B 602

Jalāl-al-Dīn ʿAbd-al-Rahmān ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-abi-Bakr al-Suyūṭī

الدلة على فهم الدين . . . [A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Taʾrikh al-Khalīfāt Umarāʾ al-Muʾāminīn

تاريخ القادة، أمراء المؤمنين [The History of the Caliphs, the Commanders of the Believers]

Fols. 110; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Beg.: }$

... الساعدة الوutomation فريد عصره جالد الدين...
Al-Tīrāz al-Mağūshī fī Maḥāsin al-Hubbāsh [The Decorated Embroidery: On the Good Qualities of the Abyssinians]

Fols. 62; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.


Beg. :[beg.:%

Colophon: [beg.:%

In poor condition; worm-eaten; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Husn al-Muhāḍarah I, p. 160; Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 128/9; Berlin 9714/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1305.

250 B

603

Same as 602.

Numb. fols. 192; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Ruled marginal lines in gold in first two folios. Preceding first folio are 22 blank folios except for a few notes, and a table of contents. Material in this copy is more than that in 602. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

193 H

604


Nūr al-‘Ayn fī Dhikr Mashḥad al-Ḥusayn [The Light of the Eye: A History of al-Ḥusayn’s Place of Martyrdom]


Fols. 39; 20.3 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the place where al-Ḥusayn suffered martyrdom and some of the miraculous events which occurred there.

Beg. :[beg.:%

Ahl bi‘it bi‘iyya al-karama khulṣa al-anām
Colophon: وتلّف راية ١٠٣ نص الحرام كتبت عام اربع والتلف من الينجرة الهية على صاحبها أخذ السادة والسلام، قال ذلك يشبه قابعلا، وليّل الوقت قدر النادر دين الدين الخلوتي نقارعره له، والديه وجميع المسلمين آخرين.

The work was composed on the occasion of the appointment by Mahmud III the Ottoman (A.D. 1595-1603) of Muhammad Pasha as governor of Egypt A.H. 1004-1006 [A.D. 1596-1598]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6129.

219 B 606

Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Khâlidi [al-Safâdi]
[ابن محمد الحايلي [الصوفي [ + A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1624/5].

Ta'rîkh al-Amîr Fakhr-al-Dîn al-Mâ'nî

Fols. 135; 23 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: 

Colophon: ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ 

This work was copied in Dayr-al-Qamar by Faransîb ibn-bu-Najm Yusuf bu-Naṣr. MS

in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

182 II 607

[ابن يهود ابنة يبرك ابن الكرم زين الدين] [The Delight of Beholders: A History of Those Who Governed Egypt, both Caliphs and Sultans]


Fols. 103; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A history of Moslem dynasties in Egypt, beginning with the rise of Islam and the Moslem conquest of Egypt and ending with the commencement of the reign of the Turkish governor Ahmad Pasha A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1633].

Beg.:  ﷺ ﷺ ﷺ

Colophon: وتلّف راية ١٠٤ نص الحرام كتبت عام اربع والتلف من الينجرة الهية على صاحبها أخذ السادة والسلام، قال ذلك يشبه قابعلا، وليّل الوقت قدر النادر دين الدين الخلوتي نقارعره له، والديه وجميع المسلمين آخرين.

The chronicles are carried to A.H. 1042 [A.D. 1632/3], while the author died A.H. 1033 [A.D. 1624]. Evidently there were later additions. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6829/30; Paris 1826-31; Gotha 1642; Munich 395, 889 (f. 197-210); Vienna 920-22.

289 B 608

Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ahmad, known as al-Maqqâr al-Malîkî al-Maghribi al-As'arî, 
al-Tîlimsâî
[ابن محمد ابن أحمد المعمر البكري المغربي المعمر الإشوري المنساب
[ + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2].
Nafh al-Tib miu Ghayn al-Andalus al-Ra'itib
zu-Dhikr Waziriha Lisân-al-Din ibn-al-Kha'tib

[The Fragrance of the Perfumes from the Tender Branch of al-Andalus and the Life of its Vizir Lisân-al-Din ibn-al-Kha'tib]

Fols. 229; 31 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 10 cm.; 45 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a work on the political history of Spain and on the learned men born there, together with the life of the vizir Lisân-al-Din ibn-al-Kha'tib. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-832 of the copy printed in Leyden, A.D. 1855-61.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... حمل رضوان الله على الأعيان على تداول الأعصار

Ending: 

Colophon:

The author acknowledges his dependence on a previous work by Shihâb-al-Din Ahmad al-Shâfâdî who died, according to a statement in our MS, A.H. 980 [A.D. 1572/3]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

194 II

Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Ḥamâwi... [A.D. 1686/7].

Sharh Hadith fi-Faṣl al-Rum

[Commentary on a Tradition Concerning the Excellence of the Byzantines]

Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

Fols. 17; 21.6 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a tradition concerning the
excellence of the Byzantines; another on Sūrah 30:1-4 and a list of the virtues of the Ottoman Sultans.

Beg.:

Colophon:

Title lacking. The tradition is quoted from Muslim's Sahih, Fitan: 35-6. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt toothing on the edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

97 II 612

Yūsuf Sa'id al-Mālikī 1216 [A.D. 1801].

Al-Futūḥāt al-Rabbānīyah fi Ḥazīmat al-Faransāwīyah [The Divine Victories in the Flight of the French]

Written A.H. 1216 [A.D. 1801] by the author.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Beg.:

Colophon:

A poem commemorating the flight of the French from Egypt in A.D. 1801.

Beg.:

Colophon:

Decorated throughout with red asterisks. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind toothing. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

187 H 613


Musāhir al-Taqdis bi-Dhahāb Dawlat al-Faranṣīs [The Revealer of Blessing in the Defeat of the French]

Fols. 219; 22.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A chronicle of Cairo during the French occupation from A.H. 1213-1216 [A.D. 1798-1801] and during the decline of their power in Egypt.

Beg.:

Colophon:

Written A.H. 1216 [A.D. 1801] by the author.

Fols. 16; 15.6 x 10 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A poem commemorating the flight of the French from Egypt in A.D. 1801.

Beg.:

Colophon:

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind toothing on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in French in Alexandria, A.D. 1835; in Paris 1838.

181 II 614

ʿAlī ibn-Dāwūd al-Hamawi 1216 [A.D. 1801].

Kitāb al-Durr al-Manẓūm fi-ma Warad fi Mīsīr min Mawjūd wa-Maʿdūm [The Book of the String of Pearls: On both the Extant and the Extinct in Egypt]

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].
CHRONICLES

Fols. 34; 20.4 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A popular description and history of Egypt from remote times to the rise of Islam.

Beg.: Bism ãl-lah . . . الحمد لله الأعلى الأعلى و ال(Ordering information)

Colophon: . . . وكان الفراج من كتابه ضربة غبار الأثنين ثالث ذي المجهل الحرام من شهر سبتمبر ثلاثين ولف غنم الله لكاتبته ولان نظر فيه عيب وصحة وإن قرأ فيه وعده للغة . . . آمين. والحمد لله وجة والله أعطاه بالأصواب . . .

Ruled marginal lines in red. On titlepage and the folio before is a long note about Egypt. On the page after the colophon is a record of an earthquake that shook Egypt at four o'clock on Saturday, Rajab 24, A.H. 1039 [Saturday, March 9, 1630]. MS in fair condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

184 H 616

Muhammad al-Ghazzali محمد الغزالي

Kitâb Tuḥfat al-falâtî fi Akhbâr Misr w-al-Nil كتاب تحفة الجليل في أخبار مصر والنيل [The Gift of the Honorable: Chronicles of Egypt and the Nile]

Fols. 20; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A brief history of Egypt and a description of the Nile and of Egypt.

Beg.: Bism ãl-lah . . . الحمد لله الذي دلل البلاد الصرية . . .

Colophon: . . . وسال الله التوفيق لنا ولوالدينا وله طمطا ولنا حضيرنا وكان الكفاءة للمليين إنجع ثيحب قرب الدعوات إين وصلي الله على سيدنا عبد وعلي وصحب أعين إمبر ونقو الله تعالى من كتب هذه النسخة وجعل الملئيين إيمان . . .

On folio 13 is a sketch of the sources of the Nile. The book is dedicated to al-Amîr al-Khidr, the governor of Egypt in the time of the sultan Muhammad III, who reigned A.H. 1003-1012 [A.D. 1595-1603]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

185 H 617

Anonymous.

Ta'rîkh Nil Misr w-al-Rawdah تاريخ نيل مصر والروضة [The History of the Nile of Egypt and al-Rawdah]

Fols. 184; 20.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10.3 cm.; 21-24 lines to page; on glazed
فارادباها، بعد العصر لساعة زمنية لله تاسب عشر يوم في شهر رمضان الكريم سنة 1178 وفصيلة وفف سنة 1177 بطريق ذهبي ورمى كبره محمد معمري عليه غضب في جميع غرف الله له ذي الرماد ويصير غرفاء المخلص موصّه الله على سيدنا محمد سنة الأمويين وأوائل الأكرمين الطيبين.

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red on the first seventy-eight folios. On the folio following the last page is a quotation from the Muruj al-Dha'ab of al-Mas'udi + A.H. 345 [A.D. 956]. On the twenty following folios are: (1) The famous poem in praise of the Prophet by al-Busiri A.H. 608-694 [A.D. 1212-94/5] entitled al-Kawakib al-Durrriyah fi Madh Khayr al-Bariyyah and generally known as the Ode of the Burdah (see 61); (2) Selections from the Divan of ibn-al-Farid A.H. 576-632 [A.D. 1181-1235], a collection of original poems on divine love and wine. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired by Ananian, from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

Khulassat al-Athar III, p. 236; Cairo V, pp. 60/1; Berlin 9743; Br. Mus. Supp. 590.

A fragment.

Fols. 41; 30.5 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 24 x 15 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications; with poor illuminations.

A fragment of an annalistic history of al-Yaman comprising the years A.H. 917-1015 [A.D. 1511-1606]. The MS is perhaps a fragment of Rawh al-Ruh fi ma Haditha ba'd al-Mi'ah al-Tas'isah min al-Fitan wa-l-Futuh.

Beg.: مطرودا وكان الشرف هزائمك يش لبدك بكثرة...

End.: قام الأمير عم أحمد بشعب عنه فضرب وحمل رأس اب يبين دي الإيمان...

Marginal notes and summaries. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Barudi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.
Anonymous.

Tarikh wa ba’d al-Alf fi Jihat al-Yaman
[History of al-Yaman after A.H. 1000]

Fols. 16; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 32-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of historical events, miraculous happenings and lives of celebrated men between the years A.H. 970 and 1063 [A.D. 1562/3-1653].

Began: بسم الله ... العالم يا بين وقبر والنegr المكروف ... 

Colophon: والله سبحان وتعالى علم الصواب... وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم.

Marginal notes. Page before the first has a number of verses by Ibn-al-Fahid [A.D. 1181-1235], Abu-Nuwas [+ A.D. 810] and others; also some historical notes about al-Yaman. On folio 13 is a table of the Ottoman Sultans to that date. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Anonymous.

Al-Washy wa-al-Tiraz fi Fath al-Hijaz
[Ornamentation and Embroidery: On the Conquest of al-Hijaz]

Fols. 32; 19.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 7.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; partly vowelled; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A biography of Muhammad 'Ali Pasha A.D. 1805-1848, with a special discussion of his conquest of al-Hijaz A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1817/8].

Began: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي منى من شاء...

Colophon: وقال عليه السلام والسلام كلكم رائع وكلكم مسئول عن دينه والإحاديث في ذلك كثيرة والأثار شهيرة والله سبحانه وتعالى.

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red and indigo throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The title appears on the edges as Tarikh Muhammad 'Ali Pasha. It is stated in the introduction that the work was composed for and dedicated to Muhammad 'Ali Pasha. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. From the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Anonymous.

Bushra [Bushra] Nuṣrat al-Jihādiyyah bi-al-Mīrāh
[The Glad Tidings of the Victory of al-Jihādiyyah in the Morea]

Fols. 3; 22.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short account of the victory of Ibrahim Pasha in the Morea in A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1825].

Began: صلى الله على الدولة والنصر ... إن يدا أبراهيم بإناصرة الله ...

Colophon: وهذه الصحيفة فيها بشارة للمؤمنين وإرشاد للمسلمين بأحيا سنة الحج وطيب النصر من رب العباد.

MS in good condition. From the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Anonymous.

Muhammad Badir d. after A.H. 1213 [A.D. 1799].

Tarikh Hisar li-'Akkah al-Mahrūsa al-Haṣūl al-Nṣr 'Alayhi
[History of the Siege of Acre by the French and the Victory over them]

Fols. 4; 16.2 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs;

An account of the siege of Acre by Napoleon [A.D. 1799] and his subsequent defeat, eulogizing at the same time Ahmad Pasha [al-Jazzar] A.H.
1132-1219 [A.D. 1719/20-1804/5], the governor of Acre.

Beg.: الله أكبر دين الله قد نصرا بصر واحد باشا سيد الوزراء

Colophon: والبه منهم هذا الوزير كن ان عنا الله من افلاه أخباره. عش بعبد الله وعونه ثم.

The author refers to Napoleon as "Barti" (Bonaparte) and makes plays on the words. Reference is also made to Gaza and the siding of its inhabitants with Napoleon. MS in good condition; binding taken from the leaves of an army log book.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

13 II 624

Haydar Ahmad al-Shihabi A.D. 1760-1835.

Tarikh al-Ghurar al-Hasan fî Hawaïdith Ahl al-Zaman [The History of Beautiful Pearls: On the Events of the People of the Age]


Fols. 161; 28.3 x 19 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 15.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A section of the work commonly known as Tariqh al-Amir Haydar al-Shihabi. This section comprises the second part of this history and a section of the third part entitled Rawd al-Na'dir fî Wilâyât al-Amir Bashir Qasim al-Kabir. This copy deals with the history of Lebanon from A.H. 1109-1236 [A.D. 1698-1820/1]. See the copy printed in Cairo A.D. 1900, pp. 748-1002.

Beg.: السم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... إهذى الفيده، الحمد الله الفيهم

Colophon: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال فشير الله عبد الرحمن بن علي الدمع [الديم] راجي الغفران

The work proper ends on folio 160 a. On folios 160b and 161a is a note added by the copyist. On the page and three folios following is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding; gilt stamped on back of cover. Title appears on back of cover as al-Ghurar al-Hisân fî Târikh Jabal Lubnân.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Printed in Cairo A.D. 1900; Beirut, A.D. 1933.

490 H 625 C

[Wilayat al-Mustafid fi Akhkâr Madinat Zabid] [The God of Him Who Seeks Knowledge of the History of the City of Zabid]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5-15.5 x 6.3 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fârisi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: السم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال فشير الله عبد الرحمن

Colophon: على محمد بن علي الدمع [الديم] راجي الغفران

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare and of historic importance.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
BIOGRAPHY OF PROPHET

Printed in Bonn, A.D. 1828.

Anonymous.

Kitāb ʻIlm al-Ta’rikh ʻala al-Tamām z.w-al-Kamāl [A Book of the Sciences of History, Perfect and Complete]
Fols. 74; 21.3 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A history of Egypt from remote times till the time of Sulaymān the Magnificent, who reigned A.H. 926-64 [A.D. 1520-1566].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الدأ بلا بداية في إزاهي 

Colophon: ثم وكيف للمع الله وعونه.


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

BIography of Prophet

224 B 627


Sīrat Rasūl Allāh [The Life of the Apostle of God]
Fols. 119; 24.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 13.2 cm.; 38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The first volume of the biography of the Prophet. This is the work of Muḥammad ibn-Ishāq of al-Madīnah + ca. A.D. 767, and has come down to us in the recension of ibn-Hishām. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 1-544 of the copy printed in Göttingen, 1858-60.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا كتاب سيرة رسول الله ... محمد

Colophon: ابن عبد الله بن عبد الطل واسم عبد الطل ثابت بن هاشم والحمد لله حق حمد وصلواته على محمد نبيه وآله وسلم صلى الله عليه وسلم من غزوة السفوح تقدم المدنية بيتاً ذي الحجة أواقينا.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century.
Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ed. Wüstenfeld, Göttingen 1858-60; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1529, 1335/4.

739 H 629

Same as 628.
Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766/7].
Fols. 77; 21.8 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a short treatise on the good qualities of the Prophet by a certain Muṣṭafā Afandi dated A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

740 H 630

Same as 628.

Fols. 37; 26.7 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 21.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.
Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On the titlepage is a note that the copy was made for the library of a distinguished prince. The title appears as Kitāb al-Shamaʿīl fi al-Aḥadīth al-Nabawīyah. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

741 H 631


Ashraf al-Wasāʾīl ila Fāhm al-Shamaʿīl
A commentary on *Shamail al-Nabi*.

Beg.: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق..."

Colophon: "وقت الفراذ عن تسويد هذه النسخة الماركة: عن عبد الكريم بن محمد غفر الله ذنوجا وستي عوبجا أمين. سنة ثمان وثلاثون ومائتا بعد الالف في شهر ربيع الأولى."

Marginal notes and summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. On the two folios before the first is a table of contents. In the original colophon is a statement to the effect that the author completed the work in Makkah, A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

*Khulīṣat al-Athar* III, p. 185; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 70; Cairo I, p. 327; Berlin 9637/8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1290; Cairo, A.H. 1517.

742 II.

632


Fols. 412: 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Shamail al-Nabi*.

Beg.: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق..."

Colophon: "تم تحريه هذا الشرح في مئة ألف سنة. على يد كتابة التنغير محمد بن حمد السعدي الشافعي الازمي.

Numb. fols. 340; 23.6 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Shamail al-Nabi*.

Beg.: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق..."

Colophon: "وقت الفراذ عن تسويد هذه النسخة الماركة: عن عبد الكريم بن محمد غفر الله ذنوجا وستي عوبجا أمين. سنة ثمان وثلاثون ومائتا بعد الالف في شهر ربيع الأولى."

Marginal notes and summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. On the two folios before the first is a table of contents. In the original colophon is a statement to the effect that the author completed the work in Makkah, A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

*Khulīṣat al-Athar* III, p. 185; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 70; Cairo I, p. 327; Berlin 9637/8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1290; Cairo, A.H. 1517.

742 II.

632


Fols. 412: 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Shamail al-Nabi*.

Beg.: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق..."

Colophon: "تم تحريه هذا الشرح في مئة ألف سنة. على يد كتابة التنغير محمد بن حمد السعدي الشافعي الازمي.

Numb. fols. 340; 23.6 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on *Shamail al-Nabi*.

Beg.: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق..."

Colophon: "وقت الفراذ عن تسويد هذه النسخة الماركة: عن عبد الكريم بن محمد غفر الله ذنوجا وستي عوبجا أمين. سنة ثمان وثلاثون ومائتا بعد الالف في شهر ربيع الأولى."

Marginal notes and summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. On the two folios before the first is a table of contents. In the original colophon is a statement to the effect that the author completed the work in Makkah, A.H. 1008 [A.D. 1600]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

*Khulīṣat al-Athar* III, p. 185; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 70; Cairo I, p. 327; Berlin 9637/8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1290; Cairo, A.H. 1517.

742 II.

632
غفر الله له ولوالديه ولمن سأ في تحصيل هذه النسخة وكافة المسلمين والمسلمات في ثوب الملائكة متمبّر.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 436.

217 II 634

[Abu-al-Faḍl ʿIyād ibn-ʿIyād al-Yaḥṣubi] أبو الفضل عياض بن موسى بن عياض البحصي
A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

Al-Shifa bi-Taʿrīf Huqūq al-Mustafa [The Healing in Making Known the Rights of the Chosen One]


Fols. 273; 20 x 12 cm.; written surface 14 x 6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold; entries and rubrications in red and green; with illuminations.

A work on traditions relating to the virtues of the Prophet and the obligations of the faithful towards him.

Bag.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المفتخر بأسمه الأمسي.

Colophon: عن يد عبد الحميد وال الحاج إلى رحمته عليه الكبير، السامي ابن الفضل السامي في السماحة، وأفراحه ولاستاذه، ولجعيب اسم محمد إمام في وقت الصحبي في اليوم الحادي والعشرين في رجب المرجب سنة 700، والصلاة والسلام على حبيب الله.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold and black; first page illuminated in gold and color. On the page before the first and on the two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 56-8; Cairo I, pp. 563-6; Br. Mus. 147; Br. Mus. Supp. 159; Berlin 2559-63; Paris 1953-6.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1276, 1312; Constantinople, A.H. 1290, 1312; Fās, A.H. 1305, 1313.

125 B 635

Same as 634.

Fols. 220; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 21 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 21-26 and 217-220 are glazed European paper and were supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt stamped on back of cover. The title is given as al-Shifaʾ on back of cover. MS probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārīḍī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

215 II (1) 636

Abu-al-Qāsim ʿAbd-al-Rahmān ibn-ʿAbdullāh ibn-Ḥmad ibn-ʿAbd-Ḥasan al-Khathʿami al-Maghribi al-Suḥayli أبو القاسم عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن أحمد بن الحسن المغتفي السبلي
A.H. 508-581 [A.D. 1114/5-1185].


Fols. 185; 25.7 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.2 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of al-Rawd al-Unuf, which is a full historical and grammatical commentary on Sīrat Rasūl Allāh by ʿAbd-al-Malik ibn-Hishām + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833], beginning with the Prophet's departure for al-Ṭāʾif.

Bag.: بسم الله ... خروج النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم إلى الطائف.

Colophon: وكان النسخ من نسخه يوم السبت سُلخ جادا لآل الراشد ثلاث وتسعين وسبعين، ومكتب عبد الفاتح إليه:[ ما تال] الجعفر الدؤبل السكين الفقيه عم الفاتح [عبد السلام] ابن الشيخ أحمد الثالثي مذمها والتحجر يري لونها والرفاعي نسبا غفر الله له ولوالديه وجميع المسلمين غفر الله لهم كتب هذا الكتاب بأنه وابن قرأه وابن دعا الملكه وكأنه بالثوبية والغيرة...
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

218 H 639

إبا الربيع سليمان بن موسى [بن سلم] الكتافي
A.II. 565-654 [A.D. 1170-1237].

Kitāb al-İktīfā’ bi-nuwa Ṭu‘ahumnanahu min Maghāzī Rasūl Allāh Sulṭān Allāh ‘Alāyyi wa-Sallām wa-Maghāzī al-Thalāthat al-Khulafā’
كتاب الاكتفاء بـ البينة من مغازي رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ومواعظ الثلاثة الفاتحة
[The Book of Satisfaction, Containing the Conquests of the Apostle of God, May God Bless Him and Grant Him Peace! and the Conquests of the Three Caliphs]

Fols. 429r; 25.3 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illumination.

Vols. I and II of al-İktīfā’ fi Maghāzī Rasūl Allāh, being a history of the conquests of the Prophet and the first three caliphs, beginning with the genealogy of the Prophet and closing with the departure of ‘Abdullāh ibn-Hudhafah with a letter from the Prophet to Kisra [Khusraw Parviz] [A.D. 590-628].

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الإمام العالم الأمم أبو الربيع

Colophon: أتى الجزء الثاني من كتاب الاكتفاء بـ جمع الله ...

Thā‘alīb وحصن عونه يلوه على شاء الله في الجزء الثالث إسلام النجاشي.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and indigo, and on a few folios in gold. The first page in each of the two volumes is illuminated with gold and color. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and gilt tooing. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hażi Khalīfaḥ I, pp. 387/8; Berlin 9575; Paris 1568/9; Gotth 21.

219 H 640

[Abu-al-Fatḥ abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-Sayyid al-Nās al-Ya‘mūri]
A few marginal notes. After the colophon occur two *fad'lahs, one about the generations that passed from Adam to Muhammad and the other about the occasions of the descent of revelatcion to the Apostles of God. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hazji Khalifah IV, p. 285; VI, p. 393; Cairo V, p. 172, VII, p. 666; Br. Mus. Supp. 1217x; Berlin 9580/81

642

Mukhtar min Sirat Rasul Allah [An Abridgement of the Life of the Apostle of God]


Fols. 11; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief account of the life of the Prophet, abridged from former biographies.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... قال الشيخ الإمام الحافظ الحجة...

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين.

233 II (b) 641

Abu-al-Fath abu-'Abdullâh Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad, known as ibn-Sayyid al-Nâs al-Yâ'muri

A. H. 661-734 [A.D. 1263-1334].

Nûr al-'Uyun fi Talkhîs Siyar Al-A'mîn al-Mâ'mûn [The Light of the Eyes: An Abridgment of the Biographies of Al-A'mîn, the Trustworthy One]

Fols. 21; 18.4 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's larger work *Uyun al-Athâr fi Funûn al-Maghâsi w-al-Shamâ'il w-Siyar, the well-known biography of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... قال الشيخ الإمام الحافظ الحجة...

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين.

An old copy of a manuscript. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A commentary on al-Durar al-Saniyah.

Beg.: بسم الله... الذي شرف الرحمن بإرسال الرسول...

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما أردنا جمع في شرح هذه النظرة... ونشره الرحمن الحسن أحمد على ما يثبت. قدر الرحمن الحسن من نُثر... من لا يهدى ولا ينفعه خُفية وإن تجده عيبًا فقد الغلاة جل من لا يعلم فه ولا يجد الله على سبطا حمده وله وصبه وسام...

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. After folio 306 are four blank folios. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 II (a) 645

[Shams-al-Din abu-al-Khayr Muhammad ibn-al-Jazari] شمس الدين أبو الخير محمد بن الجزيري

A few marginal notes. The work is also called in Hajji Khalifa III, p. 215/6, al-Durar al-Saniyah fi Na'zmun al-Siraq al-Nabawiyyah. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifa III, p. 215/6; Cairo I, p. 444; Berlin 1571, 9584/3; Gotha 1794.

222 II 644

Yasir al-Muhammad al-Khalili al-Madani

Al-Fawiyid al-Bahiyyah 'ala al-Durar al-Saniyih fi Na'zmun al-Siraq al-Zakribiyah

The Bright Benefits: Being a Commentary on al-Durar al-Saniyah fi Na'zmun al-Siraq al-Zakribiyah

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال محمد بن الجزيري...

Colophon: والحمد لله على اليوم ط صرائه على السعد على...

Marginal and interlinear notes in Persian. On the twelve folios after the colophon is an
646


Al-Qaṣd al-Jâlî min Naẓûm al-Khalîl

The High Intention in the Versification of al-Khalîl

Fols. 25; 19.4 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisí; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of original poems in six chapters: (1) in praise of the Prophet, (2) in praise of the author's father al-Ashraf and his grandfather al-Âdîl, (3) homilies, (4) love, (5) Muzzâshshâk and Zajal, (6) on miscellaneous matters.

Beg.: Bism Allâh al-rahmân al-rahîm... wa-lahu âdîd allah wa-lmalik wâli yâ al-qâm al-mdâf


MS in good condition but worm-eaten; modern oriental binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brûl in Berlin, A.D. 1900.

849-911 [A.D. 1445-1503].

Al-Âyat al-Kubra fi Sharh Qissat al-Isra


Fols. 20; 21.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhî; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary expounding the story of the Prophet's Night Journey [Sûrah 17:1].

Beg.: Bism Allâh al-rahmân al-rahîm... wa-lahu âdîd allah wa-lmalik wâli yâ al-qâm al-mdâf


The last two folios are defective. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brûl in Berlin, A.D. 1900.

HaJJî Khalîfâh I, p. 499.

648

Jamâl-al-Dîn Muḥammad ibn-‘Ali ibn-Allâh al-Bakri al-Siddiqi


Fath al-Qarîb al-Mujîb fi Naẓûm Khaṣṣâ‘îs al-Habîb

The Help from Him who is Near and Responsive: A Versification of the Virtues of the Beloved (Prophet)

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 12; 20.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 31-37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhî; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

The versification of the work of al-Suyûtî, ‘Unmûdîhaj al-Labîb, on the virtues of the Prophet.

Beg.: Bism Allâh al-rahmân al-rahîm... wa-lahu âdîd allah wa-lmalik


240 H

647


A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1503].

Al-Âyat al-Kubra fi Sharh Qissat al-Isra


Fols. 20; 21.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhî; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary expounding the story of the Prophet's Night Journey [Sûrah 17:1].

Beg.: Bism Allâh al-rahmân al-rahîm... wa-lahu âdîd allah wa-lmalik wâli yâ al-qâm al-mdâf


The last two folios are defective. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brûl in Berlin, A.D. 1900.

HaJJî Khalîfâh I, p. 499.
A few marginal notes. In the text on folio 12a is given the date of the composition, namely II Rabi' 22, A.H. 1036 [Jan. 11th A.D. 1627]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

225 II 649


Kitāb Rāf al-Khaṣāyīṣ 'an Ṭullāb al-Khaṣāyīṣ كتاب رفع المصايس عن طلاب المصايس [The Book of Removing the Veil: For the Seekers of Virtues]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 103; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27-37 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vocal signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Al-Ṣiddiqī’s commentary on Fatḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīf fi Naẓm Khaṣāyīṣ al-Ḥabīb.

Beg. : بسم الله الحمد لله الذي شرف نبي صلى الله عليه وسلم.

Colophon : تم تصنيف المارك في ليلة الجمعة عشرين شرب جمعي، كل من ثلاثة عشر في القيمة النبوية على مصالحها أفضل العبادة والسلام والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon is a statement that the copy from which the present MS was made is full of flaws and mistakes. On the page after the colophon is a quotation from the Dalā'il al-Minhāj of al-Ḥalabi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

226 II 650


Fols. 391; 29.5 x 19.8 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 14.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in two volumes and ten sections on the prerogatives and special endowments of the Prophet, embracing the following: (1) the Prophet’s eternal pre-election and the purity of his ancestry; (2) his names, the integrity of his character, his honored children, wives and relatives; (3) God’s special gifts to him, namely, his perfect stature, handsome appearance and high moral character; (4) his miracles, which prove the truth of his prophethood and genuine apostleship; (5) the special privilege of ascension to heaven and that of the Night Journey; (6) the witness of revelation and of God to his mission; (7) the obligation to love him and to follow his way of life; (8) his healing of the sick, interpretation of visions and his foretelling the unknown; (9) the sincerity of worship; (10) the concluding blessing of God upon him through his death and removal to heaven.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم من مهد اليالى مادامون.

Colophon : وكان الفرقان في كتاب هذه النسخة المارك في الاهام بالبارك سأب صبر جامع الآخر من شهر في سبعمين والشهرين النبوية .... وكعبه لنفده ... الفقير الى الأرجل ابناى الرحوم الحاج محمد ابن الرحوم الحاج على النفييرة بالقيروان غفر الله له ووالديه وجميع المسلمين والموتاه. النبراء.

Marginal notes. Marginal lines in red in the first volume. On the two folios before the title-page is a table of contents. On title-page is a short biography of the author. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 245-7; Berlin 9591-3; Gotha 1795; Munich 454/5; Vienna 1176; Ind. Off. 179/80; Cairo I, p. 434/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1281.
[Naẓm Sīrat al-Nabi wa-Sharḥuha] 
[The Spring of the Pious: Recording the Excellences of the Master of the Chosen]

A biography of the Prophet in 63 verses of poetry, with commentary.

Beg.: بسم الله ... "أبو عبد الرحمن بن يوسف".

Ending: بسم الله ... "حمد الله أتم الحمد وآلهما وجزاهم.

Marginal notes. The text of the poem is in red in the margin. On titlepage is a note that the author was known as ʿUṣūldī [teacher] of Rāghib Pasha, a vizier of Sultan Muṣṭafa + A.D. 1553, son of Sultan Sulaymān I, who reigned A.D. 1520-1566. MS in very good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

234 H


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Colophon:

On folio before the titlepage are a prayer; the date of the death of ‘Ali Afandî, qâdi of Makki, A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8]; On titlepage is a statement that the author prepared an abridgment of the work in a book entitled Durar al-Fara'id al-Fara'id. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 9529/30; Gotha 1817.

236 II 654

‘Ali ibn-‘Abd-al-Qâdir al-Nabîtî

Kitâb Irshâd al-Hâ’irîn bi-Sharh Bahjat al-Sâmî’în w-al-Nâzîrîn bi-Mawlid Sayyid al-Awzâ’în w-al-Akhîrîn

Copied A.H. 1106 [A.D. 1695].

Fols. 124; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; in red and black throughout.


Beg.: 655


Istân al-Uyûn fi Sûrat al-Amîn al-Ma’âmîn

The Pupil of the Eyes: On the Life of al-Amîn the Trustworthy


Fols. 592; vol. I, 21.3 x 15.5 cm., vol. II, 20.6 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: 227 H

Colophon:

Beg.: 227 H

Colophon:

Beg.: 227 H

Colophon:
241 II (a) 656

أحمد شهاب الدين الألباني
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Sharh Qiṣṣat al-Miṣrāṣ [A Commentary on Qiṣṣat al-Miṣrāṣ]

Fols. 60; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet embracing (1) his personal appearance, character, virtues and miracles, (2) his conquests, (3) his expeditions, (4) his delegates and emissaries, (5) his letters to the kings, (6) the writers of revelation and conclusion on his name and genealogy.

Colophon: ووافق النسخ [ منه ] على يد كتبته وموملته
 النفير عبد المعطي ابن سام ابن عمر الشبلي السلاوي بالجامع الأزهر
 يوم الجمعة رابع دوم أول سنة عشر وماية والغ.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

238 II 658

Ibrāhīm ibn-Murād ibn-Ibrāhīm, known as ibn-al-Ra‘i
Abrahim ibn Marad ibn Ibrahihm al-murawab (A.D. 1725).

Diwān al-Abṣār fī Masālik al-Nabi al-Mukhār
A life of the Prophet drawn chiefly from Inṣān al-‘Uyūn fī Sīrat al-Amin al-Mā’in (see 655).


Fols. 38; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

On the folio before titlepage is a list of the names of the works contained in the MS. The text is in red and the commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

230 II 657

‘Abd al-Muṭṭi ibn-Salīm ibn-‘Umar al-Shibli al-Simillāwī
Abū al-Maṭṭā ibn al-Maṭṭā ibn al-Shibli al-Simillāwī
+ A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Al-Riyyādat al-Zāhirāt fī al-Ghazawāt wa-al-Sarayāt al-Nabawiyāt
A life of the Prophet drawn chiefly from Inṣān al-‘Uyūn fī Sīrat al-Amin al-Ma‘īn (see 655).

Written in Cairo A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705] by the author.

Fols. 72; 20.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.4 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of the Prophet embracing (1) his personal appearance, character, virtues and miracles, (2) his conquests, (3) his expeditions, (4) his delegates and emissaries, (5) his letters to the kings, (6) the writers of revelation and conclusion on his name and genealogy.

Colophon: ووافق النسخ [ منه ] على يد كتبته وموملته
 النفير عبد المعطي ابن سام ابن عمر الشبلي السلاوي بالجامع الأزهر
 يوم الجمعة رابع دوم أول سنة عشر وماية والغ.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A short biography of the Prophet commemorating his birth.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...

Colophon: وقد وافق الفراغ منه يوم الجمعة ثابث عشر : ربيع الأول سنة ثمان واربعون وواط (ماضي) والف من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها احتفل العادة و آمن الشام.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage occur a statement of the price of the MS and a tradition about the Prophet. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

235 II 661

Abdullāh ibn-'Ali ibn-Yūsuf ibn -Ya'qūb, surnamed al-Fārisī

Fāth al-'Alīn al-Sattār al-Munajjī 'ala Qīṣṣat al-Mawūd bi-'Allāmah al-Barzanjī

The path to the savior of the prophet's birth [The Aid of the All-Knowing and Forgiving Deliverer on the Story of the Birth (of the Prophet) by the Learned Barzanjī]

Copied in Makkah A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857] by 'Iwād Ahmad.

Fols. 60; 22.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وعله احاطي الحمد لله الذي

Marginal notes. Evidently the size of the folios was larger. A later hand has cut the size down and in order to save the marginal notes folded the projecting parts over. Titlepage bears a note with the date of the author's death. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

237 II 660

Āḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Suhaymi al-Azhari al-Ḥasanī

Ahmad bin Muhammad al-Suaymi al-Azhari al-Hasani + 1178 [A.D. 1764/5].
Colophon: ومِلَّا هذا الكتاب بِحمد الله وبركاته للملك الذهبي بالحرم الْمُلْكَيَّ في بِابِ الكُلْمَة يَومَ الثلاث البَلَاء البَرَكَاتِ لِلسَّالِحِينَ والْعَشْرِينَ مِنِ رَجُلٍ ذَلِكُمْ مِنْ شَوْرَةً سنة ١٣٩٣ هـ من هَجَرَةٍ مِنَ خَالِقِهِ عَلَى كَبِلٍ وَصَفِ. عَلَى يَدِ عَمَّرٍ أَمَامٍ مَّ.  

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. 

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900. 

231 II 662  

'Ali al-Manshali al-Maliki ﷺ على الشَّامِلِي المالكي  

Risālah Laṭīfah fi Sīrat [al-Nabi] ﷺ رَسَالَةٌ لَطِيفَةٌ في سيرة النبي [An Elegant Essay on the Life of the Prophet]  

Fols. 59; 17.4 x 11.4 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.  

A brief biography of the Prophet, being an abridgment of al-Sīrah al-Ṣabbāniyyah with some additions.  

Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  

Ending رَحِيْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَلَيْ لِلَّهِ  

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.  

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900. 

233 II (a) 663  

'Ali al-Imrīṭi على العمريتي  

Matn Shāmā'il al-Muṣṭafā [The Text of an Ode on the Virtues of the Chosen One]  


Fols. 7; 23 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.  

A eulogy on the Prophet enumerating his characteristics and virtues.  

Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  

Colophon: ومِلَّا هذا الكتاب بِحمد الله وبركاته للملك الذهبي بالحرم الْمُلْكَيَّ في بِابِ الكُلْمَة يَومَ الثلاث البَلَاء البَرَكَاتِ لِلسَّالِحِينَ والْعَشْرِينَ مِنِ رَجُلٍ ذَلِكُمْ مِنْ شَوْرَةً سنة ١٣٩٣ هـ من هَجَرَةٍ مِنَ خَالِقِهِ عَلَى كَبِلٍ وَصَفِ. عَلَى يَدِ عَمَّرٍ أَمَامٍ مَّ.  

Colophon: ومِلَّا هذا الكتاب بِحمد الله وبركاته للملك الذهبي بالحرم الْمُلْكَيَّ في بِابِ الكُلْمَة يَومَ الثلاث البَلَاء البَرَكَاتِ لِلسَّالِحِينَ والْعَشْرِينَ مِنِ رَجُلٍ ذَلِكُمْ مِنْ شَوْرَةً سنة ١٣٩٣ هـ من هَجَرَةٍ مِنَ خَالِقِهِ عَلَى كَبِلٍ وَصَفِ. عَلَى يَدِ عَمَّرٍ أَمَامٍ مَّ.  

Red asterisks between the hemistichs. MS in good condition.  

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900. 

242 II 664  


Ta‘līq Laṭīf ‘ala Kullīn Min al-Isrā‘ wa-al-Mīrāj al-Munīf [An Elegant Commentary on both the Night Journey and the Exalted Ascension of the Prophet]  


Fols. 69; 22.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 12.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.  


Beg. بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  

Colophon: ومِلَّا هذا الكتاب بِحمد الله وبركاته للملك الذهبي بالحرم الْمُلْكَيَّ في بِابِ الكُلْمَة يَومَ الثلاث البَلَاء البَرَكَاتِ لِلسَّالِحِينَ والْعَشْرِينَ مِنِ رَجُلٍ ذَلِكُمْ مِنْ شَوْرَةً سنة ١٣٩٣ هـ من هَجَرَةٍ مِنَ خَالِقِهِ عَلَى كَبِلٍ وَصَفِ. عَلَى يَدِ عَمَّرٍ أَمَامٍ مَّ.  

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon is a verse of poetry. Though the name of the author does not appear in the MS it is the same as that of 656. MS in
BIography OF Prophet

fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

243 [II] 665

[نور الدين] أبو اليرشاد علي بن محمد زين العابدين

Al-Nūr al-Walḥāj fi al-Kalām ‘ala al-Isrā’ [The Glaring Light: A Discussion of the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669] by 'Āmir ibn-‘Āmir al-Tirwahī [sic].

Fols. 106; 20.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An elaborate discussion of the Night Journey and the Ascension of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبiske محمد رسول الله. قال الشيخ الإمام

Colophon: تم الإراج بسم الله وعووه يوم اليم البكر

مكhref كأ ودخلي [نور]، اللخ، خه من خور الله تلقبه. وله وعوهية أسي.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but loose.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 447; Berlin 2610; Brockel. II, p. 517.

33 L 666

Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Ali ibn-Ḥajar al-Haythami
[الشهاب الدين أحمد بن محمد بن محمد بن علي بن حجر الفقهي]

A.H. 911-973 [A.D. 1505/6-1656/6].

Al-Mawṣilid al-Sharīf [The Noble Birthday]


Fols. 10; 22.3 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This is an abridgment of Qissat al-Mawṣilid al-Sharīf, the author’s own work on the birth of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: [تَمَّ (بِسْمِ) الكِتَابِ بِسْمِ اللهِ وَبِالْحَمْدِ لِلَّهِ]

قامت مسجد النيط الذي المالكي عه [عنا الله] عه والملامين ووافق

كسالبول الأربعة سنة ثمانية ربع سنة 1319 من المجردة على

صحابها السلام. ثم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 9531.

293 B 667

Anonymous.

Dhikr Mawṣil Allāh wa-ma Rukhiya bihi bād Mawṣil [Concerning the Death of the Apostle and God and the Elegies Recited after His Death]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 773 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 17; 18 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 20-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An account of the death of the Prophet together with a number of elegies.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: فرغمت من تعليمه في سبع عشرة رمضاً

الغالب من شهور سنة ثلاث وسبعين وسبعين شهامة وسعتْنَا نعمة عملها الله تعالى دار السلام إلى يوم القيامة. وله الله من فرح في ودع

كئيه برحمة ولوالده وجميع [الملامين] اجتمعتما هو الغفور

رحمة.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

333 B 668

Anonymous.

Nasab al-Rasūl [The Genealogy of the Apostle]

Fols. 56; 22.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface
GENERAL BIOGRAPHIES

205 II (I)  669

Abu-Nu‘aym Ahmad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Ahmad ibn-Iṣḥāq al-Iṣfahānī  
ابن نعيم أحمد بن عبد الله بن احمد بن سحق الإصفهاني  
A.H. 336-430 [A.D. 948-1038].

Hilyat al-Awliyā',  
 حلية الأولياء  
[The Ornament of the Saints]

Fols. 94; 20.9 x 16.1 cm.; written surface  
16 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed  
oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

Vols. II, III, IV, V and VI of a biographical dictionary of eminent Moslem saints, beginning with ‘Umar ibn-al-Khaṭṭāb, the second caliph,  
who reigned A.H. 13-23 [A.D. 634-644], and  
concluding with the life of Sa‘īd ibn-‘Āmir ibn-Hidhyam al-Jumahi.  
Evidently it is a redaction of Hilyat al-Awliyā’.

Beg.:  
بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... وفاتي النوم الغاروق

Colophon:  
أخر الجزء، والحمد لله وحده، وصلى الله على  
نبيه محمد وآله.

Marginal and interlinear notes. On the title- 
page of each volume is a table of contents.  
MS in fair condition but stained with dampness  
and worm-eaten; several folios are mended;  
oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.  
Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 45; Häjjī Khālīfah III,  
p. 110; Berlin 85128b, 96a; 9973/4; Paris 2028/9.  
Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1932.

205 II (II)  670

Same as 669.

Copied A.H. 593 [A.D. 1199] by Bayān ibn-  

Fols. 286; 23.5 x 17 cm.; written surface  
20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed  
oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs;  
headings in red.

Vol. II of Hilyat al-Awliyā’, a biographical  
dictionary of eminent Moslem saints and  
Sūfis.

Beg.:  
بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ رحمه الله

Colophon:  
ووافق الفرقان من نسخه يوم الأحد سابع  
وعشرين شوال من شهر سبتمبر وثامن وخمس مئات من الهجرة  
البويبة كتبه السيد الفايز إلى رحمه ربي بلال بن عبد الله بن يان  
ابن محمد الخنفاغي الله له ولوالديه وجميع المسلمين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage  
occur a statement that this MS was compared  
with another and corrected, and another tracing  
the line of the transmitters of tradition down  
to the author. After the colophon occurs a table  
of contents. MS in fair condition but several  
ofolios are worm-eaten and some are mended;  
oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tool- 
ing.  
MS is one of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 II (III)  671

Same as 670.

Copied A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413] by Aḥmad ibn-  
‘Umar ibn-Aḥmad al-Ṭawil.

Fols. 222; 27.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface  
20 x 11.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed  
oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; head- 
ings and entries in red.

Vol. VIII of Hilyat al-Awliyā’, commencing  
with the life of Sa‘īd ibn-‘Āmir ibn-Hidhyam  
al-Jumahi.

Beg.:  
بسم الله ... ومنهم سيد بن عامر بن حزم الجمعي

Colophon:  
فقر [هم] الكتاب الشريف بعون الله وحسن
GENERAL BIOGRAPHIES

203 H (iv) 672

Same as 670.

Fols. 171; 26.7 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; headings and entries in red.

Parts IV-XI of Hilyat al-Awliya'.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم صلى الله ... أخبرنا الشيخ

Colophon : 

A few marginal notes. MS contains eight parts. In the colophon the copyist states that it is the conclusion of the 11th part. Accordingly MS begins with the 4th part. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

195 H 673


Kitāb al-Iṣṭiḥāb fi Maʿrīfāt al-Aṣḥāb [The Comprehensive Book on the Knowledge of the Companions]

Fols. 316; 27 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red; with illumination.

A "Who's Who" of the Companions of the Prophet, giving their names, genealogies and outstanding events in their lives. It is arranged alphabetically, and the last part is devoted to women Companions.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال النبي أبو عمر يوسف بن عبد الله :

Colophon :

A few marginal notes. The present copy is the conclusion of the 11th part. Accordingly MS begins with the 4th part. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājī Khālid I, p. 276/7; Br. Mus. 1625/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 623; Madrid 511, 527; Cairo I, p. 225.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1318/9; Cairo, A.H. 1523-7.

209 H (v) 674


Manāqib al-Abrār [The Virtues of the Righteous]

Fols. 74; 16.8 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Vol. I of a collection on the virtues of some of the Moslem saints and Sūfis.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم  الحمد لله الذي لا واعظ إلا وعه

Colophon :

A few marginal notes. The present copy is the conclusion of the 11th part. Accordingly MS begins with the 4th part. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājī Khālid I, p. 276/7; Br. Mus. 1625/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 623; Madrid 511, 527; Cairo I, p. 225.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1318/9; Cairo, A.H. 1523-7.
on folios 2 and 3 a prayer of 40 lines containing
the 99 names of God and the title of a book,
al-Zahr al-Fayih min Wasf man Tanazzulā 'an
al-Dhunub al-Qabā'īh, by Muḥammad Ah-
mad ibn-al-Sāyiḥ. MS in good condition but
several folios are worn-eaten and mended; ori-
ental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 141; Cairo VII, p. 672;
Berlin 9980; Bodl. I, 816; Br. Mus. 1285.
191 ii 675

Abū-Hāshim Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥam-
Abū-Ḥāshim Muḥammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-
Qādir [al-Ṣaqalī].
Ghurar Anbā' Nuṣaire al-Abna' [The Select Episodes about Brilliant Sons]
Fols. 77; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x
10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; headings
in bold hand.

A book of short biographies containing the lives of ten of the Companions of the Prophet,
some of their descendants, those noted for their
asceticism, and those who were outstanding during
the pre-Islamic period.

Beg.: Bism al-ḥamdu lillah ighnat Qulub al-murīfīn
Colophon: Aqṣat al-nakib al-karam.
The first six folios are by a later hand. MS
in good condition; modern oriental binding with
flap. Probably from the XIVth century.
Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 445; Berlin 9506/7; Paris
2121/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 1139; Gotha 1780.
Printed in Cairo, n.d.
29 L 676

Same as 675.
Fols. 75; 21.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x
9.5 cm.; 191 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Maghrībi; with catchwords; entries in
red.

A few marginal notes. Eight folios before
the first and 46 after the last are blank. MS in
good condition; oriental leather binding with

flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably
from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
78 B 677

Abū-al-Faraj 'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali ibn-
Jawzi Abū al-najib Ṣādīq, bi-al-dhul ālī al-Qoziyū [A.D. 510-597] [A.D. 1116/7-1201].
Irshād al-Muridīn fi Ḥikāyāt al-Sāliḥīn
[The Direction of the Novices through the Stories of the Pious]
Copied A.H. 1003 [A.D. 1595] by Āḥmad ibn-
Ḥaydār ibn-Ḥasan Shirwānī.
Fols. 124; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface
14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A Sūfī treatise with illustrations from the
lives of saints.

Beg.: Bism allāh . . . al-ḥamdu lillah . . . ighnat Qulub al-murīfīn
Colophon: Aqṣat al-nakib al-karam.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and
stained with dampness; oriental binding with
flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūṭi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 252.
132 B 678

Shams-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās Ahmād ibn-
Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-
Khaliqīn al-Barmāki Shams al-Dīn abu-ul-mals ādī Ṣādīq, bi-al-
Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-
Khaliqīn al-Barmāki [A.H. 608-681] [A.D. 1211-1282].
Wafayāt al-Ayān wa-Anbā' Abna' al-Zaman
minnuna Aḥbāratu al-Sanw aw al-Naqāf aw al-
Aṣwān wafayāt al-Ayān wa-Anbā' Abna' al-Zaman
[Obituaries of Distinguished Men and
Biographies of Celebrities as Established by Hear-
say, Tradition or First-Hand Knowledge]
Fols. 158; 25 x 17.2 cm.; written surface
18.5 x 12 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed ori-
The last section of *Wafayāt al-Ā'yān* of ibn-Khallikān. This section corresponds to vol. III, p. 15 to the end of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Copy by different hands. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.


**Qiflah min Fawwāt al-Wafayāt**

[Fols. 113; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.]

A fragment from *Fawwāt al-Wafayāt*, a biographical dictionary, being a supplement to *Wafayāt al-Ā'yān* of ibn-Khallikān.


MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

### 291 b

Same as 678.

Fols. 210; 26.1 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

### 682

[Salāḥ-al-Dīn ibn-Ayybak al-Ṣafadī A.H. 696-764 (A.D. 1296/7-1363).]

*Al-Wāfi bi-al-Wafayāt* [The Satisfactory (Book) on Obituaries]
Fols. 226; 27.1 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vols. XII, XIV of a biographical dictionary arranged alphabetically. These sections begin with "sā" and end with "ayn.

Beg.: Bism al- الله ... "الله رب العالمين عدد خلقه "

Colophon: "مَ كَبِيرْ عِبَادَتِ الْإِسْرَارِ وَمَ بِدْنِ الْإِنْفَارِ، النَّابِيُّ شِخَّ الْإِسْلَامِ وَخَالِقُ الْمَارَّاتِينِ، سَيِّدُ الشَّيْخِ شَيْخُ الْمَلَائِكَةِ، عبد النَّافِرِ الجَلِيلِيُّ قدِّسَ اللَّهُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَلَطَفَّهُ وَفَضَّلَهُ بِقَدْرِهِ، لِيُرِيدَ بهِمْ الْإِلَهَ الْمُحْمَدِيُّ، رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ إِمْرَاءَ رَغِيبٍ، [الْمِلْلَاكِ] مَهْدِيَةُ خَيْرٍ، طَرِيقَ الْغَدِيرِ", مَصِيفَ اللهُ عَلِيَّ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَصْحِبْهُ كَمِّيمُ."

A few marginal notes. On folio before the titlepage is a table of contents of another work. On the twelve folios after the colophon is a supplement containing the lives of six other shaykhs. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301, 1304 and in Tunis, A.H. 1302.

402 B 684

Same as 683.

Copied A.H. 839 [A.D. 1435].

Fols. 201; 27 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of Bahjat al-Asrār.

MS incomplete at the beginning. On back of the colophon page is a medallion, illuminated in gold and color and bearing the title. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

199 H 685

Kitāb fī Asmāʾ al-Riḍāl

[A Book on the Names of Traditionists]


Fols. 97; 17.6 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear Fārisi; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A biographical dictionary of traditionists from among the Companions of the Prophet and their followers, both those mentioned and not mentioned in the author's work Mishkat al-Masābīh.

Fols.: vol. I, 277; vol. II, 302; vol. III, 314. Vol. I, 20.5 x 15.6 cm.; vol. II, 21.7 x 16.5 cm.; vol. III, 21.5 x 16.5. Written surface 15.5 x 12.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; headings in red.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد الله العلي الكبير اللطيف

Colophon: اخر الكتاب محمد الله وصانه وحسن توقيته

Marginal notes. After colophon is a statement by al-Dhahabi that al-Mizzi started the composition on Muharram 9, A.H. 705 and finished on Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 10, A.H. 712, and that al-Dhahabi completed his abridgment in the space of eight months. MS in fair condition but some folios are worm-eaten: oriental binding; vols. II, III leather binding, with flap on vol. III; blind stamped and tooling on cover of vol. II and on cover and flap of vol. III.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


164 B

687

Abū-al-Fadl Ahmad Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-abi-Ḥasan ‘Ali ib-‘Asqalānī, known as ibn-Ḥajar

Abū al-Fadl Ahmad Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-abi-Ḥasan ‘Ali ib-‘Asqalānī, known as ibn-Ḥajar

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Shams-al-Dīn abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Uthmān al-Dhahabī

Shams-al-Dīn abu-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Uthmān al-Dhahabī

A.H. 673-748 [A.D. 1274-1348].

Kitāb al-Tahdhib fī Ikhtīṣār Kitāb al-Tahdhib Tahdhib al-Kamāl fī Asmāʾ al-Riḍāl

Kitāb al-Tahdhib fī Ikhtīṣār Kitāb al-Tahdhib Tahdhib al-Kamāl fī Asmāʾ al-Riḍāl

A revision of Tahdhib al-Kamāl fi Ma'rifat al-Riḍāl.

Beg.: يَتَعْلَّمُّ نَفْسِي هَذَا الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ فِي تَلْثِيمٍ أَجْزَاء

Colophon: كما هو بخط ملائم في جل سماه. 

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1891.

257 H 688

[Abu-Naṣr 'Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn -'Ali ibn-
'Abd-al-Kāfi Tāj-al-Dīn al-Subkī]

Manāqib al-Imām abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām
[The Virtues of the
Imām abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām]

Fols. 20; 19.7 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The virtues of abu-Bakr ibn-Qawwām A.H. 584-658 [A.D. 1188/9-1259/60].

Beg.: بُسْمُ اللَّهِ... الحَدِيثُ الَّذِي الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِ عِبَادٍ

Colophon: اعْتَدَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى مِن كَثْبِ برَعْمَةِ السَّدِّي،

A few marginal notes. On titlepage is a story about al-Ḥusayn ibn-'Ali A.H. 4-61 [A.D. 625/6-680]. This copy was prepared for Aḥmad Chalabi. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900. Berlin 10099; Brockel. II, p. 90.

201 H 689

[Muhyi-al-Dīn 'Abd al-Qādir ibn-abi-al-Wafā’ Muḥammad al-Qurashi]

Al-Jawāhir al-Muqṭāh fi Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥanafīyah
[The Shining Pearls: On the Classification of al-Hanafiyah]

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1858] by Aḥmad ibn-
Muḥammad al-Jazāyirī.

Numb. Fols. 207; 31.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 23.7 x 12.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; marginal lines and entries in red.

A “Who’s Who” of the Ḥanafite shaykhs, arranged alphabetically and giving their names, genealogies and titles together with the 99 names of God, the genealogy of the Prophet and the virtues of abu-Ḥanifah.

Beg.: بُسْمُ اللَّهِ... الحَدِيثُ المَخْتَصُرُ فِي هُذِهِ الْأَمْرَاءِ

Colophon: فَمَا كَتَبَهُ الْبَيْنَانُ بِإِنْفِضَاءِ اللَّهِ وَلَهُ الْفَتْحُ وَالسَّلَامُ وَلِلْخَلِیفَةِ

On the 18 folios before the first page is an accurate index of all the names mentioned in the MS. After the colophon is what is evidently the colophon of the copy from which MS was made. It is dated A.H. 871 [A.D. 1466] and was transcribed by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sibṭ al-Nuwayrī. The author is dependent on Qūṭ al-Dīn al-Ḥalabī + A.H. 735 [A.D. 1334/5] and al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870]. MS in excellent condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on both cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
GENERAL BIOGRAPHIES

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 648; Berlin 10020/1; Cairo V, p. 42.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1332.

204 II 690

+ A.H. 799 [A.D. 1397].

Al-Dībāj al-Mudhhhab fī Ma‘rifat A‘yān
‘Ulmā al-Madhhhab

[The Golden Preface: On the Identification of the Notable Divines of the Sect]


Fols. 225; 27.3 x 18.7 cm.; written surface
20.8 x 15 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

A biographical dictionary of the Maliki school, arranged according to
the alphabetical order of their names, with some other biographical additions by Shams-al-Dīn

Beg.:

Beg.: 

Colophon:

From the MSS

Title lacking. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

202 II 692

Muhammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-al-Husayn al-Khaṭīb al-Uthmānī
+ A.H. 800 [A.D. 1397/8].

Tabagāt al-Fugahā’ al-Kubrā

[The Major Ranks of Jurisprudents]

Fols. 150; 26.6 x 18.8 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vocal signs; with catchwords; headings and rubrications in red.

with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover
and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 240; Cairo V, p. 56;
Berlin 10032a.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

210 II 691

[Muhammad] ibn-Nāji
+ A.H. 800 (?) [A.D. 1397/8].

[Kitāb Tarājim]

[A Book of Biographies]

Copied A.H. 1091 (?) [A.D. 1680] by Ahmad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ahmad Bakkār.

Fols. 259; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface
16 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghrībi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a biographical dictionary. It contains the lives of 189 Shaykhs.

Beg.: 

Beg.: 

Colophon:

From the MSS

Title lacking. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Lives of eminent doctors of Moslem law, arranged chronologically from the time of the Companions till A.H. 780 [A.D. 1378/9].

Beg.: 

[La bi'st al-rāhīn al-rīm, al-hadīth al-dhīl al-dhīl al-maṣāhī]

Colophon: 

[Jaṣīl al-Dīn Aḥmad, known as ibn-'Uqbah]


'Undat al-Ṭālib fi Nasab Āl abi-Ṭālib 

[Fols. 47; 30 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the family of Abu-Ṭālib. It was written at the request of Jalāl al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali, the twenty-second descendant of the house.

Beg.: 

[La bi'st al-rāhīn al-rīm, al-hadīth al-dhīl al-dhīl al-maṣāhī]

Ending:

MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīlah IV, pp. 259/60; Berlin 9399a.

203 H 694


'Undat al-Ṭālib fi Nasab Āl abi-Ṭālib 

[Fols. 47; 30 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the family of Abu-Ṭālib. It was written at the request of Jalāl al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali, the twenty-second descendant of the house.

Beg.: 

[La bi'st al-rāhīn al-rīm, al-hadīth al-dhīl al-dhīl al-maṣāhī]

Ending:

MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīlah IV, pp. 259/60; Berlin 9399a.

203 H 694


'Undat al-Ṭālib fi Nasab Āl abi-Ṭālib 

[Fols. 47; 30 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short history of the family of Abu-Ṭālib. It was written at the request of Jalāl al-Dīn al-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali, the twenty-second descendant of the house.

Beg.: 

[La bi'st al-rāhīn al-rīm, al-hadīth al-dhīl al-dhīl al-maṣāhī]

Ending:

MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīlah IV, pp. 259/60; Berlin 9399a.
Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الذي أنتم ما صنعه:

Colophon: وقدمت هذا الكتاب بعون الملك الولاب [الولاب] دو الأدن الواضع والفاتور الواضح في غرة ذي العدة المرام الذي هو من شورة سنة ثانية عشر وماية واللف.

Marginal notes; marginal summaries. On the titlepage is a statement that this copy was made from the original of the author and was compared with it. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

250 H 696

Same as 695.

Copied A.H. 1116 [A.D. 1704] by 'Ali Dhib ibn-Muhammad [?].

Fols. 62; 20.6 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in good condition but loose and several folios are worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

260 H 697

Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Abd al-Ṣu‘ūdī محمد بن عبد الرحمن ابن أبي بكر ابن أحمد الصوفي السوادي d. after A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493].


Fols. 125; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

The life and virtues of Muḥammad abu-al-Su‘ūd A.H. 577-644 [A.D. 1181-1247].

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول قائد رحمته ربه

Colophon: انتهى على يد الفقيه إل الله تعالى علي ابن سبان: القاضي غير الله ولو الدين وإن دعا [قل] بالغفرة في يوم الأحد 480 من عشر شعب محرم سنة ثانية عشر واللف.

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal lines ruled in red. MS was composed A.H. 899 [A.D. 1493]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooing on cover and flap; in case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

211 H 698


Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693] by Ahmad ibn-Sulaymān al-Aḥsā‘i.

Fols. 250; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.3 cm.; 26-28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings, entries and rubrications in red.

A well-known biographical dictionary of eminent lexicographers and grammarians.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله خالق الجدود:

Colophon: وكان الفرغان من كتابه بعد صلاة العصر من يوم الحميس ثامن شعب محرم أبتداء سنة 1170 خمس بـ480 السنة الهجرية الألف من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها إضافة صلاة وأركان السلام وعليه وصحبه اجتمعين.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. In the introduction the author states that this work is a redaction from a larger work of his which he composed in seven volumes but never published. Before the colophon the author states that this book was composed A.H. 871 [A.D. 1467]. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooing on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Haṣjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 153/4; Cairo V, p. 19; Br. Mus. Supp. 649; Berlin 10062; Vienna 1175; Cambridge 137.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1326.

200 II 699


Ṭabaqāt al-Muḥaddithūn min al-Ḥuffāz w-al-Muftahā bin Dīn [The Classes of Traditionists, from among Koran-Memorizers and Independent Interpreters]


Fols. 145; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; headings in red.

The lives of eminent men who were the guardians of traditions and preserved them in memory, and of those who used the method of analogy, commencing with the Companions of the Prophet and concluding with Abu-al-Fadl Ahmad ibn-Ḥajar A.H. 773-853 [A.D. 1372-1450]. It is an abridgment of the Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥuffāz of al-Dhahabi + A.H. 748 [A.D. 1347/8].

Beg.: يَسْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرَّحْمَنُ الْحَرِّمُ... الحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِي امَّامَفَ جَاَزَّلِهِ.

Colophon: وَكَانَ قَامَ رَقَصَهُ مِنْ أَوْلَىُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ عَلِيَّ الْعَدْلِ الْمَعْتَبِرِ إِلَى الْعَرَفِ الْمَجْهُودِ بِحَسَنِ الْخَيْرِ الْمَعْجَبِ وَضَرَّ عِبَادَةَ بِهِ وَكَرَمَهُ امِينَ. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْهَ آهَ البَيْضَةَ الْحَافِضَةِ... وَصَلِّ اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنا مُحَمَّدٍ وَلَهُ وَصْحَبِهِ وَلَهُمَا.

Marginal notes; marginal summaries in red; the number of each traditionist is written opposite his name. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and some are mended; modern oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hāṣjī Khalīfah IV, p. 134; Gotha 1760.

1021 II 700


Radd al-ʿUqūl al-Ṭāʾishah ila Maʿrifat Maʾtuṣṣat bihi Khadījah wa-ʾĀʾishah ردَّ الْعُقُولُ الْطَّائِشَةِ إِلَى مَرْيَمَةِ مَعْرِفَةِ مَا تَعْلِمُهُ بِهِ خَاتِيْحَةٍ وَأُشَيْحَةٍ [The Restoration of the Straying Minds to the Knowledge of the Characteristics of Khadijah and Aʾishah]


Fols. 140; 29 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of Khadījah and Aʾishah.

Beg.: يَسْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرَّحْمَنُ الْحَرِّمُ... الحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِي امَّامَفَ جَاَزَّلِهِ.

Colophon: وَكَانَ قَامَ رَقَصَهُ مِنْ أَوْلَىُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ عَلِيَّ الْعَدْلِ الْمَعْتَبِرِ إِلَى الْعَرَفِ الْمَجْهُودِ بِحَسَنِ الْخَيْرِ الْمَعْجَبِ وَضَرَّ عِبَادَةَ بِهِ وَكَرَمَهُ امِينَ. إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْهَ آهَ البَيْضَةَ الْحَافِضَةِ... وَصَلِّ اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنا مُحَمَّدٍ وَلَهُ وَصْحَبِهِ وَلَهُمَا.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

253 II 701


Minḥāj min Muḥāfīz al-Mawābib Tumbiṭuʾ an Lamḥa min Sinārat abi-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibi منْحَةٌ مِنْ مَنْحِ المَواَمِيْهِ تَنَبِّيْحٌ عَنْ لَامْحَةٍ مِنْ مَنْحِ مَانِحِيٍّ إِبِيَ الْقَاّسِمِ النَّشَاطِيِّ [A Gift from the Gifts of the Mawāhib Conquest Depicting a View of the Life of Abu-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibi]

Fols. 102; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 8.7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of al-Imām al-Shāṭibi A.H. 558-
590 [A.D. 1145/4-1193/4] with special attention to his sainthood and virtues.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: فهذا آخر ما من الله بن من فيض الكمال أسماء

النازلي إبن القاسم.

Marginal notes and glosses. End is missing. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; back cover is missing; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 578; Br. Mus. 8811; Berlin 10123.

196 II 702


ʿArf al-Zahrāʾ fī Taṣfīr al-Kalimāt al-Taṣyīrāt عرف الزهرا في تفسير الكلمات الطبائع [The Fragrance of Flowers on the Explanation of the Good Words]

Fols. 102; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of the learned men in Damascus together with quotations from their works.

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Ending: وكم رحمه الله سناءه وسماه وخالصه للبلاك والتاء والماء فلا يوافق الشرع الشرف وهو كندر الاقد عين لذي الكمال.

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On two folios following end is a traditional treatise by the author about sugar entitled Ṭārīf al-Munkar min Ḥāl al-Sukkar. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably unique. Probably from XVI century.

Acquired from Bārüdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

255 II 703

Muḥammad ibn-Yahya al-Taʾdhifī محمد بن يحيى + A.H. 963 [A.D. 1555/6].

Qalāʾid al-Jawāhir fī Maʿāṣib al-Shaykh ʿAbd-al-Qādir قبلان الجوهر في مواقف الشيخ عبد القادر [The Necklaces of Pearls: On the Virtues of al-Shaykh Abd-al-Qādir]


Fols. 255; 22.6 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: كتاب اللنظر إلى الله تعال محمد السويطي غفر الله له ولوالده وململه أبنه وكان القدر من كتابه هذا الكتاب يوم الحسبي المبارك 7 خلت من شعبان المكرم سنة 1367

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 565; Cairo V, p. 113; Brockel. II, p. 535.

Printed, Cairo A.H. 1305.

212 II 704


Al-Shaqāqiyq al-Nuʿmānīyāh fī ʿUlamāʾ al-Dawlah al-ʿUthmānīyāh الشقاقيق النعمانية في علماء الدولة العثمانية [The Red Anemonies: On the Learned Men of the Ottoman Empire]

Written in Constantinople A.H. 965 [A.D. 1558] by the author.

Fols. 261; 18.1 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known work on the lives of the theologians and doctors who lived under the Ottoman Sultans.
Beg. 

Beg. 

Colophon

Colophon

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 138; Vienna 1186.

206 II (a) 707


Numb. fols. 55; 19.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; headings and entries in red; with illumination.

A biographical dictionary of Moslem saints and their virtues, arranged in alphabetical order of their names.

Beg. 

Beg. 

Colophon

Colophon

Marginal notes and glosses; first page illustrated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color on first two folios. On the page before the first occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

206 II (b) 708

Ṭāj-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Ra‘ūf Muḥammad ibn-
Marginal notes. The first four folios are by a later hand. Incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

213 II 710


Written A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616].

Fols. 11; 19.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A biographical dictionary of the lives of 56 eminent Sufis who lived in the eleventh Moslem century, arranged according to the alphabetical order of their names.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.

Colophon: وتم الكتب وكان النثر من تأليفه في اواخر

ربع القرن عشرة 1025.

On page before the first and on another preceding occurs a table of contents. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt edges.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

208 II 709


Al-Fuḥūfat al-Makkiyyah fi Tarājim al-Sādah al-A’inmah al-Qushayriyyah [The Makkīya Conquests, being Biographies of the Eminent Qushayriyah Imāms]

Fols. 112; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhī, with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A genealogical history of the family of Bāqshayr.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.

Ending: والجمع بالأخوان في السلام.

259 II 711

Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Uthmān الد. after A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744].


Fols. 68; 16.8 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 14-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

The life and virtues of al-Shaykh al-Yūnīnī.

A.H. 534-617 [A.D. 1139/40-1221].
بسم الله ... هذا [كتاب] مطالب الإمام العالم المارف

Colophon: 

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

النذر في جيد زمان علامة الإمام والامام [The Necklace: On the Life of the Most Learned Scholar of all Countries and Climes]


Fol. 140; 32.2 x 22.3 cm.; written surface 23.3 x 12.5 cm.; 24-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A biography of Abu-'Ali Muhammad ibn-'Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Shākānī, born A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763/4] and died after A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827]. The work comprises three divisions: (1) the birth of al-Shākānī, his characteristics and virtues, (2) his education and the Shaykhs under whom he studied, (3) his students and their works.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

وقد الفراع من محبة الدنيا المجد المراهق وله نعمة الله على من أفقره [The Ship of Safety, Containing A Few Choice Benefits]

Fols. 92; 19.8 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 17-32 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of traditions, verses of poetry, historical excerpts and short biographical sketches by various authors.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

بسم الله ... قبض السعد محمد مرتضى هذا الله عنا

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on the last 61 folios. The work is of special importance in the study of the history of literature in al-Yaman. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; yellow stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

37 L 714


Qal'id 'Uqūd al-Durar w-al-Iqyūn fi Muwā'iq al-Inām abu-Hanifah al-Nu'mān [The String of Pearls and Jewels: The Virtues of the Imam Abu-Hanifah al-Nu'mān]

Fols. 137; 21.9 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A life of abu-Hanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

Beg.: بسم الله ... إما بقائه ... أمن الله تعالى على هذه ...

Colophon: 

Ruled marginal lines in red. On 14 folios after colophon is a short life of abu-Yûsuf + A.H. 182 [A.D. 798], and on the following seven folios is that of abu-'Abdullâh Muḥammad al-Shaybâni + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5], both of whom were disciples of abu-Hanifah. Both lives are by the author of the main work. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental binding. MS probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ilâjji Khalifah IV, p. 566.

196 II 715

Anonymous.

[Mukhtâsar Tâdhîb al-Asmâ' w-al-Lughât] [A Redaction of Tâdhîb al-Asmâ' w-al-Lughât]

Fols. 210; 25.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed thick oriental paper; in naskhi; with no diacritical points.

A free redaction of a biographical dictionary of illustrious men, chiefly at the beginning of Islam, the latter by al-Nawawi A.H. 631-676 [A.D. 1233-1277].

Beg.: وقيرين نفدنا منه الورث الثانية استملاکاً

Colophon: 

Marginal notes by later hands. The beginning is missing. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and loose.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

197 II 716

Anonymous.


Fols. 72; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of a biographical dictionary of illustrious men, chiefly at the beginning of Islam, the latter by al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ذكر الله صل الله عليه وسلم...

Colophon: 

MS is covered with marginal glosses which together with the seven folios following the colophon contain excerpts from Mirāt al-fawāid of al-Yârî + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1366] The remaining two folios contain excerpts from the history of ibn-Shuhbah A.H. 779-851 [A.D. 1377-1447]. Titlepage is also full of historic excerpts. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

207 II 717

Anonymous.

[Majmū'ah fi Manāqib al-A'immah w-al-Khulafâ' ar-Râshidîn] [A Collection on the Virtues of the Imams and the Four Caliphs]


Fols. 57; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 18.8 x 13 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red, green and yellow.

Short biographies of the great Muslim Imams and the four orthodox caliphs. It contains the lives of abu-Ḥanifah [A.D. 699-767], Mâlik ibn-Anas [A.D. 715-795], al-Shâfî [A.D. 767-820] and Ahmad ibn-Ḥanbal [A.D. 780-855], after which occurs a section on the love of God followed by one on the virtues of the four orthodox caliphs. This is followed by a section on the asceticism of abu-'Abdullâh al-Ḥusayn al-Ḥâkî, one on the excellences of 'Âshûrâ', one on
the birth of the Prophet, one on prayer and a section on the death of the Prophet.

Beg. بسم الله الحمد لله الذي جعل الامة انسب

Colophon: ووافق القراء من تلميذ هذا الكتاب المرأ
تار الجهمية رابع عشر شهر месяنة سنة ثانية وخمسين والف وركب الخال
الله تعالى برزاه الدين بين مسلم بن إسماعيل بن مبارك الديري
البضائع نهر الله له ووالديه ولم دعا له بالنظرة والردة وجمع
المسلمين اجمعين آمنين. صلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم.

Title and titlepage lacking. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness and foxed; a few folios are mended. Oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

258 H 719

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Manāqib al-Imām al-A'zam abi-Hanīfah
كتاب في مناقب الإمام الأعظم أبي حنيفة [A Book on the Virtues of the Greatest Imam Abu-Hanifah]


Fols. 10; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6
11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An essay on the characteristics and virtues of the Imam Abu-Hanifah A.H. 80-150 [A.D. 699-767].

Beg. بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله:

Colophon: وكان القراء من تلميذ هذه الرسالة في يوم
الإدراك المباركة سبع عشر شهر شبان سنة ألف ومائة وعشرين على
عيد المولد النبوي الرازي عن ربه المهدي عليه حسن شرفة
[L. والدلاء والدلاء والدلاء ووالديه والدلاء والدلاء] سنة 1110.

Marginal notes. On the titlepage occur the shahādah and a statement about a copy dated
A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5], probably the copy from which ours was made. MS in good condition
but loose and two folios are worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

258 H 719

Muhammad ibn-abi-Qāsim al-Himyari, known as ibn-al-Ṣabbāgh
حمد بن أبي القاسم الخليل
عرف بن الصلاغ

درة الأسرار وجوهر الأبرار في ما لى أبي الحسن علي الأحوال والمقامات والكرامات والدرازات والذكر

Fols. 155; 23.4 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A biography of Abu-al-Hasan 'Ali al-Shādhili + A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258], the great Sufi and
the founder of the religious order of the Shādhiliyyah, together with recital of his excellences,
miracles and prayers.

Beg. بسم الله ... يقول العبد الفقير ... حمد بن أبي القاسم:

Colophon: ثم نبض بالسراي ... ومنا ومنا ومنا ومنها
الإبراهيم طبي أبا [إي] المحسن بن عبد الله المرفوق بالداشي
أثقل الاسم والعلم السلاطين بن أبي القاسم المرفوق بالذُل
رحم الله تعالى ورضي عنه وتمتعا جم في الدارين أمن أمن

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 199.

261 H 720

Anonymous.

Kitāb Mukhasṣar al-Subḥ al-Munabbī 'an Ḥaythiyāt al-Mutanabbi
كتاب خصر الصبح المباني عن حديث التمبغي
[A Book Being an Abridgment of al-Subḥ al-Munabbī 'an Ḥaythiyāt al-Mutanabbi]

Copied A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866] by Muhammad
ibn-Wafa.

Fols. 62; 21 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 16 x
9 cm.; 20-23 lines to page; on oriental paper;
in naskhi; with catchwords; red rubrications.

A brief biography of the famous poet abu-
al-Ṭayyib al-Mutanabbi A.H. 303-354 [A.D. 915/6-965], being an abridgment of al-Suhh al-
Munabbī ‘an Haythiyāt al-Mutanabbi by Yūsuf
al-Badī’ al-Dimashqi + A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1659/ 
60].

Beg.: بسم الله... سيحان من زين رياض الفضل بزهر الاداء.

Colophon: وكان النروج من هذه النسخة في شهر محمد
الجمعة المباركة تاسع عشر عشري نفر بعوين
الجاء الأشهر من شهر نور سنة ثلاث
وثمانين وسبعين وسنين من هجرة ملؤهاuzu
مليون على يدك بناء التلميذ محمد بن هلال الثاني
وألف حرامي عشر الله ولولده
والسلاطين والسلاب الامراء، منهم والأمواج ابنا م.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; 
morden oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
245 H 721

Al-Muṭāḥhar ibn-‘Ali ibn-Ībrāhīm ibn-Mu-
ḥammad al-Amīr المطبور بين علي بن أباعيم بن محمد الامير

Risālah fi Fadā’il Ahl al-Bayt رسالة في فضائل
أهل البيت [An Essay on the Excellences of the
Family of the Prophet]

Copied A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1805] by Ībrāhīm ibn-

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x
12 cm.; 18-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A brief essay on the excellences and special
privileges of the family of the Prophet.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال رجلي في بعض الموافق.

Colophon: حرب يوم احد سيدس عشر ذي الحجة
عام سنة 1319 كنت أضر بالاباد إلى رتبعاحوجم البيت
اباعيم ابن محمد بن علي بن الحسين المباعي وله

The title of the work is written on the inside
of the front cover. MS in good condition; orien-
tal binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
178 b 722

Anonymous.

Tarājim Shuyūkh Dimashq
[Biographies of the Shaykhs of Damascus]

Fols. 113; 18.2 x 13.6 cm.; written surface
14 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A biographical dictionary of the illustrious
men of Damascus.

Beg.: وهذا اول الشروع في تراث الشيوخ الأول

Ending: والقضاء والتوكل في القاهر... صبيحة الآداء.
Marginal notes and glosses; marginal sum-
maries. MS incomplete at beginning and end;
in good condition; oriental cloth binding. Prob-
ably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
110 b 723

Anonymous.

Faqr al-Hukam wa-Nawādir al-Qudamī
w- al-‘Ulāmā’
[The Destitution of Wise Men and the Anecdotes
of the Ancient and the Learned]

Copied A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1666] by ‘Umar ibn-
‘Abdullāh.

Fols. 30; 20.5 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x
9 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium containing a brief account of
the lives of twenty ancient philosophers.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد... فاحيده ان اخدم حضرتك الشريفة.

Colophon: بالله كتاب معون اللهjak اكتب قائلة جامع من الحكايا.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال: رجلي في بعض الموافق.

Colophon: حرب يوم احد سيدس عشر ذي الحجة
عام سنة 1319 كنت أضر بالاباد إلى رتبعاحوجم البيت
اباعيم ابن محمد بن علي بن الحسين المباعي وله

The title of the work is written on the inside
of the front cover. MS in good condition; orien-
tal binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
178 b 722

Anonymous.
On the titlepage, however, the work is ascribed to 'Umar ibn-Ẓafar, the author of Šukwān al-Muṭṭa. This evidently is a mistake because the author of Šukwān al-Muṭṭa was Muhammad ibn-abi-Muḥammad ibn-Ẓafar and not 'Umar and because Muhammad ibn-Ẓafar died A.H. 565 [A.D. 1174], ninety-one years before the Ayyūbid Sultan to whom the work was dedicated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bāṣūrī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

228 B 724

Anonymous.

Wāṣīṭat al-Qilādah fī Dhikr wa Rawziq al-Salādah واسطة القيادة في ذكر و روضة الصلاة [The Choicest Pearl in the Necklace: A Work on Those Who Attained Happiness]

Copied A.H. 1053 [A.D. 1643].

Fols. 40; 20.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Biographies of illustrious men together with reference to the distinguishing characteristics of each and a sample of his composition.

Beg. ﷺ

A few marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the preface that the work was composed at the request of abu-al-Wāfī al-ʿUrdī + A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660]. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bāṣūrī, Beirūt, 1925.

FOLKLORE

248 B 725

Abu-Yaʿla Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṣāliḥ ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-al-Habbāriyāh أبو ياب محمد بن محمد بن سالح بن حمزه بن الهمارية + A.H. 504 [A.D. 1110/1]

Al-Ṣādiq w-al-Bāghim الصادق والباجم [The Chanter and the Soft Singer]

Copied A.H. 682 [A.D. 1283].

Fols. 116; 18.3 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known collection of rhymed tales after the style of Kalīlah wa-Dimnah.

Beg. ﷺ

Colophon ﷺ

A few marginal notes. First folio supplied by a later hand. On titlepage is a note by later hand stating that author died in Kirmān and that he worked on this poem ten years and dedicated it to Sayf-al-Dawlāh Ṣaḍqāḥ ibn-Dubays. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bāṣūrī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-Khallikān II, p. 388; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 87-9; Berlin 7630/1.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293; Beirūt, A.D. 1886.

274 B 726

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Aḥmad al-Sharijī al-Zābīdī] شهاب الدين أحمد ابن أحمد السريجي الزبايدي [The Delight of Friends on Strange Events and Anecdotes of the Intelligent]

Copied A.H. 893 [A.D. 1488].

Nuzhat al-Aḥbāb fī Gharīb al-Ittiḥāq wa-Nawādir Dhawi al-Aḥbāb تزهتا الإحباب في غريب الإثنيات ونواذيب ذوي الاحباث

Fols. 137; 21.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs.

A collection of anecdotes and stories.

Beg. ﷺ

Ending ﷺ

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding
with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from second half of XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ițāji Khalīfah VI, p. 320.

568 b 727


Fols. 191; 17.9 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 5.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

The abridgment of Rabī‘ al-Abrār wa-Nuṣḥ al-Akhyār, a vast collection of sayings and anecdotes by al-Zamakhshāry + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144].

Beg.: ... استخرجت ملك اوستنجا وانتجه...

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين محرره معرف


Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Ițāji Khalīfah III, pp. 544/5; Br. Mus. Suppl. 1136.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1279; Būlāq A.H. 1280.

28 L 728


Qisas al-Anbiya’ Qisas al-Anbiya’ [The Stories of the Prophets]

Fols. 179; 20.8 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of some legends of the past regarding the origin of the world, paradise and hell, the creation of man and the life of the prophets.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ابت قنال نبائنا وجعل

Colophon: نقت قنال النبي بمحمد وعمه ووالده... المرج واللّاد وكان يرحل إليه كل يوم وليلة على محسن السحابة يوفق وعذر الله على سفقة خلفه محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين امن

Marginal notes and glosses in Malay and Arabic. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ițāji Khalīfah IV, p. 518; Berlin 1021; Br. Mus. Suppl. 497.

202 b 729

Anonymous.

Qisas al-Anbiya’ Qisas al-Anbiya’ [The Tales of the Prophets]

Fols. 117; 24 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of the tales of the prophets.

Beg.: ياب في ذكر ينتصر وخبر شيخ وارباح ودانيال...

Ending: ازال الدهر ملكهم واضح

Marginal notes and glosses. First six folios by later hand and on European paper. On three folios following last is a discussion of the tale of the army of the elephant (see Sūrah CV) entitled Majlis fi Qisṣat Aṣlāb al-Fīl. This is dated A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1733]. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

23 L 730

Sirat al-Malik al-Zahir Baybars

Fols. 2520; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords. The work is in twenty-five volumes.


Beg.: بسم الله ... الخديع الفلك الذي بني وانزل القوام والذین
Colophon: وهذا ما من أثرها من هذه السيرة المجلبة وهو الدعاء بالصواب والإجابة الرحب والذین

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

464 II 731

Dawūd ibn-Maḥmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Qayṣāri + A.H. 751 [A.D. 1350/1].

Tāḥqīq Mā’ al-Hayāḥ wa-Kashf Astār al-Zuhmāt [Ascertaining the Water of Life and Lifting the Veils of Darkness]

Fols. 5; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 12 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Šūfī treatise on the legendary figure of al-Khīdīr, discussing whether he was a saint or a prophet and concluding that he was the latter.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الخديع الفلك الذي بني وانزل القوام والذین
Colophon: وهذا ما من أثرها من هذه السيرة المجلبة وهو الدعاء بالصواب والإجابة الرحب والذین

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Al-Nisf al-Awwal min Sirat al-Malik al-
Isandar Dhi-al-Qarnayn wa-Wazirih al-Say-
yid al-Wali al-Khidr `Alayhi al-Salam wa-na
jara Lahun min al-Kalâm al-Ajib w-al-Amr
al-Mu‘trib al-Gharib ‘ala al-Tamim w-al-Kan`al

النصب الأول من سيرة الملك السكيندر ذي القرون ووزيره
السيد الولي المقر عليه السلام وما جرى ليومن الكلام الجمیع
والأمير الغرب الغرب على العام والجمال

The First Half of a Biography of Alexander the Two-Horned
and His Vizir al-Khidr (Peace be upon Him),
together with a Complete Account of Their
Wonderful Words and Strange Deeds]

Fols. 240; 29.3 x 19.5 cm.; written surface
24 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; head-
ings in red.

Vol. I of a biography of Alexander the Great
and a history of his conquests, with many leg-
ends about him.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم وبسم الله الملك الجبار.

Colophon: ثم التصف الأول من سيرة السيد ذي القرنين
ابن دراز الرومي وآله الویق للصواب والثب المربع واللذ.

Marginal notes. On the page after the colophon
occurs a statement that MS was copied A.H.
1176 [A.D. 1763]. MS in good condition but
several folios are worm-eaten and mended;
morden western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Br. Mus. 707-9; Berlin 9109; Paris 3682-5;
Gotha 2385-93.

170 II (II) 735

Same as 734.

Copied A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1767] by Mu‘ammad
abu-Qasim al-Qiri [sic].

Fols. 176; 32.5 x 22.5 cm.; written surface
23 x 13 cm.; 25-28 lines to page; on glazed ori-
ental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II of a biography of Alexander the
Great.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental
leather binding with flap; color stamped and
blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

412b

676 II 737

Anonymous.

Hayát al-Qulúb حياة القلوب [The Life of
Hearts]

Copied A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1731/2].

Fols. 138; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 17
x 10.2 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed Euro-
pean paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

A kind of religious encyclopedia containing
the lives of Adam (in part), Noah, Hūd, Sālih,
Abraham, Ishmael, Lot, Joseph and Job. Here
a section is missing. Then follows the lives of
Elijah, David, Solomon and Jonah, together
with St. George, Zachariah and John. These are
followed by an account of the miracles of Jesus,
the birth of Mu‘ammad and the virtues of the
Companions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وإذ قال أي ذكر يا محمد اذ قال ربك :

Colophon: والحمد لله على التعلم، والصلاة والسماح على سيد
النظام وعلى آله النظام وإصلاحه الفخام، والسماح عليكم مع جميع
أهل الإسلام سنة 1168.

MS incomplete at the beginning; in good
Title page missing. The last folio has been replaced by a later hand and is in naskhi. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

[Hikāyat abi-Hifān] [The Story of Abu-Hifān]

Fols. 39; 20.3 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Stories about Abu-Nuwās [ + A.D. 810], and some of his poems about wine, told by Abu-Hifān.

Beg.: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... أبو عفان قال إخباري "

Ending: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ...ぜひ Authentication: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ...ぜひ Authentication"

Colophon: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ...ぜひ Authentication: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ...

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

[Majmū'at Hikāyāt] [A Collection of Stories]

Fols. 22; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11.5 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of stories, mostly fabulous, containing: (1) Hikāyat Tamīm al-Dārī and a list of the unlucky days; (2) Hadith Jāyid ibn-īy; (3) Qiṣṣat Aslāb al-Kahf; (4) Hikāyat al-‘Anqā‘ wa‘ Sinā‘yūn; (5) Hikāyāt Badayzād al-Bistā[m]; (6) Qiṣṣat Wāq-Wāq; (7) the death of Abraham.

Beg.: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... هذه حكاية ميم الدائري الدائري ...ぜひ Authentication: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ...

Colophon: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ...ぜひ Authentication: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ...

Marginal notes. On page before the first is a note and the abjadīyah. After the colophon is a note in Persian with floral sketches. MS in
good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

Juz' min Khutab al-Imâm 'Ali wa-Mukātabāthi wa-Juz' min Qiṣṣâ al-Anbiyâ' [A Fragment from the Orations and Correspondence of the Imam 'Ali and a Fragment from the Qiṣṣâ al-Anbiyâ']

Fols. 263; 24.5 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 19 x 13 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Two fragments, the first is a collection of some of the orations and the correspondence of the Caliph 'Ali, evidently taken from Nahj al-Balâgâh. The second fragment is a collection of stories of the prophets commencing with Adam and concluding with Abraham, evidently taken from Qiṣṣâ al-Anbiyâ' by Abu-Bakr al-Kisî'î, who flourished ca. beginning of Vth Moslem century.

Beg.: قاَلَ حدَّثَنِي أبو جعفر محمد بن علي

Ending: فَنَعُودَنَّ من ذلِكَ وارتدَّ وخرَّتَ الآسَوِنَ.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the first page there is the title of the MS by a later hand. MS in fair condition except several folios stained with dampness and several others foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

Kitâb fīhi Khulâyî Adam wa-Hawawâ' [Hawawâ'] [A Book on the Creation of Adam and Eve]

Fols. 116; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A book containing stories about the creation of Adam and Eve, Noah, the flood, Jesus, the Prophet and others.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللهِ وَاحْدَّا عَنْ وَاحَدٍ وَلَحْقَهَا أَحَدٌ.

Ending: فأَلَّمَ وَاحِدًا نَعَضَهُ وَلَحْقَهَا أَحَدًا.

A few marginal glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
naskhi; with catchwords.

Several fragments of tales, the first and longest being the story of al-Nimr and Ka‘ān.

MS in poor condition; decayed and defective. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

117 B 746

Anonymous.

Sirat Tuhfat al-Budur w-al-Amīr Muḥammad w-al-‘Anqā / The Life of Tuhfat al-Budur w-al-Amīr Muḥammad and the Phoenix [sic]

Fols. 177; 21.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A story about slave girls attributed to the time of Hārūn al-Rashīd A.D. 786-809.

Beg.: حكى اللَّهُ أَفْطَرْنَا بِهِ وَأَحْكَمْنَا فِي هَا جَرِيَّةُ وَتَنْدَمُ

Colophon: هذا ما أتمنى من سيرة مُلْك الْبُدُر وَالْاِمْرِ... محمد وال welt... جرأ وال Welt... بُنْت الْرِّجْل وَتَنْدَمُ الْاِمْرِ حمَد

MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; modern oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

314 B 747

Anonymous.

Fols. 276; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 20 x 13.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of legendary stories and anecdotes about the prophets.

Beg.:العَمَّ وَالْأَنْتِيَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّمِّنُ عَنْهَا مَا هِي فَقَالَ لِهِمْ أَذُهْبُوا إِلَى الْمُلْكَ وَاِسْتَهْمَاهَا أَنْ يَأْتُ بِيِدِّهِمْ إِلَى هَذِهِ الْمُرَأَةَ فَانَالْوَلْدُ يُخِرِجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا عَجَلًا.

Ending: فَقُلْتُ فِي ذلِكَ خَلِيفَيْنِ كَمَا فَعَلَّ بَلْ كَخَلِيفَيْنِ فَايْنَ سَيْتُكَ وَجَالِكَ.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

ANTIOQUIES

206 B 748


[ أبو محمد الحسن بن أحمد بن يعقوب البندقی ]

Al-Ikhlīl / The Crown


Fols. 48; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The eighth book of al-Ikhlīl, a history of South Arabia before Islam. This volume deals with the history of the castles, cities and inscriptions of Ḥimyar; its anthologies, the extant poems of ‘Alqamah and other elegies.

Beg.: بِمِن اللَّهِ مَا نَجَاءَ فِي ذَكَرِ قَصْرِ الْبِنِين وَمَا أُعِلِّقَ

Colophon: اتَّهِمَ مَا ذَكَرَهُ الحَسَن البَنِينيَّ وَالْحَمَدُ اللهُ ﷺ

ربُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَصِلِّ اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَلَامُ ﷺ يَوْمَ الْحَمِيمَ الْمَارِك

۶ شَهْرُ الْفُلْدَةِ سَابِعَةٌ

Marginal notes and glosses. On 15 folios after the colophon are some elegies of Ḥimyar. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.


Printed in Baghdad, A.D. 1931.

EPICGRAPHT AND PALÆOGRAPHY

52 B 749

Anonymous. [ Risālah fi al-Aqālīm al-Qadīmah ]

رسالة في الإقليم القديم / A Treatise on Ancient Alphabets
GENEALOGY

Fols. 45; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.4 cm.; 8-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of 24 ancient alphabets together with the significance of the various letters in magic.

Beg.: اما حروف السرياني وهي لغة ابننا آدم عليه السلام:

ending:

MS incomplete at end; in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding. Evidently unique. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.


534 II 750

 حسين ابن-Yāsin ibn-Muḥammad  

d. after A.H. 781 [A.D. 1379].

Lamḥat al-Mukhtafi fi Ṣīnāʿat al-Khaṭṭ al-

Ṣūliḥ: لمحات الخط المختفى في صناعة الخط الفضيل [The Glance of One Who Instantly Comprehends: On the Art of Large Hand Writing]

Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677].

Fols. 9; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 10.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on calligraphy giving a description of the various letters and a recipe for ink.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمدلله الذي خلق الإنسان من آدم واحد:

Colophon: تم هذا الكتاب على يد الفارق ملك جاوري بن الحار بأيام الستين.

One marginal note on folio 4.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

GEOPGRAPHY

Khalil ibn-Shābin al-Ẓāhirī

A.H. 815-872 [A.D. 1410/1-1467/8].


Copied A.H. 917 [A.D. 1511].

Fols. 120; 21.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An abridgment of the author's work entitled Kashf al-Manādīk wa-Bayān al-Turq wa-al-Masālik, which is a book of geography, history and politics of the empire of the Mamlūk Sul-
tans of Egypt.

Beg.:

Colophon:

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah III, p. 558; Berlin 9818.

Printed in Paris, A.D. 1894.

265 II 753

[Shams-al-Din abu-al-'Abbâs Ahmad ibn-]
Muhammad Jalâl-al-Din al-Buhsawi, [known as
ibn-al-Imâm] شمس الدين ابو العباس أحمد بن محمد
البصاوي [ المعروف ابن الام ] d. after A.H. 1053
[A.D. 1594/5].

Tulûf al-Anâm fi Tdarî al-Shâm [A Contribution to the World: On
the Beauties of Damascus]

Copied A.H. 1026 [A.D. 1617] by Ahmad ibn-
Amin-al-Din Muhammad ibn-Ahmad ibn-Jalâl-
al-Din Muhammad ibn-'Alâ'-al-Din ibn-Yûsuf
ibn-'Ali ibn-Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sulay-
mân ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Buhsawi.

Fols. 122; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface
13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with
illumination; headings and entries in red.

A description of the beauties of Damascus,
together with its history, divided into six sec-
tions: (1) the excellences of Damascus as re-
cited in tradition, (2) the special virtues of Da-
mascus, (3) the beauties of the Mosque of Da-
mascus and its great history, (4) the prophets,
the Companions of the Prophet, learned men
and saints who died and were buried in Damas-
cus, (5) holy relics and historic institutions and
(6) what will take place in Damascus on the
advent of Jesus.
leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

40 L. 756

Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Qalāyūbī شهاب الدين القيوبي + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1658/9].

Risālah fī Māʾrifat Aṣwād al-Bilād wa-Urnādiha wa-Āṯwālīha wa-Inhārīfīha رسالة في معرفة أسماء البلاد وعروضها وأطواقها وانحرافها [A Treatise on the Knowledge of the Names of Towns, Their Longitude, and Declination]

Copied A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1803].

Fols. 9; 23 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 13.5 cm.; 25-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of tables, with the names of towns arranged alphabetically, determining the latitude and longitude and declination of each.

Beg.:

إِنْتِيَاءُ الطُّولِ مِنَ السَّاحِلِ الغُرْبِ إِلَى جُهَةِ الْشَّرْقِ

Colophon:

*المَرْقَاتُ لِلْبَارِكِ بِعُمْرَةِ عُمْرَةَ:
وحَنْبِهِ وَقُلِّبَتْ بِعُمْرَةِ بَعْضُ أَمْرَتِكَ وَقُلَبَتْ بِعُمْرَةِ وَقُلَبَتْ بِعُمْرَةِ وَقُلَبَتْ بِعُمْرَةِ وَقُلَبَتْ بِعُمْرَةِ وَقُلَبَتْ بِعُمْرَةِ وَقُلَبَتْ بِعُمْرَةِ وَقُلَبَتْ بِعُمْرَةِ وَقُلَبَتْ بِعُمْرَةِ

*السَّمَاءَ في 28 شعبان سنة 1318 م 768 م.

Ruled marginal lines in red. In the same binding are four folios on geometry and arithmetic. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

268 H. 757


Abdu rahman ابن إبراهيم ابن أحمد الشهيد ابن عبد الرزاق الخطيب d. after A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727].

Hadāyiq al-Intâm fī Faḍāyi al-Shām حدائق الانتام في فضائل الشام [The Gardens of Grace : On the Excellences of Damascus]


Fols. 95; 16.2 x 11.4 cm.; written surface 11.7 x 6.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A history work on the excellences of Damascus in eight parts: (1) boundaries and name, (2) verses in the Koran which testify to its excellence, (3) the testimony of tradition, (4) the testimony of antiquity, (5) the Mosque and its contents, (6) the prophets and Companions who lived in it, (7) saints and devotees who lived in it and the location of their tombs, (8) selections from contemporary poems in praise of it.

Beg.:

بسم الله .. حمدًا مِن نُجُورِ بَيْنِ الْحُكْمِ وَالْأَحْكَامِ

Colophon:

وُلِّدَ النَّبِيُّ عبد الرحمن ابن صاحبها الشهيد علي...

Marginal summaries and glosses. A statement before the colophon points out that the work was composed A.H. 1140 [A.D. 1727], as the tarīkh contained in the last verse of the concluding ode would indicate. The numerical equivalent of the tarīkh, however, is A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718]. On the folio before the titlepage is a table of contents added by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; green and yellow stamped on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

269 H. 758


Fols. 30; 21.3 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An account of the author's journey from
Damascus to Ba'labakk and to the neighbouring district of the plain of al-Biqā', from Dhu-al-Qa'dah 15 to Dhu-al-Qa'dah 29 A.H. 1100 [Aug. 51st to Sept. 14th. A.D. 1689].

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ... الحمد لله الذي أعَزَّ قدّ البلاغ.

Colophon : وقد وافقت الفراش من تأليف هذه الرحلة... إلى أن تمّت الزيارة من شوارع دمشق وحمص وخمس من الهجرة النبوية على فراغها الفصام وزار كُنائمه على يد المفترض العابد واحوجهم إلى راحم الروح. وليتني أن تسير في للملوء عبده وابن ابيه على مكانه ابن الدرويش حسن الخنشوري... فأن شاء الله تعالى أين وقى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وصحبه أجمعين. ثُمَّ.

Marginal notes and glosses in Arabic and Turkish. Vowel signs are by a later hand. On titlepage is a quotation from al-Tabaqāt al-Kubra of Tāj-al-Din al-Subki A.H. 727-771 [A.D. 1326/7-1369/70] and another from Manāqib al-Indim al-Shafi'i of al-Rāzi A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1209/10].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 6143/4; Br. Mus. Supp. 681; Leipzig 744; Gotha 1547.

264 H 759

‘Amr ibn-al-‘As ibn-Yūsuf al-Kindi

Fi Akhbar Miṣr wa-ma Khaṣṣaha Allāh bihi miin al-Faṭād wa-al-Barakāt wa-al-Khayrāt

In خُبْرَة مَرْوعًا وَمَا خَصْصَاهُ اللَّهُ بِهِ مِن النفاذ والبركات والخيرات

[History of Egypt and God’s Special Gifts of Excellence, Blessings and Bounties to It]

Fols. 21; 22.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the special features with which Egypt has been specially blessed and in which it excels other countries.

Beg. : بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ... قال عروق بن العاص ابن يوسف الكندي.

Colophon: والله سبحانه وتعالى أعلم بأعمالنا وعليه المرجع والملبج على ما يشاء قادر وبالأجابة جدير ويبعده طيف خير.

والصلاة والسلام على أفضل سيد الأنام ومصباح الظلام سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وعليه وسلم وصبيح أجمعين سيدان ربك رب العالمين.

After the colophon are two verses of poetry. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

273 H 760

Yūsuf ibn-‘Abd-al-Hādi يوسيف بن عبد الهادي

Mi‘jam [al-Buldān] [Geographical Dictionary]

Fols. 44; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 12 cm.; 20-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A geographical dictionary.

Beg. : والله سبحانه وتعالى... هذه كلمة في ذكر البلاد...

Ending : يعَبْرُهُ البَيْنِيَّ لَهُ صَحِبَة وَوَرَأْيَة لَهُ عُسْرَة شَيْ مَن حَدِيثِهِ.

A geographical dictionary. First folio defective and mended. On twelve folios after the colophon is a list of the author's books, followed by eight folios of poetry by various authors. On the following eleven folios occurs a work by the same author on rare events and traditions entitled: Laga‘at al-Fawqā’id wa-Nuutul al-Farā‘id. This is followed on the last five folios by a work, also by the same author, on traditions narrated by abu-Ilīnifah [A.D. 699-767] bearing the title: Kitāb al-Mukhtārah miin Aḥādīth Masā‘īd abī-Ilīnifah. No diacritical points. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

TRAVELS

270 H 761

Muḥammad ibn-Fath-Allāh ibn-Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabi al-Baylūnī محمد بن فتح الله بن محمود البحلئي

A.H. 977-1032 [A.D. 1569/10-1632/3].

Mukṭaṣar Rīḥat ibn-Baṭṭūṭah مختصر رحلة ابن
[An Abridgment of the Travels of ibn-Battūţah]

Copied A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1830] by ʿĀḥmad Ḥijāţī al-Sindiyūnī.

Fols. 115; 21.6 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: ...ُمَّلِيَتَ مَعُوجَةَ هُيَّ النَّبِيُّ مُسْلِمَةَ.

Colophon: ...مَرَأَهُ رَخَّةَ وَرَضَى، وَمَا بَقَى مِنْهُ أَنْشَأَنَّهُ...

Fols. 30; 15.5 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.


Beg.: ...مَعُوجَةَ هُيَّ النَّبِيُّ مُسْلِمَةَ.

Colophon: ...مَرَأَهُ رَخَّةَ وَرَضَى، وَمَا بَقَى مِنْهُ أَنْشَأَنَّهُ...

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

41 L

763

ʿAbd-al-Karīm

Maqā'il al-Iṣṭiām fi Turbat al-Shām[

[The Acceptable Treatise on the Land of Damascus]

Fols. 7; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A description of the author's journey to Damascus.

Beg.: ...نَذِرُ مَلِيَتَ مَعُوجَةَ هُيَّ النَّبِيُّ مُسْلِمَةَ.

Colophon: ...مَرَأَهُ رَخَّةَ وَرَضَى، وَمَا بَقَى مِنْهُ أَنْشَأَنَّهُ...

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

COSMOGRAPHY

586 II

764

Abu-Bakr ibn-ʿAbdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ʿUbayd ibn-Sha'bān ibn-abī-al-Dunya

[The Book of Majesty]

Copied A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1657].

Fols. 80; 20.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


588 II 766

Abū-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Sulaymān [al-Māzīni] al-Gharnāṭi

Abū Abd-allāh Muḥammad ibn Abd al-Rahmān ibn Sālih [al-Mūzīnī] al-Gharbāṭī
A.H. 473-565 [A.D. 1080/1-1169].

Tuhfat al-Ahbab wa-Nukhbat al-Ajjāb [A Gift for the Loved Ones and the Choicest of Wonders]

Fols. 26; 12.5 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17.5-18.5 x 12-13.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A cosmographical work, being a description of the wonders seen by the author in his travels. It is divided into four sections, namely: (1) a description of the world and its inhabitants; (2) the wonders and remarkable structures of various lands; (3) description of the sea and the wonders of its animals, of ambergris, pitch, naphtha and fire in its islands; (4) description of graves and tombs. The work is otherwise known as Tuhfat al-Ahbab wa-Nukhbat al-Ajjāb.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: وقد تم الكتاب وان الله الحمد على وحده وجلجمه وناه واردبب وسحص الله وعمن جلبه ونومم الله وعمن خلقه ونور دوابه وعمن جلبه وعمن خلقه ونور دوابه وعمن خلقه ونori.
COSMOGRAPHY

769

Sirāj-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ ‘Umar ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Imrān ibn-al-Fawāris ibn-al-Wardi al-Qurashi al-Bakri

Sarraj al-dīn abu Ḥasan ibn Muhammad ibn al-fawāris ibn al-Wardi al-qurashi al-bakri

flourished ca. A.H. 855 [A.D. 1546/7].

Kharīdat al-‘Ajīb wa-Farīdat al-Gharāʾib [the Pearl of the Marvels and the Solitary of Rarities]

Fols. 26; 23 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise on the signs of the last day entitled Risālah fi ‘Alāmāt al-Sā‘ah, being a section of the treatise of cosmography, Kharīdat al-‘Ajīb wa-Farīdat al-Gharāʾib.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... روى عن عبد الله بن عباس.

Colophon: تتم كتاب خریدات المجاد والمقدمات الغراب. جمع الإمام العالم العلامة الأديب سراج الدين بن حفص بن محمد بن عمران بن الفوارس بن الوردی الفارسي البكري فمته الله برحمته واسکثه فدیح جنته وعلم رضوانه امين مجمید المرسال وصله على السيد من عبد وحیب وعله وصحته وسلم ثم.

On the two folios after the colophon is a short medical essay entitled Faṣl fi al-Tabbādī. MS in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājī Khalīfah III, pp. 132/3; Berlin 6046.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1302, 1303, 1309, 1316.

39 L

Same as 768.

Copied A.H. 1019 [A.D. 1610] by ʿAbd-al-Rahmān ibn-Ḥusayn al-Zaydi,

Fols. 111; 25 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first three folios are by a later hand. The author's name is given on page three as Zayn-al-Dīn ʿAli ibn-al-Wardi; the correct name is Siraj-al-Dīn abu-Hafṣ ‘Umar ibn-al-Wardi. MS in good condition; oriental binding

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

267 B

Same as 768.

Numb. fols. 186; 20.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. First folio is elaborately illuminated
on both sides with gold and color. On folios 3 (b) and 4 (a) is an elaborately decorated map of the world in the form of a circle. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooled. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bârûdi, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

589 H

771

Burhân-al-Dîn al-Nâjî ibn-Isâ al-Halabi al-Dimashqi

Kitâb al-Azamah [The Book of Majesty]

Fols. 35; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 16-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in kashî; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A treatise on the majesty of God as revealed in the wonders of creation, in heaven and on earth, based upon traditions.

Beg. بسم الله ... الحمد لله المفرد بالقدم والبخاء والعلمة

Colophon: ائتي والحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes. The edges were trimmed. MS in different hands; in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

998 H

772

Marî ibn-Yûsuf al-Maqdisi al-Ḥanbali

Bahjat al-Nâṣîrîn wa-Āyât al-Mustadhdîn [The Pleasure of the Spectators and the Signs for the Seekers]


Fols. 197; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15-17.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in kashî; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An encyclopedic work discussing this world and the next, the creation of man and of jinn, death, the end of the world, the resurrection and the last judgment.

Beg. بسم الله ... أعلمنا من أجل العالم في النصر والثامن.

Colophon: في كل اوقات وحوار ونثره وعليم أعين زين

25 حرم، فيها أن مصدر وورد مطولي.

Marginal notes and summaries. MS is written on several kinds of paper and evidently by different hands. The author states in the introduction that the work was based on 500 sources. MS is fair condition stained with water; mended. Oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

973

Zayn-al-Dîn Mahmûd al-Ḥanbali

[Nukhâb min Kitâb] al-Majâlis [Selections from the Kitâb al-Majâlis]


Fols. 122; 20.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good kashî; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Selections, probably from the Kitâb al-Majâlis by ibn-al-Nu'mân al-Baghdâdi al-Mufîd A.H. 538-413 [A.D. 949/50-1022]. The work deals with the creation of heaven and earth, the elements, geography, animal life, precious stones, the inhabitants of the world and history.

Beg. بسم الله ... من المجازات للعودة الرحلة الشيخ زين

Colophon: ثم الكتاب المبارك على يد الفقيه مولى الله
COSMOGRAPHY

Anonymous.

Dagāʾiq Akhbār [Subtle Narratives]

Fols. 34; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the creation of man and the angels, on death and the next world.

Colophon: قال النبي عليه السلام إن أهل الجنة يأكلون ينكرون لم يعرض طعامهم وشرابهم ويفكرون أنهم رياج السك والكافرون. مرحوم [REDACTED] الكتاب عند الملك العباسي.

The last folio has been replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2778.

1139 H

Same as 775.


Fols. 44; 19.2 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On the title page the work is described as Miṣḥāt al-Anwār by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] and in the colophon the title is given as Ḥadīth al-Adhkār. Both of these are wrong; the correct title being Dagāʾiq Akhbār. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1003 H

Same as 775.

Fols. 101; 21.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Anonymous.

Kitāb al-'Azawād min Kitab al-Ḍafī'īn min Kitab Dāniyād
[The Book of Greatness: Being One of the Books of Daniel on Buried Treasures]

Fols. 76; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in green.

A work on the marvels of creation, paradise, and hell. The work is of a legendary nature and is attributed to the prophet Daniel.

Beg.: بَمِّ اَللَّهِ الرَّحْمِيّ ُمَهَدَّضَ الْمَلَكِ الْقَدِيمِ
Colophon: يُقَدِّرُ كِتَابَ سَرِ الْإِسرَارِ يَعْلَمُ مَا لَنَّا ضَرِيبٌ مَّعْنَى مَهَدَّضِ الْمَلَكِ الْقَدِيمِ ْمَهَدَّضِ الْجَوْرَةِ ْمَهَدَّضِ الْجَوْرَةِ ْمَهَدَّضِ الْجَوْرَةِ ْمَهَدَّضِ الْجَوْرَةِ

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

462 H 779

Yahya ibn-al-Batīq يُحَيى بْنُ الْبَطَرِق flourish ca. A.H. 200 [A.D. 815/6].

Kitāb al-Siyāsah fī Tadbir al-Mamlakah wa-Hifz al-'Iyāsah al-Ma'rūf bi-Sirr al-Asrār
[The Book of Politics on the Conduct of the State and the Preservation of Sovereignty, known as Sirr al-Asrar (The Secret of Secrets)]


Fols. 67; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in gold.

A work giving counsel to princes on matters of policy and containing a hodgepodge of advice on physiognomy, phrenology, magic, astrology and natural science. Stated in preface that this work is a translation of the Secretum Secre-
torum which Aristotle compiled for Alexander the Great. Statement also made that this work was translated into Arabic from Syriac written in Greek characters by ibn-al-Batīq, Yūhanna al-Dhimmi and Yahya ibn-Masawayh + A.H. 243 [A.D. 857/8] during the reign of the caliph al-Ma'mūn A.H. 198-218 [A.D. 813-833].

Beg.: بِمَّ اَللَّهِ الرَّحْمِيّ ُمَهَدَّضَ الْمَلَكِ الْقَدِيمِ
Colophon: يُقَدِّرُ كِتَابَ سَرِ الْإِسرَارِ يَعْلَمُ مَا لَنَّا ضَرِيبٌ مَّعْنَى مَهَدَّضِ الْجَوْرَةِ ْمَهَدَّضِ الْجَوْرَةِ ْمَهَدَّضِ الْجَوْرَةِ ْمَهَدَّضِ الْجَوْرَةِ

First folio illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Probably the Yūhanna al-Dhimmi mentioned in the preface is the same as ibn-al-Batīq. The work is pseudo-Aristotelian. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 97; Berlin 5603/4.

463 H 780

A

Same as 779.

Copied A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Fols. 22; 26 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The work is pseudo-Aristotelian. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

138 H 781


Fols. 76; 29.5 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with full vowel signs;
with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

A collection of discourses on the principles that should govern kings in their private and public life. The work was composed for Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn + A.D. 1193.

Beg.: قال علاء{و}هم ما رأيتا مثل الأموات جلالة وعظاً

Colophon: بخط أسير ذبه ورمين كتب التثنية إلى الله النفي السيد الحسن بن علي بن الحسن الحجازي عن أبي الله ولاريدين والله حسب وكم ونعم الوكيل حزيرة بحروز السيد في سنة حسب عشر وماية وألف ۱۱۱۱ ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلي العظيم.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; illuminated in yellow throughout; ruled marginal lines in red. The beginning is missing. MS in good condition but some folios are worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Munich 611; Leyden 475; Paris 2438.

Printed in Būlāq, A.D. 1841.

140 II

782


Al-Iqd al-Farid li-al-Malik al-Saʿīd [The Unique Necklace for the King al-Saʿīd] مقدمة في تمرير [A Treatise on Money-Changing]

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571].

Fols. 225 ; 19.4 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in clear naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red and green.

A collection of discourses arranged in four divisions: (1) on morals and good conduct; (2) on politics; (3) on canon law and religion; (4) on miscellaneous themes; dedicated to al-Malik al-Saʿīd Najm-al-Dīn Ghazī ibn-Urtuq, who reigned A.H. 637-658 [A.D. 1239-1260].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول القد من في موارم بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... يقول القد من في موارم

Colophon: وكان الفقر من تضليل صلاة مكيّم. بعد وسعته وسعادة من...

Marginal notes and glosses; the first 2 folios are by a later hand; also folios 189-225 by a different hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and several are stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 2440; Ind. Off. 661; Got, 1882/3; Leyden 1950; Berlin 8779.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1283, 1306, 1310.

365 II

783

Same as 782.


Fols. 100 ; 18 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

FINANCE

537 II

783-A

Muḥammad al-Šafīʿ al-Janājī, known as al-ʿAshmāwī محمد الشافعي الجنائي الشهير بالأشمائي D. after A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1722].

Risālah fi Taḥwīl al-Muʿāmalah رسالة في تحرير المعاملة [A Treatise on Money-Changing]

Copied A.H. 1184 [A.D. 1722].

Fols. 20 ; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.8-16.5 x 7.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on money-changing.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد هذه رسالة اللفظ محمد الشافعي

Colophon: وكان الفقر من تضليل في غزوة ثمانية القد هو من شهور سنة ۱۱۸۴ وكان المخلص على سبيل القد الذي سيد

عبد الرحمن بن خمامة تحتفي باستاذنا الشيخ حسن الجبوري المتخيلي.
A well-known compendium comprising the following sections: (1) the nature of learning; (2) the desire for learning; (3) choice of subjects; (4) the exaltation of learning; (5) on diligence; (6) the commencement of study; (7) on reliance; (8) on the time for acquiring knowledge; (9) on zeal; (10) on the acquisition of knowledge; (11) on piety; (12) how to acquire the power of retention; (13) what helps one procure a living.

Beginning:

بُنِيء اللَّهِ أَحْيَانَ عُمَرَةٍ لاَّ يَنْتَمُونَ

Ending:

وَبِيّنَ الْإِثْرَاءَ الْبَوْارِدةَ فِي الْبَيْتِ الْمُثْلَمُ

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On page after ending and following folio occurs the beginning of Akhlāṣ al-Khāliṣah, an edificatory work by Muḥammad al-Rāʾid al-Badakhshānī, who died after A.D. 854 [A.D. 1450/1]. MS in good condition but several folios are mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Germany, A.D. 1709; Leipzig, A.D. 1838; Cairo, A.H. 1511.
MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Kalifah II, p. 325; Cairo VII, p. 175.

19 II 787

[ibn-Kinānī]. A.H. 639-735 [A.D. 1240/1-1333].

Tadhkiraṭ al-Sāmiʿ wa al-Mutakallim fī ʿĀdb āl-ʿIlm w-al-Mutāʾallim تذكرة السامع والتكلم في أدب العلم والتعلم [The Reminder of the Listener and the Instructor: On the Etiquette of the Teacher and the Student].

Copied A.H. 1020 [A.D. 1612] by Muḥammad ibn al-Fath Raftān [sic].

Num. fols. 55; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on education treating the value of learning, the conduct of the teacher and his etiquette in his relations with the students, the conduct of the student toward his teacher and other fellow students, the acquisition of books, the location and equipment of schools.


Colophon: كتب محمد الدلالي الشافعي أولي ربيع الثانى سنة سبع وفمل وصلى الله وسلام على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه والتلميذين نبأ كثيراً آمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalifah V, p. 345; Cairo VII, pp. 57, 158, 605; Berlin 79-81.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1519.

499 II 789


Tahrir al-Magāl fī ʿĀdāb wa-ʿAkkām wa-Fawāʾid Yaḥṭūj ilayha Muʿaddib al-ʿAlfāl تحرير المقال في أدب وأخلاق وفوائد يحتويه مساعد الالفاف [An Essay on the Training, Qualities and Background Necessary for One Who is Training Young Children].

Fols. 25; 20 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An essay on education dealing with the following subjects: whether the teacher should be compensated, the conduct becoming to a teacher, school attendance, punishment and discipline.

Colophon: ثم الكتاب المبارك والله تعالى إعمام...
A smeared marginal note on first page. MS in fair condition; folios loose.
Acquired from Brill Leyden, A.D. 1900.

500 H 790

A

Muhammad Munib محمد منيب d. after A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7].

[Majmāʻat Aṣ'īlat Intiḥān] [A Collection of Examination Questions]
Copied A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1789/90].
Fols. 14; 23.8 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.9 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.
The questions given office seekers in Constantinople A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7] during the reign of Sultan Salim III A.H. 1203-1222 [A.D. 1789-1807]. The examination was held under the direction of the Shaykh al-Islām Ahmad As'ad Afandi Muhammad Šâlih Žādah at the order of the Sultan. The author was the examiner.

Beg. ۵۰۰ ه ۷۹۰

بسم الله ۵۰۰ ه ۷۹۰ ... الحمد لله الذي جعل الله، وربنا... 

Ending: لم يكن لهم غرض تقليد الدلالة المفتوحة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. First page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout. In introduction date of examination is given as A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806/7], while in colophon date of the copying is given as A.H. 1204 [A.D. 1789/90]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

500 H 791

B

Ahmad Afandi, known as Itmakji Žādah

[As'īlat Intiḥān wa-Ajwibatuhā] [Questions and Answers]
Copied A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1826/7].
Fols. 5; 23.9 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.9 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A fragmentary commentary on a work on rhetoric followed by questions and answers on the same subject.

Beg. ۵۰۰ ه ۷۹۰... قال الله، وربنا...
SPORTS AND AMUSEMENTS

 Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Bayān Fadl al-Qawwāl wa-al-Sahm wa-Awzāfīhīna

[A Book Displaying the Excellences of the Bow and Arrow together with their Description]

Numb. pages 353; 19.3 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red and green.

A work on the art of using the bow and arrow. This is a supplement to the author's former work on the same subject which is entitled Kifāyāt al-Muqaṭṭṣīd al-Rāṣī fi al-Ramy ‘an al-Qawwāl wa-‘Arabīyāh bi-al-Sahm al-Tawīl w-al-Qaṣr. (See MS p. 8.)

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... إني رأيت أكثر أهل زمانا

Colophon:

تتم

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from early XIXth century. In all likelihood unique.

Acquired from Bārubī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

GENERAL PHILOSOPHY

Abū-Naṣr [Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ṭarkhān ibn-Awzalah] al-Fārābī


[Al-Muḥākātāt [Arbitrations]]


Fols. 230; 19 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x
A commentary on al-Ishārāt wa-Tauḥīd, a work on philosophy and logic by ibn-Sina + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037]. The purpose of the commentary was to decide the controversy between al-Rāzi + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1210] and Naṣr-al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī + A.H. 672 [A.D. 1274], who took opposite sides in their respective commentaries on al-Ishārāt.

Beg.:

Colophon:

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 302/3; V, p. 416; Berlin 5053.

464 II 796

II


Fols. 6: 27.6 x 18.5 cm; written surface 22 x 12 cm; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and indigo.

A commentary on five philosophical essays about God, His attributes, His knowledge, and about man, his soul and its immortality.

Beg.:

Colophon:

A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 II 797

B


Sharḥ Risālāt Ithbāt al-Aqīl شرح رسالة إثبات العقل [A Commentary on the Treatise Ithbāt al-Aqīl]

Fols. 11; 27.5 x 18.5 cm; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on Ithbāt al-Aqīl, a philosophical treatise attributed to abu-Naṣr al-Fārābī + A.H. 359 [A.D. 950].

Beg.:

Colophon:

A part of the text is in red and the rest is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

464 II 798

D

Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-‘Umar ibn-I-Jasān al-Biqa‘ī برهان الدين إبراهيم بن عمر بن جاسم البقائي A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480/1].

Tahdīm al-Arkān min Layṣa fi al-Inkān Abdu’ minna Kān [The Destruction of the Basis (of the Proposition): There Is Nothing Possible More Remarkable than What Is]

Copied A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1859].

Fols. 19; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting the proposition of some philosophers that it is not possible to have anything more remarkable than what already exists. The writer also tries to refute some of the
statements of al-Ghazzâli.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الخديم الحمد المجيد الفعل لا يريد

Colophon: مَن نسخ في رابع رجب سنة ۱۲۰۶ الهجري م.

A few marginal notes. MS is good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 476.

237 II

799


تَحَذِّيْثُ آل-فَلَاتِیْشَف[The Incoherence of Philosophers]


Numb. fols. 106; 18.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.8 x 7.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fârisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work stating the conflicting views of philosophers as to the attributes of God. This work is modelled after Tahâfuz al-Falâisîfah of al-Ghazzâli and was composed for the Ottoman Sultan Muhammad II A.D. 1451-1481.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وَتَوجَّتُوا إِلَى جَاتِكِ وَقَصَدَنا عَن يَا بَكَّ

Colophon: قَدْ قَدَّرَتِ السَّلَّمَةُ الْمَجْهُرَةِ عَلَى يَدَ افْتُرِضَ الْعَبَّاد

وَأَوَّلِيَ الْمَلَكَ عِنْدَ اسْتِغْلَالِ مَنْ عَرَفَ الْإِنْفُجَاءَ وَالْبُلُومَةَ [السُّلميَّةَ] [وجَدد فَطَرَةً وَلَوَالَّدِهَا] [وَلِلْمُفَلِّسِينَ] [وَلِلْمُفَلِّسِينَ] [وَكَانَ القَلْبَ مِنْهَا فِي يَوْمَ الأَلْبَاطَ الْبَارِكَةِ فِي خَيْرِ الْأَنْبَاتِ أَثْمَنَةِ]

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On four folios following last is a treatise on the creation of man's deeds by Jalâl-al-Dîn al-Dawwâni + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] entitled Risâlah fi Khâlq-al-A'mâl (see Hâjîj Khalifah III, p. 368; Berlin 2485). MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

Hâjîj Khalifah II, pp. 475/6; Cairo VI, p. 90; Paris 23987.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1321.
A gloss on *al-Jawāhir al-Muntazimāt fi 'Ugūd al-Maqūlit*.

**Beg.:**

بسم الله ... قال سيدنا ومولايت الشيخ الإمام العالم

Colophon:

فتم بحمد الله وعرفنه صلى الله عليه وسلم تلاة من السطور.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, pp. 91/2

128 L 804

Abu-al Hasan ibn Ahmad

رسالة في أئمة الواجب

[A Treatise on Establishing the Existence of God]

Fols. 34; 17.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A philosophical treatise on the existence of God.

**Beg.:**

بسم الله ... ربا ... كن نسأل الله خبرة أرباب الدنيا ... إبن الحسن بن أحمد بن عمره صلى الله عليه ولا يوقف في شئ...

Colophon:

فتم السورة على يد مواليها خادم أرباب الدنيا ...

MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

461 II 805

A 'Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafa al-Tarsūsī

Death of Muhammad [A Treatise on Evidence]

Fols. 4; 24.8 x 14.5-15.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 6.1 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A short treatise containing evidence on the existence of God.

**Beg.:**

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وفقنا على الاستدلال ونذكر الدعوى والطلب وال نتيجة وكأن الفكرة مختلفة بالإعتبار.

Ending:

فتم السورة على يد مواليها خادم أرباب الدنيا ...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Colophon: مَّتِّ الكِتَابِ بِعُوْنِ اللَّهِ وَحَسَنِ التَّوْقِيَّةَ.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 503; Cairo VI pp. 60/1, 70, 73/4; Berlin 5230/1.

465 2

B

[Muhīyat-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-]Barda‘ī + A.H. 927 [A.D. 1520/1].

[Hāshiyah ʿala Sharḥ Isāghījī] [A Gloss on the Commentary on the Isāghījī]


Fols. 19; 17.6 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.


Beg.: بِسَمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَوَاجِبُ وَقَدْ تَجَزَى

Colophon: مَّتِّ بِعُوْنِ اللهِ وَحَسَنِ التَّوْقِيَّةَ وَالَّتِي أَعْلَمَ بِصَوْابٍ وَقَدْ تَرَى الْقَوْلَ مِنْ نُزُولٍ هَذَا [هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةُ في نَجَاحٍ جَمِيعٍ وَقَدْ وَقَدَّرَ الْطَّلَبَ مِنْ نَزُولٍ هَذَا] [ضِفْطَ دَوَابِي وَقَدَّرَ الْطَّلَبَ مِنْ نَزُولٍ هَذَا] [ضِفْطَ دَوَابِي وَقَدَّرَ الْطَّلَبَ مِنْ نَزُولٍ هَذَا] [ضِفْطَ دَوَابِي وَقَدَّرَ الْطَّلَبَ مِنْ نَزُولٍ هَذَا]

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 503; Berlin 5232; Italy 345.

467 2 (2)

A

Ḥusam[-al-Dīn Ḥasan] al-Kātī حَسَامُ [الذِّينَ + شَرِح][الكَّتَبِ] [Sharḥ Isāghījī] [A Commentary on Isāghījī]

Copied A.H. 760 [A.D. 1358/9].

Fols. 23; 17.6 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the famous work on logic by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5], entitled Isāghījī, which is an adaptation of the ṣawābih of Porphyry A.D. 253-304.

Beg.: بِسَمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ، الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَوَاجِبُ وَقَدْ تَجَزَى
A commentary on the Ḥāṣfīji. The work is commonly known as al-Fawāʾid al-Fanāriyāh.

Colophon: خسنا الله تعالى بالعفائد المحفظة ورزوال الباطنة وحشرنا في زمرة المعد. في ليلة [الليل] المبكر من النبئين والمراسلين على جمل المذهب المشروع من اجل المطلب. حرره الشقر الحجي المجتهد إلى رجعته وهو الذي غنِ الله ذنوبه وسُتر عوامه سنة 1309.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

Ǧaḥiẓ Khalīfah I, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp. 58, 74; Berlin 5240/1; Escurial 653²; Br. Mus. 540¹.

Printed in Constantinople, a.h. 1268.
A gloss on al-Fawā'id al-Fanārīyah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... المクトب الذي زين الإذهان بأكتباب

Colophon: المكتب الذي زين الإذهان بأكتباب

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Fols. 18; 19.5 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 14.2-15.1 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Edges trimmed. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. On titlepage occur a note on logic and a quotation from al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111] on logic. Folios 2-10 of different paper and in different hand. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Same as 814.

Fols. 18; 19.5 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 14.2-15.1 x 6.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Edges trimmed. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Sharh Isāghūjī [A Commentary on the Isāghūjī]

Copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].

Fols. 14; 21.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Isāghūjī. The commentary is otherwise known as al-Mašhā'.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الإمام العالم السالم

Colophon: وكان النزاع ينفع في شهر الله رمضان المظاهر يوم

A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed and where there are notes they are folded. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ijāzi Khalifahī, p. 504; Cairo VI, pp.68, 85/
6; Berlin 5246/7; Gotha 1179/80. 

Printed in Bulaq, A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865/6].

468 II 818


Hashiyah 'ala Sharh Isaghji [A Gloss on the Commentary on Isaghji]

Fols. 38; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Zakariya al-Ansari on the Isaghji.

Beg.: بثم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... إن اولى ما طلق به السنا

Colophon: وله حسبنا وهم الوكيل والمحيد الله رب العالمين ولا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله العلي العليم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وسلم بين اجتمعين على معاشين والمحيد الله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 58.

388 B 819


Mantiq [Logic]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 725 [A.D. 1325].

Fols. 37; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on logic.

Beg.: بثم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... الآتيات الافتراضية أربعة

Colophon: وجزي ذلك في مدرسة البلدانية المرحة 

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Bâridi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

468 II 820


Copied A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777].

Fols. 91; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 19-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in poor naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own work on logic entitled Mukhtasar fi al-Mantiq.

Beg.: بثم الله ... قال الشيخ الفقير الإمام العالم الصالح

Colophon: ثم بثم الله ورحمة عينه عاام 1191م.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title given as Sharh Risalah fi al-Mantiq. Folios 76-91 on different paper. Work is illustrated. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, pp 64/5; Br. Mus. 156VI; Berlin 5189.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1292, 1521.

468 II 821

Abu-Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahman al-Akhdiri died after A.H. 941 [A.D. 1534/5].


Copied A.H. 1189 [A.D. 1775] by Ahmad ibn Umar ibn ... al-MuwahhidI.

Fols. 17; 11 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the author's own work en-
السّلام ﷺ

السّلام ﷺ

السّلام ﷺ

السّلام ﷺ

السّلام ﷺ
al-Mantiq.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الإمام العالم العالم

Colophon: وكان الفضائل من نعمة يوم الأحد 19 صفر سنة 1271 [1272] ولعل الله على سيدنا محمد وإله ورسام.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Fas, A.H. 1313; Bulaq, A.H. 1318.

474 II 825

[Mahmud ibn-Hasan al-Maghni[1]]

ابن حافظ حسن المنسي

Maghni al-Jullab [The Sufficer for Students]

Fols. 57; 21.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Isaghi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... محمدك يا من جعل الحق إلى طريق

Colophon: ... الكتاب بعمن الله المكروه.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on first two pages. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 86.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1267, 1310.

115 L 826

Same as 825.

Fols. 46; 23.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

472 II 827

Dawud al-Farsisi

Dara' al-Farsisi

Sharh al-Isaghi al-Jadid [A Commentary on the New Isaghi]

Copied A.H. 1192 [A.D. 1778] by Zayn-al-Ā-

bidin ibn-Bakir.

Fols. 42; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on a treatise on logic entitled, al-Isgahi al-Jadid.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي وفني لتنعيم الكلام

Colophon: وسند هذه المكافئة الشهيرة في المكتبة النسبية

الله ... دار ابن السبتي بن بكر بن يوم الابن المكافئة عن

هدى كتابة في سنة 1273.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

42 b 828


Dagqiyq al-Haqiqaq [The Precise Facts]

Fols. 237; 21.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs.

The first volume of a comprehensive work on logic, physics and metaphysics. This volume treats of logic and philosophy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... محمد الله علي نبأه واسحب عطاه حمدًا

Colophon: نجزي الجزء الأول والحمد لله رب العالمين وسلامه

على رسول أجلين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. After colophon is note regarding beginning of second volume. Evident from a note along with the title that this copy was made during author's lifetime. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooing. Evidently MS is unique.


126 L 829

Husayn ibn-Mu'in-al-Din al-Maybudhi

حصن
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 474; Berlin 5070; Ind. Off. 493, 592².
475 H 831

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥarrakshāh al-Bukhārisī, known as Mirak] [A Commentary on al-Hīdāyah]

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folios 1-48 are by one hand, 49-88 by another and 89-94 by another. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 473/4; Cairo VI, p. 99; Gotha 1217³; Leyden 1517/8; Ind. Off. 494/5²; Paris 2360/1; Escurial 635³.
417 H 832

Same as 831.

Fols. 69; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

[Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known
as Qâdi Zâdah al-Rûmî] موسى بن محمد بن محمود + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Hâshiyyah ‘ala Shark al-Hidâyah [A Gloss on the Commentary on al-Hidâyah]

Fols. 32; 21 x 12.5-13 cm.; written surface 14.5-17.5 x 9-10 cm.; 19-35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fârisî; with catchwords.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قوله يكشف لم عن وجوه الخ

Ending: ومركز الحجم قليلة في داخل نواي ابتداد سطح الحجم في جميع جهات عندها وقد يكشف من محتوي.

A few marginal notes. A few folios in the MS are either wholly or partially blank. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hâjji Khalîfah VI, p. 474; Escurial 635º.

26 B 834


Shark Hidâyah al-Hikmâh [A Commentary on Hidâyah al-Hikmâh]

Fols. 44; 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 8 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A commentary on a section of Hidâyah al-Hikmâh which treats of al-Ṭābi‘îyat (physics) and al-İlâhiyât (metaphysics).

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... القول في الطبيعة وهو منبب على ثلاثة:

Ending: ومن ازداد الاستنقاء في الحكمة والتوابع على مذهب الحكمة فلا就应该 إلى كابناء الدارين بنزيرة الأسيرة والله ولي الوثوق والهدى نزيرة النجاح.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In the colophon the author refers to another work of his entitled Zubdât al-Âsâr (see Hâjji Khalîfah III, p. 534). MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding; gilt stamped and tooled on back of cover.

Acquired from Bârûd, Beîrût, A.D. 1925.

Hâjji Khalîfah VI, p. 474; Cairo VI, p. 98;

Berlin 5070.

186 L 835

Same as 854.

Fols. 9; 18 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fârisî; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of first page are several notes and a title, Matûn Munha Zâdah Qâdi...al-Musamma bî-al-Hidâyah. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

116 L 836


Fols. 100; 22.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Risâlah al-Shamsîyah, a work on logic by Najm-al-Dîn al-Qazwîni al-Kâtibî + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1277].

Beg.: بسم الرحمن ... إن نبي الدنيا تلتمس نبأ البيان:

Colophon: وفق الفراع من تسوية هذه الأدوار على يد الحق والخلاص من تلاحم المسمى بنفر صبيحة يوم الحتبة خاص عصر من شعر الثانى سنة الفائت والثاني والثالث. يمد الجبهة التدوينية على ماجها واله الشرف السلام وأفضل التحية. والمحمد بركة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On five folios before the first is a section of al-
Isâghûji by al-Abhari + A.H. 663 [A.D. 1264/5].
MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding;
blind tooled.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hâjji Khalifah IV, p. 76; Berlin 5258/9.
Printed in Cairo A.H. 1507.

117 I

Same as 836.

Copied A.D. 1241 [A.D. 1825] by Zayn-al-‘Ā-
bidin al-Husayni.

Fols. 148; 20.8 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 15
x 5.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal notes. MS in good condition; orien-
tal leather binding; blind stamped.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

476 II

Same as 838.

Sa’d-al-Dîn [Mas‘ûd ibn-‘Umar] al-Taftazâni
سعد الدين [مسعود بن عمر] التفتازاني
A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1389].

Sharh al-Risâlah al-Shamsiyah
شرح الرسالة الشمسيّة
[ A Commentary on al-Risâlah al-Shamsiyah]

Copied A.H. 841 [A.D. 1437].

Fols. 112; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs;
with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on al-Risâlah al-Shamsiyah fi
al-Qawa'id al-Mantiqiyah.

Beg.: بسم الله الحمد لله الذي بصرا بحور الهداية والتوافقات

Colophon: وقد وضع الفراغ من تحري هذه الرسالة يوم
الاربعاء [ثان] وعشرين شهر مبارك جمادي الثانية سنة إحدى
ورأين وان ماننا.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
On eight preceding folios occur a gloss on the
Khuṭbah, the introduction of the same commen-
tary of al-Sa’d al-Taftazâni and several notes.
MS in fair condition; foxed, worm-eaten and
mended. Oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hâjji Khalifah IV, p. 76; Cairo VI, p. 65;
Berlin 5266-8; Escurial 660, 6704.
Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1266, 1312.

245 II

Same as 838.

Fols. 128; 18 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 9.3
x 6.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red; with illumination.
Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage illu-
minated in gold and color. Stated in colophon
that work was composed at Jâm, A.H. 762 [A.D.
1361]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and
mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt
stamped and tooled on outside and inside of
cover; blind stamped and tooled on flap. Prob-
ably from XIVth century.
Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

477 II

Same as 840.

Al-Sayyid al-Sharîf [‘Ali ibn-Mu‘âammad] al-
Jurjâni
السيد الشريف [علي بن محمد] الجرجاني
A.H. 740-816 [A.D. 1339/40-1415/4].

Hâshiyyah ‘ala Sharh al-Shamsiyah
حاشية على
شرح الشمسيّة
[ A Gloss on Sharh al-Shamsiyah]

ibn-Mu‘âammad ibn-Yûnus.

Fols. 92; 16.9 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 9.8
x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
paper; in Fârisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A gloss on the commentary of Qutb-al-Dîn
al-Râzi al-Taftâni on al-Risâlah al-Shamsiyah.
The gloss is otherwise known as Hâshiyyat Kâ-
shak.

Beg.: بسم الله ورحمة الله وكرما واقتضى واحد...

Colophon: والإله هو الوافق للصواب . ووقع الفراغ من كتابته
العبد الفقير الخبير المتقن إلى الله العلي محمد ابن بنويس
... في اليوم البشير من بيعه الأول سنة خمس عشر وثمانية . غفر
الله له وولاديه .

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental
leather binding with flap; blind stamped and
tooling on cover and flap; somewhat worm-eaten.
Hâjji Khalifah IV, p. 76; Cairo VI, p. 55;
Gotha 1189; Berlin 5260/1.
Ending:

فُذَّح حَلِّهُ إِلَّا أَنْبَتَ النَّبِيّةَ الْحُكْمِيَّةُ قَالَهُمْ: لَكُمَا وَلَمْ يَحْلِلَ الْحُكْمِ وَقَلِّلَ كَذَاً مِّنْهُ وَقَوَعُ

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 5269; Leyden 1553.

478 Ṣ 845

‘Iḫād ihb-Yaḥyā ibn-‘Ali al-Fārisī

ابن جهينة البشري

الذي تراجعته نفاح

ألفاح على فصاح الشمسي

[A Supergloss on Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah]

Fols. 76; 17.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī on the commentary of Ḥuṣayn al-Dīn al-Rāzī on al-Shamsīyah.

Beg.:

بِسْمِ اللهِ ﷺ خَالِدِا بِنْ عَلِيْ بْنِ الْبَشَرِ ﷺ

Colophon:

هذا آخر ما أورده فِي هذا الباب والعهد المالي: وهو واضح تأصيله على محمد بن منصور الحكم وellation الخطاب.

والي آله واصحابه خبر الآت والأصحاب وأمر بالمصالح.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. First two pages are in different hand. Title is given as ‘Iḥād ‘alā al-Tāṣawwurāt. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p 77; Cairo VI, p. 57:
Berlin 5269.

479 Ṣ 846


[جلال الدين] حمد بن أسعد الدواني الصديقي

A.H. 850-907 [A.D. 1426/7-1501/2].

Hāshiyyah ‘alā Hāshiyyat Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah

حاشية على حاشية شرح الشمسي [A Supergloss on Sharḥ al-Shamsīyah]

Fols. 48; 18 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 6.5-7.5 cm.; 15-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss of al-Sayyid al-Sharif al-Jurjâni on the commentary of Qutb-al-Din al-Râzi on al-Shamsiyah.

Beg.: قطب الدين محمد الرازي

Ending: و هو خلاف المبادئ من هذه المبادئ

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ilâjî Khalîfah IV, p. 77; Leyden 1554; Escorial 677.

480 ii  847

C

Burhân-al-Dîn ibn-Kâmâl-al-Dîn ibn-Âhâmid

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . متوكلًا بكرمة السمع

Colophon: ثم ما أوردنا في صدر الشرح واللمع والمهد: الله رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. After colophon occurs a statement that the copy was made A.D. 1164 [A.H. 1750/1] by Mustâfa ibn-Umar. On folio after colophon is a quotation from Hayât al-Qalâb, a work on dogmatics by Nabi ibn-Tîrkhân ibn-Tûrmush al-Sinûbi + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30]. Along with MS are four folios, two blank and on the other two a work in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

St. Petersburg 901, 106°.

122 d  848

Qutb-al-Dîn Muḥammad al-Râzi al-Tahtâni

Beg.: قطب الدين محمد الرازي

Colophon: ثم [الكتاب] يقول الله الملك الوهاب في:

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V, 595; Gotth 1184/5; Br. Mus. 543.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1303.

482 H 850


Fols. 27; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental and European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... [Qal] السید الشریف عامة الله بالله

Ending: قد توافقت العلة الغائبة والعرض وقد تخالفها فيهما

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 92.

485 H 851


Fols. 53; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 6.7-8.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ...

Colophon: الرحمن الرحيم ...

فوله هذه الرسالة من يد الغنیر إلى الله...

ونشره السيد احمد بن مصطفى يرجى شيخه amo الاياپان الوفر...

ونشره في سنة ۲۷۰۰ وسبعين وليست بعون الله 

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On first page occurs beginning of another work. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 480; Cairo VI, pp. 59, 73; Ind. Off.543, 553.

123 L 852


Sharh Tahdhib al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām شرح تذیب المنطق والكلام [A Commentary on Tahdhib al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām]

Fols. 113; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 12 x 7 cm.; 9 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Tahdhib al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ...

Colophon: الرحمن الرحيم ...

فوله من تأليفه الغنیر إلى عمار الداعی نجم بن...

Nakib al-Amsir بعید الحنیف المشرف بهاء میر

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed and mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 481; Berlin 5179.

124 L 853

Hibat-Allāh al-Husaynī, known as Shāh Mīr [هیبت الله هوشنی معروف به شاه میر]

Sharḥ Tahdhib al-Manṭiq w-al-Kalām شرح تذیب المنطق والكلام [A Commentary on Tahdhib al-
مَنْتِقَةَ وَالْكَلَامِ

كُلّهٖ خُذِّبُ الكَلَامِ فَجَعَّلَ المَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

وقَدْ فَرَغَ مِنْ تَحْرِيرِهِمَا الكِتَابَ فِي سَابعٖ عَشَرٖ

شَهِرٖ ثَايْنِانِ في تَأْيِّيْخِ سَنَةِ ۹۷۲۷ وْسُبْعَةٖ وْسُبْعَةَ

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

وَقَدْ فَرَغَ مِنْ تَحْرِيرِهِمَا الكِتَابَ فِي سَابعٖ عَشَرٖ

شَهِرٖ ثَايْنِانِ في تَأْيِّيْخِ سَنَةِ ۹۷۲۷ وْسُبْعَةٖ وْسُبْعَةَ

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا

مَرَجَعِيَّةَ وَالْحَصْبَالْمَنْطَقَ مَحْدَدًا
naydi al-Dinijawi.
Fols. 182; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in kashiki; with catchwords; entries in red.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الفاضل النحوي القروي
Colophon:

قمن لله تعالى وأعلم بإمام هذه الحوائج على
أين القدير المغير عبد الله جندي الدننجاوي وذلك في يوم
الاثنين المبارك ثاني شهري إبريل خصومة 1137 الهولوية والحمد الله
رب العالمين امين ثم

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. MS on two different kinds of paper; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Paris 2400².

500 H 858
E

Hasan ibn-Khalil Husam ben Khilal d. after A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1675/6].

Risālah 'ala Mabḥath al-Khabar Yaftamil al-Sidqi w-al-Kadhibi رسالة على مبحث المبهم بجملة المدقق والكتب [An Essay on the Contention that a Statement May be Either True or False]
Fols. 8; 24 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in kashiki; with catchwords.
A summary of the opinions of ʻUsayn Cha-labi which he expressed in a debate with Minqâri-Zâdah + A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8] on the contention that a statement may be either true or false, even this very one.
Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لمن بعد كلامه عن شاهدة الكتب
Colophon: نما رسالة الشيخ بعون الملك المبارك الرحمن سنة 1088
A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On three folios after colophon are a grammatical note on the word tâdalla, a list in Tur-

kish of the names of dead celebrities, a quotation from al-Tawdîh fi Hall Ghawāmid al-Tawqîh, a work on law by Ṣadr-al-Sharat'ah Ubayd-Allâh ibn-Mas'ûd al-Bukhâri + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7], and a commentary on the words of the abjadiyyah which is said to be a quotation from al-Tafṣîr al-Sharîf. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

488 H 859

Al-Qiss Yuwâkim al-Yâkîm died after A.D. 1754.

Fols. 74; 16 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.5-13 x 7.5-8 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on European paper; in kashiki; with catchwords; entries in red.
A treatise on logic.
Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ميز الإنسان بالخلق
Ending: وقد اورد تعالى في ذلك الأبوالويس
الجري في كتابه واجبات الكتب في الفصل الخامس من القالة
القادمة ثم
Ruled marginal lines on several folios; with illustrations. MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

130 L 860
Anonymous.
Fols. 300; 20.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A fragmentary commentary on a work on logic.
Beg.: يبرز في معرض البلابل وكذن نكر لا يعبر بهذا المبادأ
فهو لا يكون إلا فاسد المبادأ
Ending: شبه الشكل الثالث وما على شبه الشكل الرابع فان
Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding; color stamped. Probably from the XVIIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

METAPHYSICS

2 B


Kitāb al-Shifā’ [The Book of Healing]

Fols. 236; 20.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of the second part, or Physica, of Kitāb al-Shifā’, a great philosophical encyclopaedia. This section comprises three books (sing. fann):

1. Fann VI, treating of man, his soul, senses and faculties, in five maqālahs.
2. Fann VII, on plants.
3. Fann VIII, on animals.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... النس مل يعين الأصحاب:

Colophon: تم كتاب البداية في اصول الكلام السبئي: رحم الله خالد عليه. والمهد الله رض الافلاك الذي على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم. صلى الله ونعم الوكيل. ثم.

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; several folios are mended. Edges were trimmed and to preserve notes some folios were folded. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah V p. 222/3, VI, p. 495; Berlin 1757.

986 II 863

Same as 862.


Fols. 20; 24.7 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 15 cm.; 22-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; edges were trimmed and to preserve notes several were folded. MS in poor condition, defective and mended; stained with water. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

987 II 864

[ Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-al-Hasan
Nāṣir al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī [محمد بن عبد بن الحسن ناصر الدين الطوسي A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

*Tajrīd al-'Aqā'īd* [The Clear Exposition of Dogmas]


Fols. 17: 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A treatise on theology and metaphysics. It is also known as *Tajrīd al-Kalām*.

**Beg.:** بس الله ... ذا تجيب ما سألك من تخريج مسائل

**Colophon:** وقد وضع الفرقان من تخريج هذه المباحث الشريفة بعمن ما وجب ذاحته وكل سباته ويد المدعه السعيد فدلف النازح لعمر الزهراء سمعائي بن ابراهيم من ختانهم، مرتاجع في وقت الضحى في يوم الاثنين، من أواست جد بن الحجاح، من تاريخ الهجرة النبوية المстыقله في خمسة هـ وستين وثمانية.

Ruled marginal lines in red in several fols. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


372 n 866

Same as 865.


Fols. 208; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; back cover lacking.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

**DIALECTICS**

447 n 867


*Mu'ānāt al-Muhaddīn wa-Tadhkīrat al-Mu'tahān fī al-Jadal* [An Aid for Beginners and a Reminder to those Accomplished in Dialectics]


Fols. 20; 19.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī.

A treatise on dialectics.

**Beg.:** بس الله ... قال الشيخ الإمام أبو اسحق ابراهيم

**Colophon:** ثم الكتاب معون الوهاب تاريخ سنة إحدى

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except several fols are foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


872 n 866

Same as 865.
Fath al-Wakhib bi-Sharh al-Idab


Fols. 46; 25.8 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications; entries in red.

A commentary on 'Idab al-Balith.

Beg.: بسم الله المولى الواعي المولى الرائد للدليل


Marginal glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah III, p. 453; Berlin 5309.

A few marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 II 873

Same as 872.

Fols. 2; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.1 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Pârisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 II 874

Gloss on al- Risâlah al-Wad'iyah al-'Ahdidiyah.

The 'Ahdidiyeh Treatise on the Expression of Ideas


Fols. 5; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A famous treatise on the logical expression of thought by the proper use of words.

Beg.: بسم الله المولى الواعي المولى الرائد للدليل


MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah III, p. 454.

450 II 875

Gloss on al- Risâlah al-Wad'iyah al-'Ahdidiyeh.
ĐIALECTICS

Hāshiyyah 'ala al-Risālah al-Waḍīyyah al-'Ahdūdiyyah [A Gloss on al-Risālah al-Waḍīyyah al-'Ahdūdiyyah]


Fols. 24; 20.9 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.8 cm.; 14-15 lines to page; oriental paper; in good Fāris; with catchwords; rubrications in red.

A commentary on al-Risālah al-Waḍīyyah al-'Ahdūdiyyah.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي خَصَّ اِلْأَسْـنَـانِ بِعَرْقَة

Colophon: قد فرغت من تحرير هذاشرح المرجع في الساعة الاربع [الراية] من يوم السبت الثانى عشر من رجب
الفرد لمدة ست وسبعين ومائتين [الحجر] والده ولدوده ولذويه ولأقوامه وللذويه ولأقوامه وللذويه ولأقوامه
والإبل والصحراء [الصحراء] والرضع

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on a few middle folios; text overlined with red. On three following folios occurs the text of al-Risālah al-Waḍīyyah al-'Ahdūdiyyah. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 877

A

Same as 875.


Fols. 25; 17.6 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.7 cm.; 12-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhī; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. On titlepage occur several notes on rhetoric and ceremonial law. On folio before titlepage occurs a list of works in collection. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

105 878

Same as 875.

Fols. 51; 15 x 10 cm.; written surface 10 x 5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī, with catchwords.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

456 879

II

Abu-al-Baqī' ibn-'Abd-al-Baqī' al-Ḫusaynī

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ

Colophon: فرغ من تلخيص الفقه إلى الله الذي يَا الْبَنَآءِ
ابن عبد الباقٍ في اليمن بعد أن كانت يوم الخميس والساعة من شهر
رجب المحرم سنة خمس وعشر في تسمية حبره الفقيه مراد
العامي سنة 1025

Marginal notes and glosses. After colophon occurs beginning of al-Risâlah al-‘Ađudiyyah fi al-Wâd’. In colophon is statement that the author completed his work A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519]; Brokel. II, p. 208 and Berlin 5512 give date as A.H. 1050 [A.D. 1640/1]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.
Hajji Khelifah III, p. 454; Berlin 5512; St. Petersburg 258.

Hašiyah ‘ala Sharh al-Risâlah al-‘Adudiyyah
[A Gloss on Sharh al-Risâlah al-‘Adudiyyah]
Copied A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782] by Husayn Muhammad Ibrahim al-Durri.
Fols. 66; 22.8 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 7.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: وكان الفراخ من تثبيب يوم الآخر عمرته
ثاني عشر الثاني سنة 1462 على يد الرافع فلان رحمه الكريم
الذي جمعه محمد إبراهيم الدربي المالكي ينري السيدة الشيخ
محمد بن السباني المكسي رضوان الله عليه وسلم ولله Première
أعلم وبثت الله فقره رسول الله .

Marginal notes and gloss. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 5313; Gotha 1214.

Muhammad al-Dasuqi [A.H. 1230 [A.D. 1814/5].
Hašiyah ‘ala Sharh al-Risâlah al-‘Adudiyyah
fi al-Wâd’
[A Gloss on Sharh al-Risâlah al-‘Adudiyyah fi al-Wâd’]
Fols. 38; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 22.3 x 12.5 x 14 cm.; 26 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: ود فنول العباد الفقيه محمد الدسوقي
Colophon: تتم الخليعية بحمد الله على بد الضمع الفير
إلى مولى النور الغلاب المحسن بن علي بن أبي طالب الحسن وفاته
الله أانه. وثواب ما منه 1376 [1957].

A few marginal notes. After colophon and the
following folios are two odes by al-Shaykh
Yusuf; one of them a eulogy of ‘Abd-al-Qadir
ibn-Muhyi-al-Din written when he finished
reading al-Jami’ al-Sahi, the collection of tra-
ditions by Abu-Abdullâh ibn-Ismâ`il al-Bukhâri
A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870]. Stated in preface
that the compiler gathered his material from
the notes of Abu-al-Hasan ʿAli ibn-Ahmad al-Sa`di.
MS in good condition; oriental binding with flaps.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Same as 883.
Fols. 23; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Farsi, with catchwords; entries in red.
MS in good condition but worm-eaten and
mended; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hâjji Khalifah III, pp. 453; Berlin 5314.

490 II 885

D

ʿAbd-al-Rahmân [ibn-Ahmad] al-Jâmi
عبد الرحمن بن أحمد اسمي الجامي
A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-1492].

Sharh al-Risâlah al-Wâd`iyah al-ʿAdu`diyah
شرح الرسالة الوضفية العددية
[A Commentary on al-Risâlah al-Wâd`iyah
al-ʿAdu`diyah]
Fols. 9; 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 5.9 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on al-Risâlah al-Wâd`iyah
al-ʿAdu`diyah.

Beg. : بس الله الرحمن الرحيم . هذه المشاركية بهذا
ايت تناوب بعضها مكان بعض اذ المنه الوضع . تتم:
الرسالة بعون الله .

Ending: مفتاح

Marginal notes and glosses; text overlined
with red. Gilt edges. MS in good condition;
oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hâjji Khalifah III, p. 454; St. Petersburg 912.

456 II 886

D

['Iṣâm-al-Din Ibrâhîm ibn-Muhammad ibn-
‘Arabshâh al-Isfârâ`înî]
عسام الدين إبراهيم بن محمد
A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Sharh ‘āda al-Risâlah al-Wâd`iyah al-ʿAdu`diyah
شرح على الرسالة الوضفية العددية
[A Commentary on al-Risâlah al-Wâd`iyah al-ʿAdu`diyah]
Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1654/5].
Fols. 38; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x
A commentary on al-Risālah al-Wadī‘yāh al-‘Aḍudiyyah.

Beg.: 

Beg.:

Colophon:

Text in red and commentary in black. After colophon and on folio following occurs a short treatise on the expression of ideas. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 II

889

1

[Shams-al-Din Muhammad al-Ḥanafī al-Tihrīzī, known as Mulla Ḥanafī] 

[Sharḥ al-Risālah al-‘Aḍudiyyah] 

A commentary on al-Risālah al-Wadī‘yāh al-‘Aḍudiyyah.

Beg.:

Beg.:

Colophon:

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

106 L

887

Ṣalih ibn-Yahya ibn-Yūnus al-Mawṣili

Tāliq ‘ala Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Wadī‘yāh

A gloss on Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Wadī‘yāh

Fols. 100; 21.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.:

Colophon:

Marginal notes. On titlepage a note dated A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828/9] says that the author of this gloss was still living at that date in al-Mawṣil. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

456 II

888

C

Anonymous.

[Sharḥ al-Risālah al-Wadī‘yāh al-‘Aḍudiyyah] 

شرح الرسالة الوصفية

[An A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Wadī‘yāh al-‘Aḍudiyyah]

Fols. 7; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on al-Risālah al-‘Aḍudiyyah, otherwise known as Adāb al-Balāth, which is a work on the rules of dialectics by ‘Aḍud-al-Dīn al-Jījī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355].

Beg.:

Colophon:

Marginal glosses on first four folios. Text in red and commentary in black. On three folios after the colophon are two works on dialectics, the first fragmentary and of unknown authorship while second is that of Tāshkubrī-Zādah A.H. 901-968 [A.D. 1495-1560/1]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


457 II

890

I
Same as 889.

Copied A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571].

Fols. 10; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 15 x 5.6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 II 893

ك

'Abd-al-'Ali ibn-Husayn al-Barjandi

[الجاحية على الرسالة الصيدية في أداة البثث]

[A Gloss on al-Risâlah al-'Adidyah fi 'Adâb al-Bâthth]

Fols. 12; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 7.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fârisi; with catchwords.

A gloss on al-Risâlah al-'Adidyah fi 'Adâb al-Bâthth.

Colophon:

أحسناً ياجليل العلماء.

A commentary on al-Risâlah al-'Adidyah fi 'Adâb al-Bâthth.

[beg.]

جالم الدين ابن الحسن [الجاحية

A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

457 II 893

A

same as 889.

Fols. 8; 22.1 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 14.14.7 x 8-10 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. Last folio of different paper and by another hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

454 II 892

III


[الجاحية على شرح الرسالة الصيدية [A Gloss on Sharh al-Risâlah al-'Adidyah]

Fols. 25; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.8 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrication; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muhammed al-Ibnâfî al-Tibrizî on al-Risâlah al-'Adidyah, otherwise known as 'Adâb al-Bâthth.

[beg.]

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...حمد لله الذي طبع في مراءة ذو الفقار.

Colophon:

[1] سلسلة العلماء على سلسلة الإمام. ووشاباه محمد... نبي ورسول وعلى آله وصحبه وتابعه ورحيم آله وصحبه.

One marginal note on folio 17b. MS in fair condition but worm eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooiling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 263.

457 II 894

K

[‘Iṣâm-al-Dîn] Ibrahim ibn-Muhammad ibn-

[Sharh al-Risâlah al-A’Adidyah fi ‘Adâb al-Bâthth] [A Commentary on al-Risâlah al-'Adidyah fi 'Adâb al-Bâthth]

Fols. 7; 17.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.5-14.7 x 7.1 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Risâlah al-'Adidyah fi 'Adâb al-Bâthth.
Beg.: بدأ الكلام. بسم الله ... إدن كرم 

Colophon: تمت الرسالة بسم الله وحمن توقيته.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. Edges apparently trimmed. MS in good condition, but corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 210; Berlin 5305; Paris 442457.

Fols. 54; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A gloss on the gloss of Mir abu-al-Fath al-Sa'īdi al-Ardabili on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Tibrizi al-Ḥanafi on Ḥādīth al-Ḥaith.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا من وفدا للإباب البهجة والباطرة 

Colophon: تمت عن بديع[ه] السباعفعكاب بن أحمد: 

غفر له ووالديه وأحسن إليهما وآله.

First page illuminated with gold. Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 277; Berlin 5301.

Fols. 24; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 6.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Tibrizi al-Ḥanafi on Ḥādīth al-Ḥaith.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله على إمام الخطب والصارة 

Colophon: تمت الرسالة الفنحية [ب] الحمد لله على أئلاه وإليه ونباها والصلاة على محمد وعائدة على يد الفنح إلى رحمه ربي القدر مرا. م.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage occurs a list of the works in the collection. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Fols. 8; 17.1 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Risalāh al-ʿAdūdiyyah fi Ḥādīth al-Ḥaith.

Beg.: بس اللهم يا واجب الوجود وياءين الكهنود والجود 

Colophon: تمت بسم الله الملك المنان.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Edges trimmed. MS in good condition but corners mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 210; Gotha 2818.

Fols. 1122 [A.D. 1710/1].

Hāshiyyah 'ala al-Hāshiyyah al-Fatḥiyah حاشية على الخاشية الفتحية [A Gloss on al-Hāshiyyah al-Fatḥiyah]
A Gloss on Sharh al-Risālah al-Adudiyah

Written A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765] by the author. Fols. 15; 22.2 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper, in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Tibrizī on al-Risālah al-Adudiyah, otherwise known as Ḫadīr al-Baḥth.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اللهم لكي الحمد على ما علمتني من الآداب.

Colophon: ثم [كت] هذه الحواشي الشريفة على يد مولئلي: ... القضاء إلى الله تعالى محسن بن علي الصباح اسم الله عليه السلام: نابل دو بسان الداركارة لليلة ب같 من سنہ 1179 وحنبلا الله... ونم الوكيل. م.

First ten folios by a different hand. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 270.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1293, 1303, 1310.

Al-Risālah al-Ḥarfiyyah fi Ma‘ānī al-Harf

The Harfiyyah Treatise on the Meaning of Particles

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwish ‘Ali. Fols. 6; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the meaning of particles.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه رساالة حرفية للسيد الشريف:

Colophon: ثم في شهر ذي الحجة في سنة 1085 عن يد دوしば على حامد الله تعالى عز وجل.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, pp. 590, 600; Munich 677§.

457 ii 901

Anonymous.

Montāzmat al-Adudiyah fi al-Ādāb

[A Versification of al-Adudiyah fi-ādāb]

Fols. 2; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15-18 x 12 cm.; 20-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... إذا ما قلت قولاً أنت ناقل:

Colophon: ثم ... قد من المرأب. آه من الموت بل [من] لم: ... العراق: بذر يوم الجنة جمعه الله والدينه والمومنين معاً... الصالحين آمن بجرادة الله والله. الله لا آله محد رسول الله.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

448 ii 900


Al-Risālah al-Ḥarfiyyah fi Ma‘ānī al-Harf

The Harfiyyah Treatise on the Meaning of Particles

Copied A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675] by Darwish ‘Ali. Fols. 6; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A treatise on the meaning of particles.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه رساالة حرفية للسيد الشريف:

Colophon: ثم في شهر ذي الحجة في سنة 1085 عن يد دوشيب على حامد الله تعالى عز وجل.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, pp. 590, 600; Munich 677§.

457 ii 901

Abu-al-Qāsim ibn-abi-Bakr al-Laythi al-Samarqandi

ابو القاسم بن ابي بكر الليم السمرقندی fl. ca. A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483].

[Al-Risālah al-Samarqandiyyah fi al-Iṣtī‘ārāt] [The Samarqandiyyah Treatise on Metaphors]

Fols. 3; 17.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 7.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on metaphors, otherwise known as Farā‘īd al-Farā‘īd li-Tahqīq Ma‘ānī al-Iṣtī‘ārāh.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لربِّ العظيم...

Ending: فأجها أقوى اختصاصاً وتبليطاً به فهو نقيزة وما سواء تزحتم ثم.

Marginal notes and glosses. On page after colophon occurs a note about metaphors and on following folio a short treatise on figures of speech. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

حاجي خاليفه IV, p. 392; Berlin 7297/8; Paris 4425

448 H 902

E

Qūl ʿAhmad [ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Khadīr] 493
محمود بن خدر

[Sharḥ Risālah fi al-Iṣṭiʿārāt] 494

[Sharḥ Risālah fi al-Iṣṭiʿārāt] [A Commentary on a Treatise on Metaphors]


Fols. 25; 15 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.2 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on Farāʾid al-Fawāʾid li-Tahqiq Maʿāni al-Iṣṭiʿārāt.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...

Colophon: كتب الشهير درويش علي حرم الله لعلى بكم في...

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On following page and folio occurs a Turkish translation of al-Risālah al-Wadīʿiyah li-ʿAl-Din al-Ijī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355]. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

457 H 905

II

[Qarah] Saʿīd 495
قهه سعيد

Şarḥ al-Risālah al-Samarqandiyah fi al-Iṣṭiʿārāt [A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Samarqandiyah fi al-Iṣṭiʿārāt]


Fols. 6; 22.3 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 14.5 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

448 H 906

G

Same as 902.

Fols. 10; 17.7 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Text overlined with red. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A treatise on the proper expression of abstract ideas.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد الله، ذي النعمة والرحمة

Colophon: نقلت الرسالة الشرفية لابن كلال بطاء [حدث

In fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Fols. 3; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احذك اللام يا مجيب كل سائل

Colophon: نقلت الرسالة الشرفية في الإدانة للترجمة

On page before first occurs beginning of a treatise on dialectics entitled مائت مير أبو الفتح أضياء. Title of major work is given as مائت تشكرب. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 278, VII, pp. 106, 419.

Colophon: نقلت الرسالة الشرفية لابن كلال بطاء [حدث

In fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Fols. 3; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احذك اللام يا مجيب كل سائل

Colophon: نقلت الرسالة الشرفية في الإدانة للترجمة

On page before first occurs beginning of a treatise on dialectics entitled مائت مير أبو الفتح أضياء. Title of major work is given as مائت تشكرب. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 278, VII, pp. 106, 419.

Colophon: نقلت الرسالة الشرفية لابن كلال بطاء [حدث

In fair condition but gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Fols. 2; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 5.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farsi; with catchwords.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . احذك اللام يا مجيب كل سائل

Colophon: نقلت الرسالة الشرفية في الإدانة للترجمة

On page before first occurs beginning of a treatise on dialectics entitled مائت مير أبو الفتح أضياء. Title of major work is given as مائت تشكرب. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 211; Cairo II, p. 278, VII, pp. 106, 419.
رسالة في أداب البحث [A Commentary on Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh]

Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].
Fols. 9; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 5.6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.
A commentary on the author's own treatise on dialectics entitled, Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله الذي لا مانع لعله:

Colophon: تمت [م] الكتاب بعون الله وكرمه وحنم
في غرة ذي الحجة سنة 1112 .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

449 H 914

B

[Husayn Afandi] [ حسين الهادي]
[Al-Risālah al-Ḥusayniyah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh]
[الرسالة الحسينية في أداب البحث]

Fols. 10; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 5.6 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; entries in red.
A treatise on the rules of dialectics.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يا من وفتنا لوطفائنا في التحريرات:

Colophon: [ندفع الفخر من هذه النسخة من ] في [ نطقنيه من يد يديه] المضيء أحمد بن اسماعил الكوردوسى.
A few marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition but several folios gnawed by rats; oriental binding with flap.

Cairo II, p. 274.

453 H 915

A

Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as Yaḥyā al-Marāši 'Abd-al-Rahim Pasha أحمد بن محمد الشهير ي-dismiss الرحمة عبد الرحمن باشا

Copied A.H. 1132 [A.D. 1720].

Sharḥ 'ala al-Risālah al-Ḥusayniyah

A gloss on the commentary of Tāshkubrī-Zādah on his own work al-Risālah fi Ādāb al-Baḥṭh.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحمد لله على أيام الخطاب: 

Colophon: تمت [م] الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب من: بسم الله المضيء المختص إلى عفوه وشفاعته نبه حسن بن أحمد بن مراد الشهير بقتاب زيادة من قبل وفداً من الدفوع المشور بين المتلاين الساكرين في مجلس الائتي الدفع المشور بين التحول والاعلام على فتحون سام [سمه] الله الباري،
المتمتع في وساداتك ولاستناداً وجعلين المؤمنين والمسلمين والمسلمات نحن نستنكرك يا الرحم الرامين والحميد الله في الجنة نحن.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Darwish Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Tūqāti

شرح علل رسالة في أداب البحث
[A Commentary on Risālah fi Ādāb al-Bāḥth]

Copied A.H. 1105 [A.D. 1693/4].
Fols. 20; 22.4 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Risālah fi Ādāb al-Bāḥth, a treatise on the rules of dialectics by Shams al-Dīn Fānārī + A.H. 834 [A.D. 1450/1].

Colophon:

weariness from the heat. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Mukarramah al-Maršashi, known as Sāchaqī-Zādah

تقرير التوافقات المتناولة من علم النباتة
[A Statement of the Rules Current in the Science of Dialectics]

Fols. 37; 20.8 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6 cm; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Risālah al-Husaynīyah fi Ādāb al-Bāḥth.

Colophon:

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Colophon. The last three folios were supplied by a later hand in A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1803/4]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 51; Berlin 8522/5.

Printed in Calcuta, A.D. 1868.

Marginal notes. The last three folios were supplied by a later hand in A.H. 1218 [A.D. 1803/4]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalifah II, p. 51; Berlin 8522/5.

Printed in Calcuta, A.D. 1868.

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal summaries. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5331.

ETHICS

336 L


Bustān [al-ʿĀrifīn] بستان [الذینوقین] [The Garden of the Learned]


Fols. 159; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of moral philosophy.

Beg. : بسم الله ... قال الله الرحمن الراحمان ...
A moral treatise. The author states in the preface that an inquiry came to him about the way that should be followed by a man that has lost a spiritual or material blessing in order that it may be restored to him. The author in his answer gives three things to be followed: (1) To know the cause and repent, (2) to see the benefits in his suffering and be contented and (3) to pray to God about it.

Beg:  بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...قد ورد علي سؤالٌ ضَمَّهُ مَعْضَمَهُ

Colophon: عَلَّقَهُ لَنفَسِهِ فَتَمرَ رَحْةٌ وَهُدَى المَتَرَفِ بالقَصِيرِ

Colophon: عَلَّقَهُ لَنفَسِهِ فَتَمرَ رَحْةٌ وَهُدَى المَتَرَفِ بالقَصِيرِ

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage and preceding two folios are several notes and a table of contents. MS is good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Barudi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 642; Berlin 5571/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 750.

Printed in London, A.D. 1908; Cairo, A.H. 1318.
النوحات الصادقة في إجوبة الأسئلة الإلهية

[The Eternal Revelations in Answer to the Almadiyah Questions]

توضيح:...

Al-Futūḥāt al-Samadiyyah fi 'Ajtibāt al-'Aṣīlah al-Almadiyyah

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on pages 1, 3, 16 and 18. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamp, ed and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājī Khalīfah IV, p. 257.

1027 II 925

'Ali ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Muḥammad al-Rā’iḍ, known as al-Badakhshān, had an extensive knowledge of the texts, especially of the Almadiyah. See ca. A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450/1].

Akhlāṣ al-Khāliṣah [The Gist of al-Khāliṣah]


Fols. 20; 20.1 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.:

رمي الله... الحمد لله الذي وقفت من عبيده من أراد.

Colophon:

هذا آخر ما أجري الله على بدي من النوحات...

النوحات الصادقة في إجوبة الأسئلة الإلهية فالحمد لله الذي بعثه تم الصلاة والسلام على أهالى بسورة نور الكيلات. سيدنا عبد النور بن الرحمون، وعلى الله وصحبه والتابعين وفهم وسائر المسلمين أبدًا.

On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

913 II 927

Sinān[-al-Dīn Yūsuf al-Amāsī], known as al-Wāšīq + ca. Stān [الدين يوسف الإمام] + ca. A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2].

Tabyīn al-Muḥāṣir [Determining the Unlawful Deeds]

Copied in Cairo A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1720] by Ibrāhīm al-Muḥammadī, known as Kātib... Kātib... Mustahfīn.

Fols. 296; 30.7 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on distinguishing between lawful and unlawful deeds, covering both the religious and the social activities of man.

Beg.:

رمي الله... أما بعد أعلمو معايير الموظفيين...

Colophon:

أبو النور محمد بن أباد بن بني الله رحمة... كتبنا... استخدم نصائح
Husayn ibn-'Ali ibn-abi-Tālib

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First folio illuminated in gold and color. On the three folios before the first is a detailed table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hajji Khalifah II, p. 187; Berlin 5000.

287 L

Anonymous.

Risālah 'Umdat al-Huqūq al-Zawājiyyah fi al-Waṣiyya al-Nabawīyyah

Risālah 'Umdat al-Huqūq al-Zawājiyyah [A Treatise on the Support for Matrimonial Rights in the Prophetic Admonitions]


Fols. 7; 23.5 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The admonitions which the Prophet gave to his daughter Fatimah pertaining to her relations with her husband.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فضل في ذكر وصية البني ... لإبنها فاطمه كأنها الناقد.

Colophon: وكان الإمام الأлим من كتابة هذه النسخة الماركة يوم الخميس المبارك الموافق لثاني عشر من شهر محرم الحرام، افتتح سنة 1368 على يد كاتبة القفاز ... أحمد الجندل يبادا الداعية مذبها ... والحمد لله رب العالمين إمين ثم ثم ثم.

A few marginal glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

OCCULT SCIENCES

547 II

IV

Abu-'Abdullāh] Ja'far al-Ṣādiq [ibn-Muhammad al-Bāqir ibn-'Ali Zayn-al-'Ābidin ibn-al-

Abu Abd al-[G] Ir-[A] ibn-abi-Tālib [\[الصادق [ب محمد الباقر بن علي زين العابدين بن الحسين بن علي

A.H. 83-148 [A.D. 702-765].
Risālah fi al-Ramal [A Treatise on Geomancy]

Fols. 5; 22.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 11.5 cm.; 12-14 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Fārsi; with catchwords.

A treatise on geomancy and magic ascribed to Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, the sixth Shi'a Imām.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد تبيه قرة في غمرة السد... جعفر.

Colophon: وإن كان [وان كان] الفؤد على الساعيس وتم تلك الخبرة فولاع نقله يوم يقول له.

Ruled marginal lines on folio 2a and on part of the first page. After the colophon are five blank folios. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

180 B

Abu-'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Sina (Avicenna)

Abu Ulay bin Wadā'ah bin Sinā [A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].
Khulūs al-Ta'bībir [The Gist of Dream Interpretation]


Fols. 90; 12.8 x 9 cm.; written surface 8 x 5.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārsi; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams. Ibn-abi-Usaybi'ah vol. II, p. 20 refers to a work by the author on the same subject entitled Ta'wil al-Ru'ya.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الغزائم الأدوية التي استشهد الآداب.

Colophon: قد تم هذا الكتاب بهم الله وحسن توفيهم... والصلة والسلام على رسله محمد وآلله وصحبه على يد آخر...

A few marginal notes and glosses. First two folios defective. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooping on cover and flap. Probably unique.
Acquired from Bârûdi, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

539 H 931


Shudhîr al-Dhahâb min Hûr al-Kalâm wa Muntâkhab شذور الذهب من حرف الكلام المتخب [Nuggets of Gold from the Best and Selected Speeches]

Copied A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536].

Fols. 69; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 10.7 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection of original poems on alchemy arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhymes. The work is otherwise known as Shudhîr al-Dhahab fi l-Iṣâr.

Beg.: بسم الله ﷺ مال التشيح الإمام الإمام الزيدية الإمام

Colophon: رفع الله حجاب العنفة من قلبي وعلتمنا بنفلك ما لنا من تكير من مثالك يا وكرمه يا أمين ربا الحمایا.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; rules marginal lines in red. On titlepage occurs a statement that this work contains 43 poems and 1487 verses and that it was copied A.H. 942 [A.D. 1536]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḫâjjî Khalîfah IV, p. 17; Cairo V, p. 583; Br. Mus. 601; Berlin 4180.

242 H 932


Sharḥ Shudhîr al-Dhahâb [A Commentary on Shudhîr al-Dhahâb]

Numb. fols. 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fârisi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on Shudhîr al-Dhahâb the author's poem on alchemy. This commentary is the recension of abu-al-Qâsim Muhammad ibn-Abdullah al-Anšâri, the author's disciple.

Beg.: لم بعثني ... أبو الحسن علي بن موسى

Colophon: قام الوثوق كوقف جعل جابر بل بادرت: وجبت عا سائت وما توفيق إلا الله وهو حسي ونم الوكيل.

Marginal notes and glosses. On a page and 27 folios following is a collection of notes on alchemy. MS in good condition but worn; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bârûdi, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 4182; Rosen 201.

168 L 933


[Al-Sīr al-Maktûm fi Mukhâshâbat al-Najîm] [The Hidden Secret: On Communing with the Stars]

Fols. 170; 22.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on astrology.

Beg.: ... في الفنادق الالثاني في الغطاسات التي ذكرها ...

Ending : وتكون تلك النقوس الملكية ...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. The work is sometimes ascribed to abu-al-Ḥasan ‘Ali ibn-Ḥasan al-Maghribî al-Ḥarrâli + A.H. 637 [A.D. 1239/40]. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḫâjjî Khalîfah III, pp. 596/7; Berlin 5886.

1030 H 934

A


Al-Ṭibb al-Rûḥâni fi al-ʿAlam al-Inšâni
The Spiritual Medicine in the World of Men

Copied A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1773] by Husayn Muhammad.

Fols. 9; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the spiritual powers that heal the various physical diseases.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 312; Bodl. I, 488.

Abu-al-Qasim Ahmad al-'Iraqi

 copied A.H. 1187 in the 11th Moslem century.

The Fountains of Truth and the Elevation of Methods

Copied A.H. 1274 [A.D. 1858].

Fols. 150; 21.4 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 8.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on magic and prestidigitation divided into thirty chapters.

Abu-Tahir Ibrahim ibn-Yahya ibn-Ghannam

al-Hanbalis + A.H. 695 [A.D. 1293/4].

The Interpretation of Dreams

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1575].

Numb. Fols. 113; 25.2 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5-14 cm.; 23-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams.

Abu-Tahir Ibrahim ibn-Yahya ibn-Ghannam

al-Hanbalis + A.H. 695 [A.D. 1293/4].

The Interpretation of Dreams

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1575].

Numb. Fols. 113; 25.2 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5-14 cm.; 23-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams.

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1575].

Numb. Fols. 113; 25.2 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5-14 cm.; 23-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams.

Copied A.H. 982 [A.D. 1575].

Numb. Fols. 113; 25.2 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5-14 cm.; 23-28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the interpretation of dreams.
الريده [The Wardiyah Poem of a Thousand Verses]


Fols. 148; 25.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A poem in a thousand rafaz verses on one-romancy (Ta’bir al-Ahlam).

Beg.: والال والصاحب والاثنا
ف الكلام ذخري يوم بدع الداع

Colophon: تمت بحمد الله وعذره عليه إجاء الموجه المندوب نفر الله بلغ إله المغفرة يقيم
التثير محمد بن حمد الدين العباسي بتاريخ خار النسب سلع شبان
البارك سنة أتيت وعشرين وثانية.

MS is incomplete at the beginning. After the colophon is a hadith. It is stated in the colophon that this copy was made for Muhammad ibn-Jamal-al-Din al-Abbasi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Al-Kutubi II, p. 147; al-Subki VI, p. 243; Haji Khalifa I, p. 418; Berlin 4268/9.

Printed in Bulaq, A.H. 1285; Cairo, A.H. 1326.

354 II

Same as 938.

Fols. 49; 23 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bâridi, Bâridi, A.D. 1925.

48 II

+yidmer بن علي الجلدي [A.H. 762 [A.D. 1561].

Lauami al-Ajkair al-Mudiah fi Sharh Mukhammas al-Ma' al-Waraqi wa-al-Ard al-Najmiyaa

نواح الأفكراة المشيظة في شرح خمس الماء الورقية والأرض

التنوعية [The Bright Glittering Ideas: A Commentary on Mukhammas al-Ma' al-Waraqi wa-al-Ard al-Najmiyaa]

Fols. 74; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: ونا ووصف شرف الصناعة قال في الريده ...

Ending: فواني الطور من طها ان تشرح في عتار

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bâridi, Bâridi, A.D. 1925.

Haji Khalifa V, pp. 341, 355; Cairo V, p. 393.

1441


Bab fi Hal al-Tishin wa-Idah al-Sir al-Mukhman [A Treatise to the Solution of Talismans and the Eleudication of Dark Secrets]


Fols. 5; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 6.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the talisman.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فب في حل التنفس وأوافق السر المهم

Colophon: فت على التقير محمد غيب الألزمي في إله والله IMDb In جمادى الأول سنة 1301.
OCCULT SCIENCES

One marginal note on folio 3. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo V, p. 335; Paris 2619/201; Leipzig 837, 877th.

542 II 942


Shārḥ Bayt min Maṣūmāt Kasf al-Rān 

A Commentary on a Verse from Maṣūmāt Kasf al-Rān


Fols. 3; 19.9 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 6.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on one verse from Maṣūmāt Kasf al-Rān, a poem on fortune-telling by means of characters by Muḥyi-d-dīn ibn-‘Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1163-1240].

Beg.: بسم الله ... رد ربي/Times of the Divine / and the Wise:

Colophon: بين الكتاب القدير محمد تقي الازهرني

the scribe in a large, hand from the first half of the 12th century THUMBSIDE A

One marginal note on folio 2. MS is good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

552 II 943


Sahm al-Ghayb fi Ikhrāj al-Damār bila Rayb 

The Arrow from the Unknown on the Bringing Forth of the Un

known with Certainty

Fols. 25; 21.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.6-

17 x 8.5-10.2 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

A work on divination. It is stated in the preface that the work is divided into forty chapters and contains 480 answers and that it was dedicated to Muḥammad ibn-Abīl-Hasan.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اطلع بدور الإرادات:

Ending: بل ... ولكنه ليس يتلاح قائه على حسود;

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4237.

335 II 944


Zād al-Ashraf fi Wafq al-Qāf 

The Provision of the Noble: On the Magical Properties of (the Letter) Qāf

Fols. 8; 21 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the magical properties of the letter qāf and its use in charms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي أكرمه بإسمه

Colophon: بارك الله فيكم وعليكم وصل الله إلى سبيله محمد وعلى الله وسلم عليهم كباراً والحمد لله رب العالمين

MS in good condition. Probably from late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

540 II 945

Aḥmad ibn-‘Abd-al-Mu’tin ibn-Yūsuf al-Damanhūrī


Idq al-Farā'id fi-Ma li-al-Muthallath min al-

Fawā'id [The Neck-
lace of Unique (Pearls): On the Useful Features of the Triangle
Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].
Fols. 40; 20.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 9.3 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A treatise on the useful features of the triangle, especially the magical.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدًا بحمداء شخصه وفقي من اختصار خدمته
Colophon: إجبارًا من الثالث من السادس من السباع من
الخامس من الثاني عشر من المجردة على صاحبها السلام.
Marginal notes and summaries; edges trimmed.
MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo V, p. 354.

47 B 947
Abu-Husayn Ḥasan... أبا حسن حسن ...
Risālah fi al-Hikmah al-‘Uṣūma wa-al-San‘ah al-Mubārakah رسالة في الحكمة العظمى والصعنة المباركة
[A Treatise on the Great Wisdom and The Blessed Profession]
Fols. 15; 17.8 x 11.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A treatise on alchemy dealing with the characteristics of various precious stones.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أعلم ان مدير الفلسفة ليس يشترى بحسن.
Ending: ويбанк في حنانه في الصائم فآكم هم
Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on folios 4-13. First folio is defective. On folio 2b it is stated that this is the treatise of Dhu-al-Nun + A.H. 245 [A.D. 859].
MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVth century.
Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

239 II 946
Ṭalib ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Minqar al-qad al-miqar d. after A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799].
Al-Farā’id fi Maḥāsin al-Fawā’id
[The Rarities of the Choicest Benefits]
Written A.H. 1214 [A.D. 1799] by the compiler. Fols. 56; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A collection of one hundred charms.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . الحمد لله الواحد القهار
Colophon: ثم توبه هذا الكتاب على [ريد] جامع طالب
ابن عبد القادر المختار في غرة محرم سنة 915.
Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On 21 folios after the colophon occur a biographical essay on the wives of the Prophet, some theological and eschatological questions and their answers. On the titlepage occur several titles of other works which are said to be included in the MS, though none of these works are there mentioned except Dhiqr Aswāj al-Nabī. Folios 1 and 2a are by a later hand. MS in fair condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended and some folios foxed; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

S G 948
Anonymous.
Al-Khatmah al-Maghribīyah al-Sultānīyah wa-al-Khullah al-Ibrāhīmiyah al-Burhānīyah
[The Maghribi Seal of the Sultan, and the True Friendship of Ibrahim]
Copied in Hims, A.H. 630 [A.D. 1233]. Fols. 117; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; black and red throughout.
A book of magic containing magical formulae, charts and incantations.

Beg.: بسم الله... سجنا من نزل القرآن على عبده ليكون ...
Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين. وصفي الله على محمد
خام السبكين . آمين.
The date of the MS appears on folio 96. MS in fair condition; folios foxed and mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.
Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1900.

‘Abd-al-Razzāq ibn-‘Abd-al-Fattāh al-Ḥusaynī al-Lāḏhiqānī
عبد الرزاق بن عبد الفتاح الحسيني اللاذقاني
d. after A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854].

Al-Uṣūlah al-Wafiyah fī al-Siyāsah al-Dinīyah wa-al-Dinwariyyah wa-Allāh al-Fārisah al-Hukmīyah
العلاج الوفيا في السياسة الدينية والدينارية وأحكام
الفرائسية الحكمية
[ A Short and Trustworthy Treatise on Religions and Secular Conduct and the Laws ofPhysiognomy]

Written in Constantinople, A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854] by the author.

Fols. 68; 17.4 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13-13.5 x 7.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on conduct and physiognomy.

Beg.: بسم الله... حمدًا لله أن كرمه من شام من عابده

Colophon: وكان القراء من تأليفه بعد صلاة الجمعة في اليوم الخامس من شوال سنة سبعين ومائتين وألف وخمسين الميلية لا بريحة من الأسواء مروية وعمية وكليمه مولى الله عبد الرزاق بن السيد عبد الفتاح الحسيني نسبا اللاذقاني إدا الله عن ح.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Edges trimmed, and to preserve marginal notes some are folded. Genealogy of the author is found on titlepage. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Salm al-Wā‘iz
سلام الواعظ

Al-Kawākıb al-Durrīyah bi-al-Uṣūl al-Jawīrah
الكواكب الدورية بالأصول الجزيرة
[The Pearl-like Stars: On the Elements of Divination]

Fols. 29; 24 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.8-8.5 x 9-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the elements of divination, drawn chiefly from the works of Muhyi-al-Dīn ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240].
Risālah fi-'Ilm al-Zāyijah al-Ramlīyah
رسالة في علم الزاوية الرملية
[A Treatise on Geometry]

Fols. 10; 26.2 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 16-17.5 x 8.7-9.7 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on ornamental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on divination by means of figures and lines drawn in the sand.

Colophon: 
زمرة المبادئ من الاستطلاع ولله اعتراف
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلي آله وصحبه وسلم

A few marginal notes. MS has a number of charts. On titlepage are names of the signs of the zodiac. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Irsāl Ḥawwāfīf [Invocation of Oracles]

Fols. 2; 24.1 x 17 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5-11 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Instruction for the invocation of oracles.

Beg.: باب ءرائل هوافف وهو اسم لمل Trie غمتم

Colophon: وهو هذ[{]}ف النام الملارك كما ترى فافم

(Here follow two magical squares.)

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 II 958

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Shīrā al-Yamāniyyah

[The Book of Sirius]

Fols. 7; 22 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief work on Sirius and its astrological aspects.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا كتاب هنور المراة وهو أدرس :

Ending: ثم تلل ولودخ [ وتودخ } من مدينإه والله أعلم.

Ruled marginal lines on first two pages. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5913/4.

547 II 959

IX

Same as 958.

Fols. 11; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

547 II 960

Anonymous.

Kitāb Mullahat al-Nabi Dāniyāl

[The Book of the Battle of the Prophet Daniel]

Fols. 13; 22 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 14.8-15.4 x 9.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astrological work said to have been originally written by Hermes, translated from the ancient tongue by Hippocrates and later corrected by Aristotle.

Beg.: الأول على الكسوف. قال دانیال على السلام

Ending: ويكاتر بینم العرب واللّه فطمل نم وکل.

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines on the second page and on folios 2 and 3. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; foiled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5912.

15 L 961

Same as 960.


Fols. 40; 22.2 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 11-11.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS comprises two parts, the second of which is incomplete. In good condition; ornamental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

548 II 962

Khalaf al-Barbari

خليف البربري

Al-Shajarah al-Muthmiroh li-Tasyir al-Naqtaḥ al-Malatabarab

[The Fruitful Tree for the Dispatching of the Central Point]

Fols. 43; 23.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 9.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geomancy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي خلق الك sukic وصور آدم من تراب

Colophon: قد ننم هذا الكتاب الحاوي لكل ذا علم...
MS illustrated with diagrams; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

_Bulūgh al-Waṣāfār fi Uṣūl ʿIbn al-ʾAthār_

[The Attainment of the Good in the Elements of Geomancy]

Fols. 20; 24.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geomancy.

_Beg.:_ بسم الله ... وعَدَة فِي هَذِه تَكَت غَرِيبة وفواَدْ جَلِيلة

_Ending:_ كذلك إِجْتَاعُ وَالْتَيِّ [النَّتِّاع] بَلَا خَلَفَ •

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Saddād al-Ḥimyarī  

_Tuhfat al-Zaman fi Zurāf Ahl al-Yaman_

[The Gift of the Age: On the Graces of the People of al-Yaman]

Fols. 37; 29.5 x 29.1 cm.; written surface 22.5-25 x 13.7-16.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārīsi; with catchwords; headings in red, green and yellow.

A work on fortune-telling containing several astronomical circles, charts and illustrations.

_Beg.:_ بسم الله ... هَذيَ كَتَاب الفَرْع السَّدَادة الحَمِيرِيَة

_Ending:_ (Here follows a chart.)

Marginal lines in red. Folios 1 and 2 contain zodiacal tables. Folios 3-7a contain instructions for the use of the tables following; folios 7b-16a contain astrological tables which refer the reader to folios 16b-37a, where the answers are found. On folio 37b is a note with a chart about interpreting dreams. The seven folios after the last contain a charm utilizing the genealogies of the Prophet, entitled _al-Rawd al-Mustaṭāb al-Muḥtawi ʿala Tashīr Uṣūl al-Inti-

sāb_, by Muhammad ibn-ʿAbdullāh ibn-ʿAli ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-ʿIzz-al-Dīn ibn-Ḥasan ibn-ʿAli ibn-Ḥusayn. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

_Qurʾāt al-Khalāfāt ʿal-ʿAbbāsīyāh [ʿAbbāsīyīn]

Umarāʾ al-Muʾminīn [The Lot of the ʿAbbāsī Idols, Commanders of the Believers]

Fols. 36; 29.4 x 21.4 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 17.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on fortune-telling containing several astronomical circles and several charts and illustrations.

_Beg.:_ هذه دُوَّارُ السُّؤَال لِإِخْرَاجِ الْضَّمْيرِ وَالْحَرْف

_Ending:_ تَقَلَّدُ عَزِبَ كلَّ كَلِّ وَأَيْ يَوْمُ وَضَدَّكَ مِن سَوْدَكَ فِي ادْخَالِ

Ruled marginal lines in red. Folios 1-5 contain zodiacal tables; folios 3-6 contain instructions for the use of the tables following; folios 6-16 contain astrological tables which refer the reader to folios 16-36, where the answers are found. On back of the last folio is a chart telling one's fortune using _Sūrah_ 6:59.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A treatise on astrology.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

On the title page is a rectangular panel illuminated in gold and color and bearing the title Kitāb al-Durar fī bāni Mūsā. Below the panel is a medallion illuminated in gold and color and containing the following: “For the library of our lord the sultan, the king, al-Nasir Salāḥ-al-Dunya w-al-Dīn abu-al-Muẓaffar Yūsuf ibn-al-Malik al-ʿAzīz, may God perpetuate his reign!” The MS, therefore, must have been copied before A.H. 659 [A.D. 1261], the year of his death. The work is attributed to the banu-Mūsā, the three sons of Mūsā ibn-Shākir: Muḥammad, Ahmad, and al-Ḥasan. Muḥammad died in A.H. 259 [A.D. 873], while Ahmad and al-Ḥasan flourished under the caliph al-Maʿmūn + A.H. 218 [A.D. 833]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Evidently from the XIth century. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

A few marginal notes. The title appears on the edges as al-Majisti, Ḥay'ah wa-Nujūm. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

A compendium of astrology. The work is otherwise known as Muṣṭal al-Uṣūl fī Akhām al-Nujūm.

Beg.: 

Ending:

A few marginal notes. Last folio supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS probably from the XIIth century and is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
أبو سعيد بن منصور بن علي بن دانشمار، d. after A.H. 507 [A.D. 1113/4].


Fols. 236; 19.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 13.7-14.2 x 6.5-7.2 cm.; 20-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārīsi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on astronomy and astrology, being a collection of the sayings of ancient and modern astrologers and astronomers.

Beg.:

(...)

Colophon:

(...)

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. Edges are trimmed. MS in good condition but first folio is partly defective; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

503 H 971

Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Fārīsi محمد بن أبي بكر الفارسي + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231/2].

Nihāyat al-Idrāk fi Asrār al-Aflak خيام الادرك في أسرار الأفلام [The Highest Understanding of the Secrets of the Science of the Spheres]

Copied A.H. 1107 [A.D. 1696].

Fols. 50; 20.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astrology in three divisions: (1) the universals, (2) the prohibitions, (3) the signs of the zodiac.

Beg.:

(...)

Colophon:

(...)

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries. Before the first folio are ten folios, three of which are blank and the remaining seven contain a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

510 H 973

[Al-Zīj al-Jadīd] [The New Astronomical Tables]

Fols. 153; 26.1 x 17.9 cm.; written surface 19.5-21.6 x 13.1-14.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of astronomy together with an almanac. The MS contains chapters 33-99; chapters 1-51 and part of 52 are missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 115.

504 II 975

[Muṣa ibn-Mahmūd al-Rūmī Qādi-Zādah]

Mosul, 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Sharḥ al-Mulakhdhās fī al-Hay'ah

A Commentary on al-Mulakhdhās fī al-Hay'ah


Fols. 62; 22.8 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in Persian; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Mulakhdhās fī al-Hay'ah

Begin: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي جعل السماو ضاء والخمر نوراً

Colophon: قد تم تحرير هذا الكتاب لشیط ان بعذب الله...الملك الوليد من الحكمة من يد ابن الوری ... مما تزال حتى الطریقی ... في يوم القیسی بعد العصر وهو العصر الثاني من النصف الأول من العصر الثالث من العصر التاسع من العصر الثامن من العصر الثاني من هجرة حیب البایر على الصلاوات في الامام واللیتی مم مم مم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal summaries; with charts and illustrations; text overlined with black. On titlepage occurs a statement quoted from al-Ghazzālī A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 115; Cairo V, pp. 223, 224, VII, pp. 45/4; Br. Mus. 401.

Printed in Persia, A.H. 1286; Lucknow, A.H. 1290; India, A.H. 1292.

515 II 976

Same as 975.
Fols. 19; 20.2 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 14 cm.; 33-58 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Text overlined with red; with diagrams. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

29 b 977

Same as 975.

Fols. 55; 18.2 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Work is fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding; gilt tooling on back of cover. Title appears on back of cover as Sharḥ al-Mulukkhas: fi al-Fadak. MS is probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

506 H 978


[Sharḥ al-Tadhkira al-Naṣīrīyah] [شرح [النذريرة] [A Commentary on al-Tadhkira al-Naṣīrīyah]

Copied in Brusa A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431] by... ibn-Hasan.

Fols. 75; 18 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Tadhkira al-Naṣīrīyah, a work on astronomy by Naṣīr-al-Din al-Ṭūsī A.H. 597-672 [A.D. 1200/1-1274].

Beg.: علیها لغة نشاكل مكة تجعل منها بعض ديدار

Colophon: قد تسير الفرجاع عن ترجمه هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب حامدا الله تعالى ومصلحه على نعه الصادق على يد عبد الفيل الفقير المحتاج إلى رحمة ربه الفقير ... بن حسن... غفر الله له وداماده وجميع المسلمين. يوم الاربعاء سادس شهر شعبان المبارك سنة اربع وتسع ونحوه ATM اهل العلم الروماء وهم [ماها] عن الضراء والبضاعة.

Marginal notes and glosses. Beginning is missing. MS illustrated with diagrams. Text overlined with red. According to the original colophon the author completed this commentary on Tuesday, Dhu-al-Hijjah 14, A.H. 811 [April 30, A.D. 1409]. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

55 b 979

Same as 978.

Copied in Brusa A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

Fols. 95; 21.2 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Several folios supplied by a later hand. Copy fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 811 [A.D. 1409]. MS in fair condition; worn; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

515 H 980


[Aiṣālah fi al-ʿAṣār bi-al-Rubʿ bi-Mawṣūm bi-al-Muqantirāt] [رسالة في العمل الرابع والموسم المنقطرات] [A Tract on the Use of the Bridged Quadrant]

Fols. 4; 20.3 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17.3-18.4 x 10.5 cm.; 22-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract on astronomy dealing with the use of the bridged quadrant.

Beg.: يس الله الرحمن الرحيم ... وبدله هذه رسالة ...

Ending: فان الله مطلالة من مطالع الشروق حصل....

Beg. الرسالة على الله وكدوا تفعل مطالع طوله ومطالع غروره. ثم الرسالة على الله والكل.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Folio 2b does not belong to the tract proper but contains astronomical notes and quotations from other works. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, l.d. 1900.


157 l. 981


Fols. 27; 22.5 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 15 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A part of Zīj-i Jadīd-i Sultanī, the astronomical tables of Ulugh Bey Α.Ι. 796-853 [Α.Ι. 1395-1449], prepared for him in connection with the renowned observatory which he erected at Samarqand when he resided there as governor. The work on the observatory was begun in Α.Ι. 1428. The present work comprises the table of the First Shadow, called the Inverted, and the table of the Sine. The tables of Ulugh Bey became celebrated in Europe and attention was called to them by John Greaves, Professor at Oxford (1642-9); in 1665, Hyde made a Latin translation, afterwards revised by Sharpe (1767). They were also edited in English (Washington, 1917) by E. B. Knobel under the title Ulugh Bey's Catalogue of Stars.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, l.d. 1904.

520 II 982


Risālah ‘alá Dā’īrat al-Mu‘addal رسالة على دائرة المدل [A Treatise on the Equinocial Circle]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the use of the Dā’īrat al-Mu‘addal, an astronomical instrument invented by the author. The treatise contains an introduction, fifteen chapters and a conclusion.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ الأعلم العام الفاضل عز القدّر:

Colophon: متع الله ووعوده وحسن توفيقه والحمد لله رب العالمين.

MS in fair condition but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, l.d. 1900.

Cairo V, pp. 249, 312; Paris 2521, 2532, 2544; Leyden 1124.

140 l. 983


Ashkāl al-Wazīr fī al-Manhum fi Sā‘īt w-al-Bassīt اشكال الوسائط في النحو والبصائط [The Forms of the Inclined and Horizontal Horary Lines in the Dial]

Fols. 48; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise with tables and diagrams.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي أطلع شمس البداية

Colophon: الحمد لله رب العالمين آمين آمين آمين آمين م.

A few marginal notes. Littman attributes this work to Badr-al-Dīn Husayn ibn-Khalīl ibn-‘Alī al-Mazrū‘ al-Tubnī, fl. Α.Ι. 882 [Α.Ι. 1477/8], who wrote a work bearing the same title (see Paris 2543). MS decayed from dampness; defective at beginning and end. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, l.d. 1904.

Cairo V, pp. 228, 272.

141 l. 984


...
1486.


Fols. 10; 17 x 11 cm.; written surface 11.7 x 6.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on determining the hours of prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... اما بلد فهذه رسالة أوردت فيها

Colophon: وتُسَلِّم الرسالة بحمد الله عز وجل وحسن توفيقه
وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم إمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cairo V, pp. 271-2, 284, 292; Berlin 5693.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1299.

538 H 985

D


Ḥāzī al-Mukhtaṣārāt fī al-'Amad bi-Ruṭb al-Muqantarāt [The Corpus of Abstracts on the Use of the Bridged Quadrant]

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract on astronomy dealing with the use of the bridged quadrant.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول عبد النعيم ابن العلامة محمد

Ending: الباب ٢ في معرفة عرض البلاد من جهة تدوي

MS incomplete at end. After colophon are two blank folios followed by eight folios containing an astronomical treatise in Turkish, a blank folio and 40 folios containing the ninety-nine names of God, traditions and notes on miscellaneous subjects. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 11; Cairo V, pp. 245,4, 302; Berlin 5850.

244 B 986


Fols. 154; 15.2 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.6 cm.; 16 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي زين الدنيا بالمصابيح النبرات.

Colophon: امتد على يد مسكة أحمد بن محمد ... في أول شهر رجب لل سنة ١٤٨٦.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS completed in A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1869] by Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad; in good condition; modern oriental binding with flap. Rare. Probably from latter part of XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

379 B 987

Same as 986.

Fols. 34; 27.2 x 20.7 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 18.7 cm.; 30 lines to page; on European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

504 H 988

B

A Commentary on al-Risālah al-Fatḥiyah, a treatise on astronomy by 'Alī al-Dīn 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Qūshjī + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].

Beg. bum Allah... the period of the days and the adoration.

Colophon: and to the work of the days on the earth the adoration.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 379; Paris 2504.

947 H 991


al-Hay’ah al-Su’nīyah [fi al-Hay’ah al-Su’nīyah] [The Magnificent Astronomy in the Statutes of the Sunnah]


Fols. 20; 20.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The universe as conceived in the Koran and the traditions.

Beg. kal al-shēb... and before this a work in the science of astronomy.

Colophon: in the work of the days and before this a work in the science of astronomy.

A few marginal notes. On the top of the first page are the ending of another work and a table
Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

511 II 995


Al-Durr al-Nazīm fi Tashīl al-Taqwim 

[The String of Pearls: On an Easy Approach to the Calendar]

Fols. 20; 23 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of Uṣūl al-Rasāl fi-Ju'dd, an astronomical work by Ulugh Bey ibn-Shahī Rukh ibn-Timūr A.H. 796-852 [A.D. 1395/4-1448/9].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الخدمة ... واهب المان من فضلة العمل

Colophon: ثم كتب والخدة ركب الطالب م على يد

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Work contains a number of charts. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 197/8; Berlin 5577; Bodl. II, 277; Leyden 1140.

521 II 996 C


Risālah fi al-'Ambal bi-Bayt al-Ibrahīm 

[An Treatise on the Use of the Mariner's Compass]

Fols. 4; 24 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.2-11.2 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the use of the mariner's compass.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... قال الشيخ الإمام العالم
Astronomy and Astrology

Colophon:

Collected the text of this document from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 ii

997

E

Hisayn al-Hasayni al-Khalhali + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1605/6].

[An Essay on How to Determine the Time of Sunset]

Fols. 4; 10.2 x 13.2-14 cm.; written surface 17.8-18.2 x 9.5-10.3 cm.; 25-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farsi and naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: 

Same as 998.


Fols. 22; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 9 x 4 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

538 ii

1000

C

Muhammad al-Kutubi d. after A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1658].

Taqsim li-Sanat 1058 Hijriyyah [An Almanac for the Year 1058 of the Hijrah]

Fols. 17; 19.6 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An almanac for the year 1058 of the Hijrah [A.D. 1658], which shows in addition the corresponding date in the Coptic, Persian and Greek eras.

Beg.: 

Same as 998.


Fols. 22; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 9 x 4 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

538 ii

1000

C

Muhammad al-Kutubi d. after A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1658].

Taqsim li-Sanat 1058 Hijriyyah [An Almanac for the Year 1058 of the Hijrah]

Fols. 17; 19.6 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An almanac for the year 1058 of the Hijrah [A.D. 1658], which shows in addition the corresponding date in the Coptic, Persian and Greek eras.

Beg.: 

Same as 998.
Colophon: 

An astronomical poem on the calendar.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

Marginal summaries. Immediately after colophon and on next two folios occurs a short astrological work on the rising of Sirius. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

556 H 1001

Maḥmūd al-Qābbānī, known as ibn-Quṭb al-Maḥālī. 


Fols. 12; 22.2 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the surplus of the Dīrī, the latter being the distance from a star to the horizon measured on its parallel.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

147 L 1003

Aḥmad al-Dimyāṭī + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].


Fols. 7; 20.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 10.9 x 5.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

An astronomical treatise in verse on the eclipses of the sun and the moon.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

144 L 1002

Muḥammad ibn-Saʿīd Muḥammad al-Sūsī. 

Copied A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].

Al-Muqāṭī fi ʿIlm abu-Muqāṭī [The Convincing (Treatise) on the Science of Abu-Muqāṭī]

Fols. 3; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise according to the Principles of the
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II 1006

I

Muhammad ibn-'Ali al-Ḥumaydī محمد بن علي الحمدي
+A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765/6].

[Risālah fī al-Ālah al-Musammāh Dḥū al-Kūrš] [A Treatise on the Instrument Known as the Celestial Globe]

Copied A.H. 1160 [A.D. 1747]

Fols. 5; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 14 cm.; 50-53 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the description and use of the celestial globe, the artificial sphere on whose surface is drawn the representation of the heavens.

Beg.: }

Colophon: وليكن هذا آخر ما وردناه في تاريخ وزيد

لم تذكر دورة عليه لكان ربع المجموع مع خص ربع دورًا أو في تاريخ لو قسمته تعالى وسعته من ربع أقطارها خصة لكان الباقى مع جده الآخر دورًا تتم رسمة الكورة بوبه

Siğâna وننالى.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo V, pp. 279, 284, 299.

958 II 1007

Iḥṣān ibn-Ibrāhim al-Jabarti حسن بن إبراهيم الجياري
+A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Al-Ūjilah 'ala A'dal Ālah [A Short Essay on the Most Accurate Apparatus]

Written A.H. 1169 [A.D. 1756] by the author.

Fols. 6; 17 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A treatise on an astronomical apparatus for measuring time.

Beg.: }

Colophon: وجدنا طلبع صحيح الاختيام والحمد الله على التأليف

وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم على بدر 발ح الفتح
المرجع في ليلة السنة الباركة المسفر صبحًا عن اليوم
الأخماس عشر من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ثمانية وستون والثلاط.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a note on the death of the author. MS in good condition. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398.

142 L

1008

Shams-al-Din Ahmad ibn-Ahmad [ibn-Muhammad] al-Sijahi

[الله الرحمن... وقد دفعت هذه رسالة في كرابع العمل]

الله الرحمن... وقد دفعت هذه رسالة في كرابع العمل

Al-Manhal al-'Adhâb al-Mustafa'î fi Kayfiyat al-Amal bi-al-Asfurah

[The Fresh and Sweet Spring: On the Method of Using the Astrolabe]


Fols. 6; 21 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.8-17.3 x 8.6-9.6 cm.; 31 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the astrolabe, being an abridgment of the Risalah fi al-Asfurah of 'Abd-al-'Halim Afandi al-Qaysari.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

وفقه المريدين بشرح وسيلة البدين

A Gift for Novices: A Commentary on Wasilat al-Mubad'în


Fols. 57; 15.9 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.1 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A commentary on Wasilat al-Mubad'în li-Ibn Ghurrat al-Shuhîr w-al-Sinîn, a poem in forty-eight verses, on the calendar by the same author.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

الله الرحمن الرحيم . المجد لله حسب الأوقات

[The Fresh and Sweet Spring: On the Method of Using the Astrolabe]

Written A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].
A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1856/7]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II 1011

Muṣṭafa ibn-Āḥmad, known as Ṭanasi al-Ḥanāfī al-Khalwātī composed A.H. 1283 [A.D. 1866/7].

Inš'at al-Anwār al-Falakiyyah wa-Ma'rifat Aṣqāt al-Asrār al-Khuṭfiyyah [The Radiance of the Celestial Lights and the Knowledge of the Times of the Hidden Secrets]

Fols. 55; 23.6 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 9.1 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A work on astronomy and astrology dealing with the sun, the moon, the planets and constellations, the signs of the Zodiac and the astrological characteristics of the days of the week.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللهِ... للهُ الحَمْدُ وَصُلُّي السَّمَّاءَ ضِياءٍ

Ending: وَتَأَشِلُّ لَا تُرَدْ الأَمْرُ إِلَى الْأَمْرِ عَلَى وَجْهِ النَّكَاَبِ بِقِدَرَةِ اللَّيْلِ بَالْبَالَ.

A few marginal notes. MS contains a number of charts and diagrams. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

515 II 145 L 1012

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Lāḏḥiqī

Natījat al-Afsār fī Aḥālāl al-Layl w-al-Nahār [The Product of Thought: on the Functions of Day and Night]


Numb. fols. 23; 21.2 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on astronomy followed by several tables.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللهِ... وَفِي هَذَا جَدَّوْلُ تَلِبُّهُمْ عَلَى ذَوَاتِ.

Colophon: نَسِيَةً إِلَى مَكْشُوْلَا لَيْسَ وَقَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى:

Beg.:... محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن الحسين بن الجازاري

Ending: وَلِيْعَ مِن ذَكْرِ النَّكَاَبِ وَمُكَتَّبٍ.

Ruled marginal lines in red and black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A treatise on the description and use of the astrolabe, translated from the Persian.

Beg.:

Colophon:

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from latter part of XIXth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

508 II 1017

Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Khayr al-Hasani

[The Running Spring: On the Knowledge of the Movement of the Stars]


A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but mended and stained with dampness; oriental binding. Title appears on outside of front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

103 B 1018

Ahmad al-Nāʿīb ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Muḥammad al-Awsi al-Ansāri al-Ṭabarulusi

[The Plain and Manifest Proof Confirming the Motion of the Celestial Spheres and the Stillness of the Earth]
ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY

509 II

Anonymous.  
[Sharḥ al-Mukhtarāt al-Maʾrifat al-Taqawīm]  
[Commentary on al-Mukhtarāt al-Maʾrifat al-Taqawīm]

Fols. 54; 18.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.4-14.9 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.:  
بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي تألق عن المجالس ...

Colophon:  
واللهعلم بالصواب والصواب الواضح والصواب وفيه حسابنا ونعم الزراعة على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وعلي جميع اليهود والمرسلين والملائكة والملاكية والصبحين والمستور ...

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.  
Berlin 5810/11.

516 II

Anonymous.  
[Sharḥ al-Maʾrifat al-Taqawīm]  
[Commentary on al-Maʾrifat al-Taqawīm]

Fols. 6; 21.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 16.5-18 x 9.5-10.5 cm.; 23-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Maʾrifat al-Taqawīm. MS illustrated, and in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.  
Berlin 5679; Bodl. II, 501; Leyden 1178.

515 II

Anonymous.  
[Rišālah fi al-Āṣurlāb]  
[Treatise on the Astrolabe]

Fols. 6; 20 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 17.5-18.5 x 9.5-10 cm.; 29-37 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe giving the names of its various parts and segments and the instructions as to its use.

Beg.:  
بسم الله ... وبعد هذه رسالة حصرة لذكر فيه أسماء ...

Ending:  
أو هنف ضف مداره الناظر في النهار وضف مداره ...

MS incomplete at the end; in good condition but stained with dampness; paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

519 11 1024

Anonymous.

Tuhfat al-Tullab fi 'Amal al-Asturlab [A Gift for Those Who Study the Use of the Astrolabe]

Fols. 10; 20.6 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the astrolabe containing an introduction and fifteen chapters.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: "....حمدنا الرحمن يحتمل بالطهارة والجلال نت الرسالة بحمد الله وهل الله ولست نحن سيدنا محمد وللله وصبه وسلم...."

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

521 11 1025

A

Anonymous.

Risālah fi al-'Amal bi-Dā'irat al-Mu'addal fi al-Bilād Famī'ha wa-Karyiyat Istikhrāj al-Ihsās wa-al-'Amal [A Treatise on the Use of the Equinoctial Circle throughout the Land and the Method of Determining Set Hours of Prayer]

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.6-17.9 x 10.9 cm.; 22-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the use of the astronomical instrument called the Dā'irat al-Mu'addal (equinoctial circle).

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: "....حمدنا الرحمن وهل الله وصبه وسلم نحن أبدا إلى يوم (الدين) ومحمد وللله وصبه وسلم...."
Ruled marginal lines in red and black.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

149 l.

Anonymous.

Jadwal Mahlūl al-Mayl [Tables of the Inclinations]
Fols. 5; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

An astronomical work on the tables of the first and second inclinations.

Beg.: المئ تماءل بالرند الجديد حُنَبِي [نُبأ] صاعد
Ending: السرطان والجدي .

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in red.
MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

148 l.

Anonymous.

Jadawiil Daqa'iq Masir al-Qamar [Tables of the Cycles of the Moon]
Fols. 8; 20.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 12.5 cm.; 32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

An astronomical work containing tables of the cycles of the moon.

Beg.: جدول دفادي سيئ الفجر تدشيه للآله بالمسارن
Ending: ول

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1904.

1030 H

Anonymous.

Al-'Iqāl al-Manṣūm [fi-] Tahtawi 'alayhi al-Iṣrāf min al-Khawāṣṣ wa-'al-'Uṯūm [The String of Pearls on the Peculiarities of Letters and their Scientific Value]
Fols. 12; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the significance of letters and their value in the various sciences especially astrology.

Beg.: يَسُمُ اللَّهُ ... أَمَّا بعَدُّ فَإِذَا أَذَّكَرَ فِي هَذَا اللَّهُ النَّظَرَم
Ending: وقد ضِعَ لتَذَكَّرَ جَوْرَاهُ رَأْيَةً فَإِذَا بُعِدَ

MS is illustrated with astronomical diagrams; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

205 b

Anonymous.

Numb. fols. 55; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.6 x 14.5 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Astrological tables for telling the future.

Beg.: بَصَرَ التَّفَيَّضَ نَمَّان
Ending: على سرير الملك ذي النسيم

The first folio is missing. The first four pages comprise the introduction, the following twenty-two have tables of different queries written cryptically in circles, and the rest of the MS contains the answers to the queries. MS was prepared for a certain Iqḥāl ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Nabawi al-Muṣtaṣi‘ī, a commander of courtiers of the caliph. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

36 b

Anonymous.

Risālah fi ‘Amāl al-Bāṣīt wa-Askāliha [A Treatise on the Making of
al-Basît and its Different Forms]

Fols. 12; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.2 cm.; 23-51 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the making of al-basît, an apparatus for measuring time.

Beg.: ... الذي خلق السمات بغير عم و لا عقلاء.

Ending: ...

Title added by later hand. MS illustrated with diagrams and tables; in fair condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

98B 1031

Anonymous.

Taqsîwîm al-Sayyârah wa al-A'mâl al-Ziîyâh [The Tables of Planets and Astronomical Works]

Fols. 33; 21.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An astronomical treatise on the Christian calendar together with astronomical tables.

Beg.: ... الذي أدار الفلك واسح ما الكلام ...

Colophon: ... وهذا آخر ما أرادت إبراهيم تمجيد اسم...

A few marginal notes. Author is a Christian as is evident from his writing. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

ARITHMETIC

502H 1032


[Risâlah fi al-Hisâb [A Treatise on Arithmetic]]

Copied in Khuwârizm, A.H. 661 [A.D. 1263].

Fols. 6; 19 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on arithmetic.

Beg.: ...قال الإمام الأجل الأفلاطون...صور الحساب ...

Colophon: ... ثم توالى من الألفاظ في المدرسة ...

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

80B 1032-A

Abu-al-'Abbâs Ahmad [ibn-Muhammad ibn-

Rafâ al-Hijâj 'an Wujiîth A'mâl al-Hisâb

Removing the Veil from A'mâl al-Hisâb

Copied A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

Fols. 56; 17 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on arithmetic, entitled Talkhîs A'mâl al-Hisâb.

Beg.: ... وبعد تأكد الالب الذي وضعه في تلخيص ...

Colophon: ... كلับ الكتاب المسئو رفع الحجاب عن وجهه ...

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio defective. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding. MS is probably unique.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

161L 1033

[Shihâb-al-Dîn Abu-al-'Abbâs Ahmad ibn-Muhammad, known as ibn-al-Hâ'im]

[Sharh al-dîn]
ARITHMETIC

325

[Al-Nuzhah fi 'Ilm al-Ghabār] [Delight in the Science of al-Ghabār]
Copied A.H. 1246 [A.D. 1831] by Muhammad... al-Fayyūmi al-Dardānīrī al-Sībā'i.
Fols. 24; 22.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of the Murshidah fi Ṣinā'at al-Ghabār, the author's own work on arithmetic.
Beg.:  بسم الله ... فان كن أن لم يكن به صديق في...

Colophon: وكان الفراغ منها 16 من شوال المبارك سنة 815 هـ وارتبك من واقته والفلس يكاد ينفه نفه ...

 trọng القول: لذا الكاتب مذوباً وقته في طريقه الدوران. نشأ غفر الله له ولؤاده وشافته وجهب المسلمين إلينا.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title is given as Muḥti al-Nuzhāḥ. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 470; Cairo, V, p. 192.

159 L
1035
Shihāb-al-Dīn ʿAbdallāh al-Māhī, known as Ibn al-Hāʾim
Fols. 12; 26.6 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Al-Lumayrīyā fi 'Ilm al-Hisāb [The Luminaries: A Treatise on Arithmetic]
Copied A.H. 1198 [A.D. 1785].

A short treatise on arithmetic.
Beg.: بسم الله ... لاما يعثر على في علم الحساب

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من نسخه يوم الجمعه المبارك من شهر محرم سنة 996 هـ.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hājji Khalīfah V, pp. 531/2; Berlin 5986/7.
Printed in Bulāq, A.H. 1241.

160 L
1036
Same as 1035.

Fols. 11; 23.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The name of the copyist is given in the colophon as ʿAlī Yūsuf al-ʿArbāh al-Shāfi’i...

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

525 Η
1037

Muḥammad Ibn-Muḥammad Ibn-Almāh
[Badr-al-Dīn] Ibn al-Māridīnī

Imam Ibn Muhammad Bin Ahmad
Sharh al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisâb

Fols. 22; 20.1 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fârisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A short commentary on al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisâb.

Colophon:
Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد يقول محمد بن محمد ... هذا تعاب.
Beg.: 138

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.D. 1900.
Cairo V, p. 187; Br. Mus. 421; Berlin 5988; Gotha 1483; Munich 371; St. Petersburg 126.

526 H 1038
Ahmad Shihâb-al-Dîn abu-al-'Abbâs ibn-Mûsa ibn-'Abd-al-Ghaffâr
أحمد شهاب الدين أبو العباس موسى بن عبد الغافر d. after a.H. 934 [A.D. 1528].

[Sharh al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisâb] [A Commentary on al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisâb]
Fols. 65; 18.2 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on al-Luma' fi 'Ilm al-Hisâb.

Colophon:
Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... قال الشيخ الإمام العام العلماء:

Colophon:
A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.D. 1900.
Cairo V, p. 185, VII, p. 570; Br. Mus, 418; Paris 2475; Rosen 193.
Printed in Cairo, a.H. 1309; Fâs, a.H. 1315.

532 H 1039
A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. In original colophon it is stated that the author composed his work in Makkah, a.H. 925 [A.D. 1519]. MS in good condition.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.D. 1900.
Berlin 5989; Paris 2472.

552 H 1040
Kashf al-Asrâr 'an Hurûf al-Ghûbîr
كشف الأسرار عن حروف الغبير
[The Revelation of the Secrets of the Ghûbir Characters]
Fols. 30; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A treatise on arithmetic containing an introduction, four parts and a conclusion. The first part treats of the arithmetic of whole numbers. The second part deals with fractions, the third, with roots, and the fourth, with unknowns. It is stated in the preface that the work is an abridgment of the author's own work Kashf al-Jilbâb 'an 'Ilm al-Hisâb.

Beg.: بسم الله ... يقول عبد الله تعلى [تالى] عليه بن محمد:

Colophon:
وكان الفارغ منه صبيحة يوم الجمعة يوم ثلاثة: [وكان الفارغ منه صبيحة يوم الجمعة يوم ثلاثة:
ومنين في شار جادرى] الأولى رزقتنا الله خبره ووفاته شره
أتم من عام 1137 م سنة ومائتا وثمانين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.D. 1900.
Cairo V, p. 185, VII, p. 570; Br. Mus, 418; Paris 2475; Rosen 193.
Printed in Cairo, a.H. 1309; Fâs, a.H. 1315.
Aḥmad Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-'Abbās ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā ibn-'Abd-al-Ghaffār

MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

538 II 1042

A


A metrical work on arithmetic and inheritance.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

425 II 1043

C

[Bahā'-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad al-Ḥarīthi al-'Āmili] [الصدور بن عبد الرحمن بن الوالي الصالح السيد الصغير ]

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. Beginning is missing. The last few folios are defective. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5982.
A few marginal notes; with diagrams. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

165 L 1046

Anonymous.  
[Sabk al-Nudâr Nazhat al Nazzâr fî 'Iml al-Ghâbîr]  
سَبْک النذُر نُزِّحَت النَّزَّار فی عَلَم [الْحَبَّر]  
[The Moulding of Gold: A Versification of Nazhat al-Nazzâr fî 'Iml al-Ghâbîr]

Copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832].

Fols. 6; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A versification of al-Nuzah fî 'Iml al-Ghâbîr, a treatise on arithmetic by ibn-al-Hā'īm + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

522 II 1047

Anonymous.  
[Risâlah fî al-Hisâb]  
[1 Treatise on Arithmetic]


Fols. 13; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6-14.4 x 7.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of arithmetic.

Beg.:  

Ending:

A work on algebra illustrated with numerous examples. The work deals with the processes of integration and simple equations, surveying and testamentary regulations for division of inheritances.
الحصيرة على معرفة الإسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses; with illustrations. Beginning missing. In colophon it is stated that work was composed in Isfahān, A.H. 990 [A.D. 1582]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ALGEBRA

550 H

1048

Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī, known as Ṣibṭ al-Māridīnī

محمد بن أحمد بن محمد الغزالي المعروف بـ Ṣibt al-Māridīnī

b. A.H. 826 [A.D. 1422/3] and d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Al-Qawāl al-Mubdi‘ fi Sharḥ al-Muqni‘

القول الأكبر في شرح المقنع [The Elegant Treatise: A Commentary on al-Muqni‘]

Copied A.H. 1012 [A.D. 1603].

Fols. 35; 18 x 11 cm.; written surface 13.5-14.5 x 7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Muqni‘, a poem on algebra, by Shihāb al-Dīn ibn-al-Hā‘īm + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي جبر قلوب أوايتان بحسن القيامة

Colophon: ولهن الفراق مرتين، من تذكير هذا السرح المبارك يوم الثلاثاء الثاني في ربيع الثاني سنةしようと بعد الألف من المجرة النوبة على صاحبها انغل الصلاة والسلام، وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم تقاسما كثيرا دافعا إلى يوم الدين وأخذ الله وحده.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. In original colophon is a statement that the commentary was composed in A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

528 H

[1049


[زائر الدين] أبو يحيى زكريا بن محمد الأساري

A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1519/20].

Fath al-Mubdi‘ fi Sharḥ al-Muqni‘

فتح المبدي في شرح المقنع [The Gift of the Creator: A Commentary on al-Muqni‘]


Fols. 15; 20.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Muqni‘.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال سيدنا وولالاء شرح المقنع

Colophon: ولهن الفراق مرتين، من تذكير هذا السرح المبارك يوم الثلاثاء الثاني ربيع الثاني سنةしようと بعد الألف من المجرة النوبة على صاحبها انغل الصلاة والسلام، وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

157 L

1050


[بدر الدين] محمد بن محمد سبط الماردين

d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Sharḥ al-Yāsāmīnīyah

شرح الباسمية [A Commentary on al-Yāsāmīnīyah]

Fols. 25; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Urjūṣah al-Yāsāmīnīyah, an ode in 57 verses on algebra, by al-Yasamiṇī + A.H. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي جبر قلوب أوايتان بحسن القيامة

Colophon: صلى الله عليه وسلم رحمة الله وبركاته على عبد الله بن عبد العال بن عبد الله بن محمد ... خير الله له ولوالديه وجميع المسلمين في سنة أواخر عشرة...

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; probably
from XVIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Berlin 5966/7; Gotha 1475.

533 II 1051


[Mukhtaṣar fi Ḥlm al-Jabr wa-al-Muqābala] [A Compendium of Algebra]


Fols. 44; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17.5-19 x 10.5-11 cm.; 27-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A compendium of algebra compiled from the works of ibn-al-Hā'im and from those of ‘Abd-al-Majid al-Sāmūlī.

Beg: "Bismillah ... Wād fīn al-qāmil al-wazir al-bāri!

Colophon: "Wād fīn al-qāmil al-wazir al-bāri!

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

158 L 1052


Fols. 12; 21.7 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904. Cairo V, p. 213.

523 II 1053

Anonymous.

Muqīrāḥ Kāmilah fi Ḥlm al-Jabr wa-al-Muqābala [A Completely Convincing Treatise on Algebra]

Fols. 78; 21.7-22.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on algebra. It is stated in the preface that this work is a redaction of the commentary by Muṣṭafa al-Ṭā'i on al-Yāsamīnīyāh, with additions from al-Qarāqīṣī al-Ḥisābīyāh wa-l-Takhrīj ʿalā al-Uṣūl al-falābihyāh.

Beg: "Bismillah ... Wād fīn al-qāmil al-wazir al-bāri!

Ending: "Wād fīn al-qāmil al-wazir al-bāri!

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

GEOMETRY

153 L 1054


Ṭahrīr Kitāb Uqlīdis fi ʿIlm al-Handasah [A Recension of the Book of Euclid on Geometry]

Fols. 116; 19.1 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; partly voweled; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg. (in Arabic): بسم الله ... وبعد فلآ رغث عن [من] كبر المجلسي.

Colophon: تسبح بحمد الله وتعالى: فأذن بصبره عدد جمادى الأولى من شوال سنة ثمان وسبعين على يدي أحمد بن إبراهيم بن أحمد. واحذروه أبا محمد بن أبي الطيب الكركدي خنم الله له بالحسن وجعل الله له سكنه إنه قريب جنب.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The work is fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. On three folios after the colophon a gloss on chapter fifteen of the thirteenth treatise in the book. MS is in good condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥāji Khalīfah II, p. 213; Berlin 5918/9; Munich 848; Paris 2465/6.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1594; Calcutta, A.D. 1824.

105 b

1055


Tahrir Kitāb Mānālāwus fī al-Ashkāl al-Ku-nīyah [An Edition of the Book of Menelaos on Spheres]

Copied A.H. 627 [A.D. 1230].

Fols. 80; 19.3 x 8.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 4.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on geometry, being an edition of the spherics of Menelaos ca. 100 B.C., after Abu-Nasr Mansūr ibn-ʿAli, flourished in second half of tenth century.

Beg. (in Arabic): بسم الله ... إن كنت أريد أن أخرج الكتاب الموسومة.

Colophon: وقد كنت هذه النسخة بحمد الله وعونه والحمد لله.

The work is richly illustrated with figures and diagrams. MS is in good condition; oriental binding: MS probably from the early XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

541 b

1057

Abū-Ḥamīd Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abi-Ṭalib al-Malāṭi, known as Khāṭirī

ابو حامد أحمد بن محمد ابن علي المطلي المعروف خاطري

Bayān al-Hikmah [The Demonstration-
tion of Wisdom

Fols. 32; 16.8 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on geometry compiled from the Elements of Euclid, who flourished B.C. 325-285, the Almagest of Ptolemy d. after A.D. 161, and the Method of Archimedes b. ca. B.C. 287 and d. B.C. 212.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي كملنا بقل النعمة
Colophon: وتختم الرسالة هذا الباب وأن الله أعلم وأحكم بالحقيقة.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Writing parallel to back of binding. Attached to MS are 44 folios containing a treatise on magic and another on numbers and their squares, both in Persian and copied A.H. 609 [A.D. 1212]. MS is old and belongs probably to the first half of the XI1th century. In fair condition; very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

21 B 1058

[Mūsa ibn-Muḥammad, known as Qāḍī-Zādah al-Rūmi + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

[Sharḥ Ashkāl al-Taṣīs] [A Commentary on Ashkāl al-Taṣīs]

Fols. 29; 17.6 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on Ashkāl al-Taṣīs, a compendium of geometry modeled after the Elements of Euclid by Shams al-Dīn Muhammad ibn-Ashraf al-Ḥusaynī al-Samarqandi + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1203/4]. The present work was composed for Ulugh Beg + A.D. 1449.

Beg.: ومما أعان حضر... ولهن سنة في الفضاء
Colophon: وهذا آخر ما تعلمنا وقدك الحكم النعمة الأخرية من تأليف كتاب الأصول لاقتبسه الصوري وليكن هذا آخر الكلام والحمد لله على الأئم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Work fully illustrated with diagrams. Title appears as Kitāb-al-Uṣūl li-Uqlīdis. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition but mended; oriental binding. Probably from XV11th century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 322; Berlin 5943/4; Gotha 1498.

53 B 1059

Same as 1058.

Copied in Siwās, A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].
Fols. 46; 19.6 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

65 B 1060


Fols. 19; 20 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Mūsā ibn-Muḥammad, known as Qāḍī-Zādah al-Rūmi on Ashkāl al-Taṣīs fi al-Handašah.

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فان العلم من اشرف الناقت واعرف
Colophon: وهذا آخر ما سمحت به قريبنا الجامدة... ونستفتح طريقنا الجامدة والإمام إن يوفق لنا إلى ما بحرون عليه وإن يقودنا على... عليه وقد كان نتفاصل به في سادس ذي الحجة عاه سادس ذي الحجة

Marginal notes and glosses. Copy illustrated with diagrams in margins. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XV11th century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 322; Cairo V, p. 195.
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

555 H 1061
Muhammad 'Atif ibn-'Abd-al-Rahman al-Qabijqi
Risalah Mudallik fi al-Handasah
[An Introductory Treatise to Geometry]
Fols. 11; 25.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.20 x 12.1 cm.; 32-56 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on geometry.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد قبول العبود الذي إلى رحمة ربه النبي

Ending: وإن كانت وراءها المثاثلة صماعة فلت لا اضلاعها المثاثلة سبب في جل البغاءين، العتاش

A few marginal notes and glosses; with diagrams. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

154 L 1062
Anonymous.
Risalah fi Iqtiina Barahin al-Ulum al-Hisabiyah w-al-A'mal al-Jabrtyah w-al-Masahiyah 'ala Ashkal al-Ta'sis min Kitab Uqlidis
[On the Acquaintance with the Principles of Mathematics and its Exercises According to the Figures in Euclid’s “Elements”]
Fols. 9; 23.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on geometry based on Euclid’s Elements.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد قبول جامع من النضالة ... التسوا

Ending: ... الذي هو مربع خ. 3.3 "كليا" ....

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition.

Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

NATURAL SCIENCE

188 L 1063
Anonymous.
Ma Warada fi al-Shams fi al-Layl w-al-Nahhir fi...w-al-Riyah fi al-Sahab w-al-Matar fi al-Ra'd w-al-Barg fi al-Majarrah w-al-Qaws w-a-Ghayr Dhalki
[What Has Been Mentioned (in Tradition) Concerning the Sun during the Night (Sie) and the Day..., the Winds in the Skies, the Rain in Thunder, the Lightning in the Milky Way and Sagittarius and Other Things besides]
Fols. 11; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; wish catchwords; entries in red.

Metereological questions in tradition.

Beg.: انا ووجهه سبع سماوات وخمسا للألاء الأرض

Colophon: ... وهذا ما تأتي نبين من الكتاب المبارك ...

A few marginal notes; MS incomplete at the beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

WEIGHTS and MEASURES

166 L 1062A
Anonymous.

Risalah fi 'Ilm al-Qubbân
[An Introductory Treatise on the Steelyard]
Fols. 5; 22.3 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the steelyard and its use.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... إما بدف فذى فواه تتبع بالفبان

Ending: فإن قلعت الرومانة من الاقسام فهو ثلاث الوزون على نوبة الصحة ...

On titlepage is the autograph of an owner, who is evidently the copyist, 'Abd-al-Bari ibn-Nasr al-Ashmawi, a pupil of Hasan al-Jabarti + A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774]. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

BOTANY

585 H 1064
Anonymous.
Anonymous.

Fols. 112; 20.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; illustrated.

A work on herbs and plant morphology.

Beg: ... آئزاقار اسم بربرى هو السمى بالنحى ... اندر: نظام هو الفرع ا绯وى بالفارسية كيو وين نت.node ... من كه دَرويان كل نبات ليس لها ساق مثل البذى والقثا والفرع وغير ذلك وفي النفي شجرة الفرع ... 

Marginal notes. MS very carefully and fully illustrated in color. The names of the plants are alphabetically arranged and written in red. The Greek names of several are added. First folio is defective and one or more are missing at the end. The work, although unidentified, is decidedly old and of great interest. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective. Oriental leather binding; blind tooled and stamped. Probably from the Xvth century. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ZOOLoGY

203 b 1065


Tabā‘ī al-Hayawān wa-Khadwāssuṣ [The Nature of Animals and their Characteristics]

Fols. 183; 25 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

A treatise on animals and the medical properties of the various parts of their bodies, compiled from the works of Aristotle.

Beg: ... بسم الله ... كتاب الحيوان وطاعه وخواصه ونافع ... 

Colophon: ... فنظم الكتاب ونزو خاى يكون به لنا ... بسم الله ومثله وحوله ... 

MS in good condition but worm-eaten and last two folios defective; oriental leather binding blind stamped and tooled. Very rare. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārüdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.


12 g 1066

Al-Husayn ibn-Muhammad al-‘Usaynī al-‘abn Muhammad al-‘Usaynī d. after A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329].

Idrāk al-Su‘l fi Musābqat al-Khayrūl [The Achievement of Desire: On Horse Racing]

Written in Cairo A.H. 729 [A.D. 1329] by the author.

Fols. 18; 29.7 x 21 cm.; written surface 21 x 15.5 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A treatise on the various kinds of horses in the stables of the Mamluk Sultan al-‘Nāṣir.

Beg: ... بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل النظر نعاصم النحل ... 

Colophon: ... وكتبنا من كل الفاء المفرض بالتصرد ... والجز من محمد بن محمد الحسن كاتب الدرج الشرف لله يا في لسان شير رمضان العظم سنة تسع وعشرين وسبع مائة للجزة النسبية النروية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة والسلام والمحمى ... 

Titlepage in gold script with diacritical marks in color. Gold periods at end of sentences. First word of each section in gold with colored diacritical points. On the titlepage is a statement to the effect that this copy was made for the library of the Mamluk Sultan al-‘Nāṣir, Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muhammad (1293-4, 1298-1308, 1309-40). The author was one of the secretaries of the court. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Evidently unique.

580 II 1067


Ḥayāt al-Hayawān [The Life of Animals]

ZOLOGY

Numb. fols. 277; 26.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5-13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A zoological dictionary treating of the etymology of the names and the importance of the animals mentioned in the Koran, in traditions and in ancient poetry and proverbs as well as their function in medicine and superstition, arranged alphabetically. This is as redaction of the author's own work, Hayāt al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra. This is as redaction of the author's own work, Hayāt al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra.

Beg: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra. Colophon: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra.

Colophon: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Beg: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra. Colophon: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra.

Copied A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459] by Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd al-Maghāribi. Numb. fols. 294; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Beg: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra. Colophon: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental cloth binding. It probably belongs to the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Beg: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra. Colophon: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra.

Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd al-Maghāribi. Numb. fols. 294; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Beg: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra. Colophon: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental cloth binding. It probably belongs to the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Beg: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra. Colophon: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra.

Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd al-Maghāribi. Numb. fols. 294; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Beg: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra. Colophon: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental cloth binding. It probably belongs to the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Beg: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra. Colophon: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra.

Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd al-Maghāribi. Numb. fols. 294; 26.8 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Beg: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra. Colophon: Bismillah ... al-Ḥayawān al-Kubra.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental cloth binding. It probably belongs to the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 6187.

**PRECIOUS STONES**

584 ii 1073

Shihāb-al-Dm abu-al-ʿAbbās Aḥmad ibn-Yūsuf al-Tīfāshī

[Kitāb al-Ahjār al-Mulākīyāh]

[Fol. 75; 16.7 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.]

A treatise on precious stones dealing with twenty-five different kinds.

Beg.: "بسم الله... هذا كتاب غريب وساعب الجمع..."

Colophon: "وقد أخر الكتاب والحمد لله ودعوته: وصلاة على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم الله ونعم الوكيل." 

A few notes and glosses; the titlepage is illuminated with gold and color. On the titlepage and on the folio before occur the autograph of an owner, Muhammad Murād, stating that he is the copyist, dated A.H. 1287 [A.D. 1870]. On the seven folios after the colophon occur a short treatise on precious stones attributed to Yaʿqūb ibn-Iṣḥāq, known as al-Kindī + ca. A.H. 260 [A.D. 873/4] and a note about the characteristics of the various nations attributed to Kaḥ-al-Āḥbār. Folios 7 and 38 are supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. MS from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in Florence, 1818.

585 ii 1074

Anonymous.

Kitāb fi Ṣināʿat al-Ahjār wa-Khawāṣīhā

[The Art of Horse-Krinking, i.e., The Book of Grooming. On the Art of Horsemanship]
Fols. 39; 18.4 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise treating of fifty-four different precious stones.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. الحسن نوع الغفار

Colophon: excess...بوحي وهو حسي وكم الوكيل...وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وسلم...م.م.

Several folios are embossed with a stamp bearing the inscription, athar jadid 'ahd huma-yān. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS from late XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

MEDICINE

1 G 1075


Kitāb al-Sinā‘ah al-Saghār[The Book of the Minor Art]


Fols. 372; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper (except the first thirty-one folios which are on European paper); in naskhī; with vowel signs.

The Arabic version of one of the medical works of Galen (fl. during the second half of the second Christian century), one of the greatest physicians of antiquity. The present Arabic translation is the work of Hunayn ibn-Iṣḥāq, the famous Nestorian physician and dean of translators from Greek in the ‘Abbāsid period of renaissance, better known to the Latin West as Joannitus. The nine works contained in this volume are:

1. Kitāb al-Sinā‘ah al-Saghār[The Book of the Minor Art]. This is commonly called Ars parva. It comprises 28 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860[2]. Greek text and Latin translation published...ed by Karl Gottlob Kühn (Leipzig, 1820–35)

A critical discussion of the work is the subject of an inaugural dissertation by Arthur Müller-Kypke (Berlin, 1893).


4. Hilāl al-Bur[The Method of Cure], known in Latin as Methodus medicandi. It is frequently called Therapeutics or The Great Therapeutics. It comprises 114 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2855. The work is in fourteen books and was diligently studied in the Middle Ages under the title Makr-techne (The Sublime). Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn. Under the direction of Pagel and Sudhoff, the greater part of the work has been recently translated into German in inaugural dissertations by Britk, Beek, Meyer, Wandersleben, Carney, Prusmann, Schröder, Glaser, Voigt, Beck, Tietz and Szczepanski. In addition there is an English translation of a part of it by Thomas Gale (1586) and a much abridged English translation of the entire work by Peter English (1656).

5. Tadbīr al-Aṣīḥā[The Régime of the Healthy], better known as Hygiene. It comprises 48 folios. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; Greek text published in the Corpus Medicorum Graecorum (Berlin, 1925) under the editorship of Koch, Helmreich, Kalbfleisch and Hartlich. No translation into any modern language.

6. Fīrāq al-‘Ībā‘ah[Schools of Physicians], better known as Medical Sects. It comprises 17 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860[1]. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; French translation by Charles...

7. *Kitāb al-Nabād ilā Thūhrūn* [The Book of the Pulse Addressed to Teuthras]. This is commonly known as *The Pulse for Beginners* and was written by Galen for his friend and compatriot, the Pergamene physician Teuthras. It comprises 17 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860; cf. Berlin 6230. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; English translation by Broadbent in his work *The Pulse* (New-York, 1890).

8. *Shifa‘ al-Anwar ilā Ughiţāqīna* [The Cure of Diseases Addressed to Glaucos], better known as *Therapeutics to Glaucos* in order not to confuse it with *The Method of Cure* (no. 4). Glaucos was a philosopher friend of Galen. The work comprises 61 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2860. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; French translation by Charles Daremborg in *Oeuvres Anatomiques Physiologiques et Medicales de Galien* (Paris, 1856), vol. II, pp. 706 seq.

9. *Kitāb al-Istiqṣāt ‘alā Rūy Dugrāt* [The Book of the Elements According to Hippocrates], universally known as *The Elements According to Hippocrates*. It comprises 34 folios and is found in manuscript form in Paris 2847. Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn; Greek text edited by Georg Helmreich (Erlangen, 1878). No translation into any modern language.

Unlike the rest of the MS, the first thirty-one folios, which contain the introduction and *The Book of the Minor Art*, have been copied in Wādi al-Kabir, A.D. 1138 [A.D. 1726] by Muhammad Amin al-Suṣani ibn-Abdullāh al-Tūqātī. The other eight works belong to the same date of copying, A.D. 572 [A.D. 1176-7], which date appears in the colophon of the fifth work. MS in excellent condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.


243 B

1076

Abū Bakr Muhammad ibn-Zakariya al-Rāzi + A.H. 320 [A.D. 923].

*Al-Fuṣūl fī al-Tibb* [ Aphorisms of Medicine

Copied A.D. 681 [A.D. 1282].

Fols. 88; 20.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A medical work modelled after the Aphorisms (אֻפָּרִימות) attributed to Hippocrates.

Beg.: *Bem āllah ... Dua'īna ma wajadhi ilayh fi sūrat al-ʾalimūl.*

Colophon:


Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Very rare.

Acquired from Bārṭī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

*Al-Führist* p. 301; al-Qiftī p. 275.

Translated into Hebrew under the title *אִדְרֶכָה* A Latin translation printed in Bologna, A.D. 1489 and in Lyons, A.D. 1510.

57 B

1077


*Kāmil al-Sināʿah al-Tibbiyāh, known as al-Malikī* [The Perfect Work on the Medical Art, known as the Royal Book]

Numb. fols. 98; 20 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

The ninth *Maqālah* of the second volume of
a well-known work on medicine. The work was composed for the great Buwayhid 'Aḍud-al-Dawlah Fanna Khusraw A.D. 949-983.

Beg.: بسم الله المقالة التاسعة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب

الصناعة الطبية

Colophon: التم المقالة التاسعة من الجزء الثاني من كتاب كامل الصناعة المروى باللكل تأليف علي بن العماس الجبري التقليب رحمه الله تعالى تتم المقالة والله الحمد والسيح دائما له.

Evidently copy by a Christian. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūt, A.D. 1925.

· Al-Qīṭī p. 232; ibn-abi-Usaybi’ah I, pp. 236/7; Paris 2871.


171 I 1078

Same as 1077.

Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].

Fols. 213; 35.5 x 23.5 cm.; written surface 27 x 14.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of Kitāb al-Malikī.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

554 II 1079


[Al-Qānūn fī al-Ṭibb] [The Canon of Medicine]

Numb. fols. 239; 23.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 12-13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

The first division of the third book of al-Qānūn fī al-Ṭibb, an immense encyclopedia of medicine, a codification of the whole of ancient and Moslem knowledge. This division deals with the diseases of the head and throat. (Corresponds to part I, pp. 281-385 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بسم الله المقالة الأولى في كتاب أضرار الرأس

Colophon: التم الجزء الأول من الكتاب الثالث من القانون يتلوه في الجزء الثاني أضرار الصدر وما وهو الجزء الثالث من الجزء.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten and mended and the first two folios are defective; oriental binding. Probably MS was copied in the second half of the sixth Moslem century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Usaybi’ah II, p. 5; ibn-Khallikān I, p. 273; Ḥājjī Khalīfāh IV, pp. 496/7; Cairo VI, p. 27; Br. Mus. 448; Br. Mus. Supp. 790; Berlin 6271; Paris 2901-4; Brill I, 584; Ind. Off. 777; Leyden 1519; Rosen 160.

Printed in Rome, A.D. 1595; Teheran, A.H. 1284 Būlāq, A.H. 1294; Lucknow, A.H. 1325.

554 II 1080

II

Same as 1079.


Fols. 256; 24.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The first section of the fourth part of al-Qānūn fī al-Ṭibb. This section deals with the various kinds of fevers, skin and joint diseases and wounds. (Corresponds to part II, pp. 1-119 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بسم الله المقالة الأولى في القسم الأول من الكتاب:

Colophon: كتاب الفصل إلى راحة الله تعالى أبو الفرج محمد بن جعفر بن أبي النجاح المأموني فليست بديعة السلام المنورة حسية مืน وتميم وحسانة والحمد الله وحده الام صل على سيدنا محمد النبي وسام.

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except the first two folios are defective; oriental leather
binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

555 H  1081

Same as 1079.

Fols. 189; 22.1 x 12-12.6 cm.; written surface 17-17.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

The first and a part of the second divisions of the first book of al-Qāni‘ūn fī al-‘Ibīb. (Corresponds to part I, pp. 1-40 of the Roman edition.)

Beg.: بسم الله ؛ حمام الشيخ الرئيس أبو علي الحسين

Ending: وكون الخريف هو الغالب له في مثل بلدنا

Marginal notes and glosses. On three folios before the first occur the title of a work given as Sharḥ al-Mūjaz fī al-‘I’bīb and the introduction and a part of the table of contents of the work. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; probably XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

172 L  1082

Same as 1079.

Copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Fols. 189; 32 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 13 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Books I and II of al-Qāni‘ūn. (Corresponds to pp. 1-280 in the Roman edition.)

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; back cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1904.

11 G  1083

Same as 1079.

Fols. 381; 19.6 x 12 cm.; written surface 17.1 x 10 cm.; 45-47 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning and the end; in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding. MS probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired by Ananian, from Egypt, a.d. 1924.

557 II  1084


Al-Mūjaz fī al-‘Ibīb [A Compendium of Medicine]

Fols. 105; 24 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine, being an abridgment of al-Qāni‘ūn fī al-‘Ibīb. Ibn-al-Nafis was the first to discover the pulmonary circulation of the blood two centuries before Servetus +. A.D. 1553 who is commonly credited with the discovery. See Max Meyerhof in Isis, No. 65 (Vol. XXIII, I) 1935, pp. 100-120; Sami I. Haddad and Amin A. Khairallah in Annals of Surgery, (Vol. 106; No. 1) 1936, pp. 1-8.

Beg.: بسم الله مع توفيت كتب عنه فيها

Colophon: يوضع الوحي في علم الطب تأليف آية الله

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 497; VI, pp. 251/2; Cairo VI, pp. 35, 45; Berlin 6275.

Printed in Calcutta, a.d. 1828; 1832; Lucknow, a.d. 1878.

558 II  1085

Same as 1084.


Numb. fols. 176; 17 x 8.5 cm.; written surface 12-12.7 x 5.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The edges are trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

173 L 1086

Same as 1084.


Fols. 135; 20.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

174 L 1087

Sadid-al-Dîn al-Kâzarûnî. سدید الدين الكازرونی
fl. ca. A.H. 745 [A.D. 1344].

Al-Mughni fi Shark al-Mîjaz
The Sufficient (Work): A Commentary on al-Mîjaz.

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 500; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 14-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fârisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Mîjaz fi al-Ṭîbb.

Beg.: بم الله...وبد فان الطبل علم شرف لشرف موضوعه.

Colophon: هذا آخر ما سماحت به فرمية القرية وفقية الجريمة من شرح موجز القانون وقد قصد الشروع فيه واتسابه في أحوال بيروز حساب وشيء على نجاة وما نجاه من الناظر فيه إصلاح ما وقع فيه من الدنيا إحساناً وله تعالى يجازيه

Beg.: رحماً ورحمة ورحمه ورحمته.

Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except several folios are worn-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hâji Khalifa VI, p. 252; Cairo VI, p. 13; Bodl. I, 581, 606, 629, 635.

Printed in India, n.d.

559 II 1089

Nafis [ibn-Iwâl al-Kirmâni]. نفيس بن عوض[ after A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438].

Shark al-Mîjaz fi al-Ṭîbb
A Commentary on al-Mîjaz fi al-Ṭîbb.


Fols. 373; 21.7 x 13-13.5 cm.; written surface 15-15.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fârisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Mîjaz fi al-Ṭîbb.

Beg.: قال الشيخ ... تعلم من المباني مثل تفسير وتد़ج

Colophon: قد وقع الفراخ من تكرير هذه [هنا] الكتاب

في بلدة يسران في مصل صرح يوم الإسلام آنذاً، في سنة شعبان

الثاني سنة ثمانية وعشرين والف، يغدر الخروج الفيلم الجميلة عم على

عده [الضمن] المنتظم لغة الله تعالى عبد السلام بن قوم الدين

حسن في الخليفة البابا في نظايف بفارس غير أه، [الله] علماً

والتاجين، واهن نظايفه...ه.
Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries in red; text is overlined with red. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 841 [A.D. 1438]. The title appears on the edges as Nafisi Sharh Mutaj. MS in good condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 252; Cairo VI, p. 21; Ind. Off. 785; Leyden 1348.

Printed in India, A.D. 1328.

173 L. 1090

Same as 1089.

Fols. 127; 24.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. Text overlined with red. MS incomplete at the end. In poor condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

183 L. 1091

Fragment.

Fols. 165; 25.5 x 26.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 11 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on medicine. The commentary is perhaps that of Abu-al-Mubarak Muhammad, fl. ca. A.H. 925 [A.D. 1519], on al-Mutajaz.

Beg.: الملكان فكانا واحداً بإذن الله أو غيره، نizational

Ending: ونلهما وملح، ولا يكون التبير في الصفراء.

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Berlin 6279.

556 II. 1092


ان اسماءه ابن جميع الأسانين + A.H. 594 [A.D. 1197/8].

Al-Tasrīḥ bi-al-Maknūn fī Tanqīḥ al-Qānūn

The Proclamation of the Hidden: On the Revision of the Qanun

Copied in Cairo, A.D. 600 [A.D. 1204].

Fols. 120; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings and entries in red.

A gloss on al-Qānūn fī al-'Ibīb.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال هيئة الله كنت يا سيدى أرقل الله عليك:

Colophon: وقد تم الكلام على جميع الكتاب على ما شرهنا:

al-walid ونلهما الكتاب وعلى الله محمد والأنية سرداً وكتب القائمة

العابية في الدولة الاعمالية في مدة سنة أثناها سالماً سنة

ساعدة البحيرة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon is a statement to the effect that this copy was made from the author's copy, and a fa'idah from ibn-Sina. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


561 II. 1093

Abu-al-Hasan 'Ali ibn-'Abdullah ibn-Sina

ابو الحسن علي بن عبد الله بن سينا A.H. 370-428 [A.D. 980-1037].

Urdzah fī Usūl al-'Ibīb

An Iambic Poem on the Elements of Medicine

Fols. 58; 18.1 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings and entries in red.

An iambic poem on the elements of medicine divided into two divisions: (1) Theory (2) Practice. A number of sections deal with anatomy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لما جرت عادة الحكاءاء وفضلاء العلماء،

Colophon: وهم البنين وهم بحمد الله وعمنه وصل الله عليه

سيدها عبد الله وصبه وسلم.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, 246; Cairo VI, pp. 2/3; Gotha 2027².

Lithographed in Lucknow, A.H. 1261.

562 II 1094


Sharh Manzumah fi al-Tibb
[
Commentary on Manzumah fi al-Tibb

Fols. 135; 28.6 x 21 cm.; written surface 22 x 15 cm.; 18-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghrabi; with catchwords.

A commentary on Manzumah fi al-Tibb, a poem on medicine by ibn-Sina.

Beg. 

Beg. الله... أما بعد الله تعالى النعم جبارة النفوس:

Colophon: النجاة العذبية لله

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses in Latin and Spanish. On folio 107 verso is a statement in Spanish that a Christian physician had been permitted by Archbishop Martin de Ayala of Valencia to examine this manuscript because "it seems to us to be on medicine." The note is dated March 25, 1566. On the page after the colophon is a note in Spanish by Hieronymo de Mur, a Jesuit priest, to the effect that he examined the MS by order of Gregorio Miranda, apostolic inquisitor and judge and commissioner of the newly converted in the kingdom of Valencia. Folios 9-11, 40, 53-66, 68-82 are missing. MS in fair condition, oriental binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Usaybi'ah II, p. 77; Hajji Khalifah I, pp. 246/7; Gotha 2027²; Leyden 1326-8; Bodl. I, 5271, 1264²; Munich 818.

553 II 1095


Sharh Kitab al-Nabat al-Saghir
[A Commentary on Kitab al-Nabat al-Saghir]

Copied A.H. 1101 [A.D. 1689].

Fols. 45; 20.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on أفلار ألبلاج, Galen's work on the pulse.

Beg. الله... العلم الألأل جالينوس بل أن نتبدع:

Colophon: وكان النجاة من كتابة هذه النسخة الطيفة في خار الإربااء غررة شرب الألأل الآلأل من شور سنة إحدى واعيد بعد الالأل والحمد لله وحده.

Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first four pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


192 II 1096


Sharh Fusul Abagr[ār [A Commentary on the Aphorisms of Hippocrates]

Fols. 148; 25.3 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Aphorisms (αφορισμος) a well-known medical work attributed to Hippocrates, B.C. 460-359 [?].

Beg. الله... الرحيم... ان النعمة التي يثبت الحق:

Colophon: ثم الكتاب مجد الله وعونه وحسن توفيده وحمد الله رب العالمين وصلى الله على محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.
First folio by later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from XIVth century.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 22; Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 437; Berlin 6223; Paris 2838-40.

564 II 1097


Fols. 172; 50.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 23.7 x 14 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Masā'il fi al-Ṭibb li-al-Muṭa'allimīn, a famous work on medicine by abu-Zayydam Ḥunayn ibn-Iṣḥāq A.H. 194-260 [A.D. 809/10-873]. This in turn is a redaction of his other work, al-Mudkhāl fi al-Ṭibb.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... قال الشيخ... إن أرباب المرفة

Colophon: A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah II, p. 22; Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 514/5; Paris 2861/2; Gotha 1932; Munich 804.

566 II 1098

Al-Husayn ibn-abi-Tha'lāb ibn-al-Mubārak al-Ṭabīb الحسين ابن اي ثابل ابن المبارك الطبيب fl. ca. A.H. 484 [A.D. 1091].

[Al-Munqidh min al-Ḥikakāt fi Daf' Maḏār al-Samūm al-Muḥākāth] [The Saviour from Destruction; On the Removal of the Malevolent Effects of Deadly Poisons]

Fols. 54; 24 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical work on poisons and their antidotes. Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله الواحد لا كفر ضر...

Colophon: وللذين يکبرون ويهملون ولا حول ولا قوة إلا الله: إنه وهو حسبنا ونعم الوكيل.تم المولى ونعم النصير.

The author composed the MS for al-Mufaddal ibn-abi-al-Barakāt, fl. ca. A.H. 484 [A.D. 1091], the minister of Sayyidah Ḥurrah + A.H. 532 [A.D. 1137], who played the dominant role in Ṣan‘ā‘ after the death of the Sulayhid al-Muqarram Ahmad A.H. 475-484 [A.D. 1080-1091]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind and gilt stamped and tooled on cover and flap; binding worm-eaten. MS is probably from the sixteenth century; extremely rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 199.

569 II 1099

Yahya ibn-'Īsā ibn-'Alī ibn-Jazlah يحيى بن عيسى بن علي جازلة + A.H. 493 [A.D. 1100].

Kitāb Taṣawwīm al-Abdān bi-Mudāwāt al-Amrād كتاب تفريم الأبدان بذويرة الأمراض [Tables of the Body Regarding the Treatment of Diseases]

Fols. 47; 31.6 x 22.8 cm.; written surface 28.5-29.6 x 18-20.5 cm.; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; red headings and ruling.

A work on medicine giving, in the form of tables modeled after star tables, the causes of diseases and ailments, their symptoms, emergency treatment and regular treatment. The author wrote his work for the 'Abbasid caliph al-Muqtadi bi-Amr-Allāh A.H. 467-487 [A.D. 1075-1094].

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي يسمع كل شيء وكبيره الديهي:

Ending: إذا طال مكتب البند الذي في اللال ذو ززام فلما وازوجه حتى...

MS in different hands; in poor condition; stained with dampness and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Latin translation printed in Strassburg, A.D. 1532; Damascus, A.H. 1535.

180 L 1100

Same as 1099.


Fols. 63; 23.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15.7-17.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21-43 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines. MS incomplete at the beginning; in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

41 B 1101


Al-Mughāni fī al-Ṭibb المغني في الطب [The Sufficient in Medicine]


Fols. 109; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.5 cm.; 24-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of medicine. The author was the court physician of al-Muqtadi A.D. 1073-1094 and al-Mustazhir A.D. 1094-1118 to the first of whom the work was dedicated.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ان أولى ما تلقى به المسلم وبث برئاه.

Colophon: ثم الكتاب مجده الله ونعمه وحسن توفيقه على يد إبناه بعده وموجبه إلى الملك الجواد حسين بن محمد الغرب نفع الله له ووالديه وكان الفرج من كتابه ضار الأذى إدرخ شهر دين الثاني سنة مائة وخمسة ومائة ونافذ.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and toothing.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ibn-abi-Uṣaybi'ah I, pp. 254/5; Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 653; Gotha 1953.

133 B 1102


[Laqt al-Manāfī fī al-Ṭibb] [Acquiring the Benefits of Medicine]

Fols. 57; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of Laqt al-Manāfī, a work on medicine which treats of diet, cures, sleep, cleanliness, cohabitation and diseases.

Beg.: موضوعنا عن جبين يتحف كل واحدة غشاء.

Ending: ولجتنث النواة والنبول والأنثى ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 532; Berlin 6285.

176 L 1103


Sharḥ al-ʾAsbāb w-al-ʾAlāʾmāt شرح الأسباب والعلامات [A Commentary on al-ʾAsbāb w-al-ʾAlāʾmāt]

Copied A.H. 1169 (?) [A.D. 1755].

Fols. 295; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on Kitāb al-ʾAsbāb w-al-ʾAlāʾmāt, a work on medicine by Najib-al-Dīn al-Samarqandi + A.H. 619 [A.D. 1222].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد قان ... نفيس بن عوض ... يقول:

Colophon: ثم محرم الحرام سنة 1169 [?]

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. The work was composed in A.H. 827 [A.D. 1424] and presented to Ulugh Bey + A.H. 853 [A.D. 1449]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding;
blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 278; Berlin 6291/2.
Printed in Calcutta A.D. 1856.

565 H 1104


[Jaʾīl al-Ijtirāq wa-al-Ijtīfāq ʿl-Saʿd at al-Tir-yāq [Compendium of Disagreements and Agreements on the Making of Theriacs]


Fols. 159; 26.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.6 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical treatise on the making of theriacs.

Beg. 

Beg.:

Colophon:

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and toolding on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

567 H 1106

Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsūf ibn-Iṣmāʿīl ibn-İlyās al-Khwāwī, known as ibn-al-Kutubī

Jāl-al-dīn Yūsūf ibn-Iṣmāʿīl ibn-İlyās al-Khwāwī, known as ibn-al-Kutubī d. after A.H. 711 [A.D. 1311].

Ma la Yasaʿ al-Tālib fī Jahlūh [What the Physician Should Know]

Fols. 240; 26.1 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg. 

Beg.:

Colophon:

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 667 [A.D. 1268]. The edges were trimmed. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 506.

573 H 1105


Kifāyat al-Muṭaṭābābīb wa-Nihāyat al-Mutāṭābābīb [That Which Sufficiently Guides the Seeker after Medical Knowledge and the Goal of the Scholar]

Fols. 58; 20.9 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An urfūzah on medicine.

Beg.:

Colophon:

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
the work was composed A.H. 748 [A.D. 1347].
The edges were trimmed and to preserve the
notes some folios were folded. The title ap-
ppears on the edges. MS with a book mark; in
good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt
stamped and tooled; title printed on back of
binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 355/4; Cairo VI, p. 31;
Berlin 6427/8.

568 II 1107

Same as 1106.

Fols. 311; 31 x 20.7 cm.; written surface 24-
24.8 x 15.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The title appears on
the edges. MS in good condition; oriental lea-
ther binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

569 II 1108

[Abu-al-Faḍl] al-Ḥusayn [ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Mu-
taṭāḥhīb] al-Taffisi

A collection of medical works comprising the
following:

1. Taqdimat al-Ḥalāj wa-Tadrigat al-Minhāj,
a treatise on the principles of medicine.

2. Awdiyat al-Adwiyah, a work on the com-
position, preparation and use of medicines.

3. Rumūz al-Minhāj wa-Knūz al-Ḥalāj, made
up of charts which give the names of the dis-
ases and their symptoms, together with a list
of classified prescriptions and the use of each.

4. Al-Risālah al-Muṭa’ārifah bi-Asmā’ihā al-
Mutarāḍifah, a glossary of medicines.

5. Lubāb al-Asbāb, a work on the definitions
of diseases, their causes, symptoms and treat-
ments.

6. [Sharḥ Ba’d Masā’il Mutthagabah min
Kitāb al-Qāinūr], being the exposition of a few
selected parts from al-Qāinūr fi al-Tibb.

7. Talhīl al-Shībāh bi-al-Asbāb al-Sittah, a
work on the six basic rules for the mainte-
nance of health.

8. Risālah fi-Ma Yatā’allūq bi-al-Aghdhīyah
al-Muṣlaqaq w-al-Dawā‘īyah, a work on dietetics.

9. [Iḥtiṣār Fāṣil Liṅgāl], a fragmentary
work containing abstracts from the Aphorisms
of Hippocrates, B.C. 460-355 (?).

Beg.: بسم الله ... الذي لا يرف حتى مرتاهية الودوء.

Colophon: وَالله أعلم بالصور والأنجح والأنب. 

A few marginal notes. On back of the first
page and on the folio before is a list of the works
contained in the volume. After the colophon is
a note to the effect that the MS was collated.
Writing is parallel to back of binding. MS in
fair condition; mended; oriental binding, the
back of which is gilt stamped; a bit worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

572 II 1109

[Mahdi ibn-‘Ali ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Sabun al-
Yamani al-Masjimi al-Muqri]

Kitāb al-Raḥmah fi al-Tibb w-al-Hikmah

[The Book of Mercy on
Medicine and Healing]

Copied A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1749] by ‘Umar ibn-
Muḥammad Aḥmad al-Māridi.

Numb. fols. 28; 21.9 x 15.8 cm.; written sur-
face 16.8 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glaz-
ed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords;
entries in red.

A work on medicine dealing with: (a) the
science of medicine; (b) dietetics and medicines;
(c) preventive medicine; (d) treatment of specific
diseases; (e) treatment of common ills.
Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمدلله الذي يخرج من العلم الموجودات:  


Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; the titlepage is illuminated with gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two folios. On the titlepage is a statement to the effect that the copy was made for Shams-al-Din al-Qawsuni, the then chief physician in Egypt. Immediately after the colophon occurs a statement to the effect that this copy was collated with the original A.H. 881 [A.D. 1477]. On the following folio is an iğazah with a history of the work. The edges are decorated with floral designs in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with floral decorations in gold on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

570 ه

1110


Tasris al-Sihhah bi-Shark al-Lamhah [The Foundations of Health: A Commentary on al-Lamhah]

Copied a.h. 870 [A.D. 1465] by abu-al-Wafa Muhammed ibn-Isma'il.

Fols. 291; 27.1 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 13.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and green; with illuminations.

A commentary on Al-Lamhah fi al-Tibb, a work on medicine attributed by Hajjji Khalifah V, p. 329 to al-'Afif abu-Sa'id ibn-abi-Surur al-Sawi al-Istafi.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد رفع في بعض الأخوان:

Colophon: وكان الفراق من ذلك في يوم الواحد المبارك خمس عشر شهر دير بعشرة أسماء وشفعاء مكة وسماها ودم الوكيل وصلواته على سيدي محمد الخديم النبغي وعليه السلام وصحبه و وسلم دمعي كثيرا دائما إذا وضيع الله تعالى على سيدتنا مريم وصبرت وسماه الله وحكمه والكل.

MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Paris 303916; Gotha 2054.

575 ه

1111

Mawlakadd al-Mahabbah bayn al-Muhabb wa-Man Ahabbah [That which Assures Love between the Lover and His Beloved]

Fols. 5; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on aphrodisiacs.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فقد رفع في بعض الأخوان:

Colophon: فن الكتاب محمد الله وعونه ورحمته ووده ...

MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Paris 303916; Gotha 2054.

575 ه

1112

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Qawasuni محمد
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

575 II 1114

A

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh, known as ibn-Marzūq  
النطاق للعاصمة الأزهرية

[Instructions for the Restoration of the Sexual Powers]

Copied A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].
Fols. 13; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on sexual weakness and its remedy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...

Colophon: ثم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى...

MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalifah I, p. 444.

574 II 1115

Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Muṭṭāb-bib

Al-Nukat al-Wafiyāt fi Ahkām al-Humayyāt

[Truthful Apothegms on the Treatment of Fevers]

Fols. 30; 18.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on the ceremonial requirements and the medical aspects of visiting the public bath.

Beg.: بسم الله...

Colophon: وتوقعه في يوم الاربعاء [الابداع]...

MS is fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

575 II 1114

A

Shams-al-Dīn abu-'Abdullāh, known as ibn-Marzūq  
النطاق للعاصمة الأزهرية

[Instructions for the Restoration of the Sexual Powers]

Copied A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].
Fols. 13; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on sexual weakness and its remedy.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...

Colophon: ثم الكتاب بحمد الله تعالى...

MS in fair condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalifah I, p. 444.

574 II 1115

Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Muṭṭāb-bib

Al-Nukat al-Wafiyāt fi Ahkām al-Humayyāt

[Truthful Apothegms on the Treatment of Fevers]

Fols. 30; 18.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A work on the ceremonial requirements and the medical aspects of visiting the public bath.

Beg.: بسم الله...

Colophon: وتوقعه في يوم الاربعاء [الابداع]...

MS is fair condition; oriental binding with flap.
A few marginal notes and glosses. MS was written by the author; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

571 H. 1116

A


Abū al-wāḥīd ibn Muḥammad ibn Abī Suḥayl ibn Dālaj al-Maghribī al-Muṭṭāṭabbīb

Zubdat al-Minhāj fī Ṭīmāy al-Ṭālāj w-al-Ṣiḥḥah [Choice Selections from al-Minhāj fī Ṭīmāy al-Ṭālāj w-al-Ṣiḥḥah]

Fols. 23; 18.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on medicine, being an abridgment of the author's own work, Minḥāj al-Ḥabīb fī Siṇāʾat al-Ṭālāj w-al-Ṭābībīb.

Beg.:  

Beg.:  

Colophon:  

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a note that this copy has been collated with the original. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

571 II. 1117

B


Abū al-wāḥīd ibn Muḥammad ibn Abī Suḥayl ibn Dālaj al-Maghribī al-Muṭṭāṭabbīb

Al-Shuhdah fī Takhmil Mughaddamat al-Zuhdah

[The Excellent Supplement to Mughaddamat al-Zuhdah]

Copied A.H. 986 [A.D. 1578].

Fols. 31; 18.1 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on medicine, being a supplement to the author's own work, al-Zuhdah min Kulliyāt al-Ṭibb.

Beg.:  

Colophon:  

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a note that this copy has been collated with the original. MS in good condition; oriental binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

577 II. 1118

Anonymous,

Kitāb Tībb Aʿrāḥī [A Book of Arab Medicine]

Fols. 70; 18.2 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A medical dictionary arranged alphabetically.

Beg.:  

Ending:  

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon is a note that this copy has been collated with the original. The title appears on the edges. MS incomplete at beginning and end; fair condition; oriental leather binding; worm-eaten and rat-gnawed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

578 II. 1119

Anonymous,

[Maṣnūʿah Tībbīyah] [A Medical Mélange]

Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853/4].

Numb., fols. 40; 18.3 x 12 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 9.3 cm.; 22-23 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A collection of short medical treatises, mostly on ophthalmology.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فذاك كتاب لدوان [لدوان] العين
Colophon: [مختصر] [An Abridgment of al-Tadhkirah al-Hādiyyah]
Fols. 239; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of al-Tadhkirah al-Hādiyyah, a work on medicine by ʿIzz-al-Din Abu-Łshāq Ibrāhim ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ṭarkhān al-Suyaydi + A.H. 690 [A.D. 1291].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... وبعد فقد جمعت في هذه التذكرة ...
Ending: ... نافذ وأثر الأخر...

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. The authorship of this abridgment is not certain. It has been attributed to Badr-al-Din Muhammad al-Qāvsūnī and to ʿAbd-al-Wahhāb al-Shaʿrānī + A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Anonymous.

Fols. 145; 24.4 x 16.6-17.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8.8-9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of medicine. The author calls the chapter ḥadīqah, the section dawāhah and the paragraph ḥawāḥ.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الدواء، دواء وعلمه...
Ending: ... للنهوض فاراول لثالث والرابع السادس...
A few marginal notes. From the second bīb of the second dawāhah of the second ḥadīqah to the end of the third ḥadīqah is a lacuna. MS incomplete at the end. Folios 1-35 are in one hand and folios 36-145 in another. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and toothing on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

Fols. 170; 23.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-
tries in red.

A mixed medical lexicon in Arabic and Persian, together with the lives of the more illustrious physicians.

Beg.: 

"بسم الله... لما كان علم الطب إنا ما يحاج آل الاطلانون ..."

Colophon:

"الاثني والرابع عشر بالسابع عشر ..."

Marginal notes. The author quotes al-Qāmūs whose author died A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414]. He therefore must have lived after that date. The work is also known as Bahr-al-Jawāhir. MS in poor condition; badly worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūḍi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 6239.

178 L 1123

Same as 1122.

Fols. 121; 35 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 25 x 13.5 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes. On 34 folios before the first are several medical notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

182 L 1124

Fragment on Medicine.

Fols. 150; 24.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 18 x 7.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work of medicine.

Beg.: 

"كما بضر عقيب الموتى وعقيب ذات النب"?

Ending: 

والرابع من مصدري سبب الاختلاف والرذاد اختلافه.

Marginal notes and summaries. Folios are not in order. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

181 L 1125

Anonymous.

Fols. 88; 15.3-15.6 x 10.3-10.5 cm.; written surface 10.5-11 x 5.5-6.5 cm.; 8-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragmentary medical works.

MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

PHARMACY AND MATERIA MEDICA

161 w 1126


Copied A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Muhammad Mustafā Ḥakīm

Fols. 68; 22.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A handbook of medicine.

Beg.: 

"بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل نوع الإنسان بنطق ...

Colophon: 

"وكان النزاع في تحرير هذه النسخة المباركة ...

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Rare.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

87 B 1127

Anonymous.

Al-Durūj fi al-Mujarrabāt [Lists of Tested Prescriptions]

Fols. 27; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on pharmacology containing 115 for-
muls of dyes, medicines, preparations for removing stains and others.

Beg.:...وعده يقبل بالصفر الذي يرميه بالصاباغ وتذكل:  
Colophon: ...الكتاب المارك بعده الاله وعده وصل اللهم.

MS in good condition but worm-eaten; incomplete at beginning; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bârûdi, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

579 ii 1128

Anonymous.

[Wafa'î Saydaliyya] [Pharmaceutical Prescriptions]

Fols. 35; 16-16.7 x 11.5 cm; written surface 16-16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A collection of pharmaceutical prescriptions and abbreviations of names of medicines.

Beg.: حرى حى ستارقان قشر ليوم حامض
Ending: قليل براعة وردة لذ اخراج النفس من الجسد.

MS very difficult to read; in poor condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

189 l. 1129

Kitâb Ikhwân al-Safa [The Book of the Brothers of Sincerity]


Fols. 100; 31.5 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 26 x 17 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of the famous compendium of sciences known as Rasâ'il Ikhwân al-Safa. This fragment contains parts of the first ten Risâlât.

Beg.:  
Colophon: وهذا آخر ما يربى المور من محرر أخوان الصفا للأمل في العلم الإدلاسي زعون الله. وقد وقع الفرق من كتابة هذا الكتاب الشريف على يد احتر العباب واحوزيم اللهم.[سأله] تالله عبد العزير بن صفى حاجي بن طاهري النقاش في الليلة الثالثة والعشرين من شهر ذي القعدة لسنة 728 هـ في مسجد سايم من النيل في سنة الف هـ وثاني وعشر
من سبئ الهجرة العظيمة على صاحبها الفضل [السلام والرحمة].

A few marginal lines. In the colophon the work is attributed to Abu-al-Qasim Maslamah ibn-Ahmad, known as al-Majriti + A.H. 398 [A.D. 1007/8]. This is obviously a mistake, since the work is of composite authorship. Al-Majriti, however, is associated with the introduction of the work into Spain. MS in fair condition; ratgnawed and foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Hajji Khalifah III, p. 460 (nos. 6438, 6439); I, p. 205; Berlin 5035-43.

Printed in Cairo, A.D. 1928.

515 ii 1129-v

A

[Abu-'Amîr Muhammad ibn-Ahmad ibn-'A-lmir] al-Tarsusî [al-Balawi al-Sâlimi]


[Speciminae Deorum]

Fols. 74: 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An encyclopedia of sciences giving for each science a definition, an introduction, examples of questions and answers, a fi'idah and a conclusion. The sciences discussed are: language, composition, conjugation, grammar, syntax, rhetoric, eloquence, prosody, logic, dialectics, theology, how to determine the authenticity of a tradition, exegesis, the chanting of the Koran, tradition, jurisprudence, ceremonial law, ethics, anatomy, medicine and arithmetic.

Beg.: ...هذا حامد الله وصلماً وصلى عليه وآله
Ending: فاء وصلوا إلى استخراج الجذور التحليلية بقلموا
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On folio preceding first page is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental binding. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Vienna 3.

491 II 1129-B

III


Irshad al-Qasid ila Asma al-Maqrizi [Guidance for Him Who Aims Toward the Highest of Goals]


Fols. 34; 23.4 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium of sciences discussing the subject-matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some books on each science.

Beg.: Yeem Allah... Yalam al-'alam al-'adham al-adham al-adham al-adham al-adham... Colophon:

Colophon: وقع الفرج عن [من] كتابه على يد العبد الصغير علي بن موسى الأموي سنة 1066.

Marginal notes and summaries. On titlepage are a list of the works contained in the MS. Gilt edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. MS rare and valuable.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 262; Br. Mus. 430; Vienna 151.

494 II 1131

Same as 1150.

Copied A.H. 998 [A.D. 1590].

Fols. 35; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 8.9 cm.; 23-8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farisi; with catchwords.

An encyclopedia of sciences discussing the subject-matter of each science, its aims and usefulness and enumerating some of the books on each science.
Colophon:  وكان النسخة صبح يوم الاثنين 29 ذو الحجة سنة 1300 وتغلب من خط المولف رضي الله عن عبد الرحمن العناني ولحد صاحب مير داوود رزقه الله تعالى والصدام يوم الجمعة في الغوام عليه وعلى أصحاب الصلاة والسلام والحمد الله أولاً وآخراً وقائياً مرحباً.

A few marginal notes. Stated in colophon that this copy was made from author's copy. MS in good condition but several folios stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

999 II 1135

B


Asās al-Iqtibās [The Foundations of Quotations].


Fols. 74; 21.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi, with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of Koranic verses, traditions, short sayings, proverbs and some selections from poetry and prose together with some instructions as to the bibliography for and technique of various lines of knowledge as well as other sources for the improvement of the style of writers and speakers.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. بديع بيان لا يعظمئ مثاله.

Colophon: وكان النسخة من نسخة يوم الاثنين 16 من صفر سنة 1300 قد انتهى بخطي، بطلب عبد الرحمن العناني.

Marginal notes and summaries. Edges trimmed. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; several folios stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap; in a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 14; Cairo VI, p. 200; Vienna 16.

Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1328.
KORAN

14 G (a) 1139

Al-Qur'an (fragment).

Fol. 1; 51.8 x 24.2 cm.; written surface 27.5 x 20.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on vellum; in Kufi; very few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XXI:16—37 (in part).

Folio defective. Probably from VIIIth century.

14 G (b) 1140

Al-Qur'an (fragment).

Fol. 1; 8.6 x 21.8 cm.; written surface 6x16.5 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kufi; with few diacritical marks.

Sūrah XXIII:78 (in part)—79 (in part) and 80 (in part)—82 (in part).

Text is decorated with gold and green dots. At the beginning of verse 82 is a rosette in gold and color. MS probably from early VIIIth century.

14 G (c) 1141

Al-Qur'an (fragment)

Fol. 1; 15.5 x 25.6 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 16.2 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kufi; diacritical marks by a later hand.

Sūrah XXXVI:19 (in part)—22 (in part).

Text is decorated with red dots. Green diacritical marks by a later hand. In the margins are a floral decoration in gold and a medallion in gold and color. MS probably from VIIIth century.

14 G (d) 1142

Al-Qur'an (fragment).

Fol. 1; 16 x 28 cm.; written surface 10 x 21 cm.; 4 lines to page; on vellum; in Kufi.

Sūrah LXIX:35 (in part)—37 and 38 (in part)
Text is decorated with red and green dots; verses are separated with gold medallions. MS from VIIIth century.

14 G (e) 1143

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).
Fols. 4; 12.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 14 cm.; 16 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.
Sūrah V:34 (in part)—82 (in part).

Text is decorated with red dots. MS water-stained. Probably from IXth century.

15 G (a) 1144

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).
Fols. 2; 26.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 13.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.
Sūrah II:201 (in part)—234 (in part).

The vowel signs are dots in red. They are similar to the Eastern Syriac system of vocalization from which they were probably taken. The dammāmah is represented by a red dot to the right of the letter, the fathāmah by one over and the kasrah by one below (cf. al-Suyūṭī, Itqān, Cairo, 1925, vol. II, p. 171, l. 27-8). A double vowel is represented by two dots. The diacritical marks are the ordinary ones. A few marks in green have been added by a later hand. MS defective, probably from Xth century.

15 G (b) 1145

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).
Fols. 3; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

15 G (c) 1146

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).
Fols. 4; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.

For detailed description of text see 1144. It is important to note that the fragment has a variant reading for XII:12. Instead of 
أَرْسِلْنِيَ مَنْ كَأْسَ ۡأَفۡدَ ۡأَلَّلُمُبَ وَلَيۡلَلُهُ لَحَفَّاۡوُنَّ
which is the 'Uthmānic reading, the fragment reads 
أَرْسِلْنِيَ مَنْ كَأْسَ ۡأَفۡدَ ۡأَلَّلُمُبَ وَلَيۡلَلُهُ لَحَفَّاۡوُنَّ. MS in fair condition; probably from the Xth century.

15 G (d) 1147

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).
Fol. 1; 28.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.
Sūrah XXIII:28 (in part)—68 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

15 G (e) 1148

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).
Fols. 2; 28 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 15 cm.; 22 lines to page; on bombycine paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs.
Sūrah XXI:1—50 (in part).

For detailed description of text see 1144. MS in fair condition; probably from Xth century.

15 G (f) 1149

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).
Fol. 1; 19.2 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.1 cm.; 10 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.
Sūrah IV:81 (in part)—85 (in part).

Text is decorated with red and green dots of color. At the beginning of verse 84 is a medallion in gold and color. MS is probably from VIIIth century.

15 G (g) 1150

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).
Fol. 1; 17.3 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.
Sūrah VII:112 (in part)—151 (in part).

A few diacritical marks of later date; text is decorated with red spots; defective. MS is probably from the VIIIth century.

Cf. William Wright, Facsimiles of Manuscripts and Inscriptions, pl. XIX.

15 G (h) 1151
Al-Qur'ān (fragment).
Fols. 4; 17.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 9.8 x 8 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī.
Surah XXVIII:40 (in part)—45 (in part).
A few diacritical marks; text decorated with dots of red and green; gold medallion in margin of first folio; verses are marked by gold rosettes. Parchment is water-stained. MS probably from VIIIth century.

19 G 1152

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).
Fol. 1; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī; with few diacritical marks.
Surah XIV:27—28 (in part).
Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold spots; text is decorated with red and green spots. MS is mended. MS probably from IXth century.

20 G 1153

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).
Fol. 1: 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 5 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī; with few diacritical marks.
Surah XIV:22 (in part)—25 (in part).
Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold dots; text is decorated with red and green dots. In the margin is a gold medallion. MS probably from IXth century.

21 G 1154

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).
Fols. 2; 30.5 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 14 cm.; 3 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī; with few diacritical marks.
Surah XII:69 (in part)—74 (in part).
Verses are separated with triangles formed by six gold dots; text is decorated with red and green dots. In margin of folio one verso is a gold medallion. MS probably from IXth century.

22 G 1155

Al-Qur'ān (fragment).
Fol. 1; 32.5 x 22.8 cm.; written surface 24.3 x 17 cm.; 17 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī; with few diacritical marks.
Surah X:28 (in part)—44.
Verses 31, 32 and 41, 42 are separated by gold squares; text is decorated with red dots. Probably from IXth century.

35 G 1156

Al-Qur'ān.
Fols. 206; 36.5 x 27.4 cm.; written surface 28 x 20.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfī; with a few diacritical marks; with a few vowel signs.
An incomplete Koran comprising Surahs I—XVIII.
Ruled marginal lines with decorations in gold and color; full text in gold. The first four folios are elaborately illuminated. The diacritical marks and vowel signs are probably a later addition. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from the XIth century. Copy of great value and of unique nature.

39 G 1157

Al-Qur'ān.
Fols. 244; 36 x 50.5 cm.; written surface 26x 21 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Kūfī; with diacritical marks; with vowel signs; with illuminations.
An incomplete Koran comprising Surahs I—CXI.
Margins decorated with medallions in gold and color. First two folios illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; fragile and foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS probably from XI1th century.

28 G 1158

Al-Qur'ān.
Fols. 215; 32 x 22 cm.; written surface 24 x 15 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Japanese paper; in poor naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in red; with crude illuminations.
An incomplete Koran comprising Surahs II: 14 (in part) to end.
A few marginal notes. Verses separated with red circles. This MS was captured in 1904 from the Moro Sultan of Taraca, Mindanao, the Philippines during the campaign of General Leonard Wood against Taraca. MS in good condition; wooden binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, 1907.

31 G

Al-Qur'an.

Fols. 524; 47.5 x 32.5 cm.; written surface 28 x 16 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

An incomplete Koran comprising Sūrah I—CX.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First three folios and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins. Verses are separated with asterisks within circles in gold and color. A.D. 1175 [A.H. 1761/2] appears several times in MS. The name of the copyist, Shams-al-Din ibn-'Abdul-lah, appears at the end. Evidently the MS was made in Persia. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt edges. Probably from the XVIth century.

30 G

Al-Qur'an.

Fols. 53; 34 x 25.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 16 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing Sūrah S XXIII, XXIV:1—54 (in part), 62 (in part)—XXV:22.

Illuminated medallions in gold and color in the margins to mark divisions. Verses separated with gold asterisks. Kūfī titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; European leather binding; gilt stamped. MS probably from XVth century.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1905.

29 G

Al-Qur'an.

Fols. 56; 34.7 x 22.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10 cm.; 8 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper mounted on borders of European paper; in elegant Fārisi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing Sūrah I, II, III:1—19 (in part) and XVIII:4 (in part)—30 (in part).

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; writing surface illuminated in gold and color in margins to mark divisions; verses separated with stars within circles in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. MS probably from XVIIIth century.

27 G

Al-Qur'an (fragment).

Fols. 2; 73.5 x 48 cm.; written surface 57 x 33.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

A fragment of the Koran containing Sūrah LIX:10 (in part)—15, LXI:1—7 (in part), LXVI:10 (in part)—12, and LXVII:1—15 (in part).

Headings are in Kūfī in panels illuminated in gold and color; verses are separated with gilt medallions. MS probably from XVIth century.

26 G

Al-Qur'an.

Fols. 282; 32 x 21.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 13-7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with full vowel signs; with crude colored illuminations.

Marginal notes. First two folios and last two are crudely illuminated in red. Verses are separated with red circles. MS from the Philippines; in good condition; wooden binding; probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Dodd, Mead and Co., New York, 1907.

32 G

Al-Qur'an.

Fols. 368; 41 x 26.7 cm.; written surface 25 x 14 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First four folios and last, together with others in the middle, are profusely illuminated in gold and color. After the last Sūrah are several prayers. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and colored stamped and toothing on exterior and interior of cover and flap which are richly decorated; on interior of both covers is also Ayat al-Kurṣī (Sūrah 11:256); on interior of flap is Sūrah XXXIII:56. MS in good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

55 G 1165

Al-Qurʾān.

Fols. 381; 34 x 29 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 20 cm.; 3 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in early naskhi and thuluth; with vowel signs.

A fragmentary copy of the Koran in two volumes with interlinear translations in Persian and Chaghātāī (Eastern Turkish). It contains parts of following sections (juz': 4, 6, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 28.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. Verses are separated with gilt asterisks. Many of the folios are misplaced. The folios have been mounted on strong European paper by the dealer and bound in an elaborate European leather binding; gilt stamped and gilt edges. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from London, 1905.

54 G 1166

Al-Qurʾān.

Fols. 321; 29.1 x 19.4 cm.; written surface 22.2 x 13.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on vellum; in Kūfi; with no diacritical marks; a few vowel signs.

An incomplete Koran comprising Sūrah 1—C:2 (in part).

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. Verses separated with gold asterisks. The first two folios are on oriental paper and have been supplied by a later hand. The vowels are represented by a dot to the side of the letter for the dammāh, over the letter for the fathāh and underneath it for the kasrāh. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the IXth century.

36 G 1167

Al-Qurʾān.


Fols. 319; 26.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; titles in gold.

A few marginal notes. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions; verses separated with gilt stars. The first three folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; modern oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

57 G 1168

Al-Qurʾān.

Fols. 256; 38.5 x 25 cm.; written surface 22.5 x 12 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Margins decorated with medallions in gold and color. First four and last four folios are profusely illuminated with gold and color. This Koran was taken from the Royal Palace at the sack of Delhi during the Indian Mutiny. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably XVIIth century.

Acquired from London, A.D. 1907.

38 G 1169

Al-Qurʾān.

Fols. 260; 35 x 24.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 17.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Gilt medallions in margin to mark divisions. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On page after the last Sūrah is a prayer. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and toothing on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

— 46 —
40 G 1170

Al-Qur’an.
Fols. 380; 50.7 x 35.7 cm.; written surface 39 x 25 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. These first two folios together with several others are on European paper and evidently were supplied in A.H. 1295 [A.D. 1876] when the copy passed into the possession of Ibrāhīm Hilmi Pasha, son of the Khidaywī (Khedive Ismā‘īl). The bulk of the Koran, however, is of much earlier date. MS in good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap; incased in green cloth cover. The whole is in a gilt case. MS probably from the X VIIIth century.

41 G 1171

Al-Qur’an.

Fols. 312; 21.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A Koran with interlinear Persian translation.
Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; floral decorations in margins. Persian translation in red. Verses separated with gilt circles. The first and the last two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On ten folios after the last Sārah, of which four are profusely illuminated, are: a prayer, the proper names mentioned in the Koran, the number of divisions, words and diacritical marks in the Koran, and a prayer in Persian. MS in good condition; Persian lacquered binding painted on both sides with flowers in gold and color; painted edges; in cashmere wrapping.


43 G 1172

Al-Qur’an.
Fols. 306; 19 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 7.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A Koran with interlinear Persian translation.
Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. First two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Persian translation in red. MS in good condition; Persian lacquered binding. MS probably from the early part of the X VIIIth century.

46 G 1173

Al-Qur’an.

Fols. 267; 14.4 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 5.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First two pages elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover.

47 G 1174

Al-Qur’an.
Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707] by Muhammad ibn...ībn-Muhammad Muqīm.

Fols. 190; 13.8 x 7.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First two pages illuminated in gold and color. Verses separated with gilt circles. MS in fair condition; foiled and mended. Lacquered binding.

Acquired, June, A.D. 1908.

48 G 1175

Al-Qur’an.
Fols. 400; 9.5 x 6.5 cm.; written surface 5.8 x 3.4 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First
two folios are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On six folios after the last Sūrah are several prayers and collects, the last of which is in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on flap; blind tooling on cover. MS probably from the XVIth century.

49 g 1176

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 445; 8 x 5.6 cm.; written surface 5.1 x 5.2 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First two folios are illuminated in gold and color. Verses separated with gilt circles. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from the XVIth century. In a case bearing the words la yamassahu illa al-mutabharān.

50 g 1177

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied A.H. 1212 [A.D. 1797].

Fols. 400; 10 x 10 cm.; written surface 7 x 6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghrabi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in yellow and red; with illuminations.

First and last folios as well as a few others in the middle are crudely illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped on cover and flap.

51 g 1178

Al-Qur'ān.

Length 586 cm.; width 8.2 cm.; width of written surface 6.5 cm.; on modern oriental paper pasted over fine white linen; in naskhi.

A complete Koran in the form of a scroll.

Borders and decorative lines in gold. Text in gold and red. Written in fine naskhi within outline of the basmalah and other well-known Moslem formulae. In good condition; probably from the XVIIIth century. In an ivory cylinder.

52 g 1179

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 500; 6.7 x 5 cm.; written surface 3.5 x 3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in fine naskhi; with full vowel signs; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color. Medallions in gold and color in margins to mark divisions. First page illuminated in gold. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

592 II 1179-A

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 42; 11.5 x 9.5 cm.; written surface 8 x 6.5 cm.; 8 lines to page; on vellum; in late Kūf.


Corners damaged. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling; slightly worm-eaten; loose. MS probably belongs to the early part of the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

593 II 1179-B

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 21; 22.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in thuluth and naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings in red.

Part XVIII of the Koran; containing Sūrahs XXIII, XXIV and XXV:1—22.

Top, middle and bottom lines are in thuluth and the others in naskhi. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the sixteenth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

55 G 1179-C

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 438; 18 x 10.5-11 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 6.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.
A handsome Koran which is described by Dr. Moritz of the Khedivial Library, Cairo, as being of Indian workmanship characteristic of Aligarh or Amritsar. Titlepage recto has an octagonal medallion in gold. Titlepage verso and folio 2 recto are illuminated with a border of foliate and conventionalized flower designs with interlacing in gold and color. Lines of writing are interspaced with irregular panels in gold; inscribed panels at top and bottom of written area in gold and color. Eight pairs of folios throughout the volume are illuminated in floriate and foliate motifs in gold with irregular gold panels between the lines of writing. Pages throughout have ruled borders in gold and color. The beginning of each section is marked by a medallion in gold and color; the beginning of each verse is distinguished by a small gold circle. Red markings in text to indicate the intonations in chanting. Medallions in gold and and color on every page. Sūrah headings in gold and color. Original covers of pasteboard covered with leather painted with floriate and foliate designs in gold and color. Inside of covers bears naturalistic flower decoration in color. Leather gilt stamped back.

In a modern case of tooled leather with embroidery on edges of flap. Carved jadeite hasp with wrought iron setting and catch. Case lined with watered silk.

MS is probably from XVIIth century.

35 G (a) 1179-D

Al-Qur‘ān.

Fols. 12; 30 x 19 cm.; written surface 17-21 x 11-15 cm.; 5 lines to page; in bādi‘ and thuluth; diacritical marks in gold paint.

A fragment of the Koran containing Sūrah LVII:2 (in part)—14 (in part).

Marginal lines in red, blue and gold; verses indicated by rosettes in gold; sections indicated by large gold medallions on the borders; the bādi‘ is on old oriental paper and is probably from the early part of the XIth century; each page of bādi‘ is transcribed in thuluth on the opposite folio; the thuluth is probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century; both the bādi‘ and the thuluth transcription are inserted as panels in pages of glazed oriental paper dating from about the XVIIth century; oriental lacquered binding.


594 II 1180

Al-Qur‘ān.

Fols. 96; 20.4-23.2 x 15-17 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8-10 cm.; 9-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Fragments from the Koran containing: (1) Sūrah LVII:2 (in part)—LXVI:10 (in part); (2) L:30 (in part)—LVII:19 (in part); (3) LXVIII:50—LXXV:52; (4) LXX:29 (in part)—LXXVI:8; (5) XXXVI:11 (in part) — XXXVIII; (6) XXXIX:7 (in part)—66 (in part); (7) XL:1—76; (8) XLI:4 (in part) 54; (9) LV:14 (in part)—35; and (10) XXXIX:1—7 (in part).

Ruled marginal lines in color on the first fifty-four folios. MS in different hands and on various kinds of paper. Folio 13 is defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the X VIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

190 L 1181

Al-Qur‘ān.

Fols. 325; 29.7 x 20 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines; the first and last two pages are illuminated with red and black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding, with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the early X VIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

191 L 1182

Al-Qur‘ān.

Fols. 360; 32 x 20 cm.; written surface 20 x 10.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.
Ruled marginal lines. MS crudely illuminated. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

191 L (Λ) 1183

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 240; 30.3 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 24.2 x 13.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red; with illuminations.

A Koran from East India.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. First two pages crudely illuminated in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

192 L 1184

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 294; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Ruled marginal lines in red. The first two folios are illuminated with color. The beginning of new sections is designated by marginal illuminations. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

194 L 1185

Al-Qur'ān.


Fols. 303; 17.6 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; illuminated.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and red; first two folios elaborately illuminated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

195 L 1186

Al-Qur'ān.

Copied in Qara Ḥisār, A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829/30].

Fols. 290; 14.4 x 8.6 cm.; written surface 9.3 x 4.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with illuminations.

First two folios elaborately illuminated in gold and color; ruled marginal lines in gold. MS in good condition; gilt leather binding; brass corners and hasp on cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

196 L 1187

[Al-Qur'ān za-Bī'd al-Salawāt] [The Koran and Several Prayers].

Fols. 31; 9.2 x 5.8 cm.; written surface 6.7 x 3 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed and gilt oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.

A fragment of the Koran containing Sūrah 1, XXXVI, XLVIII, followed by several prayers.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. Fols. 1b, 2 and 15a are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Sūrah XLVIII:28 (in part) to the end are added by a later hand and part is in margin. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

407 L 1188

Al-Qur'ān.

Fols. 37; 18.2 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 10 x 7 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A section from the Koran comprising Sūrah VI:111—VII:85.

First folio is by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.
[The Book of Facilitation: On the Seven Readings]

Fols. 119; 24 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the seven early Koran readers.

Beg.: عَذَر ْوَرَحَصَوْاَّبَن ذُكْرَانَ [ هو عبد الله بن احمد ]

Ending: ﻦَمَيْرَاءَ وَرَحَصَوْاَّبَن ذُكْرَانَ عَلَى الْأَوْلَىِّ إِلَّا أنّ

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning and end. MS in fair condition; worn-eaten and mended; oriental binding. MS probably belongs to the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajj Khalibah II, pp. 478/8; Cairo I, p. 94; Berlin 579-89; Br. Mus. Supp. 84; Gotth 550; Ind. Off. 41/2; Escurial 1387.

Printed in India (n.d.).

604 II 1192


[An Exposition of al-Taysir fi al-Qirâ'at al-'Asharah]

Fols. 70; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5-14.7 x 8-9 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of al-Taysir fi al-Qirâ'at al-Sab'. This present work treats of three additional readings.

Beg.: ﱓﱠ ﺟَ ﴹَرَءَلَهَ ِبِذَأْرَتَ االْأَوْلَىِّ إِلَّا أنَّ

Ending: ﱓﱠ ﺟَ ﴹَرَءَلَهَ ِبِذَأْرَتَ االْأَوْلَىِّ إِلَّا أنَّ

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

603 II 1191

[Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; text overlined with red. Folios 29-40 are on different paper and in a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.]
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hajji Khalifah II, p. 488; Cairo I, p. 92/3; Berlin 590.

629 II 1194

[Sharḥ Kitāb al-Waqf wa-al-Ibtidā’] شرح كتاب Work Entitled al-Waqf wa-al-Ibtidā’ [A Commentary on the Work Entitled al-Waqf wa-al-Ibtidā’]

Fols. 51; 25.4 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Kitāb al-Waqf wa-al-Ibtidā’.

Beg.: 
Colophon: آية عبادة واهد... محمد بن محمد بن المتنبي [A commentary... Muhammad bin Muhammad bin al-Mutanabbi]

A few glosses. On the title page is a list of abbreviations in the work. MS in good condition. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 291.

605 II 1196
[Abū-Muhammad al-Qāsim ibn-Firruh ibn-abi al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn-Abd al-Rū'ayni al-Shāṭibī] [أبو محمد الناسم بن فرغ بن الناسم بن عبد الرؤيني الشاطبي]

Beg.: 
Colophon: آية عبادة واهد... محمد بن محمد بن المتنبي [A commentary... Muhammad bin Muhammad bin al-Mutanabbi]
Same as 1196.
Copied A.H. 1055 (?) [A.D. 1645].
Fols. 131; 19 x 12 cm.; written surface 13 x 7 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.
Several folios are replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

116 b

Same as 1196.
Fols. 122; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 6.5 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.
Acquired from Bārubī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

607 H

606 H

Same as 1196.
Fols. 70; 27.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 12.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; headings and entries in red; with rubrications.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooing.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. The first two folios are defective. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding and flap; colored stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 44; Berlin 607.

608 II 1201

and II

[Iturān-al-Din abu-al-'Abbās Ibrāhīm ibn-'Umar ibn-Khalil al-Ja'bāri al-Raba'i al-Muqri]

The second volume of Kanz al-Maṣāni fi Sharḥ Hirz al-Amānī wa-Wajh al-Tahānī.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first 55 folios are by a later hand. The second volume proper begins on folio 54. Title appears on edges. First folio defective. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

216 B 1203

Same as 1201.

Copied in Hebron, A.H. 723 [A.D. 1323].

Fols. 185; 25.7 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of Kanz al-Maṣāni fi Sharḥ Hirz al-Amānī wa-Wajh al-Tahānī.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On title-page and preceding folio is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

609 II 1204

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Samārquānī al-Madīnī d. after A.H. 759 [A.D. 1357/8].

Al-Kitāb al-Mabsūṭ [The Expanded Book on Koran-Readings]


Fols. 49; 20.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.9 x 10.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran, being a kind of commentary on al-Shāfi-
biyāh.

Beg.: يُبِدِّلُهُمْ ... الحَمْدُ اللَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ السَّمَّةَ [السَّنَة]...

Colophon: وكان الغَرَاغُ مِن كَتَابِهُ خَارِج الأَثْنَيْنِ ثَامِنَ عِشْرِينَ شَهْرَ شَوال الْبَارِدِ مِن شُورِ سَنَةٍ أَحَدٍ [و] تَسْمَيَةٌ عَلَى يَدِ أَصْفَعُ الْهَالِفِ الْفَقِيرِ مُحَتِّرِ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَصَلْبُهُ نَورُ الْدَّينِ يَنْبَغِي بِهِ الْكَذِبُ إِلَّا بِإِمْكَانِ خَالِدِهِ وَالْحَمْدُ اللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصِلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَخَلَفَهُ وَصِلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِ مَلَائِكَتَهُ وَخَلْقِهِ.

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah V, pp. 365/6.

610 II 1205

[Abu-Muhammad al-Qasim ibn-Firruh ibn-] abi-al-Qasim [Khalaf ibn-Ahmad al-Ru'ayn] al-Shati bi [Abu Muhammad al-Qasim bin Firruh bin] [abi al-Qasim] [Khalaf ibn Ahmad al-Ru'ayn] [al-Shati]

'Agilat Atrāb al-Qasā'id fi Asna al-Maqāsid: عَجْبَةُ أُجْرَاهِ القِصَّاءِ فِي أَسَنَ النَّاَصِدَ [The Peerless Ode on the Noblest of Subjects]


Fols. 16; 20.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.


Beg.: يَا الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ السَّمَّةَ ٍ رَحْمَةٌ اللَّهِ : 

Colophon: أنْطَقَ السَّمَّةَ مَارِجًا بِنَاسِكٍ حَسْنَ تَعْمِرُهُ، شَثْرُ غَرْبِ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ سَنَةٌ ثَلَاثَ وَسَبْعَينَ وَقَالُوا: مِنْ خَالِدِي...

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 244; Cairo I, pp. 112/3;

Berlin 487-94; Br. Mus. Supp. 87 II, 88 II; Gotha 555²; Vienna 1652².

Lithographed in Cairo A.H. 1282, 1302, 1308.

612 II 1206

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Riḥḥah  شرح الرحيحة [A Commentary on the Rā‘iyah Ode]

Copied A.H. 775 [A.D. 1374].

Fols. 48; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Riḥḥah, otherwise known as 'Aqīlat Atrāb al-Qasā'id fi Asna al-Maqāsid.

Beg.: يَا الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ السَّمَّةَ ٍ رَحْمَةٌ اللَّهِ، قَالَ الْقَدِيرُ الْأَمَامُ الْعَلَّامَاءُ أَبُو النَّاَصِدِ.

Colophon: كان الفَرَاغُ مِن كَتَابِهِ فِي سَابِعَ عَشْرِ بَلْدَتينَ شَوْلَ سَنَا نَحْسَ وَسَبْعَينَ وَخَالِدِي وَالْحَمْدُ اللَّهِ.

Probably the author of this commentary is Burhān al-Din al-Jabari A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2]. Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 244 mentions a commentary by al-Jabari on al-Riḥḥah entitled Janīlat Arbaʻ al-Maṣā'id. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

611 II 1207


Al-I'lan bi-al-Mukhtār min Riwāyat al-Qur'an fi al-Qirā'āt al-Sab' [The Declaration of a Selection from the Accounts of the Seven Readings of the Koran]

Fols. 117; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.16 x 10.5-11 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise on the readings of the Koran.
comparing the seven readings which have been handed down singly and which do not conform to the common usage of speech and analogy.

Beg:


A metrical treatise on the doubtful readings in the Koran.

Beg:

712

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; leaf bound.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 497; Cairo I, p. 119; Berlin 710-14; Br. Mus. Supp. 95v.

Printed in Egypt several times (n. d.); Constantinople A.H. 1306.

596 II


Fols. 83; 21.6 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A work on the merit attached to the recitation of the Koran, of the regard due to the men who hand it down, and of the rules to be observed in reading, teaching and transcribing the sacred book.

Beg:


A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].
Khulāṣat al-Abhāth fī Sharh Nahj al-Qirā'āt al-Thalāth

[A Summary of the Researches on a Commentary on Nahj al-Qirā'āt al-Thalāth]

Copied A.H. 775 [A.D. 1573].

Fols. 38; 16 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Nahj al-Damāthah Naẓūn fī Qirā'āt al-Thalāthah, the author's own poem on the three additional readings of the Koran supplementing the Hirz al-Amāni wa-Wajh al-Tahhini of abu-al-Qāsim al-Shāṭibi.

Colophon:

Beg.: بم الله الرحمن الرحيم. بم ديك ربي أول النظم المبدي.

The title in Arabic: [A Summary of the Researches on a Commentary on Nahj al-Qirā'āt al-Thalāth]

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 416; Berlin 542.

199 L

1212


Sharḥ al-Wādīḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fāṭihah

شرح الوضاح في تجويد الفاتحة

[A Commentary on al-Wādīḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fāṭihah]


Fols. 10; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Wādīḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fāṭihah.

Colophon:

Beg.: بم الله الرحمن الرحيم. بم اله من الآلا العنقط بعاش.

The title in Arabic: [Sharḥ al-Wādīḥah]

MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

620 H

1213

C

Anonymous.

[Sharḥ al-Wādīḥah] [A Commentary on al-Wādīḥah]

Copied A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546].

Fols. 6; 17 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A commentary on al-Wādīḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fāṭihah.

Beg.: بم الله الرحمن الرحيم. قال الشیخ الإمام العلامة الامام الزاهد النامک: 

The title in Arabic: [Sharḥ al-Wādīḥah]

[Al-ʿUmar ibn-ʿAbbas] [A.H. 640-732 [A.D. 1242/3-1331/2].

[Al-Wādīḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fāṭihah]

[The Elucidator on the Chanting of the Fāṭihah]

Copied A.H. 953 [A.D. 1546].

Fols. 2; 16.8 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with rubrications.

An ode in twenty-one verses on chanting the fāṭihah.
Colophon: 

Fi dha ma yiraa Allah Saida agayn ma waqaa ma kalam idha  

thesa qissaya wahda Allah wa ba la  

Saida u muyya waddiya Allah ma waddiya  

Saida u muyya waddiya Allah wa ba la  

A work treating of certain points of pronunciation in reading the Koran, namely the inaalah  

in the pause and in the middle of a phrase.

Beg: 

Bas Allah al-Rahim ... amma ba ya umma Allah  

Colophon: 

Kun fi dha ma yiraa Allah Saida agayn ma waqaa ma kalam idha  

thesa qissaya wahda Allah wa ba la  

Saida u muyya waddiya Allah wa ba la  

MS in good condition; oriental binding. 

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

624

Anonymous.

Sharh al-Wadighah fi Tajaivid al-Fatihaa  

[Al Commentary on al-Wadighah fi Tajaivid al-Fatihaa]

Fols. 17; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12-13.7 x 9-10 cm.; 13-16 lines to page; on glazed  

oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with  

catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Wadighah fi Tajaivid al- 

Fatihaa.

Beg: 

Colophon:  

Fi dha ma yiraa Allah Saida agayn ma kalam idha  

thesa qissaya wahda Allah wa ba la  

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red  

and commentary in black. MS is in various  

hands; in fair condition. Probably XVth century. 

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

627

Abu-al-Baq'a 'Ali ibn-'Uthmân ibn-Muham 

mad ibn-Ahmad ibn-al-Husayn al-Qâsih al- 

Baghdâdi  

[Al Commentary on al-Wadighah fi Tajaivid al- 

Fatihaa]

Fols. 17; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12-13.7 x 9-10 cm.; 13-16 lines to page; on glazed  

oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with  

catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Wadighah fi Tajaivid al- 

Fatihaa.

Beg: 

Colophon:  

Fi dha ma yiraa Allah Saida agayn ma kalam idha  

thesa qissaya wahda Allah wa ba la  

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red  

and commentary in black. MS is in various  

hands; in fair condition. Probably XVth century. 

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

631

Tulufat al-Anâm fi al-Waqf  

Abu al-Hamza al-Hamza al-Hamzah wa-Hishâm  

[Al Commentary on al-Wadighah fi Tajaivid al- 

Fatihaa]

Fols. 35; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.8  

x 7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European  

paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the pause at the hamza, accord-  

ing to the readings of Hâmzah + A.H. 156 [A.D.  

772/3] and Hishâm A.H. 153-245 [A.D. 770-859]. 

Beg: 

Colophon:  

Fi dha ma yiraa Allah Saida agayn ma kalam idha  

thesa qissaya wahda Allah wa ba la  

A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red  

and commentary in black. MS is in various  

hands; in fair condition. Probably XVth century. 

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 106.
Same as 1216.

Fols. 43; 22.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1022 II 1218

[Ahmad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahim] Wali-al-Din al-'Iráqi

Nashr al-Qirát at-tahdhir [The Pleasant Odor: On the Readings of the Koran]

Numb. fols. 410; 21.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 7.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An important work on the compilation of the Koran, its various readings and principal readers. In a lengthy introduction the author deals with the importance of reading the Koran, its superiority to all revealed books, the history of its compilation and the various endeavors to keep it unaltered and uncorrupted.

Beg.: 

Ending: 

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On three folios before the first occur an index and a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājī Khalīfah VI, p. 343; Cairo I, p. 117; Berlin 657; Escurial 129.

325 B 1219-A


Al-Taqrib [fi M.ukhtar al-Nashr] [An Abridgement Making Available al-Nashr]

Copied, A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1756] by Muṣṭafā ibn-‘Uthmān ibn-Muṣṭafā ibn-Ṣangh (?).

Fols. 77; 21.7 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 24-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Nashr al-Qirát at-tahdhir, the author's own work on the reading of the Koran.

Beg.: 

Ending: 

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On three folios before the first occur an index and a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājī Khalīfah VI, p. 343; Cairo I, p. 117; Berlin 657; Escurial 129.
A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 543; Berlin 658.

621 ii

1220

A.H. 751-835 [A.D. 1350-1429].
Al-Mugaddamah al-Jasariyyah [The Prolegomena of al-Jazari]

Fols. 4; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 11.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An ode on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg:

بسم الله ... حدث الله إلقا هناك مكملاً

Colophon: بكة تت في صمام شئره

Hemistichs are separated with red asterisks.
MS from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 78; Berlin 500-10; Gotha 562.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1282, 1302; printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308, 1320.

622 ii

1221

A

Same as 1220.

Fols. 5; 22.4 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal glosses; ruled marginal lines in red and black. The hemistichs are separated with ruled double lines and asterisks. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

620 ii

1222


Ghāyat al-Matāb fi Qirā'at abu-Ja'far wa-Khalaf wa-Ya'qūb غاية المطلب في قراءة أبي جعفر وخلف ويعوب [The Ideal Wish on the Readings of abu-Ja'far, Khalaf and Ya'qūb]

Fols. 11; 17 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg:

بسم الله الرحمن ... حدث الله إلقا هناك مكملاً

Colophon: بكة تت في صمام شئره

Hemistichs are separated with red asterisks.
MS from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 123; Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 304.

630 ii

1223

Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥāmid ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Karīm-al-Dīn ibn-'Abd-al-Karīm al-Kinānī al-'Asqalānī إبراهيم بن حماد محمد بن محمد أبنا كريم الدين بن عبد الكريم الكنياني الصقلالي d. after A.H.
853 [A.D. 1449].
[Risâlah fi al-Waqf] [A Treatise on Pausing in Koran Reading]
Fols. 173; 18.4 x 13.7-14 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A work on the pauses to be observed in reading the Koran.
Beg.: الوقت بإع الياء الأول بهما وليس في الكلام حرف

Colophon:
فرغ من ملته كتنه البني المثير الذي
المستقبل المتفرع إلى رحلة اللب بين إبراهيم بن أحمد بن محمد بن كريم الدين بن عبد الكريم الكؤساني العimentary الهندي خادم
السادة الفرقة بالنفع المفيد المقدمة ثم تعلى بالصهيات أعماله ونفر له وأوالديه وجميع المسلمين في اليوم الساد من
جاهى الأخرى من سنة ثلاثة وخمسين وثمانية عشر معاً، معاً ولا مؤتلا عمولا
بعضها صيانه على شرف خله محمد بن أحمد بن إبراهيم ابن إبوبكر صلائى
اله على النبي على الإله والوطني وله الخُروف النافذة الأكمل...، اجتمع أحياء إسماعيل بن أبي شريف
ال📝 יכולי القراءة على الكلمات اللتين هي في الدين والأديان والإخوة
وغير له وجميع المسلمين وابن أحمد الله رب العالمين.

The beginning is missing. MS in fair condition except several folios are worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

599 H 1224
Buhârî-al-Dîn [abu-al-Hasan Ibrâhîm ibn-
‘Umar] al-Biqâ’il
برهان الدين [أبو الحسن إبراهيم بن عمار] الباقعي
A.H. 809-885 [A.D. 1406/7-1480/1].
Maṣâʾid al-Nâẓar li-al-Ishrâf ‘alâ Maqâṣid al-Sawâr ماصاد النظر الإشراق على مصلحة الالتماس [The Raising of the Glimpse to the Observation of the Meaning of the Sirâhs]
Fols. 238; 21.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
An introductory treatise to the study of the Koran demonstrating the relationship between the names of the Sirâhs and their contents.

Beg.: للمدّ الله الذي علم الناس ما لم يعلم

Colophon:
قد أتى الإيثاد له مع التحرير والاتخاذ على
تذيل الحكم والطاعة وأنه المؤلف في الصواب وهو حسن وسمع الوكل
ومن الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes and summaries. It is stated in the preface that it would be appropriate if the work were entitled al-Maṣâʾid al-Ishrâf li-al-Maṣâʾid al-Masâʾim, MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hâjji Khalîfah V, p. 575.

203 L 1225
‘Umar ibn-Qâsim ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Alî al-
Anṣârî al-Khazraji al-Muqri al-Miṣrî, known as al-
Nâshshâr
عمر بن قاسم بن محمد بن علي الأنصاري الخازراتي
الناششاهر
fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-Budûr al-Zâhirât fi al-Qirâ’ât al-‘Ashâd al-
Mutawâ’irah al-BAADRAAH في القرآن العظيم المترى

[The Bright Full Moons: On the Ten Traditional Readings of the Koran]
Copied A.H. 1251 [A.D. 1835].
Fols. 140; 24.3 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A treatise on the ten traditional readings of the Koran.

Beg.: لله يablespu عالم الناس ما لم يعلم

Colophon:

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; modern oriental paper binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

617 H 1226
Sirâj-al-Dîn abu-Hafṣ ‘Umar ibn-Qâsim ibn-
Shams-al-Dîn Muhammad al-Anṣârî [al-Nâsh-
shâr]
سراج الدين أبو حفص عمر بن قاسم بن شمس الدين
Muhammad al-Ansâri [الناششاهر]
fl. ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5].

Al-Qûtr al-Miṣrî fi Qirâ’at al-‘Alâm abî-‘Amir
ibn-al-‘Alâ’ al-Bâṣrî
النظر الموري في قراءة الإمام أبي

النظر الموري في قراءة الإمام أبي
name of the work is given as Majma' al-Bahr
rayn wa-Maṣla' al-Badrayn. Folios 1-94 are by
one hand and 95-112 by another. MS on three
different kinds of European paper. In good
condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamp-
ed; rat-gnawed and worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 151/2; Cairo I, pp. 120/1;
Br. Mus. 93; Berlin +23/4; Leyden 1694; Paris
656-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1852-4; Cairo, A.H.
1278, 1279, 1287, 1305, 1517, 1518.

186 b 1228

Same as 1227.

Fols. 296; 26.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 18.5
x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal
lines in gold. First folio by later hand. MS in
fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; orien-
tal cloth binding with flap.

Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

226 b 1229

Same as 1227.

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1119 [A.D. 1707]

Numb. fols. 249; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface
16.3 x 7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal
lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental
leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tool-
ing on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

614 b 1230

Abu-al-ʿAbbās Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-
abi-Bakr [al-Khaṭīb Shihāb-al-Dīn] al-Qaṣṭalla-
ni, ʿAbd al-Rahmān ibn Muhammad Ṭāhir al-
ṭalābī, 851-925 [A.D. 1448-1517].

Laṭāʿif al-Ishārāt li-Funūn al-Qirāʿāt
A commentary on *al-Muqaddamah al-Jazariyyah* (see no. 1220).

**Beg:**

بَسْ اَللَّهُ الْرَّحْمَنَ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ. اَفْتَتَ بِالْحَمْدِ كَاتِبَهُ.

**Colophon:**

تمِّ الْشَّرْحُ الْبَارِكُ بِحَبِّهِ وَحُسْنِ عِلْمِهِ وَحَسْنِ تَذْكِيرِهِ عِنْدَ الرَّأْيِ. يَعْلَمُ الْمَلَأُ لِي. إِنَّ الْبَلاَيْنِ. إِنَّهَا هِيَ النَّظَرُ الْعَظِيمُ لِلَّهِ وَلِلَّدِينِ. مُ. ﴿١٢٣٧﴾

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

**Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.**

Hājji Khalisah VI, p. 79; Cairo I, pp. 97, 109, 112, 113, V11, p. 218; Berlin 516-21.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1308.

**201 L**

1232

**Same as 1231.**

Fols. 19; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

**Acquired from Brill, Leyden A.D. 1904.**

**623 II**

1233


*Al-Nukat al-Lawdha’iyah’ala Sharh al-Jazariyyah* النَّكْتُ الْوَذَاَيْحَةُ عَلَى شَرْحَ الْجَزاْرِيَّةَ [Sagacious Apothegms on the Commentary on al-Jazariyyah]

**Copied A.H. 1088 [A.D. 1677/8].**

Fols. 193; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and green.

A gloss on *al-Daqā’iq al-Muḥkamah fī Shareh al-Muqaddamah.*

**Beg:**

بَسْ اَللَّهُ ... وَبَعْدَهُنَّ [فِي هَذَا] حَوَالٍ عَلَى شَرْحٍ

**Colophon:**

وَكَانَ التَّقَارُغُ مِنْ هَذِهِ النَّسْخَةِ سَنَةٌ ثَانِيَةٌ وَباً.
A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. The author of this work was a grandson of Abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Ansari. The work was composed A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1644]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

_Khulāsâ at-Āthār_ III, p. 176.

619 H 1234

C

‘Abd al-Rahmān al-Ujhūrī al-Muqri’ al-Mālikī abū al-Lāṭif

עמ החרוב אברהם עזרי מוקרי בנו של להט

A.H. 967-1066 [A.D. 1559-1656].

*Risālah fi Fann al-Qur’ān* [A Treatise on the Science of the Koran (Readings)]

Fols. 18; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the readings of the Koran. It is stated in the preface that this is an abridgment of the work of a certain al-Mansūrī.

_Beg._

صم الله ... الماليق للسائقين ولا عدوان إلا على الطالبين...

Colophon:

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap. MS from XIX century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

615 H 1235

Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Bannā’ al-Dimyāṭī

אחמד בן מוחמד בן אל-בננה (אל-דובהטי)

A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

*Iḥāf Fudalā’ al-Bashar fī al-Qirā’āt al-ʻArba‘āt al-Ashtar* [A Gift for the Deserving among Mankind on the Fourteen Koran Readings]

Copied A.H. 1092 [A.D. 1681].

Fols. 568; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An important work on the Koran. The work is otherwise known as *Muntaha al-Āmānī w-al-Masāra‘ī fī Ulūm al-Qirā‘āt.*

_Beg._

صم الله ... الماليق للسائقين ولا عدوان إلا على الطالبين...

Colophon:


A few marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674]. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 71.

Printed in Cairo (n.d.).

619 H 1236

A

Aḥmad ibn-Zayn ibn ‘Alawi

d. after A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714].

*Al-Maḡṣid al-Sāliḥah fī Sharḥ Shīr min Ulūm al-Fāṭihah* [The Virtuous Aim in a Commentary on Some of the Study of the Fāṭihah]

Copied A.H. 1281 [A.D. 1865].

Fols. 49; 23.5-24 x 17 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 16 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with vowel signs; with rubrications.

A work on al-fāṭihah, the opening chapter of the Koran, with a study of what other commentators had to say about it. It is stated in the preface that this work is based on *al-luwar al-Dā‘īhah.*

_Beg._

صم الله ... الماليق للسائقين ولا عدوان إلا على الطالبين...

Colophon:

And the words of the opening chapter of the Koran are the words of the word...

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

626 ii 1237

Muhammad al-Mar’ashi, known as Sāchāqli-Zādah + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].

Juhd al-Muqīll جهد الفل [The Effort of the Humble]


Fols. 57; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.18 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Beg.: يسَّمِي اللهّ... الحمد للهّ الذي إرشدَهُ خادم كتبته المtíز.

Colophon: وكان النوراع من نسخ يوم الخمس من التنين وشروق في جدام [؟] الثاني سنة عامين وثمانين [؟] والف من البيرة النبوية على صاحبها قضى الصلاة وأركزي التجاه ورأني الله تعالى عن أصحاب راواه [؟] اجتمع عن الصحيحين وتاباهم بإ traged البهكين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the colophon the copyist states that he is a pupil of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

619 ii 1239

Hāshim ibn-Muhammad al-Maghribī هاشم بن محمد المغربي d. after A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Hisn al-Qāri‘ī fi Ikhtilāf al-Maqārī في إختلاف المقاراة [The Refuge of the Reader on the Various Readings]


Fols. 16; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran.

Beg.: يسَّمِي اللهّ... وبعد هذا تقييد حسبه ما اختلاف.

Colophon: اسْمُ الْحَمْدَ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَهُ خَادِمَ كَتَبَتِهِ الرَّمِيزَ.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

618 ii 1238

Hāshim ibn-Muhammad al-Maghribī al-Muqrī هاشم بن محمد المغربي الفرغي d. after A.H. 1202 [A.D. 1788].

Al-Ījdāh al-Muqīllī fī Qirā‘āt al-‘Imāmah al-Aḥba‘ah الإجادة الفعلية في قراءة [قراءات] الأئمة الأربعة [The Convincing Aid on the Reading of the Four Imams]


Fols. 113; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5-12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribī; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: يسَّمِي اللهّ... الحمد للهّ الذي أرسله خادم كتابته المتز.

Colophon: وكان النوراع من نسخ يوم الخمس من التنين وشروق في جدام [؟] الثاني سنة عامين وثمانين [؟] والف من البيرة النبوية على صاحبها قضى الصلاة وأركزي التجاه ورأني الله تعالى عن أصحاب راواه [؟] اجتمع عن الصحيحين وتاباهم بإ traged البهكين.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

616 ii 1240

Muḥammad ibn-Salāmah ibn-‘Abd-al-Khāliq ibn-Ḥasan, known as al-Jamāl محمد بن سلامة بن عبد المخلص بن حسين الشهير بالجليل.

Risālah fī Qirā‘āt al-Imām al-Kisā‘ī wa-Rāwiyātī abī-al-Ḥārith wa-al-Imām Hafs al-Dārī رسالة في قراءة الإمام الكسائي ورواياته ودهن الإمام حفص الدوري [A Treatise on the Readings according to
al-Kisâ‘i and his Two Narrators abu-al-Hârith and al-Imân Hafs al-Dûrî.

Written in A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1869] by the author.

Fols. 31; 23 x 16.8; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the various readings of the Koran according to al-Kisâ‘i + A.H. 189 [A.D. 805] as related by his two narrators abu-al-Hârith and Hafs al-Dûrî.

Beg.: بسم الله... حمدًا لِلهـ يَارْبُ عَزْبَهَا الْجَلَّة

Colophon: وكان النورًا مِنْ جَمْعِ هذِهِ الرسالة على أَجْمَالِهَا

...دَارَانِيف في مَرْضِ عُمْرِهِ الْأَخْمَصِيّ... مَرْضٌ في بَعْضِهِ الهَيْطَمِ... بِلَبَّةِ الشَّافِعِيّ مَدْحُها في بَعْضِهِ الهَيْطَمِ... مَرْضٌ في بَعْضِهِ الهَيْطَمِ... بِلَبَّةِ الشَّافِعِيّ مَدْحُها في بَعْضِهِ الهَيْطَمِ... مَرْضٌ في بَعْضِهِ الهَيْطَمِ... Beg.: وَكَانَ النَّورًا مِنْ جَمْعِ هذِهِ الرسالة على أَجْمَالِهَا

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

600 II 1242

Ahmad al-Ḥanâfî, known as al-Ḥusûlî [؟] Ahded al-Ḥanâfî al-Mâkhîṣî al-Mâkhîṣî [The Garden of Lovers and the Flower of Scholars]


Fols. 150; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.9 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of dissertations on certain passages in the Koran and traditions and on several moral questions.

Beg.: بسم الله... قال الله تعالى في سورة الاضطرار أن الإبرار

Colophon: وكان النورًا مِنْ جَمْعِ هذِهِ الرسالة على أَجْمَالِهَا

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. Evidently some folios are missing between folios one and two. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 4537.

602 II 1243

Abu-Zar'ah 'Abd-al-Rahmân ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Nâhlâh [The Authorities for the Various Readings]


Fols. 218; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7
x 8.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowels; with catchwords; entries in red.

A critical study of the various readings of the Koran according to the seven early readers.

Beg.: بسم الله... قرأ عاصم والكسائي مالك يوم الدين

Colophon: قد وقفت الألفاظ في توضيح كتاب حجي الفرات...

 Concerning the notes, they are in margin, red and blue. It is stated in the colophon that the present copy was made from another dated A.H. 403 [A.D. 1012/3]. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

662 ii 1245

C

Abd-al-Rahmān al-Nahrīwī abu-al-Nāṣr

 عبد الرحمن النجراوي أبو النصر

Hāshiyyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Jazāriyah [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah al-Jazāriyah]

Fols. 78; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords. A gloss on al-Daqa'iq al-Muhammādī fī Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah (see no. 1251).

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي اطلب من عبده العصر.

Colophon: وكان النزاع من هذه المخطئة فاكده في يوم.

A few marginal notes. This copy was made in Makkah by Ibrāhīm ibn-abi-al-Su'ūd al-Jisāwī and evidently in A.H. 1267 [A.D. 1851]. The title is given as Zubdat Hāshiyyat al-Nikāt al-Hissān 'ala Sharḥ al-Jazāriyah. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1246

See 1121-A

619 ii 1247

D

Anonymous.

[Risālah fi Qirā'āt al-Qur'ān] [A Treatise on the Koran Readings]

Fols. 24; 22.2 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red. A treatise on the readings of some of the verses in the Koran.

Beg.: بسم الله... رسالة في قراءات

Colophon: والله أعلم باذكى الله والحمد لله تعالى أولا...
Anonymous.  

**Colophon:**  

"... مَثَّلَتْ بُنُوَّ أنَّهُمْ قَصِيداً  
وَقَدْ جَعَلَتْ أَلِهِمْ وَمَعْلُهَا  
وَمَثَّلَتْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذَا سَلَامَهُمْ  
وَقَدْ جَعَلَتْ أَلِهِمْ وَمَعْلُهَا  
وَمَثَّلَتْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذَا سَلَامَهُمْ  
وَقَدْ جَعَلَتْ أَلِهِمْ وَمَعْلُهَا."

Ruled marginal and interlinear lines in gold and color. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The work was dedicated to Sultan Bayazid II, A.D. 1481-1512. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

205 L  1250

Anonymous.

Fols. 71; 20.5 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the compilation and the various readings of the Koran.

Beg.:  

Colophon:  

"... فِي الْمَدِّ أَلَيْهِ مَثَّالٌ أَوْ بَأْاَاءَ ... بَابُ ذُكَّارٍ هُمْ."

MS incomplete at the beginning. The work is probably Mukhtaṣar al-Naṣhr, the abridgment by Ibn-al-Jazari + A.H. 833 [A.D. 1429] of his own al-Naṣhr fi al-Qirā‘āt al-‘Ashr. For al-Naṣhr see no. 1219. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Berlin 658.

598 ll 1251

Anonymous.

**Sūnār al-Qur‘ān wa-‘Ayātuhu wa-Hurūfuhu wa-Nuzūluhu** [The Sūrat of the Koran, (the Number of) its Verses and Letters and its Revelation]

Fols. 77; 17.6 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15-15.7 x 13-14 cm.; 12-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in late Kūfī bordering on naskhi.

An index of the last word of every verse in the Koran together with the number of the verses, words and letters contained in it. It is

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... عَبْدَ الْمَجْمُوعَةِ...[نَزَّلَ اللهُ النَّاسَ...]

Colophon: [نَزَّلَ اللهُ]..."النَّاسُ..."النَّاسِ...النَّاسِ...النَّاسِ..."الْحَمْدُ..."اللهُ..."رَبِّهَا..."عالمٌ..."

On the titlepage is a statement that the book was bequeathed to a mosque on Mt. Qāsīyūn, outside of Damascus. The date of the bequest is A.H. 692 [A.D. 1293]. MS in fair condition; oriental parchment binding. MS probably belongs to Xth century and is apparently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

624 H 1252

Anonymous.

Sharh ‘Umdat al-Mujīd fi al-Nāẓm w-al-Tajwīd

[ A Commentary on ‘Umdat al-Mujīd fi al-Nāẓm w-al-Tajwīd ]

Fols. 36; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on ‘Umdat al-Mujīd, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by al-Sakhawī A.H. 568-643 [A.D. 1172/3-1245/6].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... "الْحَمْدُ..."اللَّهُ..."رَبِّهَا..."عالمٌ..."

Ending: ...النَّاسِ...النَّاسِ...النَّاسِ...النَّاسِ..."الْحَمْدُ..."اللهُ..."رَبِّهَا..."عالمٌ..."

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition except stained with dampness; last folio is defective. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

620 H 1253

A

[Majmū‘at Qasīr‘īd fi Qirā‘at al-Qur‘ān]

[ A Collection of Poems on the Reading of the Koran ]

Fols. 49; 17 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection of odes on the reading of the Koran. The collection contains:

1. [Tayyibat al-Nāshir fi al-Qirā‘at al-‘Ashr], an ode of a thousand verses on the various readings of the Koran, by Muhammad ibn-al-Jazari A.H. 751-833 [A.D. 1350-1429]. (See Ḥājī Khalīfah IV, pp. 172/3; Berlin 659).


6. ‘Umdat al-Mufīd wa-‘Uddat al-Mufīd, an ode on the chanting of the Koran by ‘Alam-al-Dīn al-Sakhawī + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245/6]. (See Ḥājī Khalīfah IV, pp. 266/7; Berlin 497).


A few marginal notes. On back of the first page are the names of the works contained in the book. Fols 1-7 and 10 are on European paper and by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

200 L 1254

Same as 1253.
The third volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting Sūrah II:190—250.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Colophon: كتب العبد الكبير إلى رجاء الله تعالى عبد الله بن جهل بن رسول الله وشاكرًا ومصليًا على الله محمد واله وصبه.

MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 46/7; Cairo I, p. 132.

641 ii 1257

Abu-Muḥammad Makki ibn-abi-Ṭālib [Hamūsh] al-Qaysī + [Froots] + [Arabic]

Abu-Muḥammad Makki ibn-abi-Ṭālib [Hamūsh] al-Qaysī + [Arabic]

Mushkil Frāb al-Qur'ān [Grammaratical Difficulties of the Koran]

Fols. 208; 20 x 13.8-14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5-12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Maghrabi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the grammatical analysis of the difficult passages in the Koran. The work is otherwise known as Frāb Mushkilat al-Qur'ān and also Mushkil Gharīb al-Qur'ān.

Beg.: إِمَّا بَدَأَ مُحَمَّدٌ ﺍﷲَ ﺗَابَعَ ﻋَلَيْهِ إِرَاءً رَأَيْتُ

Ending: وحذف لسكون وسكون الواو بعدها.

Folios 1-8 are in naskhi and supplied by later hands. Folios 9-205 are in Maghrabi. Folio 110 was also supplied by a later hand. MS is in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khalilīkān II, p. 582; Hājji Khalifah V, p. 560; Cairo I, p. 211; Berlin 703.

145 b 1258


Tafsīr [al-Qur'ān] [A Commentary on the Koran]
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

644 II


[The Intermediate Commentary]


The fourth part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting Sūrahs XXXVIII—CXIV. This commentary is intermediate between the author's two other commentaries, al-Basit (the extensive) and al-Wājiz (the brief). This present work is otherwise known in full as al-Wasiti boyu al-Maqbūd wa-al-Basit.

A few marginal notes. MS is fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


643 II


[The Intermediate Commentary]

The intermediary in the Arabic

A fragment of a commentary on the Koran being the exegesis of Sūrahs VII—XVIII:109 (in part).

Beg.: سورـة الامراء... بسم الله... قل وَلَوْ جَنَّةٌ بَلَدُ مَدَانًا يُقْسِمُهُ بِالبَّرَّ;

Ending: مَةَانًا يُقَسِّمُهُ بِالبَّرَّ;

Marginal notes and glosses. Several folios supplied by later hand. Incomplete at end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XIth century.

Acquired from Barūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.


642 II

Abu-Ja'far Muhammad ibn-Ḥasan ibn-'Ali al-Ṭūsī

[The Elucidation of Koranic Exegesis]


The second volume of a commentary on the Koran, exegeting Sūrahs II:130—III:116.

Beg.: بِهْـمِ اللَّهِ... رَبِّ اِنْ فَيْتَحْكُ وَرَحْنَكَ... سَوَرَهُ صِّ.

Colophon: مَثْ مَكِّلاً وَلَوْ أَنْ شُكِّوْتُ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ بُدُّوَّاً الْمُوْمِيْنِ مَا عَدَّ كُنْتَ وَأَنْتَ مَعْفُوْنَ.

The intermediary in the Arabic

A few marginal notes. MS is fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

The Facilitation of the Science of Koranic Exegesis


Fols. 203; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The first part of a commentary on the Koran exegeting Sûrahs XVII—XXIII. According to ibn-Khallaqân I, p. 537 this is one of the best commentaries on the Koran.

Beg.: Bism Allah al-Rahman al-Rahîm. ... تفسير سورة بي إسرائيل.

Colophon: وفِئٍ مَّجِرُ بِهِمْ مَّرَّ مِنْ تَحْرِيرِ هذِهِ [هذَا] الجَلَدَ وَحَسِبَتْ بِهِمْ نَجْعَةٌ رَايِبٌ جَدَّةٌ أَوْلِدُ سَعْنَانٌ وَلَثَّانِىٰ وَسَبِيعَةٌ عَلَى بِنْيَةٍ لَّنْ يَغْفِرْ بِهِمْ عِبَادُ اللهِ أَنْ يَكُونَ بِهِمْ مَهَادٌ مَّعَ الْحَكَّافِ عِنْدَ اللهِ نَّعْلَوْنَهُ وَلَوَالِدِهِ أَنْ قَأْرٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ يَرْحَمَهُ بِهِمْ رَاحِمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in large hand, with full vowel signs and overlined with red on first 148 folios. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bârûdi, Beirût, A.D. 1925.


Lithographed in Bombay, A.H. 1296; Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1351/2.

209 b 1263

Same as 1262.

Copied in Ḥamâh, A.H. 731 [A.D. 1331] by Ahmad ibn-'Ali ibn-Timûrî [?].

Fols. 249; 25 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

The first volume of Ma'âlîm al-Tanzîl. This section is an exegesis of Sûrahs 1—IV.

Beg.: Bism Allah ... قال الشيخ ... البقري المروري بالقراء.

Colophon: آخر الربيع الأول من تفسير البقري والحمد لله: [Abû Muhammad al-Hasayn ibn-Mas'u'd al-Baghawi [516 [A.D. 1212/3].


Fols. 267; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The last section of a well-known commentary on the Koran. This section is an exegesis of Sûrahs XLIX:12 (in part)—CXIV.

Beg.: [Text too faint to be legible].

Colophon: [Text too faint to be legible].

Marginal notes and glosses. First two folios supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bârûdi, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

206 L 1264

Same as 1262.

Fols. 250; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The copy begins with Sūrah XIV:32 and ends with Sūrah XXXIII.

Marginal notes. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

662 II 1265


Al-Jawhar al-Aṣīl al-Muntaza’ Sharḥa muʿin Ma‘ālim al-Tanzil

The Genuine Jewel: A Commentary Based on Ma‘ālim al-Tanzil


Fols. 329; 33 x 23 cm.; written surface 27.5 x 15.7 cm.; 40 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work on theological and religious matters based on Ma‘ālim al-Tanzil.

Beg.: بسم الله أคม الله ذي العظمة والكبرياء والمعزة

Colophon: وافق الناشر من كتابته يوم الجمعة آخر التيار

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

664 II 1266


741 [A.D. 1274/5-1340/1].

Lubāb al-Tewīl fī Ma‘ānī al-Tanzil

The Essence of Interpretation on the Meanings of Revelation


Fols. 251; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 21.3 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting Sūrah XXXVIII—CXIV and based mostly on the Ma‘ālim al-Tanzil.

Beg.: بسم الله يشيد يسيرة ص ويفال له سيرة داود

Colophon: وافق الناشر من كتابته يوم الجمعة آخر التيار

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

645 II 1267

[Abu-al-Qāsim] Maḥmūd ibn-‘Umar al-Zamakhshāri

Al-Kashshâf ‘an Haqā’iq Ghawâmiḍ al-Tanzil wa‘Uyūn al-Aqâwâl fi Wujūh al-Tawâlīf

The Revealer of the Facts of the Mysteries of the Revelation and the Sources of the Various Views of the Nature of its Interpretation

Fols. 171; 25 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 13 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The part of the famous commentary on the Koran exegeting Sūrah I—IV.

Beg.: بسم الله الذي أنزل القرآن كلاماً مؤّناً
Marginal notes and glosses; several folios by later hands. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and toothing on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

280 b 1270
Same as 1267.

Copied A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392] by Kamāl ibn-Qūl-Mur [?].

Numb. fols. 297, 27.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

646 III 1271

Hāshiyah ‘ala Tafsīr al-Kashšāf [A Gloss on the Commentary Entitled al-Kashšāf]

Fols. 136; 18.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārsi; with catchwords.

A gloss on al-Kashšāf. It comprises Sūrah 1—III:182.

Beg.:

بِمِلَّةٍ ﻹُمَّالَ أَرْضُ ﻋَلَّامَةً اَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ

Ending:

قال صاحب الكشاف وقرأ الأعشى: ذاًرِبَّ اَلْمُورُ بِطْرُحِهِ إِلَىً نُضْحِهِ وَلَدَا كَرِّرَ اللَّهُ اَلْبَيْتُ

Marginal notes and glosses. Evidently this MS is composite, some parts of which may be by other writers than al-Jurjānī. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. MS probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
ABU 'ABDULLAH MUHAMMAD IBN 'AHMAD IBN ABI BAKR IBN FARAḤ AL-ANSĀRĪ AL-KHAZRAJĪ AL-QURṬUBĪ

Abū 'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd al-Rahmān ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn al-Jawzi al-Wā’īz al-Baghdādī

[Provisions for the Journey on the Science of Interpretation]


Fols. 506; 25.8 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with rubrications and illuminations.

The first work of a famous commentary on the Koran. This volume dealing with Sūrah Sūrah I—V. 

Colophon: "الكثير من الأدباء وهو آخر الجزء الأول من كتاب زاد السير في علم التفسير..." 

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a panel containing the name of the author of the work. The lines of the text are separated by irregular panels of foliate designs in pale blue; this is surrounded by a gold border. Above this inscription is a smaller panel bearing the title in white ink enclosed by a foliate design in green, blue and a red gold on a yellow gold background. At the left of this panel and in the margin is a rosette in blue and gold. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brilli, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 500; Hajjī Khalīfāh pp. 528/9; Cairo I, pl. 176; Escurial 1274; Gotha 550.
Koran exegeting *Sūrah* II:42—171.

Beg.: بسم الله ﷺ: "Qul: Allâhu âkbar, "Wa kheitum naâzirîn, wa 'as-salihîn." 


A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Tafsîr al-Qurtubi*. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

*Hâjî Khalîfah II*, pp. 499-500; Cairo I, pp. 159-62; Leyden 1674; Escurial 1284-6.

649 ii 1275


*Al-Lubah fi 'Ulûm al-Kitâb* [TheEssence: On the Sciences of The Book].

Fols. 409; 29.4 x 20.4 cm.; written surface 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhî; with catchwords; entries in red.

The seventh volume of a commentary on the Koran exegeting *Sūrah* XVI—CXIV.

Beg.: سورة النحل مدنية وهي تتبع وعشرية إيه، وحص مائه: "Qul: Allâhu akbar, "Wa kheitum naâzirîn, wa 'as-salihîn." 


A few marginal notes and glosses. *Hâjî Khalîfah* V, p. 302; Cairo I, p. 197.

651 ii 1276

[Aqwâl al-Tanzil wa-Ashrîr al-Tawîl] [The Sayings of Revelation and the Secrets of Interpretation].

Copied A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10].

Fols. 488; 30.2 x 21 cm.; written surface 22 x 12.2 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhî; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A famous commentary on the Koran, commonly known as *Auwâr al-Tanzil wa-Ashrîr al-Tawîl*.

Beg.: بسم الله ﷺ: "Qul: Allâhu akbar, "Wa kheitum naâzirîn, wa 'as-salihîn." 


Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; the first page is illuminated in gold and color. On the titlepage is the exegesis of *Sūrah* 4:26 (in part). MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

*Hâjî Khalîfah* I, pp. 469-73; Cairo I, pp 127-9; Br. Mus. 70/1; Br. Mus. Supp. 116; Berlin 817-23.

Printed in Leipzig A.D. 1844-8; Bûlâq, A.H. 1263, 1282; Cairo, A.H. 1303, 1311, 1330.

52 b 1277

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 1280 [A.D. 1863/4].

Fols. 30; 20.4 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhî; with few vowel signs; headings in red and green.

First folio defective. On 23 following folios are a fragment of *Kîtâb al-Shîfa* by ibn-Sina + A.D. 1037, a medical poem entitled *Sifat Hajar al-Dhakhîrah* by ibn-Sina, another medical poem by same entitled *Khuwâs al-'Abbîn*, fol-
lowed by several medical prescriptions, and a medical poem by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

185 B 1278

Same as 1276.

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556].

Fols. 417; 27 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in gold; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

221 B 1279

Same as 1276.

Fols. 290; 29.1 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9.2 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta'wil of al-Bayḍāwī. This section is the exegesis of Sūrah I—XVIII.

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. First folio defective. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

652 H 1280

I, II

Same as 1276.


Vol. I, fols. 244; 26.7 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Vol. II, fols. 204; 27.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the second volume. The copyist of the first volume is a certain Jaʿbir ibn-Ibrāhīm. MSS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap. Title on edge of flap of volume I.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

654 H 1281

Same as 1276.

Fols. 300; 27.7 x 15.8; cm.; written surface 20.5 x 9.3 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with illuminations.

Volume 1 of al-Bayḍāwī’s Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta’wil, dealing with Sūrah I—XVIII.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. At the top of folio 1 verso is a panel illuminated with medals of vermilion and gold and floral tracery on a blue background. Between the lines of text on folios 1 verso and 2 recto are irregular panels in gold with floral designs in color. Ruled marginal lines in red and silver throughout. The paper containing the text is older than that of the margins, into which it has been inserted. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with leather back. Text is probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

655 H 1282

Muṣṭafā ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Qalūjākī

صلح بن إبراهيم الفلكي

d. after A.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766].

[Qita‘ min Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta’wil] [Excerpts from Anwār al-Tanzīl wa-Asrār al-Ta’wil]

Written in Qasṭamūnī a.H. 1180 [A.D. 1766] by the compiler.

Fols. 75; 21.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 12.5-14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

Extracts from Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Taʾwil.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نُزِلَ الفَرْقَانُ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ

Colophon: قد وقع الورق من تحرير هذه السِّنَة الشَّريفة.

 proven الله المَلَك الرَّحِيب بِنِعَم المَجَاد مصْطَلَح اِبْنِ ابِرام

الفلوجي في بَلاطة قِطَمِر في سنة تُفْتَنِم وُدَّاد وَفُل لطِيب وَكُرُم

في يوم البَيْت من شَرَّ عُمْر المَسْكَر في يوم الأَثَنْي وعشر في وفَت

السَّحْر غَنِي الله وَرَحْمَتِه وَحَمَّاسُه وَاللَّهُ يَسْتَغْفِرَ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَبْل

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; marginal lines in red on folios 21-75. The text is overlaid with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

657 II 1283


[Hāshiyyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Taʾwil] حَاشِيَة عَلَى انوْار الْتَّنْزِيلِ وَأُسْرَارِ الْتَأْوِيل

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542].

Fols. 150; 25.5-26 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.3 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Taʾwil. This work deals with Sūrat al-Ikhlas 11-134.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ النَّسْمَةَ وَرَزَقَ الْقُسْمَ.

Colophon: قد وقع الورق من كتبته في غرة شهر شعبان من شُرَّ عُمْر مَسْكَر وَعَرَبَت وَتَعَلَّمَتْ بَلاْتَة قِطْمِرَةَ اللهَ عَلِيِّ الْيَامَ.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is overlaid with red. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


656 II 1248

[ʻĪṣām-al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-

ʻArabshāh al-Isfārā'īnī] عَمَّام الدِّين إِبْرَاهِيم بْن مُحَمَّد + A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

[Ḥāshiyyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Taʾwil] حَاشِيَة عَلَى انوْار الْتَّنْزِيلِ وَأُسْرَارِ الْتَأْوِيل

Fols. 68; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Taʾwil. This section deals with Sūrat al-Lāmmat LXXVIII—CXIV.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ اَلْحَمَد عَلَى نِعْمَالِ اَلَّذِي أَحْلَفَ كَثِيرًا.

Colophon: ثُمَّ بَيْنَانَا وَطِيَهَا فَي [عَلَى] يَدٍ اِبْنِ ابِرام

اللهُ اَحْمَد بْنَ عَلِيٍّ [الْمَسْكِينَ] بِرَحمَتِهِ اَلفَتِي.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 477; Cairo I, pp. 167/8; Berlin 836/7; Escurial 1304/5.

658 II 1285

Saʿd-Allāh ibn-Īsa, known as Saʿdī Afandi سَعَدُ اللَّهُ بِن عِيسَى الْمُفْتَخِرِ بِمِصْدَاقِ الْعَدَّ.

Copied in Brusa, A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Muṣṭafā... _BU01

[Ḥāshiyyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Taʾwil] حَاشِيَة عَلَى انوْار الْتَّنْزِيلِ وَأُسْرَارِ الْتَأْوِيل

Copied A.H. 1067 [A.D. 1657] by Muṣṭafā... _BU01

Fols. 417; 29.2 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 10.2 cm.; 51 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A gloss on Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Taʾwil. (See no. 1288).

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ... سَوْرَةُ فَاتِحَةُ الْكِتَابِ

Colophon: ۚ الْكِتَابِ بَعْضٌ مَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ وَحَسَنَ تَوْفِيقٌ عَلَى يَدِ الْعَمِيدِ الْفَغَطِرِ الْمَأْسِرِ الْمُقَلِّدٌ... حَصَارِي

الشَّرَقِ. وَفَقِّهُ اَلْقَارِيَةِ لِلْمَجِيِّزَةِ لِلْمَأْسِرِ الْمُقَلِّدِ مِنْ رَجِبِ

الفَرْدِ لِسَبْعَ وَسَتِينَ وَلَفْنَ مِنْ هَجِرةٍ مِنْ لِلْعَزَّ وَالشَّرَفِ.
Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold; folios 1 and 56 are illuminated with gold. Hajji Khalifah I, p. 477 states that the author's work proper begins with Surah eleven; what precedes is the compilation of the author's son Pir Muhammad. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 477; Cairo I, p. 165; Berlin 838-42.

59 II


[A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Taʾwil]

Numb. fols. 298; 27.5 x 17-17.5 cm; written surface 18.3 x 8.5 cm; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Taʾwil. This is the eighth volume of the work and deals with Surahs XXXVIII—LVII.

Beg.: 

Surah, حس الخوارج، وحمس آيات بسم الله الرحمن 

Ending: 

 وهو تقف في موكب مخصوص وفه مادة وفه م. 

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the two folios before are a list of the abrogating and the abrogated in the Surah dealt with in this section, as quoted from Risālat al-Nāsīkh wa-al-Mansūkh, and a quotation about the Koran from the Sīf al-Suʿādah of al-Fīrūzābādī. A.H. 729-817 [A.D. 1329-1414].

The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is from late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah I, pp. 473/4; Cairo I, 169/70; Berlin 845.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1263.

208 L

[Abd-al-Ḥakīm ibn-Shams-al-Dīn al-Hindi al-Sālikī] [A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzil]

Hāshiyyah 'ala Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Taʾwil [A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzil]

Fols. 20; 29.5 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An incomplete gloss on Anwār al-Tanzil.

Beg.: 

Bm anh... al-ham dha al-zu'ar l-ḥa'a la fi 

Ending: 

مث فل الله يخرج في هذه الحالة...

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

207 L

Muḥammad ibn-Ḥasan al-Kawākibi

[A.H. 1018-1096 [A.D. 1609-1685].

Hāshiyyah 'ala Hāshiyyat Sa’di 'ala Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Taʾwil [A Gloss on Sa’di’s Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Taʾwil]


Fols. 187; 22.5 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 18 x 11.1 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on Sa’di’s gloss on Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Taʾwil. (See no. 1285).

Beg.: 

Bm anh... Siḥān min sār bi-l-qal al-ḥafiz ilā faṣhat.: 

Colophon: 

مغفرة ممن ينتمي للكتابة إلى هذه النسخة المبارك 

Born the third day of the first month of the hijrah of the year 991 and after the end of the period. May God accept your work, and bless you with God's blessings. May He give you a share in Paradise.

The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
COMMENTARY

Ismā'īl Ḥaqqī al-Brusawi  
A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725].

[A Gloss on Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Ta'wil]

Numb. fols. 302; 24.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Aṣrār al-Ta'wil. This section deals with Sūrah LXXVIII—CXIV.

Beg.:  

Colophon:  

A few marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red and the commentary is over-lined with red. Before the colophon it is stated that the author composed his work A.H. 1137 [A.D. 1725] and that this copy was made from the copy of Ahmad al-Pirtawi, a pupil of the author. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental silk binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Ḥasan ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-Nizām al-ʿAraj al-Naysābūrī  
fl. ca. A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

[Gharāʾib al-Qurʾān wa-Raghāʾib al-Firqān  
[The Ambiguities of the Koran and the Desired Interpretations of Revelation]]

Copied A.H. 1000 (?) [A.D. 1591].

Fols. 401; 54.5 x 20.8 cm.; written surface 22.7 x 10.8 cm.; 18-36 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

A section of a commentary on the Koran. This section is an exegesis of Sūrah XIX—CXIV.

Beg.:  

Colophon:  

A ruled marginal lines in gold and black. First page elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Text is in large hand and with full vowel signs. MS in good condition but slightly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ifājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 506-9; Berlin 871; Ind. Off. 94.

Printed in Teheran, A.H. 1280, 1313; Cairo, A.D. 1900.

Muḥyī-al-Dīn Muḥammad abu-ʿAbdullāh al-Ishbīlī, known as ibn-ʿAlbān  
A.H. 679-749 [A.D. 1280/1-1348/9].

[Radd Maʿānī al-ʿĀyāt al-Mutashābihāt ila Maʿānī al-ʿĀyāt al-Muhkamāt  
[The Referring of the Meanings of the Ambiguous Verses to the
Meanings of the Clear Verses]

Fols. 32; 20.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work dealing with those ambiguous verses of the Koran which deal with the nature of God and may have a doubtful conception thereof.

Beg.:

Colophon: 

Alma ... amma ... Bayyad Allah walad bayyadina wa manana.

This is the last book by the authority of a copyist named Abu Abd Allah al-Shafi'i, sahih al-Manafi'. A.H. 832-905 [A.D. 1428/9-1499/500].

Mukhtasar "Ulum al-Tafsir" [A Compendium of the Sciences of Exposition]

Fols. 431; 17.9 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farisi; with vowel signs.

A commentary on the Koran otherwise known as Jawami' al-Tibyan fi Tafsir al-Qur'an.

Beg.:

Qomiq Allah az-Zamarni wa idrak Allah az-Zamarni rasuulu.

Ending:

Ala Allah.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. MS with Safah XLVIII.1 MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Published in Berlin (n.d.).

663 H

1293

I, II

Shihab al-Din Ahmad ibn-Mahmud al-Siwasii + A.H. 803 [A.D. 1400/1].

"Uyuni Tafsir li-l-Fada'li al-Samadib [The Most Excellent Commentaries by the Most Learned Masters]

Copied A.H. 859 [A.D. 1455].

Volume I, fols. 282; 26.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 19.4 x 10.5 cm; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume II, fols. 300; 27.5 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran in two volumes.

Beg.:

Alma ... ashad Allah az-Zamarni, kama ... Typography:

The first line of the first page of the commentary has been crossed out.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black in the first volume; text is overlined in red in the second volume. MS in different hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Published in Cairo IV, pp. 289; Cairo I, pp. 182/3.

387 B

1295


Tafsir al-Jalalayn [The Commentary of the Two Jalals]


Fols. 250; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 7.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A commentary on the Koran. Surahs I—
COMMENTARY

XVII by al-Maḥalli; XVIII to end, by al-Suyūṭī. This copy contains Sūrahs XVIII—CIV together with al-fāṭīḥah.

Beg.: سورة الكفئة مكة وهي مائة وواحد عشر آية

Colophon: وقد وقع النراج في يوم أحد في سنة 1110.

Marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the latter part of the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

212 L 1298

[Muḥammad ibn-‘Ali ibn-Abd al-Dāwūdī]

[محمد بن علي ابن عبد الداوود]

Al-Iḥāf bi-Tansū ’Z Ma Tab’ā fihi al-Bayḍāwī Şāhīb al-Kashāf

الإجابة: ما تبع فيه البيضاوي صاحب الكشف

[The Gift in Determining in What al-Bayḍāwī has Followed the Author of al-Kashāf]

Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1774].

Fols. 10; 20 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم... الحمد لله... الذي أنزل الكتاب

Colophon: وكان النراج من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة المبارك أربعة عشر خلت من شهر رمضان المعمود قدره من شهر سنة ثمانية وثمانون ومائتين وثمانين والنصف سنة 1110 وله الأوقات الصواب والبيان المشهور والأدب في ذلك.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 150, 480; Cairo I, p. 120.

684 II 1297

Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-abi-Sharīf

برهان الدين بن ابي شريف

A.H. 836-923 [A.D. 1433-1517].

Al-Maṣūḥib al-Mudhdhakharah fi Tafsīr Khawāṭim Sūrat al-Baqarah

المعصوب المحدد في تفسير خواتيم سورة البقرة

[The Latent Talents on the Exposition of the Concluding Verses of the Chapter of the Cow]

Fols. 31; 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The exegesis of Sūrah II:284—286.

Beg.:بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي رسالعوهم كل موجود

Colophon: ذكر مؤلفه الشيخ الإمام العالم العلامة شيخ:

الإسلام الشرحاني بن أبي شريف عالم الله بلطفه أنه قرع من تأليفه في

الShar al-šerīf من ذل المجة عام واحد [؟] وثمانين وثمانين مائتين وثمان

الله على يدينا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 881 [A.D. 1477]. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

8 a 1299

Ghiyāth, known as Maṣūr

غيف المعور بتصور

+ A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

Tafsīr Sūrat al-Insān

تفسير سورة الإنسان

[The Exegesis of the Chapter of the Man]

Fols. 56; 16.5 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 4.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The Exegesis of Sūrah LXXVI.
مسرور ١٣٠٠

Ghiyāth, known as Manṣūr + A.H. 949 [A.D. 1542/3].

حجة الكلام لإيضاح حجة الإسلام [The Last Word on the Exposition of the Goal of Islam]

Fols. 61; 16.5 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 4.8 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise, otherwise known as Risālat al-Ma‘ād.

Colophon: الداء رابع الله في천ه.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

665 II ١٣٠٢

I and II

Abu-al-Su‘ūd Muhammad [ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muṣṭafā] al-‘Imādī

Colophon: [Guiding the Sound Mind to the Good Features of the Noble Book]

Fols. 1142; 30-30.5 x 18-18.5 cm.; written surface 20-21.7 x 9.5-11 cm.; 27-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A two-volume commentary on the Koran after the Ḥanafite school.

Colophon: [Guiding the Sound Mind to the Good Features of the Noble Book]
Al-Mu'‘ishāt al-Awwādíyā fī al-Kalām‘ad al-Basāimalah w-al-Hamadalah w-al-Salāh w-al-Salām ‘adā Khayr al-Barīyāh

The Awwadiah Refreshments: A Treatise on the Basmalah and the Imanah and on the Invocation of God’s Blessing and Peace upon the Best of Creation.

Copied A.H. 1170 [A.D. 1757].

Fols. 151; 21.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exegesis of the Basmalah and the Imanah and their significance in their varied usages.

Beg.: بسم الله المأذن المأذن المأذن

Colophon: ثم هذا الكتاب المبارك مبكر الله ورسوله وحسن توفيقه وكان الفارغ من كتابته في يوم الاثنين المبارك تسع عشرات من ذي الحجة من شعبان سنة 170 سيمن ميامنة والالف والالف من المجرافاتب على صاحبها اضطر الصلاة واشرف السلام. ثم

Ruled marginal lines in red and green. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; the first folio is defective.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

306 l   1306

Jamāl-al-Din Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamād al-Qurashi جمال الدين محمد بن حماد الفرشي d. after A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1603].

Tafsīr Ba‘d al-‘Ayāt تفسير بعض الآيات [The Exegesis of Some Koranic Verses]

Written A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1603] by the author.

Fols. 11; 16.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 10.3 x 6.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short expository treatise, being the exegesis of Sūrah V.39 and II.3.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: وقد صنف ذلك في يوم ولاية وذلك داس يوم في شعبان سنة اصد أحمد عبد الرؤف

It is stated on the titlepage that the work was composed for al-Afandi Muṣṭafa. MS in good
682 II 1307

حسين الحسيني

A brief treatise on the times of prayer as prescribed in سورة الفجر.

Beg. 1397

Colophon: 

A few marginal notes. The work is illustrated by several charts. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5701/2; Br. Mus. Supp. 7611

310 L 1308

أحمد بن الحاج الفصني


Beg. 1398

Colophon: 

Text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

681 II 1309

‘Abd al-Rahmān al-Biqa’ī al-Shāmi

The Exegesis of Several Koranic Verses

Fols. 15; 19.9 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg. 1399

Colophon: 

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1123 II 1310

ʿAli ibn-ʿAmad ibn-Mukrim-Allāh al-Ṣaʿdī

A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Bāṣmūlah wāl-Ḥamdalah

Fols. 345; 22.1 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg. 1311

Colophon: 

In Arabic and Persian.
COMMENTARY

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Al-Jabarti I, p. 415.

597 II  1311

ʿAḥmad ibn-ʿAbd-al-Munʿīm [ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī
إِذْ بَنِى عُبدُ النَّمْهِ [بُنَوْيَ فُصْفُ] الْمَدْنِيُّ
A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Fayḍ al-ʿAmīm fi Maʿna al-Qurʿān al-ʿAẓīm
[The Bountiful Blessing on the Meaning of the Great Koran]

Copied A.H. 1251 [A.D. 1835] by ʿAḥmad ibn-
Ibriḥām al-Sharbatli.

Fols. 95; 21.6 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.8-
17 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Sūrat al-Kahf, explaining the difficult words, giving
the grammatical analysis of some and stating the
opinions of various commentators.

Beg. :  75  al-ahlu al-bayyina l-firās...

Colophon:  ولادي الوَجَّاهُ وَةَدَّ أَحْيَاءَهُ وَلَبَدَةَهُ وَعَلَى مُلْكٍ
[الإِمْلَامَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى مَلَكَةَ وَسَلَامَ]

A few marginal notes; text in red and com-
mentary in black. MS in good condition; ori-
ental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

679 II  1312

Ismāʿīl ibn-ʿAbd-al-Ghani, known as ibn-al-
Nabulusi + A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750].

[Tafsir Bādʿ Ayāt min al-Qurʿān] [The Exegesis of Some Koranic Verses]

Fols. 3; 19.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.8 x
6.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

The exegesis of Sūrat al-Qurʿān II:63—65.

Beg. :  75  al-ahlu al-bayyina l-firās...

Colophon:  ولادي الوَجَّاهُ وَةَدَّ أَحْيَاءَهُ وَلَبَدَةَهُ وَعَلَى مُلْكٍ
[الإِمْلَامَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى مَلَكَةَ وَسَلَامَ]

Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the
first page is a statement to the effect that this
MS was written by the author. The author is a
son of the famous Sūfī, ʿAbd-al-Ghani ibn-al-
Nabulusi, A.H. 1050-1145 [A.D. 1641-1731].

MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

308 L  1313

Muḥammad al-ʿAmīr
مُحَمَّدُ الْأَمِيرُ
A.H. 1154-1232
[A.D. 1742-1816].

Sharḥ Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Hamdalah
شرح رسالة الباسملة والحمدالله
[A Commentary on Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-Hamdalah]

Copied A.H. 1182 [A.D. 1769] by Yahya ibn-
Alī al-Maṣīrī.

Fols. 27; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5
x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Risālat al-Basmalah w-al-
Hamdalah, a work on the exposition of the Bas-
malah and the Hamdalah by Muḥammad ibn-
ʿAlī al-Ṣabbān + A.H. 1206 [A.D. 1791/2].

Beg. :  75  al-ahlu al-bayyina l-firās...

Colophon:  ولادي الوَجَّاهُ وَةَدَّ أَحْيَاءَهُ وَلَبَدَةَهُ وَعَلَى مُلْكٍ
[الإِمْلَامَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى مَلَكَةَ وَسَلَامَ]

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; ori-
ental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Cairo IV, p. 66.

1129 II  1314

ʿAbdullāh ibn-ʿAlī Suwaydān al-Damlījī al-
Ashʿarī al-Shāfiʿī al-Shāhīdī
عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَلِيَ السُّوْيَدَانَ
الْدَمْلِيِّ الْأَشْعَرِيِّ الْشَّافِعِيُّ الْشَّاهِدِيُّ
+ A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1819].
1818/9].
Risālah Tāta'allaq bi-al-Basmalah w-al-Ḥandālah w-al-Shukr w-al-Madh
 رسالة تتلقى بالبسمة والحمد والشكر والمحبة [A Treatise about the Basma
lah, the Handalah, Thanksgiving and Praise]
Fols. 6; 17 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 12.8 x
6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A treatise on the Basmalah and the Handalah.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1125 H 1315
Ahmād ibn-Sha'bān
Al-Fawâ'id al-Muhāssalah fi-Ma Yaṭa'allaq
الفوائد المفصلة فيما يتلقى بالبسمة [The Achieved Benefits with Regard to the Basma
lah]
Fols. 6; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A grammatical and exegetical discussion of the Basmalah.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

MS in fair condition; an autograph copy. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

669 II 1316
I, II, III.
Abū-ʿAbdullāh Muḥammad ibn-ʿAlaʾ-al-Dīn
ابن عبد الله محمد بن علاء الدين المصري
al-Miṣrī
Murshid al-Ṭalibīn li-Tafsīr al-Furqān al-
المرشد للمذاهب في تفسير القرآن الكريم [The Guide
Mubīn of the Seekers in the Exposition of the Perspicu-
ous Koran]
Volume I, copied A.H. 1175 [A.D. 1762].
Fols. 481; 22.4 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume II, copied A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771] by
Yūsuf ibn-ʿAḥmad al-Ṭabbakh.
Fols. 296; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x
11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Volume III, fols. 339; 21.7 x 15.1 cm.; written
surface 18.8 x 14 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran. The first volume deals with Sūrahs I—VI, volume II, deals with Sūrahs VII—XVIII;77, and volume III deals with Sūrahs XVIII:78 to the end.

It is stated in the preface that the author in composing his work depended on many commentaries, especially that of ibn-Farāh al-Qurṭubi + A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3].

Beg.: 

Colophon:

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. After the colophon there is a statement that the fourth volume was completed from the copy in the Khedivial Library, Cairo, though the three present volumes contain the whole work. MS is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and ruling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, pp. 151/2.

25 L 1317
Muḥammad ibn-ʿAḥmad al-Jahmi al-Waṣṣābī
عميد ابن أحمد الجامي الرصبي
Al-Diwāʾ al-Munir al-Lā'iḥ fi Frād wa-Taʾwil
الدوافء المنيع في أعراب وتأويل النصات [The Bright and Radiant Light: A Grammatical
al-Fawāʾid Analysis and Exposition of the Opening
Words of Each Sūrah

Copied A.H. 1207 [A.D. 1792/3] by Taha ibn-Muhammad al-Jurbi [?].

Fols. 4; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A metrical work on the grammatical analysis and exposition of the cryptic letters which appear at the opening of several Sūrahs.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

ووفق النور من رؤم اللاتين رابع ذي العدة من سنة ثلاثين وسبعين على يد امدد الصيدم عمر بن حزرة رضي الله عنه وعن جمع المسلمين أمين.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

670 ii 1318

Anonymous.

Al-Tafsīr al-Sharīf [The Noble Commentary]

Fols. 192; 23 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The second volume of a commentary on the Koran containing Sūrahs III and IV.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

671 ii 1319

Anonymous.

Aṭlāb al-Qurʾān [The Grammatical Analysis of the Koran]


Fols. 156; 23 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The grammatical analysis of a section of the Koran dealing with Sūrahs II.9—IV.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

ووفق النور من رؤم اللاتين رابع ذي العدة من سنة ثلاثين وسبعين على يد امدد الصيدم عمر بن حزرة رضي الله عنه وعن جمع المسلمين أمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. The MS is probably a section of the work of Shihāb-al-Dīn abu-al-‘Abbās Ahmad ibn-al-Samīn + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355] and entitled al-Durr al-Maṣūm fi ‘Ulūm al-Kitāb al-Mukāmil. MS is in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

673 ii 1320

Anonymous.

[Tafsīr al-Qurʾān] [A Commentary on the Koran]

Numb. fols. 90; 23.8 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The sixth part of a commentary on the Koran containing Sūrahs L.—LXXIV:13.

Beg.: 

Ending: 

ويبهذ أن يكون يندمهم اسم وذمياً يذمهم 

مع الجمع والحامل أو يشع شاعرهم فيما يجاهف فيه.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

674 ii 1321

Anonymous.

[Tafsīr al-Qurʾān] [A Commentary on the Koran]

Fols. 212; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A fragmentary commentary on the Koran containing Sūrahs XXXIV (in part)—LII (in part).

Beg.: 

Ending: 

وقال الضحك لا يكذب بمثله ولا يطوف

Folios disarranged. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. MS probably from XVIIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

675 H  1322
Anonymous.

[Tafsir al-Qur'an] [A Commentary on the Koran]

Fols. 237; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 10.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A part of a commentary on the Koran containing Sūrah XXXVI—CXIV.

Beg.:

Surah: مكة، بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم. فقير بس:
Colophon:

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; the text is overlined. The title appears on the edges as Kitāb Maw'izah. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

676 H  1323

B

Majlis fi Tafsir [al-Qur'an] [A Session on a Commentary on the Koran]

Copied A.H. 1136 [A.D. 1723/4].

Fols. 188; 20.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A commentary on the Koran. Sūrah CVII and CVIII wanting.

Beg.:

Colophon:

A few marginal and interlinear notes. Text is overlined. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

678 H  1324
Anonymous.

Kashf ba'd Mutašabbihāt al-Qur'an al-'Azīm al-Munṣal ʿalā al-Nabi al-Karīm [An Explanation of Some of the Ambiguous Passages in the Great Koran, which was Revealed to the Noble Prophet]

Fols. 3; 21.3 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief treatise on the nature of revelation as it came to the Prophet, a kind of exegesis of Sūrah XXII:50—52.

Beg.:

Colophon:

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

685 H  1325
Anonymous.

[Risālah li-al-Tawqīf bayn Ayāh Qur'ānīyah wa-Hadith Nabawī] [A Treatise Reconciling a Koranic Verse with a Prophetic Tradition]

Fols. 6; 19.7 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 7.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise reconciling Sūrah 11:284 with a Prophetic tradition about the forgiveness of sins of thought for the Moslems as long as they were not expressed in speech or action.

Beg.:

Colophon:

MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

157 H (b)  1326
Anonymous.

Risālah Irshād al-Barāyah li-Fayd al-'Arifā [A Treatise on the Guidance of Creatures to the Superabundance of Gifts]

Fols. 5; 19.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental pa-
per; with catchwords.

A commentary on a verse of the Koran, Sūrah II:246.

Beg.: ♦

Colophon: ♦

Marginal notes. On the titlepage is a statement that the author of this treatise is Jalāl-ald-Dīn al-Bakri al- Miṣrī. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

211 L 1327

Anonymous.

Fols. 6; 21.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.8 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic treatise based on the exegesis of Sūrah IV:93.

Beg.: ♦

Colophon: ♦

MS in good condition. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

952 II 1328

Anonymous.

Tafsīr Sūrat al-Dukhān wa-Faḍl Laylat Sha'bān [A Commentary]


Fols. 223; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Koran comprising:

1. The commentary on Sūrah LXXVIII—CXIV by 'Āṣim + A.H. 127 [A.D. 744/5].

2. The commentary on the same section by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].

3. A gloss by Muḥammad ibn-Muhīy-al-Dīn al-Jazārī on al-Bayḍāwī's commentary on Sūrah LXXVIII.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārubdū, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

49 B 1330

Anonymous.

Mushkīlāt al-Qur'ān [The Difficult Passages of the Koran]


Fols. 78; 24.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 15 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs.

A fragment of a work elucidating the difficult passages in the Koran.

Beg.: ♦

Ending: ♦

A few marginal notes. Title appears on first page as Mushkīlāt al-Qur'ān li-al-Qaysī; but this fragment when compared with al-Qaysī's work
is found to differ. Cf. No. 1257. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding. Possibly from XIIth century. MS is evidently one of the oldest in Collection; diacritical points not fully indicated.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

285 B 1331

_Tafsīr_ [A Commentary]

Fols. 232; 26.9 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in gold.

A commentary on the Koran containing _Sūrah_ XXXVII:29 to the end.

_Beg._: وَتَقُالٞ مَجَاهِدٞ مِنَ الْمَارِضِ الْمَلَكَ وَالْيَسِينَ فَقَالُوا: 

_Ending_:  

MS incomplete at beginning. Last three folios defective. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

309 B 1332

_Tafsīr_ [A Commentary]

Fols. 120; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on _al-Kashf al-Dhīf_, the commentary on the Koran by al-Zamakhshāri + A.H. 538 [A.D. 1144]. This work includes _Sūrah_ XXVII—XXXIV.

_Beg._: سُورَةُ الْيَمِّ: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. قُولُهُ طَسَّ 

_Colophon_:  

End of the third and fourth pages and the remainder on its reverse.

MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

171 B 1334

Anonymous.

Fols. 139; 26.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 19.2 x 13.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on the Koran. This fragment is the exegesis of _Sūrah_ XXX—XXXI:33.

_Beg._:  

_Ending_:  

A few marginal notes. Title, given by a later hand, wrongly designates work as a section of _Iḥṣā‘_ 'Uṭūm al-Dīn of al-Ghazzalī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

**NĀSIKH and MANSŪKH**

637 ii 1335


_Kitāb al-Nāsiḥah_ wa-al-Mansūkh [The Book of the Abrogating and the Abrogated]


Fols. 50; 17.7 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 14.8
Abrogating and the Abrogated in the Traditions

Fols. 78; 27 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 22.5-25 x 14 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhi; with vowel signs.

The first volume of a work on the abrogating and the abrogated traditions.

Ending:

A few marginal notes. The first two folios are defective. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably of the XIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ibn-Khalikian II, p. 292; Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 289; Cairo I, p. 269; Berlin 1627.
Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1519 [A.D. 1901/2].

TRADITION CORPUSES

686 II 1338

[Abu-'Abdullah Malik] Ibn-Anas [Al-Makki Ya'qub] [al-Hadith

Fols. 104; 20.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A recension of al-Muwatta', a collection of traditions.

Ending:

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1339; Lahore, A.D. 1889; Qazān A.D. 1910.

Anonymous.

Fols. 69; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A fragment of a work on traditions dealing mostly with al-Muwatta' of Mālik ibn-Anas.

Beg.: "ابن عبد الملك بن مروان، حديث واحد مرفوع"

Ending: "و قال المتنبي وبشرين عم الزهرايّ..."

On two loose folios following the last are several verses of poetry. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooled. MS one of the oldest in collection; probably from X1st century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

[Abu-‘AbdULLāH Muhammad ibn-Ismā‘il al-Bukhārī] [A.H. 94-256; A.D. 810-870].

al-Jāmi‘ al-Saḥlīh [The Genuine Collection]

Fols. 291; 26.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: "باب مبعث النبي...محمد بن عبد الله بن عبد الطلب"

Ending: "ومر عبد الرحمن اب يكرون في جده جريدة رطلة... فنظر إليها النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم..."

Marginal notes and glosses. The last eight folios pertain to another section. MS in poor condition; foiled and defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khāliķān II, p. 231.
x 14 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بسم الله ... باب ما كان النبي ... يجوز من البس

Colophon: فقال ان هذه الآلفام بعضا من بعض وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعليه السلام.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

1343

Same as 1340.

Copied A.H. 809 [a.d. 1407] by Tahlah.

Fols. 128; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10-10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Vol. XXI of Sahih al-Bukhari.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحجرات. قال محمد لا تقدموا لا تقاتلون.

Colophon: فرغ كتبه طلحة في نار البارب راح عذرة قعدة سنة ثع وتان مائة والمائة وصمد وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعليه السلام.

Marginal notes. Titlepage illuminated in gold and color. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1904.

1344

Same as 1340.


Fols. 210; 27.3 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.


Beg.: بسم الله ... باب معيب النبي ... ﷺ

Colophon: ﷺ من الجزء الرابع من تبرئة ستة أجزاء من الجامع

Same as 1340.


Fols. 715; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.


Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the copyist of vol. IV appears as Abu-Bakr Ahmad al-Karaki [?]. Each volume is bound separately. MSS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Barudi, Beirut, a.d. 1925.

1346

Same as 1340.

Fols. 182; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in gold; with illumination.

Vols. XII and XXIII of al-jami’ al-Sahih.

Marginal notes and glosses. Two volumes bound separately. Titlepages of both volumes are elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Titles are in elegant Kufi. MSS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; vol. XXIII with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.
A few marginal notes. The title appears on the edges. MS in fair condition; first folio defective; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Haïji Khalifah II, p. 522.

403 H (b) 1350


Showāhid al-Tawdīḥ w-al-Taš̲hīh li-Mushkīlāt al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaḥīḥ

[Examples of the Elucidation and the Solution of the Difficult Passages of al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaḥīḥ]

Fols. 69; 18 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and rubrications in red.

A treatise in elucidation of the grammatical questions in al-Jāmi‘ al-Ṣaḥīḥ.

Beg. بسم الله ... صلى الله عليه وسلم رسوله الكريم.

Colophon: لان دعوى زيادة ... التوكيذ لاحق.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at end; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Haïji Khalifah II, 538; Escurial 141.

Printed in India, A.H. 1519.

281 B 1351


Al-Kawākiḥ al-Darārī fī Sharḥ Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī كوكب الدارري في شرح صحيح البخاري [The Twinkling Stars: A Commentary on Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī]


Fols. 265; 27.2 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 14 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
TRADITION CORPUSSES 411


Beg.: بسم الله وحده وحده وحده

Colophon:形成的动态变化的含义

السلسلة الإعرابية باللغة العربية تنتمى إلى الشريعة الإسلامية في النحو والشريعة.

الجملة الأولى باباً من مجموعة

وقد حذر الباحثين في النحو من الحفاظ على النحو والشريعة.

Margin notes. MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bärüdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah IV, pp. 310/11; Gotha 592-4.

691 II 1352

Badr-al-Din Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr ʿUmar al-Makhzumi al-Damāmi

بسم الله وحده وحده وحده

MS probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hisn al-Muhādarah I, p. 258; Ḥājji Khalifah II, pp. 529/30; Cairo I, p. 422.

696 II 1353

[Nāšir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Sālim ibn-ʿAli al-Ṭabarī]

نآسر الدين محمد بن سالم بن علي الظليوي

+ A.H. 966 [A.D. 1559].

Bidāyat al-Qāri fi Khattam Šahih al-Bukhari

بداية القاري في ختم صحيح البخاري

[Fols. 9; 20.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A brief treatise dealing with the last chapter al-Jāmiʿ al-Šahih.

Beg.: بسم الله وحده وحده وحده

Colophon: علماً بكم، كتابين، كتابين، كتابين

الشريعة الإسلامية تنتمي إلى الشريعة الإسلامية.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended. Probably XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 275.

694 II 1354

Abu-Muhammad ʿAfiṣ-al-Dīn ʿAbdullāh [ibn-]

البرหมند عليف الدين عبد الله

Sālim al-Bāṣri

البرหมند عليف الدين عبد الله [و] المحرر

+ A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Ishārat Šahih al-Bukhari wa-Asānīḏuh

المراجع صحيح البخاري واسانده

[Fols. 271; 28 x 19 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Jāmiʿ al-Šahih.

Beg.: بسم الله وحده وحده وحده

Endings:

ان امرأة سألت رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم عن الحفظ تقدم...

Margin notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS incomplete; in poor condition; defective and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

MS probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

693 II 1355

[Colophon: قالじゃيح وعمدنا الإمام...مكتوب في آخر البونية

Endings:

سمت الحفظ تقدم...

علي ولا تقبل قولاً معدمة من النار اثين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition except worm-eaten. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ismā‘īl al-Jarrāḥī

Al-Plām bi-Sharḥ Mādīth Sayyid al-Anām

الاعلام بشرح حاديث سيد الأنام [Acquainting People with the Meaning of the Traditions of the Lord of Men]


Fols. 88; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the section on fasting in al-Jāmī‘ al-Ṣaḥīḥ.

Beg.: يسُمِ الله)... كِتَاب الصُّوْم كِتَابٌ أكْثَرُ وُقُوعِهِ عِندَ النَّاسِ.

Colophon: ... كَتَاب الصُّوْم الْجَامِع الصَّحِيحُ فِي 16 حَدِيثةً سَنَن السَّنَان إِلَى البُخَارِي.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

695 ii 1356

Anonymous.

[Risālah Tashtami‘ ‘ala Majālis Sanad al-Ijmā‘ al-Bukhāri] [A Treatise Containing Sessions Relating to the Chain of the Transmitters of Tradition in the Ijmā‘ al-Bukhāri’s Corpus]

Fols. 15; 17.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A treatise discussing the chain of transmitters in al-Jāmī‘ al-Ṣaḥīḥ.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ... جَلِيسٌ يَقْطَعْ بِأولِ صَحِيحِ البُخَارِي.

Ending: وَالإِنْبِلَةِ عَلَى اللَّهِ بَالْقَبِّ والجَوَارِحِ الْمَجِيِّمِ الأمُورِ الْمَتَوَّجَةِ إِلَى يَا لَهُ اْمَّا الَّذِي.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the outside of the front cover. MS is probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

697 ii 1357

Abu-Ḥusayn Muslim ibn-Ḥajjāj ibn-Wardayn ibn-Ḵūshān al-Qushayrī al-Naysābūrī

أبو الحسين مسلم بن الحاجج بن وردان بن خوشان الفشایری النسابوری

A.H. 206-261 [A.D. 821/2-875].

Al-Ṣaḥīḥ: الصحيح [The Genuine Collection]

Fols. 164; 25.8 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19 x 15 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A section from Muslim’s Ṣaḥīḥ, a famous collection of traditions. The contents of this copy correspond to vol. I, pp. 112-275 of the Delhi edition, A.H. 1319.

Beg.: قال اخترى في ذلك من الذي يصب على أبي سلمة...

Colophon: اخترى في ذلك من سلفي الصائرین أصحاب الفضل والعلم...

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. The last folio was supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Fīhrīs p. 231; ibn-Khallikān II, p. 527; Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 541-3; Cairo I, pp. 313-19; Berlin 1226-8.

Printed in Bulaq, A.H. 1290; Delhi, 1519.

697 ii 1358

II

Same as 1357.

Copied in Cordova, A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669].

Fols. 185; 28.5 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghrībi; with catchwords; with rubrications; headings in red.

The last section of al-Ṣaḥīḥ of Muslim. This copy corresponds to vol. II, pp. 219 (in part) to the end of the Delhi edition.

On back of the first page are a table of contents and a note. On three folios after the last is the history of the MS. MS in poor condition; defective and stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

169 b 1359
699 II 1361

I

Same as 1360.
Fols. 242; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This copy corresponds to vol. I, pp. 164-364 of the copy printed in Delhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first folio was supplied by a later hand. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

699 II 1362

II

Same as 1360.
Fols. 191; 26.6 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This copy corresponds to vol. II, pp. 145-369 of the copy printed in Delhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

137 II 1363

Anonymous.

 Tradition

Fols. 429; 24.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.5 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of a commentary on a corpus of tradition. It is probably a part of the commentary by al-Nawawi on the Sahih of Muslim.

Beg.: كتب الاعترافة . وزنل الله تعالى قبهة alphanumeric

Colophon: ينهو في الذ ملعب الامام كتاب الاستدلال

Marginal notes. The first 300 folios are on oriental paper and constitute the older part of the fragment. The rest are on European paper.
and are by a later hand. MS in poor condition; oriental binding. First part probably from the XIVth century, the second probably from the XVIIIth.

Acquired from Bârûdi, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

700 H 1364


Fols. 274; 25.3 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The first volume of an abridgment of al-Minhâj fi Sharh Muslim ibn-al-Hajjâj]

Beg.: لما أتَي ... لأعمل ولاي وان كل منهما

Colophon: نُفق المجلد الأول من تلاخيص شرح صحيح مسلم رضي الله عنه على بد مبلعته ومتقى أثر خرائط الله تعالى واحترامهم إلى رحمة وزعمهم عليه بن محمد بن عبد القادر بن ناصر الجوسي على الإسقاط الشافعي بطبخ الحروسة في ترتيب جمادي الأول سنة خمس عشر وسباعنة. تقبل الله السعي في ذلك، ورفع به وعالمنا بالله. بُنْتَهُ في الثاني إن شاء الله تعالى كتائب الكمال والحمد له وحده وصل الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبة وسلم نصباً كبيراً.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first page is defaced. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and toothing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

702 H 1365

Abu‘-Abdullâh Ahmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Hanbal أبو عبد الله أحمد بن محمد بن حنبال A.H. 164-241 [A.D. 780-855].

Musnad Ahl Makkah wa-Ahl al-Madinah wa-Ghayrihim min Aṣḥāb Rasûl Allâh مسنن أهل مكة وأهل المدينة وسائرهم من أُسْحَاب رَسُول اللّه [The Corpus (of Traditions) of the People of Makkah, the People of al-Madinah and others of the Companions of the Apostle of God]

Fols. 178; 29.5 x 23.5 cm.; written surface 21 x 15 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

The first two volumes of the corpus of ibn-Hanbal.

Beg.: من الني ... أخبرنا النبي ﷺ أبو القاسم

Ending: ... تحدث به ابنا هاربلا وابن عباس فلما صدق ... The first folio is defective. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; excellent writing. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hâjjî Khalîfah V, pp. 554/5; Berlin 1257.

Printed in Cairo A.H. 1513.

703 H 1366


Al-Mujtaba [The Collection]

Fols. 169; 26.5 x 19.1 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: يسِم الله ... عِن الني ... من قال لا الله إلا الله من قببه

Colophon: ﷺ والحمد لله وحده ثم

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hâjjî Khalîfah III, p. 623; Cairo I, pp. 412/3.

704 H 1367

Abu‘-Abd-al-Rahmân Ahmad ibn-Shu‘ayb
TRADITION CORPUSES

Ibn-Bahr al-Nasâ‘î

Ibn-Bahr al-Nasâ‘î 'Abu 'Abd al-Rahmân Ahmad ibn Buhayr al-Nasâ‘î (d. 503 [A.D. 830-915]). Al-Sunan [The Corpus of Traditions]. A.H. 541 [A.D. 1146] by Muhammad ... Fols. 197; 25.2 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 12.7 cm.; 23-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A redaction of the author's own major collection of tradition. This work is otherwise known as al-Mujtaba.

Beg.: بسم الله ... 'وأي ولوله ... إذا قلت: للصلاة فانضموا

Colophon: وكان النحو في إعار الحمر ستة أحزى واردتين وخمس مائة وهو أحمد الله وصلى على رسوله يدان محمد واله والسلام.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is on two kinds of paper and also in two hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikân I, pp. 35-6; Hajji Khalîfah III, p. 626; Cairo I, p. 598; Berlin 1252.

Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1281; Cairo A.H. 1312.

747 H

Ibn-Bakr Muhammad ibn-Ibrâhîm al-Kalâbî al-Bukhârî


Beg.: بسم الله ... 'وأحرة النص الأزب ... العالم أبو بكر محمد بن إبراهيم الكلابّي

Fols. 169; 20.7 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 11 cm.; 119 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A collection of traditions. The original work contained 222 traditions. This fragment comprises 127 traditions (1-83 and 106-147). The work is also known as Ma‘âni al-Akhbâr.

Beg.: بسم الله ... 'وأحرة النص الأزب ...

Ending: إن تقدم لسان الامام فيف ما في فلأفسا غير الزمان ...

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated with gold and color. MS lacking a number of folios in the middle and incomplete at the end. In good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap. Probably from early XIII century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalîfah II, p. 20; Cairo I, p. 275.

705 H

Ibn-Bakr Muhammad ibn-Ibrâhîm al-Kalâbî al-Bukhârî

Ibn-Bakr Muhammad ibn-Ibrâhîm al-Kalâbî al-Bukhârî (d. 380 [A.H. 990/1]). Al-Fihrist. Fols. 190; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection of historical instructions divided into majâlds (sessions). The present copy contains sessions 64 (in part)—77 (in part).

Beg.: اللهم اعن... احمد بن... يجوز بالنص إذا من الجواد بـ

Ending: على وجه يرجع إلى تصديق...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Several folios are defective. MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


706 H


Numb. fols. 38; 20.9 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonettes selected from the traditions.

Begin:

Colophon:

A few marginal notes and glosses. The work is referred to in Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 83 under the title *Shihāb al-Akhbār fi al-Ikām wa-al-Amthāl wa-al-Ādāb min al-Ahādīth al-Nabawiyya*. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in Baghdād, A.H. 1327.

708 II 1371


*Kitāb al-Sunna* [A Book of Traditions]

Fols. 109; 18.3 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A section of a collection of traditions, probably the author's minor collection entitled *Kitāb al-Sunna al-Ṣaghīr*. This section contains chapters 10 (in part)—48 (in part).

Begin:

Ending:

Colophon:

Marginal notes and glosses. The titlepage is illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 259; Berlin 1280-8.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1294; Cairo, A.H. 1518.

711 II 1373

Same as 1572.


Fols. 270; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges as *Hudūth al-Maṣāḥīf*. MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

222 L

1374

Same as 1372.

Fols. 158; 20 × 14 cm.; written surface 14.5 × 8.5 cm.; 21-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. On three folios after the colophon is a short tract entitled Risālah fi Ṣaḥārat al-Malik w-al-Salāṭin, a work on determining the age of kings and governors and the period of their rule. The author is Muḥammad ibn-'Alā'-al-Dīn al-Misrī, known as al-Tīlā'ī. Copy made A.H. 1191 [A.D. 1777]. MS in poor condition; mended. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

310 b

1375

Same as 1372.

Fols. 128; 25.5 × 18.3 cm.; written surface 23 × 15.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes. Edges were trimmed and to preserve marginal notes several were folded. Titelpage elaborately illuminated. MS in fair condition; badly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

712 II

1376

Abū-Muḥammad 'Abd-al-Haqīq ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān al-Azdī al-Ishbīlī

[The Major Statutes]

Copied in Tripoli, A.H. 874 (? [A.D. 1470].

Fols. 198; 27.5 × 18.8 cm.; written surface 19.6 × 13 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The fourth volume of a corpus of Moslem traditions.

Beg.: Bism Allāh al-rāḥim... Yāb al-ḥālī fī al-sharār

Colophon: Wāfaq al-nafūq min ḥātammu haṣbā Allah al-fārāk dar

Marginal notes. On back of the first page and on the page before is a synopsis of the contents of the work. First folio defective. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and gilt on flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Kutubī, p. 317; Ḥājī Khalīfah I, p. 174; Cairo I, p. 260.

1377


[Umādat al-Anām min 'Uḥūdāt Sayyid al-Ālām] [The Support for Ordinances from the Traditions of the Lord of Men]


Fols. 87; 17.5 × 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 × 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with rubrications.

A compendium of ordinances according to traditions. The author states that his work is a correlation of traditions according to al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim ibn-al-Hajjāj A.H. 260-261 [A.D. 821/8-757]. This work is an abridgment of the author's own work al-Anām al-Kubrā.

Beg.: Bism Allāh... wa bān 'alā an-'adh al-mālīk... wa bān 'alā an-'adh al-mālīk... wa bān 'alā an-'adh al-mālīk

Colophon: Fā'ir min kāhibī bī l-ḥabīb l-ma'inī min shīr sīrī l-tīfī: Wāfīyya fī sāhih al-bukhārī al-ṣāhih al-ma'inī wa bān 'alā an-'adh al-mālīk... wa bān 'alā an-
the edges as ‘Umädah fi Aḥkām al-Hadīth. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥajji Khalīfah IV, pp. 254/5; Cairo I, p. 371; Berlin 1504-8.

714 II 1378

Same as 1377.

Fols. 68; 17.7 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

715 II 1379

Same as 1377.

Copied A.II. 1229 [A.D. 1814].

Fols. 83; 20.4 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 9.3 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the following page and the five folios are: a collection of eighty traditions although it is stated on the titlepage that they are forty. These traditions were compiled as stated in the preface by Wajh-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-‘Ali al-Rabī’ al-Shaybānī. They were copied A.II. 1231 [A.D. 1816]. MS is good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

701 II 1380


Kitāb al-Shafi‘i Sharh Musnad al-Shafi‘i كتاب الشافعي في شرح مسلم الشافعي [Book of the Healer: A Commentary on the Collection of Traditions by al-Shafi‘i]

Fols. 244; 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on thick oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; titles of chapters in red ink.

This is vol. I of a commentary on al-Shafi‘i’s collection of traditions, preceded by a short account of his life and works, and an essay on the science of tradition. Then follows a section in eight parts on ablations and another in six parts on prayer.

Beg.: بِمَلِّ اللهِ الَّذِي أَقَطَعَ السَّلْطَةَ النَّاصِحِ

Colophon: ثم الجلد الأول من كتاب الشافعي في شرح مسلم الشافعي رضي الله عنه. ويلوغه في الثاني ألف اللفظ والفامض في القولين. والمسلم وحده وصل الله على سيدنا محمد النبي الأعظم وآله وصحبهم.

A few marginal glosses in different hands. First folio in different hand and of later replacement. On the twenty-sixth folio there are two verses of satire against women ascribed to Ḥassān ibn-Thābit, the poet laureate of the Prophet. MS is old and rare. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


722 II 1381


Jāmi‘ al-Uṣūl fi Ahādīth al-Rasūl في أحاديث الرسول [The Corpus of the Fundamental Treatises on the Traditions of the Apostle]

Fols. 320; 26 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

The fourth volume of an extensive collection of traditions under headings arranged alphabetically. This volume also deals with the life of some of the Prophet’s Companions and some traditionists.

Beg.: بِمَلِّ اللهِ أَلْبَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنِّ كَتَابِ الْفَضْلِاءِ فِي فَضْلِهِ

Colophon: ثم الجلد الرابع من كتاب جامع الأصول في أحاديث الرسول صلى الله عليه وسلم عليه وسلم في أهل القاسم الذي ناهاه بم الكتاب أن شاء الله تعالى كتاب النواحي. والحمد
Scattered Pearls: An Abridgment of the Nihāyah of ibn-al-Athīr


Fols. 220; 23.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

An abridgment of al-Nihāyah fī Gharīb al-Hadīth w-al-Āthār, a dictionary of the uncommon terms in traditions which are authentic but resting on the authority of only one Companion, by Majd-al-Dīn ibn-al-Athīr.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا مولف نصت فيه كتاب النهاية

Colophon: وكان الفرغان من تسنيق هذه النسخة المباركة:

المرغبة الثلثاء وقفة صاحب المخرج على يد أخفر العباد السيد الحاج محمد الصادق ابن الحاج علي غنر الله ذوي وعجمة في اليوم المبارك نار الثلاثة خاص شهير ذي الحجة سنة تسع عشرة ومائتين وألف لجنة من له المر والشرف.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two folios and in red throughout. First page elaborately illuminated with gold and color. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; Oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājī Khalīfah VI, p. 405; cf. Ind. Off. 1000.

718 ii 1385


Maskhāriq al-Anwār al-Nabawiyah min Ṣīḥā b al-Akhbār al-Muṣṭafawīyah [مشارق الأئذان النبوية من سجاح الأخبار المصلوية] [The Prophetic Sunbeams of the Authentic Traditions of the Elect One]

Fols. 54; 15.7 x 11 cm.; written surface 11 x 7.4 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions based on the works of al-Bukhārī A.H. 194-256 [A.D. 810-870] and Muslim + A.H. 261 [A.D. 875]. Those marked with a کُبْر are quoted from al-Bukhārī, those marked with a مَيْم are from Muslim and those
marked with a qāf are common to both.

Beg.: بِمَّاِ الدَّهْرِ العَالِمِ وَالرَّسُولِ مَعَهُ

Ending: فَأَلْقَىَ فِي مَظْعَالِ هُوَ الْخَلَفَاءِ وَأَضْعَفَتْ لَهُ حُكْمَ وَأَظْلَمَتْ وَأَضْعَفَتْ وَأَضْعَفَتْ...”

Marginal and interlinear notes. Folios 49, 50 and 54 are supplied by a later hand. Folio 50b is blank. MS incomplete at end. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

_Bughyat al-Wu‘āh_ p. 227; Hajji Khalifah V, 547/8; Cairo I, pp. 420/1; Berlin 1322; Br. Mus. Supp. 145; Paris 737.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1311.

_719 H_ 1386

Same as 1385.


Fols. 274; 16.3 x 10.2 cm.; written surface 10.3 x 5.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold and red in folio six to folio thirty-seven and in gold throughout the rest. First page illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

_720 H_ 1387

Same as 1385.


Fols. 129; 21.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 7.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon is another colophon by a different hand. It is added by Mustafā ibn-Ḥusayn and is dated A.H. 1144 [A.D. 1732]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

_724 H_ 1389

Abu-Muhammad ‘Abd-al-‘Azīm ibn-‘Abd-al-Qawī ibn-Abdullāh ibn-Salāmah al-Mundhirī

 أبو محمد العليم بن عبد القوي بن عبد الله بن سلامه المنذري

A.H. 581-656 [A.D. 1185-1258].

_Al-Targhib wa-al-Tarkhab [Encouragement and Intimidation]_

Fols. 329; 27.7 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 14 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions which encourage right doing or warn against evil doing. The work is based on earlier well-known collections of traditions.

Beg.: بِمَّاِ الدَّهْرِ العَالِمِ الْخَلَفَاءِ وَالرَّسُولِ مَعَهُ

Colophon: مَنْ أَخْلَصَ الرِّسَالَةَ مَعَهُ رَحْمَةَ اللهِ مَعَ النَّاسِ وَالرَّحْمَةُ كَانَتِ الصُّدُورُ وَرَضْيَ اللهِ عَنِ اسْتَخْبَارَةِ رَسُولِ اللهِ ﷺ وَجَمِيعَ سِيْدَانَهُ وَجَمِيعَ مَلَكِيْهِمَا

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

_Husn al-Muhādarah_ I, p. 166; Hajji Khalifah II, pp. 282/5; Cairo I, pp. 284/5; Berlin 1228-30; Paris 740/1.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1524, 1326; India, A.H. 1300.

_716 H_ 1390

‘Ismā‘il ibn-Mu-
TRADITION CORPUSES
421


LVI, chap. VII and continuing to book LX, which is the end of the work.

Beg:  

Colophon:

ووافق النراغ من ظلبه خار الخمس المبارك
ثاني عشر ذي tháng الجرح من عام آتتين وعشرين وثمانية
وكان إذ ذاك بدار السنة المدنية بالملكي دخل المحرم
وأضحى بالساتي والتقى ذو عمرو بن أبي جرايبة وكرمه والمهد أبو
العالم وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم وصاحب
الطيبين النذرين صلة دابة إلى يوم الدين وسلم وكرمه وشرف
وعظم وحسناً على وليم الوكيل...

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Durar al-Kāminah III, p. 97; Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 66; Cairo I, p. 428.

726 II 1393

نور الدين
[ابو الحسن علي بن أبي بكر بن سهون بن حجر] المشهور
A.H. 735-807 [A.D. 1334/5-1405]

Majmu‘ al-Zawā‘id wa-Man‘ūb al-Fawā‘id
مجمع الروايات ومنب الفوائد
[The Collection of Additional (Traditions) and the Source of Benefits]

Copied A.H. 819 [A.D. 1416]

Fols. 330; 28.2 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 13 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg:

Colophon:

سمت رسول الله... يقول اطمئنوا أعلمونا أجراء ...

أخر الجزء [الجزء] الثالث من مجمع الروايات
ومنه [منه] الفوائد للشيخ الإسلام السألي الشيوخ نور الدين المهدي
فبدله برحمة... يوم المهمس المبارك ثمان عشر يوم الآخر
سنة تسع عشر وثمانية...

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately af-

ter the colophon is a note of collation by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Qalyūbī dated A.H. 855 [A.D. 1429]. MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḩājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 401/2; Cairo I, pp. 399/400.

727 II 1394

[Badr-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Mūsā ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Yūsuf ibn-]Maḥmūd al-‘Aynī
[بدر الدين مهود بن أحمد بن موسى بن أحمد
ابن حسن بن يوسف بن محمد العلي]
A.H. 762-855 [A.D. 1361-1451]

Mabānī al-Akhbār fī Sharḥ Ma‘ānī al-Āthār
[The Constructions of Informations: A Commentary on Ma‘ānī al-Āthār]

Fols. 222; 51 x 20.3 cm.; written surface 23.8 x 12.3 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a commentary on Ma‘ānī al-Āthār, a work on the obscure ideas and allusions in the traditions by abu-Ja‘far Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Tāhāwī. A.H. 229-321 [A.D. 845-933].

Beg:

Bism Allah... وبعد فإنني فرغت من تتويج رجال مايذ:

أنا هذا ما وجد من خط الموافقة من الجزء
الأول من الشيوخ.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover; gilt stamped and tooling on flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


767 II 1395

Jalāl-al-Dīn [‘Abd-al-Raḥmān] ibn-[abi-Bakr]
al-Kāmāl al-Suyūṭī
[الدين عبد الرحمن بن [ابي بكر]] الكمال السوطي
A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1503]

Al-Durar al-Muntathirah fī al-‘Aḥādīth al-
The Scattered Pearls on the Famous Traditions

Fols. 21; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A work on traditions arranged alphabetically. It is an abridgment of a work by Badr-al-Din al-Zarkashi + A.H. 794 [A.D. 1392].

 Beg.: "سم الله ... الخدا ... تحلله لثُنآه والصلاة والسلام

Colophon: إِنِّي وَلَّيْتَ الْقَلَبَ مَا نَظَرَتْهُ "ثُنآهُ وَرَحْمَتُهُ"

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah III, p. 219; Cairo I, pp. 340/1; Berlin 1401-4.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307, 1328, 1329.

Shams-al-Din Muhammad ibn-'Abd-al-Rahman al-'Alqami 

Shams-al-Din Muhammad ibn 'Abd-al-Rahman al-'Alqami + A.H. 969 [A.D. 1561/2].

Al-Kawakub al-Munir bi-Sharh al-Jami' al-Saghir [The Shining Star, a Commentary on al-Jami' al-Saghir]


Fols. 370; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of a commentary on al-Jami' al-Saghir, a collection of traditions by al-Suyuti + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Beg.: "سم الله ... فِي رَوَايَة مِنْ مَعْلِمَة نَفْسِهِ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ ""الْحَالَََ""

Colophon: "وَقَامَ الْفَرْعَانُ مِنْ كَتِبٍ هَذِهِ الْسَّجِيْةُ مِنَ نَسْخَةٍ كَبِيرَةٍ مِنْهَا هِيَ رَحْمَةُ رَبِّي الَّذِي نَفْسِهِ ""الْحَالَََ"

Beg.: "سم الله ... الدُّرُّ الْكَبِيرُ ""الْحَالَََ"

Colophon: "وَلَمْ تَنْهَى النَّفْسُ عَنْ نَظُرِيَاَهِ وَلَقَدْ أَضْفَعَ أَمَّيْنُ ""الْحَالَََ"

Colophon: "وَمَا زَاَيَّنَّ الْأَمَرَ ""الْحَالَََ"

Marginal notes. The first five folios comprising a table of contents and first page are by a later hand. MS in good condition. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Bârûdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hajji Khalifah V, p. 551.

721 II 1397

Same as 1396.

Copied A.H. 996 [A.D. 1587/8].

Fols. 320; 29 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 9.4 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first page is decorated with two medallions of gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ifājī Khaliﬁah II, pp. 551/2; Cairo I, p. 393;
Berlin 1562; Paris 770-2.

220 L 1399

Nūr-al-Dīn ʿAlī ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-ʿAzīz

Sharḥ Duʿāʾ al-Jāmīʾ al-Ṣaghīr

[A Commentary on the Prayers in al-Jāmīʾ al-Ṣaghīr]

Copied A.H. 1049 [A.D. 1640].

Fols. 41; 20.9 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the prayers in al-Jāmīʾ al-Ṣaghīr min Ḥadīth al-Bāṣhir al-Nadhir.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... و بسم قُدُر الدعاء هو العبادة

Colophon: Bismi'llah al-rhaman... wa-bismi'llah al-dua al-riba.

One marginal gloss. Before the colophon it is stated that the work is based on the lectures of al-Suyūṭī, who was the author’s teacher. MS in fair condition; mended; western binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

730 H 1402

Al-Ḥasani ʿAbd al-Ḥamīd ibn-Makki d. after A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646/7].

Manẓūmah fi Daḥṭ Rummī al-Jāmīʾ al-Ṣaghīr

[An Ode on Determining the Abbreviations of al-Jāmīʾ al-Ṣaghīr]

Written A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646/7] by the author [?].

Fols. 2; 19.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Colophon: جَمَالُ الْحُدَّارَةِ لِإِيَادِيِّ ۱٠٥٦.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in gold and color on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Text in red and commentary in black. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A metrical treatise on the abbreviations used in *al-Jāmiʿ al-Ṣaghīr*.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

‘Alī ibn-Ḥajār al-Haythami

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

764 II 1405

Ahmad Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Muḥammad ibn-‘Ali ibn-Ḥajār al-Haythami

A.H. 911-975 [A.D. 1505/6-1565/6].

*IFIC Awār al-Hawas bi-Man lam Yafham al-ʿIdhirāb fī Hadīth al-Basmalah ‘an Anas* 


Beg.: 

Colophon:


Fols. 53; 22.5 x 16.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short discussion of the saying commonly attributed to the Caliph ‘Alī that whosoever mortifies his flesh exalts his soul.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

734 هـ 1408


Riyâḍ al-Jannâh fi Āthâr Ahl al-Sunnah رياض الجنة فيآثار أهل السنة [The Gardens of Paradise on the Deeds of the People of the Sunnah]

Numb. fols. 55; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 12 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing traditions and verses of poetry, wisdom sayings and anecdotes of leading Sunnites.

End of:

머보다... الحمدلله الذي هدانا هذا وما كنا نتهدي

Colophon: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

1408

Riyâḍ al-Jannâh fi Āthâr Ahl al-Sunnah رياض الجنة فيآثار أهل السنة [The Gardens of Paradise on the Deeds of the People of the Sunnah]

Numb. fols. 55; 21.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 12 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing traditions and verses of poetry, wisdom sayings and anecdotes of leading Sunnites.

Margin notes and glosses. On forty-five folios after the colophon are the ijtâ‘ah of Mâṣā al-Ḥujâwâ + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560/1], several verses of poetry by the author, the ijtâ‘ahs for the author by his teachers and several notes. MS is written in different hands; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

765 هـ 1409


Copied A.H. 1142 [A.D. 1730] by ‘Ali ibn-Ib-
Beg: 

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع أقدام أهل العلم بالحديث.

Colophon:

هذا آخر ما يرد من كتاب للانفصال والاختلاف بين المواقف والاختلاف وكان الطرق من كتابه في اليوم الرابع من جامعة [أو] الأول سنة ثمانية وثمانين وأنف، على يد أخبر الورى خامب نال الملا محمد صالح لم نذكر هنا ماקת الحمد لله.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; ornamental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 589; Berlin 1572.

732 1 1411


Al-Futūḥat al-Hāfiyyah fi Ḥadīth Khayr al-Barīyyah الفتوحات الأفية في إحاديث شير البرية [The Divine Victories on the Traditions of (Him) Who is the Best of Creation]

Fols. 188; 30.1 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 10.1 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg:

بسم الله الرحمن ... في إجادت العلم بحذو كتاب الله.

Colophon:

لاكتب القولونات النافية في إجادت خير البرية والحمد لله حذ حذ وسلام على نائما ومولانا محمد نهيه.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon and on the following folio are: a brief discussion, by the author, of the reason for designating himself as of the Mālikite sect and the Ḥanbalite belief, entitled Fathun fi Bayān Qawāli fi al-Tarjamaah, al-Mālikī Mādhkāhan al-
al-Mu‘jam al-Wojis min Ṭabāṭib al-Rasūl al-Aṣīs [The Brief Dictionary of the Traditions of the Beloved Apostle]

Fols. 80; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.


Colophon: وکان نامه اواخر صنف من عالم الف ومانهی وستین وسلام على الرسول والحمد لله رب العالمین

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. The work was composed in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1755]. MS in good condition; ornamental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo I, p. 426; Berlin 1373.

Printed with commentary in Beirūt, A.H. 1316.

723 H 1414

Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Maghribī مصعب بن عبد الله بن عمار الإدريسي

Jam‘ al-fawā‘id min Jāmi‘ al-Uṣūl wa-Majma‘ al-Zawā‘id جمع النوادر من جامع الأصول وجمع الزوائد


Fols. 601; 20.7 x 15.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs in the first ten folios; with catchwords; entries in red.

Beg:.

Beg:.

Colophon:

Anonymous.


Fols. 187; 27.6 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 14-14.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

An incomplete collection of traditions.

Beg:.

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 708 [A.D. 1308].

Fols. 68; 17.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A commentary on Shihāb al-Akhbār fī al-Hikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyyah, a compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonsvettes selected from traditions by abu-‘Abdullāh Muhammad al-Qudā‘i + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062]. The ground work also is known as Fawādhī al-Kalim al-Sunnīyyah wa-Baddī‘ī al-Hikam al-Nabawīyyah.

Beg:.

Beg:.

Colophon:

Anonymous.

Al-Fawā‘id al-Ghazirah fī Hadith Barirah [The Rich Benefits on the Traditions According to Barirah]

Fols. 19; 21.1 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions according to Barirah, the maid servant of 'Ā’ishah, the Prophet's wife.

Beg:.

Beg:.

Colophon:

Anonymous.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

709 II 1416

Anonymous.


Fols. 187; 27.6 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 23.5-24.5 x 14-14.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

An incomplete collection of traditions.

Beg:.

Anonymous.

Copied A.H. 708 [A.D. 1308].

Fols. 68; 17.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A commentary on Shihāb al-Akhbār fī al-Hikam w-al-Amthāl w-al-Ādāb min al-Aḥādīth al-Nabawīyyah, a compendium of wisdom sayings and sermonsvettes selected from traditions by abu-‘Abdullāh Muhammad al-Qudā‘i + A.H. 454 [A.D. 1062]. The ground work also is known as Fawādhī al-Kalim al-Sunnīyyah wa-Baddī‘ī al-Hikam al-Nabawīyyah.

Beg:.

Beg:.

Colophon:

Anonymous.

Al-Fawā‘id al-Ghazirah fī Hadith Barirah [The Rich Benefits on the Traditions According to Barirah]

Fols. 19; 21.1 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions according to Barirah, the maid servant of 'Ā’ishah, the Prophet's wife.

Beg:.

Beg:.

Colophon:

Anonymous.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

770 II 1417

Anonymous.

Al-Fawā‘id al-Ghazirah fī Hadith Barirah [The Rich Benefits of the Traditions According to Barirah]
Colophon: 

كتب الزهد محمد الله ورعه وكان الفريقه: نعم يوم الاثنين, صلاته الظهر سادس عشر ربيع الآخر من سنة احد [ى] وله الله وحصانة كتبه صاحبه عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن مضر بن نارز وصل الله على سيدها محمد وأبا سالم نصاً. فهناك الله بالعلم ونثر له وجوم المسلمين.

A few marginal notes. On eight folios before the first is a collection of traditions entitled Kitāb al-Arba`īn fi al-Hadīth compiled by abu-al-Qāsim ‘Abdel-al-Karim ibn-Hārūn al-Qushayri A.H. 376-465 [A.D. 986-1072] (see Hájjí Khalifah I, p. 237). Immediately after the colophon are several notes about the reading of the work one of which is dated A.H. 521 [A.D. 1127] though the copy was made A.H. 551 [A.D. 1156]. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hájjí Khalifah V, p. 91.

744 II 1420


Kitāb al-Shukr [The Book of Thanksgiving]

Colophon:

كتب الشكر

A collection of traditions on thanksgiving.

Beg.: 

أمس الله... إن من السلم الفقه... أبو طاهر أحمد

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended oriental binding with flap. MS is extremely rare. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hájjí Khalifah V, p. 105.

745 II 1421

Abu-Sulaymān Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Khaṭṭābی أبو سليمان أحمد بن محمد بن إبراهيم الخطيبي
TRADITION CORPUS

Kitāb al-Mīṣām bi-al-ʿUzlah
[The Book of the Recourse to Solitude]

Fols. 40; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions on self-protection and abstinance from sin through solitude.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أخبرني بكتاب الاستماع بالعزلة تأليف

Colophon: ... كتاب العزلة والمهد طلباً كثيراً دايمة لا عائلة له وصالحه على رسول الله محمد ابن عبد الله صلى الله عليه وسلم إكره.

A few marginal notes. On seven folios, after the colophon are: a treatise dealing with several passages of the Koran by ʿAlī ibn-Suṭṭān al-Qārī + A.H. 1014 [A.D. 1660], and twenty-seven verses of poetry dealing with some of the leading persons with their date of birth and death. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVII century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah V, p. 117.

769 II

1422

Jalāl-al-Dīn ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān ibn-abi-Bakr
al-Suyūṭī

جلال الدين عبد الرحمان بن أبي بكر السيوطي

A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Al-Iqṣādʿan Hadith al-Aʿdāw al-Fānūd fi Ḥulāwat al-ʿAsānīd

الإفتاء عن حديث الإذاعة والناقيد في حلوة الأسائد [Overlooking the Traditions Relating to (the Prayers which Accompany the Ablutions of the) Members of the Body and the Enjoyment of the Sweetness of Traditions]

Copied A.H. 1302 [A.D. 1885].

Fols. 10; 22 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 17.7 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two short treatises on traditions. The first is on the reasons for overlooking the traditions relating to the prayers which accompany the ablutions of the members of the body (see Ḥājji Khalīfah I, p. 369). The second deals with two traditions related by Abu-Hanīfah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] on the authority of Mālik ibn-ʿAnas + A.H. 179 [A.D. 795] together with other singular traditions (see Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 347; Berlin 1413-5).

Beg.: بسم الله ... السلام على عباده الذين أصطفى

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من تسيق هذه النسخة في يوم الجمعة المبارك لذي وضعت على يدي من ريع الألف وثلاثة وثمانين من الجرة البينية على صاحبها أركي النجية.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

768 H

1423

Jalāl-al-Dīn ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān [ibn-abi-Bakr]
al-Suyūṭī

جلال الدين عبد الرحمان [ابن أبي بكر] السيوطي

A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ma Rawāḥ al-Wāʿun fi Akhbār al-Tāʿun

مرواه الرعاون في أخبار الطاعون [What was Narrated by Traditionists Concerning Pestilence]

Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Fols. 60; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

An abridgment of Badaʾil al-Māʿīn fi Akhbār al-Tāʿūn, a treatise on traditions relating to plague by ibn-Ḥajar al-ʿAsqalānī A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... المهد المبرك الإزارق والأجال.

Colophon: ... ووافق الكتاب المبارك يوم الثلاثاء المبارك.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


766 H

1424

Abu-al-Fadl Jalāl-al-Dīn ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān
ibn-Kamāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī

ابن الفضل جلال الدين

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.
هبة الرحمي بن كمال الدين السيوفي A.D. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Ma Rawāḥu al-Sādah fī al-Ittikāh ʿala al-Wiṣādah ما روا السادة في اتکا یلا الوداد The Traditions of the Masters on Reclining against the Cushion

Fols. 8; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5-
14.5x x 9.5-10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs;
with catchwords; entries in green and red.

A short treatise on the etiquette of reclining
against a cushion derived from, and supported
by, traditions which relate to the custom and
practice of the Prophet in that respect.

Beg. ۲۱۴ B

Colophon: نكتاب محمد الله تعالى ومنه وأحسانه
وشوه يوم الواحد تابع صفر ست وسبعة رواه ال
حمان الله تعالى رواه الرحمن بن عبد العزيز محمد بن عبد الصادق بن
عبد إثنيان SCRACHING نكتاب الأنصاري الصافي حمان الله تعالى ومنه
على رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم وصحبه ونحاه يلبا كثيرة بدمشق
الحروسة ... تمام الله برحمته ورضوته

Marginal notes and glosses. First folio by la-
ter hand. MS in good condition but last six
folios are defective; oriental cloth binding with flap.
Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 604.

۲۷۲ II (b) ۱۴۲۶

Anonymous.

Al-Jawāhir fī al-Ḥadīth الجوهر في الحديث The Pearls: On Traditions

Fols. 192; 21.1 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16
11.5 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings and
entries in red.

A collection of traditions on religious and mor-
al matters.

Beg.: ۲۱۴ B

Colophon: نكتاب الجوهر مسلم ورسول الله
ومضارب بين الله ورسوله نقتظ به والان

Marginal notes and glosses. In Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 639 is a reference to a work entitled Jāwāhir al-Ḥadīth by Abu-Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Ahad-Ahmad al-Iṣqīlī al-Fārsī. The end is missing. MS in fair condition but several folios are worn-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

۲۲۳ II (e) ۱۴۲۷

Anonymous.

Majmūʿ fī al-Mathāl al-Gharībāh li-al-İ-
tiyāj la Ṭal-Qirāʾah مجموعة في [ال] مثاريل الغريبة للاتخاذ [لا للقراءة] [A Collection of Singular Traditions for Reference not for Reading]

Fols. 6; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x
11.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
words; with rubrications.
A collection of singular and unusual traditions.

Beg.: ﯽﺒﻣ ﺍﷲ ﺍﻷﺭﺣﺎﻥ ﺍﻟﺭﺤﻡ ﻫﺫﺍ ﺑﻤﺠﻮﻉ ﺍﻟﻨﺎﺀ ﺍﻟﻨﺎﺀ ﻋﻠﻰ ﯽﻠك ﻭدﺎﺀ ﺍﻟﻠﻐﻮﺭ ﺍﻟﺭﺤﻡ ﯽﻛو

Colophon: marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. After the colophon is a prayer for the dead, a copy of which is to be placed in the hand of the deceased on his burial. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind toothing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

223 ii (g)

Anonymous.

Kanz al-Akhbār al-Wāridah 'an al-Nabi al-Mukhtar [The Treasure of Traditions as Related Concerning the Chosen Prophet]

Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 19-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications and headings.

A collection of traditions.

Beg.: ﯽﺒﻣ ﺍﷲ ﻣﺩﻋﻮ ﺍﷲ ﺍﻟﺬﻱ ﺗﺰﻳﻦ ﻡاء ﺍﻟﻠﻠﻪ ﺍﻟﺨﻠﻴﻦ

Colophon: ﯽﻛن ﺍﻟﻔﺮﺍﻉ ﻣﻦ ﺍﻟﻨﺎﻙ ﺍﻟﺒﺎﺭﺰ ﺑﺽ ﺍﻟﺴﺒﻂ ﺍﻹﺑﻌﻼﻡ و ﺍﻟﻤﺸﺮอนาคต ﻣﻦ ﺍﻟﻤﻦ ﺍﻹﺿﺎﺭ ﺍﻟﻤﻴﻦ ﻭذٌ ذٌ إﻳﻦ ﺍﻟﻤﻴﻦ ﺑﺪشدد ﺍﻟﺸﺎﻡ ﺗﻮﺯ ﺍﷲ ﯽﺤﻔﻆ ﻣﻦ ﺑﻎ ﺑﺎﻷ ﯽﻛد ﺍﻟﻤﻴﻦ ﯽﺒدَد ﺍﻟﺸﻴﺦ ﺍﻟﺒﺪر ﺍﻟﺮﺤﻡ ﯽﻛن ﻣﻤﺎ ﺍﻟﻠﻠﻪ ﯽﻛن ﻓﻴﻪ ﺳﻴﺠﺎﻥ ﺍﻟﻠﻠﻪ ﯽﻳﺪد ﺍﻟﻠﻠﻪ ﯽﻧّ ﺍﷲ ﯽﻟﻴﻚ ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو 

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the beginning that the author was the pupil of Muh-yi-al-Din ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240]. On the titlepage are two references to Miftah al-Ghayb by the author, and al-Futuhat al-Makkiyah by ibn-'Arabi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḫājjī Khalīfah II, p. 174; IV, p. 32; V, p. 199; Berlin 1471-5; Leyden 1745.

223 iì (f)

1430

[A-Abu-Zakariyya Yahya ibn-Sharaf Muhuyi-al-Din al-Nawawi

A Commentary on the Forty Traditions]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] by Qasim ibn-Sa'id ibn-'Uthman ibn-'Ubayd ibn-Đali ibn-Saliḥ ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Dakālī al-Marrā-

kushī al-Dandūnī.

Fols. 48; 21.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green.

A commentary on Ahādith al-Arbā'īn, a collection containing twenty-nine traditions. The work is otherwise known as Khash Astār Jawāhir al-Hikam al-Mustahkrajal al-Mawruḍah min Jawāmi' al-Kalin min Shurūh Ahādith al-Arbā'īn.

Beg.: ﯽﺒﻣ ﺍﷲ ﯽﻓ ﺍﷲ ﺍﻟﺬﻱ ﺗﺰﻳﻦ ﻡاء ﺍﻟﻠﻠﻪ ﺍﻟﺨﻠﻴﻦ

Colophon: ﯽﻛن ﺍﻟﻔﺮﺍﻉ ﻣﻦ ﺍﻟﻨﺎﻙ ﺍﻟﺒﺎﺭﺰ ﺑﺽ ﺍﻟﺴﺒﻂ ﺍﻹﺑﻌﻼﻡ و ﺍﻟﻤﺸﺮอนาคต ﻣﻦ ﺍﻟﻤﻦ ﺍﻹﺿﺎﺭ ﺍﻟﻤﻴﻦ ﻭذٌ ذٌ إﻳﻦ ﺍﻟﻤﻴﻦ ﯽﺒدشدد ﺍﻟﺸﺎﻡ ﯽﺤﻔﻆ ﻣﻦ ﺑﻎ ﺑﺎﻷ ﯽﻛد ﺍﻟﻤﻴﻦ ﯽﺒدَد ﺍﻟﺸﻴﺦ ﺍﻟﺒﺪر ﺍﻟﺮﺤﻡ ﯽﻛن ﻣﻤﺎ ﺍﻟﻠﻠﻪ ﯽﻛن ﻓﻴﻪ ﺳﻴﺠﺎﻥ ﺍﻟﻠﻠﻪ ﯽﻳﺪد ﺍﻟﻠﻠﻪ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو ﺍﷲ ﯽو ﯽو 

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the beginning that the author was the pupil of Muh-

yi-al-Din ibn-'Arabi A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240]. On the titlepage are two references to Miftah al-Ghayb by the author, and al-Futuhat al-Makkiyah by ibn-'Arabi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Colophon: وقال المتأثر بالله الذي خلق قبيلًا... لا تarkan الصلاة من منه ممد صلى الله عليه وسلم... الهم لم تجعله من تارككاه.

Marginal and interlinear notes. The collection proper ends in the middle of folio 6b. The remaining two folios are also traditions. Hájjí Khalífah I, pp. 229-239, enumerates 67 of these collections of 40 traditions. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hájjí Khalífah I, pp. 238/9; Berlin 1476-86; Munich 127; Leyden 1746; Br. Mus. 878, 14884; Paris 744¹; Cairo I, p. 264.

Printed in Büläq, A.H. 1294.

748 II 1431

Same as 1450.

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

On the titlepage are several notes. After the colophon and on the following page and five folios is a work on the principles of jurisprudence entitled Kitáb al-Waraqāt fi 'Ilm Usūl al-Fiqh by abu-al-Ma‘āli ‘Abd al-Malik ibn-Muhammad al-Juwayni A.H. 419-478 [A.D. 1028-1085]. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

749 H 1432


Al-Mauhaj al-Mubin fi Sharḥ al-‘Arba‘īn المفحج المبين في شرح الأربعين [The Clear Road: A Commentary on the Arba‘īn (Traditions)]


Fols. 112; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-‘Arba‘īn al-Nawawīyāh.

Beg. : بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي أثار السنة وأثارها ودحض...
Colophon:  وقد وافى فراغ كتابة شرح الأربعين للامام العلامة شيخ الإسلام والمسلمين بن حجر النجاشي الملكي إمام الله علينا وعلى المسلمين من بركاته وفتحا علومه في الدنيا والاخرة في مسيرة سنة ثلاثين وبراقيم هذى عدد الحرم سنة واحد وسبعين ولفت على يد المعلم الكبير المجاه لرحة ربه النن، يوف سبیراً الناس الفضل على الله وولي ولي وجميع المسلمين والمسلمات آمين آمين آمين آمين آمين.

Marginal notes and summaries. It is stated in the original colophon that the author composed the work in A.H. 998 [A.D. 1589]. The author, however, died in A.H. 973 [A.D. 1565/6]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
 falsely Khalifah I, p. 241; Cairo I, pp. 378-80.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307 [A.D. 1889/90].

752 II 1435

Abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad Wali-al-Din al-Shabnūshī al-Aṣh'āri أبو الفضل محمد والدين الشبني السهري
Al-Jawāhir il-Balīyāh fi Sharh al-Arbāʿīn al-Nawawīyyah الجوهر البليغ في شرح الأربعين النووي [The Bright Pearls: A Commentary on Al-Arbāʿīn al-Nawawīyyah]
Copied A.H. 1147 [A.D. 1734].
Numb. fols. 118; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on Al-Arbāʿīn Hadīth of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن رحمة...

Colophon: وكان اللفظ من كتابه يوم الثالث عاش يوم شهير دقيق من شهر سبتمبر وماية سنة وأربعة من المجرة

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
 falsely Khalifah I, p. 241; Cairo I, pp. 327/8; Gotha 616.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1309, 1317.

117 w 1437

Muʿīn ibn Ṣafī مين بن صفي
Sharḥ Arbaʿīn al-Nawawī شرح أربعة النووي [A Commentary on Arbaʿīn al-Nawawī]
Fols. 170; 16 x 12 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on the Arbaʿīn of al-Nawawi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن رحمة...

Colophon: والحمد الله وحده وزهير...

Marginal notes. On four folios after colophon are several notes and traditions. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.
Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, a.d. 1925.

762 II 1438

Abu-Sa‘īd Ṣalāh-al-Dīn Khalil ibn-Badr-al-Dīn Kikaldī al-‘Ala‘ī

Kitāb al-Arba‘īn al-Muḥtiyā‘ah bi-Funūnīha ‘an al-Mu‘īn

[Fol. 1] [A.D. 1295-1359].

Copied a.h. 1135 [A.D. 1723] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad, known as al-Bahr al-Malīk.

Fols. 128; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.2 cm.; 31-32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red; headings in green; with illuminations.

A collection of forty traditions extensively explained by other traditions and metrical selections.

Copied a.h. 867 [A.D. 1465].

Fols. 41; 13.4 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in poor naskhī; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection of a hundred traditions divided into seven parts. They contain respectively traditions 1-10, 11-23, 24-35, 36-50, 51-70, 71-88, and 89-100.

Beg.:

Colophon:

A few marginal notes. Work is also known as al-Mi‘āt al-‘Arba‘īn al-Mukhrayyāh li-al-Burḥān al-Shāmī and as al-Mi‘āt al-‘Ashārīyāh min Hu-dith al-Burḥān al-Shāmī. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

Naṣīm al-‘Iṣyā‘īn, p. 50.

758 II 1440

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ISMā‘īl al-Amīr al-Ḥasan al-Yamānī

[The Pearl-like Stars: On al-Arba‘īn al-Jawhariyyah]

[The Stringing of the Pearls (in Narrating) the Hundred Celebrated Traditions]
Forty Hadiths

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. After the colophon, the following fifteen folios is the life of the author of the group work, al-Jawhari. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

761 II

Nāṣir-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ṭughrīl ibn-al-Ṣayrafi
نادر الدين محمد بن تغلر ابن الصيرفي

Juz' fī-Hi Arba'īn Ḥadāthan Muntaghā min Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rif Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa جزء الفي أربعين حديثا من كتاب السماحة في تعرف حقوق الموصئ [A Section Containing Forty Traditions Selected from Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rif Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa]

Fols. 8; 18.8 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection of forty traditions taken from Kitāb al-Shifa bi-Ta'rif Ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafa, a work on traditions relating to the merits of the Prophet and the obligations of the faithful toward him, by abu-al-Faḍl ʿIyād ibn-Mūṣa al-Yaḥṣubi A.H. 476-544 [A.D. 1083-1149].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الحمد لله رحمه ورحمه وصلى الله عليه وسليما ...}

Colophon: كتب انتهى المفسر الناصئ... بدليته...

A few marginal notes. The colophon is in Arabic. MS in good condition; paper binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

754 II

Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr
محمد ابن أبي بكر

Kitāb ʿUsfūri ʿAbṣūrī
[ʿUsfūri Book]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850] by Ṭāshkubr Būnī...

Fols. 47; 21.1 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of forty traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد أن المعذب محمد بن أبي بكر: ...}

Colophon: كتب الغني المفسر الأصلي... بدليته...

A few marginal notes. The colophon is in Turkish. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

755 II

Abdullāh al-Muʿāzir ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Iʾmām ibn-Salām al-Qamrawī
عبد الله الواثر بن محمد بن الإمام بن السلم العماري

Ḥawīyat al-Ṣāḥib li-Man Arād al-Najāh
[The Holder of Goodness for...}

A few marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red, black, green and indigo. Folios were trim-
SCIENCE OF TRADITION

[Abu-'Ubayd Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Harawi al-Fāshāni] [A.D. 1011].

[Kitāb al-Gharibayn] [The Book of the Two (Groups) of Uncommon (Expressions)]
Fols. 213; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 24 lines to page: on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A work on the explanation of the uncommon expressions peculiar to the Koran and traditions of the Prophet. The work is arranged alphabetically. The MS contains from the letter alif to the letter sād.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... سبحان له في كل شيء شاهد.

Colophon: ثم كتاب الصاد ويتألو كتاب الصاد في الجملة الثانية أن شاء الله وحده. الخادم الله وحده وسأله عليه محمد آل له اجتمعت الدلائل جمعها في الكتب والصواريخ وال текه.

Marginal notes. The first folio has been replaced by a later hand. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding. MS belongs to the XVth century.

Acquired from Massayah, New York, A.D. 1928.

Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 148; Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 333; Cairo I, p. 184; Berlin 696.

253 b 1446

Same as 1445.

[ Copied by 'Ali b. Aḥmad al-Raḥmān ibn-Mahmūd. ]

[ Fols. 117; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghrībi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

284 b 1447


Al-Mughrib fi Tartīb al-Muʾrīd Al-غرب في ترتيب المرتب [A Collection of Ambiguous Words, being an Arrangement of al-Muʾrīd]
Copied A.H. 739 (?) [A.D. 1338].

Fols. 129; 28.5 x 20.9 cm.; written surface 21 x 15.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A lexicon of select words and phrases, particularly those which occur in the books of tradition and other works relating to law.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم على خول جزيل الطول.

Colophon: ثم بسم الله وحده وحده دونه لعنة ثلثين وسبعين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Folios 4-6 are by a later hand. MS in good condition but worm-eaten and stained with dampness, oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.


Printed in Hyderabad, A.H. 1328.

198 b 1448

Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Ghani ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Nuṣṭah al-Baghḍādi محمد بن عبد الغني بن أبي بكر بن نصتة البغدادى + A.H. 629 [A.D. 1231].

Takmilat al-Ikmāl [A Supplement to al-Ikmāl]

Fols. 184; 25 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 18.7 x 12.9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The third volume of a supplement to al-Ikmāl, a dictionary of similar and easily confounded names and surnames of traditionists, by ibn-Ma-
kūla al-‘Ijli + A.H. 487 (?) [A.D. 1094].

Beg.: بسم الله... حرف القأ. باب فلاقات ومالج ومالج.

Colophon: أخر الكتاب، والحمد لله رب العالمين، وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم. فرغ من نقل هذه النسخة الماركة Schools حفظ الله أنóm يمن عبد الرحمن بن عمرو ممدوه في الثالث من فهو

A few marginal notes. Stated after colophon that copy was made from the original. MS in poor condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.


775 II 1449


A.H. 427-7498 [A.D. 1053-1105].

Kitāb al-Kuwa wa-al-Algāb [The Book of Titles and Surnames]

Copied A.H. 598 [A.D. 1201].

Fols. 167; 26.6 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribī; with vowel signs.

A work on the orthography and meaning of names of traditionists cited in the Sahih of al-Bukhāri + A.H. 256 [A.D. 870] and that of Muslim + A.H. 251 [A.D. 875]. The work is also known as Taqyiq al-Muhamal.

Beg.: بسم الله... أما بعد حفظ الله حفظ كتابنا...

Colophon: والحمد لله وحده وحده وحده عليه وسلما. كتب الجزء الأول محمد الله وعومنه. ينوه

A few marginal notes. The first folio is defective. The title appears on the edges. It appears from the preface that the work was compiled from the lectures of al-Jawzi by one of his pupils. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah V, p. 215.

782 II 1541


A.H. 701-774 [A.D. 1301/2-1373].

Mukhtaṣar Kitāb ‘Ulūm al-Hadith [An Abridgement of Kitāb Ulūm al-Hadith]
الترجمة والتعليقات

مَنْ تَسْتَعاَبُ النَّصَّ الْأَثْرِيَّ فِي عَامِ الْحَدِيثِ [To Render Attainable and Easy (the Approach) to the Knowledge of the Statutes of the Warning Evangelist, (as they appear) in the Traditions (of the Prophet)]


Fols. 56; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A digest of Kitāb al-Iršād, the author's own abridgment of Kitāb al-Ulūm al-Hadith.

Beg: :

Al-Taqrīb w-al-Toṣir li-Maʾrifat Sunan al-Bashīr al-Nadhīr fī ʾIbn al-Hadīth

Beg: :

سم الله... وبعد فان علم الحديث النبوي الذي أعطى :

Colophon: 

وكان النثر من كتابة هذه النسخة يوم الجمعة في شهر شعبان سنة 1077 على يد الفقيه أحمد بن الدرجاتي عثر الله على 답변ه وجمع المسلمين في دعا له بالإفادة آمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Taqrīb w-al-Toṣir li-Maʾrifat Sunan al-Bashīr al-Nadhīr fī ʾIbn al-Hadīth

Beg: :
SCIENCE OF TRADITION

Faraḥ A.H. 625-699 [A.D. 1227/8-1299/1300].

Beg.: بسم الله...الحمد لله الذي كم نوع الإنسان إجلالاً

Colophon: وكان الفناغ من قام هذه الرسالة في يوم

الهند 50 في شهر ذي القعدة الحرام الذي هو من شهر سنة

1188

One marginal note on folio two. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 542, VI, p. 191; Cairo I, p. 237; Berlin 1051-4; Paris 746.

Printed with German translation in Leyden, A.D. 1885.

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Numb. fols. 51; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 6.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... وبد فه جمل في معرفة الحديث.

Colophon: ثم الكتاب الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث صنعي

الإمام الفاضل الإمام الكامل مصطفى القادر ومرير التأول كشاف

المشكنات مفتاح العناصر علم حكييات

المنقول شاهد حديث سيد الأئمة والرسولين وحبيب دوائم

شرف الله وبرهان بن محمد بن عبد الله بن محمد الطيب

وخالص من شريف الصحبة وحريش وعلى الله مولى حمد وعهد وربية

وصح ورسول الله وديدان إبن.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 168/9; Cairo VII, pp. 217/8; Berlin 1064-68.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Ḥamdān ibn-

ʿImārah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥam-

dān al-Ghunaymī.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x

10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European pa-

per; in naskhī; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears as Sharḥ Gharībun Ṣāliḥ. On the page after the colophon and on the two following folios are: a brief treatise by al-Suyūṭī answering some questions on traditions and an ode of thirty-four verses on the technical terms used in traditions entitled Manẓūmah fi Ṣīṭāl al-Hadīth

by al-Bayqūnī, flourished ca. A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70]. Al-Bayqūnī’s ode was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621].

Numb. fols. 51; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 6.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... وبد فه جمل في معرفة الحديث.

Colophon: ثم الكتاب الخلاصة في معرفة الحديث صنعي

الإمام الفاضل الإمام الكامل مصطفى القادر ومرير التأول كشاف

المشكنات مفتاح العناصر علم حكييات

المنقول شاهد حديث سيد الأئمة والرسولين وحبيب دوائم

شرف الله وبرهان بن محمد بن عبد الله بن محمد الطيب

وخالص من شريف الصحبة وحريش وعلى الله مولى حمد وعهد وبية

وصح ورسول الله وديدان إبن.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Hājji Khalifah III, pp. 168/9; Cairo VII, pp. 217/8; Berlin 1064-68.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Ḥamdān ibn-

ʿImārah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥam-

dān al-Ghunaymī.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x

10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European pa-

per; in naskhī; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears as Sharḥ Gharībun Ṣāliḥ. On the page after the colophon and on the two following folios are: a brief treatise by al-Suyūṭī answering some questions on traditions and an ode of thirty-four verses on the technical terms used in traditions entitled Manẓūmah fi Ṣīṭāl al-Hadīth

by al-Bayqūnī, flourished ca. A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70]. Al-Bayqūnī’s ode was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Ḥamdān ibn-

ʿImārah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥam-

dān al-Ghunaymī.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x

10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European pa-

per; in naskhī; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears as Sharḥ Gharībun Ṣāliḥ. On the page after the colophon and on the two following folios are: a brief treatise by al-Suyūṭī answering some questions on traditions and an ode of thirty-four verses on the technical terms used in traditions entitled Manẓūmah fi Ṣīṭāl al-Hadīth

by al-Bayqūnī, flourished ca. A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70]. Al-Bayqūnī’s ode was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675] by Ḥamdān ibn-

ʿImārah ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥam-

dān al-Ghunaymī.

Fols. 4; 21.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x

10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European pa-

per; in naskhī; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The title appears as Sharḥ Gharībun Ṣāliḥ. On the page after the colophon and on the two following folios are: a brief treatise by al-Suyūṭī answering some questions on traditions and an ode of thirty-four verses on the technical terms used in traditions entitled Manẓūmah fi Ṣīṭāl al-Hadīth

by al-Bayqūnī, flourished ca. A.H. 1080 [A.D. 1669/70]. Al-Bayqūnī’s ode was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
القدس في الرابع عشر من شهر ربيع الآخر سنة ثلاث وخمسين وسماحه والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله اجمعين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 753 [A.D. 1352]. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

786 H  1458


Tagrib al-Masānīd wa-Tartib al-Asānīd [Simplifying the Corpses of Tradition and Classifying Its Transmitters]

Numb. fols. 100; 16.1 x 10.8 cm.; written surface 10.8 x 6.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of traditions.

Beg:  

Colophon:  

A few marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the preface that the author composed the work for his son, Abu-Zar'ah + A.H. 826 [A.D. 1423]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 387; Berlin 1547.

787 H  1459


Al-Tausirah w-al-Tadhkira fī 'Ilm al-Hadīth [Discernment and Recollection: On the Science of Tradition]

Fols. 56; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

The versification, in thousand verses, of Kitāb 'Ulūm al-Hadīth, a work on the science of tradition by ibn-al-Ṣalāḥ + A.H. 643 [A.D. 1245]. The present work is also known as Alfiyat al-'Irāqi.

Beg:  

Colophon:  

A few marginal notes. On the three folios after the colophon is a short metrical treatise on algebra entitled Amū al-Anwār al-Majhīdah wa-Murātibuhu wa-Usūsuha [Ususuha]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in India (n.d.).
and tooling on cover and flap. In a case.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 417, IV, p. 371; Berlin
1078-83.

216 L 1463
Same as 1462.
Fols. 70; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x
11 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal notes. MS in good condition; orient-
al leather binding; blind stamped.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

217 L 1464
Same as 1462.
Copied A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1628] by ‘Allī ibn-ai-
Khālid.
Fols. 146; 20.3 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x
10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhī; with catchwords.
Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red and
commentary in black. MS in good condition;
oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

795 H 1465
Taqī-al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Su-
laymān ibn-Dāwūd ibn-abi-Bakr al-Adhrū’ī al-
Dimashqī, known as ibn-Qādī Shuhbah
Taqī al-Dīn abu-Bakr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Su-
laymān ibn-Dāwūd ibn-abi-Bakr al-Adhrū’ī al-
Dimashqī, known as ibn-Qādī Shuhbah
A.H. 979 [A.D. 1571-1572].
Fols. 10; 18.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x
11 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper;
in naskhī; with catchwords.
The chain of authorities from whom the au-
thor acquired his learning.

Beg.: وثبت في مجالس عدة وثق آخرها في أواخر
جاكارية سنة ثم تنها سنة ... الحمد لله رب العلیم
وصلى الله علیه دابود وآله وصحبه وسلم.
After the colophon are two obituary notes, one of which is that of the author. This copy was made by the author. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

219 L

1466

أحمد ابن ‘علي ابن محمد ابن محمد ابن علي ابن أحمد السفالاني
A.H. 773-832 [A.D. 1372-1449].

Al-Qawl al-Musaddad fi al-Dhubb ‘an Musnad Ahmad ibn-Hanbal
القول المصدد في الدرب عن
[The Authentic Word : A Defense of the Corpus of Ahmad (ibn-Hanbal)]
Copied A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1776].

Fols. 28; 22.2 x 16.7 written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A defense of the authenticity of the alleged apocryphal traditions in the Corpus of Ahmad ibn Hanbal + A.H. 290 [A.D. 903].

Beg.:

بسم الله... الذي لا يوجه عليه الانتفاض إلا حكاماً

Colophon:

ووقع القراء من تسويد هذه النسخة يوم الجمعاء المبارك الثاني عشر من شهر جمادى الآخرة من هجرية سنة 1332
وانطأ وابل من الحبر على صاحبا افضل الصلاة وامام الشام
وحمد الله رب العالمين.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Naẓm al-Iqyān p. 48; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 586.

Printed in Hyderabad (n.d.).

218 L

1467

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-‘Ali ibn-Ḥajar al-‘Asqalānī] [放开的父母
A.H. 773-832 [A.D. 1372-1449].

[Nushāt al-Naẓar fi Tawāfīḥ Nukhbat al-Fikar] [放的父母
[The Pleasure of the Sight : A Commentary on Nukhbat al-Fikar]

Fols. 30; 22 x 15.7 cm. written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Muṣṭalāh Aḥl al-‘Athr, the author’s own work on the technical terms in the science of tradition.

Beg.:

بسم الله. أما بعد فإنم اتصابيف في استصلاح أهل

Colophon:

[The Rubies and the Pearls : A Commentary on Sharḥ ibn-Hajar]

Fols. 130; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Sharḥ Nukhbat ibn-Hajar. This in turn is the commentary by ibn-Hajar on his own, Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Iṣṭilāḥ Aḥl al-‘Athr.

Beg.:

باسم تقضي استفتح وله استمع واستنتج. أحمد ثُمَّ

Colophon:

وقد دعنى يوم أحد 72 شوال سنة 742 على يد كتاب الفقيه أبو الوليد ابن محمد العمري القيثائي

[The Pleasure of the Sight : A Commentary on Nukhbat al-Fikar]

A few marginal notes. Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1024 [A.D. 1615]. MS in good condition except worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Athar II, p. 413; Cairo I, p. 255.

32 L 1469


Tamyīz al-Ṭayyib min al-Khabīth min-Ma Yādūr ‘ala Alṣīnāt al-Nās min al-Ḥadīth تيمي الطيب من الخيب ما يدور على السنة الناس من الحديث [Distinquishing the Good from the Bad Traditions Current Among Men]

Copied in Constantinople A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604].

Fols. 147; 19.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 5.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on tradition, being a reedition of al-Maqṣūṣ al-Ḥasanah fi Bayān Kullāh min al-Ḥadīth al-Dā’irah ‘ala al-Alṣīnāt of al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497], the author's teacher.

Beg. المهد ة الله الذي رفع بعض خلقه على بعض في الدرجات

Colophon وقد تم الكتاب في يوم الأربعا، وثاني عشر صفر، المهراء ثلاث عشر ونصف إبناسم الله بول سنة 1013.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.


Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

223 L 1470

‘Abdullāh ibn-Sālim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Sālim ibn-‘Isa al-Baṣrī Abd Allah bin Salim bin Muhammad bin Isma’il bin ‘Isa bin al-Basri + A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].


Fols. 42; 34 x 24 cm.; written surface 20.3 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise about the chain of transmitters as cited in the six canonical books of tradition and those of the four Imāms.

Beg. بسم الله... المهد الذي تفرد بوجه الوجود

Colophon ثم غنر الله لکبها الفائر عبد الكريم المولى، ولكل المسلمين الجمیع وصل اللہ میں سیدا محمد ودعوہ ولہ وصیبہ وسلام.

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as ‘Abd-al-Karīm al-Mallawī. MS in good condition; oriental binding. MS from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Al-Jabarti II, p. 147.

792 H 1472

Muhammad Sa'id ibn-Muhammad Sunbul محمد سعید بن محمد سنبل during the second quarter of XIth Moslem century.

Risālah fi Awā'il Kutub al-Hadith رسالة في أوايل كتب الحديث [A Treatise on the Early Books of Traditions]


Fols. 12; 21.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15-17 x 11 cm.; 19-24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the early works of tradition.

Beg.:

Colophon: كتبه الحكير الفقيه الواقد برثه المجيد محمد عباس بن سعيد سنبل بتحريب يوم الثلاثة سنة وعشرون سنة الف مائتين وأحد عشر وعشرون م. A few marginal notes. Traditions are written in red. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

793 II 1473

Aḥmad ibn-Sulaymān al-Khālidī al-Arwādī أحمد بن سلامة الخالدي الأروادي + ca. A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1849/50].

Al-'Iqd al-Farīd fi 'Uluw al-ʾAsāsid المفك الحفيد في علو الأسائد [The Unique Necklace on the Importance of the Chain of Transmission (in Traditions)]

Copied A.H. 1273 [A.D. 1857].

Fols. 11; 21.6 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short essay on the importance of authenticity of the chain of transmission in traditions. The author cites the chain of transmitters according to the Naqshbandiyah, Khalwatiyyah, Ahmadiyyah, Ṣāḥibīyyah and Akbariyyah schools and enumerates twenty-three schools in all. The essay concludes with the names of the Seven Sleepers and the magical value of each of their names.

Beg.:

Colophon: وبسب وساعين يا أكرم... الحمد لله الذي أفضت للعالم [The Book]: ومكتوبت بمحمد وعوسع وحسن توفيقه وعليه تيدية محمد ولحموء وسلم، ملائمًا كثيرًا. إن ينطلق للكلمة وصفة ولأثابه، ولكل هذا بمحمد بوعása ملائمة جزيرًا. قد فرغت من هذه النسخة وقفت الشم غرامات في الثاني سنة 1155. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cf. Ḥajji Khalifah IV, p. 249.

781 II 1475

Muhammad ibn-'Ali Qāsim al-Biltāji محمد ابن علي قاسم البليتجي

Rawd al-Mustarīb bi-Sharḥ Gharāmīh Şahīh روض المتاريخ بشرح غراميه صحيح [The Garden of the Rested: A Commentary on Gharāmīh Şahīh]

Fols. 5; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed Euro-
pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Gharāʾīn Sabīlīn*, an ode in thirty verses on the technical terms used in the science of tradition by Ahmad ibn-Farahān. A.H. 625-699 [A.D. 1227/8-1299/1300]. The ode is otherwise known as *Manzūmah fī al-Hadīth*.

**Beg.:** بسم الله الحمد لله الكري وَمَا سُوَى ضُعْف

**Colophon:** ثم الشرح المأرك [عَلَى] مُحمَّد ابْنَ الشافعي وَعَنْهُ عَلَى يَدَ الْفَقيه مُحمَّد بن على ابن عاده وَالْحَامِرِي وَالْمَشَبَّهِ وَالْمَلِقِي بُهْ. بِنَمِي أَبِي بْنِ أمْيَمْ.

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Muhammad al-Makki. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

215 L 1476

**Fragment.**

Fols. 136; 22.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary work on tradition.

**Beg.:** سَأَلَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ مَا حَكَمَ حَكْمَكَ قَالَ مَتِينَ

**Ending:** فِي حَقِّ وَلاَ يَغْلِبُ الْفَاقِهِ...

MS defective and incomplete at beginning and end; stained with dampness. Oriental binding; MS probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

**GENERAL THEOLOGY**

1051 H 1477


A.H. 451-505 [A.D. 1059/60-1111].

*Ihyāʿ Ulūm al-Dīn* [The Revivification of the Sciences of Religion]

Fols. 188; 28.2 x 21.7 cm.; written surface 22 x 15.5 cm.; 34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragment of *Ihyāʿ Ulūm al-Dīn*, the well-known work on religion, philosophy and morals. This fragment corresponds to vol. III, pp. 16 to end of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

**Beg.:** من الله تعالى في القلب من وهب ملك الغيب

**Colophon:** [then the name of the author and the colophon: تأليف الإمام العالم العام حَجْة الإسلام محمد بن محمد بن أحمد النزالي الطوسي رَحْمَة الله تعالى عليه وَكَرِيمَهُ.]

Marginal notes and glosses. The first two folios are defective. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallīkān II, p. 246; Ṣāliḥī Ḥalāfī I, pp. 180/1; Berlin 1679-1706.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1269; Cairo, A.H. 1354.

1051 H 1478

II

Same as 1477.

Copied A.H. 721 [A.D. 1321].

Fols. 204; 25.6 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of *Ihyāʿ Ulūm al-Dīn*. This section contains Books IV—IX of *Rabʿ al-Mulūkī* (the destructive matters in life) and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 92-325 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and gilt tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1051 H 1479

III

Same as 1477.

Fols. 275; 27.9 x 21.9 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The fourth volume of *Ihyāʿ Ulūm al-Dīn*. This corresponds to volume IV of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1334.
Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; orintal leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1084 H 1480

Same as 1477.

Fols. 74; 24.7 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A part of the third quarter of Iḥyāʿ ʿUlūm al-Dīn. It contains Books I (in part)—III of Ruʾūs al-Muhliḳāt (the destructive matters in life) and corresponds to vol. III, pp. 20-92 of the copy printed in Cairo, A.H. 1534.

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

278 B 1481

Same as 1477.

Fols. 525; 34.1 x 27.6 cm.; written surface 27.8 x 21.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Iḥyāʿ ʿUlūm al-Dīn of al-Ghazzālī in four volumes.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أحمد ابن مهدي وكان كثيره متعلماً

Colophon: هذه الأحاديث وما أوردناه في كتاب الرجاء...

Beg.: بسم الله ... أحمد ابن مهدي وكان كثيره متعلماً

Colophon: وكتب ذلك الكتب المبارك ...

MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and defective; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1079 H 1482


[Lubāb Iḥyāʿ ʿUlūm al-Dīn] [The Gist of Iḥyāʿ ʿUlūm al-Dīn]

Copied A.H. 594 [A.D. 1198].

Fols. 83; 24.9 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 18.5-19 x 14 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

An abridgment of Iḥyāʿ ʿUlūm al-Dīn. The present author is the brother of the great al-Ghazzālī.

Beg.: ونم الفائغ من تعلو الرحمن الرب ووفقه في منصفة ...

Colophon: ربنا اغفر لنا وتبين لنا وتبين لنا...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the beginning. In fair condition; oriental binding; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 182, V, p. 297; Berlin 1708.

1054 H 1483

Anonymous.

Fols. 323; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A work on moral, religious and ceremonial matters modeled after Iḥyāʿ ʿUlūm al-Dīn of al-Ghazzālī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله ربي الملائم ...

Colophon: وكتب ذلك الكتاب المبارك ...

MS in poor condition; worm-eaten and defective; oriental leather binding; blind tooling. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

330 L 1484


Kitāb al-Ghunyah li-Tālibī Ṭārīq al-Haqq [The Book of Satisfaction]
GENERAL THEOLOGY

for the Seekers of the Way of Truth]
Fols. 142; 20.2-20.5 x 14.7-15.7 cm.; written surface 16-17.5 x 10.5-11 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on piety and religion.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشیخ ... الحمد لله الذي يحجیه

Ending: صلى عليه وسلم في فضل ...

Marginal notes; MS in different hands; incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; probably from XV11th century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Haşji Khalifah IV, p. 338; Berlin 2836.
Printed in Bülq, A.H. 1322.

377 B

1485

Shams-al-Din Muḥammad ibn-Ashraf al-Husayni al-Samarqandi شمس الدين محمد بن أشرف الحسيني المرتتبي + ca. A.H. 600 [A.D. 1205/4].

Kitāb al-Maʿārif [fi Sharḥ al-Sahāf

A Commentary on al-Sahāfīf]


Numb. fols. 108; 22 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 9 cm.; 32-35 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Sahāfīf, a work on scholastic theology commonly attributed to al-Samarqandi himself. (For a detailed discussion of the authorship see Br. Mus. Supp. 181.)

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان اجل المارد وأعلاها واترث :

Colophon: وقع النثر من النثر في أواخر ربيع الآخر سنة خمس وسبعين سنة حنیان حنیان الله وصایا عليه محمد رأه الله العالاین.

Marginal notes and summaries. On two folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

115 B 1486


Fols. 271; 25.3 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise of scholastic theology being an exposition of the dogmas of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قال ... الرزي ... سبحان التفرد في :

Colophon: تأثت [إ] الكتاب عون الملك الرهاب من

يداً في تفسير الفهرن من الفهرن الكشميري في بلاد كشمیر.

Stated in preface that work was composed for the author's son, Muḥammad. Copy made in Kashmir by Ashraf ibn-al-Jaʿfar al-Kashmiri. Last words are Turkish. MS in poor condition; oriental leather binding. Rare. Probably from XV11th century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Haşji Khalifah I, p. 242; Cairo II, p. 2.

989 II 1487 B


Tawālī al-Anwār min Maṭālī' al-Anzār طوالع من نور سلسل الإطارات [The High Lights on the Horizon of Speculation]


Fols. 58; 18.5 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 12.6 x 8.5 cm.; 15-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of scholastic theology.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله وجمع ووحدته وصلاة 

Colophon: وقد وقع النثر من تحرير هذه النسخة الشرفة
دي أورسلن في أواخر ذي الحجة في تاريخ اربع وسبعينما فاقدان عين
يين المعروف التفاسير المنهر المكنب المحتاج إلى رحة
رب العالمين محمد بن عيسى حاجي بن علي الدين الإفريقي [2] إنس
الله واعتقادها عوائدهما آمنين يأب العالمين.

Marginal and interlinear notes; ruled marginal lines in blue. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on cover; gilt medallions on the inside of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Al-Subki V, p. 59; Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 168; Berlin 1772.

Printed in Constantinople, (n.d.).
283

Same as 1487.
Copied A.H. 718 [A.D. 1318].
Fols. 56; 17.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; very few diacritical marks; with catchwords; entries in red.
A few marginal notes. MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

989

A

Shams-al-Dīn [Mahmūd ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān] al-Iṣbāhānī
Maṭāli' al-Anwār fi Sharḥ Tawālī' al-Anwār
مطالب الإطار في شرح ت الو لا الأ نوار [The High Levels of Speculations: A Commentary on Tawālī' al-Anwār]
Numb. fols. 210; 18.5 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on Tawālī' al-Anwār wa-Maṭāli' al-Anwār.

Beg.

بسم الله ... أما بعد فانا أرباب العقل متطابنون

Colophon
قد وقع النبراء من تفسير هذه النسخة الشريعة
المباركة الموأنفة التي ألفها الكتب الأسفي في رحمة الله رحمة واسعة

من بدائل المصنف المسلم المحتاج إلى رحلة يلي

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in green and blue. Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 168 says that the work was composed for the Mamlūk Sultan al-Nāṣir Muḥammad ibn-Qalāwūn (A.D. 1293-4, 1298-1308, 1309-1340). This, however, is wrong. The work was composed for the sultan’s favorite Amīr and Sipahsālar, Qawsūn al-Sāqi, who was raised by him to the rank of Viceroy, ʿAlī ibn-Sultān, and died in A.H. 742 [A.D. 1341/2]. According to al-Durur al-Kāmilah IV, p. 327 Qawsūn built for the author a khānaqah over which he appointed him as shaykh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped on cover; gilt medallions on the inside of both covers.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1305.
109

L

Same as 1489.
Fols. 302; 21.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.5-10 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On 14 folios after colophon is Tashrīḥ al-ʾĀfāk by al-ʾĀmilī (see Nos.998-9). MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
156

B

Same as 1489.
Fols. 221; 21.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First 12 folios are supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled on cover and
The author follows the same outline of *Tahāfut al-Falāṣifah*, the famous work on the same subject by al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... وَبَعْدَ هَذَا كَتَابٍ جُمِّ الْفُؤَادِ يُبْدِعُ الْفَرَائِدَ

Colophon: وَانْتَجَّ لَكَ الْكَتَابَ حَادِيْنَ أَطْلَعْ مَلِّ الصَّوْابَ...}

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Paris 46571².

1012 H 1497

Muhammad ibn-Ibrahīm al-Wazīr محمد بن إبراهيم الوزير fl. ca. A.H. 860 [A.D. 1455/6].

*Tarjih al-ʿUzlah fī Akhir al-Zamān تَرجِيح الْوُلْدَةٍ فِي أُخَرِ الزَّمَانَ [The Preference of Solitude at the End of Time]*

Fols. 18: 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārīsi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the significance of solitude at certain times, based on traditions.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... وَبَعْدَ هَذَا مَخْتَصَرُ مَنْيَدٌ فِي بَيَانِ مَرْجَعَاتِ

Colophon: وَاللَّهُ مَجَادِلَةٌ أَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ اللَّهُ الحَمْدُ أَوْلُو أَخْرَىٰ

A few marginal notes; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red and black. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

964 H 1499

Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī al-Ḥasani محمد بن يوسف السنيسي الحساني + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].

*Ḥaqīq al-Sanāʿīyah Unn al-Barāḥīn حقائق السنيسيyah عنबالباراھین [The Facts in al-Sanā‘īyah Unn al-Barāḥīn]*

Fols. 14: 16.1 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.1 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exposition of theological and scholastic terms used in the author's own minor treatise of Moslem dogmas entitled *al-Sanā‘īyah or Unn al-Barāḥīn*. 

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... حَقَٰقتُ الْحَمْدُ مَثْلُ الْخَلَقِ عَلَى النَّجْمِ

Colophon: اللَّهُ أَقْبَلَ الْحَمْدُ مِن ذلِكَ إِنَّهُ وَالْحَمْدُ... رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

A marginal note on folio eight. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2022.

994 H 1500

Abūʿ-Abdullāh Muhammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Sanūsī al-Ḥasani أبو عبد الله محمد بن يوسف السنيسي الحساني
GENERAL THEOLOGY

+ A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490].
Sharh al-Mugaddamah [A Commentary on al-Mugaddamah]
Copied A.H. 1112 [A.D. 1701].
Fols. 32; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.
A brief commentary on al-Mugaddamah, the author's own work on the principles of theology and philosophy.
Beg.: يسُمُ اللهُ ... الحمدُ للهِ الحمدُ على ينابيع السلام والسلام.
Colophon: وكان الفراق من تعلق هذا الشرح يوم الأحد سلخ رجب من شورالف رونا ودانية والتي عشر من المجرة النبوية على صاحبه أفضل الصلاة والسلام.
MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental binding with flap. Rare.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

11582
1010 II 1502
Al-Budur al-Safira fi Umur al-ikhirah, البدوء السافرة في أمور الآخرة [The Shining Full Moons: On the Matters of the World to Come]
Fols. 171; 21.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.1 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A detailed description of the world to come based upon the Koran and tradition.
Beg.: يسُمُ اللهُ ... وبعد فقدما ما تعدد الوعد به في خطبة
Colophon: طدر هذا الكتاب البدوء السافرة على يد النفي إلى الله واحترحهم إلى نفره عليه بن أيامه بن خان بن ...
النفي الله والمسرين أجمعين وسلم ...
Marginal notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS is good condition except stained with dampness and mended; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hajji Khalilah II, 30; Cairo II, pp. 146/7; Ind. Off. 176.
Printed in India, A.H. 1511.
1008 II 1503
Sharh al-Muhakim bi-Sharh Al-Mawta fi al-Qubur, شرح المصور بشرح الكوفمة في الهمة [The Pleasure of the Heavens by the Explanation of the State of the Dead in the Tombs]
Fols. 204; 20.6 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A treatise about the death and the intermediate state between death and the resurrection. The author states in the preface that he employed traditions from al-Tadhkirah of al-Qurtubi.

Risalah fi Ma'salat Khalq al-A'mal, رسالة في مسألة خلق الأعمال [A Treatise on the Question of the Creation of Works]
Fols. 4; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A treatise dealing with the controversial question whether man's actions are preordained or not.
Beg.: يسُمُ اللهُ ... أما بعد الله ففاز النقلوب
Colophon: والله تعالى ولا التوفيق تم الرسالة.
In the title the word is wrongly attributed to Sa'id al-Din Muhammad al-Astarabadi, although in the preface it is stated that the work was composed at the request of al-Astarabadi. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hajji Khalilah III, pp. 394/5; Gotha 1033.
+ A.H. 671 [A.D. 1272/3].

بسم الله ... قد سأني بعض الآخوان أن أشرح النظومة ...

Colophon: وكان الفرقان من كتابه يوم الابن المبارك...

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. The title appears as Kitāb al-Tathbit li-Ahl al-Qubūr. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḫājī Khalīfah II, p. 190; Cairo II, p. 167; Berlin 2681.

972 H 1506

[Aḥmad al-Rūmi] [احمد الرومي] + ca. A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1631/2].

Majālis al-Abhrār wa-Masālik al-Akhbār wa-Maḥāqīq al-Bidāʾ wa-Maǧāmī al-Ashārār جامع الأبراور وممالك الأخبار ومقدمات البديع ومجمع الأشعار [The Assemblies of the Just and the Paths of the Righteous, the Destruction of Innovations and the Repressions of the Wicked]

Fols. 175; 21.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A constructive work for the furtherance and development of the religious life containing a hundred assemblies, being a kind of commentary on traditions from a collection entitled Maṣāḥīḥ al-Ẓalām Rāfī al-Hāmin ʿalā-Allah.

Beg.:

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي رفع اقدارنا، بائع ...

Ending:

A few marginal notes notes and glosses; marginal summaries. Ruled marginal lines in red in the first 125 folios. MS incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḫājī Khalīfah V, p. 380; Berlin 8845; Vienna 1652.

1018 H 1507

Aḥmad ibn-ʿAḥmad al-Fāyyūmī al-Gharqāwī
เอกมิน(Ahmad ibn Ahmad Al-Qarqar) al-Maliki al-Maliki d. A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685].

Al-Qasr al-Tahâm fi Bayân Aqwâr Sayyidina Adam ‘alayhi al-Salâm

The Final Word on the Different Stages in the Creation of Our Lord Adam, on Him be Peace.

Fols. 47; 16.7 x 11.6 cm.; written surface 10.7 x 6.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications; entries in red.

A work on the creation of Adam.

Beg. ﷺ بسم الله ... أما بعد ... قد وقع السلام وتكرّر.

Colophon: وكان الفرعا من نسبيها في اؤائل شهر صفر الميلاد من شهر سنة تاَيْمة وسبيعين وثاني ومئة والثمانين من.

Marginal notes and glosses. The work was composed in A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VI, p. 112; Berlin 2766; Br. Mus. Supp. 199.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1325.

1004 II 1509

‘Ali al-Manshali d. after A.H. 1211 [A.D. 1796/7].

Kitâb Ashrâf al-Sâ’a [The Book of the Signs of the Day of Judgment]


Fols. 68; 22.5 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An eschatological treatise on the signs and prognostics of the day of judgment.

Beg.: ﷺ بسم الله ... قد خطر يبّالي إن اسم رسلة في اشراف.

Colophon: وكان الفرعا من كتابة هذه النسخة البازمرة يوم الاثنين المبارك خامس يوم من شهر ذي الحجة الذي هو من شهر سنة 1217 الله ومانتين وسبعة عشر على يد كتابه الفقير إلى الله محمد عبد الحوار المالكي الإزهري المصري غُفر الله له ولوالديه

The last folio is defective. MS in good condition except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

538 II 1510

Munla Husayn Mulla Husayn
Sharh Risālah Mukhtasarah min al-Risālah al-Musannāh bi-al-Fawāʾid al-Fākhirah fi Umūr al-Ăkhirah

A Commentary on a Treatise Abridged from Another Treatise Entitled al-Fawāʾid al-Fākhirah fi Umūr al-Ăkhirah

Fols. 9; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise as to whether smoking is right or wrong. This is in turn an abridgment of another treatise of his entitled al-Fawāʾid al-Fākhirah fi Umūr al-Ăkhirah.

Beg.: يُجْبِرُ وَيْلُ وإِنْ أَحَدٌ نُعِدُّهُ لَا يُعْبَدُ وَلَيْسَ هُوَ 


A few marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. The beginning is missing. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

Ḥāshiyat ‘ala Ḥāshiyat al-Tajrīd

A Note on Ḥāshiyat al-Tajrīd

Fols. 19; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 10 x 5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in gold.


Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَةَ وَلَيْلَةَ الْكَرَامَةِ

Ending:

MS in fair condition. The work was composed for Farhād Pasha. MS from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Anonymous.

Sharh ‘ala Ẓihāt al-Wāḥidah

A Commentary on Ẓihāt al-Wāḥidah

POLEMICS

Fols. 19; 22 x 16.16.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on *fiha al-Wahdah*, a treatise on the unity of God, attributed to Muhammad Amin [IXth and XIth Moslem centuries]. For groundwork see Berlin 2474.

Beg.: بسم الله ... إن اهتم ما يفتح به المنطق والكلام

Colophon: وقع الفراء من تسويت هذه النسخة في ليلة الجمعه في شهر رمضان في بلد زادة ماردين في خدمة الامام خضر خضر الله إغصان آهانه ويش عرفة احواله جهرة الله في سنة 1227 من الهجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة وآية العلم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

968 ii (b) 1517

Anonymous.

*Risālat Tabṣīrah* رسالة تصرح [An Epistle of Enlightenment]


Fols. 8; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

An urjiẓah on what happens to the dead in the grave and what questions are put to them by the two angels, Munkar and Nakir.

Beg.: هذه رسالة تصرح بسم الله ... الحمد لله على الإسلام.

Colophon: ﴿ بهذه رسالة تصرح على يد الحنفية عبد الله بن عبد الله حيدري في يوم الجمعة بعد الظهر في مدرسة ملا محمد اللم إفغزه في وله ولن دعا لنا ولابوتي . جميع بأ رب العلماء سنة 1226 .﴾

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The urjiẓah is the same as that in the supplement of 643. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

968 ii (c) 1515

‘Abdullāh ibn-Muhammad al-Kurdi al-Baytūshi + A.H. 1211 محمد الله بن محمد الكردي البیتاشی [A.D. 1796/7].


Fols. 12; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; in red and black throughout.


Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي يغزوا [عفو] عن الكفر...

Colophon: ﴿ بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ﴿ النسخة المباركة ضحية يوم الجمعة 21 ذي القعدة سنة 1258 ه م dinero على سيدنا محمد والعبد عليه وسبحه وتاببه وحزيه .﴾

The text is in red and the commentary in black. The text was composed A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780]. After the colophon and on the following folios occurs an ode with commentary by the author entitled *al-Adīyah al-Mustafābah fi al-Adīyah al-Mustafābah*, based on the work of al-Suyūṭī A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505]. *Sūrah al-Isābah fi al-Adīyah al-Mujābah*. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

POLEMICS
مداءة المياري في إجوبة اليهود والنصاري [A Guide to the Perplexed in Answering the Jews and the Christians]


Fols. 203; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic and apologetic treatise answering the objections of Jews and Christians to Islam and refuting their doctrines.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله المتفرد بالدوام الباقى بعد قضاء

Colophon:حج [م] الكتاب المستعاب بعون الله الوهاب كتب المير الغريب إلى رحمه ربه المقدر مصطفى رضي الله عن إسماعيل غزى ذهبا وسائر عربه البارى في السنة الخمس وسبعين [و] مائتين وألف وله في الروم أربع وخمسين ربع الأول ليلة الجماعة على حسب أحد سنة في غره في يوم كاف في ليلة 21 [ربع]

[بديل] سنة 1375.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. Before the first are five folios two of which are blank and on the other three is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 476; Leyden 2024.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1323.

1015 H (A) 1519

Abu-al-Faḍl ‘Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-Ibrāhīm al-İraqī

القرء في عبة العرب [The Supererogatory Deeds in the Love to the Arabs]


Fols. 11; 20.2 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the love to the Prophet and the Arabs based on authentic as well as unauthentic
POLEMICS

459

traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي فضل العرب بإرساله بينهم.

Colophon: رتمها بيده القاني اللفظ عبيد العسكر. ابن
المرحوم الشيخ عبد السلام الألكي. في غفر الله ولوالده ولن داء
له بالفطرة والمسلمين إطاعة والحمد الله رحمه م 살 الله
على سيدنا عبد وعلى الله وصحبه وسلم.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the outside of the front cover.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo VI, p. 194, VII, pp. 262, 512/3; Berlin 1591/2.
Printed in India, A.H. 1303.
1016 II 1520

Same as 1519.
Fols. 9; 21.7 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 791 [A.D. 1389]. On two folios after the colophon is a prayer by al-Nawāwi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. MS in good condition; western binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
973 II 1521


Tahfīz al-Adīb fī al-Radd ‘ala Ahl al-Salāb
[The Gift of the Learned in Refuting the Doctrines of the Followers of the Cross]


Fols. 32; 23.7 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise in which the author, originally Christian from Majorca, tells: (1) of his early life and conversion to Islam, (2) of the events that took place in Tunis during the reign of Abu-Fāris

‘Abd-al-‘Azīz (1394-1433), and (3) refutes the Christian doctrines and goes on to prove that the Bible prophesied the coming of Muḥammad.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد فانه لما من الله علي بالهدية إل.

Colophon: ثم الكتاب بعد الله وعونه والحمد لله وحده و[s]الصلاة والسلام على من لا يزيد عليه بكتابه القدير لرجة
ربه في الأولى واللقاء عليه محمد بن سلامة فغر الله ووالدته وشايعه
والمسلمين والسلاقيات في عرة شهر رجب سنة 396 الم. وتسعين
ومائتين وألف والحمد لله.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the first two pages is an introduction by Abu-al-Ghayth Muhammad al-Qushshāshī who gives the title of the work as Tahfīz al-Adīb fī al-Radd ‘ala al-Naṣārā min Firaq al-Kuffār and presents it to Sultan Ahmad I (1603-
1617).

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 220/1; Cairo VI, p. 120; Paris 1464.

Printed in Tunis, A.H. 1290; Cairo, A.D. 1895.
941 II 1522


Al-Lum‘ah fī Afsābat al-As‘īlah al-Salāb
[1 Note on the Answers to the Seven Questions]

Fols. 6; 19.5 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بسم الله ... مسألة هل بعلام الأموات برزيرة الإحياء.

Colophon: والله علم وحده الحمد والمثنى.

MS in good condition; western binding. Prob-
ably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah V, p. 336; Berlin 2672.

942 II 1523

Jalāl-al-Dīn ʿAbd-al-Rahmān ibn-abi-Bakr al-
Suyūṭī جلال الدين عبد الرحمن بن أبي بكر السيوطي A.H. 849-911 [A.D. 1445-1505].

Colophon: [Information Concerning Lengthening and Shortening the Span of Life]

Fols. 4; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the length of life and whether it exceeds or falls short of its pre-ordained length.

Beg: بِسْمِ اللهِ... فصل في ذكر تقوية من قواة الوالد

Colophon: ثم وكمل محمد الله وحوشه وحسن توشيه وصل

الله علي سيدنا محمد والله وصحبه وسلم لنا مثاب.

Two marginal glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah I, pp. 369/70; Cairo VII, p. 49; Berlin 2487; Gotth 743.

1005 II 1524

ʿAli ibn-Ḥusain-al-Dīn, known as al-Muttaqi علي بن هشام الدين المعتق A.H. 975 [A.D. 1567/8].

Al-Burḥān fi ʿAlāmāt Mahdī Aḥkār al-Zamān البرهان في علائم أبي آخر الزمان [The Proof of the Signs of the Mahdi of the Last Days]

Copied A.H. 1011 [A.D. 1602].

Fols. 42; 20.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 13.5x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on gazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

An account of the Mahdi and his coming at the end of the time. This work is a revision of al-ʿIrq al-Wardi fi ʿAkhbār al-Mahdī by Jalāl-al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī, together with the addition of some traditions from al-Suyūṭī’s collection of traditions entitled Jāne al-fawāʾid.

Beg: بِسْمِ اللهِ... ما رأيت كتاب العقير الوردي في إخبار

وقت قرائه في يوم الحج العمان في فترات سنة 1000 [1600] خصصها الله بالخير

والهدى ترب العلماء.

The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; except worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ind. Off. 1031.

971 II 1525

Sayyid Muṭahhar ʿAbd-al-Rahmān ibn-

Mushtāmil al-Aqāwīl [The Container of Sayings]

Fols. 64; 20.1 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise against the heretical sects especially the Shiʿah and its various branches.

Beg: بِسْمِ اللهِ... الخدوس الذي علم بطلقة شمس العبدل

Colophon: وله من السجاح وطهاني في الأذان والآخر

وتشكر على الآية الواضح الواقف حصن على النبي محمد سيد

الأنبياء Его إائلة المائدة وأكل السلام وعلى آله الكرام

وأتمنى أن ينصح الحق وعلم سماه كأكبر الذين يوق ربي وجوم

أَلَهَةَ الْأَنْبِيَّاءِ وَالرَّسُولِ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page the title appears as Kitāb fi al-
Radd ʿala al-Rawāfiʿ wa-ʿAqāidhim. The work was composed during the reign of Sultan Murad III, A.D. 1574-1595. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 2135.

978 II 1526

Al-'Iqāb al-Hāwī 'ala al-Thul'ab al-'Āwi w- al-Nushshāb al-Kāwī lī-al-Ashā al-Ghāwī w-al- Shīhāb al-Shāwī lī-al-Nāqid al-Shāwī

النائب

الحاوي على الثعلب الذاكر والنشاب الكوفي لأعمال الناقي والذيب

[Beg. A treatise on the Mahdi and on his coming at the end of time.]

Beg: بسم الله... هذه فوايئتُ بُني المَجْهِيَّ وَفُرَاتٌ تَمُّ

Colophon: على بُني عبد النَّشَاب وَبُني الدَّوْاعي مَوْاصِل

[The Descending Punishment on the Howling Fox and Burning Darts for the Blindard Seducer and the Roasting Flames for the Squinting al-Shawī]


Fols. 17; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg: بسم الله... أما بعد أن جملنا أن أهل الذبير حملت منه: 

Colophon: قال المؤلف صلى الله عليه. ثم تُوْرِيَت في: اوْسُدَسَ الْيَوْمِ الْمَبْنِينَ والمُغْلِبَ الصَّفَاة المُحْرَّة

[The Explainer of the State of Affairs Regarding Some of the Rumors Pertaining to the Antichrist]

Copied A.H. 1064 [A.D. 1654] by Muhammad Dhiyāb [?].

Fols. 13; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A treatise on the Antichrist.

Beg: بسم الله... وَبِذَاتِهَا لمَلَأ أَعْمَل اَلْفَتْنَاتِ الواقعة في:

Colophon: وكان الفرار بِعِمَّالِ الدُّلُورَة مَرْجَاعٌ عَشَر

[The Matchless Ideas Regarding the Expected Mahdi Imām]

Fols. 20; 23.2 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Mahdi and on his coming at the end of time.
between death and resurrection.

Beg.: بِسْمِ الله ۱۰۰۸ ... الحمدلله اَلَّذِي شُفِّر أَوَلِيْاءٍ بِذِيِّنِوَّاعٍ،

Colophon: وكان النَّورِ مِن رَحْمَةِ هَادِيِّ عَشْرِ جَمِيْلٌ أَوْلَى

سنة ١١٠٨ وَالحمدلله رب الملائِم مِمّمُ الحمدلله.

On three folios after the colophon is a letter from al-Siraj al-Warrag + A.H. 695 [A.D. 1296] to a friend of his, asking a favor to be done to another. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1014 II 1531

Ahmad [ibn-al-Hasan] al-Jawhari al-Khalidi

A.D. 1096-1182 [A.D. 1684/5-1768].

Risāla Fayd al-Ilāh al-Muta‘āl bi-Ithbāt Karāmāt al-Azāliya fi al-Hayāh wa-Ba‘d al-Irtīqāl

رسالة فيض اللّه (الله)امتثال بآيات الكرامة الأولى في

الحياة وبعد الانتقال [A Treatise on the Bounty of the Most High God in Proving that Saints Do Miracles During Their Life-time and after Death]

Fols. 9; 22.8 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on wonders done by saints during their life-time and after their death.

Beg.: بِسْمِ الله ۱۰۰۸ ... أَمَامَ وَفَدَنا اللّهُ واَراكُمَا عِلْلَ اللّهِ

Colophon: تَفَيَّضَهُ اللّهُ الْقَرْآنَ فِي رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْمُجِيد

على الملكي الفكير بِذِيِّنِوَّاعٍ في مَرَكَزَتِهِ آمِنٍ.

The copyist's name appears in the colophon as ʿAli al-Maliki al-Khatib. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

970 II 1532

Ghulām Muḥammad ibn-Muḥyī-al-Dīn ibn-ʿUmar, known as al-ʾAslāmi

A.D. 1227 [A.D. 1812].

Al-Tarjamah al-ʿAbqārīyah wa-ṣawlah al-Haydariyāh bi-ṭaḥfah al-ʾIḥnayy-ʾAshrīyah

الترجمة البترورية والصولة الجدريّة للتحفة الأثي عشريّة [The Ingenious Translation and the Ḥaydariyah Au-
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1020 II 1534

Ṣādiq ibn-Yūsuf

Mukhtasar fi Dalā'il al-Nubūwah

[A Compendium on the Evidences of the Prophetic Mission]

Fols. 15; 17.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the evidences and proofs of Muhammad’s prophetic mission.

Colophon:

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1023 H 1535

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Asbāb

[The Book of Reasons]

Fols. 70; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual dealing with the underlying reasons of all things in creation.

Colophon:

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1024 II 1536

Anonymous.

Risālah ‘an Mujaddid al-Dīn fi Ra‘s kull Mi‘rat Sunah

[Risālah on the Head of Religion at the Head of every Hundred Years]
Fols. 16; 20.9 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the tradition which expected a màbūth (one sent, a messenger) to appear at the head of every hundred years to renovate Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي خص هذه الأمة الشريفة:

Colophon: وان عمر انا استند في وضع التاريخ عليه وقد بسطته في مؤلفي في التاريخ والله تعالى أعلم ورسى الله على شهد وصاحبه وءام.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. In his introduction to Naẓm al-Taqān of al-Suyūṭī, Hitti discusses this idea of a màbūth and refers to a treatise of a similar nature by al-Suyūṭī.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

305 L 1537

Naṣr ibn-Yahya ibn-ʿĪsa ibn-Saʿīd al-Mutaʾabbib أنصر بن يحيى بن محمد البلاط


Copied A.H. 1277 [A.D. 1861].

Fols. 60; 21.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An attack on Christianity and Christians by a Jewish convert to Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي منزل الكتاب على عبده

Colophon: قد تم نقل الكتاب يوم الاثنين احد عشر خاتما من شهر ذي الحجة الخرام سنة 1377.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

975 H 1538

Same as 1537.

Copied A.H. 1297 [A.D. 1880].

Fols. 24; 24.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 18.6 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. The author states in the preface that he was originally Christian and was later converted to Islam. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1539

ʿAbdullāh ibn-ʿUthmān ibn-Mūsā, known as Masihi-Zādah عبد الله بن عثمان بن موسى المسيحي زاده

Khilāfīyah al-ʿRāshidūn [The Differences between the Philosophers]


Fols. 24; 24.1 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the controversies between the philosophers and the scholastics, and between the Ashʿarītes and the Māturīditēs.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي انزل الكتاب على عبده

Colophon: قد تم نقل الكتاب يوم الاثنين احد عشر خاتما من شهر ذي الحجة الخرام سنة 1377.

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

939 H 1540

Abū-al-Malāsīn Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf ibn-Yaʿqūb al-Kurdi أبو الملاسين جمال الدين يوسف بن يعقوب

[Tahrīm Ziyārat al-Qubūr] [Forbidding Visits to Tombs]

Fols. 47; 24.8 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A treatise on the unlawfulness of visiting the dead.

Beg.:...

Colophon: ... مَنِيحُ الصُّوَابٍ فِي تَحْفِيقِ الْمُرْدِ وَالْمَرْدَ،...هَجْجٍ خَالِفَةٍ وَبِلَدَةٍ وَبِلَدَةٍ مَجْهُورٍ...وَالخَمْدُ نَعَمَانٍ...أَمَامَ خَلاَصِهِنَّ...أَمَامَ خَلاَصِهِنَّ...أَمَامَ خَلاَصِهِنَّ...أَمَامَ خَلاَصِهِنَّ...A Treatise of Sevens in Refuting the Jewish Religion

Fols. 9; 25.1 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A polemic and apologetic treatise in which the author states seven reasons for his conversion from Judaism to Islam and seven differences between the two religions.

Beg.:... تَحْفِيقٌ الْمُرْدِ وَالْمَرْدَ... وَالخَمْدُ نَعَمَانٍ...أَمَامَ خَلاَصِهِنَّ...A Treatise of Sevens in Refuting the Jewish Religion

Colophon:... مَنِيحُ الصُّوَابٍ فِي تَحْفِيقِ الْمُرْدِ وَالْمَرْدَ...A Treatise of Sevens in Refuting the Jewish Religion

Ruled marginal lines in red. The Arabic stamp with *athar jadid lahad hunayin,* appears several times to designate the kind of paper used. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

933 II 1542

Anonymous.

Munaḥaj al-Šawāb fi Ṭalaqīq al-Murid wa-al-Murād [The Right Path: Ascertaining the Identity of the Seeker and (His) Desire]

Fols. 111; 18.7 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A treatise denouncing the employment of Christians and Jews in important offices or dealing with them. Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 221 and Cairo VII, p. 355 mention a work of similar nature entitled *Munaḥaj al-Šawāb fi Qubh Ḩistīṭāb Abl al-Ḳitāb.*

Beg.:... عَبَرَ الْبِلَاءَ...ٌ وَالخَمْدُ نَعَمَانٍ...A Treatise of Sevens in Refuting the Jewish Religion

Colophon:... مَنِيحُ الصُّوَابٍ فِي تَحْفِيقِ الْمُرْدِ وَالْمَرْدَ...A Treatise of Sevens in Refuting the Jewish Religion

Ending:... تَحْفِيقٌ الْمُرْدِ وَالْمَرْدَ...A Treatise of Sevens in Refuting the Jewish Religion

Beginning and end are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A short statement of the Moslem creed and doctrine in the form of a letter to abu-al-Fath Ahmad ibn-Salamah al-Dimamni al-Nahrimalki, who had written to al-Ghazzali asking for the information.

Beg.: قال الشيخ أبو الفتح أحمد بن سلامة الحمي الثاني. 

Colophon: فإذا آتتاه كتاب من جبة الحق واستنفده ذلك شرحه فيه كتاب عدد المعادعليه منه إن شاء الله وحده وحمينا الله ونعم الوكيل وسلي الله علنا سيدنا محمد وآله وسلم. 

MS in good condition; ornamental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1950.

982 II 1545


Al-Mu'taqad fi Usūl al-Din [The Dogma of Religious Principles]

Fols. 33; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A manual of Moslem creed and doctrine. The work is also known as 'Aqā'id al-Nasafi.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم...

Colophon: ... كتاب المعتقد في أصول الدين. 

Hājjī Khalīfah, I, p. 178 refers to a work by the same author entitled Taḥṣīrat al-Adillah the beginning of which differs from that of the present work. MS in fair condition; mended and stained with dampness. Oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1941.

979 II 1546

Sa'd-al-Din [Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar] al-Tawâzînî. 

Šahr al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafiyyah [A Commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafiyyah]

Copied A.H. 856 [A.D. 1452] by Ahmad al-Maghibri, known as al-Farwī.

Fols. 74; 18.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 9.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafiyyah.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.

Colophon: وقمة الشرح من كتابة شرح العقائد، وقراءته في يوم السبت الأول من شهر ربيع الثاني سنة 856. وخطب وفاته مالك بن يزيد القشيري إلى رحمه مولاه أحمد الفرضي الكتكي. 

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1244; Cairo, A.H. 1331.

980 II 1547

A same as 1546.


Fols. 64; 18.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 8.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition except stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

46 b 1548

Same as 1546.
Fols. 148; 19.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; text overlined with red. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; gilt tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

105 w 1549

Same as 1546.

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618].

Fols. 71; 24.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

51 b 1550

[Āḥmad ibn-Mūsā al-Khayālī]

[translation of Arabic title]

[Translation: A Gloss on Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id]

Fols. 51; 17.7 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the commentary of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī on al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafiyyah.

Beg.: بسم الله ﷺ ونعمك يا الساري هذا النبراس كتاب

Colophon: 《jemā'ī》 الكتب ينون الله وحسن توفيق

Fols. 105 w 1549

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajjī Khalīfah IV, p. 221; Berlin 1972; Ind. Off. 596.

319 r. 1552

Muḥammad Qāsim ibn-Muhammad Sāliḥ [al-Izī, known as ibn-al-Azābīlī]

[translation of Arabic title]

[Translation: Glosses on the Gloss of al-Khayālī]

Fols. 500; 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 14-16 x 8-8.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on the gloss by al-Khayālī on the commentary by Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī on al-'Aqā'id al-Nasafiyyah.

Beg.: بسم الله ﷺ ونعمك يا الساري هذا النبراس كتاب
Ending:

Marginal notes. On four folios before the first are several notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 222.

318 L 1535

[Hāshiyah 'ala Sharḥ al-`Aqīd [al-Nasāfīyah] حاشية على شرح العائد [ النسفيه ]
Fols. 57; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.
A gloss on the commentary of Saʿd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī on al-`Aqīd al-Nasāfīyah.

Beg: بس الله ... بدأ كتبه بالسماله وقوله بالحمد
Colophon: قد قلب السماة الشريفة والرسالة اللطيفة على جدل العيد الضرير الصوفي عباس بن قاسم المريني لأنه المبدع النذر سنة تئين وثمانية من الحجارة البلورية م.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On back of last page and on the three following folios is a treatise on the definition of knowledge, entitled Tadrīf al-`Ilm by Jalāl al-Dīn Abū al-Dawwānī + A.H. 907 [A.D. 1501/2] (see Cairo VII, p. 73). This treatise was copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497] by Sharīf ibn-Kamāl ibn-Bahāʾ al-Dīn al-Qādī. MS in fair condition; worm eaten; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

318 H 1554

B

Shams al-Dīn

[The Untying of Knots: A Commentary on al-`Aqīd]
Fols. 65; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.
A commentary on al-`Aqīd al-Nasāfīyah.

Beg: Bism allāh ... الحمد لله الذي تعود ذاكره بإلها صفات:
Colophon: ومن الفراغ من مهرر هذه النسخة الشريفة على جدل العيد الذي نقل إلى رحمة الله العزز الذي مصطلحه في معنی السنام أن ابن عبد الله ثم وجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات وغير النصارى وفقت إليه ومن شهد جاءت في سنة خمس وأربعين وفاتحة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. In Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 227 a work of the same title and the same beginning is mentioned and is attributed to Munla-Zādah al-Harawī al-Kharaziyānī. It is also stated that this was composed A.H. 886 [A.D. 1481] while our copy was made A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441]. MS in good condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

984 n 1555


Dawʾ al-Maʿālī li-Badʾ al-ʿAmālī دوه الغالي لبدء الامالي

[The Celestial Lights: A Commentary on Badʾ al-ʿAmālī]
Fols. 46; 19.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on the dogmatical treatise in verse, entitled Badʾ al-ʿAmālī by abu-al-Ḥasan Sirāj al-Dīn ʿAlī ibn-ʿUṯmān al-ʿUṣbī, flourished ca. A.H. 569 [A.D. 1173/4]. The groundwork is also known as al-Qaṣīdah al-Lāmiyyah fi al-Tawḥīd and also as Qaṣīdat Yaqūṭu al-ʿAbd.
A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in Makkah A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1602].

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, pp. 122/3, 560; Berlin 2415-8.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1319.

985 H 1556

Same as 1555.

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760].

Fols. 64; 15.5 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 6.4 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black; ruled marginal lines in red. The first page is illuminated in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

537 B 1557

Same as 1555.

Fols. 28; 21.5 x 19 cm.; written surface 14 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined with yellow. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

982 B II 1558


Bayān Madhhab Ahl al-Sunnah wa-al-Jamāʿah بيان مذهب أهل السنة والجماعة [A Presentation of the Creed of the Orthodox Community]

Fols. 9; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Moslem creed and dogma.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبرك له وعفوي و إف اذ لا إه حال

Colophon: ورفع من تلبية الفضل لله تعالى محمد ومحمد في يوم الحبم الثامن من شوال سنة أربعة وعشرين ومئة والف. م.

A few marginal notes. Edges were trimmed and to preserve notes some folios were folded. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

982 B II 1559


Al-ʿAufad al-Sīlālajīyah العفة السلالجیه [The Silalajji Confession of Faith]

Fols. 5; 17.4 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 19 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

The abridgment of Kitāb al-Irshād fi al-Ka-lām, a work on metaphysics by Imām al-Ḥaraynayn al-Juwayni al-Sīlālajīyah. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

The abridgment of Kitāb al-Irshād fi al-Kalām, a work on metaphysics by Imām al-Ḥaraynayn al-Juwayni + ca. A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1675].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبرك له وعفوي و إف اذ لا إه حال

Colophon: ورفع من تلبية الفضل لله تعالى محمد ومحمد في يوم الحبم الثامن من شوال سنة أربعة وعشرين ومئة والف. م.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 243 refers to the work under the title al-ʿAqūdah al-Burhānīyah. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah IV, p. 243.

325 B 1560

[Al-ʿAqūdah al-Burhānīyah] Muḥammad ibn-As'ad al-Daw-
Sharh al-'Aqūd [al-'Aṣūdīyyah]  
[The Principles: A Versification of the Dogmas of Faith]

Fols. 7; 25 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short metrical treatise embodying the Moslem articles of faith.

Beg.:  

Colophon:  

On back of the colophon and on the following two folios are: the dying exhortations of Abu-Ḥanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] and a note on the finality of Islam by Ḥamīd al-Dīn al-Dirrī + A.H. 666 [A.D. 1267/8]. The main work was composed in A.H. 829 [A.D. 1426]. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

564 b  

Same as 561.

Copied A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Fols. 100; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in red and green; first page illuminated in color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1000 h  


Sharh al-'Aqīdah al-Shaybāniyyah  
[A Commentary on al-'Aqīdah al-Shaybāniyyah]

Fols. 35; 22.6 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 15 cm.; 19 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-'Aqīdah al-Shaybāniyyah, a metrical treatise on Moslem creed and dogma by abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Shaybānī + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. The commentary is also known as Bāḍī al-Ma‘āni fi Sharḥ ‘Aqīdah al-Shaybānī.

Beg.:  

Colophon:  

On back of the colophon and on the following
On the sixfolios before the beginning of the commentary is an introductory essay on the attributes of God. After the colophon are four verses of poetry in praise of 'Ali quoted from the history of ibn-'Asākir + A.H. 571 [A.D. 1176]. On the following page and six folios is faṣḥah r al-Tawhīd, a metrical work on the principal doctrines of Islam by Burhān-al-Dīn al-Laqānī + A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632]. For further description of the work see 1565. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVII century. Kare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 214 5.

525 L 1564

Abū al-‘Abbās Āḥmad ibn-Uthmān al-Sharānī + A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586].
‘Aqīdah Nafī‘ah ‘Azīmah Jāmi‘ah
[ A Useful, Great and Comprehensive Dogma ]
Fols. 28; 21.1 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A short treatise on the principal dogmas of Islam.
Beg.: بسم الله ... قال الشيخ ... الشروني ... الحمد لله ... رد الملائكة.
Colophon: وعند أهل السنة والجماعة.
A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIII century. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Cf. Cairo II, p. 34.

999 L 1565

A

[ أبو العاد ] برنات الدين [ ابن إبراهيم بن حسن بن علي] الدّاني
A.H. 1041 [A.D. 1632].
Jawharat al-Tawhīd
[ The Pearl of Unity ]
Copied in Caesarea, A.H. 1247 [A.D. 1831], by Muḥammad al-Rushdi...  
Fols. 4; 21.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in elegant naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords, with illuminations.
A doctrinal poem on the unity of God and the principal doctrines of Islam that follow therefrom.
Beg.: الحمد لله على صلاته ثم سلام الله مع صلاته.
Colophon: الحمد لله على الإمامة والصلاة والمسلم على سيد الأئمة، بمون الله الملك الوليد.
Ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt tooled on cover and flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Khulāṣat al-Āthar I, p. 6; Cairo II, p. 13; Berlin 2044/5; Gotha 693.
Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1241; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

223 II 1566

Muḥammad al-‘Nūdahī al-Barzanji
[ the author ] d. after A.H. 1205 [A.D. 1790/1].
Nuzh al-Farā′īd fi ‘Ilm al-‘Aqīdah
[ The String of Unique (Pearls): On the Science of Dogmas ]
Fols. 16; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.
The articles of the Moslem faith in verse.
Beg.: بسم الله ... قال فتى من هو الرؤف [ the ruf ]
Colophon: ثم الكتاب بعون الملك الوليد اللى أجله مبدأ ونواحى لمعلقة بلذوي بدوره موالاة محمد ... الإمامة ولاوليها، يوم الاربعاء في وقت الضحى [ the month ] سنة الفماك والفماك [ وردة ] رشته من هجرة.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS was composed A.H. 1250 [A.D. 1834/5]. MS
in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

241 II (c) 1567

Muhammad ibn-Ziyād al-Wāḍḍāḥī

الوضاعي

Fath al-Raḥmān fī-Ma Yāḥṣul bi-Hī al-Islām wa-al-İnān [ A Victory from the Compassionate: On What Constitutes Islam and Belief]


Fols. 25; 22.2 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; yellow rubrications.

A book on the articles of Moslem faith, ceremonial purity and prayer.

Beg.: 

may Allah preserve the book, the Madina, the Madina, 

Colophon: 

may Allah bestow the book, the Madina, the Madina, 

The work also is known as Matn Akhsikān. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

997 II 1569

Anonymous.

Sharrī Tulfat al-İbād bi-Ma Yājib min al-İttīqād [ A Commentary on Tulfat al-İbād bi-Ma Yājib min al-İttīqād]


Fols. 69; 20 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Tulfat al-İbād bi-Ma Yājib min al-İttīqād, a metrical treatise on dogma, by abu-al-Faḍl Muḥammad al-Shāfī'ī.

Beg.: 

May Allah forgive us and spare us.

Colophon: 

may Allah preserve the book, the Madina, the Madina, 

ndol, and (3) a Staff.
tional treatise on the excellences of the first four Companions of the Prophet.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

**SÜFI THEOLOGY**

1025 II 1570

I


ابو طالب [محمد بن علي الحارثي] المكي

+ A.H. 386 [A.D. 996].

Qūt al-Qulūb min Muʿāmalat al-Maḥbūb wa-Wafṣ Ṭariq al-Murid ila Maqām al-Yawhid fī al-Taṣawwuf نقوط القلب من معاملة الحب ووصف طريق الطريق إلى ما تواجد في الصوفي [The Nourishment of Hearts through Dealing with the Beloved One, and a Description of the Way of the Seeker to the Ranks of Union with the Divinity in Sufism]


Fols. 276; 32.2 x 23.8 cm.; written surface 24.5 x 16.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A section of a Sufi work that contains detailed instructions to the believers regarding their moral and religious duties.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ذكر فضائل الظاهرة وما يقول على عدّم

Colophon: تم كتابة نقوط القلب لابي طالب المكي رحمة الله. الحمد لله وحده وصواته على ميدان محمد نبى الرحمة وهدى الإمة. وعلى الطوافين صلة بالله إلى يوم الدين. علق هذا الجزء من الجلد المذب القعيق إلى رحمة الله تعالى出游 الأقدمين إلى جسر الخليل في شهر ربيع الأول من سنة ستين وخمسة. فرح الله أمرنا أن نقرأ نقوتاً في نقله على ميدان عظامه وعلى شارب المسلمين أمنه وهو شاكر الله تعالى مصل على نبي محمد داع لنا أمر بنجح وله في الإجابة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage this section is designated as the third volume. Folios 9 and 18 were supplied by a later hand. MS is in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. The MS is one of the earliest in the collection.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1310, 1351.

1025 II 1571

II

Same as 1570.

Fols. 370; 23.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 18.3 x 12.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of Qūt al-Qulūb beginning with the chapter entitled Sharḥ Daʿāʾīn al-Islām al-Latī Buniyaʾ alayha.

MS in poor condition; stained with dampness; the last 17 folios are defective; incomplete at the end; oriental binding; the back cover is missing. Probably from the XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

963 II 1572


Al-Munqidh ‘an al-Dalāl المتنزه عن الزلزال [The Deliverer from Error]

Fols. 9; 19.7 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.5 cm.; 32 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farsi; with catchwords.

A treatise in which al-Ghazzālī tells of the story of his spiritual development from the earliest stage up to the time of this writing, when he was over fifty years. This treatise gives a résumé of the systems of life at that time, shows the futility of all and singles out Sufism as the way of finding God. The work is better known as Al-Munqidh min al-Dalāl.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ما بدأ فناداً ... ان إباح الكية عامة

Colophon: واستعناه لنفسه حتى لم يعد إلا يباه. تم كتابة...
MS in good condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikân II p. 247; Hâjjî Khalîfah VI, p. 199; Berlin 1725.


1028 H 1573

[Shihâb-al-Dîn abu-Ḥafs ʿUmar ibn ʿAbdul-lâh al-Suhrawardi] [السهرودی]

ʻAwârîf al-Mârîf [The Divine Gifts of the Degrees of Knowledge]


Fols. 234; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 15-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the Šâﬁ system.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي مهدنا وما كنا لئندي

Colophon: على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم.

2. Al-Anwâr fi-Ma Yumnaḥ Sâhib al-Khulwâh min al-Asrâr, a reply to an inquiry concerning drawing near to God, meditation and contemplation. See Hâjjî Khalîfah III, 371/2; Cairo II, p. 69. The work was printed in Cairo, A.H. 1352.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله وأبا الحلق ونباهب وناسب:

Colophon: نباهب الإبل وما يقربنا من الغرف والأشخاص. وحذرت الطريق وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم دائما كثيرا.

While the beginning and the bulk of the work are those of Al-Anwâr, the colophon is that of Hilîyat Abîd al-ʻAbdîya Ma Yuzâhraw ʻAnqa min al-Mârîf wa-al-Asrâr, another work by the same author on the four pillars of ascetic life; silence, solitude, hunger and watching. See Hâjjî Khalîfah III, pp. 108/9; Berlin 2931.

MS in fair condition; stained with dampness and mended. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1042 H 1575

[ʻIzz-al-Dîn] ʻAbd-al-ʻAzîz ibn-ʻAbd al-Dîn, who edited this manuscript, copy A.H. 761-694 [A.D. 1261/2]; Muṣîdî al-Damîrî al-Dîrînî, who added the indexes to this manuscript, copy A.H. 1248. [A.H. 891].
two notes bear the date A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317]. After the note on the colophon-page is the autograph of the author affixed in testimony of his approval. The work, according to the original colophon, was composed in A.H. 715 [A.D. 1316]. A few folios are evidently missing after the third folio. A number of folios are defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind tooleding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1038 II


A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVII cen-

Hādī al-Qulūb ila Līqā' al-Mahbūb [The Wooer of Hearts to the Meeting of the Beloved]

Copied A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769] by Husayn ibn-

A work treating of freedom in religious belief within the limits of Islam.

Copied A.H. 717 [A.D. 1317] by 'Ali ibn-'Uthmān ibn-Mużaffar ibn-Khālid ibn-Ibrāhīm al-

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah III, p. 3; Cairo II, p. 79.

489 II

[ 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Sayyid al-Shārīf al-

A few marginal notes. On both the title-

Copied A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559] by Dāwūd ibn-

‘Abdullāh).

Fols. 151; 15.7 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 11.4 x 5.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fāris; with catchwords; entries in red.

A dictionary of philosophical, Ṣūfī and dogmatic technical terms.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله حق حمد وصلّى على خبر خالفه.

Colophon: ﴿الكتاب مصدّق الآخر الجديد عليه السلام بالله مجمع له أوائل أربع أول من شهّر سنة ستة عشر والفضل الله ﷺ ربي المالكين ثم ﷺ نص ينفي إمام ﷺ نصير الجامع الجامع المليزي في عينها .﴾

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah I, p. 459; Cairo II, pp. 67/8; Bedin 2314-7.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1301, 1328, 1334.

1052 H 1580

Abu-al-Faḍl ‘Alā’-al-Dīn Mūhammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Bukhārī

إلى أمثل

علاء الدين محمد بن محمد بن السالم الجامع

A.H. 769-841 [A.D. 1367/8-1438].


[The Exposer of the Unbelievers and the Adviser to the Monotheists Revealing the Defect in the Heresies of the Heretics]]


Fols. 22; 17.9 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in which the author exposes the fallacies in Fīsūs al-Hikam fī Khuṣūs al-Kalīm, a mystic work by ibn-‘Arabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله تعالى عما يقول الطالبون عالوا .

Colophon: ﴿الكتاب مصدّق الآخر الصحيح في معرفة الآية الأولى والأخيرة [The Perfect Man: A Treatise on the Knowledge of Origins and Ends]﴾


Fols. 196; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the perfection of man through the knowledge of God and His attributes.

Marginal notes and glosses. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed
A.H. 834 [A.D. 1431]. On fourteen folios after the last are:

1. A treatise on the legal question of detention prior to trial, entitled Kitāb al-Hāfs fi al-Tuhmah by Sa’d-al-Dīn ibn-‘Abdullāh Muhammad al-Dayrī + A.H. 868 [A.D. 1463/7]. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 896 [A.D. 1491] by Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Ghazzī al-Muqri.

2. A treatise discussing the reasons for placing the name of Solomon before that of God in Sūrah XXVII:30, by Kamāl al-Dīn Maḥmūd al-Nāṣībūrī.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 345; Cairo II, p. 55, VII, p. 566.

501 L

Abū-‘Abdullāh Muḥammad ibn-Sulaymān al-Jazīlī + A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465]

Risālah [Ṣiḥḥah] [A Sīḥh Treatise]
Fols. 6; 20.8 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.
A Sīḥh treatise urging pursuit of the love of God.
Beg.: بسم الله ... من علم الإخلاص على النعمة للإمام ... 
Colophon: مكتبت هذه الرسالة بحجة الله وحسن عونه
MS in good condition.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1037 II


Sharḥ al-Hikam [al-‘Atā‘īyah] [A Commentary on al-Hikam al-‘Atā‘īyah]
Fols._196; 21 × 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Beg.: بسم الله ... علامة الإخلاص على النعمة للإمام ...
Colophon: وهذا آخر ما وجد في هذا الكتاب بالتحرير ...
وكتب حرب الوالد الحكم بالتحرير للطبخ في كتاب الله تعالى من كل ما يشأ الله وحسبه الله ...
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 83.

6 B


Risālah Qawānīn Hikam al-Ishrāq ilā Kull al-Ṣīḥh bi-famī ‘al-‘Atā‘īq رحلة قوانين حكمة الإشراف على كل السیح بفضل إثرائه [A Treatise on The Canons of the Maxims of Illumination Addressed to all the Sīḥhs in all Lands]
Copied A.H. 1056 [A.D. 1646].
Fols. 56; 20.4 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.
A treatise on the teachings and practices of the Ishrāqī Sīḥhs. The work is divided into an introduction and fourteen laws.
Beg.: بسم الله ... بحسب الخير من الفقر إلى الفقر ...
Colophon: وقد وافق الفقراء محتاج إلى الكتاب المبارك في يوم الأحد المبارك سادس عشر حرم الحرام الذي هو من شهر سنة ...
A few marginal notes. MS in two hands. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.
Cairo II, p. 103; Berlin 3028/9; Leyden 2285.
Printed in Damascus, A.H. 1509.

464 II 1584

‘Abd-al-Rahmân [ibn-Âhmad] al-Jâmi
A.H. 817-898 [A.D. 1414-1492].
Risâlat al-Muhâkamât [The Treatise on Trials]
Fols. 10; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5-22.3 x 11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A theosophical treatise reviewing the opinions of Sûfs, philosophers and metaphysicists confirming and defending the absolute existence of God, the reality of His names and attributes. The work is otherwise known as al-Durrah al-Fâkhira.

Beg.: يسُلم أَنَّ اللهّ الرَّحْمَانِ يَقولُ رَاجِي مَدَدٌ لَّهُمْ
Colophon: وَتَمَّ نِصَّ الْقَصْدَةُ الَّذِيَ مَوْضُوَّعَهُ بِهِمَا
خَالِدًا وَخَالِدًا لَّهُمَا وَخَالِدًا لِلنَّارِ كَفَّارًا وَخَالِدًا فِي الْجَحِيمَ 

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 3181.

324 L 1586

Zayn-al-Âbidîn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghamri al-Marṣafî
A.H. 967 [A.D. 1559].

Al-Jawzâ’ar al-Khâsî fî ÂJaâizâbat Masâ’il Kalimat al-Ikhlâs [The Special Pearl: On the Answers to Questions on Kalimat al-Ikhlâs]
Fols. 57; 18.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Sûfî treatise, being an exposition of the phrase lâ ilâha illa illâh Allâh.

Beg.: يسُلم أَنَّ اللهّ الرَّحْمَانِ يَقولُ رَاجِي مَدَدٌ لَّهُمْ
Colophon: وَكَانَ النَّارُ وَكَانَ نَارُ مَكَانًا لَّهُمَا وَكَانَ النَّارُ وَكَانَ نَارُ مَكَانًا لَّهُمَا وَكَانَ النَّارُ وَكَانَ نَارُ مَكَانًا لَّهُمَا وَكَانَ النَّارُ وَكَانَ نَارُ مَكَانًا Lâ ilâha illa illâh Allâh

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
SUFİ THEOLOGY

332 L 1587

'Abd-al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rā'īnī


Fols. 28; 24.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on Śūfīsm discussing the seeker's way to God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد هذه رسالة للطبيب في بيان نذالة

Colophon: تم نُش هذا الكتاب على يد كتبة الغزير ال

رُجَمَة الفهوم.uk على أن الشيخ جمعة الطهري GmbH لله وللدين

والمأمون والموددت والمسلمين والمسلمات بينكم وكان

ذلك يوم لاحمد صح الله المحرم سنة الف وثمانية سنة

وسبعين ثم ثم.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 469; Berlin 3104.

Lithographed in Cairo, n. d.

1033 H 1588


Al-Bahr al-Mawrūd fi al-Mawāthiq wa-al-

'Uḥūd [The Frequent Sea: On Covenants and Obligations]

Copied A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1610].

Fols. 111; 21.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A work on the rules of Śūfī asceticism.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد هذه عودة مؤثرة اخذت طليا

Colophon: وقع الفنون من تمرير عمار الأثرين في اليوم

الثامن عشر من شهر ذي الحجة الحرام سنة ثمانية عشر بعد الاف

والصدمة على التوفيق وصل الله تعالى مبدأ محمد والله وصية

 وسلم.

Marginal summaries. According to the original colophon the work was composed in A.H. 945 [A.D. 1538/9]. After the colophon are two verses of poetry. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 22; Cairo II, p. 69; Berlin 3183-5.

Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1278.

1034 H 1589

Same as 1588.

Copied A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621] by Ahmad ibn-

Ahmad al-Zawāwī.

Fols. 135; 20 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

Marginal notes and summaries. On the seven folios preceding the title page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1035 H 1590

'Abd-al-Wahhāb [ibn-Abd al-Malīk ibn-'Ali] al-

Shā'rā'īnī [al-Sha'rā'īnī] al-Shā'rā'īnī

[The Rules of Revelation Explaining

the Meaning of the Divine Attributes]

Copied A.H. 1013 [A.D. 1604] by Ma'nūṣ al-

Fīshī al-Azhari.

Fols. 78; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 12.5

15.5 x 6.5-10.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed

European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A polemic on the attributes of God.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فندكان سباق مي تأليف كتاب

Beg.:
ورافق الفراغ من كتابته يوم الواحد المبارك


‘عبد الرحمن بن جلال الدين ابن اسحاق بن عبد الكريم المدي

A D. 1100 [A.D. 1688/9].

[Rṣālah Šūfiyāh] [A Šūfi Treatise]


Fols. 19; 23.2 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 21.7 x 8.7 cm.; 30-38 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Farsi; with catchwords.

A Šūfi treatise on some of the mystical terms of the Naqshabandiyah sect.

Beg.:  "بسم الله... وبدفع أذن من طلب رسل الله... وروئي..."

Colophon:  وكان الفراغ من كتابته هذه النسخة رابع عشر

أقدم الأول سنة ١٨٨٤ يبد الفردغ على المدروس على [عضا] الله

و لنفظ به والملسمين ماين.

Marginal notes and glosses. Note on a folio inserted between folios 17 and 18. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

1046 ه  ١٥٩٣

Qāsim [ibn-Šalāh-al-Dīn] al-Khāni al-Khalwāti

قاسم بن صالح الدين الأكالوتي

A.H. 1028-1109 [A.D. 1619-1697/8].

Al-Sayr wa-al-Sulāk ila Malik al-Mulāk

السير والسلوك إلى الملك الموكل [Walking and Journeying to the King of Kings]

Copied A.H. 1268 [A.D. 1852].

Fols. 128; 17.2 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A Šūfi treatise on the vanity of the material world and its desires and on the way of the soul in drawing near to God.

Beg.:  "بسم الله... المهد للذات هو من كتبه أبا هريرة..."

Colophon:  ثم الكتاب بعد الله وحسن توقيعه في

يوم الخميس المبارك الرابع من شهر جمادي الثاني الذي هو من شعب

مة ثانية وستين وما يثبت [سبع] مائتين [بعد الألف من] هجرة. اللهم

على الله وسلام وشرف وكرمه..."
A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooing on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 3287/8; Vienna 1926.
Printed in Fās, A.H. 1515.

Same as 1593.

Fols. 85; 24.4 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Beg: 634 l.

Same as 1593.

Fols. 46; 20.8 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooing on cover and flap. Probably from early XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Beg: 85 b.

1031 H


Jawhār al-Nuṣṣāf fi Ḥall Kālimāt al-Fuṣūṣ جواهر النصوص في حل كلام النصوص [The Pearls of Wisdom in Clarifying the Words of al-Fuṣūṣ]


Fols. 250; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on Fuṣūṣ al-Ḥikam fi Khusūṣ al-Kalim, a Sufi work on the virtues and importance of the twenty-seven principal prophets by ibn-ʿArabi + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240].

Beg: 1127 H

Abu-Saʿd Muḥammad ibn-Muṣṭafā al-Khādīmi d. after A.H. 1168 [A.D. 1754/5].

Khazāʾin al-Jawhār wa-Makhzūn al-Zawāhir خزائج الجوهر ومخازن الزهرا [The Treasures of Pearls and the Storehouses of Flowers]


Fols. 69; 20.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in good naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A Şafi explanation of al-Rasulālah.

Beg: بسم الله الذي جعل البسمة شريعة للاقتثاب الرحمن.

Colophon: نسخة [A.D.] الكتب من الله المكبوت الوهاب عن يد الفنري على الكردي غاف غير لمدينة سنة 1336 ميمم.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold and black; the first two pages are illuminated with gold and color, and also the last page. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt
stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 2263-6.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1261.

1043 H 1598

Anonymous.

Qurrat al-‘Ayn aw al-Būqiyyat al-Ṣāliḥāt wa-Kifāyat al-Mu‘minūn w-al-Mu‘minūt قرارة اليت أوyla البيقيات الصلوات وكفاءة الموميان والمومانات [The Delight of the Eye or the Enduring Good Deeds and the Sufficiency of the Believers, Men and Women]


Fols. 82; 50.7 x 19.9 cm.; written surface 20.4 x 13.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications and illuminations.

A work on Sufi theology.

Beg: بسم الله... أما بعد فرأت رجت [Rūḥī] بعض [Colophon]

The composition of the work is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1125 [A.D. 1711]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1044 H 1600

Anonymous.

Mīrḥid al-‘Ībād li-Tūnq al-Rashīd ميهرديد لاطريف الرشيد [The Guide of the People to the Straight Paths]

Fols. 256; 26.9 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red and indigo; with rubrications.

A comprehensive work on religious subjects discussing Sufism, ceremonial cleanliness, prayer, alms, pilgrimage, the excellences of the caliph ‘Ali, the Prophet, the orthodox caliphs, the excellences of Makkah and al-Madinah, the miracles of some of the pious Moslems and finally a chapter on the mercy of God and His forgiveness.

Beg: بسم الله... أما بعد فرأت شيرحت [Colophon]

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. First page illuminated with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1048 H 1599


Copied A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1853] by Sa‘īd ibn-‘Abdullāh... .

Fols. 149; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg: بسم الله... أما بعد فرأت شيرحت [Colophon]

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill; Leyden, A.D. 1900.
or stamped on cover and flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

327 L 1601
Shams-al-Din Muhammad al-Sadi
[The Muhammadiyah Treatise in Reply to the Sa'diyah Sawayids]
Fols. 109; 19.7 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.
A treatise on the Sa'diyah way, a Sufi system.

Beg.: "Bismi'llah... Al-rasul al-Mustafa..."

Colophon: "Written A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809]." Fols. 109; 19.7 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; orienatal binding with flap. Probably from the XIXth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

27 L 1603
Anonymous.
Written A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788].
Fols. 16; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A collection of poems, traditions and sayings on Sufi love.

Beg.: "Bismi'llah..." A fragment.

Colophon: "Written A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1788]." Fols. 16; 23.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding with flap. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

415 b 1604
A fragment.
Fols. 8; 18 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; heading in red.

A fragment of a collection of Sufi poems on divine love.

Beg.: "Bismi'llah..." Ending: "Allahumma ilahi, abiduka..."

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Probably from the XVIIth century.
Acquired from Bärüd, Beirüt, A.D. 1925.
**Kitāb al-Mīlāl wa-al-Nihāl [The Book of Religious and Philosophical Sects]**

Numb. fols. 292; 23.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A well-known work in two parts: (1) An account of the religious sects, (2) an account of the philosophical sects. After five introductory chapters the author proceeds to arrange his work in these two divisions. The first of these contains an account of various Moslem sects, the Scriptures, namely the Jews and the Christians, and those who had a doubtful or pretended revelation such as the Magi and Manicheans. The second comprises an account of the philosophical opinions of the Sābians, of the tenets of various Greek philosophers and some of the Fathers of the Christian Church, and also of Moslem doctors, more particularly of the system of ibn-Sina (Avicenna). The work is concluded with an account of the tenets of the Arabs before the advent of Islam, and of the religion of the people of India.

Beg. 

Colophon: 

Marginal notes and glosses. Before the title-page are five folios, three of which are blank and on the other two is a table of contents. The work was composed A.H. 521 [A.D. 1127] as it appears from a statement on folio 125b. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. In a case. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khallikān, II, p. 280; Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 116/7; Berlin 2802.

Printed in London, A.D. 1842-6; lithographed in India, A.H. 1263; Cairo, A.H. 1288, 1317-21.

**KHĀRIJITE**

312 L 1607

Anonymous.

**Kitāb fī Ṭīqād al-Khawārij [A Book on the Doctrine of the Khārijites]**

Fols. 80; 19.5 x 12 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compilation of the beliefs and doctrines of the Khārijite sect.

Beg. 

Colophon:

The work was composed for a certain 'Ali 'Id. The copy, according to a note after the colophon, was made in Marseille by Yūhanna ibn-Yaṣūf Wārsi al-Faransīsī (Frenchman). MS in good condition; French binding. On back of binding is the title “Catéchisme des reformes musulmans”. MS probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

**SHI’ITE**

295 L (a) 1608

Abu-Jāfar ibn-Ya‘qūb al-Kulīnī
Al-Kāf [fi ‘Ilm al-Dīn] [The Sufficient (Work) on Religion]


Fols. vol. I, 434, vol. III, 349; 29.7 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 20.7 x 10.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A vol. I and III of a comprehensive work on the Shi‘ite system of theology and jurisprudence.

Beg.:

"بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَةَ النَّبِيِّ عَلَيْهِمَا المَوْلاَمَاتُ لَعْمَهَ السُّبُورُ

Colophon: تم كتاب الروضة من الكتاب الكافي لابن حجر:

"أبو جعفر محمد بن الحسن الطومي

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Berlin 1855.

330 B 1609

Same as 1608.

Fols. 279; 31.2 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Last folio supplied by later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental cloth binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

295 L (b) 1610

[Abū-Ja‘far Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Ṭūsī] [A.H. 583-460 [A.D. 993-1067].

Tahdhib al-Aḥkām [The Arrang-

ment of Ordinances]

Fols. 400; 31.2 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a comprehensive work on Shi‘ite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: "بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ...

Colophon: تم كتاب الدِّين وهو آخر مذهب المذهب

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

531 L 1611

Mulla Shaykh al-Kurdi d. after A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609].

Sharḥ al-Zawrā’ [A Commentary on al-Zawrā’]

Fols. 63; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.


Beg.: "النَّافِرُ المَلَكُ ادْرَجَ الدُّونِ فِي الْشَّرْيَةِ وَضَرَّعَ عَلَى نَفْسِهَا

Ending: ...

Marginal notes; text overlined with red. MS incomplete at beginning and end. The commentary was composed in A.H. 1018 [A.D. 1609]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Cf. Hajji Khalīfah III, p. 595; Berlin 3227.

DRUSE

395 B 1612

Fols. 86; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catch-
(words; entries and headings in red.


MSS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, a.d. 1925.

361 b 1615

Anonymous.


MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVI century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, a.d. 1925.

6 G 1614

Anonymous.


Majmuʿat Rasūlīl Durziyāth [A Collection of Druse Tracts]

Fols. 86; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A number of Druse homilies.

Beg.: "الجزء الأول من السيرة الأزغ أبوب ما، ونكتات على مولايا والمهدولة ونهاية ونهاية ونهاية معنى المورد.

Colophon: "After the colophon is a prayer. MS in fair condition; badly worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS probably from the XVIth century; modern binding.

966 II 1615

Anonymous.

[Majmuʿat Rasūlīl Durziyāth [A Collection of Druse Tracts]

Fols. 103; 20.6 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 11.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; headings and titles in green.

الرسالة الداعمة للنافق. الرد على التصريح له النوي. 

Colophon: نجح وسلام يهود ولا ومنه.

After the colophon is a Druze prayer. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

967 ii 1616

Same as 1615.

Fols. 200; 15 x 9.7 cm.; written surface 12 x 7.3 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in green.

Besides the tracts contained in the previous number the present MS contains the following:
(1) مثاق ولي زمان. (2) مثاق النيس. (3) رسلة كشف الهاقا. 

MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

399 b 1617

Fols. 113; 18.4 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red.


MS in poor condition, worm-eaten; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

348 b 1618

Same as 1617.

Fols. 171; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries and headings in red; green asterisks.

MS in very poor condition; badly worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

371 b 1619

Fols. 550; 11 x 7.7 cm.; written surface 8.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in green and red.

A safitāh on the tenets of the Druze religion, together with moral exhortations; Moslem anecdotes, some of which are of classical origins, and several Druze fatwas. The first tract is by al-ʿAmīr ʿAbdullāh ibn-Sulaymān al-Tanūkhi, the foremost Druze commentator.

Begin: المرحوم الأمير جمال الدين عبد الله بن الامير ...

Ending: نعمة على رجل يعدوا ...

MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental leather and cloth binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

912 ii 1620

[ Ahmad ibn-Yahya ibn-al-Murtada al-Mahdi li-Dim-Allah ] [ أحمد بن يحيى بن المرتعي المستوي لدين الله ]

A.H. 764-840 [A.D. 1362/3-1436/7].

Minhāj [al-Wςul ila Tahqiq] Kitāb Miyyar al-Ugul fi Ḩilm al-Uṣul منهج [الوصول إلى تفكيق ]
كتاب مبادئ النجول في علم الاسول

[The Path Leading to the Exposition of Kitāb Miyar al-'Uqūl fi 'Ilm al-'Uṣūl]


Fols. 214; 30.3 x 21 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author's own treatise on the bases of jurisprudence entitled Miyar al-'Uqūl fi 'Ilm al-'Uṣūl. This in turn is a section of the introduction to al-Bahr al-Zāhir fi al-Furū'ī, a full exposition of Zaydi law by the author.

Beg.: 

بسم الله ... كتاب مبادئ النجول في علم الأصول

Colophon:

فرع عن نقل الكاتب إلى الله الفقيه أحمد بن عبد الله بن حي بن أوائل الشهر في يوم الأحد من شهر صفر الميلاد 

 سنة 957 بتوبة الإخصال الأديب المسمك من خلال الفقيه شيخ الصوام الميمن حسين بن حاجي الحديدي إسلام الله يعوله بي النور، فينعي بحثه ويلته بعده والعلماء له جواب كريم ثم وانا آلم من الطاع في هذا الكتاب أو درسه من يدعو فيه ولي بارضاً ولا ينفسي الله على معدنا وءسم الله وسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled; binding worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4908.

1138 هـ 1622

Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-'Alī ibn-Yūsuf ibn-'Alī ibn-al-Zuḥayf ibn-Findib. جمال الدين محمد بن علي بن يوسف علي بن الزحيف بن ندو


Beg.: 

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرح صدر أولية

Colophon:

كان النور من نقل هذا الشرح الباقر أول الظهر في يوم الاثنين لله تعالى عشرين من شهر قعدة أحد شهره سنة 972 وذل ذلك بخط ملكه على بن أحمد بن الحسن بن شرف الدين أبو عيسى بن علي ... ابن السبب بن أبي القاسم الأنصاري علي بن أبي طالب تابع [عليه السلام] عن الله وولديه وما ولدا وولد وجميع المؤمنين والمؤمنات وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وسلما.
Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. MS is of historical importance and rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 7915; Cambridge 993; Brockel. II, p. 188.

UŞÜL

825 II 1623


Fols. 75; 16.9 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A metrical treatise in 2660 verses on the debated points of law.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللهِ ﷺ الحمد للهِ الذي رَفَعَ الْعِلْمَ وَأَهَلَّهُ وَوَضَعَ

Colophon: اِنَّمَا كَانَ كَلِمَتُهُ عَلَى الْعَلِيمِ وَعَلَى الْمُبْتَلِئِ وَعَلَى الْبَالِغِ وَعَلَى الْأَوْلِيَاءِ وَعَلَى الْأَمْمِ أَن يَتَّبِعُوهُ وَيَرْجُوهُ وَيَقُولُوا: وَإِنَّ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكِ تَرْحَمُونَ الْمُتَّسَيِّبِينَ


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


403 b 1624

Same as 1623.
Fols. 114; 17.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

827 II 1625


Ṭilḥat al-Ṭalabah [The Desire of the Students]

Fols. 133; 20.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A glossary of terms used in the Hanafite books of law, arranged according to the usual division of legal works.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللهِ ﷺ الحمد للهِ الذي رَفَعَ الْعِلْمَ وَأَهَلَّهُ وَوَضَعَ

Colophon: اِنَّمَا كَانَ كَلِمَتُهُ عَلَى الْعَلِيمِ وَعَلَى الْمُبْتَلِئِ وَعَلَى الْبَالِغِ وَعَلَى الْأَوْلِيَاءِ وَعَلَى الْأَمْمِ أَن يَتَّبِعُوهُ وَيَرْجُوهُ وَيَقُولُوا: وَإِنَّ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكِ تَرْحَمُونَ الْمُتَّسَيِّبِينَ


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


403 b 1626


Mīsān al-ʿUṣūl fi Natāʾij al-ʿUqūl مِنْذَانُ الْأَصْوَالِ
في نتائج الطول
[The Scales of Legal Principles and the Products of the Mind]


Fols. 209; 23.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work on the principles of jurisprudence.

Colophon: ثم كتاب أصول الفقه بمحمد بن علي وحسن
توافق ووافق الفرقان من نسبه يوم اكسه المبارك النصف من
ذي العدول من سنة اربع وعشرين ويستاء على بعيد العبّاد المنتظر إلى
رحلة الله عز وجل عبد الفاعر بن أحمد [بن] محمد بن الحسن بن
الطبيب الحفي حامدا الله عزه وسلاما على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه
وحسبا الله ونعم الوكيل.

MS in fair condition; first and last folios defective. Oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 282.

226 l. 1628

Same as 1627.


Fols. 320; 18.5 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Additional folios are added by later hands. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1904.

296 b 1629

Saʿd-al-Dīn [Masʿūd ibn-ʿUmar al-Taftāzānī]
[سعد الدين [مسعود بن عمر العنتازاني]]

[Sharh Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar [A Commentary on Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar]


Fols. 166; 25.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.


Beg.: ثم الله ... وبعد فكره أن الخصصر للمتاطس الإمام.

Colophon: ثم الكتاب بعث الملك الراشد يوم الخصصر...

MS in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, p. 172; Berlin 4376; Ind.
580 H     1630

Copied in Brüzha [Brusa], A.H. 1194 [A.D. 1780].

Fols. 4; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 16.3-
17 x 10.3-11 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed
European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium on the terminology of jurispru-
dence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... كتاب الخدود في الأصول في بيان كشف:

Colophon: ألَمَّ بِمُعَالَجَةِ عَلَيْهِ وتُقَدِّمُهُ البِرَاءَةَ في
جُمِّعِهِ تُبَلِّغُ بِالْبَيْعَةِ العَاقِفَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِ

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition;
oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hâjjî Khalifah V, p. 73; Cairo IV, p. 163.

809 H     1631

[Haфиз-al-Din abu-al-Barakat ‘Abdullâh ibn-
Ahmad al-Nasâ‘i] حافظ الّدین ابوالبارکات عبد الله بن
[ + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].

Manâr [al-Anwâr fi Uṣûl al-Fiqh] [The Pharos of Lights, a Treatise
on the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 63; 18.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 11 x
6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper;
in Fârisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the principles of jurispru-
dence.

Beg.: بسم الله ...ائم ان اصول الشرع تثلّث الكتاب والسنة:

Ending: وهذا إذا صبر في هذين القسمين حتّى قيل صار
مغدّاءَ الله اعلم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
rulled marginal lines in red. MS in good condi-
tion; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on

a slip of paper attached to the flap. Probably
from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hâjjî Khalifah VI, p. 121; Cairo II, p. 266;
Br. Mus. 205; Ind. Off. 521; Berlin 4385.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1870.

810 H     1632

Same as 1631.

Copied A.H. 950 [A.D. 1543] by Fath-Allâh

Fols. 98; 15.6 x 11 cm.; written surface 9 x
5.2 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
er; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.

Eight folios are inserted between folios 1 and 2.
The title appears on the edges. MS in good condi-
tion; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

811 H     1633

‘Abd-al-Laṭîf [ibn-‘Abd-al-‘Azîz] ibn-Fîrîsht-
ah [ibn-al-Malâk] عبد اللطيف بن مدالزل بن فرشته بن
[ + fl. ca. A.H. 830 [A.D. 1426/7].

[Sharh Manâr al-Anwâr] [A Commentary on Manâr al-Anwâr]

Copied A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601] by Muhammad
ibn-Mustafa.

Fols. 247; 20 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 14.5
x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper;
in Fârisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on Manâr al-Anwâr.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الله الذي اعده حم لا يدريه الحد على ما ولتلا

Colophon: ثم هذا الكتاب معون الله الملك الوهاب كتبه
الخبير محمد بن مصطفى في سنة عشر والفقه في
اليوم الآخر من ربع

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses;
remaining summaries. Text overlined with red.

A number of smaller folios covered with notes
and glosses are inserted between the leaves. First
two-hundred folios are numbered. MS in fair
condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamp-
ed and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 124; Berlin 4386.
Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1306, 1314, 1315.
812 H 1634
Same as 1633.
Fols. 197; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red on the first twenty folios. Before the titlepage are five folios one of which contains a table of contents.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
227 L 1635
Same as 1633.
Copied A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1684].
Fols. 234; 20.5 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.
Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
228 L 1636
Same as 1633.
Fols. 207; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
381 B 1637
Zayn ibn-Ibrāhim ibn-Muḥammad ibn-abī-Bakr, known as ibn-Nujaym al-Ḥanafi ʿAzīz b. Ṭāhir b. Abī Bakr, known as Muḥammad [A.D. 1563].
Mishkāt al-Anwār fī Usūl al-Manār
[The Beam of Light: On the Principles of al-Manār]
Fols. 500; 20.5 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on Manār al-Anwār.
Beg. : بِسْمِ اللّهِ رَحْمَاتُ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ
And indeed Sharḥ al-nabī’s verse
Colophon: : وكان الفرقان من نسخة بأعمال السادة مطبعة بالمشرق.

815 H 1638
Ṣadr-al-Sharīʿah, Ubayd-Allāh ibn-Masʿūd ibn-Tāj-al-Sharīʿah [al-Maḥbūbī al-Bukhārī]
Al-Tawqīḥ fī Hall Ghawāmis al-Taqīq
[Clarification of the Difficulties of al-Taqīq]
Copied A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349/50].
Numb. fols. 215; 18.9 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on Taqīq al-Uṣūl, the author's own treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.
Beg. : بِسْمِ اللّهِ رَحْمَاتُ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ
Colophon: : ثم الكتاب جعفُر الله تعالى مالإرث رحمة
وإذا علمًا على سيدا عبد الله إجيمه سنة ١٦٥٠.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and the preceding six folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. The title appears on the edges.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Printed in Delhi, A.H. 1292; Lucknow, A.H. 1281, 1287; Qāzān, A.D. 1883.

814 H 1639

Same as 1638.
Fols. 152; 21.9 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

151 B 1640

Same as 1638.
Fols. 107; 24.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 9.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlaid in red. First folio missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

373 B 1641

Same as 1638.
Numb. fols. 204; 17.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7.6 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

815 H 1642

[Sa'd-al-Dīn Mas'ūd ibn-'Umar al-Taftāzānī]

Al-Takwīl ila Kashf Ḥaqīq al-Tauqīl [The Clarification of the Facts of al-Tauqīl]
Fols. 507; 22.5 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.3 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Taqwīl al-Uṣūl.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اللهم من هو يحكم بي سنة أصول :

Colophon: إلا أن في ذكره هذا تميزا بالقصور وخصى :

الكتاب على إن وجد الحجة عثمانا الله تعالى بعون الكرم من إتباع الموافقة يدل على العلم بالمعتوق الطريق الهدى أنه ولي

العامة والتوافق من ابتداء إلى سواء الطريق .

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 444/5; Cairo II, pp. 241/2, 261; Berlin 4394/5; Paris 797.
Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1304; Cairo, A.H. 1327.

299 B 1643

Same as 1642.
Fols. 225; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

120 B 1644

[Qiwām al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ahmad al-Kāfī al-Khujandī] قوام الدين محمد

[Qiwām al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Ahmad al-Kāfī al-Khujandī] عون المذاهب الأربعة

[The Principal (Teachings) of the Four Rites]
Fols. 157; 21.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catch-
Ode of a Thousand Verses on Jurisprudence

Fols. 138; 21 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.15.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red on last 39 folios.

A fragment of an Alfiyāh (an ode of a thousand verses) and its commentary on jurisprudence. It is probably the Alfiyāh of Abu-al-Walid Muhammad ibn-al-Shīyāh + A.H. 813 [A.D. 1412/3]. See Hājī Khalīfah I, p. 419.

Beg.: بلماك الفصح بعد الزروق فسمعت بالمسمك ... ولا ردان

Ending: 
Marginal notes and summaries. Text in red on the last 39 folios. Incomplete at beginning and end. The last 99 folios are on different paper. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

821 H 1647


Al-Fawā'id al-Saniyāh fi Sharh al-Alfiyāh al-Uṣūlīyāh الفوائد السنية في شرح الألفية الأصولية

Fols. 219; 27.4 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 51 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.


Beg.: اما بعد هذا الميرك مبارك على أرجوزة

Colophon: وقع آخر الجزء الأول من شرح القرار العادة


347 H 1646

Anonymous.

[Alfiyāh fi al-Farā'id] [An

words; entries in red.

A work on jurisprudence, being a compendium of the principal teachings of the four orthodox rites. The work is designated in Hājī Khalīfah IV, p. 292 and Cairo III, p. 82 as 'Uyūn al-Madhahib al-Kāmilī.

Beg.: بسم الله الحمد لله بأرض رائع لله وباطع

Ending: وعند الله وعند ما دون ثلثها وعند الثلث العظيم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. Cairo Catalog gives name of author as al-Kākī. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on flap. Rare. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Cairo III, pp. 82/3.

120 w 1645

Muhammad ibn-Mahmūd ibn-Ahmad al-Tibrizi, known as Qādī Khwāṣjah محمد بن محمود ابن أحمد الابرهيمي المدعوي خواجه Qādī Khwāṣjah d. after A.H. 772 [A.D. 1371].

Dustūr al-Qudāh دستور القضا [The Law of Judges]

Copied A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709].

Fols. 92; 19.6 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الحمد لله الذي أعطى على جميع هذه الممالك

Colophon: تم كتاب دستور القضا ... شعبان العظم سنة 1171 هجري مقدمة بيد الصديق الجاحظ رحمه الله...

A few marginal notes. In the introduction the author's name is given as Šadr ibn-Rashīd ibn-Šadr al-Tibrizi, known as Qādī Khwāṣjah. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalifah V, p. 294; Cairo II, p. 256.

822 II  1648


Mirāt al-Uṣūl fī Sharḥ Mirgāt al-Wusūl  مرآة الأصول في شرح ميرغات الوسائط  [The Embodiment of the Principles: A Commentary on Mirgāt al-Wusūl]

Copied A.H. 1032 [A.D. 1623] by Husayn ibn-Dārghūddadānab.

Numb. fols. 250; 20.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Mirgāt al-Wusūl fī Ilm al-Uṣūl, the author’s own treatise on the principles of jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كرم بي آدم بالعقل الجميل.

Colophon: قد وقع الفراق من توحيده هذا الكتاب بعون الله الملك الوهاب بوم التنان، وهو بوم [اليوم] الآخر من ذي الحجة سنة 1728 في أيام والد قلعة [من] الحجرة على يد أسلم بن حسن بن دغروددحه تم تم تم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Text is overlined with red. On back of the first page is a table of contents. After the colophon is a note of collation. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalifah V, p. 480, 497/8; Cairo II, p. 264.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1304.

823 II  1649

Same as 1648.


Numb. fols. 217; 22.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; en-

tries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text is overlined with red. On back of the first page and on the two folios before are several notes and a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

311 L  1650

Muḥammad ibn-‘Alī ibn-Muḥammad al-Ṭarsūsī + A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705/6].

Sharḥ Mir’āt al-Uṣūl  شرح مرآة الأصول  [A Commentary on Mir’āt al-Uṣūl]


Fols. 150; 22.7 x 16.4 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on Mir’āt al-Uṣūl, a commentary by Muḥammad ibn-Farāmūrız ibn-‘Ali Mulla Khusraw on his own work on the principles of jurisprudence, entitled Mirgāt al-Wusūl fī Ilm al-Uṣūl.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي كرم بي آدم بالعقل الجميل.

Colophon: كتب التفليه ... محمد طزيق بن غنر الله ذنه ووالده.

MS in good condition; oriental binding. The work was completed in A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3].

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hājji Khalifah V, p. 498.

396 B  1651


Hadīyat al-Mahdiyyīn  هديه المهديين  [A Present to the Guided]

Fols. 40; 19.1 x 12.1 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of jurisprudence.
بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العالم الشموعي ميلاً

Colophon: 

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.
Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

42 L 1652

Jamâl-al-Dîn ibn-Ziyâd al-Wâdîâhî al-Sharî'î ibn-Yâmâni

Al-Mishâb al-Munir w-al-Murshid li-al-'Abîr fi al-Masîr fi-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-'Hajj fi al-Mu'aqqûr w-al-'Ajjîr

الضاح المثير والمشرد للدوري في البسمة التي في المار في يفاقم بلج في الموجه والإجبر [The Gleaming Torch which Guides Him Who is Walking in the Path: Concerning the Relationship of a Person to One Whom He Hires to Perform the Pilgrimage for Him]

Fols. 9; 23 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal treatise discussing the relation of a man to one whom he hires to perform the rite of pilgrimage for him.

Colophon: 

بسم الله ... وبعد هذه سبيطل برزت تتعلق بالأحكام

A few marginal notes. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Muhammad al-Hamzâwî al-Shâfî'î. MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

824 II 1653

Abû Muhammâd al-Juwaynî al-Shâfî'î

Kitâb al-Wasâ'il fi Furûq al-Masâ'il [The Book of Means on the Analysis of Problems (of Jurisprudence)]


Fols. 128; 26.5 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual on the analysis of difficult problems of jurisprudence.

Colophon: 

أبو طاهر السمرقندî

UYân al-Madhâhib fi Khilafât al-Ansâr [The Outstanding Schools of Jurisprudence in the Different Countries]

Fols. 149; 26.2 x 19.3 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 14 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A work discussing the important problems of jurisprudence according to the outstanding schools.
Anonymous.

Shawk Risālah fi al-Masāhirāt wa-Ghayr al-Masāhirāt [A Commentary on Risālah fi al-Masāhirāt wa-Ghayr al-Masāhirāt]


Fols. 20; 15.2 x 11 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: أتمت رسالة الشريعة... لأشكر المعلم...

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; European cloth binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

Juz′ min Kitāb fi al-Fiqh [A Fragment of a Book on Jurisprudence]


Fols. 69; 25.3 x 15 cm.; written surface 19 x 8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A commentary on Risālah fi al-Masāhirāt wa-Ghayr al-Masāhirāt, a work on jurisprudence dealing with the permissible and the forbidden by Lutf-Allāh al-Nasafi, known as al-Fādil al-Khaydānī, flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: فأتمت رسالة الشريعة... لأشكر المعلم...

A few marginal notes. On back of first page is a note by a later hand stating that the commentary is by al-Taftāzānī; this is probably Ahmad ibn-Yahya al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 906 [A.D. 1500/1]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bābūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Anonymous.

349 B 1657

Anonymous.

Juz′ min Kitāb fi al-Fiqh [A Fragment of a Book on Jurisprudence]


Fols. 20; 15.2 x 11 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: أتمت رسالة الشريعة... لأشكر المعلم...

A few marginal notes. On two folios after the colophon are several notes on jurisprudence. MS in good condition; worn-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
14.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragment of a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: 

Ending: 

A few marginal notes. MS is incomplete at the beginning and the end; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

413 B 1660

Anonymous.

Sunan Rasūl Allāh [The Laws of the Prophet of God]

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].

Fols. 89; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A work on Moslem jurisprudence and ceremonial law.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

MS in good condition; foxed. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

147 B 1661

Anonymous.


Fols. 172; 24.4 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

EM. MS in good condition; foxed. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

1662

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Burhān al-Muṭarjam Kitāb al-Tahqīq wa-al-Bayān fī al-ʿIrām al-maʾlūm wa al-maṣ荞 [A Commentary on al-Burhān, known as the Book of Verification and Clarification]

Fols. 157; 28 x 20.2 cm.; written surtice 21 x 15 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.


Beg.: 

Ending: 

A few marginal notes. Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 48 mentions the groundwork but he mentions no commentaries on it. MS in fair condition, stained with dampness. Probably from XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1663

Anonymous.

Fols. 375; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on a work on law.

Beg.: 

Ending:

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning and end. Folios not in consecutive order. One of the loose kurrāsahs bears the title: Sharḥ al-Khalīlī li-al-Miṣrī Rahmānū Allāh, Fiqh al-Imām Mālik. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Fols. 153; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Fragments of a commentary on a compendium of jurisprudence.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Folios are not in consecutive order. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

HANAFITE

305 B

Abu-al-Muntaha [Ahmad ibn-Muhammad al-Maghni§awi] [A Commentary on the Fiqh al-Akbar]

Fols. 39; 20.6 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 6.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in clear naskhi; with catchwords; with illumination; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Fiqh al-Akbar, a treatise on jurisprudence by the Imam Abu-Hanifah.

Beg.: يَسْمِعُنَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي هَدَاى ِإِلَى تَرْفِعِ الْسَّنَةُ

Colophon: اللَّهُ يَا حَادِثُ الْمَهَادِينِ إِلَى الْكَبْصَةِ إِلَى النَّمَّاءِ إِلَى النَّمَّاءِ

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; first page illuminated with gold; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages, and in red throughout. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 458; Cairo II, p. 25; Berlin 1929/30.

229 L

Same as 1665.

Fols. 24; 21.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

119 w

Same as 1665.

Fols. 56; 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

241 B

Same as 1665.

Fols. 56; 19.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.
condition, worm-eaten. Oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājji Khalifah III, 135/6; Gotth. 991-3.

251 L 1671

Same as 1670.

Copied A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].
Fols. 156; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.
On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

830 H 1672

Ḥusam-All-Din ‘Umār ibn-‘Abd-All-Aziz ibn-Māzhah al-Sadr al-Shahīd al-Bukhārī حسام الدين عمر ابن عبد الازيز بن مازح الصدر الشهيد البخاري A.H. 483-536 [A.D. 1090/1-1141/2].

Ṭārībih al-Jāmi` al-Saghī́r [A Redaction of al-Jāmi` al-Saghī́r]

Fols. 241; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد فكان مثاباً ... كانوا يعطون...
Colophon: ثم هذا الكتاب بعون الله وحسن توفيقه ... حره هذا الفضل الحجراً إلى رحمة الله تعالى عبد اللطيف بنUbuntu

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم أن الفقه عم حين كفر وهو إجل من...
Colophon: ثم الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب في شر جامد،

Marginal notes and glosses. On the folio before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair

A compendium of Ḥanafi law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اعلم أن الفقه عم حين كفر وهو إجل من...
Colophon: ثم الكتاب بعون الله الوهاب في شر جامد،

Marginal notes and glosses. On the folio before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in fair
good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 557; Cairo III, p. 32; Berlin 4437.

831 H 1673

Same as 1672.


Numb. fols. 159; 27.8 × 17 cm.; written surface 19 × 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; the first and last folios are defective; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

833 H 1674

Abū-al-Ḥusayn Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ja’far al-Baghdādī, known as al-Qudūrī

أبو/al-حصىون/ابن-الـمحمد/ابن-الـja’far/الـباغدـدـي/الــالـقودـوري

A.H. 362-428 [A.D. 972/3-1037].

[Mukhtāṣar al-Qudūrī] [The Compendium of al-Qudūrī]


Numb. fols. 157; 21.5 × 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 × 9.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in good naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law. Its popularity gained for it the name al-Kitāb fi al-Madh-hāb, (the book, par excellence, of the Ḥanafite school).

Beg.: بسِم الله ... كتاب الطاولة قال الله تعالى يا أيها الذين

Colophon: [تم] [كتاب] [بُون] [الله] [الله] [الله] [رهب] [حسن] [تويف] [وصلي] [الله] [عليه] [سيد] [والله] [امه] [الطلبة] [الطاهرين] [وسلم] [لبنا] [كم] [لكين] [علي] [رجل] [سعد] [الله] [الله] [لم يحجب] [إلى] [رحمة] [الله] [تعالى] [عبد] [بن] [محمد] [عمر] [الله] [والله] [بها] [وابل] [الله] [ابن] [يا] [بابا] [الناس] [بهمة] [سيد]

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ibn-Khaliḳān I, p. 37; Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 451/2; Berlin 4451/2; Gotha 994/5.

Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1847; Lahore, A.D. 1870; Qāzān, A.D. 1880, 1909.

232 L 1675

Same as 1674.

Fols. 255; 19.5 × 11.5 cm.; written surface 14.6 × 7.4 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. After colophon is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

233 L 1676

Same as 1674.

Fols. 152; 20.7 × 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 × 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. First folio replaced by a later hand. In good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

158 B 1677

Abū-al-Ḥasan ‘Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Baz-dawi

ابو الحسن علي بن محمد البازدوي

c. A.H. 400-482 [A.D. 1009/10-1089].


Fols. 128; 29.8 × 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 × 11.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله خالق النور ورازق النعم

Colophon: ووضع النور ودون ذلك خرت الفتان على الذاك والمسهد على يد نهر البهاد واعظمه على الماء في الأيام والليالي، سيد محمد بن سيد ناصر الدين الكاهري في دمياح الموهرة في المدنية وقت الضحى الكبرى في غرة جمادى الأول سنة 769.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Hājji Khalifah I, pp. 355/6; Cairo II, p. 236; Berlin 4369/70.
Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1307.

839 H 1678


Majmaʿ al-Bahrayn wa-Muṭaqa al-Nayyirayn [The Confluence of the Two Seas and the Meeting Place of the Two Luminaries]

Fols. 148; 26.5 x 18 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد فذكر كتاب صغير للحافظ حجمه:

Colophon: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as ʿAbd-al-Karim ibn-Muhammad ibn-Husayn al-Ladrawī. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 396-8; Cairo III, pp. 109/10; Berlin 4569-70.

339 b 1679

Same as 1678.
Fols. 135; 25.5 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios before first are a table of contents and the life of the author. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; front cover lacking.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

840 b 1680


Fols. 173; 26.7 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بسم الله ... حسن الرأي على المجرب المأمون:

Colophon: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم.
Beg. [A Gloss on al-Wiqāyah]

Fols. 372; 23.7 x 12.4 cm.; written surface 17 x 7.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on Wiqāyat al-Riwiyyah.

Beg. [The Selected: An Abridgment of al-Wiqāyah]

Fols. 143; 24 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed silvery oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of Wiqāyat al-Riwiyyah fi Masā'il al-Hidāyah.

829 11 1685

Jamal-al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn- Ahmad ibn-'Abd-al-Sayyid al-Bukhārī, known as al-Ḥaṣārī,

dīn Muhammad ibn 'Abd al-Sayyid al-Bukhārī, known as al-Ḥaṣārī.

A.H. 546-546 [A.D. 1151-1238].

Al-Tahrīr fi Sharh al-Ja'mī al-Kabīr

Fols. 236; 19.1 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; very few diacritical points.

The second part of a commentary on al-Jā-
mi' al-Kabîr, a corpus of Ḥanafite law by abū-‘abdullâh muḥammad ibn-al-ḥasan al-shaybâni + a.h. 189 [a.d. 804/3].

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب من اليمن في الأسلا على ناجم
Ending: وكذلك لو قال الفلا للذي يقينه...

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition except stained with water. Oriental binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah II, p. 566; Cairo III, p. 17/8.

212 b 1686


Al-Hâwî fî al-Fatâwî [The Comprehensive (Work) on Judicial Opinions]
Fols. 240; 27.2 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 15.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on judicial and legal opinions according to Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فلا شيء من الموت في عين الفقير.
Colophon: ثم الكتب بذلك حاجي وعونه وحسن توفيقه والصلاة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وصحبه إجمعين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in different hands; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably unique and from XVth century.

Acquired from Bârûdi, Bârûdi, a.d. 1925.

Hajji Khalifah III, p. 5.

150 b 1687

ʿumâr ibn-ʿabd al-ʿazîz ibn-mâzâh abu-muḥammad, known as al-ḥusâm al-shahîd [al-bukhârî] + a.h. 536 [a.d. 1090/1141].

Al-Fatâwî al-sûghrâ [The Small Collection of Judicial Decisions]
Copied a.h. 854 (?) [a.d. 1450] by ahmad ibn-ʿali al-jârjâmâsî [?] al-muʿaddhin.

Fols. 42; 25.8 x 17 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

A small collection of judicial decisions according to the Ḥanafite school of law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لما جاء الحاكم يقول الأحكام فيه والوضع.
Colophon: ثم الكتب بذلك حاجي وعونه وحسن توفيقه على باب مضف عاد الله واومروج إلى رحمة امحمد بن علي الجرموج [؟] المرة فتع [؟] الله عنه دعاء لما لنه بطول العبادة غفر الله وإن قرأ فيه ودعنا للكب وكتابه وجميع المسلمين أبمن.

By aleh ke bâdi wâdi يحتمل أن البالغ يحل له السواتر فهو الواحد الباري.

ألا يضيفه استثنىَ لكتابه امحمد بن عامر من النزير نازح من النزير نازح من النزير وفاعل [؟]

Marginal notes and glosses. Important words are overlined. Title and name of author are given by a later hand. Name of author is also given by a later hand as ʿumâr abu-hafs al-qinâwî. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding. Very rare.


834 a 1688

I, II

Iftikhar-al-Din Tâhir ibn-ahmad ibn-ʿabd al-rashîd al-bukhârî + a.h. 542 [a.d. 1147].

Khulâsât al-Fatâwî [A Manual of Legal Decisions]

Numb. fols. 254; 29.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 12 cm.; 27-29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.


Numb. fols. 325; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A work on the details of Ḥanafite law, being a concise manual for judges which the author wrote subsequent to his larger work, Khizānat al-Wāqiʿāt and al-Niṣāb.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

Written in ink on thin paper. The text is clearly written and easy to read. The binding is in good condition with a leather cover. The work is bound with a flap and endpapers. 

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

835 H 1691

I, II.

[Refs: A. H. 544 [A.D. 1149/50].

Al-Mufīṭ [The Comprehensive]


Numb. fols. 400; 26 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 21 x 12.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

Volumes one and two of a work on Ḥanafite law. The whole work is in ten volumes.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

Written in ink on thin paper. The text is clearly written and easy to read. The binding is in good condition with a leather cover. The work is bound with a flap and endpapers. 

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

294 b 1690

Same as 1688.

Numb. fols. 312; 28.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 25 x 13.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of Khulāṣat al-Fatāwī.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at beginning. On folio before first is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; mended, oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

409 b 1692

Same as 1688.

Copied A.H. 854 [A.D. 1450].

Fols. 215; 26.6 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The first volume of Khulāṣat al-Fatāwī.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. On several folios before the titlepage is a table of contents of the first volume. On two folios before the first in the second volume is a table of its contents. The edges are trimmed. The work is also known as al-Mufīṭ al-Raḍāwī. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap. In cases bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Al-Mustasfa [The Selected]

Copied A.H. 762 [A.D. 1361].

Fols. 286; 19 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskḥī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Fīqḥ al-Nāfiʿ, a work on Ḥanafī law by Nāṣir-al-Dīn abu-al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn-Yūsuf al-Samarqandi al-Madāni + A.H. 556 [A.D. 1161].

Beg.: بسم الله .... الحمدلله الذي امد أبا واد. في الجلة ....

Colophon: وقع الفراغ من ت overpower النسخة السريعة يوم الأريام، في أول عشر من شهر ذي الحججة سنة الثمانين وستمائة.

Year 762.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 390/1; Cairo III, p. 130; Ind. Off. 208.

836 H 1693


Shīr'āt al-Islām [The Religion of Is- lām]

Copied in Mar'āsh, A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679], by Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad.

Numb. fols. 123; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskḥī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on religious and moral obligations.

Beg.: بسم الله .... أما بعد فهذه عقود منظومة من شعلن ....

Colophon: وقد وقع الفراغ من هذه النسخة السريعة التي هي شريعة الإسلام في يوم النزاع. في وقت النصر في شهر جمادى الأولي في بلدة مرج في حلة .... في تاريخ سنة 1090 في يد السيد الصغير المذيب الحاج إلى رحمتي النبي أحمد بن محمد بن نفر الله ووالدي واحسن اللد والله احفظ لي وأهله وبجميع اللدات والمخطات والمملكات المكتمل فيهم والإمارات برحمتك يا رحمي اللد نعمتم....

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. On two folios before the first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 42; Berlin 1730-35.

837 H 1694

Same as 1693.


Fols. 75; 22.2 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

356 B 1695

Same as 1693.

Copied A.H. 1086 [A.D. 1675].

Fols. 106; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.8-16.3 x 6.7-9.8 cm.; 13-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskḥī; with catchwords; entries in red.

The full title appears in the introduction as Shīr'āt al-Islām ila Dār al-Salām.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in several folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

838 H 1696

Yaqqūb ibn-'Ali يعقوب بن علي + A.H. 931 [A.D. 1524/5].

[Mafāṭīḥ al-Jinn wa-Mašābīḥ al-Jann] [The Keys for the Gardens and the Lamps for the Darkness]

Copied in Constantinople, A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1732]
by Ibrāhīm Muṣṭafa.

Fols. 205; 21.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on Shīr‘at al-Islām.

Beg.: بسم الله ... حمدلله من عبادة الله وحده

Colophon: الله الحمد لله الذي هداه الله الله رحمه وبركاته ورحمه وسدد رحمه وسدد.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; text is overlined with red. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The folios between 1 and 10 and between 10 and 13 are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 42/3; VI, pp. 3/4; Berlin 1734/5; Paris 1248¹, 1249¹.

246 B 1697


Bīdāyāt al-Mubtadī [A Manual for the Beginner]

Fols. 157; 21.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.3 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in gold; with illumination.


Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هداه الله بالله

Colophon: الله الحمد لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى سلم.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in color throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold and color. On a page following titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārubī, Berlin, A.D. 1925. 

Hājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 23/4; Berlin 4487; Leyden 1799.

256 Ḍ 1698

ʿAli ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-ʿAbd-al-Jalil al-Farghānī

Al-Hidāyah fi al-Fiqh [Guidance in Jurisprudence]

Copied A.H. 1138 [A.D. 1725/6].

Fols. 215: 31 x 22 cm.; written surface 24 x 15 cm.; 31 lines to page on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The author's commentary on his own work on Ḥanafite jurisprudence entitled Bīdāyāt al-Mubtadī. This MS contains the greater part of vol. I.

Beg.: بالتحرر لا طريق الكرامة

Colophon: سنة الف وعذنة وذاتي والثاني من 1388.

Marginal notes. The first five folios are lacking. The copy ends with Kitāb al-Iqrār. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 479; Berlin 4488/9.

237 L 1699

Same as 1698.

Copied A.H. 788 [A.D. 1386].

Fols. 360; 25.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. The first four folios are missing. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

238 L 1700

Same as 1698.

Fols. 380; 21.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
The third part of al-Hidāyah, commencing with Kitāb al-Bayūnī. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On two folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

841 II 1701


Fols. 16; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on ceremonial cleanliness. This is a commentary on the opening chapter of al-Hidāyah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد فإن أحسن الحديث كتاب الله ...

Colophon: هذا آخر ما أتى بيا الكلام والمحدث الله على الدواوين وعلى نبي إلائحة الصلالة والسلام وعلى الله وصحابة الكريم ما يكي المقام واتبع زهر الكمال حري ذلك في مسند ذي الغد الخرّاج سنة 365 على يد خيرت الشريف أحمد بن محمد الحموي غُفر الله ذنبه وستر عينه امين ومن خلف الشريف نقله ثم.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1656]. MS in good condition. Probably from the latter part of the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

235 L 1702

Anonymous.

Fols. 52; 27 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Bidāyat al-Muḥaddithī; Beg.: لان الرواية حسنة أنه لو لم ... والإثبات في...

Colophon: وقد ثم هذه النسخة الشريفة المباركة على يد...

الملقب خليفة الفقيه المتفقون الذنب المحتاج الراجح راحة ربه الطوف الجليل حامد الله وعملا عليه يحيى محمد صلى الله خام انبياء والرضا واحمد الله رضله المعال.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. MS incomplete at the beginning. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

302 B 1703

Anonymous.

Al-Tadhkīrah al-Muʾazzamiyah fi al-ʾĀkhū al-Sharīʿah الالذكرة المظنية في الاحكام الشرعية [The Muʾazzamiyah Memorandum on the Principles of Jurisprudence]


Fols. 159; 23.4 x 17 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

Vol. IV of a work of ten volumes embodying the principles of jurisprudence after the Ḥanafite school. The work was composed for, and at the order of, the third Ayyūbīd Sultan in Damascus, al-Malik al-Muʿazzam Sharaf-al-Dīn ʿĪsā, A.H. 615-624 [A.D. 1218-1227], himself a devoted Ḥanafite. This is the Sultan's own copy.

Beg.: بسم الله ... فكما في الكافي وإذا ذهب تادران على رجل ...

Colophon: كتبه الملاك العظيم أحمد بن محمد بن الحسين بن تم التمييم بديعة دمشق المحروسة ببناء مالكنا وافق نزاع في النص الأصر من صفر من سنة أربع وعشرين وست مئة ... حامد الله ومصلنا على نبيه [و] آله.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mend-ed. Oriental binding. MS probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.
Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 272.

240 L 1704

HANAFITE

Corpus

Fols. 195; 17.7 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 8.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A compendium of Hanafite law.

Beg.:  

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي ببرت حيته ووزرت على والله سيجنه وتبال إله .

Ending:  

Marginal notes. Entries overlaid with red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Haïjī Khalīfah I, p. 172; Cairo III, pp. 31, 124.

34 B  1705


Uṣūl al-Fīqh: [The Principles of Jurisprudence]


Fols. 48; 17.7 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A manual of the principles of Hanafite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as al-Muntakahb fi Uṣūl al-Dīn and as al-Muntakahb al-Ḥusainī.

Beg.:  

بسم الله ... فان اصول الشرع ثالث الكتب والسنة .

Colophon:  

قد انتهى هذا النسخة على يدي العبد الضيف الراجل إلى رجاء الله الطيبه ساحر بين حيوت بن محمد الدعو برجع النبي وقت الضيجه من يوم الخميس سابع من شعبان المبارك سنة أربع وأربعمائتين كلم لفلم انت قرأ وان تنظر في هذه النسخة ودعنا لكتابه بالخير. عليه التفيع لنفسه ولن ثائر، بحفِي بره الطيقن .

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.


210 B  1706


Al-Mukhtasar al-Ḥāwi li-al-Bayān al-Shāfi [The Comprehensive Compendium, Containing the Satisfactory Elucidation]


Numb. fols. 227; 25.5 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A work on Hanafite law and jurisprudence, being a redaction of the author's work al-Muntakahb min ‘Uṣūn al-Madīḥah and other leading works on jurisprudence.

Beg.:  

بسم الله ... أما بعد فقد اختصرنا هذا الكتاب من كتابا:  

Colophon:  

وفرغ من نسخه ومثابه بائد بن حامد بن سليم الجاريب التبريزي عاشر نسب الله رجب من سنة احدى وعشرين وستانة والمهد الله الذي يسبح به ثني فيجه وصل الله على محمد الصادق الأفاضل فا جاء به من عنده وعليه وأصحابه وازواجه من بعده وسلم .

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooling. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.


141 B  1707


Fusūl al-Iḥkām fi Uṣūl al-Ālkām [The Accurate Chapters on the Principles of Statutes]

Copied A.H. 874 [A.D. 1470] by 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd ibn... al-Ḥanafī... .

Fols. 544; 27.7 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in Fārisí; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence in 40 chapters (sing. fāṣl). According to Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 440, the name of the work appears as Fūṣūl al-Imādī and that of the author as Ja-māl-al-Dīn ibn-Imād-al-Dīn al-Ḥanāfī.

Beg.: "بسم الله ... وبعد الفضل فاخر يدا على مورر الأمام..." 

Colophon: "الكتاب بعون الملك الروهاب على يد إسماع الله شهيد النبي عبد الحميد بن مولانا... الحني... اسم الله شهيده وثأبت والده في الدارين حامداً الله تعالى وصلحاً على رسوله في اليوم الحادي عشر من شهر شوال خام السيس والآتى في تاريخ سنة اربع وسبعين وثلاثة."

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. On page following colophon is a note stating that the work was composed in Samarqand A.H. 651 [A.D. 1253]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness and mended; oriental binding with flap. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 440/1; Cairo III, p. 96/7; Berlin 4788.

113 w 1708

Same as 1707.


Fols. 348; 29 x 15 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisí; with catchwords.

Marginal notes; MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.

920 H 1709


[Al-Mukhtār fī al-Furū’ī] المختار في الفروع [The Selected Laws]

Copied A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672/3].

Fols. 122; 18.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 8.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisí; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law and jurisprudence. It begins with Kitāb al-Zukhāt (in part) and ends with Kitāb al-Waqāya. It does not however contain all the intervening sections. The work is also known as al-Mukhtār il-al-Fatāwā. 

Beg.: "لا يوجد اداولها إلا بنة مقارنة لجز الوانج والإداة..."

Colophon: "الكتاب بعون الإمام الروهاب...

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning. Whole sections are missing at different parts of the MS. In fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, p. 436; Cairo III, p. 126; Berlin 4565/6.

161 B 1710

Same as 1709.


Fols. 95; 26.8 x 18.1 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Titlepage illuminated in gold. On 19 folios following last are several notes, several homilies and a work entitled Kitāb al-Furū’ī, a Persian translation of the treatise on the laws of inheritance of Abu-al-Layth Naṣr al-Samarqandi + 383 [A.D. 995/4]. Folio 20 supplied by later hand. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

241 L 1711

Same as 1709.


Fols. 201; 20 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
HANAFITE

383 B  
1712

Same as 1709.
Copied A.H. 850 [A.D. 1447] by Qāsim ibn-Ṭughīn al-Mihmandār [?].
Fols. 99; 17.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal notes. After the colophon is an ode by ibn-al-Bawwāb + A.H. 423 [A.D. 1052]. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.
Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

215 B  
1713

Al-Ikhtīyār fī Sharḥ al-Mukhtār [The Chosen (Book): A Commentary on al-Mukhtār]
Numb. fols. 334; 31 x 22 cm.; written surface 21.8 x 15.3 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; with illumination.
The author's own commentary on al-Mukhtār li-al-Fattawa.

Beg. Bism allāh... وَبَدَّ نَكَّتَتْ جَمِيعٌ فِي عِنْفَوَانِ شَبايِعٍ خَتَصَراً:
Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرْعَاءِ مِنْ نَسَخِهِ خَامِسَ عَشَرِينَ رَمَيَّةٌ 
أَصْلَمْتُهُ سَيَّانَ وَخَمْسَينَ وَسَبْعَانَ عَلَى يَدَ الْمَلِكِ الْقَيْسِيِّ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ سُلْطَمُ السُّهُرِ بَيْنِ الْرَّيْبِ وَغَفُّرْنَا لَهُ وَلَوْلَدَيْهِ وَجَعْلَهُ مُلْسِلَيْنِ.

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Title is in Kūfī. On three folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but mended; oriental cloth binding with flap. In a case bearing title.
Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Hājji Khalifah V, p. 436; Ind. Off. 238.

259 r.  
1714

Anonymous.
Sharḥ al-Mukhtār [A Commentary on al-Mukhtār]
Copied A.H. 971 [A.D. 1564] by abu-Bakr... .
Numb. fols. 312; 21 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on al-Mukhtār fi Furūʿ al-Ḥanāfiyyah. This copy begins with Kitāb al-Nikāh.
Beg. Bism allāh... كَتَابُ النِّكَاحِ فِي النَّصَبِ فِي الرَّكَابِ وَالْجَمِيعِ:
Colophon: والسَّمَى بِهِ [لا] يَنْبُأُ، بَعْدَهُ.

Marginal notes. Titlepage is smeared with ink. MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

175 b  
1715

Al-Maghni fi al-Uṣūl [The Satisfactory: On the Principles of Jurisprudence]
Fols. 127; 25.9 x 17.1 cm.; written surface 13.4 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords.
A work on the principles of jurisprudence according to the Hāfīdite school.

Beg. Bism allāh... بَابُ الْأَمَرِ عِنْدَ الْمُقَاتِلِ نَمْ دُوْنَا اَفْتَلَعَ:
Colophon: وَمَثَّلَ كَتَابُ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْحَضَرِ يَدُهُ فِي وَلَدِهِ وَنَحْثُرُ عَلَى الْمُعْلِمِ يَدُ الْمَلِكِ الْقَيْسِيِّ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ الرَّبِّ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَلَوْلَدَيْهِ وَجَعْلَهُ مُلْسِلَيْنِ.

Marginal notes and glosses. Titlepage elaborately illuminated in gold and color. Title is in Kūfī. On three folios before titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition but mended; oriental cloth binding with flap. In a case bearing title.
Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Hājji Khalifah V, p. 436; Ind. Off. 238.

However Hājji Khalifah V, p. 650 states that author died
A.H. 691. MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental leather binding with flap; gilt and color stamped and tooling on cover and flap.
Acquired from Bārubī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.
Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 650; Cairo II, pp. 265/6; Leyden 1825.

170 B 1716
[A-Bu-Muhammad Mansūr ibn-Aḥmad ibn-Yazīd al-Qā'īnī al-Khwārizmī]
+ A.H. 705 [A.D. 1305/6].
Sharḥ al-Mughnī fi ʿUsūl al-Fiqh
A Commentary on al-Mughnī fi ʿUsūl al-Fiqh
Copied A.H. 876 [A.D. 1472].
Fols. 161; 27.5 x 18.3 cm.; written surface 20 x 11.7 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on al-Mughnī fi ʿUsūl al-Fiqh.
Beg.: Bism Allāh... al-hādh ad-Dīn al-ʿāmm ʿalā bi-shsh mā naḍīn.
Colophon: Tertumūn Allāh ʿalā ba-shsh rūmān min ʿamātah: wasmin wa-thaṭaṭah.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. Rare.
Acquired from Bārubī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.
Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 650; Cairo II, p. 252.

242 L 1717
[Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd al-Muḥṣin ibn-ʿAbd al-Qādir al-Rāzi Zayn al-Dīn]
[Abū Bakr ibn al-Muṣīn ibn Abī al-Qādir al-Rāzi Zayn al-Dīn]
fl. ca. A.H. 700 [1300/1].
Tuhfat al-Mulūk [The Gift of Kings]
Copied A.H. 962 (?) [A.D. 1554/5].
Fols. 212; 26.5 x 17.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 5 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.
A compendium of jurisprudence according to the Hanafite school of law.

Beg.: Bism Allāh... ʿalā ba-shsh mā naḍīn bi-shsh mā naḍīn.
Colophon: Tertumūn Allāh... wa-thaṭaṭah. ʿAmūn min ʿamātah: wasmin wa-thaṭaṭah.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling. Rare.
Acquired from Bārubī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.
Hājjī Khalīfah V, p. 650; Cairo II, p. 252.

244 L 1719
Abu-al-Barakāt ʿAbdullāh ibn-ʾAḥmad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Nasafi
Abū al-Barākāt ʿAbdullāh ibn-ʾAḥmad ibn Maḥmūd al-Nasafi
+ A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1].
Kanz al-Daqīq [The Treasury of Subtleties]
Copied A.H. 962 (?) [A.D. 1554/5].
Fols. 109; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.
An abridgment of the author's own al-Wāfi fi al-Furūʿ, a work on Ḥanafite law.
Beg.: Bism Allāh... ʿalā ba-shsh mā naḍīn bi-shsh mā naḍīn.
Colophon: ومن الكتاب ممن [الملا] الوهاب على يد
أصف خلق الله واحدهم إلى معرفته محمد بن عيوض المصري المذكي
Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hājji Khalifah V, pp. 249/50; Berlin 4575.
Printed in Delhi, A.D. 1885; Cairo, A.H. 1309.

245 L 1720

Same as 1719.
Fols. 220; 28 x 22 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 7 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end. The last three folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.H. 1904.

246 L 1721

Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm Mulla Miskin al-
Harawi محمد ابن إبراهيم مسكيه هو d. before A.H. 960 [A.D. 1553].
Sharh Kanz al-Daqāʾiq [A Commentary on Kanz al-Daqāʾiq]
Fols. 278; 21.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on Kanz al-Daqāʾiq.
Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد هذا شرح لكثير الدقائق كافيا
Colophon: على يد الفقير الخبير نظام الدين بن محمد عبد
السلامي غزير الله ووالديه وجميع المؤمنين والمسلمين في كل
حين وآن وفط الحهد والامج
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Cf. Hājji Khalifah V, p. 251; Berlin 4582/3.

275 B 1722
[Saʿd-al-Din Masʿūd ibn-ʿUmar al-Taftāzānī]
[A.H. 722-792 [A.D. 1322-1390].
Al-Tawḥīḥ ilā Kāshf Ḥaqāʾiq al-Tanqīḥ
التويح إلى كشف حقائق التنقيح [The Exposition: A Commentary on al-Tanqīḥ]
Numb. fols. 223; 21.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on al-Tanqīḥ, a work on the principles of Hanafite jurisprudence by Sadr-al-Shariʿah al-Thānī + A.H. 747 [A.D. 1346/7].
Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي احكم بكتابه أصول
Ending: قوله ونا احتج اصعابا على أن الحق واحد
المنير يطني رصي بالكتاب والسنة.
Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from XVIIth century.
Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Hājji Khalifah II, pp. 444/5; Berlin 4594/5.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1327.

931 H 1723
Abu-Ḥanifah Amīr Kātib ibn-Amīr ʿUmar al-
ʿAmid, known as Qiwām-al-Dīn al-Fārābī al-It-
qānī أبو حنيفة أمير كتاب ابن أمير عمر العبدي الدعو المنداو الدين الفارابي الإثني
A.H. 685-758 [A.D. 1286-1357].
Risālah Dimashqiyyah fi Tark Rafʿ al-Yadayn
ʿind al-Ruḳūʿ waʿind Rafʿ al-Raʿs minhu
رسالة دمشقية في ترک يد الندين عند الركع وعند رفع الرأس منه [A Damascene Treatise on Discarding the Raising of Hands while Kneeling down (in Prayer) and After]
Copied in Damascus, A.H. 766 [A.D. 1364] by Ahmad ibn-Yāqūb ibn-Ishāq ibn-Khāwājah
Fols. 13; 18.4 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11.5 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A treatise on technicalities of posture in prayer according to the Hanafite school.
Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن ... تشرفت في دمشق المعروفة
Colophon: نقله لنفسه أحمد بن يعقوب بن سوق بن خواجه
 حاجي الكرادي الهادي من خط الصف في يوم الجمع وربع عشر من شهر المحرم سنة ست وستين وسبع بدمشد الجروسة بالقاهرة الخصبة رحم الله وفرتى وصلى الله وحده وصلى الله على مهد وصبه اجنب آمين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. On back of the last page and on the following folio is a short treatise by the author against certain heresies, entitled Risālat Radddīdat al-Bida‘ (see Leyden 2027). MS in good condition, stained with dampness; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 404/5; Leyden 1839.

847 11 1724

A
Abū-‘Abd-al-Wahhāb ibn-abi-al-‘Abbās Ahmad ibn-Wabān al-‘Jārīthi al-Muznī al-Dīmashqī

B
Abu-al-Ikhlaṣ Ḥasan ibn-‘Ammār ibn-‘Ali al-Wafā‘ī al-Shurubbulāū

Tafsīr al-Maqāṣīd Sharḥ Naẓūm al-Fawā‘īd

REFERENCES

A Commentary on Naẓūm al-Fawā‘īd

Copied A.H. 1063 [A.D. 1653].

Fols. 180; 20.7 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of 'Iṣd al-Fawā‘īd bi-Tukīl Qayd al-Sharā‘īd, the commentary of 'Abd-al-Barr ibn-Muḥammad, known as ibn-al-Shīmāh al-Ralābi + A.H. 921 [A.D. 1515/6], on Qayd al-Sharā‘īd wa-Naẓūm al-Fawā‘īd.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بداتنا بالله منتهة.

Colophon: مكتبه هذه الأوراق تتميمها للتصنيف لخط

A metrical treatise of 400 verses, rhyming in rī‘, on Ḥanafite law. It is said to have been based on thirty-six works of law.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بداتنا بالله منتهه.

Colophon: مكتبه هذه الأوراق تتميمها للتصنيف لخط

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 192; Cairo III, p. 50/1.

247 L

Ṭāhir ibn-Salām ibn-Qāsim al-Anṣārī al-Khuwārizmi

Jawāhir al-Figh [PEARLS OF JURISPRUDENCE]

Copied A.H. 1190 [A.D. 1776].

Fols. 152; 20.5 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Ḥanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم . بداتنا بالله منتهه.
Colophon: من فضل الله المخلوق إنه لا يواخذ نفسه في جمعه في رحاب هذه الأوراق والمؤلم عليه الرحمه والمنير، واائعته في ألوه الوعود للسومتين بسبي الصواب. ثم بعون الملك الوعاد. سنة 611.

Marginal notes. First folio lacking. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1904.
Berlin 3520; Cairo III, p. 36.

248 L. 1727

Same as 1726.
Fols. 70; 27 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Chapters I, II, V, VIII and IX of the preceding work.
Marginal notes. First folio and several others in the middle are lacking. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1904.

146 B. 1728


Durar al-Ḥukkām fi Sharh Ghurar al-Aḥkām
درو الحكيم في شرح غوهر الأحكام [The Pearls of Judges : A Commentary on Ghurar al-Aḥkām]

Written A.H. 885 [A.D. 1478] by the author.
Fols. 330; 29.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 20 x 9.9 cm.; 27 lines to page; glazed oriental paper; in Farsi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on Ghurar al-Aḥkām, the author's own work on Ḥanafite law.

Beg. : بسم الله الذي احكم احكام الشرع.

Colophon: وقد وقع الوضار من تأليفه يوم السبت الثاني عشر من جمادى الأولى سنة ثلاث وثمانين وثمانية. وقد كان في يوم السبت الثاني عشر من ذي القعدة سنة سبع وسبعين وثمانية. وقد كان يقرأ على الكتاب محمد بن فراز بن علي عامي. الله تعالى يهديه المحيي والخليج. هل يقع التوقف. ثم الكتاب بعون الله تعالى الكتاب والقلم والمشرق والملب. الله تعالى أعلم بالصواب ثم.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Stated in colophon that work was composed A.H. 877-883 [A.D. 1473-1478]. On titlepage and two preceding folios is a table of contents. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Bārubī, Beirut, a.d. 1925.


Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1294; Constantinople, A.H. 1329.

249 L. 1729

Same as 1728.
Fols. 175; 28.7 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal notes. MS incomplete at beginning, the first complete chapter being Kitāb al-Sarīqah. In good condition; mended. Oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1904.

250 L. 1730

Same as 1728.
Fols. 470; 25.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 20 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On three folios before the first is a table of contents; on two after colophon are notes on Koranic exposition. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1904.

283 L. 1731

Sari-al-Dīn ibn-al-Shīnāh al-Ḥanafī
سر هلدين ابن الشجاعة الحنفي
fl. ca. A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].

Al-Kalām fi Tansīd Thabat bi-al-Shāhādah 'ad al-Khatt
الكلام في تنشيد ثمثاب بـ الشهادة تتاج
[A Discussion of Decisions According to Written
Al-Dhakhâ‘ir al-Ashrafîyah fi Alghâ‘is al-Hanafîyah [The Noble Treasures: On the Obscure Hanafite Problems]


Fols. 182; 27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work, in the the form of question and answer, on the obscure cases in Hanafite law.


Fols. 182; 27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work, in the the form of question and answer, on the obscure cases in Hanafite law.

Beg.: بسم الله الذي كشف بالإبراح كل مشكل:

Colophon: وكان الفناء من تجنيه في الثلاث الصوتي من مبسط المحيط ناقتة وشعر تعت مصطلح ملحمه وإن صل الله على سبيله وما وهب ورمهم عليه وقطر رحمه ربي على بن محمد الترباوي نفت لله ووالده جمع المسلمين ابن الحمد نور المالكين.

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hâjjî Khalefah III, p. 325; Cairo III, pp. 50/1; Gotah 1031.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1291.
first page is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 4828; Paris 948.

854 H 1735

Same as 1734.


Numb. fols. 146; 23.7 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of Majmū‘at al-Masā’il, entitled Fatāwā Mu‘ayyad-Zādah.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and preceding folios is a table of contents. On the page after the last and on the following sixty-eight folios is a work on questions of jurisprudence. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

849 H 1736

Badr-al-Din abu-al-Yusr Muhammad ibn-al-Ghars + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6].


Fols. 20; 18.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on judicial decisions according to the Ḥanafī law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... قد كنت إن شاء من الحكم قبل:

Colophon: وكان الفراغ من علية في الظهر يوم السبت المبارك سادوس عشري [عش] مهذب عن الكرم من شهور سنة ست وقتائين وثمانية على ضد الفقهاء飛び عبد العظيم المطالي الثامن غفر الله له ولوالديه ومسلمين من امرأي مامن المام.

After the colophon are several notes. MS in good condition; mended.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hāji Khālifah IV, pp. 467/8; Cairo III, p. 97, VII, pp. 286, 669/70, 681.

855 H 1737

Badr-al-Din Muḥammad ibn-al-Ghars al-Ḥanafī + A.H. 932 [A.D. 1525/6].

Risālah fi Hukm al-Ma‘ al-Mustalma [A Treatise on the Rules Applying to Used Water]

Fols. 7; 20 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 8.3 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and yellow.

A short treatise on the ceremonial state of, and the rules applying to, the employment of ablutions of water which has already been used.

Beg.: بسم الله ... ما قول سيدنا... في الماء المستعمل ما هو:

Colophon: ائته والمحمد على الاكام و صلى الله عليه سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم والحمد لله رب العالمين .

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. On the two folios after the colophon is a fatwa regarding ablutions by Shihāb-al-Din ibn-al-Shibli + A.H. 947 [A.D. 1540]. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

858 H 1738

Abu-al-Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn ibn-Sharaf-al-Dīn Yūnūs, known as ibn-al-Shibli ابوالباس شهاب الدين ابن شرف الدين بني الشبل [A.D. 1540].

Majmū‘at Fatāwī [A Collection of Judicial Decisions]


Fols. 215; 18.4 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, green and indigo.

A collection of judicial decisions according to
Hanafi law compiled by the author's grandson, Nūr-al-Dīn 'Alī ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ahmad al-Shibli + A.H. 1010 [A.D. 1601/2], from works on jurisprudence by the author.

BEG

Beg:

Colophon: بسم الله... الحمد لله النبرة للمجحذ الذي سائل فضله

 질문 النبرة مجد الله وحونه ورحيله في يوم الجحيم المبارك... من شرور ست [وخمسين] والفقه على يد الحلف الفقيِّر محمد بن علي بن محمد بن أحمد بن يوسف الحسن الصغير بأن الشابي تاب الله تعالى عليه تنفَّع صوماً ورزقه من المجد المحمدي فرحًا بحمد الله.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The copyist is a great-grandson of the author. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 350; Cairo VII, p. 10; Leyden 1888.

252 L

1739

Ibrāhīm ibn-Muḥammad al-Halabi أبِرَام بن محمد الحلبي + A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549].

Multaqa al-Abhur ملتقي الابحور [The Meeting-Place of the Seas]

Fols. 216; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of Hanafi law.

BEG:

Beg:

Colophon: بسم الله... الحمد لله الذي وقفنا للفقه في الدين

فمغ وفاضو هذا الكتاب مجانب الله الملك الرب حسابه عليه يضاف، وطرأ الأدباء خليل بن إبراهيم الطافو في الغرب، إمزج الله تعالى عليه بنجومه وكرمه.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folio after colophon is the life of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, pp 102/3; Berlin 4615/4; Cairo III, p. 155.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1263; French translation by H. Sauvaire, Marseille, A.D. 1882.

30 B

1740

Same as 1739.


Fols. 120; 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 8 x 4.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold. First page is elaborately illuminated with gold and color. On back of first page and four preceding folios is a table of contents. These pages are ruled with marginal and interlinear lines in gold, the first being elaborately illuminated with gold. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 925 [A.D. 1517]. Text is on oriental paper; margins are European paper carefully and neatly pasted around the text. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and gild tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

253 L

1741


Fols. 520; 21.4 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 9.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Multaqa al-Abhur.

BEG:

BEG:

Colophon: بسم الله... لما كان ملتقي الابحور اجل ملذ اليتيم ملذ

وأما حذك السماحة والراجح فيجني الكلام فيه أن ي كالله تعالى والابر ار اد

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folio after colophon is the life of the author. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 103; Khulāṣat al-Athār IV, p. 318; Berlin 4615#.
HANAFITE

359 II 1742

[Zayn-al-Din ibn-Ibrahim ibn-Muhammad, known as ibn-Nu‘aym al-Misri; + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1563].

Al-Ashhashah wa-Al-Naqi‘ al-Fiqhyyah ‘ala Madhab al-Hanafyyah

العربية والفارسية، مذهب الحنفية

[Legal Similitudes and Similarities According to the Hanafite System]

Written A.H. 969 [A.D. 1562] by the author.

Fols. 211; 23.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 7.8 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of legal theory after the Hanafite school.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فان النعمة أشرف العلم قدرا

Colophon: وكان القرآن بالله في الساع والعشر، من خدمة الأزهرة سنة ثمن وستين وثمانية، كانت مدة تأليف سنة 600 

Ruled marginal lines in red. On four folios before first is a table of contents. On six folios after colophon is a short tract by the same author on office holding and mortmain property entitled Qawd al-Naqi‘ wa-L-Radd ‘ala al-Mufarri. MS in poor condition; badly worm-eaten and foxed; oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Barudi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hajji Khalifah I, p. 309/10; Berlin 4616-8.

Printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1241; Cairo, 1298.

855 II 1743

Same as 1742.

Fols. 258; 20.2 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 6.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On folios before the titlepage are two tables of contents. On the first five folios is a table of contents by the author. The work proper begins on folio 5b. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

842 II 1744

‘Ubayd-Allah ibn-Mas‘ud ibn-Taj-al-Sharifah

[Abdal-Munmun ‘Abd-al-Munmun al-Ashhashah]

Sharh Wiyat al-Rivayyah fi Masai‘il al-Hidayah

شرح وفايات الرواية فيما أشار إليه

[Commentary on Wiyat al-Rivayyah fi Masai‘il al-Hidayah]


Numb. fols. 256; 21.5 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A commentary on Wiyat al-Rivayyah fi Masai‘il al-Hidayah. (See no. 1680.)

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا حل المواضيع المتنازعة في الرأى الرواية

Colophon: وقد وضع الفراش من تشبغ هذه النسخة الشريفة: المباركة عن عبد المعمري الذي أعد القباج إلى حمة الله العالم حسين بن عبد السلام ابن عيسى الأديني في سنة ست وستين وخمسة، فأدى هذا الله له وولاءه وأحدهما وبكلام الملوك والملات والمطلعين والموضوعات الإثبار، منهم والأوات برحمة يا رحم

Rahmin

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold. On back of the first page and on the four folios before are two tables of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 460; Berlin 4548/9; Br. Mus. Supp. 287.

Printed in Qazwin, A.H. 1518.

843 II 1745

Same as 1744.

Numb. fols. 170; 26.1 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.4 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On two folios before the first page is a table of contents. MS in good
condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

845 H 1746


Al-Ṯuʿaybah fi Shark al-Ḥidāyah

The Care: A Commentary on al-Ḥidāyah


Fols. 410; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

The first volume of a commentary on al-Ḥidāyah. (Cf. no. 1680.)

Beg.: إِجْبِيُّ إِلَىِّ نِبَّةٍ ﻓِيُّ مُؤَصُّ صِفٗيُّ ﻓِيُّ شَيْءٗ وَأَقاَ .

Colophon: وهذا آخر المبادئ. ثم هذا الجزء المباكر محدّثاً أي الله ووعظه وحسن تعويده على يد كتابه القدير إلى الله موعِدَ بن سلمان الزويبي بلدنا الشافعي مذهبنا غفْر الله ولوالديه ولجيبي ولجميع المسلمين أي يذكر ذلك في سنة ثمانية وخمسين ومانة وأنه سنة 631ه.

The first thirty folios are missing. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 269, VI, p. 485; Cairo III, pp. 81/2; Berlin 4495; Ind. Off. 219.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1830; Būlāq, A.H. 1318.

217 B 1747

Same as 1746.


Fols. 514; 27.3 x 18 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 12.8 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition but stained with dampness and worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

326 B 1748

Same as 1746.

Copied A.H. 943 [A.D. 1536/7].

Fols. 288; 25.4 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 18.4 x 8.4 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red; with illumination.

The last part of al-Ṯuʿaybah fi Shark al-Ḥidāyah. This part comprises from Kitāb al-Ṯaīriyah to the end.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. First page illuminated in gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

844 H 1749


Al-Ṯiṣḥ al-Wal-IDāh

The Correction and the Explanation

Fols. 90; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A revision of the Wiqayat al-Riwaḥyah fi Maṣˁīl al-Ḥidāyah (See no. 1680), together with a revision of the commentary by Ṣadr-al-Shariʿah al-Thānī (see no. 1744) on the same work. The revision of al-Wiqayat is entitled al-Ṯiṣḥ and the revision of the commentary is entitled al-IDāh.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَةَ عَالِمٙ ﻣَا ﻓِيُّ ﺍ﹪نْا ﻓِيُّ ﺍ﹪نْا ﺍ﹪نْا ﻓِيُّ ﺍ﹪نْا ﻓِيُّ ﺍ﹪نْا 

Ending: ١٣٤٠ ﺍ﹪نْا ﻣَا ﻓِيُّ ﺍ﹪نْا ﺍ﹪نْا ﻣَا ﻓِيُّ ﺍ﹪نْا 

A few marginal notes and glosses. The margins of several folios are trimmed. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 329/30; Cairo III, p. 9; Br. Mus. 212; Berlin 4559.

1105 H 1750
A commentary on *Munyat al-Muṣallī*.

**Beginning:**

بسم الله ... وبعد فان العبادة أولاً ما صرفت في[۱]ا

**Colophon:**

وقد وقع الفرق من ترديها في شهر جمادى

الاول في العام الماضي عشر يوم الخميس بين المسلمين في سنة

الف ومائتين واربع وعشرين من [ال]هجرة النبویة على صاحبها

أفضل الصلاح والسلام على بالله يقبله إلى الله الذي لا

حمد له ولا رضوان له ولا إله إلا 하나

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 228; Gotha 766.

300 L

1753


*Mukhtasār Ghunyat al-Mutanabbi* [An Abridgment of Ghunyat al-Mutanabbi]

**Fols. 223; 20 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.**

An abridgment of *Ghunyat al-Mutanabbi*.

**Beginning:**

بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل العبادة مفتاح السماعة

**Ending:**

خين نزول والآية للتوفيق.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red.
MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 228; Ind. Off. 359.

401 b

Anonymous.

*Masā'il Munyat al-Muṣallī* [The Cases of Munyat al-Muṣallī]

**Fols. 75; 30.5 x 21 cm.; written surface 24.1 x 14.4 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in thuluth; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and blue.**

A list of the cases (question and answer form) contained in *Munyat al-Muṣallī*.

**Beginning:**

بسم الله ... وبعد فان جمع مسائل مني الحلي في هذا...
Colophon: طمِّ كتاب منية الصلي وَالطَّلِيم.  
Ruled marginal lines in gold and blue. First folios supplied by a later hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding; probably from XVth century. Rare.
Acquired from Bârûdi, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

57 B (a)  1755
Al-Rasî’îl al-Zaynîyah fi Madhhab al-Hanafîyah الرسائل الزيّنية في مذهب الحنافية [The Zaynîyah Essays : On the Hanafite Rite]
Numb. fols. 147; 21.1 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A collection of 41 essays on Hanafite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as al-Fatâwavî al-Zaynîyah fi Madhhab al-Hanafîyah.

Beg. بسم الله ... قدما لن احكم احكام الشرع الشرف.
Colophon: والله ... والحمد لله مجد ونعم وبركاته ورب الملائكة والأرواح والأمة والسلام على محمد وآله وصحبه ورضي الله عنهم الطوائف ...
Marginal and interlinear notes and gloss. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

856 II  1757
Minâh al-Ghaffîr li-Sharb Tanwîr al-‘Abîr منحة الغافر لشرب تنوير الأصر [The Gifts of the Forgiver : A Commentary on Tanwîr al-Abîr]
Numb. fols. 554; 30 x 19.7 cm.; written surface 23.5 x 12.4 cm.; 41 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.
A commentary on Tanwîr al-Abîr wa-Jâmi‘ al-Bihâr.

Beg. بسم الله ... إن اجدر ما افتتحت به الكتب والدفاتر.
Colophon: وكان النراق من كتابه هذا الشرح البديع مجد الله ونعم وبركاته ورحمت الله. وهو شرح للقرد الجرّاء الذي هو من شرح سنة حسن وتسنّه. والروف الداخليه يتزوج ما على يد القوفر المدرك بالذنوب والتكبير عبد الرحمن بن عبد الغني العبديarti. وفر الله له والرحمة عليه وكتب 번سه عليه وجميع المسلمين والمسلمات والمشركين والمشركين والمشركين.
A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on the first two pages and in red throughout the rest. The first page is illuminated with gold. On the titlepage and on three folios before are a table of contents and a fatwa. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooled on cover and flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

*Khulāṣat al-Athar* IV, p. 19; Cairo III, p. 138; Berlin 4622.

857 H 1758


*Al-Durr al-Mukhtār fi Sharh Tanwir al-Abṣār* [The Selected Pearls: A Commentary on Tanwir al-Abṣār]


Numb. fols. 481; 21.5 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 7.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *Tanwir al-Abṣār wa-Fāmī al-Bihār*. The author states in the preface that after composing the first volume of a commentary entitled *Khasāʾin al-Asrār wa-Badāʾiʿ al-Afkār*, he found that it would be ten volumes; so he composed this present abridged work.

Beg.:  

Colophon:  

پيما الله... حمد الله الواجج الموجود شيء يعمق  

ربكم شعب الجهل العلم سنه وسهين ومانئة والفع_Id الرائد الأئمة إبراهيم بن السيد محمد الهندي المكي الخزئي الانتوني الغادي عن أن الله ولا ولد له ونوع وناحي وناحي وهو  

مملوك أمين وحضري تاريخ لهما عند الفراق من كتبه وهو  

الذين خمسون ملك صلى الله عليه خلفه محمد وعلى اله وصريح  

 وسلم.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is overlaid with red. On back of the first page and on twelve folios before is the table of contents of vol. I. On back of the first page of vol. II and on a folio before is its table of contents. Vol. II begins with *Kitāb al-Buyūʿ*; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap. In a case bearing the title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

*Khulāṣat al-Athar* IV, p. 63; Cairo III, p. 47; Br. Mus. 222; Berlin 4623-5.

Lithographed in India, A.H. 1223; printed in Calcutta, A.H. 1243; Bombay, A.H. 1309.

391 b 1759

Same as 1758.


Numb. fols. 343; 23.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.8 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red; first page illuminated with gold and color. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

960 H 1760

Ḥasan ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥasan al-Jabarti  

حسن ابن إبراهيم ابن حسن الجبرتي A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698-1774].


Fols. 5; 21.9 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A section of an uncompleted gloss on *al-Durr al-Mukhtār*.

Beg.:  

Colophon:  

پيما الله... الحمد الله الواجج الموجود شيء يعمق  

اربع [العلم] رأسه من زكعة ع  

وجوده تعالى جزءاً من جزء وجوده مسجد وبلا مسجد  

ومنجح حل الطرش آنام الكتاب. جمیع لله وصريح  

الانام على وعلى اله وصريح في الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses; text in red and commentary in black. Evidently this copy is the rough draft of the author. On six folios after the colophon is another copy of the same work made A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1765] by the author's pupil, Muḥammad al-Nafrāwī. It is stated in the colophon of this second copy that the work was composed...
A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1763]. The autograph and seal of the author appear on the titlepage of this second copy. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Jabarti I, p. 398; Cairo VII, p. 387; Berlin 4627.

864 1761

[محمد بن عمر شمس الدين بن سراج الدين] العاني
A.H. 928-1010 [A.D. 1522-1601/2].

Majmu' al-Fatawé [The Collection of Judicial Decisions]

Numb. fols. 207; 27.2 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 13.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial decisions according to Hanafite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... الحمد لله رب العالمين والخليفة المستعين

Ending: وما ارتكبنا إلا متبوعين فإنما ذكركم ذلك

A few marginal notes. On the page following titlepage is a table of contents. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulasa'at al-Athar IV, p. 76; Cairo III, p. 88.

255 L 1762

Ghânim ibn-Muhammad al-Baghdadi
[خالق بن محمد البغدادي]
fl. ca. A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1620/1].

Risâlah fi Ta'âruq al-Bayyinat [A Treatise on the Conflict of Evidence]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

Fols. 39; 21 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on jurisprudence dealing with the judicial opinion that should be given in cases where the evidence is conflicting.

Beg.: بسم الله... سبحان من لا حجة أقوى من كلامه

Colophon:

تم الكلام في هذا الفصل في غرة شهر ذي الحجة من شهور سنة سبعة وله من هجرة سنة سبعة معاً محمد عليه الصلاة والسلام.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition. Probably unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

251 L 1763

Hasan ibn-'Ammâr ibn-'Ali al-Wafâ'i al-Shurunbulâli
[حسن بن عمارة بن علي الوافا الشربنلالي]
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Ghanyat Dhawi al-Ahkâm fi Bughyat Dîr al-Ahkâm
[The Satisfaction of the Seekers of Redress in the Courts of Justice]

Copied A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1786].

Fols. 209; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Vol. II of a supercommentary on Durar al-Hukkâm (see no. 1728).

Beg.: بسم الله... كتاب النكاح قوله اعتزل في معناز لغة

Colophon:

وكان النجار من كتابة هذه الخلافة المبارك

يوم الإباحة في سنة وعشرين إمام في شهر رجب المبارك من شهور سنة مائتين وله من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة والسلام إلى يوم القيامة

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.


859 H 1764

Abu-al-Ikhlâs Hasan ibn-'Ammâr ibn-'Ali al-Wafâ'i al-Shurunbulâli
[أبو الخلاص حسن بن عمارة بن الوافا الشربنلالي]
+ A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].

Indâd al-Fataâh Sharh Nûr al-Idâh wa-Najât al-Arâwâh
[The Gift of the Victorious: A Commentary on Nûr al-Idâh wa-Najât al-Arâwâh]

Copied A.H. 1162 [? A.D. 1749].

Fols. 500; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on *Nūr al-Idāh wa-Najāt al-Arwāh*, a compendium of Moslem worship and ceremonial purity, by the same author.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; western binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 19; Berlin 5461.

256 L 

1766

'Umar ibn-'Umar al-Azhari + A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1668/9].


Fols. 310; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on *al-Durrak al-Munifah*, the author's own work on Hanafite law.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

Marginal notes. Text in red in first part and overlined with red in latter part. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

*Khulāsāt al-Athar* III, p. 220; Gotha 1037; Cairo III, p. 36.

257 L 

1767


*Al-Fatāwā al-Khayriyāt li-Naf' al-Bārīyāth* [The Khayriyāt Judicial Opinions for the Benefit of Mankind]

Fols. 319; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 28 lines to page; on European paper; in
naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A collection of judicial opinions according to the Ḥanafite school.

Beg.: بَعْضُ اللَاّهُ الَّذِي وَقَدَ فَنَّى اِبْرَاهِيْمُ بِمَا شَاءَ لَعِنْتُهُ
Ending: مَرُونَ وَعَزَّ وَلَثَانِيَاتُهُ فَالْحَكَمُ الْمُخْرِجُ...

Marginal summaries. The work was compiled by the author’s son, Muhayi-al-Din, born in A.H. 1071 [A.D. 1660/1], and completed by Ibrahīm ibn-Sulaymān ibn-Muhammad ibn-ʿAbd-al-ʿAzīz [al-Mīnā] + A.H. 1108 [A.D. 1696/7]. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Leyden 1894; Cairo III, 89.

258 L 1768

Same as 1767.

Fols. 346; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first eleven folios are defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

230 L 1769

Munla Husayn ibn-Iskandar al-Ḥanafī مَعَلَى حِسَنَاءِ اسْكَانْدَرِ اللَّهَ
d. after A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Al-Jawaḥir al-Munifīr fi Sharḥ Waṣiyyat abi-Hanāfīyah [The Excellent Pearls: A Commentary on Waṣiyyat abi-Hanāfīyah]
Fols. 13; 20.4 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Waṣiyyat abi-Hanāfīyah, the dogmatic testament of Abu-Ḥanafīyah to his friends on the principles of Islam.

Beg.: بَعْضُ اللَاّهُ وَبَعْضُ قَانُونِي اِسْتَخْتُرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى فِي وَضْعِ شَرِحٍ
Colophon: كَذَا ذَكَرَ الْسَّارِحُ وَدَعَالِيْنَا وَادْنِيْنِي مَسْوَوَة.

A few marginal notes. Text is overlined with red. MS in good condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Cairo II, p. 13.

863 H 1770

Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Sūlāṭi محمد محمود السولائي
d. A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1698].

Al-Radd al-Muṣāfī fi-Ma Afta bihi Ridwān الا ردُالمان في مَعِيرِالعَفْوَان [The Clever Answer Refuting the Judicial Decision of Ridwān]
Written A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1698] by the author.
Fols. 8; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting the judicial decision concerning divorce by a certain al-Muṭṭi Ridwān.

Beg.: بَعْضُ اللَاّهُ وَبَعْضُ قَانُونِي اِسْتَخْتُرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى فِي وَضْعِ شَرِحٍ
Colophon: تَخْرِيجَ هَذِهِ الرِّسَالَةَ وَكَاتِبَهَا لَيْلَةُ الْأَنْثِيَّينَ.

Marginal notes and glosses. In good condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

230 L 1771

ʿAbd-al-Ghani al-Nābulusi عبد الغني النابلسي
A.H. 1050-1143 [A.D. 1641-1731].

Rasḥahāt al-Aqṭām Sharḥ Kifayat al-Ghulām [The Drippings of Pense: A Commentary on Kifayat al-Ghulām]
Written A.H. 1095 [A.D. 1684] by the author.
Fols. 99; 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.8 x 6.2 cm.; 16-18 lines to page; on glazed Euro-
pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author’s own poem on the principles of Islam according to the Hanaﬁte school, entitled Kifayat al-Ghulām fi Junulat Arkān al-Islām.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل دار السلام مبلة على...

Colophon: وهذا آخر ما عرضنا ذكره على هذه المعلومة من الشرك فتبع الله تعالى جا عبادة وإدام لم التوثيق والإفادة أنه سمع جلب نسبي قرب وقد فرغنا منه يوم السبت وأخبر جاود الأوول من شهر سبتمبر 1926 من البلاحة على صاحبها أفضل الصلاة والسلام والهدى يあれب الرحمن امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap. In a case. MS is evidently unique.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

936 II 1773

Muṣṭafā ibn-Ḥamzah ibn-Ibrāhim ibn-Wali al-Būlawi

مصطفى بن حمزه بن إبراهيم بن علي البولوي

Risālah fi Dhihr al-Ainanah al-Arba’ah al-Mujtahidūn wa-Ba’d Masā’il Fiqhiyyah ‘ala Madhhab al-Hanafiyah رسالة في ذكر الأئمة الأربعة الجلدين وبعضاً مسائل فقهية على مذهب الفقه

[A Treatise on the History of the Four Imāms and on a Few Legal Problems after the Hanafite School]

Fols. 12; 19.5 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief account of the lives of the four Imāms together with a few problems of jurisprudence after the Hanaﬁte school. The treatise was composed and prepared as a present for the governor of Cairo, Muṣṭafā Pasha.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي بسط الأرض بقدرته ورفعت...

Colophon: وكان الفارغ من كتابة هذه المسألة لأربع عشرين خلت من جاود الأول على يدكما اضف سابه على الحسيب الإزهري عني (عا) الله عنه أمين.

A few marginal notes. After the colophon is a verse of poetry. MS in fair condition. Possibly from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

848 II 1774

Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Āsāiyish al-Shirwānī

کمال الدين بن أسيايش الشرواني

Miftāḥ al-Salādah مفتاح السعادة [The Key of Happiness]

Copied in Damascus, A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564], by ʿAbd-al-Bāqī ibn-Dūṣ Muḥammad al-Samarqandi.

Numbr. fols. 264; 25.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.7 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Hanaﬁte law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وعدها قايفاً لما رأيت انواع العلم كثيرة ... تمام الكتاب بدون الملك الروهام على بيد المبد

Colophon:
Marginal notes and glosses. On back of the first page and on the three folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


239 B 1775

‘Umar ibn-Muhammad ibn-‘Iwād al-Sha‘mī

Niṣāb al-Ihtisāb [The Minimum Amount of Property Liable to Taxation]


Fols. 111; 19 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual for transacting business in the market place, dealing particularly with weights and measures, according to Ḥanafīte law.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

Anonymous.

Al-Ḥudūd li-Abwāb al-Qīfā‘ [The Definitions of the Chapters of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 6; 20.7 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A list of the different chapters of a Ḥanafīte book of jurisprudence together with the definition of each.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

Anonymous.

Fatāwī Kāhir [A Large Collection of Judicial Decisions]

865 H 1776

Acquired from Bārūḍi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 345; Cairo III, p. 145; Berlin 4804/5.

Printed in Calcutta, (n.d.)

SHĀFĪ‘ITE

866 H 1778


Numb. fols. 426; 20.7 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fāṣīn; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of judicial decisions according to Ḥanafīte law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

A few marginal notes. On back of the first page and on four folios before is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Kitāb al-Ḫāṣi [The Comprehensive Book]
Copied A.H. 630 [A.D. 1233].
Fols. 249; 24.9 x 17 cm.; written surface 20 x 12 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glued oriental paper; in naskhi.
The twelfth volume of a voluminous work on Šāfi‘ite law and jurisprudence beginning with the chapter on the dowry paid for a bride, Ṣadāqa, and ending with that on divorce, Ṭalāq.

Beg: بسم الله ... كتاب الصداق . قال الشافعي ... ذكر الله

Colophon: وقائع الفرة من يوم الاثنين وقت صلاة الفجر سابع عشر جمادى الأولى سنة ثلاثين وستمائة والصدرون وحدة وصارته على سيدنا محمد وآله.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ibn-Khallikān I, p. 585; Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 10/1; Cairo III, pp. 215/6.

10 G 1779

Al-Nihāyah fī al-Fiqh [The Last (Word) on Jurisprudence]
Fols. 229; 23.8 x 16.5-17.5 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.4 cm.; 21-2 lines to page; on glued oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.
A compendium in two parts on Moslem law according to the Šāfi‘ite school.

Beg: بسم الله الرحمن ... باب الاحداث الذي تنقض الوصوه ...

Colophon: وكان الفراء من كتب يوم السبت سادس عشر腼 ربع الأول من سنة اربع واربعون سنة وما ..[الب] العباد الفقير إلى الله حسن بن محمد بن جعفر البندادى حامدا لله وسلاما عليه مهجة النبأ.

A few marginal notes. After the colophon is a table of contents for the second part of the work. MS in fair condition; water-stained; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover.
Acquired from Massayah, New York, A.D. 1928.
Lithographed in Teheran, A.H. 1276.

867 II 1780

I-VI

Sharḥ al-Muhadhdhab [fi al-Madhhab] [شرح المذهب في المذهب] [A Commentary on al-Muhadhdhab fi al-Madhhab]
Fols. 1405; 27 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 21.3 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glued oriental paper; in Maghrabi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.
Parts of a commentary on al-Muhadhdhab fi al-Madhhab, a voluminous work on Šāfi‘ite law by Abu-Ishaq al-Shirāzi. + A.H. 476 [A.D. 1083]. This copy, comprising six volumes, contains: a complete copy of part II, incomplete copies of parts IV, V, and VI, and two fragmentary volumes which, because their folios are not consecutive and because they are incomplete at the beginning and the end, it has not been possible to identify.

Beg: بسم الله الرحمن ... باب الاحداث الذي تنقض الوصوه ...

Ending: ثم الفراء وذلك كتب في السبع باب صوم التطور وصلى الله على يسنا وولايا محمد وعلى آله وسلم.

A few marginal notes. Part II is dated A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459]. While the other volumes bear no dates of copying because they are either defective or incomplete, they are evidently by the same hand and therefore, from the same date. MS in good condition; a number of folios are defective.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

868 II 1783

Mūḥammad ibn-Fata al-Zahrī
幸福感 d. after A.H. 777 [A.D. 1375/6].

Al-Kifīyah Naẓīm al-Ghāyāh
[The Satisfaction: A Versification of al-Ghāyāh]
Copied A.H. 1249 [A.D. 1833] by Ahmad ibn-
Umār ibn-Muḥammad Amīn ibn-Ḫasan ibn-
Riḍāwān, known as al-Māridīni.

Fols. 23; 21.9 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed Euro-
pean paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with
catchwords.

A versification of al-Ghāyāh fi Ikhtiṣār al-Ni-
hāyah of ʿĪzz-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad al-Sulāmī
+ A.H. 660 [A.D. 1262]. Al-Ghāyāh in turn is an
abridgment of Nīḥāyah al-Maṭlaḥ fi Dirāyat al-
Maḍḥīḥah, a work on the principles of Ṣafīīite
jurisprudence by abu-al-Maʿālī Imām al-Jara-
mayn al-Juwaynī + A.H. 478 [A.D. 1085].

Beg.:  علماء بنو يقين، يقبل في صفحة رقم

Colophon:  نبأ نبأ نبأ نبأ نبأ نبأ

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal
lines in red. On back of the first page and the
three folios before is a table of contents. MS in
good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

225 L 1784

Jalāl-al-Dīn [abu-ʿAbdullāh Muḥammad ibn-
Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad] al-Maḥālī
[abu ʿAbdullāh Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbdullāh al-

Sharḥ al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl-al-Fiqh
[Commentary on al-Waraqāt fi Uṣūl al-Fiqh]
Copied A.H. 1082 [A.D. 1672].

Fols. 20; 18.6 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 13.7
x 9.5 cm; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَاتِ النَّاسِ قُلْ تَقُلُّ عَلَى فُؤُودٍ مِّن

Colophon: وكان الفوائض من هذه النسخة المبكرة عارف المحسن من شهر ذي الحجة المبارك في سنة 1083 م. من الهجرة التبريّة

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 433; Berlin 4361/2.

869 ii 1785


Fath al-Qarīb al-Mujīb fī Sharh Alfāz al-Taqrīb [The Victory of the Omnipresent and the Answерer of Prayer: A Commentary on the Words of Taqrīb]

Copied A.H. 1266 [A.D. 1850].

Numb. fols. 78; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Taqrīb fī al-Fiqh, a compendium of Shafi‘ite jurisprudence by abu-Shuja‘ Ahmad ibn-al-Ḥasan al-Isbahānī d. after A.H. 500 [A.D. 1107]. The commentary is also known as al-Qawāl al-Mukhtār fī Sharḥ Ghāyat al-Ikhtīṣār.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَاتِ النَّاسِ قُلْ تَقُلُّ عَلَى فُؤُودٍ مِّن

Colophon: وكان الفوائض من كتابة هذا الكتبة رجب الفرقد سنة 1386 الف والثالثين وسنة وستين اللهم اغفر لكاتبته وافتح بالخير على قارئك إمس.

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, pp 255-7; Berlin 4485/6.

Printed with a French translation in Leyden, A.D. 1895; Cairo A.H. 1281, 1319. 870 ii 1786


[Hāshiyah al-Fath al-Qarib al-Mujīb fī Sharh Alfāz al-Taqrīb] [A Gloss on Fath al-Qarib al-Mujīb fī Sharh Alfāz al-Taqrīb]


Fols. 299; 23.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on al-Fath al-Qarib al-Mujīb fī Sharh Alfāz al-Taqrīb.

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَاتِ النَّاسِ قُلْ تَقُلُّ عَلَى فُؤُودٍ مِّن

Colophon: وكان الفوائض من كتابة هذه الهداية المباركة ليلة الثلاثة الموافقة ليلة عشرين من شهر جمادى الأولى سنة ألف ومائتين وستة وسبعين من هجرة من خلقه نعمة الله تعالى على أشرف والخير وفخري كتابه الخفيف المعهور بالذبذب والتعبير بين محمد النبوي صلى الله عليه وسلم، وكلمة وحيد كتبها التفسير المفيد لما تعلمه من أصحابة [حجة] والمسأله والمسائل الإباحة، ومن الأموات تبين مصير جزيف الدعوات مولايا رب العالمين. فثبت وصل الله على مبيده وعلي آله وسلم.

A few marginal notes. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 218.

260 L 1787

Muḥammad al-Shirbīnī + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

Sharh Ghāyat al-Ikhtīṣār [A Commentary on Ghāyat al-Ikhtīṣār]
Fols. 502; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary in two volumes on Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār, a compendium of Shāfi‘ite law by abu-Shuja‘ Ahmad al-Iṣbahānī.

Beg.: "بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ال reveale* إعلا* وَبِثُبُتَ: وَيَقَامُ فِي الْيَوْرِيَّةَ بِعَبْرِ بَنِّ يَوْرِيَّةَ" Ending:

Marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In good condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Berlin 4484; Gotha 944.

261 L 1788
Anonymous.


Copied A.H. 1188 [A.D. 1775].
Fols. 15; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the preface to al-Iqū‘ fi Hall Alfāz abi-Shujā‘. This in turn is a commentary by Muhammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī on Ghāyat al-Ikhtisār. See previous number.

Beg.: "بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ال reveale* إعلا* وَبِثُبُتَ: وَيَقَامُ فِي الْيَوْرِيَّةَ بِعَبْرِ بَنِّ يَوْرِيَّةَ" Colophon:

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On the titlepage and on two folios before is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. In a case bearing title. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Al-Subki V, p. 59; Bugḥyat al-Wu‘āṣ p. 286; Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 502; Cairo III, p. 246; Berlin 4567/8.

872 H 1790
Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Muḥarrar [A Commentary on al-Muḥarrar]

Copied A.H. 963 [A.D. 1556] by Yūnus ibn-Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Āḥmad....
Fols. 219; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: "بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ال reveale* إعلا* وَبِثُبُتَ: وَيَقَامُ فِي الْيَوْرِيَّةَ بِعَبْرِ بَنِّ يَوْرِيَّةَ" Colophon:
SIRA\^

Shaf'ite

الكرم والجحور يوني بدر الدين محمد بن أحمد ... الإمام عما
لة عنه وعن والديه وإجازة على الغريبين عنده، وأفتى عليه من
أمامه وبره وطلعته وكرمه، وجميع المسلمين منه. وقد الماء
رب المأمون، وكبه في أواخر ربيع الأول سنة ثلث وستين وسعين
وثلاثة. حو الصلاة بالملهي.

Marginal notes and glosses. Edges were trimmed. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

878 II 1791
Siraj-al-Din Abu-Hafs Umar ibn-Nur-al-Din
abu-al-Hasan Ali ibn-Shihab-al-Din Ahmad,
known as ibn-al-Mullaqin سراج الدين أبو حفص
ابن نور الدين أبي الحسن علي بن شهاب الدين
الشنب باب الفن A.H. 723-804 [A.D. 1323-1401].

"Ujlat al-Multaj ila Tawjih al-Minhaj
المحتاج إلى توجيه المنهج [A Manual for the Needy:
A Commentary on al-Minhaj]
Fols. 275; 27.5 x 18.2 cm.; written surface 20.6
x 13.5 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A part of a commentary on Minhaj al-\_\-libin, an abridgment by al-Nawawi + A.H. 676
[A.D. 1277] of al-Muharrar f\-\- al-Fur\-\-\._

Beg.: بسم الله... وبعد فا يس الله لربنا
فان امتنع المصغرة فألمدأ أن تقوم عليه :
Ending:
Marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the end. The first two folios are supplied by
a later hand. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

877 II 1794
Anonymous.
[Sharh al-Minhaj] [A Commentary on al-Minhaj]
Fols. 245; 27.2 x 18 cm.; written surface 19 x
13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A fragmentary commentary on Minhaj al-\_\-libin.

Beg.: التأثير وخصر بعض بالإيات لعزة الأئم :
Ending: قال ومن أدرك الإمام قاتل :
A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at
beginning and end. In good condition; oriental
leather binding; blind tooling.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

873 L 1793
Anonymous.
[Sharh al-Minhaj] [A Commentary on al-Minhaj]
Fols. 275; 27.9 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 21
x 13 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A commentary on Minhaj al-\_\-libin.

Beg.: كا أمر وكأ ما عتقلاه وذكر اله:
Ending: فان جبر حكمها أخيه الحاكم بحقه
والخطاف فيها حجة الجوهر
Marginal notes and glosses. Folios are disar-
Anonymous.

Tāliq 'ala ba'd Masā'il al-Minhāj [Glosses on Some of the Problems of al-Minhāj]


Fols. 200; 26.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭalahīn.

Beg.: أعرف الزمان في الصورة الثانية جند الرحمن

Colophon: وَذَرَّ مَكْتَبَهُ حَسَنُ بْنُ إِبْنِ مَعْتُوقِ الطَّافِقِيِّ

Fols. 133; 27 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.4 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭalahīn.

Beg.: اذْهَبْ بِإِيْنَاعُكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ فَلَا حَاجَةُ إِنِّي لَا شَيْءٌ وَشَرَاهُ

Ending: حَدِيقَةُ عِلْمِ الْبَلَاغَةِ لِلْمَاشِيِّ بِكَانَ شَأْنَهُ ۗ إِنِّي لَا شَيْءٌ وَشَرَاهُ

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVI century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

Ḥāshiyyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Minhāj [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Minhāj]


Fols. 86; 21 x 15.5-16 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on a commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭalahīn.

Beg.: جَعَلَ هَذَا الْدِّينَ ذَكْرَاهُ مِنْ أَنْ يَكُونَ أَلْيَامُ الْعَظَمَاءِ

Colophon: ثُمَّ مِنْ تَلْبِيْتِهِ لِلَّهِ مَا صَاحِبَهَا عَلَى مَسْتَدَرِحِينَ

Fols. 136; 27 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.4 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS incomplete at the beginning. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Anonymous.

'Tālīq 'ala ba'd Masā'il al-Minhāj [Glosses on Some of the Problems of al-Minhāj]


Fols. 200; 26.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭalahīn.

Beg.: أعرف الزمان في الصورة الثانية جند الرحمن

Colophon: وَذَرَّ مَكْتَبَهُ حَسَنُ بْنُ إِبْنِ مَعْتُوقِ الطَّافِقِيِّ

Fols. 133; 27 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.4 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭalahīn.

Beg.: اذْهَبْ بِإِيْنَاعُكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ فَلَا حَاجَةُ إِنِّي لَا شَيْءٌ وَشَرَاهُ

Ending: حَدِيقَةُ عِلْمِ الْبَلَاغَةِ لِلْمَاشِيِّ بِكَانَ شَأْنَهُ ۗ إِنِّي لَا شَيْءٌ وَشَرَاهُ

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVI century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

Ḥāshiyyah 'ala Sharḥ al-Minhāj [A Gloss on Sharḥ al-Minhāj]


Fols. 86; 21 x 15.5-16 cm.; written surface 15 x 11 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on a commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭalahīn.

Beg.: جَعَلَ هَذَا الْدِّينَ ذَكْرَاهُ مِنْ أَنْ يَكُونَ أَلْيَامُ الْعَظَمَاءِ

Colophon: ثُمَّ مِنْ تَلْبِيْتِهِ لِلَّهِ مَا صَاحِبَهَا عَلَى مَسْتَدَرِحِينَ

Fols. 136; 27 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.4 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

MS incomplete at the beginning. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Anonymous.

Tāliq 'ala ba'd Masā'il al-Minhāj [Glosses on Some of the Problems of al-Minhāj]


Fols. 200; 26.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭalahīn.

Beg.: أعرف الزمان في الصورة الثانية جند الرحمن

Colophon: وَذَرَّ مَكْتَبَهُ حَسَنُ بْنُ إِبْنِ مَعْتُوقِ الطَّافِقِيِّ

Fols. 133; 27 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.4 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭalahīn.

Beg.: اذْهَبْ بِإِيْنَاعُكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ فَلَا حَاجَةُ إِنِّي لَا شَيْءٌ وَشَرَاهُ

Ending: حَدِيقَةُ عِلْمِ الْبَلَاغَةِ لِلْمَاشِيِّ بِكَانَ شَأْنَهُ ۗ إِنِّي لَا شَيْءٌ وَشَرَاهُ

Marginal notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and end. In fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVI century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.

Tāliq 'ala ba'd Masā'il al-Minhāj [Glosses on Some of the Problems of al-Minhāj]


Fols. 200; 26.7 x 18 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 28 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A part of a commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭalahīn.

Beg.: أعرف الزمان في الصورة الثانية جند الرحمن

Colophon: وَذَرَّ مَكْتَبَهُ حَسَنُ بْنُ إِبْنِ مَعْتُوقِ الطَّافِقِيِّ

Fols. 133; 27 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 21 x 14.4 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭalahīn.

Beg.: اذْهَبْ بِإِيْنَاعُكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ فَلَا حَاجَةُ إِنِّي لَا شَيْءٌ وَشَرَاهُ

Ending: حَدِيقَةُ عِلْمِ الْبَلَاغَةِ لِلْمَاشِيِّ بِكَانَ شَأْنَهُ ۗ إِنِّي لَا شَيْءٌ وَشَرَاهُ
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

896 H 1799


Numb. Fols. 62; 22 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 22-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Fatḥ al-Wahhāb bi-Shark Minhaj al-Ṭullāb. This in turn is a commentary by abu-Yahya Zakariyya al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on his own compendium of Shāfi‘ī law and jurisprudence entitled Minhaj al-Ṭullāb and which is also an abridgment of Minhaj al-Ṭullāb.

Beg: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي إدّمته محمد صلى الله عليه ورسوله...: End: ورأس الالذن هو الزهر الغريب من اللوهد ليس للراداه بل الالذن من جهة رأسه لأنه ليس عذاباً للذاخر.

Marginal notes and glosses. The text is in red; the original commentary is overlaid with red. The MS is incomplete at the end and probably it is the original copy of the author. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

916 H 1800

I and II

Anonymous.

[Sharḥ ‘ala Kitāb Fiqh] [A Commentary on a Book of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 250; 23.5 x 15.5-15.7 cm.; written surface 18.81.5 x 10.5-11 cm.; 25-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Two fragmentary volumes of a commentary on a work on Shāfi‘ī law and jurisprudence. It may be either Qūṭ al-Muḥtāj or Ḍhunyāt al-Muḥtāj, both of which are commentaries by Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Adhra‘ī + A.H. 783 [A.D. 1381] on Minhaj al-Ṭullāb. The first volume is entitled Kitāb al-Qunūt but contains the section on al-Shahādah; the second volume contains the section on al-Da‘wa wa-l-Bayyināt.

Beg: ضلاًّ علم فضلاًّ على الإسلام الفجيرة لا شهبة العندم ولا تأويل...: Colophon: أعر السجاح بالله الكلام علائغ الخالق عليه السلام بالدين.

The first volume is incomplete at the beginning. On back of its last page is a message from the Prophet to the Moslems conveyed to them by a certain Shaykh Hamzah, an attendant in the Madinah mosque who received the message from Muḥammad in a dream. MS is fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

875 H 1801


Al-Hāwi [The Comprehensive]

Fols. 60; 18.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 11-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A standard work on Shāfi‘ī law. It is also known as al-Hāwi al-Saghīr.

Beg: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي توعد بالظفر والخليّة...: Colophon: ووقف الطلاء وأنواع النبات في الصحاب والمرجع.

A few marginal notes; some decoration with red asterisks. The first four and the last two folios have been supplied by a later hand and are of European paper. Between folios 38 and 40 there are 67 folios missing. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Subki V, p. 118; Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 5/6; Paris 997.

Al-Aḥkām [The Statutes]

Fols. 482; 26 x 19 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a corpus of legal ordinances according to the principles of Shafiʿite jurisprudence. This volume begins with the chapter on prayer.

Beg.: بسم الله ... اختلف في الصلاة ونحوها من الآباد.

Ending: الآم أن بدرأه رأه أو يثني الغرب فيجوز له الجلوس وقال أبو حنفية يجهز بين القيام.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The last thirty folios are decayed. The title appears on the edges. MS in poor condition; stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


410 B

1803


[Kitāb al-Manṭuhāt wa-ʿUyūn al-Masāʾil al-Muḥimmāt] [The Book of Scattered Pearls Containing the Important Cases in Uyūn al-Masāʾil]

Fols. 79; 17.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 12 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of the fatwas (judicial opinions) of al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277], arranged and augmented by his pupil ibn-al-ʿAṭṭār.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبد فارغ استخربت الله العلم في ترتيب.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

885 II 1807

[Zayn-al-Din] Abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Ansari
A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Haskiyah 'ala Sharh al-Bahjah al-Wardiyah
A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Fols. 182: 20.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 12.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A gloss on al-Bahjah al-Mardiyah.

Beg: 

بسم الله ... وعند فتح هذه حاشية، قالت مطبعة بها.

Colophon: 

الكتاب على يد كتابة غير الله [وهو ماراها على الناس]. ورافقه بال시설 على الإسلام وسمع شئاعة سيد عبدان محمد بن عبد الهادى، فلما من عليه افط الخلافة والسلام إمين امين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; in a case bearing title. Probably from the XVIth century.

Haqqi Khalifah III, p. 9.

894 II 1808

Abu-Yahya Zakariya al-Ansari
A.H. 826-926 [A.D. 1422/3-1520].

Asma al-Ma'atilib fi Sharh Rawd al-Ṭalib

Fols. 405: 26.8 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The first volume of a commentary on Rawd al-Ṭalib. This in turn is an abridgment by Sharaf-al-Din Isma'il ibn-Muqri al-Yamani

Beg: 

قلام... أبو يحيى زكريا الأنصاري بسم الله الرحمن.

Colophon: 

تم الربع الأول من شرح الروض بيد الله تعالى وعده وحسن قوته، وصل الله وسلم على النبي الكاظم بيننا محمد وصحيح تمايا إبنًا وهم الوكيل. ومن الله وتم الولى وتم
Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalifah III, p. 490; Cairo III, p. 192; Paris 993.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1313 [A.D. 1895/6].

895 H  1809

Same as 1808.

Fols. 265; 27.9 x 18.7 cm.; written surface 21 x 13.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. The last two folios are of European paper. MS is incomplete at the beginning; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

886 H  1810


Al-‘Arf al-Nadi fi Sharḥ Qasīdat ibn-al-Wardi [The Fresh Perfume: A Commentary on the Ode of ibn-al-Wardi]

Fols. 66; 21 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.  بسم الله المحمد ﷺ الذي نسي في الأزل نفحة النصعجة

Ending  ورحل جابر لنصر الله الإعصاري رضي الله عنه ورس.

A few marginal notes; text in red and commentary in black. MS is incomplete at the end; in fair condition; stained with dampness. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A gloss on *al-Badr al-Ṭali' fi Hall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.  

**Beg.:**  

"Bism allāh al-rāḥmān... Wa-qu'la lā kān kātib ūmm al-jawām..."  

**Colophon:**  

Thum al-kātib biḥdād allāh wawwān wawwān tawwāfīqī 'alā  

ay al-nabī 'alā allāh 'alā jam' biḥdād allāh wawwān wawwān.  

Bism allāh al-rāḥmān al-rāḥmūt waḥdūhū lā mā yāqūnū  

bīna la ḥaqqī 'alā allāh 'alā jam' biḥdād allāh wawwān wawwān.  

A few marginal notes. Text of the ground-work is in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.  

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.  
Haǧīj Khalifah II, p. 611; Cairo II, p. 247;  
Berlin 4404.  
Printed in Fās, A.H. 1312.  

**818 H 1813**  

"Ali ibn-Aḥmad al-Najjārī al-Sharāni  

'ala biḥdād allāh wawwān wawwān  

bīna la ḥaqqī 'alā allāh 'alā jam' biḥdād allāh wawwān wawwān.  

**Colophon:**  

Hašhiyā 'ala Sharh Jam' al-Jawāmi'  

Copied A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1708].  
Fols. 364; 22.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.  

A gloss on *al-Badr al-Ṭali' fi Hall Jam' al-Jawāmi'*.  

**Beg.:**  

"Bism allāh... Kalam allāh wa-sīwāl lā ḥaqqī 'alā al-lāhīma.  

Wawwān wa-sīwāl lā ḥaqqī 'alā al-lāhīma.  

Wawwān wa-sīwāl lā ḥaqqī 'alā al-lāhīma.  

A few marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. In the first twenty folios the entries are in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.  

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.  
Al-Jabarti II, p. 85; Cairo II, p. 244.  
Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1285; Cairo A.H. 1308/9.  

**820 H 1815**  

Abu-al-Īrāfī Muḥammad ibn-'Ali al-Ṣabīn  

'ala biḥdād allāh wawwān wawwān  

Wawwān wa-sīwāl lā ḥaqqī 'alā al-lāhīma.  

**Colophon:**  

Tagīrī 'ala Muqaddamat Jam' al-Jawāmi'  

Copied A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874] by Muḥammad  

'Ali.  
Fols. 191; 25 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


887 II 1817

A


Al-Tamhiḍ [fī Tanzīl al-Furū‘ ‘ala Uṣūl al-Fiqh] [The Poet-like Star: On the Principles of Shafi‘ite Jurisprudence]

Copied in Cairo. A.H. 774 [A.D. 1372].

Fols. 53; 27.8 x 19 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14.5 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise dealing with the grammatical elements in Shafi‘ite jurisprudence. This is a supplement to the author’s other work al-Tamhiḍ fi Tanzīl al-Furū‘ ‘ala Uṣūl al-Fiqh.

Beg.: Bismillah... al-hamdu lillah wa al-nasir wa al-nasim... wa al-mudabban wa la‘ayn an-nasir wa al-nasim... wa al-mudabban wa la‘ayn an-nasir wa al-nasim... wa al-mudabban wa la‘ayn an-nasir wa al-nasim...

Colophon: ‘Abd al-Walāhbab al-Muhailabi al-Bahnasi A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7] of al-Muhailabih, the tarmis of Qutrub A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2] which is a treatise on those words which bear three different significations according as the first syllable is pronounced with the vowels a or i or u. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

887 II 1818

A‘īd-al-Ra‘ūf [Muḥammad ibn-] Tāj-al-‘Ārifin [ibn-‘Ali ibn-Zayn-al-‘Abidin Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥaddādī] al-Manawī (Abd al-Rauf) [Abd al-Rauf] [Abd al-Ra‘uf] [Abd al-Ra‘uf] [Abd al-Ra‘uf] al-Qādir li-‘Abdihi Ḥadha al-
Copied A.H. 1261 [A.D. 1845].
Fols. 205; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.7 cm.; 23-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Beg.: بسم الله... الخلد الذي قضى نص الشراح والحكام:

Colophon: ثم أقدمت من هذا الشرح البارد الامام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام الإمام إله أن تقول حجارة كُرَّة الاصاري رحمه الله تعالى مسجد الله وحنون توفيقية شاملة ثلاثاء لأربعين بين من جماعي الأخرى `

أحدث ذهاب سنة 1311 واحد وسبعين وثمانية وثلاثين والف من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها أذن الصلاة ويام الله.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in red. On thirty-nine folios after the last is a collection containing:


(2) An answer to a legal question concerning the enlargement of the building of an existing mosque by Muḥammad ibn-abi-Bakr al-Ashkhar.


Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

891 H

Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Mūsa ibn-‘Īsá al-Dāmiyirī كُل الال يتحب موسى بن عيسى الديموئري A.H. 745-808 [A.D. 1344/5-1405].

*Ruḥūn al-Kunūz* [The Symbols of the Treasures]

Fols. 424; 26 x 18 cm.; written surface 18.2 x 10.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
An urjūzah of over 20,000 verses mainly on jurisprudence but also discusses theology and grammar. The work is in two parts, the first of which is incomplete at the end. It is also known as *Manṣūmat al-Kamāl* or *Durr al-Magāl* and is based on the great standard works of Shafi’ite law.

Beg.: بسم الله... الخلد الذي القبر في سبر رجع.

Colophon: ورهرت بالحجز في شبر رجع

فاثكر الله عليكم ما دبُّ وَجَب

أذكار في شبر حرام وحرم والجزر والياب العتيق والحرم فنسأل الله النقول والرفض بما قنت والعنو عن ديب مضى

الخلد أولا وأخرا.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century. Very rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


888 H

Shihāb al-Dīn ʿAbd al-Dīn ʿI-mād al-Aqfahsī شیخ الدین احمد بن عادل احمد الاقتفي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

*Al-Tābiyān fi Ma Ḥalān min Ma‘kūl al-Hayaṭwān* [Showing what is Lawful to Eat of Animals]

Copied A.H. 852 [A.D. 1448].
Fols. 61; 23 x 14 cm.; written surface 20.22 x 9.12 cm.; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A work on what is lawful and what is unlawful to eat of animals.

Beg.: "بسم الله ... وبعد فذا أكبت إذ كفر من الحيوانات";

Colophon: "كان النفراغ من نسبه يوم الثلاثاء الساعد عشر من شهر رجب الفردا أحد شهر سنة ثمانية وخمسين وفخان مانة من المجرة النبوية على صاحبها أنفع الصلاة والسلام".

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

889 II 1823

Abu-al-'Abbās Ahmad, known as ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi أبو الباي أحمد الشهيد بن ابن العاد الاقفي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Tashil al-Maqāsid li-Zāwār al-Masājid [Leveling the Paths for Those Who Frequent the Mosques]


Fols. 52; 18.3 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to a page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of instructions for the use of worshippers and visitors in mosques and holy shrines.

Beg.: "بسم الله ... الحمد لله الواحد الصديق فلا ولا ولا"

Colophon: "أتمت النسخة في شوال سنة 907 من نسخة مفيدة"

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

84 B 1821

Same as 1820.


Fols. 100; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to a page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

Marginal notes and glosses. Incomplete at beginning. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

890 II 1822

Shihāb-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn-'Abd-al-Baqī, known as ibn-al-'Imād al-Aqfahsi شهاب الدين أحمد بن ابن العاد الاقفي + A.H. 808 [A.D. 1405/6].

Copied A.H. 907 [A.D. 1512].

Fols. 30; 18.2 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to a page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

This volume contains:

1. A legal treatise against wine and hashish entitled Ikrām Man Yā'ish bi-Ijtīāḥā bi-Kitāb al-Khanwē al-Hashīsh (see Cairo VII, p. 157/8).

Beg.: "بسم الله ... الحمد لله رب الملائكة حمدًا يأله نعه"

Colophon: "والله تعالى ورسوله وعلم الله على سيدنا عبد الله وسلام"


Beg.: "بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ... فصل في أوقات الصلاة المفروضة"

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

892 II 1824

Shams-al-Dīn Abu-'Abdullah Muhammad al-Suyūṭi al-Minḥājī شمس الدين أبو عبد الله محمد السوطي المهاجري d. after A.H. 880 [A.D. 1475/6].
SHAFI'ITE

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي أورث العنا، علم الوراثة.

Ending: ونتعيه ملكه إلى الدورين فيها وإنورد ذلك في.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title appears on edges. MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped and tooled. Rare. I'probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Gotha 1107/8.

893 II 1826


[ʾUmādat al-Rāhīḥ fī Maʿrifat al-Tarīq al-Waḍād] [The Mainstay of the Winner: On the Knowledge of the Clear Path]


Fols. 17; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد، فتذكرون إلى القدرة المرؤوة.

Colophon: ثم بحمد الله وعونه وحسن توفيغه عصر يوم أحد المبارك لقائمة عصر يوماً مضت من شور رجب الورد الذي هو من شور سنة 371 على يد التقليل عبد الإلهي المانعي البانوري الشافعي غفر الله له ووالدته وشامته ولكل من له فضل عليه وجعل المسلمين والملائكة آمن آمن.

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is an ode in 18 verses by ʿAli al-Miḥī (XIIIth Moslem century) entitled Mukuṭirāt al-Dhuwwāb. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khulāṣat al-Āthār III, pp. 343/4; Cairo III, 168 b 1825

Shīhāb-al-Dīn abu-al-ʿAbbās Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥāʾim شهاب الدين أبو العباس أحمد بن محمد الإمام + A.H. 815 [A.D. 1412/3].

Sharh Urjūżat al-Kifāyah fī Ḣum al-Farāʾīd شرح ارجوزة الكفاية في علم الفراض [A Commentary on the Poem Entitled al-Kifāyah fī Ḣum al-Farāʾīd]

Fols. 233; 27 x 18.4 cm.; written surface 20 x 12.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Kifāyah fī Ḣum al-Farāʾīd, the author's own poem on the law of inheritance according to the Shafi'ite school.


Fols. 260; 18.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of a formulary treatise of legal documents.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي اورث العلم، علم الوراثة.

A few marginal notes and glosses. The first five folios are defective. The title appears on the margins. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājīj Khalīfah II, p. 644.
A short treatise on jurisprudence according to the Shafi‘i school, giving decisions concerning the claims for things which are not determined.

Beq.: Bismillah... al-hamdu lillahi rabbil ‘alamin wa-ta’ala wa-thallahu anna sarri wa-thallahu anna sami‘il wa-thallahu anna sami‘il... wa-thallahu anna sarri... wa-thallahu anna sami‘il... wa-thallahu anna sarri... wa-thallahu anna sami‘il... wa-thallahu anna sarri... wa-thallahu anna sami‘il...

Copied A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1818].

Fols. 398; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
Cairo III, p. 224.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1284.

934 II 1830

I

ʿAbd-al-Muʿṭi [ibn-Sālim ibn-ʿUmar], known as al-Simillāwī
d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

Munabbihat al-Muṣṭin li-Radd Ḫawāb al-Sātilin
[The Aid for Muṣṭis to Return an Answer to the Inquirers]
Fols. 166; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 15-17.7 x 8.5-11 cm.; 19-20 lines to a page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A manual of legal decisions after the Shāfīʿite school of law.

Beg.:... وعند فده وقائع عضلية وأجوجة عنها جليلة

Colophon:... ومن النور قلعة لله ووعونه وحسن تقوله
بالأنام والكبار لسيدة ولولاية الشيخ عبد المطلب السلاطي الثاني
علي [عنا] الله وجزاه الله خيرًا ولما أسدى وصله الله على سيدنا
محمد النبي المختار وعلي آله وصحبائه الأطباق آمين والحمد لله
رب العالمين.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in different hands; in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

934 II 1831

I

ʿAbd-al-Muʿṭi ibn-Sālim ibn-ʿUmar al-Simillāwī
d. after A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1705].

[Collecting the Important Problems of Jurisprudence for Him Whose Efforts Have Failed to Acquire Comprehensive and Detailed Works on the Subject]
Copied A.H. 1178 [A.D. 1764].

Fols. 37; 21.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short outline of Shāfīʿite jurisprudence in question and answer form. This manual takes up al-Ṭahārah, al-Ṣalāh, al-Zakāḥ, al-Ṣawm and al-Ḥajj.

Beg.:... هذه أحكام فقهية قليلة يحتاج إليها من لا يقدر

Colophon:... وكان الفراه من كتابه يوم ثلاثة المبارك
أن تعلم ربيع [لا] خبر من شهر سنة 1178 ألف وثمانية
والثانية وبينهما من الهجرة النبوية على صفحها أتطلبلة الفهد وشرف
السلام على الله وشرف وكبر

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

898 II 1832

ʿId ibn-ʿAli al-Numrusi
Fath al-Qādhir fi Manʿ al-Bināʾ fi Ḫarīm al-Anhār
[The Revelation of the Almighty on the Prohibition of Building in the Vicinity of Rivers]
Fols. 3; 22.8 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 29-30 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short treatise discussing the legality, according to Shāfīʿite law and jurisprudence, of erecting buildings in the vicinity of rivers.

Beg.:... قد ألف الناس في منع بناء في حريم النهر

Colophon:... ثم ما عمه شيخ الإسلام العلامة الشيخ عبد الرحمان
المسيس فتح الفهر في منع بناء في حريم الأثار. ثم وصل.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

899 II 1833

Al-Raymi al-Yamani al-Shāfiʿi
Al-Maʿāmī al-Badīʿah fi Maʿrifat Ikhtīlāf Ahl al-Sharīʿah
[The Elegant Meanings: On the Knowledge of the Differences Among the Jurisprudents]
Copied A.H. 1225 [A.D. 1810] by Yahya ibn-'Abdullāh...al-Durayhimī.

Fols. 317; 32 x 22 cm.; written surface 25.5 x 17 cm.; 29-40 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A work in two parts discussing the differences in law among the leading jurists.

Part I was copied in A.H. 1225 [A.D. 1808]. On two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

MĀLIKITE

900 H 1834


أبو عبد الله عبد الرحمن بن القاسم بن خالد بن جنادة العتائي

[A.H. 132-191 [A.D. 749/50-806].

Al-Mudawwanah (The Written Collection]

Fols. 126; 25.6 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13 cm.; 20 lines to page; on vellum; in Maghribi.

The major part of one of the best works on Mālikite law and jurisprudence according to the narrative of Ṣaḥnūn abu-Sa‘īd ibn-'Abd-al-Salām al-Tanūkhi + A.H. 240 [A.D. 854]. According to ibn-Khālīkīn (I, p. 494) Ṣaḥnūn received the contents of al-Mudawwanah from ibn-al-Qāsim. The first who undertook to draw up a Mudawwanah was the Mālikite doctor, Asad ibn-al-Furāt + A.H. 213 [A.D. 828/9]. It originally consisted of questions proposed by him to ibn-al-Qāsim with their solution by the latter; he then took them with him to al-Qayrawān and Sahnūn wrote them out under his direction; it was called the Asadīyah, but as the questions were without any order in this first sketch, Saḥnūn drew them up under separate headings and augmented their number. This present volume contains the books on (1) al-Ṣiyām w-al-Iṭikāf, (2) al-Hudūd fi al-Qadḥ, (3) al-‘Aṭq.

Beg.: ان عملا كذا وكذا فخخت قال نجزيه عند ملك

Ending: ان يبعث بالناس فيишترى

Marginal notes and glosses. Several folios are defective, several others are stained with dampness. MS is incomplete at the end; in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XIth century. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1324.

446 H (c) 1835

[Ibrāhīm ibn-'Ali ibn-Muḥammad] ibn-Farhūn + A.H. 799 [A.D. 1396/7].

Durrat al-Ghawwās fi Muḥādara al-Khawwās درة الغواص في محاولة الغواص [The Diver's Pearl: On the Discourse of the Elite]

Copied A.H. 1286 [A.D. 1870] by Muḥammad Mūsa Zayd al-Bahlīnī [sic].

Fols. 65; 24.4 x 17 cm.; written surface 17.6 x 10.5-11.7 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on jurisprudence according to the Mālikite school.

Beg.: ان عملا... الحمد لله الذي يعه كل شيء رحمه وعله

Colophon: وقتم هذا الكتاب على يد عبد الفتى المترف بالجز والذهب والنصب محمد موسى زيد البحتی ونذكر في يوم الحبیس المبارك سنة 286 في شهر الجوهر من الشهر النبوی عليه صلاة أفضل السلاصة والسلام بالله على سيدنا محمد وعلى الله وسلم

A few marginal notes. After colophon is a blank folio. On five following folios is a work entitled al-Nash'ah al-Saniyah fi al-Manāqib al-
Malikite, which is a list of the works of Isma'il ibn-'Abdullāh A.H. 1267-1280 [A.D. 1792-1863], together with an ode of eulogy and an elegy on same by his student Sulaymān ibn-Ahmād Abārwa [sic]. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1836


Al-Jawāhir al-Muntashirah fī Hibat al-Sayyid li-Imam al-Walad wa-al-Mudabbarah الموارح المشتركة في هبة السيد للاولد والدرب [The Scattered Pearls: The Gift of a Man to His Freedwoman and to the One Freed Upon His Death]

Fols. 7; 20.8 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A legal discussion of the law of foreclosures after the Malikite school.

Beg.:

بسم الله ... احده من أباد من بها الفضائل فواضع ...

Colophon:

وكان الفراق من هذه النسخة المباركة يوم الثلاثاء المبارك سادات يوم جمعة الأول من شهر مادحة [And the author has written: [The Pearl of the Scattered Pearls] من الهجرة النيوية على صاحبها والصلاة والسلام والحمد لله على التأام والتكبالي.

MS in fair condition; rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1838

Muḥammad ibn-Ahmād al-Anṣārī al-Ṣāwī محمد بن أحمد الإنصاري الصاوي d. after A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].

Risālah fī Ṭarīq al-Shaykh al-Ṣāwī رسالة في طريق الشيخ الصاوي [A Treatise on the Order of the Shaykh al-Ṣāwī]

Fols. 21; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

A manual of prayer for the use of novices in the order of the Shaykh al-Ṣāwī.

Beg.:

بسم الله ... فقد طلب مني بعض الأخوان أن [أكتب ...]

Colophon:

وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى آله وسلم وصلّموا ولهم الحمد رب العالمين.

It is stated in original colophon that the work was composed in A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826]. MS in fair condition. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

903 ii

1839

Muḥammad ibn-Ahmād, known as al-Ṣafati al-Zaynabī محمد بن أحمد الشافعي بن نسيب الزيني d. after A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829].


Fols. 702; 23.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.8 cm; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red;
A commentary in two volumes on *Matu fi al-Figih*, a work on Mālikite law by Muḥammad al-Amīr + A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فتول ... حسن بن أحمد الشيخ

Colophon: وكان النسخة من كتابة هذه النسخة يتم الجمع في المراك المواقف لبئين وغيرهم بورم ملك ملك المراك سنة 1378 تابع موسى وصبيان والذين كلما اتفرج على صاحبها أفل الصلالة والسلام بل إلى هيئة أبي الحسن بن عبد المالك الفالبي غفر الله ولوالده وكن سببًا في ذلك وجعو الملائمين بسمه وكرمه اذن ثم …

Ruled marginal lines in red. The first page is illuminated. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In cases bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

902 1840

Abū-Īshāq Ibrāhīm ibn-'Abd-al-Ṣamad ابو اسحق ابراهيم بن عبد الصمد

Kitāb fi al-Figih كتب في الفقه [*A Book on Jurisprudence*]


Fols. 55; 16.2 x 11 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Mālikite law and jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم - الحنفية - الامام: ... arte. Colophon: ... الكتاب بسم الله وصيانته من كتابه على يد مكي ... ORM اقتبس من الله بن يسر المأكلي عن الله عنا في رفع عشر شه رضوان سنة سنين وسعيدة حسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

901 1841

Anonymous.

[Sharḥ 'ala Kitāb fi al-Figih] شرح على كتاب في الفقه [*A Commentary on a Book on Jurisprudence*]

Fols. 150; 27.7 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.7 x 17 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with rubrications.

A commentary on a work on Mālikite law and jurisprudence. A note by a later hand on the third folio designates the work as *Fi Usūl Mālik*.

Beg.: من بع وشرا ونفقة بالموروف:

Ending:

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is in poor condition; defective and foxed; incomplete at the beginning and the end. Probably from the XIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

**ḤANBALITE**

906 1842


Al-Wādīh fi Usūl al-Figih الوادي في اصول الفقه [The Clear Book on the Principles of Jurisprudence]

Fols. 217; 25.6 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 13 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

The third volume of a work on the principles of Ḥanbalite law and jurisprudence. The work is also known as *Kitāb al-Faṣūl*.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم - فصول الإحبار وما في بياض الخلاف:

Colophon: والله أعلم وصواه على يسائنا عبد النبي ووالله ونم تابا وحمد الله برب العالمين ...

A few marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage and the folio before is a table of contents. MS in fair condition; defective and stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥāji Khalīfah VI, p. 415; Cairo III, p. 295.

904 1843

HANBALITE 549

Al-Kāfī fī al-Fiqh [The Sufficient in Jurisprudence]

Fols. 259; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

The second volume of a work on Hanbalite law and jurisprudence, otherwise known as al-Kāfī fī Furūʿ al-Hanbaliyyah. This volume begins with the chapter on al-Fidyah and ends with that on al-Hibah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... باب الفدية من حقل رأسه وهو محرم عليه

Colophon: يتناول أن شاء الله تعالى في الجلد الثالث كتاب

ارمسا ... والحمد لله وعده.

A few marginal notes. The first folio is defective. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Al-Kutubi I, p. 260; Ḥājjī Khalifah V, p. 22; Paris 1104.

74 b 1844


Copied A.H. 873 [A.D. 1469].

Fols. 119; 21.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on Hanbalite law and jurisprudence, being a revision of al-Muqī' of ibn-Qudāmah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي من عمن ومحموم وقيم

Colophon: ورافع الكتاب من نسخة صار السبط ثان

ذى المنفدة الحديث من شهر سنة ثلاث وسيم ومن ثم ثماءة الحمد

الله رب العامين.

Marginal notes and glosses. On titlepage is a table of contents. Stated in the original colophon that work was composed A.H. 872 [A.D. 1468]. MS in good condition but stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Ḥājjī Khalifah VI, pp. 96/7; Cairo III, p. 294.

907 b 1845


[ابن النجا] شرف الدين موسى ابن أحمد ابن موسى بن سالم بن إسحاق

+m. 968 [A.D. 1560].

Mukhtasar al-Muqī' [An Abridgment of al-Muqī']


Fols. 75; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 12 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of al-Muqī', a work on Hanbalite law by ibn-Qudāmah + A.H. 620 [A.D. 1223].

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد فهذا مختصر في الفدية من مختصر الإمام:

Colophon: وكان الفنوج من هذه النسخة المبارك المرفعة

نافذة لن النجا [النجا] إياها رواب عرفة شرب المبارك من

شهر سنة 968 كتبه الفنوج الخضر الموجي بالوجي والنصير الرشح

عن باب الكبري من تابيعه كتبه أحمد بن الفنوج بدرالدين بن الفنوج

عبد الفأدر بن القهر غفور الله ... ويدعو له بالمرة.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo III, p. 298; Berlin 4504.

905 b 1846

Saṣṣ-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Mu‘mīn

صني الدين عبد الومن

fl. around middle of VIIth Moslem century.

Sharḥ al-Muharrar [A Commentary on al-Muharrar]


Fols. 220; 28 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 16 cm.; 51 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

The third part of a commentary on al-Mu-

Al-Riyāḍ al-Nadirāt li-Sharḥ Akhsāṣ al-Mukhtaṣārat

الرياض الضياع لشرح المختصرات [The Green Pastures: A Commentary on Akhsāṣ al-Mukhtaṣārat]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 1139 [A.D. 1727] by the author.

Numb. fols. 259; 21.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5-17 x 9-10 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Akhsāṣ al-Mukhtaṣārat, an abridgment by ibn-Balbān + A.H. 1083 [A.D. 1672/3] of his own work on Ḥanbalite law and jurisprudence, which is entitled Kāfī al-Mubtadiʿ.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي شرح صدر من أراد به خيراً

Colophon: ووحد النزاع من تزاحم ضحية ضحية خالق عرفه

الإنسان في يومته من نور سنة نوم وثلااث ومساء وفمن من

المجاهدات التي يطوفها من طبقة ضحية خالق عرفه

هذه النشرة من تزاحم ضحية ضحية خالق عرفه

Colophon: ووحد النزاع من تزاحم ضحية ضحية خالق عرفه

الإنسان في يومته من نور سنة نوم وثلااث ومساء وفمن من

المجاهدات التي يطوفها من طبقة ضحية ضحية خالق عرفه

(2) The second is on the laws of inheritance according to the Ḥanafite school entitled Risālah fi Irth Dhawi al-Arḥām 'ala Maddhab Ahl al-Tanzil wa-huwa Maddhab al-Ḥanāfīlah w-al-Muṭāwād 'ind al-Shāfī'īyah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد هذه رسالة في ترتيب ذوي الارحام:

Colophon: وهذا ما تيسرنا كتابه على مذهب التنزيل

والحمد لله العلي الخليل وصلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وعهده وليمه وطيبه

وحزب الله كتابة وهم وهم سنة 102

Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

UNCERTAIN SCHOOLS

282 L 1851

Abu-Zar'ah ʿĀbd al-Rahmān al-I-rāqi

ابز زرعة ابن عبد الرحيم العراقي A.H. 762-826 [A.D. 1361-1423].

Al-Ḥākīm bi-Ṣīḥah w-al-Mūjīb

الحكيم بالصحة و الوجد [Judicial Decisions on Authentic and Compelling (Claims)]
Fols. 8; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن... أما بعد حمد الله وliğه ونعمه... ونحن توافتم

Colophon: MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

946 H 1852


Wazā'if al-Yawm wa-al-Laylah [The Ceremonial Duties of the Day and the Night]

Fols. 22; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the ceremonial duties that are attached to prayer and the reading of the Koran, being a redaction of two other works by the author, Minhāj al-Sunnah and al-Kāfīn al-Jāyib. Beg.: بسم الله... فهذا جزء لطيف في عمل يوم والليلة

Ending: ومن الاعتبار الأول من ذي الحجة ومن الحرم

 ومن الشهور للمحرم

On the first page appear a time table and the name of the copyst, Muḥammad Suyūṭī. MS is on two kinds of paper; in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo VII, p. 610; Gotha 774.

945 H 1853


Junūlah min Muḥimmāt al-Ahkām la Yastaghni ‘anha al-Khāṣṣ wa-al-‘Āmm جعلن مهات الأحكام لا ينتهي منها الخاص والعام [A Collection of the Important Rules which are Necessary for the Elite and the Common Man]

Fols. 4; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A brief treatise on the important principles in jurisprudence.

Beg.: بسم الله... هذه جملة من مهمات الأحكام لا ينتهي عن

Colophon: MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Fols. 105; 18.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 10 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of answers to religious and moral questions, compiled by the author's pupil, Muḥammad ibn-abi-al-Qāsim al-Sanḥājī.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي عنت عليه العوالم كلا

Colophon: انتهت الأجوبة الناصرية مجد الله في الثالث من محرم عام إحدى عشر ومائتين وثلاثة وخمسين بن محمد بن عمر الجوادي ... لانيه في كتاب الله أحمد بن محمد بن ... بن عبد الصادق ...

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

954 H 1856

‘Abd-al-Ghani ibn-Ismā‘il al-Nābulusi

Abū ʿAbdullāh ibn-Salāmah al-Idkāwī

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد هذه نبذة انتهى من قصة جمعها بعض

Colophon: تعزز كتابته في مثنى خلت من ذي الفئدة

Al-Sulh bayn al-Ikhwān fi Huqūq Ibāhāt al-Dūkhān

اصلح بين الأخوان في حكم إباحة الدخان [The Reconciliation between the Brethren in the Decision Permitting the Use of Tobacco]


Fols. 151; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise showing the legitimacy of using tobacco.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل استعمال دخان التنّ

Colophon: وقد وافق القدر من نسب هذه الرسالة وذلك

Al-Sulh bayn al-Ikhwān fi Huqūq Ibāhāt al-Dūkhān

اصلح بين الأخوان في حكم إباحة الدخان [The Reconciliation between the Brethren in the Decision Permitting the Use of Tobacco]


Fols. 151; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise showing the legitimacy of using tobacco.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي جعل استعمال دخان التنّ

Colophon: وقد وافق القدر من نسب هذه الرسالة وذلك

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Cairo II, p. 129, III, pp. 77/8; Berlin 5494/5.

955 H 1857

Abū al-Fayḍ Muḥammad Murtadhā ibn-Muḥammad al-Husayn al-Zabīdī

Abū al-Fayḍ Muhammad Murtadā ibn Muhammad al-Husayn al-Zabīdī

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد انتهى نبذة صغرى النسخ من تأليفها

Colophon: "... على يد كتابها لله تعالى يسألي يسألي.

Hadiyyat al-Ikhwān fi Shajarat al-Dūkhān

Hubbiyyah al-Ikhwān في شجرة الدخان [The Brethren's Gift: On the Tobacco Plant]


Fols. 14; 24.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 8.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the tobacco plant, its characteristics and benefits and its state in Moslem law.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد انتهى نبذة صغرى النسخ من تأليفها

Colophon: "... على يد كتابها لله تعالى يسألي يسألي.

A few marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
محمد علي عليه آمين . سنة 1293

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Al-Jabarti II, p. 204.

948 H 1859
Al-Dasüqi al-Malikî + A.H. 1230 [A.D. 1815].

Manâsik al-Hajj [The Religious Rites and Ceremonies of the Pilgrimage]
Fols. 6; 16.8 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the rites and ceremonies to be followed by the pilgrims to Makkah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد فأعلم ... أن ركز الحج أربعة.

Colophon: ۱۹۲ مسيلة الحاج لتعليم الصدقة والتكبيرة والصلاة والتهذيب يعمر الله ورضي بكم وبارك فيكم إلا لله ونعم الله ...

The name of the copyist appears in the colophon as Sayyid ibn-‘Ali al-Hawasîlî. MS in good condition. Probably from XIXth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

950 H 1860

Al-Qûf bi-Sharh al-Yâghi [The Sustenance : A Commentary on al-Yâghi]

Fols. 109; 22.6 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 18 x 10.6 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the author’s own metrical treatise on the excellence of the month of Ramadân, entitled al-Yâghi fi Fadâ‘îl Ramadân.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا شرح على مقدمة ياقوت فلما يطلع

Colophon: وقد وافق النحاة من كتابة هذه المسيلة المباركة يوم الخمسة المبارك ۲۵ شهر جمادى الأول سنة ثمانية وثلاثين


Khulâsât al-Bayân fî Kayfiyyat Thubût Ramadân [The Résumé of Evidence in the Method of Determining the Beginning of Ramadân]
Fols. 8; 21.3 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on the method of determining the beginning of the month of Ramadân and the time to start fasting.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فإن هذه مقولة لطيفة شريفة سبعة منها تضمنن ...

Colophon: قال موافقة حفظه الله تعالى وكان النحاة من ...

It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1196 [A.D. 1782]. MS in good condition. Probably from the early part of the XIXth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Cairo III, p. 225.

269 L 1862
Anonymous.
Copied A.H. 1236 [A.D. 1821] by Muhammad ‘Aqil al-Zuwaytânî [?].

Fols. 314; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a work on jurisprudence.
The groundwork is by Sa'd-al-Din al-Taftazani + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390], and may possibly be Mizra' al-Fiqh. See Hajji Khalifah VI, p. 27; Berlin 4604.

Beg.: يسم الله ... كتاب الأجازة من أجر من حضرة

Colophon: وقد وضع الفراق من كتابة هذه النسخة

الماركازة في 18 شوال المبارك سنة 1720 وثلاثين وسنة وثلاثون

[وثلاثين] على يد السيد الشافعي محمد علي الزروتي [؟] والله

الموفق.

On back of the first page the work is attributed to al-Tahtawi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

285 L 1863

Ahmad ibn-Husayn ibn-Ahmad al-Karidi

أحمد بن حسين بن أحمد الكردي d. after A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1707].

[Risalah Fiqhiyah] [A Jurisprudential Treatise]


Fols. 4; 18.8 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.1 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A short legal treatise on loans and deposits.

Beg.: يس ملك الله الرحمن الرحيم. اسم الله العلام اسم كل مرام.

Colophon: قد تم وحزي في النصف الثاني من النصف الأول

من السدس الأول من السبع السابع من العشر العشرين من الثلاث

الأول من الثلاث الثاني من الرابع الثالث من العشر الثاني من المشر

الثاني من القرن الثالث عشر من هجرة محفوظ البشري صلى الله عليه

وسلم.

Important parts overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

187 L 1864

Hasan ibn-Ibrahim ibn-Hasan al-Jabarti

حسن ابن إبراهيم بن حسن الجابري A.H. 1110-1188 [A.D. 1698/9-1774].

Nuzhat al-'Ayn fi Zakat al-Madinayn

زعة العين في رياض المدنين [The Delight of the Eye: On Giving Alms of the Two Metals]


Fols. 10; 22.3 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 17.3 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the giving of alms of gold and silver.

Beg.: يس ملك الله ... هذه تبعة من باب الرزق فلا يمكن بعدي

Colophon: وكان الفراق من يد كتبته التاجر حسين وهو

يوم أحد المبارك الرابع عشر شهر ربيع الثاني من شعبان سنة

1303 من الفجر النبوي على صحابه أبا المخلوف والسلام ولهد الله

رب العالمين ثم ثم.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.


289 L 1865

Fols. 106; 21.5 x 10 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 4.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A fragmentary work on law.

Beg.: يس ملك الله الرحمن الرحيم. اسم الله العلام اسم كل مرام.

Colophon: والإضاح بالشفح وحجزه وجروه.

Ending: يس ملك الله الرحمن الرحيم. اسم الله العلام اسم كل مرام.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the beginning and the end. Last four folios are by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

290 L 1866

Fols. 515; 26 x 16 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a compendium of jurisprudence.

Beg.: كتاب التكلم قال التكلم ينفع بالباحة والدبل

Ending: والغبني لا يحتاج إلى صرف هذه العلة لنساء.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. First folio by a later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; color stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
LAW of INHERITANCE

404 H (c) 1870


Al-Fawā'id al-Shinshawrīyah fi Sharḥ al-Manṣūmah al-Rahbīyāh

The Benefits of al-Shinshawri: A Commentary on the Rahibiyah Ode

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَتِهِ وَثَلَّاثَ لَهُ إِنْ لَا أَمَّةٌ إِلَّا اللهُ وَحْدَهُ

Colophon: وكان النثر من كتابة هذه النسخة المبارك

End.: وهو رواية عبّاس [و] في سبيل

MS incomplete at beginning and end; in fair condition; badly stained with dampness. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

294 L 1869

Fragment.

Fols. 200; 21.2 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A fragmentary commentary on a work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: ان يشترط المتوفى منهوم أنه إذا لم ... باب اختلاف

End.: لم ينتج لنا ماكما ... ان كان في

Marginal notes and summaries. MS incomplete at beginning and end. In fair condition; yellowed with dampness. Oriental binding; probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

278 L 1871

Aḥmad al-Badawi

A Discussion of the Laws of Inheritance

Beg.: يان

End.: أحكام الراوئي في علم الابتلاع

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1282; Paris, A.D. 1890.

Fols. 20; 17.1 x 11.7 cm.; written surface 12.2
x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the principles of the law of inheritance.

Beg.: بسم الله ... من مات يخرج من تركه اربة الكفن

Colophon: تتم عبد الله ودوره وصل الله على سيديا عبد
والله وصبيه وعلم كتاب النفي جليل ... عن الله له
واللهحي والمسلمين امين.

MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

923 H  1872


[Sharh al-Farā‘id al-Sirājiyyah [A Commentary on al-Farā‘id al-Sirājiyyah]

Copied A.H. 902 [A.D. 1496/7].
Fols. 95; 17.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farsi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Farā‘id al-Sirājiyyah, a compendium of the Moslem law of inheritance by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Sajāwandi, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century.

Beg.: قال الول UV GVAHSLAHDLBMSAFAGUHDEDGUL C UUDPADLHAOHE

Colophon: تتم (يم) شرح الفئاضات [على عبد الشرف
تاريخ سنة 904 هـ] وتسعة.

Marginal notes and glosses. Between folios 64 and 65 is inserted a leaf bearing notes. After the colophon is a short essay on arithmetic. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 403.

926 H  1875

+ أبو محمد بن أبي حامد بن حامد [صالح بن تامر] الجبيري
706 [A.D. 1306].


Fols. 23; 17.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 8.3 cm.; 11-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

Anonymous.

Rūḥ al-Shurūḥ [The Gist of Commentaries]

Numb. fols. 224; 21.3 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Farā‘id al-Sirājiyyah.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمدلله الذي تفرد ذاته بالقلم والبلاغ.

Colophon: وقد وقع الفئاض من تخريج هذه النسخة الشرفية
الماركة يوم الجمعة من نسج موار عالم الله شأنه في وقت الظهر
على يد استحقال الناس وأقدر العباد الجماعية إلى الإمام صلى الله عليه ورسوله
فسموه أبو محمد قوره فيه غفر الله له ولوالديه وبجميع المسلمين اجمعين.

التاريخ سنة 904 [هـ] ونساء.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text is overlined with red. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 403.
A metrical treatise on the laws of inheritance according to the Shafi’ite school. The work is also known as al-Ja’bariyah fi al-Farā’id.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

Marginal notes and glosses. On eight folios following the colophon are a maṣalḥah, several poems on inheritance and a sermonette urging people to abandon tyranny, all by the author, the last entitled Khutbah fi al-Halith ‘ala Tark al-Zulm. The first folio is defective. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


924 هـ 1876


Fols. 107; 18.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: 

Colophon:

A few marginal notes. On the titlepage is a note stating that the work is also known as Tuhfat al-Rā’id bi-Ulūm Āyāt al-Farā’id (cf. Hājjī Khalīfah II, p. 226). MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4719.

370 ب 1877

Badr-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad Sībṭ al-Māridīnī, b. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486].

Sharh Fuṣūl ibn-al-Hā’im [A Commentary on Fuṣūl ibn-al-Hā’im]

Fols. 131; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: 

Colophon:

A few marginal notes. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 432; Berlin 4720.

929 هـ 1878


Al-Iṣ’āf fi Aḥkām al-Awqāf [The Aid to the Laws of Mortmain]

Copied A.H. 1070 [A.D. 1660].

Numb. fols. 88; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A compendium of the laws of religious endowments, being an abridgment of Kitāb Aḥkām al-Awqāf of Abu-Bakr ibn-‘Umar al-Khaṣṣāf + A.H. 261 [A.D. 874/5].

Beg.: 

Colophon:

A few marginal notes from the remainder of the work. MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.
Marginal notes and glosses. On the titlepage is a part of a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah I, p. 284; Cairo III, p. 5, VII, p. 10; Berlin 4766.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1292.

273 l    1879

Same as 1878.


Numb. fols. 52; 20.4 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On two pages before the first is a table of contents; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

928 H    1880

II


Al-Sayf al-Ṣārīrī [The Sharp Sword]

Fols. 38; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.4 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farisi; with catchwords.

A reply to abu-al-Suʿūd al-Imādi + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574], author of a legal treatise entitled Rīsālah fī Jawāb Waqf al-Nuqūd which approves of and advocates the willing of money without a legal testament.

Beg.: بِسِلَاتِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاَيَامِ

Colophon:

MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalifah III, p. 642; Cairo, VII, pp. 124, 405.

274 l    1881


Iḥām al-Qawl fī Masā’il al-Awāl [The Accurate Opinion on Matters of Family Support]

Fols. 5; 21.1 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the laws of inheritance.

Beg.: بِسِلَاتِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاَيَامِ

Colophon: وَكَانَ الْفَرْعَاءُ لِقَوْمِ يَا بْنِ يَوْنَى بِمَعْرِفَةِ یَوْنَى الْأَسْمَارِ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتِي الْأَفْلاَمَ وَلَا يَذْهَبُ اللَّهُ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ إِنَّهُمْ وَصْلَتُ اللَّهُ عَلَى يَوْنَى بْنِ يَوْنَى أَبِي يَوْنَى وَبِعَيْنَيْنَ.

This is an autograph copy; MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

961 H    1882


Kashf al-Lithām ʿan Wujūh Mukhtarāt al-Sīn fī Al-Awāl min Dhawai al-Ārāhām [Kṣṭhālātām an ḫawshaš al-ṣīn fī al-Awāl min Dhawai al-Ārāhām]

Fols. 7; 19.7 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short essay correcting the tables contained in the chapter which is entitled al-Sīn fī Al-Awāl min Dhawai al-Ārāhām in al-Fardī ʿīd al-Sirā-fīyāh, a work on the law of inheritance by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Sajāwāndī, who flourished in the VIIth Moslem century. The present work is a supplement to the corrections made by al-Sayyid al-Shāfī al-Jarjānī A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413/4] who emended one part of the tables. The remaining
three parts are the subject of this MS.

Beg.: بسم الله... إن جدول الطعون المتعددة الذي في الصفحة.

Ending: التي هي نبات بلبلا ملعمة وبذلك كمل :

A few marginal notes. MS illustrated with tables and diagrams. Incomplete at the end. Evidently MS is an autograph copy. In good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Al-Jabarti I, p. 398.

928 H 1883

Anonymous.

Risālat Sharīh al-Farā'īd [An Explanatory Treatise on Inheritance]

Fols. 29; 20.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on a short work of jurisprudence dealing with bequests.

Beg.: بسم الله... بدأ من تركيبة السيف بكر الراوي بن: نالكم 

Colophon: يصح على تقديم طaria وعلي وقائي ثم النظر المأ: آخر ما ذكر في الجمل ثم ثم.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

277 L 1884

Anonymous.

Taghrīrāt Nafīsah Sharīfah [Valuable and Noble Discussions]


Fols. 38; 22.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.3 x 12.3 cm.; 34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of notes, mostly on the law of inheritance, taken by a student from the lectures of al-Bili A.H. 1141-1218 [A.D. 1728/9-1803/4], a professor in al-Azhar University.

Beg.: بسم الله... فهذه تقريرات قيمة شريفة اخذتها منعم: 930 II 1887

Anonymous.

Waqifīyat Jāmī al-Khānaqāh bi-Misr [The Endowment of the Khānaqāh

Colophon: من فهم الله وعونه وحسن توفيده: والمجد الله رب العالمين أن. م.
Mosque in Cairo

Fols. 19; 20.2 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.3 x 9.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: يسِّبُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي وَقَفَ عَلَى السَّاَدِةِ الْعَادِةِ

Colophon: والبَكَّرَةُ بَاطِنًا كَذَلِكَ وَهُدِيَ الْيَوْمُ

The mark of the day from the month of the month of the day

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; badly stained with water. Oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

921 H 1888

Anonymous.

Kitāb al-Waqf [The Book of Mortmain]

Numb. fols. 70; 31 x 20.6 cm.; written surface 22 x 11 cm.; 33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on religious endowments from the legal point of view. Evidently this is a section of a larger work on jurisprudence.

Beg.: يسِّبُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي هَدَى أَنْتَهَى وَقَنِعَهُ

Colophon: خَوْرُبْرَاءَ الْيَوْمُ رَجُلٌ مِّنَ الْمَيْدَانِ الْكَبِيرِ

It is stated in the colophon that this copy was made for a certain Katikhda-Zadah. On two folios before the first is a table of contents. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

HOMILIES

1049 H 1889

Abu-al-Layth Naṣr ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Samarqandi أبو اللَّيْثُ نُصْرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ السَّمَرْقَانِي

[Tarbiḥ al-Ghālibīn] [The Warning of the Heedless]

Copied a.H. 1084 [A.D. 1673].

Fols. 277; 21.9 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.8 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work in 94 chapters on morals and piety based on the Koran and the traditions.

Beg.: يسِّبُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي هَدَى أَنتَهَى وَقَنِعَهُ

Colophon: تَمُّ لَكَ نَصْرًا فِي وَقَتِ الْعَدَاءِ الْعَظِيمِ دَوَاتِي وَالْأَشْهُرِ الْأُمْرَاءَ

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental binding; front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfāh II, p. 428; Cairo II, p. 151; Ind. Off. 147.

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1869; Cairo, a.H. 1319.

1059 II 1890

Anonymous.

Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāḥ [A Commentary on al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāḥ]


Fols. 67; 16.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Muqaddamah fi al-Ṣalāḥ,
أ على الله الرحمن ... الهادف في اللهجة له أربع شمائل.

Colophon: كتبه تاريزه في أول شر الذارنة سنة نتصف وخمسين ومائة مائة كتبه محمود بن جنيد الرهاوي غنى الله له ولوالده وملمته وليسته وجميع المسلمين والمملكات والمؤذنين والمظاعف من مشارق الأراضي إلإ من مارها كفاءة وراءة برحمته بأرحم الراحين.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. The front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

414 B 1891


[Al-Maṣād al-Asna fi Sharḥ Asmaʾ Allāh al-Ḥusna ] [ The Highest Goal: An Exposition of the Beautiful Names of God ]

Fols. 53; 17.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.1 x 7.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An exposition of the beautiful names of God.

Colophon: يم الله ... وبعد فقد انكشف لأرباب الغلوب.

 *[The Book of Those Who Implore the Help of God the Most High When They Are Confronted with Grace Conditions and Want and Who Call upon Him, Praise be unto His Name, with Supplications and Longings]*

Fols. 39; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of pious men.

Colophon: يم الله ... اللئيم أجمعنا من نفسي بثقله وععدد: م الكتاب والهدية رهب العلماء وصل الله على...

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in
red. On the titlepage appear the rivâyats. Edges were trimmed and, to preserve notes, some were folded. MS in poor condition; decayed and defective. Oriental leather binding. Probably from the XII1th century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.


1059 11

1894

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] Âḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Sâ'id al-Ghaznâwi جمال الدين احمد بن سعيد الغزنوی + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

Al-Mughaddamah al-Ghaznavīyah [The Ghaznavīyah Prolegomena]


Fols. 66; 16.6 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 7.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A compendium of Moslem duties according to the Hanafite school.

Beg.: "Bism Allah... Wâdîd Allah Wa yâbâr..."

Colophon: "Wâdîd Allah... Wâdîd Allah Wa yâbâr..."

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red on several folios. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled; the front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 1883/4.

1058 11

1895

[Aḥmad ibn-Muhammad ibn-.before the name Jinayd al-Ruhâwî] 453-454 [A.D. 1196/7-1201].

Aūš al-Jalîs [The Delight of the Companion]


Fols. 227; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of anecdotes about prophets, saints and pious men designed for entertainment and imitation.

Beg.: "Bism Allah... Wâdîd Allah Wa yâbâr..."

Colophon: "Wâdîd Allah... Wâdîd Allah Wa yâbâr..."

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1057 11

1896


Tadhkirat Uli al-Baṣîr fi Ma'rîfat al-Kahîr تذكرة علي البصر في معرفة الكحاثر [The Reminder to Men of Insight: On the Knowledge of Mortal Sins]

Copied A.H. 976 [A.D. 1568].

Fols. 187; 21.2 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 14.9 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A work on the principal mortal sins. Seventy such sins are discussed after which follows a section on the virtues of the Companions of Muḥammad and the first four caliphs.

Beg.: "Bism Allah... Amma bâdîd Allah..."

Colophon: "Wâdîd Allah... Wâdîd Allah..."

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage illuminated with color. A part of the colophon is lacking because the last folio is defective. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1080 11

1897

[Abū-al-Ḥasan] Śâfi-al-Dīn Ahmad ibn- 'Ala-
wān al-Yafrusi al-Yamani  
Kitāb al-Tawḥīd  
[The Book of Monotheism]

Fols., 132; 18.8 x 13.9 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red. A collection of prayers, religious poems, and theological treatises.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله و سلسلة منهج العلم.  
Colophon: تَمْ بمَنَّأَ وَمَكِيرَهُ وَمَكَابِرَ ... 
The title of the book is given on the titlepage as Kitāb al-Tawḥīd followed by Kitāb al-Mahrajān. The latter, however, is not found in the volume. The title Kitāb al-Tawḥīd also appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1060 H  1898

Muḥyī-al-Dīn Yaḥya ibn-Sharaφ al-Nawawī  
Riyād al-Sāliḥīn  
[The Orchards of the Virtuous]


Fols. 382; 22.4 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-17 x 9.9.5 cm.; 15-8 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of genuine ḥadīths which are calculated to lead to moral and pious life.

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد ... فرأيته أن جمع خاتم من:  
Colophon: قد تَنْهِي بِكَ وَبَكِيرَهُ الْعَدِّ الْعَمَّامِ الرَّجُلِ 

On back of the first page is a table of contents. After the colophon is a note to the effect that the work was composed in A.H. 670 [A.D. 1272]. MS is written by different hands, while the copyist whose name appears in the colophon, as he himself states, has only completed the copy. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥāji Khalīfatī H III, p. 518; Cairo I, p. 345; Berlin 1354.

Printed in Makkah, A.H. 1302, 1312.

1062 H  1899

Muḥammad ibn-ʻAli ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʻAl-lān al-Bakri al-Ṣiddīqī  
Dalil al-Fāḥshān li-ʻUṣūl Riyād al-Sāliḥīn  
[Guide to the Successful in the Paths of Riyād al-Sāliḥīn]

Fols. 895; 22.3 x 16.6 cm.; written surface 17.8 x 10.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary in three volumes on Riyād al-Sāliḥīn.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هاذا ما دعت إليه الحاجة من وضع تلبیق.  
Colophon: تَنْهِي بِإِنَّ ذُوۡنَی َالْعَدِّ الْعَمَّامِ الرَّجُلِ 

Marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. Vols. I and III were copied A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739] by abu-Bakr ibn-ʻAbdul-ḥim al-Miqṭāţ; vol. II was copied A.H. 1146 [A.D. 1743] by Muṣṭafa ibn-Sulaymān. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Khūţab at-ʻAthar IV, p. 187; Cairo I, p. 343; Berlin 1342.

1063 H  1900

Same as 1899.

Copied A.H. 1240 [A.D. 1824].

Fols. 352; 20.8 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The first volume of *Danîl al-Falâîhîn li-Turâq Riyâd al-Sâlihîn*. As stated in the colophon this volume comprises the first quarter of the book.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1061 H 1901

‘Abdullah ibn-Ibrahim Mirghani

7.2 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the lives and virtues of pious men who placed their faith in the Prophet in times of tribulation.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in A.H. 659 [A.D. 1262]. MS in fair condition; decayed; several folios are defective. Oriental leather binding. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1065 H 1903

Abu-al-'Abbâs Imâd-al-Dîn Ahmad ibn-Ibrahim ibn-'Abd al-Rahmân al-Wâsiî

A few marginal notes. The work was composed A.H. 1177 [A.D. 1765/4]. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1030 II 1902

Shams-al-Dîn Abu-'Abdullah Muhammad ibn-Musa ibn-al-Nu'mân al-Muzâli

A.H. 683 [A.D. 1284/5].

Mişbah al-Zalâm fi al-Mustaghâthân bi-Khuyr al-Ahâm fi al-Yaqzah w-al-Mu'âmin

[The Light in the Darkness to Those Who Seek Refuge with (the Prophet), the Best of all Creation, in Wakefulness and in Sleep]

Fols. 113; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

An injunction urging moral and pious life.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

One marginal note on the last folio. On the titlepage is a list of two other works but they do not occur in the binding. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1064 II 1904

Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd al-Qâdir al-Râzi

[Muhammad ibn-abi-Bakr ibn-'Abd al-Qâdir al-Râzi] fl. ca. A.H.
720 [A.D. 1320/1].
Hadā'iq al-Haṣā'iq [The Gardens of Truth]
Copied A.H. 1035 [A.D. 1626].
Fols. 99; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A homiletical work in sixty chapters, based on the Koran and the traditions.
Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي أظهر لأوليائه نعمة جلاله ...
Colophon: وافق الفراغ منه في يوم الجمعة ثلاث يوم في...
MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped. Rare.
Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1322.
1066 II 1906
Munyat al-Waiṣīn wa-Ghnyyat al-Muttaḏiẓīn مَنْيَةُ الْوَلَايَاتِ وَغَنْيَةُ الْمَعْتَذِيْنَ [The Desire of the Administers and the Satisfaction of the Admonished]
Fols. 43; 21.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A homiletical work in 40 chapters. Each chapter begins with a ḥadīth, and each ḥadīth is further explained with one or more stories.
Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد فأقول قلبت كتاب المبتعث...
Colophon: وافق الفراغ منه في يوم الیوم ثامن وثلاثة يوم في...
A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ḥājji Khalīfah VI, 229.
317 B 1905
Ighāṭat al-Lahfūn fī Maṣā‘id al-Shaytān [Rescuing the Entangled in the Snare of Satan]
Numb. fols. 342; 27 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.
A work on the spiritual maladies of the human heart, its alienation from God and its return to the blissful state of reconciliation.
HOMILIES 567


[Qhudab] [Homilies]

Copied in Sa'ad, a.H. 718 [A.D. 1318], by Khalil ibn-Aybak [al-Safadi].

Fols. 180; 21.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 15-14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thuluth; with full vowel signs.

A collection of sermons and orations on life and death, on this world and the hereafter, on fate and the vicissitudes of time, together with moral exhortations and religious admonitions. The collection includes, besides the khotab of 'Abd al-Rahman ibn-Nubatah, several by his son abu-Tahir Muhammad + ca. a.H. 590 [A.D. 1000], his grandson abu-Faraj Tahir ibn-Muhammad + ca. a.H. 420 [A.D. 1029], and his great-grandson abu-al-Qasim Yahya ibn-Tahir.

Beg: ...وإيو!! وترات ... فأرضي النبات ... خطبة أخرى: ...

Colophon: ...نعت الخطب المباركة في يوم الإربعاء لذا ثلاث غبن ...

from the book of the two lights [The Book of the Two Lights: On a Good Life in the Two Worlds]


Fols. 47; 14.8 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.6 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the way to good life in this world and in the hereafter.

Beg: ...هذي النجز، مثناه الله تعالى أن شاء الله تعالى ...

Colophon: وفاك الفراق من كتابة ذلك في يوم الاثنين ...

Fols. 149; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; with rubrications.

A collection of stories, prayers and verses of poetry illustrating the virtues of leading shaykhs and saints.

Beg: ...

Colophon: ...وذلك على عبد الخالق، مراج الدين بن عبد الدين الفوسمي نفر الله له ...

Fols. 1, 6, 11-14 and 16 are supplied by a
later hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 2711.

1067 H 1910

Jamāl-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd-al-Rahmān ibn-ʿUmar al-Ḥubayshi al-Waṣṣābī
+ A.H. 782 [A.D. 1380/1].

Al-Barakah fī [Fadl] al-Sāʿy wa-al-Harakah
البرك في فضل السعي والحركة [The Blessing: A Work
on the Excellences of Endeavor and Industriousness]

Copied A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678].
Fols. 298; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.1 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of endeavor and labor.

Beg. :...الله... أما بعد فإننا ما رأيت أهل بلادنا هذه في...

Colophon: وكان النثر من تلميه ضحيه يوم الاثنين المبارك
ثاني عشر جامع الإمام الذي هو من شهر سبتمبر وثاني وألف
ألف الله لئله وكبانية وله حواء وله دعا لكتابه باللغة إبراهيم.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. The front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājji Khalīfah II, p. 45; Cairo VI, p. 117; Br. Mus. 749.

1068 H 1911

Same as 1910.

al-ʿAlawānī.

Fols. 256; 17.8 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 20-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 L 1912

Same as 1910.


Fols. 282; 23.3 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red and indigo.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1069 H 1913

تفي الدين [ابو بكر بن محمد] الحسيني
A.H. 752-829 [A.D. 1351/2-1426].

Kitāb Qanṭ al-Nufūs wa-Ragīyat al-Maiyūs
كتاب قمع النفوس ورائيات الميوع
[The Book of the Mortification of the Self and the Charm of Those in Despair]

Fols. 123; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of stories from the lives of the Prophet, the first four caliphs and some of the Companions, calculated to lead to moral life.

Beg. :...ابن الله... وعذب الناس كانوا في جاهلية جاهل...

Colophon: قال الصنف رضي الله عنه جمع هذة الإحراز
بالله الحكيم راجيا من الرب العلوي الغفور عليه اجترحه
وعضت وقتي فيه بالتصوف. وكان النثر منتهى في يوم الخميس
الشامل من شهر سبتمبر ودفنا مائة وسبعة ثمانية وعشرين
ورقة الأبوين. ووالله الله على سيدنا عبد الله الأولم والأخرين
على سائر الإبتهال والمرسلين والكل وسائر
السادة ورسول الله ﷺ عن أصحاب رسول الله ﷺ اجتمعون وسائر
لم بأحسان إلى يوم الدين وحسيب الله ﷺ.

A few marginal notes. The work was composed in Jerusalem in A.H. 807 [A.D. 1405]. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness. Oriental
leather binding with flap; color stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 570; Berlin 8816/7.

1133 H 1914
ʻAbdullāh ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd Raqī al-Dīn Khāṭīb Qāda [?] "Abd-Allāh ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad [?] Rūmī al-Dīn Khāṭīb Qāda [?].

Kitāb al-Khuṭāb [The Book of Sermons]

Written A.H. 845 [A.D. 1441] by the author.

Fols. 196; 18.4 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

The second volume of a collection of sermons for various occasions in the Moslem year.

Beg. : بسِم الله الرحمن الرحيم... خمسة مادة... يكتب يا

Colophon: وقُل كُتبنا بالتوسل بِنَعْمَةِ اللَّهِ الْعَلِيمِ الْعَلِيمِ الْعَلِيمِ الْعَلِيمِ الْعَلِيمِ الْعَلِيمِ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The last folio is defective. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1078 H 1915
‘Ali ibn-ʻUmar, known as ibn-al-Batānūnī al-Abūsīrī

Al-ʻUnwān fī al-Iḥtīrāz min Makāʾīd al-Niswān [The Indicator: A Warning against the Intrigues of Women]

Fols. 129; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 10.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.
A collection of stories illustrating the baneful influence of women.

Beg. : بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم واللهمَّ عَفَا عَلي النَّاسِ رَبِّ الْأَلَمِ وَالْعَذَابِ للْمُعَتَّمِينَ

Colophon: مكتبة النونون برون وتأديب من الكرم المثنان

1070 H 1916

Irtiṣāḥ al-Akhbār bi-ʻArbāḥ Faqī Ḥ al-Awālīd [The Comfit of the Hearts through the Advantages of the Death of Children]


Fols. 172; 17.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.
A treatise on comfort for the loss of children composed after the death of the author's son, abu-al-Faḍl Āḥān̄, in A.H. 864 [A.D. 1460].

Beg. : بيتنا... يَغْرُبُ الْيَوْمُ وَيُقَدِّمُ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَبِنِي اَلْلَّهُ

Colophon: وكان الフォーّن من ذلك في سداس عشر بن شر... جاهذ الآخرة سنة ثان وسِمْعُ مَّا همّ وَرَبُّ مَّا همّ وَمَّا نُكِبِّل وَلَا حَوْل وَلَا قَوْرَةٌ إِلَّا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَأِ الَّذِينَ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجُونَ...

Marginal notes and glosses. The beginning is missing. The first folio is supplied by a later hand. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. MS is rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah I, p. 244.

1917
'Alī ibn-Maymūn al-Idrisī al-Maghribī

على ابن
A guide for the visitors to the tomb of the Prophet in al-Madinah.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي ca. A.H. 854-917 [A.D. 1450/1-1511/2].

Bayān Ghurbat al-Islām bi-Wāsiṭat Ṣīnaw al-Mutaṣafīqīn wa-al-Mutaṣafīqīrah min Ahl Mīr wa-al-Shām wa-Ma Yādhima min Bilād al-Ajām [Declaring that Islam is Unknown to Both Those Who Claim the Mastery of Jurisprudence and Those Who Claim the Merit of Faqīrs Among the People of Egypt, Syria and Other Alien Lands]

Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 24; 14.5 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red. A guide for the visitors to the tomb of the Prophet in al-Madinah.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.

Beg.: مهمن الادبي الغربي

Colophon: Fols. 99; 18.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise exposing the deviation from the principles of Islam of those of the people of Egypt, Syria and other countries who claim mastery of jurisprudence and saintliness through ascetic practices.
A few marginal notes and glosses. MS is incomplete at the beginning but on the first folio the above title is given and the work is attributed to Ibn-Hajar. Immediately after the colophon is a note stating that the copy was made for the library of Sultan Faḍl ibn-‘Abd-al-Karim Faḍl. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1132 H 1920

Muhammad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī محمد الخطب الشريبي + A.H. 977 [A.D. 1569/70].

Al-Mawā’īs al-Shāfīyāt ‘alā al-Mawā’ib al-‘A’īyāh [The Healing Sermons from the High Pulpits]

Fols. 119; 19.4 x 14.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of Friday sermons for the whole year together with other sermons for various occasions.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله صمد يا مواقع ما تزايد من النعم

Ending: ويب اليتيم واللبس

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ending is abrupt. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1073 H 1921


Ṭariqah Muḥammadīyāt wa-Sīrah Ahl-Muḥammadīyah [A Scheme of Living According to Muhammad and a Way of Life According to Ahmad]

Fols. 133; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on morals and dogmatics.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبد فان الفلال والفضل متناها والكتاب:

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين. ثم صفت له عقول الله تعالى وتوقيع ليلة الأربعا. السبع عشر من شعبان سَمَاهَا وِسَمَانَا.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. Immediately after the colophon is a note in Turkish which seems to indicate that this copy was made A.H. 1117 [A.D. 1706]. It is stated in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 980 [A.D. 1572]. Notes and glosses on small slips of paper inserted between the folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 160; Cairo II, pp. 94/5; Berlin 8556/7.

Lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1260, 1270; printed in Būāq, A.H. 1296.

424 H 1922

Rajab ibn-Ahmad d. after A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].


Fols. 8; 27.6 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 9 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Ṭariqah al-Muḥammadīyah wa-al-Sīrah al-Ahlu-dīyāh.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي هدايا لمعرفته القوم

Ending: فلنا ان الافق الذي كفلنا وما يا يعرف

A few marginal notes. MS incomplete at the end. In fair condition. Probably from XVIIIth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Cairo II, p. 144.

Printed in Constantinople, A.H. 1261.

199 H 1923

Same as 1922.

Copied A.H. 1135 [A.D. 1723].

Fols. 452; 27.4 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 10 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summa-
ries; ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and commentary in black. Stated in original colophon that work was composed in Thayrah, A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676]. MS incomplete at beginning; in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1074 H 1924

[Muhammad ibn-ʿIrāq ʿAlī ibn-Muḥammad, known as Birkili] [مُحَمَّد بن عَيْن محمد بن عَيْن مُحَمَّد رضي الله عنه] A.H. 929-981 [A.D. 1522/3-1573].

Jalāʾ al-Qalāb جلادة الغواب [The Purification of the Hearts]

Copied A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682].

Fols. 38; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 6.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short treatise on the fundamentals of religion.

Beg.: بَنَامِ اللَّهِ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نُورُ قُلُوبَ الْمَارِجِينَ فَاتِبِسوا

Colophon: وَجَرَّ الْقُرْآنِ إِلَى الْقَانُوْنِ فِي دَمَّـقٍ

الحِرْوَةِ مِن شَهْرِ عَشْرِ إِنماُّ وَلَدَفْ فِي نَصِفِ الْيَلِينَ مِسْبِحٍ

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in the first two folios. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900. Cairo VII, p. 348; Berlin 8703; Paris 1533.

1081 H 1926

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Siyāwī [؟] ابن محمد السيواوي d. after A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576].

Al-Zahr al-Zahir fi al-Dalālah ʿala Qudrat al-ʿAzīs al-Qāhir الزهر الزاهر في الدلاله على قدرة الأعلى القاهر [The Blooming Flowers Demonstrating the Power of the Mighty and Conquering One]

Copied A.H. 1145 [A.D. 1730].

Fols. 145; 20.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of selections, in verse and prose, calculated to promote edification and piety.

Beg.: ان الله أَكْرَمُ وَتَمَالَقَ فِي كِتَابِهِ الْعُزِيزِ ابْناُ الْبَيْتِ

Colophon: كَانَ الْفَرَاخُ مِن كِتَابِهِ هَذَا المَجْمُوعُ الْأَبْارَكُ

في يوم اللتين الموافق لثامن عشر ربيع الثاني من شهرين سنة 1312

من البَرْحَةِ النَّبْوَىِ على مَحْصُوبٍ ابْنِ الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ عَلَى اَلْهِ وَصَحِيْهِ وَلَمْ.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS incomplete at the beginning. In the Paris Catalogue 1399 the name of the author is given as al-Dabsiyāwī. MS in poor condition; several folios are defective. Oriental binding; back cover decayed.


1094 H 1927

Ahmad ibn-ʿUmar al-ʿUsāli al-Ḥarīrī [؟] عمر السالى الحريري + A.H. 1048 [A.D. 1639].

Wasāya وسَابِيا [Exhortations]
Fols. 17; 12.8 x 9.2 cm.; written surface 9 x 5.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The admonitions of the author to his friends and followers.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذا ما وصى إخوته بأها ... أما بعد إياها

Colophon: وשלום الله على سيدنا محمد وعلى أخواته من
النبيين والرسولين والحمد لله رب العالمين.

Immediately after the colophon and on the following page and folio is a list of the Khalwatiyyah shaykhs commencing with al-Shaykh Ay-yub and al-Sayyid Muhammad al-‘Abbasi, disciples of the author, and ending with the Caliph 'Ali. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 4017.

1075 H 1928


Al-Minhaj al-Muhammad bi-al-Tariq al-Ahmad [A Way of Life According to Muhammad and a Scheme of Living after Ahmad]

Written A.H. 1074 [A.D. 1664] by the author.

Fols. 255; 19.8 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 17.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the principles of Islam.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد فانا كان بيان مذن بعده السنة

Colophon: وله وقع الاقتراع من جمه وتدويه ونوع [من] تصنفيه و께서 ترقبه في اليوم [يوم] الجمعة في وقت الضحية الكبرى من أيام شهر رجب من المائة المنتظم في سلك شهر سنة
اربع وسبعين وألف من الهجرة النبوية عليه أنقل التحية. الحمد لله ثم الحمد.

Marginal notes. On the three folios before the first is a table of contents. MS was composed in A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1664]. In good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1086 H 1929

Ahmad Sai al-Din al-Iskalabi أحمد صائ الدين الألكالي d. after A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1799].

Mizan al-Afkari Nasai‘ih al-Abrar wal-Akh-yar ميزان الأفكار نصائح الإبرار والأخبار [The Standard of Ideas, the Counsel of the Righteous and the Virtuous]

Written A.H. 1203 [A.D. 1799] by the author.

Fols. 11; 19.4 x 12.9 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in elegant naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A short treatise about securing the counsel of the godly people. The work is dedicated to Sultan Salim III [A.D. 1789-1807].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله الخالق الذي رفع الساء بغير عمد.

Colophon: الحمد لله أولاً وآخراً والصلاة والسلام على
سيد النبيين والرسولين وعليه وصبه وسلم تسلم كثيراً. سنة
ثلاث وثمانين وألف في رجب من عشر الأول بعده يوم
بتعينه وختم بالوست من حرم بيد المؤلف الخالص (؟) أحمد
صلى الله العديم من كليسي تميز قاز آبادي عليهم السلام باري.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in gold. The first page is illuminated with gold and color. The sentences are separated by gold dots. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1083 H 1930

Muhammad ibn ‘Abd-al-Ghani al-Qarui محمد ابن عبد الغني القارئ d. after A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823].

Kitab al-Barakat fi Huqul al-Khayrati كتاب البركات في حصول المرار [The Book of Blessings: On Earning a Livelihood]

Written in Kafar-Susah, A.H. 1238 [A.D. 1823], by the author.

Fols. 216; 22.9 x 16 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of endeavor and labor.

Beg.: بسم الله ... لا رأيت اهل بلدنا هذه في الكتب
Colophon:

Ruled marginal lines in gold; the first page of each fīṣalāh is illuminated with gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1088 ii 1932


Al-Durrāh al-Bahīyah fī Ṭa‘āt Mahmūd al-Sīfāt al-‘Alīyah [The Glittering Pearl in the Service of Him of the Praiseworthy and Distinguished Qualities]


Fols. 26; 20.9 x 12 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.6 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; illuminated.

A work on Moslem ethics based on the tradition. The work was prepared and dedicated to the Ottoman Sultan Mahmūd II, A.D. 1808-1839.


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1072 ii 1933

Isma‘īl ibn-Sīnān al-Sawāsi

Sharh ʿal-Saghā‘ir w-al-Kabā‘ir [A Commentary on al-Saghā‘ir w-al-Kabā‘ir]

Copied in Kūnqara al-Imām, A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746], by Aḥmad ibn-‘Abd-al-Qādir Khwājāh-Zādah.

Fols. 20; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A commentary on al-Saghā‘ir w-al-Kabā‘ir, a work on mortal and minor sins by Zayn-al-Dīn ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn-Nujaym al-Miṣrī + A.H. 970
**Kanz al-Abrār**  
[The Treasure of the Righteous]


Fols. 191; 21.6 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A homiletical treatise on religious and moral matters in thirty chapters.

Beg.: 

ّبسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي أكرم طائفة من عباده.

Colophon: 

"لا أَتْقَنُ آخِرَةً"  

A work condemning sodomy which had become intolerable among Moslems at the time of the author and had made the Moslem a laughing-stock among Christians and Jews.

**Al-Sawārīm al-Hindiyah fi al-Ṭawāf fī al-Lūṭiyyah**  
[The Indian Sabres against the Homosexuals]


Fols. 171; 22.7 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; entries in red and green.

A work condemning sodomy which had become intolerable among Moslems at the time of the author and had made the Moslem a laughing-stock among Christians and Jews.

Beg.: 

ّبسم الله ... وبعد أن عمت به البلوى في كثير من

Colophon: 

"ووافق الفراء من كتابه يوم السبت البارك" 

A work of exhortation for a religious and moral life.

Beg.: 

ّبسم الله ... سبحان الله وحده متعالي عليه الاسم.

Colophon: 

"ولا تأخذ الكتاب بدعاء فأنت ... وصلى على سيدنا مُحَمَّدَ، وصِحِبَ، وسلم تَسْالَا دَافِعًا". وَرَضَى الله عَن أصحاب رسول الله اِجْمِعَ.

Marginal notes and glosses. The name of the author appears as Ḥarīmi on folio 77b. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1089 H  1940

Anonymous.

**Al-Jawāhir fi 'Uqūbat Ahl al-Kabīr**  
[The Pears: A Work on the Punishment of Those Who Commit Mortal Sins]

Copied A.H. 65; 21.2 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the punishment of those who commit deadly sins.

Beg.: 

ّبسم الله ... أما بعد هذا كتاب يسمى الجواهر في عقود.

Colophon: 

"فَهَذَ يَوْمُ اِيْمَانِي وَلا حَوْلٌ وَلا قُوَّةٌ إِلَّا بِاللهِ الْعَلِيمِ وَسَمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ"  

A few marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap; in a case. Probably
from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1092 II 1941

Anonymous.

Risālah fi Ādāb al-Shari‘ah wa-Ādāb al-Siyāsah [A Treatise on Legal and Political Economy]

Fols. 25; 21 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 11 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.

A short treatise on civic and legal principles, asceticism, worship and moral conduct, derived from the traditions of Muḥammad.

Beg.: يسأله الله يا محمد في صورة عيد أم أن نقصها... ووصية

Colophon: يسأله الله يا محمد في صورة عيد أم أن نقصها... ووصية

A collection of short homilies for the maintenance of high moral, social and religious life.

Beg.: يسأله الله يا محمد في صورة عيد أم أن نقصها... ووصية

Colophon: يسأله الله يا محمد في صورة عيد أم أن نقصها... ووصية

Marginal notes and glosses. On ten folios following are a poem attributed to ibn-al-Fārid + A.H. 632 [A.D. 1235], and al-Qasīdah al-Munfa‘irah, an ode by al-Tawzarī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2]. MS incomplete at beginning; in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

PRAYERS

1099 II 1944


[Al-Tawḍīḥ] Sharh al-Mugaddamah fi-Ṣaḥīḥ [The Exhortations] [The Exhortations: A Commentary on al-Mugaddamah fi-Ṣaḥīḥ]

Fols. 92; 16.8 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Mugaddamah fi-Ṣaḥīḥ, a work on prayer and the other religious performances that go with it by abu-al-Layth al-Samargandi + A.H. 583 [A.D. 995/4].

Beg.: يسأله الله يا محمد في صورة عيد أم أن نقصها... ووصية

Colophon: يسأله الله يا محمد في صورة عيد أم أن نقصها... ووصية
الله تعالى وحسن توليه على يد المبد الفقير إلى رحمة الله تعالى كتب
علي الدين بن محمد الجهمي وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وصحبه وسلم نع الله عليه وفارقه ومسلم بن عز الدين بن عبد الله الطيبي... 

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

Hajji Khalifah VI, pp. 71/2; Cairo III, pp. 30, 74; Berlin 3509.

1100 H 1945


Al-Ḥāmiʿ al-Bahi li-Daʿawāt al-Nabi [The Brilliant Corpus of the Prayers of the Prophet]

Fols. 250; 22 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection in 160 chapters containing 1550 prayers and collects for different occasions, all said to have been originally made by the Prophet.

Beg: بُنِيَ اللَّهِ... اما ابْنُ... فُنِّقَ النَّسِمَةُ مِنْ السَّلَامِ الْعَلَامَ.

Colophon: وكان النور من كتابة هذه النسخة على يد كاتبها المبد الفقير المفرق الذين يخرجون في القصر يوم الابد المبارك على عبد الله الدومي [؟]

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and green. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap. Probably from early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

1108 H 1946

Muḥyī-al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-ʿArabi محي الدين محمد بن عربي A.H. 560-638 [A.D. 1165-1240]

Kawākib al-Fajr fī Sharḥ Ḥisb al-Bahr [The Morning Star: A Commentary on Ḥisb al-Bahr]

Fols. 53; 16.8 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 8.8 cm; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on Ḥisb al-Bahr, a prayer for safety at sea by Abu-al-Hasan al-Shādhili A.H. 656 [A.D. 1258].

Beg: بُنِيَ اللَّهِ... اما ابْنُ... فُنِّقَ النَّسِمَةُ مِنْ السَّلَامِ الْعَلَامَ.

Colophon: والحمد لله رب العالمين وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وصاحبه والطلبي الظاهر.

Marginal notes and glosses. Immediately after the colophon is the text of Ḥisb al-Bahr. MS in good condition; mended; oriental cloth binding with flap. Probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

1106 H 1947


Fols. 3; 14.4 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg: بُنِيَ اللَّهِ... اما ابْنُ... فُنِّقَ النَّسِمَةُ مِنْ البَحْرِ.

Colophon: وَلَكِ الرَّسُولُ الْمَبِيرُ بِحَدِيْدِ وَغَنِه وَحُسَنٌ تَوْفِيقُ مَثٌّ.

After the colophon is a prayer by the author. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the latter part of XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

1104 H 1948

[Majnūʿah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 243; 16.4 x 10.9-12 cm.; written surface 13-14 x 6.5-7 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of commentaries on Ḥisb al-Nawawi, a prayer by the famous al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277]. The commentaries are respectively by the following:
PRAYERS


5. Muṣṭafa Adīb, known as Ḥafīd Sharīf-Zādah, who composed the commentary in A.H. 1224 [A.D. 1809]. The copy is an autograph one.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1101 H and 1103 H 1949

[Abū-Zakariyya Yahyā ibn-Sharaf] al-Nawawī كتاب الأذكار [The Book of Prayers]

Fols. 273; 18 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers and devotions for various occasions in daily life. The work is also known as Ḥilwj al-Aʿbrār wa-Shiʿrār al-Akhāyr.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

A few marginal notes and glosses. Thirty-nine folios from the beginning were placed by Houtsma under a separate number, 1103 H. It is clear however that they belong to the present number, 1101 H. For this reason they were brought together. MS is in different hands; in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from the XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 228, III, p. 109; Cairo I, pp. 337, 406; Berlin 5694/5.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1306.

222 B 1950

Same as 1949.

Fols. 230; 24.8 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On title page is a table of contents. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1102 H 1951


Fols. 43; 21.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few remarks on Kitāb al-Adhkar.

Beg.: 

Colophon: 

A few marginal notes. MS in two hands. In good condition; oriental binding. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
A glossary of the ninety-nine names of God.

Beg.: بسم الله...تُبَيّن فِي هذِه الورنات تُدِرْنِي على شرح آية:

Colophon: وَسَبِّبْ مِنْ الْمَالات والْكَحْلِ الْشَّهْوَات فَازْ بِالْحَلَّ الْعَالِي مِنْ هَذَا الْإِسْمَ.

First page is by a different, and possibly earlier, hand. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from 19th century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1110 H

Majd-al-Din Muhammad ibn-Ya'qub al-Firuzabadi جُدُد الْعَلَّامِ بِبَيْنِ الْفَيْضِ وِزَايَد

Beg.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَةَ الْبَلَادِ.

Colophon: [Gifts and Good News in Prayer on the Master of Human Beings]


Fols. 151; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskh and Farisi; with catchwords; entries in red. This is a study of the formula of prayer used after the name of the Prophet.

Colophon: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَةَ الْبَلَادِ.

Marginal notes and glosses. After the colophon are three ijazahs. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1121 H

Muhammad ibn-Ibrahimm ibn-'Abdullah ibn-Ibrahimm ibn-'Abbad al-Nafzi محمد بن إبراهيم بن عبد الله بن إبراهيم بنabetici

Beg.: 16.5 x 7.5-8 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskh and Farisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Colophon: شَرُّ ابْنِ ابْنِ ابْنِ عُمَرْ بَنَّ الْخَوْبِ [A Glossary of the Beautiful Names of God]

Fols. 11; 19.3 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 13.5-

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooing on cover and flap. In a case bearing title. MS is rare.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 108.

116 w
1955


Al-Hīṣn al-Ḥaṣīn الحصن الحصين [The Mighty Fortress]

Fols. 100; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 8.9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; illuminated.

A prayer book.

Beg:  بسم الله ... أما بعد حمد الله الذي جعل الدعا سبيلًا

Colophon: قد قتت هذه النسخة مسية بحسن صب نون الملك العلائم كتب الجرح سماع شعو رسول متن فتغر ضرب

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red and blue. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1925.
Hājjī Khalīfah III, pp. 71/2; Cairo I, p. 536.
Lithographed in Cairo, A.H. 1279.

1111
1956


Copied A.H. 992 [A.D. 1584].

Fols. 11; 50.6 x 22.4 cm.; written surface 24-24.5 x 16.5 cm.; 35 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An abridgment of al-Hīṣn al-Ḥaṣīn. The present work is after the recension of ibn-Ḥājar al-Asqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449].

Beg:  بسم الله ... وحجة أن كان كتاب الحصن الحصين من

Colophon: لكتاب بحمد الله وطهانه وتوفاته ضروة نهار الثلاثاء، خامس عشر في شهر شعبان من سنة أربع وثمانين

A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 73; Berlin 5702/3.

538 L
1957

Same as 1956.

Fols. 55; 14.7 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7.2 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On back of first page and three folios preceding is an introduction to the work. On folio following last is a fa’idah. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

522
1958

B


[Sharḥ Muqaddamah al-Salāh شرح مقدمة الصلاة A Commentary on Muqaddamah al-Salāh]

Copied A.H. 1102 [A.D. 1691].

Fols. 42; 21 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fāris; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on the Muqaddamah al-Salāh of Lutf-Allah al-Nāṣīf al-Fādil al-Kaydānī, who flourished ca. A.H. 900 [A.D. 1494/5]. This in turn is a work on prayer discussing its conditions, the duties connected with it, when it is acceptable and when it is not.

Beg:  بسم الله الرحمن ... الرحمن الذي رفع تابعة الفقه

Colophon: يوم القدر لسنة اثنين وثاني من الهجراء والنصرين ارجوا [ارجوا] بهذه النسخة حسن الواقعة واختامة .

On back of first page occurs beginning of a gloss on this commentary. In Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 83, is a statement that there is a difference of opinion as to the author of the groundwork; it assumes that the author is Shams-al-Dīn
Muḥammad ibn-Ḥamzah al-Fanārī A.H. 751-834 [A.D. 1350-1430/1]. The groundwork is otherwise known as Maǧālī al-Muṣallī. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājji Khalīfah VI, p. 83; Berlin 3525.

1019 II 1959

B


Al-Nuṣūr al-Zawāhir bi-Istikharāt al-Musāfir النجوم الزواهر باستخراج السافر [The Brilliant Stars in the Prayers of the Traveler]

Fols. 5; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 10.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskh; with catchwords.

A short treatise on the prayers of travelers.

Beg.: مَسَّ اَللَّهُ ... اَللَّهُ الَّذِي جَلَّ الْعَزَّازَةُ مِن

Colophon: وَيْلَىَّكَ أَنْ يَجْهَزَكَ بِرَاءَةٍ وَفَوْقَ خُطَابَهُ وَأَوْلَادُهُ لَدَى الْعَدْوَةِ السَّافِرَ 

MS in good condition; paper binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Berlin 5578.

551 II 1960

Muhammad ibn-Muhammad Sibt al-Māridīnī محمد بن محمد سبṭ الماردينی + A.H. 934 [A.D. 1527/8].

Sūrat Suʿāl wa-Jawāb bi-Maʿrifat Musawīt al-Ṣalāḥ ʿala Qawīl Ahl al-Falak hal Yuwāfīq Qawīl Ahl al-Shar ʿaw [ām] la صورة سؤال وجواب بعرف معرفة الصلاة على قول أهل الفلك حال ينتمي قول أهل الشرع أو [أم] لا A Tract in Question and Answer Form on Determining the Periods of Prayer according to Astronomers and Whether or Not They Agree with Those of the Jurists

Fols. 4; 19.4 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskh; with catchwords; entries in red.

A tract in question and answer form discussing whether or not the periods of prayer as determined by astronomers agree with those of the jurists.

Beg.: يَسْمِعُ اَللَّهُ ... مَا تَفْقُرُ السَّادَةُ اَلْمُتَفَقِّهُونَ وَعَلَى

Colophon: مَسَّ اَللَّهُ سَجَاحَةَ وَأَنْبَأَهُ وَهَنَّى ظَوَاطِهُ، 

MS is good condition; paper binding. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1118 II 1961


Tawḥīd al-Anām fī Rayyūn ‘Ulu Maqām Naḥiyina Muḥammad Aḥyāyi Afḍal al-Ṣalāḥ wa-Aska al-Salām توحيد الأسماء في رياض علو مقام ناحيتنا معال محمد حيى فضل الأصالح وكالسلام [Declaring to People the High Rank of Our Prophet Muhammad May God's Prayer and Peace be upon Him]


Numb. fols. 153; 18 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskh; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work of praise of the Prophet and on the excellences of prayer for him.

Beg.: يَسْمِعُ اَللَّهُ ... اَللَّهُ الَّذِي زَيْنَ سَاءَ الْذَّاكِرِ بِالصُّلَاةَ

Colophon: كُلُّ بُكْرٍ اَللَّهُ تَمَاثِل ضَحْكَاءٍ وَعَشَرَينَ من نَهَى المُرَاجِرُ الْرَّجُبُ سَأَلَهُنَّ اَلْمَلَائِكَةَ ﴿۲۴﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ سَأَلَهُنَّ اَلْمَلَائِكَةَ ﴿۲۵﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۲۶﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۲۷﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۲۸﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۲۹﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۳۰﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۳۱﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۳۲﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۳۳﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۳۴﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۳۵﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۳۶﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۳۷﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۳۸﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۳۹﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۴۰﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۴۱﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۴۲﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۴۳﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۴۴﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ ﴿۴۵﴾ اَلْعَرَبِ وَعَشَرَينَ 

A few marginal notes and glosses. In the preface the author gives Shifa’ al-Asqān wa-Mawj al-Āthām as another title for his work. On two folios before the titlepage is a table of contents. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah II, pp. 425/6; Berlin 3930.

1119 II 1962

Same as 1961.
Copied A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739/40] by Yūsuf ibn-
ʿAbdullāh al-Sharīf al-Jazīrī.

Fols. 179; 55.2 x 26 cm.; written surface 26.5 x 16.3 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in gold, red, green and indigo.

The second volume of Tābih al-Anām fi al-
Ṣalāḥ ʿala Khayr al-Anām.

Beg.: بسم الله وحني علمكم وعليكم مرحبا محمد الذي

Colophon: كمل كتاب تنبه الآلام وذكرت الأشباح على سيد
الابناب بحمد الله تعالى وحسن عونه على يد السيد القدير يوفق ابن
عبد الله الشرف الجزيء كان الله عليه وبرهمة السيد الرسل رضي
الله عليه وحسن سنة 1152.

Ruled marginal lines in gold and color; the first and last pages are elaborately illuminated with gold and color. This copy was made for Muhammad ibn-ʿAli, the governor of Qajīlāh. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1117 II 1963

[Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad] ibn-Hajar [al-Hay-
thami] al-Makki
[The String of Pearls: On the Prayer after the
Name of the Exalted One]

Copied A.H. 1039 [A.D. 1630].

Fols. 88; 20.6 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on the merits of prayers and blessings after Muhammad's name. The author has depended on al-Qawāl al-Bātī, a work of similar nature by al-Sakhāwī + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

Beg.: بسم الله ... أما بعد فإن خدمة أهل الباسدي

Colophon: ووافق الفراغ من هذا الكتاب اليوم الـ12
والسبعين من شهر رجب الفطر الحرام سنة تسع وتسعين وألف
كتب برسوم الشيخ محمد بن الشيخ ابراهيم الصادق الفركستي
عليه. خفف الله كتابي ولين معا له آتين.

A few marginal notes. MS was composed in
A.H. 951 [A.D. 1544]. MS in fair condition.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Berlin 3923.

1124 II 1964

Abu-Bakr ibn-Ismaʿil al-Shanawānī
[The Pleasure of the Eyes of the
Intelligent: A Commentary on Muqaddamah
Shaykh al-Islām]

Copied A.H. 1015 [A.D. 1607] by Muslim al-
Azhari.

Fols. 197; 20 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A commentary on al-Muqaddamah fi al-
Basmalah w al-Hamda, a work on the exegesis of the Basmalah and the Hamda, by Zakariya al-
Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520].

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن رحمن ... هذا ما اشتدت إليه حياة التفانيين

Colophon: كتبه سام الإحري بسيرة تاريخ راء مرف
ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر من شهور سنة خمس عشرة وافق أحسن الله
خاتما بحمد واله والرسول.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page after the colophon is a note of collation by the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. In a case bearing title.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājji Khalīfah IV, p. 28; Khuluṣat al-Athar
I, p. 80.

1114 II 1965

ʿAli ibn-Sultān Muhammad al-Qāri [al-Ha-
Al-Hizb al-'A'zam w-al-Wird al-Afkham
[The Most Excellent Prayer and the Most Splendid Collect]

Fols. 58; 19.8 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 15.2 x 9.3 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A prayer book compiled from other well-known collections of prayers and traditions.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: ثم الحزب الامام وألورد الافخام.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; several folios are defective; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 56 differs from the beginning of the present copy. The title appears on the edges. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 56.

1120 هـ 1967

Naṣrī ibn-Aḥmad al-Huṣrī al-Ḥusaynī al-Bakri al-Shāhī al-Asḥāri

[The Desired Treasure in Prayer and Wishing of Peace for the Holder of the Praised Rank and Guardian of the Frquented Tank]

Written A.H. 1089 [A.D. 1678] by the author.

Fols. 174; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 10.5 cm.; 26-51 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise in praise of the Prophet and on the excellences of prayer for him. The work is also known as al-Yaqqūt w-al-‘I‘jāwaf fi Ḥadīth Sālih al-Haww w-al-Kawthara.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

Colophon: ثم الكتاب يوني الملك الواهن على يد

جامع العبد الصفيف الجافي رحمه الله القوفي تصري بن أحمد الحسني البكري الشافعي انشاع الله ذويه وناداءه من ألفاظه وذلك خار السبب المبارك ثانى عرس الحرام افتتاح نسج وثائق الله تبلى وأها وماه وآها وباطنا سيحان ركب المرة مما يعفون ورم على المرسال وحكم الله لب الرومن وظلم الله ورسال يسدا نحد واله ونحشه إجيمن وحكم الله برب الرومن

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1134 هـ 1968

Ahmad ibn-‘Ali al-‘Uthmāni, known as al-
PRAYERS

1128 H 1970


Abd Allah ibn Ali Suwaydān [al-Damljī]

Sharh al-Sadr bi-Sharh Urjūzat Istinzāl al-
Nāsr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahī Badr

Copied in al-Amūrāh A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1863] by

Fols. 94; 21.7 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.3
x 11.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

The text of, and the commentary on Urjūzat
Istinzāl al-Nāsr bi-al-Tawassul bi-Ahī Badr, an
ode containing the names of all those who took
part on the side of the Prophet, in the Battle of
Badr A.H. 2 [A.D. 624]. The ode was occasioned
by the appeal, circulated by Shaykh al-Islām,
for special prayers for the Turkish army in its
struggle against the Persian Nādīr Shah A.H.
1147-1160 [A.D. 1736-1747]. The ode was com-
posed in A.H. 1158 [A.D. 1745].

Beg.: ... بسم الله ... نَزَّمَتْ ابِنَاء أَهْل بَدر مِثْوَالًا بِهَا فِي نَصْر ...

Colophon: ... وكان الفراغ من كتاب هذا الكتاب على يد ...

Ruled marginal lines in red. Text in red and
commentary in black. MS in good condition;ori-
ental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1135 H 1969

Same as 1968.

Copied A.H. 1195 [A.D. 1781].

Fols. 136; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16
x 7.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes. Text in red and com-
mentary in black. MS in fair condition; oriental
leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Ibrāhīm ibn-Maṣʿūd al-Rawḍi al-Shāfiʿi al-Ahmadi al-Shuʿaybi al-Shushtari

After the colophon is a statement by a different hand that the work was written by Muḥammad ibn-Ṭāhir ibn-al-Ḥusayn at the request of Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Muhammad al-Saqqāf Alawi. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1122 H 1974

Ahmad ibn-Hājjī al-Fashnī

Sharḥ Asmaʿ Allāh al-Husna wa-Sharḥ al-Salāh ʿala al-Nabi

An exegesis of the Beautiful Names of God and the Prayer of the Prophet

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

241 H (d) 1973

Muḥammad ibn-Ṭāhir ibn-al-Ḥusayn [ibn-Ṭāhir]

Maslaq ʿAraq ʿa-Kull Ṣālik Munīb

A Near Way for Every Penitent Traveller


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

316 L 1975

ʿAbd-a-ʾṢamad al-Jāwi Falambāṭī

[Kitāb Ṣalāh] [A Prayer Book]

A Moslem prayer book from East India.
are several additional prayers. MS crudely illuminated in color. In fair condition; oriental cloth binding. Probably from the early XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

118 II  1976

Anonymous.

[Rişālah fi al-Dhikr bi-al-Fahr] [ رسالة في الذكر]

A Treatise on the Dhikr with a Loud Voice

Copied A.H. 1156 [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 56; 21.4 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise refuting another composed by one of the learned men of the IXth Moslem century of the court of Ulugh Beg A.H. 1447-9 in which the author condemns the dhikr performed with a loud voice. The author of the present work states in the preface that in A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1667 /8] he composed a treatise entitled Nasr al-Zahr fi al-Dhikr bi-al-Fahr, and when in A.H. 1079 [A.D. 1669] he came across this other work which condemns performing dhikr with a loud voice, he composed this treatise to refute it.

Beg: Bism Allah al-Rahman al-Rahim...

Colophon: وقائع التولا هو النسخة التي نشرها النجش في يوم الجمعية الرابع من شعبان سنة 671 لله، ولهما وثائق وثائق.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental paper binding; the front cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1131 H  1978

Anonymous.

Al-Ni'mah al-Jannah fi Faḍl al-Ṣalāh 'ala al-Shafi'i fi al-'Ummah (The Bountiful Blessing in the Excellence of Prayer for the Intercessor of the Moslems)


Numb. Fols. 210; 20.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise on the excellence of prayer for the Prophet.

Beg: Bism Allah... إلَى اللّهِ مِنْ نَّفْسِي وَمَلَامِي وَلَعَنَّاهُ وَكَفَّارَاهُ وَقَالَتْ لهُ قَالَتُ لِلّهِ وَقَالَ أَبِي وَقَالَ بِهِ وَقَالَ إِنَّ اللّهَ مَعَنِي وَقَالَ الرَّحْمَةُ عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ وَقَالَ رَبَّنَا وَقَالَ الْكَرِيمُ وَقَالَ آمِنُوا فَلَا حَرَجَ وَقَالَ إِنَّ اللّهَ مَعَنِي وَلَا وَقَالَ الرَّحْمَةُ عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ...

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

540 I  1979

Anonymous.

Qasidah Jalāliyyah [A Jalāliyyah Ode]

Fols. 12; 18.1 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 9 x 7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A prayer in verse.

Beg: Bism Allah al-Rahman al-Rahim... إلَى اللّهِ مِنْ نَّفْسِي وَلَعَنَّاهُ وَقَالَتْ لهُ قَالَتُ لِلّهِ وَقَالَ أَبِي وَقَالَ بِهِ وَقَالَ إِنَّ اللّهَ مَعَنِي وَقَالَ الرَّحْمَةُ عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ وَقَالَ رَبَّنَا وَقَالَ الْكَرِيمُ وَقَالَ آمِنُوا فَلَا حَرَجَ وَقَالَ إِنَّ اللّهَ مَعَنِي وَلَا وَقَالَ الرَّحْمَةُ عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ...

Colophon: وُلِمَنَوَّلَ الْجَلَالَ أَلْحَنَّاءَ إِلَى اللّهِ مَعَنِي وَلَا وَقَالَ الرَّحْمَةُ عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ...
Muhammad Rustam Rashid

Al-Ṣalawāt al-Badriyyah u-al-Da'ī awāt al-Anwariyyah

الصلاة البدروية والدعاء الأندورية [The Badriyyah Prayers and the Anwarriyah Supplications]

Copied A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862/3].

Fols. 28; 21.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15.4 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of prayers with a name of one of the heroes of the battle of Badr, A.D. 624, attached to each.

Beg.: بسم الله... أما بعد فهذه صولات ودعوات مستجابات

Colophon: تحت صولات البدروية ومن الله الملك الصدارة. لسنة ثم وسبعين وثمانية وخمس

A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries; ruled marginal lines in gold and color. The first page is beautifully illuminated with gold and color. Fols. 4b, 5a and 28b are decorated with floral decorations in gold and color. Sentences are separated with dots of gold and color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

MS incomplete at the beginning. On four folios after colophon is a final prayer in verse by 'Ali al-Badinaji (?). MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

Anonymous.

Fols. 48; 17.4 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of prayers for various occasions.

Beg.: بسم الله... إهدى الله على حسن توفيقه وإسائه مدياً

Ending: مثت الحضرة الورث وكذاك الذي على هذه

المؤال.

MS incomplete at end; in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Anonymous.


Fols. 70; 25.5 x 17.4 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on prayer and the merits of getting up during the night to perform it.

Beg.: بسم الله... أما بعد فإن الله تعالى جعل الأرض ذولاً

Colophon: كتبه العبد المذبح العتير إلى رحمة الله حسن بن خليل بن محسن فخر الله ثم وجمع المؤمنين اجمعين في شرل ذي الجملة.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Title is given by a later hand as Kitāb al-Matqūl[?]. MS in good condition but mended; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

MUSIC

Abū-Nasr Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-Ṭarkhān ibn-Azwalagh al-Fārābī
CHRISTIAN LITERATURE

315 B 1986

Mazāmīr wa-Tasābīh wa-Ṣalāwāt Kitābiyyah
[Prayers, Hymns and Prayers from the Scriptures]

Copied, Coptic Era 986 [A.D. 1270].

Fols. 111; 24 x 17.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in gold and color; illuminated.

An early translation of the Psalms of David used in the Coptic Church. The copy contains Psalms 5 (in part), 6, 7 (in part), 57 (in part) and 45 (in part) mixed up together, 23-52 (in part), 57 (in part)-151. The extra psalm, no. 151, is marked in the margin as such, and is said to have been written by David when he killed Goliath. The numbers attached to psalms in the copy do not agree with those in the modern translations. (Psalms 24 is marked in the copy 22, 51 is marked 50, and so on.) This translation varies greatly from all the other translations. After the Psalms are: the song of Moses (Exod. 15:1-19) with other accretions, the song of Hannah the mother of Samuel (1 Sam. 2:1-10), the song of Hezekiah after his recovery (Isaiah 38:9-20), the prayer of Manasseh, indicated but not cited in H Chron. 33:12-15 and mentioned in the Apocrypha, Jonah's prayer from the belly of the fish (Jonah 2:1-9), a song attributed to Isaiah, the story of Shadrach, Meschach and Abednego (Dan. 5), the Song of the Three Holy Children, the song of Mary (Luke 1:46-56), and the song of Zacharias (Luke 1:68-79).

MS richly illuminated; in good condition but worm-eaten. Oriental leather binding with flap;
blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

108 B 1987

Anonymous.


tarjamāt al-zubīr al-sharīf  
[A Translation of the Holy Psalms]


Fols. 115; 21.1 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with full vowel signs; with catchwords.

A Moslem version of the Psalms differing from all other known versions.

Beg.:  

بسم الله ... طويربي أرجل لا يسال طريق الأُنفُم في

Colophon:  

وكان الفراخ من هذا الكتيب المبارك الذي ينزل على نَسْكَّه بين الفجر والمغرب، وهو الزبور خار Clan Erdoğan في الساعات [أثنا عشر يومًا] خلوه من شر ربع الليلة إليه كتبناه

The present work is divided into twenty chapters.

Beg.:  

ورفعوا أصواتهم جميعًا بالشكر والثناء على الصلاة.

Endings:  

MS in fair condition; yellowed with dampness.

Oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

5 G 1990

Al-anājīl al-arba'ah  
[The Four Gospels]


Numb. fols. 397; 20.6 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in color; with illuminations.

The four Gospels, together with an introduction dealing with the purpose, usefulness, office, source, authorship and divisions of the Gospels and the history of this version, which has been translated from the Coptic language. The copy is complete.

A few marginal notes in Coptic; ruled marginal lines in red. Illuminated with color. The pictures of St. Matthew, St. Mark and St. Luke appear at the beginning of each Gospel respectively. The division into chapters does not agree with that of the modern copies of the Gospels. The last two folios contain a prayer by the copyist. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired by Ananikian from Egypt, A.D. 1924.

159 B 1991

Yūḥanna al-Dhahabi al-Fam (St. John Chrysostom)  
[ca. A.D. 347-407.]

Tafsīr li-Risālat Būlus ila al-Ibrāniyin  
[ca. A.D. 159 B 1991.]

A Commentary on Paul’s
Epistle to the Hebrews]
Copied in Aleppo, a.d. 1730.
Fols. 227; 32.2 x 21.3 cm.; written surface 23 x 12.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red; with illumination.

A translation from the Greek by 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Faḍl ibn-‘Abdullāh al-Anṭākī, who flourished in the XIth century, of the commentary of St. John Chrysostom on the Epistle to the Hebrews, together with homilies drawn from the Epistle. The text of the Epistle itself agrees with that of the London Polyglot, a.d. 1662, except for a few variations.

Beg.: تسمير إيتا في العذاب بوحى أم الذهب رئيس ساقدة
Colophon: ولكن بيدا ارتب كسوف الشيخ الذي معه للإب، والروح القدس المجد والنص والآركام الأتاني ودائمًا والدهور الدائمين إمام.

Marginal references. Ruled marginal lines in red. Titlepage, the three following pages and the first page of the text are elaborately illuminated in gold. Stated on the titlepage that the original Greek text was completed by the Priest Constantine of Antioch and that the Arabic translation was collated with the Greek copy printed in Eton a.d. 1612. MS in good condition; ornamental binding; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, a.d. 1925.
Bodl. I, LXVIII.

English translation from original Greek printed in New York, a.d. 1890.

24 L 1992

Māri Īlyā, bishop of Naṣībin
Al-Maʿūnāt ‘ala Dafʿ al-Hawun [Aid to Removing Sorrow]
Fols. 83; 19.9 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A collection of Christian homilies for promoting virtuous living.
Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ...

Colophon: كُلُّ كَبَابِ الإِلَهِيِّ يَعْبُدُ وَهُوَ تَبَيِّنَهُ وَتَسْمَى، وَهُوَ ذِي أَمْرٍ إِلَيْهِ وَذِي نَذْرٍ إِلَيْهِ.

MS in fair condition. Probably from XVIIIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1904.

MS in 1992

Majmūʿah [A Collection]
Fols. 156; 20 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.
A collection containing:

1. A treatise on the Christian theology entitled al-Barhān fi Tathbīt al-Imān, a translation by 'Abdullāh ibn-al-Faḍl ibn-‘Abdullāh, the son of the bishop of Antioch, from the original Greek text of Sophronius, known as Fuḥ al-Masīḥ, d. after a.d. 657. The treatise gives a resume of the work of the first six church councils and the fundamentals of the Christian faith.
Beg.: يَسِيرُ ابْنُ الْإِلَهِ وَهُوَ إِيَّاهُ...
Colophon: فَذِي أَمْرٍ يُعْبُدُ وَهُوَ تَبَيِّنَهُ وَتَسْمَى، وَهُوَ ذِي أَمْرٍ إِلَيْهِ وَذِي نَذْرٍ إِلَيْهِ.


3. Another treatise on celibacy entitled Rīsālah fi Fadīliyat al-‘Iṣāf ‘an al-Fīmā by Īlyā, bishop of Naṣībin, sent to his brother, abu-Sa’īd Mansūr ibn-Īṣa. In this treatise the author refute a saying about the impossibility of refraining from sexual intercourse stated in Kitāb al-Hayawan fī al-Jāhib + a.d. 255 [a.d. 868/9].

4. A treatise on the pre-determination of one's age and provision for living, in the form of an answer to a question put to the Anba Būlus by Fakhr-al-Dawlah ibn-Yalūm al-Kabīrī when the former was about to be ordained bishop of Cairo.
Beg.: يَسِيرُ إِبْنُ الْإِلَهِ وَهُوَ إِيَّاهُ ... إِنَّهُ يُعْبُدُ وَهُوَ تَبَيِّنَهُ وَتَسْمَى...
(5) A sermon about the cure for sorrow entitled ِFīḥb al-Ghamn wa-Shifā' al-Husn ِwāl al-Hamm. The place for the name of the author is left blank.

(6) A sermon on the text, “There was a certain householder which planted a vineyard and hedged it round about and digged a winepress in it and built a tower”, Matthew 21:33.

(7) A treatise on the computation of the cycles of the sun and the moon entitled Iḥsāb al-Kukhtus (كُوُكْحَف) al-Shansî wāl al-Qarnârî. The treatise calculates the time of fasts and feasts and other ecclesiastical occasions from the year 7160 7215 of the creation.


MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Qustânîn Khûrî d. after A.D. 1647.

Qawānîn al-Rusul wâl-Majâni [Laws Set by the Apostles and Councils]

Written A.D. 1647 by the compiler.

Fols. 24; 19.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of Apostolic and synodal laws in support of the action of the patriarch of Antioch in excommunicating Yûwâsaf, the bishop of Sinai, and his followers who seceded from the Greek Orthodox Church and established a church of their own in al-Hârah al-Jûwâniyyah in Cairo without securing the consent of the patriarch of Alexandria.

Beg.: بسم الله ... نبدي نكتيب من قوانين الرسل الإطار.

Colophon: فاسفي loyalty لاجل الرب وتكون معافي لستين عديدة.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

308 B 1995

al-Qiss Jibrîl ibn-Farhat, al-Râhib al-Ḥalabi al-Mârûnî

Al-Muthallathât al-Durrîyah [The Pearl-Like Teritories]

Copied in Beirût, A.D. 1852, by Ṭannûs ibn-Yûsuf al-Shidyâq.

Fols. 50; 17.1 x 11.1 cm.; written surface 12.7 x 7.5 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.


Beg.: بسم الله ... يا صاحب اذ سما منظومة قد.

Colophon: علمها شمسة طلسم بن يوسف الشدقيق الماروني في 30 ذذر أربع عشرون سنة الف وثامن تاسع وخمسين في حارة.

The copyist, Ṭannûs ibn-Yûsuf al-Shidyâq + A.D. 1859, was himself an author of note. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beirût, A.D. 1925.

35 B 1996

Anonymous.

Majna‘at Manâshîr wa-Makâtib Ikhirîyyah [A Collection of Clerical Declaratory and Circular Letters]

Fols. 81; 22.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 20 x 14.5 cm.; 23-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of declarations and circular letters of patriarchs, bishops and priests concerning lawsuits and petitions submitted to the Council of Antioch and the answers to them. All pertain to the Syrian, Maronite, Greek Orthodox and Greek Catholic Churches and cover the period A.D. 1807-10.

Beg.: صورة مشرفة قدس يعهد الله دايمًا على القديس بركة الله.

Colophon: مهدين ذواتها نبديًا بكم تعلم المضروبة في الفلك.

حرر في 36 ذكر أربع عشرون سنة 1810 حساب شرقي.

First five folios of smaller size. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from later XIXth century.
7. Risālat Talṣīn al-Tawīyah bi-Tahṣīn al-Niyyah, a work, based on the traditions, on good intentions. Written by the author, A.H. 1007 [A.D. 1598]. See Berlin 2656.


9. Risālat al-ْUṣāfī fī Maʿrifat al-Miswāb, a work on the use and benefits of the toothpick, based on the traditions.

10. Al-Magālah al-'Adhabah fī al-'Imāmah al-'Adhabah, a work on the turban and its dangling end.

11. Risālah fī Ḥaqq al-Khidr, a work on the life, death, and prophetic work and prerogatives of al-Khidr. See Berlin 2546-7.

12. Risālah Inḥāḥ [؟] bi-ann al-'Aṣa min Sunna al-Ahbiya, a short treatise refuting the authenticity of the prevalent tradition that whoever passes the age of forty but uses no walking stick violates religious propriety.


14. Risālah al-Ḥaqq al-Asfar fī al-Ḥaqq al-Akbar, a treatise discussing the distinction of Yaman 'Arāfah (Dhu-al-Ḥijjah 9) when it falls on a Friday. See Berlin 4056.

15. Risālah fī Bayān al-Asbāb al-Ḥurum, a work on the four sacred months, namely Rajab, Dhu-al-Qa'dah, Dhu-al-Ḥijjah, and Muharram.

16. Risālah al-Tābiyān fī Bayān Laylat al-Nisf min Sha'bān wa-Laylat al-Qadr min Shahr Ramaḍān, a work on the significance of the middle night of the month Sha'bān and the Night of Power in Ramaḍān. See Berlin 3824.

17. Al-Taṣrīḥ fī Sharḥ al-Taṣrīḥ, a work on the manner of wearing one's beard and hair. See Berlin 5446.

18. Al-Ṭīnā' bi-al-Ǧimā', a defense of the legality of music and singing, based on the traditions. See Berlin 5518.

19. Ākhīr Fath al-Asmāʾ fī Sharḥ al-Samāʾ, the concluding part of Fath al-Asmāʾ fī Sharḥ
al-Samāʾ, the author's work in defense of music and singing.

20. Fawaʾid Jālidah wa-Jāliyah, a short collection of singular events and sayings.


22. Risālah Mawdūʿat min al-Māhāthīth, a compendium of false traditions.

23. Risālah fi Bayān Taqwāf al-Bayt wa-ḥaw baʿd al-Ḥadīth, a work discussing whether or not the pilgrimage to and the circumambulation of the Kaʾbah would cease, in the event it was destroyed.

24. Risālah al-ʿAṣf an Waqʿ al-Yad Ḥāl al-Taqwāf, a work on the illegality of placing one's hand on the chest during the ceremony of circumambulation. See Berlin 4061.

25. Risālah Dhayl Taqīyyin al-ʿIbāarah, a supplement to Taqīyyin al-ʿIbāarah, the author's work on the manner in which the rosary is used during prayer.

26. Al-Risālah al-Barrah fi Ḥubb al-Hirrah, a discussion of the common tradition which says that loving a cat is a part of the faith.

27. Risālah fi Bayān Fadāʾil al-Ṣaff al-Awqāf, an exegetical discussion of Sūrah LXI. 4 (Verily God loveth those who, as though they were a solid wall, do battle for His cause in serried lines).


29. Fussūl Muḥimmah fi Ḥusnūl al-Minnah, a work on the need for and efficacy of prayer. See Berlin 3598.


31. Al-ʿIṣṭīnāʾ fi ʿAl-Iṣtiḥār, a work on the custom of pilgrims while circumambulating the Kaʾbah, to put the mantle under the right arm pit and to turn back its extremity over the left shoulder, thus exposing to view the right shoulder and the left arm. See Berlin 4062.

32. Maṣʿalat Mushkilat al-Nisbah al-Murat-tabah fi al-Maʿrifah w-al-Mahāthāb, a work on relative values of knowing God and of loving him.

33. Risālah Maʿrifah bi-al-Martabah al-Shuḥūdiyyah fi Manzilat al-Wujūdiyyah, a theological work on the relative ranks of creatures: celestial (angels), terrestrial (man) and evil spirits.

34. Al-Ḥizb al-Aʿzam, a prayer book. See Berlin 3783.

35. Al-Mugaddamah al-Sālimah fi Khyal al-Khātīmah, a work on the last day. See Berlin 21456, 2690.

Ruled marginal lines in gold. First page illuminated in gold and color. The collection is probably in the handwriting of the author. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1160 II 2002

[Majmūʿah] [مجسمة] [A Collection]

Fols. 206; 20.6 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.7 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Al-Ittim bi-Ma Yaḥyū Akhdhulhu li-Imām, a legal treatise on the subsidies due to the Imām, by ʿAbd al-Jawād ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd al-Manūf + A.H. 1068 [A.D. 1658]. The work was composed A.H. 1055 [A.D. 1645]. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703].

2. Al-Kashf ʿan Muḥāwazat Ḥudūthu al-Umrān al-ʿAlf, a treatise refuting the idea that the last judgment would fall at the end of a thousand years from the time of Muḥammad. The author, al-Suyūṭī, thinks that the Moslem nation will not endure more than 500 years after the passing of the thousand. See Ḥajji Khalīfah V, pp. 211/2; Berlin 2753-60. The work was composed A.H. 898 [A.D. 1493]. This copy was made A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685] by Muḥammad ibn-Shāhīn al-Shāfīʿī.

Qawāl Sāḥib al-Asbāb wal-Tauhīb 'alā Ma Waqāt fi Dhālīk min al-Khātā w-al-Ishtībāh, a treatise by 'Ali ibn-Muḥammad al-Maqdisi + A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596] on the law of inheritance. See Cairo III, pp. 112/3. This copy was made A.H. 1016 [A.D. 1607].

4. Al-Qawāl al-Sāḥib fi Luzūm al-Jazā bi-Tark al-Wājib, a treatise on the punishment that should be inflicted on him who neglects some of the duties that go with the rite of pilgrimage, by 'Abdullāh al-'Abī al-Kāzarūnī. This copy was made A.H. 1084 [A.D. 1674].

5. Risālah fi anna al-Sharīk fi al-Shīrāh laya lāhu ʿIthāth Shay Ṭayyib bi-Sharīkhī, a legal treatise discussing the question of the loss of property by flood, by al-Kāzarūnī. This copy was made A.H. 1087 [A.D. 1676].

6. Tashrif al-Aṣmā', bi-Maʿna al-Shahīdat bi-Shurrah w-al-Sama', a legal treatise about the giving of a testimony about the donation of property, by al-Kāzarūnī.

7. Risālah fi Bayān Maʿna Qawāl al-'Ulamā' Nuṣṣ al-Wāqīf kā-Naṣṣ al-Shārī', a legal treatise about the donation of property explaining the saying of jurisprudents naṣṣ al-wāqīf kā-naṣṣ al-shārī'. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] and is evidently a autograph copy.

8. Risālah fi al-Ṣabi al-Muhrīn idha Balaghā baʿd Dukhūl Waqīf al-Waqīf wa-Hamā bi-Ard' Arārafah ḥall lahu Tāfīdīl al-Ibrām am In, a legal treatise about technicalities in the rite of pilgrimage that should be followed by the child who comes to the age of puberty while he is performing the rite, by al-Kāzarūnī. This copy was made A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1693] by Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad al-Jazīrī al-Ḥanafi.

9. Al-ʿAyāt al-Bayyināt fi Dukhūl Aqwāl al-Baʿūd, a legal treatise discussing the matter of including the daughter's children in the term, the children's children, as used in a will, by al-Kāzarūnī. This copy was made A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1703] by al-Jazīrī. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1085 [A.D. 1674].

10. Qawālī al-Burhān fi Tawajjih Masʿalat Qādī-Khān, a legal treatise on the question of selling a house with or without the slave in it, by Shahāf al-Dīn ibn-'Abd al-Qādir al-Ghazzī + A.H. 1005 [A.D. 1596:7].

11. Al-Ujājlah fi Ṭuḥum Bayr al-Uddāh w-al-ʿAnāmah, a legal treatise about buying and selling, by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Bīrī + A.H. 1099 [A.D. 1688].

12. Same as 2002 (11).


15. Risālah fi Tahrir Musalat Naṣṣ al-Qism fi al-Waqīf, an answer to a question about the willing of property, by Muḥammad Akram.

16. ʿUmm al-Insān fi Taftīl al-Insān, a treatise showing the preference of man to all creatures, by Muḥammad ibn-Ṣāliḥ ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzī + A.H. 1035 [A.D. 1625/6]. See Khulāṣat al-ʿIthār III, p. 475.

17. A treatise by al-Ghazzī on various problems which he came across in the course of his readings.

18. A legal treatise on marriage.

19. A treatise by al-Ghazzī on the common mistake of using, ṭaḥwīl for ṭawjīh.


21. A brief treatise on the tradition of the creation of Adam.

22. An answer by Baḥr al-Dīn ibn-ʿAzīz al-Ḥanafi to a legal question about the water used in ablution. This copy was made by Muḥammad ibn-Ḥusayn al-ʿIṣfīḥī al-Aḍhāri.


24. Risālah ʿala ʿAwwal Kitāb al-Sayr min
al-Hidāyah, a short treatise by abu-al-Su’ūd al-‘Imādi + A.H. 982 [A.D. 1574] commenting on the beginning of Kitāb al-Sayr, a section of Kitāb al-Hidāyah, a work on Hanafite law by al-Farghānī al-Marghinānī + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7].

25. Qurrat al-‘Uṣūr bi-Namūdḥaj [Ummūdḥaj] al-Fuṭūḥ, also known as Natījat al-'Aẓār wa-Sawāniḥ al-'Ajkār, a treatise discussing grammar, rhetoric and jurisprudence by Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ḥanāfī al-Ḥamawi + A.H. 1098 [A.D. 1686/7]. This copy was made A.H. 1120 [A.D. 1709].


27. A treatise on the punishment that falls on al-mushrikin, attributed to ‘Umar ibn-Nuṣaym al-Ḥanāfī. On the titlepage is a note stating that the work is not ibn-Nuṣaym’s but al-Ṭūrī’s.

28. Sawā al-Ṭarīq fī Huqūm Quttā al-Ṭarīq, a treatise on the punishment that should fall on highway brigands. The work was composed A.H. 1000 [A.D. 1591/2]. This treatise is also attributed to ‘Umar ibn-Nuṣaym, but again there is a note that attributes it to al-Ṭūrī.

29. A legal treatise on debt by Sādiq al-Dīn ibn-al-Ṣā’igh + A.H. 1066 [A.D. 1655/6]. The work, as stated in the title, is a gloss on Kitāb al-Hawālāh attributed to Qāsim ibn-Qālūbugha + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5].


31. Risālat al-Masī’il al-Mutafarrīghah, a brief treatise on various religious questions.

32. Rasā’il ‘Adīdah Mutanawwī’ah Fīḥiyah, a collection of seven short treatises on jurisprudence by different authors. These are followed by a fa’īdah.


Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooled on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1148 II 2003

[Manūṭah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 322; 20.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 7.7-5 cm.; 7-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing: —


2. Risālah fī Ḥagīd, a metrical treatise on the same subject by Burhān-al-Dīn ibn-Qāsim Muṭayr.

3. Lāmiyat al-Arab by al-Shafirā.


fah IV, pp. 214/5. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by al-'Ala'īli. On the following
folio is an amplification (takhmīs) of a few verses of
poetry attributed to the Caliph 'Alī.
9. Amplification (takhmīs) by 'Umar al-Qawsi
al-Qurashi of al-Qasīdah al-Munfīrījah, a reli-
gious poem by abu-'Abdullāh ibn-al-Nahwī +
A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111/2]. The ode is also ascrib-
ed to Muḥammad ibn-Abd al-Nahwī +Ibrāhīm al-
Andulusi +al-Qurashi + A.H. 590 [A.D. 1194].
For discussion of authorship of al-Munfīrījah, see
Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, pp. 551/2. For commentary
see Berlin 76428.
10. Sharḥ al-Burdaḥ, a commentary by Badr-
al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Abd-
al-Qurashi al-‘Amīri, known as ibn-al-Ghazzi+ +
A.H. 984 [A.D. 1576/7], on Qasīdat al-Burdaḥ.
11. Sharḥ Būnāt Su‘ād, a commentary by Ja-
mal-al-Dīn abu-Muḥammad ‘Abdullāh ibn-Hi-
shām al-Anṣārī + A.H. 761 [A.D. 1360] on Būnāt
Su‘ād, the famous eulogy of the Prophet by Ka‘b
The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692] by
al-‘Ala’īli.
12. Shu‘ab al-Imām, a summary of the articles
of faith by al-Suyūṭī + + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1503].
Berlin 1829.
13. Al-Qawl al-Asbāḥī fī Ḥadīth Man‘Ar āfa
Nafsahu fagād ‘Arfa Rabbah, a discussion by
al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1503] of the tradition
which says “Who knows himself, knows hisGod”.
Berlin 1830.
14. Taḥqīq al-’Arkān al-’Arba‘ah, a treatise on
the four pillars of Islam, namely belief in the
unity of God, personal experience of God, faith
and acceptance of Islam, by Muḥammad ibn-Mu-
ḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd, known as al-Shaykh al-
Hanafī al-Bukhārī.
15. Masā‘īl al-Shaykh abn-Ḥāzim, the ac-
count of a dialogue, depicting religious duties,
between abu-Ḥāzim, flourished ca. A.H. 95 [A.D.
715/4], and al-Khidr, who appeared to him one
day on the shore of the sea. Berlin 1882.
16. Masā‘īl al-Shaykh ‘Abdullāh ibn-Salām,
an account of the test questions which ‘Abdullāh
ibn-Salām put to the Prophet when the latter in-
vited the Khaybar Jews to accept his mission.
They are said to be 3004 questions. See Berlin
9888. The present copy was made in A.H. 1103
[A.D. 1692] by al-‘Ala’īli.
17. Kitāb al-Ma’ālim, a collection of wise say-
ings by Tāj-al-Dīn abu-al-Fadl Ahmad ibn-‘A-
ṭā’-Allāh al-Iskandari-al-Shāhidī + A.H. 656
[A.D. 1258]. The copy belongs to the same date
as the previous work.
18. ‘Aqīdat al-Sanāsī, the theological doctrines
of Islam by al-Sanāsī + A.H. 895 [A.D. 1490]. See
Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 459, 440, IV, pp. 214, 242;
Berlin 2005/7.
19. Kitāb al-Taqīṣ fī ’l-‘Imām, a work on
doctrine by Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad al-Ghazzālī +
A.H. 520 [A.D. 1126], the brother of the great
al-Ghazzālī. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 204;
Berlin 2396 f. The copy was made in A.H. 1103
[A.D. 1692] by al-‘Ala’īli.
20. Sanād fī Ḥaqq al-Sīr al-Ruḍārī, a chain of
ascriptions establishing the legality of persecuting unbelievers. This is followed by several
verses of poetry and a few masā‘āl on al-Inmām.
21. Al-Adkāw al-Balḥiṣah fī Ibrāhīm Dargāh al-
Munfīrījah, a commentary by Shaykh al-Islām
al-Anṣārī + A.H. 926 [A.D. 1520] on al-Munfīr-
ījah, a religious poem commonly attributed to
ibn-al-Nahwī al-Tawzari + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111
/2]. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 552; Berlin 7638
/9. The copy was made in A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1692]
by al-‘Ala’īli.
22. Sīlq al-’Ayn bi-Iṣbāḥ al-Ghayn, a Sūfī
de in 283 verses by ‘Abd-al-Qādir ibn-‘Umar
ibn-Ḥabīb al-Ṣafādi + A.H. 915 [A.D. 1509/10].
See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 609; Berlin 5414/5.
The copy is of the same date as the previous work.
23. Waṣīyat ibn-al-Wardī, a wisdom poem
rhyming in ḫām, being the dying exhortation of
‘Umar ibn-al-Wardī + A.H. 749 [A.D. 1349] to
his son. Berlin 3998.
24. Qasīdat Taqī-al-Dīn al-Subkī, an ode
rhyming in nīn in which the author, Taqī-al-Dīn
al-Subkī + A.H. 756 [A.D. 1355], discusses dif-
fences between abu-Ḥanīfah A.H. 150 [A.D.
767] and al-Ashʿāri + A.H. 324 [A.D. 935].
25. Same as 2011 (13).
26. Qasīdat al-Shaybānī fī al-’Aqīd, an ode

27. Text and a brief commentary on Muthallathāt Ḥurfūb, an ode on the meaning of words of the same letters but with different vowel signs on the first syllable. The author of the ode is Muhammad ibn-al-Mustanir ibn-Ahmad, known as Ḥurfūb + A.H. 206 [A.D. 821/2]; that of the commentary is Shams-al-Dīn al-Qādiri al-Miṣrī.


29. Text of al-Munfarijāt. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 551/2; Berlin 7636 ff.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

520 L 2004

Same as 2003 (1).

Copied A.H. 1065 [A.D. 1655].

Fols. 13; 21.4 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1146 II 2005

[Majmuʿah] [مجلة] [A Collection]

Fols. 95; 19.5 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-18.5 x 7.5-11 cm.; 23-44 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:


2. An anonymous treatise on the definitions of ambiguous Ṣūfī terms and expressions.

3. Risālah fī Afʿāl al-ʿAbd, a work on free-will and predestination by al-Dawwānī.

4. Risālah fī Tahqīq Maʿna al-Lays w-al-Ays a treatise on the words wās and lays as denoting existence and non-existence. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 372; Cairo VII, p. 437.


6. ʿUjālah fī Umūr al-ʿĀjīlāt w-al-ʿĀjīlūh, a short theological treatise.


11. Risālah fī Taʿrīf al-Wali, a treatise discussing the wāli.


13. Risālah fī Taṣḥīḥ Laff al-Zindiq, a work determining the etymology, pronunciation and meaning of the word sindiq, by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4].


15. Atwaq al-Dhahab, a collection of moral and religious precepts. It is here attributed to Ahmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Maḥmūd al-Khawāy. Ḥājji Khalīfah I, pp. 542/3 gives the title as Aṭbāq al-Dhahab and attributes it to ʿAbd-al-
COLLECTIONS


16. Bayān fi Ma‘āmī al-Rūḥ w-al-Qalb w-al-‘Aql, a work on the connotations of rūḥ, qalb, and ‘aql by ibn-Kamāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4], who derived his work from Rub‘ al-Muhlikāt (the section on the destructive matters of life) of Ḥiyyā ‘Ulūm al-Dīn. The work is also known as al-Risālah al-Ṭūrīyah.

17. Risālah fi al-Nafs al-Nāṣīghah, a philosophical discussion of the essence of man. This is followed by selections on the same subject from the works of al-Ghazzālī.

18. A selection from ‘Unqūd al-Zawāhir, a work on etymology by ‘Ali al-Qūshjī + A.H. 879 [A.D. 1474/5]. It is followed by several quotations from other grammatical works.

19. Risālah fi Bayān Talqīn al-Khīṭāb wa-Taqṣīl Sīrat al-Mīlāhī, a grammatical treatise discussing al-īltifāt (the sudden shift in speech from one person to another in a sentence). See Berlin 7341.

20. Risālah fi al-Tawassu‘ūt, a grammatical treatisediscussing al-tawassu‘ (the use of one part of speech for another).

21. Risālah fi al-Majāz, a treatise on metaphors.

22. Risālah fi Daf‘ Ma Yatāşa‘alq bi-al-Da‘mā‘ir min al-Awzā‘ūn, a treatise on the correct use of the pronoun.


24. Same as 889.


Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

[Majmū‘ah] [مجلة] [A Collection]

Fols. 250; 19.5-21.5 x 15.4-16 cm.; written surface 14-16 x 5-9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Astronomical tables.

2. An astronomical treatise in Turkish entitled Risālat Agālīn.

3. A general work on astronomy abridged from the works of Abu-'Abdullāh Muḥammad al-Māridīnī.


6. A treatise on determining the hours of the day and the night by means of al-rūb’ al-mujawwab, by Yaḥya ibn-Muḥammad Khāṭṭāb, f.ca. A.H. 1060 [A.D. 1650]. See Berlin 5826. The copy was made A.H. 1133 [A.D. 1721].


9. Another treatise on the same subject. Copied in the same year and by the same copyist.


12. A treatise on the twenty-eight homes of the moon and on determining the hours of the night. Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1722] by the same copyist.

1139 [A.D. 1726] by the same al-Mar'ashi.
21. Same as No. 2006 (14).
Marginal notes; ruled marginal notes in red in some of the works. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap. XVIIIth century.
Acquired from Barūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1923.

1152 II 2007
Fols. 31; 31.5 x 22 cm; written surface 22.5 x 14.2 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.
A collection containing:—
1. Al-Thubūt fi Daḥt al-Quṇūt, a short work determining the vocalization of the word يز in the collect known as Dun‘a al-Quṇūt (the supplication of standing). See Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 490; Berlin 84124.
2. Al-ʿAjībah al-Zarnābīyah fī al-Sulālah al-Zaynābīyah, a work proving the nobility of the descendants of Zaynab. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 184; Berlin 9401.
3. Ḥuṣūl al-Rtfq bi-Uṣūl al-Risq, a collection of prayers and collects found in the traditions the repetition of which would insure prosperity. Berlin 1431, 85082.
4. Inbāb al-Adhkiyyah fī Ḥayāt al-Anbiyā‘, a short treatise on reconciling the common belief that the Prophet is alive in his grave with his own words that whenever any one pronounces the salām on the Prophet God gives Muḥammad back his soul in order to answer the salutation, indicating that his soul leaves him at certain times. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 443; Berlin 2533/4.
5. Same as 1422 (2).
6. Natījat al-Fikr fī al-Jahr bi-al-Dhikr, a work on the manner in which al-Dhikr should be said, aloud or in silence. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 298; Berlin 3710.
7. Manhal al-Latḥif fī al-Kināfah w-al-Qaṭīf, a work in praise of kināfah and qaṭīf, two kinds of pastry. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 225; Berlin 8567.
8. Ghāyat al-Raghibah fī Ḍād al-Ṣuḥbah, a work on friendship.
10. Akhīm al-Iṣyān fī Akhīm al-Khiyān, a work on eunuchs. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 386.
12. Same as 2038 (6).
15. Al-Ajr al-Jad fī al-Ghazl, a collection of the traditions which deal with spinning. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 156/7; Berlin 1428, 10252.
16. Kashf al-Dahābah fī Jawz al-Iṣtiṣāb, a work on whether or not it is legally permissi-
rial to entrust offices to deputies. See Ḥajji Khalīfah V, p. 208.

17. Al-Ināfah fi Rutbat al-Khilāfah, a work on the caliphate in the Ḥadīth. See Ḥajji Khalīfah I, p. 441.

18. Al-Wadīb fi Fadl al-Dīk, a work on the rooster. See Ḥajji Khalīfah VI, p. 432/3; Berlin 6201.


20. Al-Maqāmah al-Miskiyyah, on ṭīb (perfume), misk (musk), ‘anbar (ambergris), safarīn (saffron) and zaḥād (civet). See Ḥajji Khalīfah VI, p. 55.

21. A collection of traditions discussing the toilet habits of the Prophet especially that of dressing his hair.

On back of the first page is a table of contents. The last two works mentioned in the table of contents are not in the collection. Probably from the XVIII century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

940 II

2008

Hasan ibn-‘Ali al-Ujaymi

1110-1133 [A.D. 1659/40-1702].

[Majmu‘ah] [A Collection]

Fols. 132; 21 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.2 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farsi and naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A treatise on the rules for giving poor-rates from plants, entitled Iltīf al-Fuddil al-Jamī‘ bi-Ahkām Zakāt al-Zurū‘.

2. An answer to a question determining the relatives of the Prophet, who are they and is it legitimate to give them alms? It is entitled Jawwāb Su‘āl ‘an Dhawi al-Qurba Man Huin wa-hall Yajūz Daf’ al-Zakāt ilayhin an la.


4. The same as the preceding one.

5. A treatise on the portions of the Koran which are recited in prayer, entitled Ghayat al-Maw‘unah bi-Bayān al-Qirā‘ah al-Mas‘ūnāh.


11. A decision in answer to a legal question concerning violence entitled Su‘āl fī Ḥukm al-Baghdāt wa-Jawwāb.


13. A legal treatise concerning violence entitled ‘Uṣb fi ‘Uṣb al-Mawdū‘ah min Mas‘alat al-Bughdah. This is the autograph copy and was composed in Makkah A.H. 1093 [A.D. 1682].

14. A short treatise on the legality of performing the minor pilgrimage by a person living in Makkah, entitled al-Nafūs al-Miski fi ‘Umrat al-Makki. This copy was made A.H. 1126 [A.D. 1714].

16. Same as previous number.


18. Same as No. 7 of the same collection.

19. On the following four folios is a legal treatise on the conduct of prayer in al-Ka‘bah, entitled Kash al-Lithām ‘an Ma’ Ishtabah ‘ala al-‘Aswāman min Shīḥat al-Iqtīdā bi-al-Inām al-Khārij min Dākhil al-Bayt al-Ḥarām by Yūsuf ibn-Muhammad al-Qudāmī al-Dimashqī al-Makki d. after A.H. 1109 [A.D. 1697/8].

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. MS is in different hands; in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1166 H 2009

Majmū‘ah [A Collection]

Fols. 184; 15.6 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Al-Akhbār wa-al-Anbā bi-Sha‘īrīr Dhwai al-Qurba, a treatise on the duties of a Moslem to his relatives with a prayer by Muḥammad Ghawth-Allah ibn-Khaṭīr-al-Dīn al-Hindi + A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562/3].

2. Al-Sawāfiḥ al-Wāfiyah fī al-Fawātih al-Kāfiyah, several prayers for the Prophet, his Companions and the leading saints.


5. The chain of transmitters and teachers of Nāṣīr-al-Dīn Muḥammad back to abu-Bakr al-Mawsīl al-Shaybānī + A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395].


8. Istighfār, a prayer for forgiveness by ‘Abdullāh ibn-Sultān.


12. Ḥizb al-Bahr, a prayer for safety at sea by abu-al-Ḥasan al-Shadhili.

13. Ḥizb al-Mutahāṣṣin, a prayer for protection by abu-al-Mawāhib al-Shadhili.


16. Du’ā’ al-Sayf wa-Hīrṣ al-Yamānī, a prayer. See Berlin 364938. This is followed by several fā’idahs.


18. Bayān Fadl al-Basmalah, a treatise on the excellences of al-Basmalah by al-Būnī. This is followed by several fā’idahs.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Probably from latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1157 H 2010

[Majmū‘ah] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1233 [A.D. 1818] by ‘Abdullāh ibn-
ʻIsa ibn-Isma‘īl.

Fols. 110; 21.2 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


3. The autobiography of al-Suyūṭī quoted from his work Ḥusn al-Muḥādarah fi Aklbār Miṣr wa-al-Qāhirah. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 140/1 of the copy printed in Cairo A.H. 1327.

4. Risālah fi Mu‘allaqāt al-Suyūṭī, a list of the works of al-Suyūṭī as quoted from his work Ḥusn al-Muḥādarah. This section corresponds to vol. I, pp. 141-5 of the printed copy mentioned above. Nos. 3, 4 were copied from an autograph copy by ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Shāhīlī, a student of al-Suyūṭī, in A.H. 904 [A.D. 1498/9].

5. Al-Zawr bi-al-Hajr, a treatise prohibiting association with the wicked men of innovations until they repent, by al-Suyūṭī. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah III, p. 540; Berlin 5411.

6. Risālah ‘an al-Latī Yusawwījuha al-Hā-kin, a treatise on the cases in which the governor has the right to marry the girl to whom he wishes. The author, al-Suyūṭī, states in the preface that there are twenty such cases enumerated in a poem by Sirāj-al-Dīn al-Ḵulqīnī + A.H. 805 [A.D. 1403]. Al-Suyūṭī in this treatise comments on these twenty cases and puts them in five verses of poetry.


9. An answer by Muḥammad ibn-ʻAbd-al-‘Aqīlah al-ʻĀḥmadi al-Shinnāwī to a question by a ḥāinnī on predestination. The question is in verse and the answer is in verse and prose.


15. Risālah fiха Jawāb As‘īlah Naṣ‘āwīyah, a collection of answers to several grammatical questions by Jamāl-al-Dīn ibn-Hishām + 761 [A.D. 1560].

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1143 II 2011

[Majnū‘ah] [خيميرة] [A Collection].

Fols. 180; 20.5 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 14.5-15 x 7.10.5 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as No. 1660. Copied, as well as the following six works, in A.H. 1045 [A.D. 1636].


5. Same as No. 786.

6. The dying exhortation of Muhammad Fakhr-al-Din al- Ya‘mānī to his son Muḥammad. This is followed by Ḥaqīdat al-Shāfi‘ī, a wisdom ode by al-Shāfi‘ī + A.H. 204 [A.D. 820]. See Ḥājji Khalifah IV, pp. 539/40.

7. Ṣafwat al-Manqilāt fi Ḥaqq Shurūṭ al-Salāh, a commentary on Shurūṭ al-Salāh, a work on the prerequisites of prayer. For the groundwork see Berlin 3538. The work was copied in A.H. 1044 [A.D. 1635] by ‘Abdullāh ibn-Maḥmūd.

8. The advice of abu-Ḥanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] to [ibn-]Yūsuf ibn-Khalīd al-Samiti al-Baṣrī on the occasion of the latter’s return to al-Baṣrāh, his home town.


10. Risālah fi al-Tarīqah al-Naṣīḥahiyah, a work on the tenets of the Naṣīḥahiyah order, by Muḥammad al-Bukhārī al-Naṣīḥahī. The copy was made in A.H. 1166 [A.D. 1752/3].


12. A commentary on Sārah XXXVI (Yāsin) by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. The copy was made in A.H. 1200 [A.D. 1786].


14. Al-Qaṣidah al-Naṣīḥah fi al-‘Aqā‘id, an ode on dogmatics by Khīṭr Be‘y + A.H. 863 [A.D. 1459]. See Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 556; Ber-


Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

24 w 2012

Same as 2011 (3).

Copied in A.H. 1232 [A.D. 1817].

Fols. 13; 25.8 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Widgery, Cambridge, A.D. 1923.

1163 H 2013

[Majnū‘al ‘ah] [لة ع] [A Collection]


Fols. 14; 22.5 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. Same as No. 789.

Fols. 30; 21.7 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.8 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.


Fols. 16; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Fols. 4; 21.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 10.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Fols. 4; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 14.4 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

This is followed by a maqāmah in praise of Qāḍī al-'Askār Aḥmad Afandi al-Bīlī.


Fols. 15; 20.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 12.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Fols. 22; 20.1 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Fols. 15; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 16.4 x 9.9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

9. Al-Sakhāwiyah fi al-Ḥisāb, a manual of arithmetic by 'Abd-al-Qādir ibn-'Alī al-Sakhāwī. See Berlin 6000/1. This copy was made by Ibrāhīm al-Ghaznawi al-Shāfī al-Ahmadi.

Fols. 18; 20.4 x 13.2 cm.; written surface 13.9 x 7.2 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Fols. 30; 19.2 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 11 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi.

11. Al-Zawīli al-Maqbūl min Fawā'id al-Kashkūl, an abridgment by Muḥammad Sa'id d. after A.H. 1294 [A.D. 1877] of al-Kashkūl, a collection of works on various subjects by Abī-'Amīr + A.H. 1030 [A.D. 1621]. This is an autograph copy and was written A.H. 1294 [A.D. 1877].

Fols. 52; 20.9 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

12. Tashīr al-Burdaḥ al-Bahīyah, the amplification of the Burdaḥ by Ramāḍān Ḥalāwah d. after A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872]. The author of the Burdaḥ is al-Būṣīrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. This copy was written A.H. 1289 [A.D. 1872] by the author. The text of the Burdaḥ is overlined with red.

Fols. 12; 18.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

13. Risālah fi Maʿrifat al-Hagg, a treatise by 'Alī al-Bayyūmī + A.H. 1183 [A.D. 1769/70] on the chain of transmitters from him back to the Prophet and on the excellences of the fāṭiḥah, the formula used after the name of the Prophet, and on the excellences of the sḥahādah. This copy was made A.H. 1221 [A.D. 1806] by Muḥammad Wafṣ al-Damurdāshī.

Fols. 19; 16.5 x 11.2 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 8.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.


MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
333 L 2014

Same as 2013 (3).

Fols. 3; 20.5 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.1 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition but stained with dampness. Probably from early part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

342 B 2015

[Majmū‘ah] [مجمع] [A Collection]


Fols. 243; 18 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 7 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:


2. A treatise by the same author on the pilgrimage.

3. Another treatise by the same author on inheritance.

4. A treatise on marriage and divorce by the same author.


6. A treatise on metaphysics by the same ibn-al-‘Ajjajh. The work was composed in A.H. 949 [A.D. 1543].

7. Al-Iqtiṣād w-al-Irshād ila Taqīq al-Istiḥād fi Ma‘rifat al-Ma‘ād w-al-Ma‘ād wa-Ahkām Af‘āl al-‘Ibād, a treatise on ethics and conduct by the same ibn-al-‘Ajjajh.

8. A treatise by the same author on the elements of faith. The work was composed in A.H. 954 [A.D. 1547].


14. Risālat al-Iḥbāt w-al-Takhrīr, a work on the last day by Muḥammad, known as Mulla Miḥrā ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Shirwānī.

15. A work on weights and measures in Persian.


This copy is incomplete at the end. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blindstamped.

Acquired from Bārūḏī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1162 H 2016

[Majmū‘ah] [مجمع] [A Collection]

Fols. 200; 18.1 x 11.2-11.7 cm.; written surface 11-14 x 7-8 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Usūl al-Ḥukm fi Niṣām al-‘Ālam, a work on government by Kāf al-Aṣqāshī + A.H. 1025 [A.D. 1616]. See Ḥājji Khalīfī I, p. 339. The work was composed in A.H. 1004 [A.D. 1596]. The present copy was made in the same year by Ḥamdān Sarbāwān [7].

3. Ḥayāt al-Ārwāh wa-Najāt al-Askābāh, a work discussing death, the day of judgment, and the lives of several holy men by Māhmūd al-USKūdārī + A.H. 1038 [A.D. 1628/9]. See Berlin 2691.

4. Tafsīr Sūrat al-Mulk, a commentary on Sūrah LXVII (The Kingdom).


7. Risālah `ala Mawdūʿ min al-Miftāḥ, a gloss on Miftāḥ al-ʿUlūm, a work on grammar and syntax by al-Sakkākī + A.H. 626 [A.D. 1228/9]. References are made in the gloss to the commentaries on the same work by Saʿd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] and al-Sayyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī + A.H. 816 [A.D. 1413].

8. A gloss on the section of Anwār al-Tanzil wa-Asnad al-Tawil, the commentary on the Koran by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7]. It deals with Sūrah 11.

9. Rīsālah `ala Kitāb al-Nikāh minal-Hidāyah, a gloss by Muhammad Bey on the section on matrimon in al-Hidāyah, which is a commentary by al-Farghānī al-Marghīnānī + A.H. 593 [A.D. 1196/7] on his own compendium of law and jurisprudence entitled Bidāyat al-Mubtadā.


11. Rīsālah fī al-Rūh w-al-Fasad, a theological treatise on the soul and the body.

12. Same as 2017 (3).

13. Same as 2017 (4).

MS in fair condition, oriental leather binding with flap; color stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1159 ii 2017


[Majmūʿah] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760].

Fols. 104; 20.5 x 13 cm ; written surface 14 x 5.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing —

1. Rīsālah fī Tahqīq al-Rūh, a theological treatise on the soul.

2. Rīsālah fī Ḥaqq al-Jumāh, a treatise on the observance of Friday.

3. Rīsālah Muḥālāf fī Ḥaqqat al-Jism, a philosophical treatise on the body.

4. Rīsālah fī Ḥaṣr al-Ajāb, a treatise on bodily resurrection.

5. Rīsālah fī Ḥaqq al-Zindīq, a treatise on the correct pronunciation and meaning of zindiq (heretic).

6. Rīsālah fī Khaliq al-Qurūb, a treatise discussing the controversy of “the creation of the Koran”.

7. Rīsālah fī Tahqīq al-Ḥāl, a philosophical treatise on existence.

8. Rīsālat al-Taʾrīb, a work on borrowed words in the Arabic language.


10. Rīsālat al-Ghayb, a treatise on divine foreknowledge.

11. Rīsālat fī Tahqīq al-Muṣīṣah, a work on the definition of miracle.
12. *Risālat al-Abawayn*, a work discussing whether the parents of the Prophet were believers or unbelievers, saved or doomed.

13. *Risālat al-Fagr Sawād al-Wajh fī al-Dārayn*, a discussion of the common saying that poverty is a handicap in both this world and the world to come.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1085 H 2018

*Majmū‘ah* [مجمعة] [A Collection]


Fols. 97; 21 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16.1 x 8.1 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:

1. A homiletical treatise to prompt people to pious life and to induce them to a higher morality.
2. A collection of wise sayings and poems.
3. A short work on the virtues of the orthodox caliphs.
4. Homiletical selections in verse and prose.
5. Description of a number of herbs.


8. A geographical treatise discussing some of the cities of Arabia. The first is Yathrib (al-Madinah) and the last is Iram Dhāt-al-‘Imād.


10. An ode in fifteen verses embodying forty qualifications which secure to the person the crown of a martyr, by Aḥmad ibn-‘Abd-al-Razzāq, known as al-Maghrībī + A.H. 1096 [A.D. 1685]. The ode is followed by a commentary after which follows a number of poems by different authors on diverse religious subjects.


MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

382 B 2019

*Majmū‘ah* [مجمعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 156; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5-15.5 x 5-8.5 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fāsisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Same as 913. Copy made in A.H. 1058 [A.D. 1648].
2. Same as 889. Copy probably from XVIIth century.
3. Same as 894. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

5. Another gloss on the same work.
7. Another note on the same subject by Ṭāshkubri-Zādah + A.H. 968 [A.D. 1560/1].
8. Same as 918. Copy was made in A.H. 1165 [A.D. 1752] by Muṣṭafā ibn-‘Uthmān ibn Muṣṭafā Ḥanāfī.
9. *Al-Risālah al-Waladīyah*, a work on the rules of dialectics by Muḥammad, known as


Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1141 H 2020


إِبْرَاهِيمُ بنُ مُحَمَّدٍ بنُ یَحْیَى بنُ عَلِیٰ بنُ مُسْلِمٍ [یِن مُوسَى یَتَرَأَیْ عَلَیْنَهُ] + A.H. 555 [A.D. 1160].

[Majnūʿat Rasāʾil] [مجموّعة رسائل] [A Collection of Treatises]

Fols. 92; 16.5 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11 cm.; 12-15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs.

A collection containing:

1. A tract entitled Ṭāʾala Man Allāh fi al-Kīṭāb al-Aẓīz, containing an attack against those who disbelieve the Koran. The copy was made in al-Mawṣil, A.H. 577 [A.D. 1181], by Abū-ʿAlī al-Raḥmān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿImrān ibn-ʿAlī al-Wāḥib ibn-Khazraj, a friend of the author. This is followed by a number of traditions and a short note on some of the unorthodox Moslem sects by Abū-ʿAlī al-Raḥmān ibn-ʿImrān ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿAlī al-Wāḥib.

2. Muraḍafat al-Qushayri fi al-Tilāwah, a defense of al-Qushayri (perhaps Abū-ʿAlī al-Qāṣim ʿAbd-al-Raḥmān + A.H. 465 [A.D. 1072]) in his method of reading the Koran and the exegesis of the word Qurʾān itself. The copy was made in Damascus, A.H. 587 [A.D. 1191], by the same ibn-Khazraj.

3. A number of questions and their answers dealing with the fundamentals of Islam. The copy was made in A.H. 583 [A.D. 1189] by the same copyist.

4. Risālah fi Hifẓ al-Nabīwah, a short work on prophecy. The copy belongs to A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].

5. Maṣāḥat al-Nikāh, a work on marriage and divorce.

6. An exhortation. The copy was made by the same ibn-Khazraj A.H. 585 [A.D. 1189].


9. A short polemic against the heresy of those who claim that in ʿayah naʿbudu wa-ʿayah nas-tāʾūn, the word ʿayah is the real object of worship. Copied by the same ibn-Khazraj in Damascus A.H. 584 [A.D. 1188].

10. Several religious questions with their answers. Incomplete at the end.

MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1144 H 2021

[Majnūʿah] [مجموّعة] [A Collection]


Fols. 136; 20.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 10.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

2. Same as 1666.
3. A treatise on dogmatics and ethics by 'Umar Afandi, entitled Risālah Ṭata'allaq bi-Bayān al-Ṭīqādāt wa-al-Akūdāt wa-al-'A'māl.
6. A translation into Turkish of a treatise by al-Sanūsī on al-Shahādah, entitled Tarjamat Risālah fi Bayān Ma'na la Ḥāl illa Allāh, Muḥammad Rasūl Allāh. On two folios after the treatise is a brief summary of Moslem dogmas.
7. A treatise on the definition of belief and Islam and the identity of both, entitled Risālah fi Ta'rīf Sifat al-Islām wa-al-Īmān.
8. A small gloss on Bod' al-Anwālī; see No. 2021 (5).
10. A treatise on the Moslem dogmas together with the presentation of the point of view of the various heretical sects, entitled Tuhfat al-Mustashfīdīn fi Bayān Madhābih Firaq al-Muslinīn, by al-Bīrkawī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

132 L 2022

[Majnū'ah] [مجوعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 105; 18.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Ṣafīrī; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—
1. A gloss on al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah, a work on logic by al-Qazwīnī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7].
2. Same as 889. Copied A.H. 896 [A.D. 1491].
6. A gloss on Tabqīq al-Mahṣūrāt, a work on logic ascribed to 'Īṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfārā'īnī + A.H. 945 [A.D. 1556/7].
7. A gloss by al-Jurjānī on a work on metaphysics.
9. A gloss on a work on logic. The gloss is by 'Īṣām-al-Dīn al-Isfārā'īnī.
10. Same as 846.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

380 B 2023

[Majnū'ah] [مجوعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 221; 17.9 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 11.5-15.5 x 9-12 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—
1. A collection of fifty traditions of which the first five are lacking. MS probably from the XVIth century.
3. Selections from Kitāb al-Ādāb fi al-Tasawwurf, a work on Sunīsm, by abu-Bakr ibn-'Ali ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-Muḥammad al-Mavṣūlī + A.H. 797 [A.D. 1395]. See Berlin 3094/5. MS probably from
XVIth century.

4. A number of Şûfi collects.

5. A commentary on the ḥā'ilah by Zayn-al-Dīn abu-al-Faraj ʿAbd-al-Rahmān ibn-ʿAḥmad ibn-Rajab al-Ḥanbali + A.H. 795 [A.D. 1393]. On the titlepage is a note that this MS was transcribed from a copy which was rescued from the fires when Damascus was sacked and burnt by Timūr Lang in A.H. 803 [A.D. 1400]. MS evidently from XVIth century.


MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

750 H 2024

Majmūʿah [A Collection]

Fols. 162; 16.5 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Al-ʿArbaʿīn Ḥadīth by al-Nawawi (see 1430) followed by several notes in Arabic and Turkish.

2. Ṣaʿīda ʿArbaʿīn Ḥadīth, a collection of forty traditions by Shaʿbān ibn-Muṣṭafā, known as Dānshi d. after A.H. 1061 [A.D. 1651].

3. A translation of the preceding collection of forty traditions into Turkish by Dānshi, followed by several verses of poetry and several notes.


5. A collection of a hundred wise sayings attributed to ʿAli ibn-abi-Ṭālib with a Turkish translation in verse by Dānshi followed by several verses of poetry and several notes and traditions.

6. Same as 2024 (3) entitled Kitāb Miʿat Kalimah, also known as Muṣṭafā kull Ṭālib with a Turkish translation, dated A.H. 899 [A.D. 1494] and followed by several notes of exegesis.

7. A treatise on the beliefs of the Ḥanafī school entitled Khulīṣat al-Bayān fi Mudkhab al-Nuʿmān by Yaʿqūb al-Jalwātī d. after A.H. 1149 [A.D. 1736]. This copy was made A.H. 1167 [A.D. 1754] by Muṣṭafā ibn-Shāmī Ahmad al-Uṣkūdārī.


9. Another collection of forty traditions with a Turkish translation by ʿAzmi followed by several notes.


Marginal notes and glosses. On a folio before the first is a list of the contents of the collection. MS is in different hands; in good condition; orien-
tal binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1158 H 2025

[Majmu‘ah [مجمعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 122; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 18-19.5 x 12.5-14 cm.; 17-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī and naskhī; with catchwords; entries and headings in red.

A collection containing:


2. Rīsālah fī Ma Warada fī al-Sab‘ah al-Lađīn Yūsūluhum Allāh fī Zillīh, a work on the seven types of men who will enjoy glory in the presence of God.


7. Alwiyat al-ʻNaṣr fī Khīṣṣa bi-al-Qaṣr, a short tract on determining the correct vocalization of khīṣṣa, by al-Suyūṭī. The author seizes the opportunity to attack his rival al-Sakhāwi + A.H. 902 [A.D. 1497].

8. Asmā Māllafat al-Suyūṭī, a list of the works of al-Suyūṭī.

9. Selections and quotations on various subjects from different works.

Parts of the collection were copied in A.H. 911


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

72 B 2026

[Majmu‘ah [مجمعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 295; 21.7 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14-15 x 6.5-8.7 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Same as 988.

2. Same as 2086 (3).

3. A fragment of a commentary on Ashkāl al-Ta‘ṣīs. See 1058.

4. Same as 1058. On two folios following is a fragment of a work on geometry. The name Sa’d-al-Dīn al-Taftazānī + A.H. 792 [A.D. 1390] appears in the colophon of this fragment.

5. Same as 1020.


8. Same as 1015.


Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red in the last six works. Several works in the collection are illustrated with well-drawn diagrams. Works (5) and (6) were copied in Diyār-Bakr, A.H. 1130 [A.D. 1718], by Muḥammad ibn-Mulla Naḍhr al-Makkūdī [?]. Evidently whole collection is from same date and by same hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1154 H 2027

[Majnū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 20; 20.4 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Wuṣūl al-Amānī bi-Uṣūl al-Tahānī, a treatise on the foundation in traditions for the custom of congratulations. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, pp. 447/8; Berlin 5576. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by ‘Abd-al-Ghafrār ibn-Jamāl-al-Dīn al-‘Ajami. On the title page is a list of the works in the binding.

2. Al-Maṣābīḥ fi Ṣalāt al-Tūrāwīh, a treatise about the additional special prayers during the month of Ramaḍān. See Ḥājji Khalifah V, p. 573; Cairo VII, pp. 305/6. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by ‘Abd-al-Ghaffār al-‘Ajami.

3. Kitāb al-Shamārīkh fi ‘Ilm al-Taqīrīkh, a treatise on the study of history. See Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 69. Printed in Leyden A.D. 1896. This copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 994 [A.D. 1586], by al-‘Ajami.

4. Wuṣūl al-Thawāb w-al-Mabarrāt ila Arwāh al-Amwāḥ, a treatise showing that the reward of good deeds done by the living in the name of their dead ones and for their sake will be accredited to them.

5. Al-Ibāḥah fi Faḍl al-Sībāḥah, a treatise on the excellences of swimming. See Ḥājji Khalifah II, p. 3; Cairo VII, p. 305. It is also known as al-Baḥāḥah fi Faḍl al-Sībāḥah.

6. Bughyat al-Arīb fi Ḥadīth Biḍ‘at al-Muḥārib, a treatise showing that the niche in the mosque was an innovation.

7. Al-Tanbīḥ w-al-Urjūṣah bi-Man Yab’alahuhu Allāh ‘ala Ra’s kull Mi’ah, a treatise in rojāz verse about the mab’ith (messenger) sent at the beginning of every hundred years.

8. Qatf al-Thamār fi Mawda’faqat Sayyidina ‘Umar, a metrical treatise enumerating the places in the Koran with which the words and deeds of the Caliph ‘Umar agreed. See Ḥājji Khalifah IV, p. 564.

9. Al-Awāj fi Khobar ‘Uj, a treatise about the giant Og, the son of Anak. See Ḥājji Khalifah I, p. 491; Cairo VII, p. 609. On the following page is a quotation from al-Iṣāqīn fi ‘Uṣūl al-Qur‘ān by the same author.

Marginal notes and glosses. Nos. (4), (5) and (6) were copied A.H. 999 [A.D. 1590/1], No. (9) was copied in Constantinople A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1593], by al-‘Ajami. MS in good condition; ornamental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1149 H 2028

[Majnū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 152; 17.8 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 14 x 9.2 cm.; 11-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Same as 925. This copy is dated A.H. 910 [A.D. 1505] and was made by ʿAlīm ibn-Ḥūsa ibn-Māhiμūd.

2. Same as 2011 (3). On the following page are several notes.


4. A treatise on one's position as to law, system, fact and knowledge, entitled Risālah fi al-Marāṭīb. The terms used for these positions are murtabat al-shārī‘ah, murtabat al-ṭarīqah, mar-tabat al-haqqah and murtabat al-ma‘rīfah.


6. A poem of admonitions. The verses are arranged according to the alphabetical order of their rhyme.

7. Kitāb al-Sab‘īyāt fī Mawā‘īz al-Bayyāt, a collection of sermons and admonitions arranged according to the significance of the seven days of the week by Abu-Maṣṣūr Muḥammad ibn-‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Hamadhānī + A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9]. The work is divided into seven majālis.

8. A collection of thirty-one sermonettes. The author is anonymous.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red in several folios. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap. From the XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1097 H 2029

[Majmūʿah] [جمعة] [A Collection]

Fols 104; 20.3 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:


2. Ḥādīṣ al-Nāʿimūn, a short treatise asserting that piety and good works for utilitarian ends are void and bad, by Muḥammad ibn-Pir ʿAlī al-Birkili + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. See Berlin 8842. On the two folios after the colophon is a fragment of a religious work.

3. Dhūkhur al-Mulāhk, a short work extolling the just ruler, condemning the despot and offering advice to potentates.

4. A fragmentary work on religious propriety. The work is incomplete at the beginning.

5. Al-Kashf ʿan Muǧāwazat Hādhīkhi al-ʿUm-mah al-ʿAlī, a work refuting a millenarian doctrine in Islam. The author is given as ibn-Kāmāl Pasha + A.H. 940 [A.D. 1533/4], while in fact the author is al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah V, pp. 211/2; Berlin 2753 ff. Cf. also No. 2002 (2).

6. Waṣṣāya al-Nabī, a collection of exhortations by the Prophet addressed to the Caliph ʿAlī.

7. Answār Quḍisiyyah fī Asrār Ṭūḥiyah, an abridgment of earlier works on prayer, worship and the other religious duties. See Berlin 3554.

8. Ḥaddīq al-Muʾnin fī Rikuḍ al-Muttaqīn, a summary of various earlier works on prayers, ablutions, and ceremonials.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap. Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1155 H 2030


[Majmūʿah] [جمعة] [A Collection]
A collection containing:

1. Same as 2007 (7).


Fols 9; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. Al-Īṣāqī ʿfi al-Awqīfī, a legal treatise discussing religious endowments.

Fols 6; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

3. Same as 2027 (6).

Copied A.H. 1027 [A.D. 1618]

Fols 5; 19.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 10.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red and green.

4. Same as 2007 (10). The title appears as al-Īṣāqī ʿfi Ahkām al-Khuddāmīn and also as Aḥkām al-Īṣāqī ʿfi Ahkām al-Khuddāmīn.


Fols 6; 19.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.3 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. Al-Khīṣāl al-Mukaffirah fī al-Dhunūb al-Muttaqaddimah ʿfi al-Muttaqaddimah, an abridgment of a work that bears the same title by ibn-Ḥajar al-ʿAsqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449], and which is a collection of traditions on the things that help toward a better moral and religious life.

6. Al-Nafṣ al-Zarīf ʿašāl al-Muwaṣṣīkh al-
Sharif fi Fadl Iqāmat al-Sultan ‘ala al-Ra’iyyah, a traditional treatise on the place of the sovereign in the nation.


Nos. (5), (6) and (7) were copied A.D. 1299 [A.H. 1882] by ‘Abd-al-Mu‘ṭi Jālāl.

Fols. 7; 19.6 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 8.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

8. Sīḥān al-Islābī fi al-Da‘wāt al-Mustajābah, a treatise based on traditions about the kinds of prayers that are answered. See Ḥājji Khalīfah III, p. 631; Cairo VII, p. 54. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1307.

Fols. 9; 19.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchword; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in (1), (2), (3), (6) and (7). All the treatises are by al-Suyūṭi except No. (7). MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1164 H 2031

[Majmū‘ah] [جمعها] [A Collection]

A collection containing: —

1. An imitation of ‘Unwān al-Sharaf al-Wāfi fi al-Fiqh wa-al-Nakhr wa-al-Ta‘rīkh wa-al-Arūd wa-al-Qawāfī, a cyclopaedic work by Ismā‘īl al-Muquīrī + A.H. 837 [A.D. 1433/4]. The imitation bears no title. It is by ʿAbdullāh al-Waṣṣāf Afandī, Shaykh al-Islām during the reign of the Ottoman Sultan ʿUthmān III, A.D. 1754-7. He composed the work in his early years during the reign of Ahmad III, A.D. 1705-30. The work is arranged in six vertical columns: the first is wisdom; the second, logic; the third, theology; the fourth, syntax; the fifth, Persian folklore; the sixth, Turkish folklore. Reading the whole horizontally gives a work on jurisprudence. The copy was made in A.H. 1291 [A.D. 1874] by Ismā‘īl al-Rushdī.

Fols. 6; 25.4 x 19.2 cm.; written surface 23 x 15.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.

2. Taḥmīs Bānat Su‘ād, an amplification of Bānat Su‘ād, an ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka‘b ibn-Zuhayr.

Fols. 2; 24.2 x 17 cm.; written surface 19.5 x 12.5 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords.

3. Taḥṣīr Qaṣīdat Majnūn Layla, an amplification of an ode by Majnūn Layla + ca. A.H. 70 [A.D. 689/90] beginning:

Tذكرت لي والسنين القصيرة وأيام لا أعيد على النهر عاماً

Fols. 4; 24 x 17 cm.; written surface 18-20 x 9.5-11 cm.; 24 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

4. Qaṣīdat al-Masūlīd al-Sharīf, the story of the birth of the Prophet, by Ḥabīb al-Majdūbī d. after 1259 [A.D. 1845]. This copy is in the hand of the author and in the same year. On the folio after the colophon is an ode in praise of Ja‘far Pasha, Ḥukmadār al-Sūdān.

Fols. 4; 20.8 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.


Fols. 2; 22.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.3 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.


Fols. 13; 21 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

7. An ode by Shu‘ayb al-Shāhī in praise of ‘Abd-al-Razzāq al-Ashārī. This is followed by three metrical riddles by Shams-al-Dīn al-Khuwānī; after which is an ode entitled Su‘āl wa—Fawād, an enquiry concerning the origin of a plague which seems to have swept the country.
The author is given as 'Ali ibn-Abīmad al-Anṣāri al-Qarāfī who was still living in a.H. 989 [A.D. 1581].
Fols. 7; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
Fols. 9; 21.5 x 17.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
MS in fair condition; probably from XIXth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

[604 b] [2032]

[Maṣūmah] [A Collection]
Fols. 46; 28.3 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries overlined with red.
A collection containing :
1. A work on tradition entitled Mukhtāṣar Fāmi' li-Ma'rīfat 'Ibn al-Ḥadīth.
3. A work discussing the parents of the Prophet entitled Risālah fi Taṣūl Ma Qīl fi Ḥaqq Abāway Rasūl Allāh, by ibn-Kaṃal Pasha.
4. A commentary on Sūrah LXVII by ibn-Kaṃal Pasha.
5. A treatise on the soul.
8. A note on 'Āshūrā' and several traditions.
MS in good condition. Oriental binding.
Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

185 l [2033]

[Maṣūmah] [A Collection]
Fols. 183; 24 x 18 cm.; written surface 16 x 11.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A collection of medical works in verse and prose. It contains:
2. An Urjūsah on al-Qadāya al-Khansah w-al-'Ishrīn, the twenty-five ailments, by ibn-Sina + A.H. 428 [A.D. 1037],
3. Urjūsah fī al-Ḥumayūn, a medical treatise on fevers.
4. An Urjūsah on dietetics by ibn-Sina. See Berlin 6397.
5. A work on cures.
6. Kītāb al-Tarīkh, a work on anatomy in ten treatises (maqālah).
7. Talqīn al-Mayt, a funerary treatise.
8. A work on prescriptions and medicines.
MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

861 l [2034]

[Maṣūmah] [A Collection]
Fols. 192; 21 x 16 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 11-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fāris; entries in red.
A collection containing:
1. A treatise on Ḥanafite law, discussing the case of a thing which is pawned and then lost, entitled Ghāyat al-Matlab fī al-Rahib idla Ḥabūb, by Ḥasan al-Shurunbulālī + A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659].


5. A treatise on the terms used by jurisprudents entitled *Hudūd al-‘Afār al-Mutadawwalah bayn al-Uṣūlīyīn wa-al-Fuqahā‘*, also by Zakariyya al-Anṣārī.


7. *Bulūgh al-Marām min Adillat al-Aḥkām*, a collection of traditions on which the ordinances of law are based, by Shihāb-al-Dīn Aḥmad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Ḥajār al-‘Asqalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]; see Hājī Khalīfah II, p. 68. It is stated in the original colophon that the work was composed A.H. 828 [A.D. 1425]. This copy was made A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812]. The work was lithographed in Lucknow, A.H. 1253, and printed in Cairo, A.H. 1320.

8. A short treatise on supererogatory prayers performed with the help of a rosary, entitled *Risālat al-Sulḥah*. This treatise was composed A.H. 1034 [A.D. 1625] and this copy was made in Makka, A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630], by Muḥammad ‘Ali ibn-‘Allān.


Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1157 H. 2036


Fols. 60; 15.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 6.5 cm.; 9-15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An ode on the articles of faith. The ode in this copy is attributed to al-Ghazzālī, though as a matter of fact it is al-Shayba’nī’s + A.H. 189 [A.D. 804/5]. See Hājī Khalīfah IV, p. 214; Berlin 1933/4. The title that appears in this copy is *Manzūmāt al-Ghazzālī*.

2. *Manzūmāt al-Bakrī*, a prayer with the beautiful names of God in verse, by Muṣṭafa ibn-Kałam-al-Dīn al-Bakrī + A.H. 1162 [A.D. 1749]. Cairo VII, p. 19 mentions a work by the same author entitled *Ta’wīṣīl al-Asma’ bi-al-Asma’ al-Husna*, which may be identical with the present work. The copy is followed by two prayers.


6. A prayer entitled *Du‘ā’ al-Jawshān*.

7. A commentary on a prayer entitled *Du‘ā’ ‘Abdullāh ibn-Sulṭān*. This is followed by another prayer.

MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1157 H. 2035

[A Collection]

Fols. 52; 14.9 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.8 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


3. A treatise on the members of the family of the Prophet, Ahl al-Bayt, who had been in Cairo, entitled al-Durrāt al-Bahīyāt al-Bāhirah fī Bayān Ahl al-Bayt al-Musharrafah bihīm al-Qāhirah.


5. A short treatise on reading the Koran and kneeling in prayer.

6. A treatise on standing on the approach of learned men of rank as a sign of respect, being an abridgment of another by al-Nawawi + A.H. 676 [A.D. 1277] on the same subject. This present treatise is entitled Mukhtāsār Risālat al-Nawawī w-Ma Yata'allaq bi-al-Qiyām fi-Ahli al-Fadl wa-Ghayr Dhālih, and was composed A.H. 1179 [A.D. 1766].

7. A short treatise on following one of the schools of jurisprudence, entitled Fā'īdah Tāta'allaq bi-al-Taqlīd fī al-Furū'. See Cairo III, p. 271.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Probably from the latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1145 H 2038


[Majnū'ah] [مجموأ] [A Collection]

Fols. 109; 20.9 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Kitāb al-Bāhir fī Ḥukm al-Nabi Ṣallā l-lāh ‘alayhi wa-Sallam bi-al-Bāṣīn w-al-Zāhir, a treatise on the superiority of the Prophet over all people and his capacity to give an opinion as to the outward behaviour of man as well as his inner motives. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, pp. 8/9; Berlin 2588.

2. Tanwīr al-Ḥalak fī Inkām Ru’yat al-Nabi w-al-Malak, on the possibility of seeing the Prophet and the angels during sleep or wakefulness. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, p. 481, II, p. 454; Berlin 4276/7. Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1329.

3. Tā’rif al-Fī’ah bi-Ajwībat al-Āsīlah al-Mi’ah, a collection of answers to moral and religious questions. The treatise discusses ninety-four questions. The answers to the first nine questions are missing from this copy. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 319.
4. *Tuhfat al-Anjāb bi-Maṣ'alat al-Sunjāb*, a legal treatise discussing the question whether or not the skin of the squirrel is made ceremonially clean after tanning. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah II, p. 222; Berlin 3636.

5. *Al-Ḥām bi-Hukūm ʿIsa alayhi al-Salām*, a treatise on the second coming of Christ, composed A.H. 888 [A.D. 1483] in answer to the question about the law with which Christ will judge people, whether it will be the Prophet's law or his own law. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah I, pp. 363/4; Cairo VI, p. 113; Berlin 2539-44.

6. *Louis al-Ḥaṣab fī al-Jawāb ʿan Irād Ḥalāh*, an answer to an objection to the author's saying in *Kitāb al-Ḥām* that Gabriel is the only messenger between God and His Prophets. See Ḥājjī Khalīfah V, pp. 307/8; Berlin 2507/8.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

553 L 2039

*Majnū'ah [مجنونیه] [A Collection]*

Fols. 107; 20.4 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.16.5 x 6.5-9.5 cm.; 11-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection containing:


5. An essay entitled *Ṣifat al-Nabī*.

6. Notes by Muḥammad ibn-Ibrāhīm ibn ... al-Ḥanafī on *Kitāb al-Hībah*, a work on the legal aspects of gifts.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped. Probably from XVIth-XVIIth centuries.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

182 B 2040

*Majnū'ah [مجنونیه] [A Collection]*

Fols. 147; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 15-15 x 9.5-11 cm.; 15-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental and European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. An astronomical treatise on the use of the quadrant with parallel circles by Muḥammad ibn-Aḥmad ibn-ʿAbd al-Ḥāmīn al-Mizzi + A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349]. The copy was made in A.H. 824 [A.D. 1421].


3. An astronomical treatise on the sine quadrant. See Berlin 5823. The copy was made in A.H. 825 [A.D. 1422].


MS in good condition; oriental leather binding. Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
A few marginal notes.


Fols. 11; 18.7 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.8 x 9.7 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. On the page and three folios following the colophon is a discussion of the legality of wearing silver rings, entitled Ma'salah fi al-Takhkuttum bi-al-Fiddah, and of other legal problems.


Fols. 6; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.2 x 9.4 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.


Fols. 10; 17.6 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

5. Mukhtasar min Kutub al-Madani fi Tafsir al-Qur'an wa-Gharibih, a treatise by al-Najjami explaining the uncommon words which occur in the Koran. This copy was made A.H. 877 [A.D. 1472] by Muhammad ibn-Muhammad ibn-
Shāhīn al-Dhahabi from an old copy dated A.H. 587 [A.D. 1191].

Fols. 16; 18 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 17.2 x 12.5 cm.; 39-42 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Title given in the colophon as Gharīb al-Qurā'n.

6. A fragment of a work on the biographies of the Companions of the Prophet.

Fols. 16; 18.5 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Copy probably from XVIth century. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

375 B 2043

[Majmū'ah] [مجلة] [A Collection]

Fols. 48; 18 x 13-13.5 cm.; written surface 12.2-15 x 9-11 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


3. A discussion on the tradition inna aghbaṭa awliyā'i 'indi....


6. A treatise on the 'Irāqi and Syrian (Sha'ī) system of weights. The copy was made in A.H. 966 [A.D. 1558/9] by Muhammad ibn-Aḥmad al-Kurdi.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

343 B 2044

[Majmū'ah] [مجلة] [A Collection]

Fols. 180; 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 9.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


2. A fragment on arithmetic.

3. Another fragment on the same subject.

4. A fragment on prosody. Copy was made in Aleppo, A.H. 812 [A.D. 1409], by the same Muḥammad al-Māridīnī.

5. A fragment on grammar.


Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped. MS from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

426 B 2045

[Majmū'ah] [مجلة] [A Collection]

Fols. 97; 22.2-23.2 x 15.6-16.3 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9-10.5 cm.; 15-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

2. A part of the Koran containing Sūrah XXXVI; II:256; CXII.
3. A number of prescriptions of alchemy.
5. A fragmentary commentary on a work on alchemy.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1112 H 2046

[Majnūnā] [مَجْنُونَة] [A Collection]
Copied A.H. 1187 [A.D. 1774].
Fols. 200; 17.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 12.5-13.5 x 7 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red; with illumination.
A collection containing:
3. A commentary by Ahmad al-Rūmī, who died ca. A.H. 1040 [A.D. 1630/1], on al-Durr al-Yatīm, a work on the chanting and reading of the Koran by al-Birkīlī + A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573]. This copy was made in Constantinople, A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702], by al-Ḥājī Muhammad. See Cairo, I, p. 99.
5. A short treatise on ʿUṣūfīsm. This is followed by several notes in Arabic and Turkish.
6. Same as 1894.

On the 93 folios that follow are notes, traditions, prayers and sermonettes.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in gold on several folios and in red throughout the rest. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

43 G 2047

Same as 2046 (1).

Copied A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811].
Fols. 107; 15.3 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 5.5 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.
Ruled marginal lines in gold on first two pages and in red throughout the rest. Folios 1, 19 and 20 are illuminated in gold and color. Folios 17 and 18 bear two illuminated paintings of the Kaʿbah and the tomb of the Prophet in the Madinah Mosque. Sentences are separated with gilt circles. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap; gilt edges.

45 G 2048

Same as 2046 (1).

Fols. 105; 13.7 x 9.4 cm.; written surface 10 x 5.2 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed modern oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.
A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red, blue and yellow. First two folios as well as several others are illuminated in gold and color. Folios 12 and 15 have diagrams of the Kaʿbah and the tomb of the Prophet in the Madinah Mosque. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; colored stamped. Probably from XVIIth century.

133 L 2049

[Majnūnā] [مَجْنُونَة] [A Collection]
Fols. 97; 16.2 x 10.7 cm.; written surface 7-
Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

252 b

[ Majnū'ah ] [ مجموعة ] [ A Collection ]

Fols. 166; 20.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.8 cm.; 19-25 lines to page; on oriental and glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


2. A short biography of the Prophet. This copy was transcribed in Aleppo, A.H. 1270 [A.D. 1854], by Muḥammad Sālih al-Darkazānī.


5. A gloss on a dogmatic treatise. Copy is in poor condition and worm-eaten.

6. Another treatise on the dogmas of Islam entitled Aḥawm al-Umm. Copy was transcribed A.H. 1103 [A.D. 1691/2] by Fiyādh (?) ibn-Muḥammad ibn-Fiyādh.

MS in fair condition; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

38 b

[ Majnū'ah ] [ مجموعة ] [ A Collection ]

Copied A.H. 1090/1 [A.D. 1679/80].

Fols. 202; 21.2 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 7 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 988. Copy incomplete.


3. Same as 501. Copyist same as (2). Title appears as Sharḥ al-Andalusī.

4. Same as 500. Copyist same as (2). Title appears as Kitāb al-'Arūd.
5. Same as 1043.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

1077 H

2053

[Majmū‘ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 169; 27.5 x 19.5 cm.; written surface 21.2 x 15 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:

1. A work on religious and moral duties entitled Mukhtaṣar Kitāb al-Amr bi-‘Adh al-Farā’id wa-Ijtīhād al-Maḥārīm, being an abridgment of another work al-Amr bi-‘Adh al-Farā’id wa-Ijtīhād al-Maḥārīm. The name of the epitomizer appears in the beginning as ‘Abdullāh ibn-‘Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Šadāfī.


4. A work on religious and moral problems by al-Muḥāsibī entitled Mukhtaṣar al-Ma‘āni, based on the Koran and traditions.

5. A work on the laws of inheritance entitled al-Hujūb fī al-Farā’id.

A few marginal notes and glosses; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and blind tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

349 L

2054

[Majmū‘ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]
Fols. 219; 26 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 13.5-15.5 x 7.8-8.7 cm.; 9-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fāris; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Same as 1744.


3. Same as 889.

4. A commentary on al-Risālah al-Shamsīyah, a work on logic by al-Qazwīnī al-Kāṭibī + A.H. 675 [A.D. 1276/7]. Same as 2022(1).

5. A Persian commentary on the same work. Ruled marginal lines in several folios. MS in good condition; oriental lacquered binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

346 L

2055

[Majmū‘ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]
Fols. 120; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7-7.5 cm.; 19-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fāris; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. A fragmentary commentary on a work of philosophy. Copy from A.H. 864(?) [A.D. 1460].

2. Same as 869. Copied in Maghnīsā, A.H. 865 [A.D. 1461].

3. Same as 870.

4. Same as 1546. Copyist name is given as Muḥammad ibn-Yusuf. Copy probably from the latter part of the XVth century.


Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; foxed.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

347 L

2056

[Majmū‘ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]
Fols. 98; 21 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 9-9.5 cm.; 18-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:


A few marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

23 B 2057

[Majnūn] [مَجْنُوْن] [A Collection]
A collection containing:—


Fols. 65; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 13.3 x 6.3 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Copy probably from XVIIth century.

2. An astronomical treatise in Persian.

3. Same as 1058.

Fols. 6; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

MS illustrated with diagrams; incomplete at end. Probably from XVIIth century.

4. Same as 1058.

Fols. 32; 21.5 x 13.7 cm.; written surface 16.6 x 8.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS fully illustrated with well-drawn diagrams; in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Probably from XVIth century.

5. A treatise on the astrolabe in Persian.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1107 II 2058

[Majnūn] [مَجْنُوْن] [A Collection]
Fols. 80; 15.3 x 10.4 cm.; written surface 11-12.5 x 6.5-8.5 cm.; 17-26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


3. Al-Tuhfah al-Zarīfah fī al-Ṣalāḥ ʿala al-Hadrah al-Sharīfah, a collection of prayers and collects for the Prophet by the same Mīrgānī.

4. Al-Maqāsid al-Fikhrā fī Baʾd Manūqīb al-Sayyidah Khadījah al-Kubra, a work by the same Mīrgānī on the virtues of Khadījah.

5. Al-Jawharah al-Shaffīyyah fī Manūqīb al-Sayyidah al-Ṣiddīqiyah, a work on the virtues of ʿĀʾishah, also by Mīrgānī. The copy was made in A.H. 1173 [A.D. 1760] by Ḥusayn ibn-Ibrāhīm Mīrgānī.

MS incomplete at the beginning; in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

127 L 2059

[Majnūn] [مَجْنُوْن] [A Collection]
Fols. 61; 22 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 18-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—
1. Same as 821.


5. *Fusūl al-Mahdī*, a treatise on the principles of Moslem dogma. Work is incomplete at end.

MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

927 H 2060

* [Majmū‘ah] [ِجمِعَة] *A Collection*

Fols. 32; 21.2-22.1 x 15-16 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12.7 cm.; 11-23 lines to page; on glazed paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:

1. A short treatise on the technical terms used in traditions entitled *Risālah fi Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athār* by ibn-Ḥajar al-‘Asqalānī A.H. 773-852 [A.D. 1372-1449]. This treatise is also known as *Nukhbat al-Fikar fi Iṣṭilāḥ Ahl al-Athār* (see Ḥājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 316; Berlin 1088). The treatise was copied A.H. 1248 [A.D. 1832/3] by Ahmad al-Āmidī ibn-‘Umar, known as al-Māridīnī.


4. A treatise on the laws of inheritance entitlled *Kitāb al-Farā‘id.*

5. An ode on the laws of inheritance by Muḥammad ibn-‘Ali ibn-Muḥammad ibn-al-Ḥusayn al-Rahbī + A.H. 579 [A.D. 1183/4], entitled *al-Farā‘id al-Rahbiyāh.* It also known as *Bughyat (or Ghunyat) al-Bāḥith ‘an Fama al-Mawārith* (see Berlin 4691/2). This copy was made in Jerusalem A.H. 1217 [A.D. 1802/3]. On the folio that follows is a short treatise on inheritance in Turkish.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines in several folios. The collection is in different hands. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

271 L 2061

Same as 2060 (5).

Fols. 9; 20.5 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with rubrications.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

949 H 2062

* [Majmū‘ah] [ِجمِعَة] *A Collection*

Fols. 40; 23 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.5 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

Shāfi‘ite system.

2. A treatise by the same Nūh ibn-Muṣṭafā on the difference between the Koran and the ḥadīth and between the ḥadīth qudsi and the ḥadīth nabawī entitled Risālah Latifah fi al-Farq bayn al-Qur‘ān w-al-Ḥadithayn wa-bayn al-Ḥadithayn.

3. A short expository treatise on ḍu‘ā` al-qnū‘, a special prayer uttered while standing. The treatise is entitled Sharḥ Dua‘ al-Qnū‘, and is by Muṣṭafā ibn-Muḥammad d. after A.H. 970 [A.D. 1562].

4. Another expository treatise by the same Muṣṭafā ibn-Muḥammad entitled Sharḥ Dua‘ al-Tahiyāt, a special prayer of praise.

5. A third expository treatise by the same author entitled Sharḥ al-Salāḥ ‘ala al-Nabi Mi‘thūrah ‘an Rasūl Allāh. It is a commentary on the prayer which the Prophet ordered his inquirers to use and which begins: Allāhuma nūnisi ‘ala Muḥammad wa-‘ala Allāh Muḥammad kana saλlayta ‘ala Ibrāhīm . . . etc.

MS in good condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

315 L 2064

[Majmū‘ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Fols. 150; 22.2 x 16.2 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 18-20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :

1. Taḥṣifat al-Ṭadībīn, a work on religious duties. The copy was made in A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

2. Bushra al-Ka‘īb bi-Liqī al-Ḥabīb, a work on the hereafter by al-Suyūṭī + A.H. 911 [A.D. 1503]. The copy was made A.H. 1242 [A.D. 1827].

3. A fragment of a work on love and lovers. The copy was made in A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828].

4. Extract from a work entitled Jāmi‘ al-Fu‘ūlīn. This section deals with religion, the prophets and ancient history.

5. Several fā‘idahs.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

250 B 2065

[Majmū‘ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Fols. 144; 20.5 x 14.9 cm.; written surface 13.5-15 x 5.8-8.5 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing :


Copy incomplete at end.


Copy incomplete at end.

This commentary was printed in Qazān, A.D.
1893 and A.H. 1319.


This commentary was lithographed in Constantinople, A.H. 1263; India, A.H. 1278.

4. Same as 869.

5. Same as 870.

Nos. 4 and 5 were copied A.H. 1069 [A.D. 1659] by Rajab ibn-Iṣmā‘il ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-Iṣmā‘il.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūḍi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

392 B  2066

[Majmū‘ah] [مجموطة] [A Collection]

Fols. 112; 18 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14-15 x 8-10 cm.; 10-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 862. MS incomplete at the end. Probably from XIIth century.

2. Several legal questions and their answers relating to the mortmain property of Abraham in Hebron by ibn-Ḥajar al-‘Askalānī + A.H. 852 [A.D. 1449]. MS probably from XVIIth century.


5. Ḥadīth Inshiqqaq al-Qamar, the tradition of ‘the splitting of the moon’ (Sūrah LIV:1). MS probably from XVth century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūḍi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

632 H  2067

[Majmū‘ah] [مجموطة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1128 [A.D. 1716].

Fols. 230; 20.8 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. An anonymous metrical essay in fifty-six verses with a prose introduction on the pauses in the Koran according to the school of al-Sajawandi + ca. A.H. 560 [A.D. 1164/5].


3. Al-Ta‘rīf wa-al-İlām fi-Ma Ubhīna fi al-Qur‘ān min al-Asmā‘ w-al-İlām, a work explaining the general expressions in the Koran which are intended to designate definite persons or things, the proper names which have been handed down by tradition. They are taken in the order in which they are found in the text, the names of the respective Sūrahs forming the rubrics. The author is abu-al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Ḥaṭtam ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-abi-al-Ḥasan al-Suhayli al-Khath‘āmi A.H. 508-581 [A.D. 1114/5-1185]. See ibn-Khaliḳān I, p. 501; Ḥājjī Khaliḳān II, p. 319; Berlin 720; Br. Mus. Supp. 110.


5. An anonymous treatise on the chanting of the Koran.

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

329 L  2068

[Majmū‘ah] [مجموطة] [A Collection]

Fols. 230; 21.5 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 16 x 9 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Minhāj al-‘Abīdīn, a manual of Ṣūfī wor-

2. A treatise presenting the rules and discipline of a Śūfi regimen.

It is entitled Ṭariqah. The copy was made ca. A.D. 1700.

3. An attack on Śūfi practices. From same date as preceding work.

4. An 'aqīdah. From the same period.

5. Several Śūfi notes and anecdotes. Probably from the early XVIIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

806 H 2069

[Majmū'ah] مجموع [A Collection]
Copied A.H. 1282 [A.D. 1865].
Fols. 37; 22 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. 'Iqd al-Jawāhir fi Salāsil al-Akābīr, a work tracing the chain of ascription of the traditionists who belong to the author's school, beginning with the author himself and going back to the Caliph 'Ali. The author is Muḥammad ibn-Abd-al-ḡad al-Rabbānī w-al-Haykal al-Nārānī Ṣa'd-al-Dīn al-Jābāwī, a short treatise on the offices of reading the Koran after the school of Sa'd-al-Dīn al-Jābāwī.

4. An ʿajābz issued by Muḥammad al-Sādī al-Jābāwī to a certain Ṣa'd al-Kāṭīb.

MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

969 H 2070

[Majmū'ah] مجموع [A Collection]
Fols. 179; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 15.6 x 9.2 cm.; 18-26 lines to page; in glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A collection of traditions warning against innovations and heresies, by Muḥammad ibn-Waddāh + A.H. 289 [A.D. 902], entitled ʿIlīqā ṣ al-Bīda'. This copy was made A.H. 1227 [A.D. 1812].


3. A commentary by ʿAqīl ibn-ʿUmar on Ki-tāb al-Kabār; a work on the major sins by Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbd-al-Wahhāb.

This copy was made by the author.


MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and toothing on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

794 H 2071

[Majmū'ah] مجموع [A Collection]
Fols. 196; 22 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 12 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection containing:—


2. Selections from Ikhtisār Mukhtaṣar al-Ma-


4. A collection of historical extracts, stories, verses of poetry, anecdotes and traditions.

Marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. The MS is from the hand of al-Ḥamāwī (see above, No. 1.); in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

759 H 2072

[Majmū‘ah] [A Collection]

Fols. 88; 15.4 x 10.6 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


2. A collection of forty-three traditions dealing with the excellences of Sūrah II:256 entitled Arba‘īn Ḥadīthān fi Fadā’il Āyat al-Kursī, also by al-Armayṭī. See Paris 7444.


4. A collection of traditions on the benefits of the Koran entitled Manāfī al-Qur‘ān by ibn-Firīshṭah al-Ḥanafī, fl. ca. A.H. 830 [A.D.1426/7].

MS in good condition; mended; oriental leather binding with flap; blind tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

322 B 2074

[Majmū‘ah] [A Collection]


Fols. 69; 19.4 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.4 x 6.5 cm.; 21-23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


2. Same as 1043. MS illustrated with tables.

3. Same as 997. The contents of this copy are less than those in 997. MS illustrated with well-drawn diagrams.


Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

24 B 2073

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

152 L

[Mašūma] مجمُوعة [A Collection]

Fols. 4; 22.9 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 15.7 x 9.4 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Maqāla fi Qisnat al-Zawiyah bi-Thalāthat Aqṣām Mutansawiyah, a short treatise by Abu-Sahl al-Kūhi, d. after A.H. 380 [A.D. 990], on dividing the angle into three equal parts.


MS in good condition. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1025 L

[Mašūma] مجمُوعة [A Collection]

Fols. 273; 20.1 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


3. Khālisat al-Haqqī qī Maṣfī min Asālib al-Durqīq, a work on morals, compiled from over seventy works, by Abu al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn-Aḥmad ibn-abi-al-Ḥusayn al-Fārābī [al-Fārābī] + A.H. 607 [A.D. 1210/1]. See Ḥājī Khalīfah III, p. 128; Berlin 8771. On the four pages before the beginning of the work is the introduction of Khālisat al-Haqqī qī wa-Nisbah Ghīʾīṣat al-Durqīq, the author’s abridgement of the preceding work. The names of seventy-five works and their respective authors, from which the work was compiled, are also cited. Copied, A.H. 1045 [A.D. 1636].

4. Rawnaq al-Tafsīr fi Ḥaqq al-Anbiyyāʾ, an anonymous work on the lives of the prophets.

Marginal notes and glosses. Ruled marginal lines on folios 19 to end. MS in good condition, oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped on cover and flap. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

150 L

[Mašūma] مجمُوعة [A Collection]

Fols. 91; 23.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19 x 12.5 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Al-Ghāyāt ʿala al-Fawāʾid al-Muhimmāt, a commentary by Muhammad Sharābī al-Idkāwi on al-Fawāʾid al-Muhimmāt fi Maṭālīʾ al-Awqāt, the author’s poem on the calendar.

2. Same work.


4. Risālah fi Maarīfat ʿIlā al-Insān wa-al-Bīrūj wa-al-Manāzil wa-al-Sāʾīt wa-al-I Ḥāri al-Rihāniyyāt, a treatise on determining the horoscopes of men, the signs of the zodiac, the homes and hours of the stars, and how to summon the spirits. This is followed by a collection of poems on religious and moral subjects.

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

2. A supergloss by Maḥmūd Afandi, flourishing in the XIth Moslem century, on the same gloss by Qūl Ahmād. See Berlin 5242.


4. A commentary on fiḥat al-Wahdah, an anonymous treatise on the unity of God. See Berlin 2474.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

376 B 2080

[Majnūʿah] مَجْمَوْعَة [A Collection]
Fols. 150; 18.2 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 12-14 x 5-6 cm.; 15-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 851. Copy was made A.H. 1090 [A.D. 1679].


3. Same as 911. Copy probably from XVIIth century.


Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

134 L 2079

[Majnūʿah] مَجْمَوْعَة [A Collection]
Fols. 77; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 15.5-15.5 x 6-7.5 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—
A collection containing:—

1. Three short and fragmentary glosses on law. The first was copied in Baghdad, A.H. 1219 [A.D. 1804].


3. Same as 807. After the colophon is a seal bearing the name “Ali” and dated A.H. 1234 [A.D. 1818/9]. Copy was probably made in A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].


Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1169 II 2082

[Majmū‘ah] [مجلة] [A Collection]

Fols. 60; 20.7 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 16.5 -17.7 x 9.7-10.7 cm.; 14-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Majmū‘at Faوā‘id, a collection of fawā‘id on diverse subjects.


4. Several fā‘idahs on various subjects.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1165 II 2083

[Majmū‘ah] [مجلة] [A Collection]

Fols. 40; 16 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; headings in red.

A collection containing:—

1. ‘Aqidat Ahl al-Sunnah, a summary of the articles of faith, derived from Iḥyā‘ Ulūm al-Dīn, the famous work of al-Ghazzālī + A.H. 505 [A.D. 1111].


Ruled marginal lines in red. MS in fair condition; western binding. Probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

255 B 2084

[Majmū‘ah] [مجلة] [A Collection]

Fols. 89; 20.6 x 15.3 cm. written surface 15.5 x 9.1 cm; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


2. Risālah fī Mā‘rifat Istikhraj Auqāt al-Ṣalāh wa-Shaykh min al-Tawārīkh w-al-A‘māl al-Falakiyyah min Ghayr Alā‘a min al-Ālāt, an astronomical treatise on determining the times for prayer, various days in the calendar and some astronomical occurrences without the aid of an instrument. This is followed by several astronomical extracts and tables prepared by ‘Aḥmad al-Raḥmān al-Muwallīd in the Umayyad Mosque.

3. Same as 504.

4. A commentary on the versification of al-Nushah fi ‘Ilm al-Ghnūr. See (1). It is stated
in the colophon that the work was composed A.H. 1054 [A.D. 1644].

Marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

1142 H 2085

[Maṣū'a] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Numb. fols. 51; 20.8 x 15 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.8 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Same as 1880.


Marginal and interleaved notes and glosses. The name of the copyist appears in the colophon of No. (3) as al-Hājji Rajab. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

64 b 2086

[Maṣū'a] [مجموعة] [A Collection]


Fols. 273; 21.2 x 16 cm.; written surface 16 x 8.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Same as 2046 (3). Text overlaid in red.


Text overlaid with red. Stated in original colophon that work was composed A.H. 1076 [A.D. 1665].

3. Another commentary on al-Khulāṣah fi al-Ḥisāb by 'Umar ibn-Aḥmad, known as al-Ma' al-Jalī. The groundwork is designated here as al-Bahāʾiyah fi al-Ḥisāb.


Text overlaid with red. Copy illustrated with diagrams. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines on several folios. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

136 b 2087

Same as 2086 (4).

Copyed A.H. 1153 [A.D. 1740].

Fols. 132; 20.2 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 6.4 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Work is illustrated with diagrams. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

111 b 2088

[Maṣū'a] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copyed in 'Ayntāb, A.H. 1154 [A.D. 1741] by Ibrāhīm ibn-Ṭūrkmān Husayn ibn-Ṣūrah[?].

Fols. 38; 20 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Same as 2046 (3). Text overlaid in red.


4. A short treatise on the classes of jurists.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

88 B 2089

[Majnu‘ah] [مجمع] [A Collection]

Fols. 63; 21.2 x 15.3 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9.7 cm.; 17-33 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:


3. A section of a poem in praise of the Prophet. The name of the author is given by a later hand as Muḥammad al-Baqāri + A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699]. After colophon are the autograph of the copyist of the last page, ‘Uṯmān ibn-Muḥammad Iṭṭajjā al-Ṣāliḥi, and a statement by him that the copy was made in Cairo, A.H. 1022 [sic A.D. 1613].

4. Another fragment of a poem in praise of the Prophet.

A few Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

51 L 2090

[Majnu‘ah] [مجمع] [A Collection]

Fols. 150; 20 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 8.5-11 cm.; 18-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:


2. Same as 1555. Copy incomplete at the end. Probably from the XVIIth century.


Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

983 II 2091

[Majnu‘ah] [مجمع] [A Collection]

Fols. 222; 19.5-20 x 14.4-14.8 cm.; written surface 13.5-15 x 7.5-9 cm.; 13-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:


2. *Al-Risālah al-Sharīfah al-Tartībihah*, a short work on Moslem creed and doctrine by Najjār-Zādah, described as a former mufīt in Aďdana. The copy was made by the same copyist as the previous work in A.H. 1121 [A.D. 1709/10].

3. *‘Umdat al-‘Agā‘i’d*, a statement of the articles of Moslem faith by Ḥāfiz-al-Dīn ʿAbdullāh ibn-Aḥmad al-Nasāfī + A.H. 710 [A.D. 1310/1]. This is based on *‘Agā‘i’d al-Nasafī*, a work on the
same subject by Najm-al-Din al-Nasa'i + A.H. 537 [A.D. 1142]. For the present work see Hajji Khalifah IV, p. 261; Ind. Off. 434. It has been edited by Cureton (for the Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts, London, A.D. 1843) under the title 'Undat 'Agidat Ahl al-Sunnah w-al-Jam'ah. The copy belongs probably to the XVIIth century.


Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Collection is in different hands and on different kinds of paper. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

288 L 2092

[Majmu'ah] [مجلة] [A Collection]

Fols. 173; 15 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 10 x 5.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Farsi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


4. Several notes on law.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1153 H 2093


[Majmu'ah] [مجلة] [A Collection]

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2007 (6).

Fols. 5; 22.5 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.3 x 10.7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. Taqâq al-Khilîfî fi 'Âshâb al-'Arâfî, a treatise exegesis the term aslûb al-'arâfî in Sûrah VII:46.

Fols. 8; 19.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 7.1 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

3. Al-Iltifâl bi-al-Âtâfîl, an answer to the question whether or not dead children in the tomb are questioned by Munkir and Nakir. See Hajji Khalifah I, pp. 166/7; Berlin 2677/8.

Fols. 4; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16 x 11 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

On back of the last page and on the following folio is an exegesis of Sûrah VII:5 quoted from al-Durr al-Manthûr fi al-Tafsîr al-Mâ'thûr, the author's own work.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

197 L 2094

Majmu'ah [مجلة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 734 [A.D. 1334].

Fols. 127; 23.8 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 12 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection of three works on Koran reading:—


2. Same as 1196.

3. Same as 1204.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
Date of copying appears in colophon of (2). MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1011 H  2095

*Majnūnāh* [A Collection]

Fols. 105; 18.3 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.8 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page, on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—


On the folio before the titlepage it is stated that this is an autograph copy. Evidently some folios are missing.

2. A fragment of a collection of traditions. The name of al-Ṭabarānī appears on the first folio.

3. A detailed treatise on grammar.

This treatise is incomplete at the beginning and the end. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

367 B  2096

*[Majnūnāh]* [A Collection]

Fols. 143; 20.2 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1153. Copy made in A.H. 981 [A.D. 1573].


MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Bijrūt, A.D. 1925.

862 H  2097

*Majnūnāh* [A Collection]


Fols. 442; 24 x 16.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.8 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


3. A short treatise on the judicial decisions concerning paying a fine for wounds, entitled *al-‘Arūs al-‘Alawīyah fi al-‘Urūsh al-Sharī‘iyah*, followed by another discussing the legitimacy of wearing silk by men, entitled *Ni‘mat al-Qādir fi Ma Ya‘jill li-al-Rajul min al-Ḥarīr*, both by Muḥammad Tāhir Sunbul.

A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

89 B  2098

*[Majnūnāh]* [A Collection]

Fols. 285; 17.7 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 8.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A commentary by Ya‘qūb ibn-Sayyid ‘Ali d.

2. A page of al-‘Agā‘id al-Masā‘īyah and another fragment of a commentary on a philosophical work. This fragment was made A.H. 870 [A.D. 1465/6] by Ṣafar Shāh ibn-Ṭūrūn.


A few marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled. Front cover missing.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

452 H

2099

[Majmū‘ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied in Rustchuk, A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1744], by Ḥajjī ibn-Isāmā’īl.

Fols. 54; 20 x 14.4 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 19-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. A gloss by Muḥammad ibn-‘Umar al-Dārandi on al-Risālah al-Ḥusaynīyah fi Ṣādū al-Baḥth, a treatise on the rules of dialectics by Ḥusayn Afandi (see No. 914).


3. A treatise on rhetoric, metaphors and figures of speech entitled al-‘Ilāqah (see Berlin 7294). Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

297 L

2100

[Majmū‘ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 69; 19.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 12-14 x 6.3-7.5 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Same as 1545. Copy was made in A.H. 1243 [A.D. 1827].


Marginal notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

303 L

2101

[Majmū‘ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 922 [A.D. 1516].

Fols. 55; 18.1 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:

1. A short treatise on the relative merits of prayer and fasting. The author's name appears only in part, since the first folio is defective, the part appearing being abu-‘Abdullāh Kamāl-al-Dīn ibn-al-Imām…


A few marginal notes. The last folio bears a fā‘idah written in A.H. 1002 [A.D. 1593/4]. MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

359 B

2102

Ḥāmid Afandi al-‘Imādī d. after A.H. 1152 [A.D. 1739].

[Majmū‘ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 19; 20.3 x 13 cm.; written surface 16-
COLLECTIONS

17.5 x 7.9 cm.; 29-34 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī and naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. 'Aqīlāt al-Maghānī fi Ta'dadd al-Ghawānī, a collection of metrical correspondence between the author and his friends.


3. Two fragments, one on the classification of knowledge and the other on tradition.

MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the latter part of XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

321 L 2103

[Majmūʿah] [مجموّع] [A Collection]
Copied A.H. 684 (?) [A.D. 1285].
Fols. 43; 20.5 x 15 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Three commentaries on al-Shajarah al-Nuʿmānīyah, a work on divination by ibn-ʿArabī + A.H. 638 [A.D. 1240]. The commentaries are by:

1. Anonymous. Folio 1 missing.

Marginal notes. Evidently there is a mistake in the date of copying. MS in fair condition; probably from XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

66 B 2104

[Majmūʿah] [مجموّع] [A Collection]
Copied A.H. 848 [A.D. 1444/5].
Fols. 140; 22.5 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 8.2 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:


3. Same as 972. The author's name is given as Kamāl al-Tūrākānī. The work was composed in Gulistān, A.H. 755 [A.D. 1354].

Copy incomplete at beginning. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1925.

67 L 2105

[Majmūʿah] [مجموّع] [A Collection]
Copied A.H. 1059 [A.D. 1649].
Fols. 195; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Same as 443.
2. Same as 337.
3. Same as 340.

Marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in red. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

76 B 2106

[Majmūʿah] [مجموّع] [A Collection]
Fols. 335; 22.3 x 12 cm.; written surface 13-15 x 6.5-7.7 cm.; 17-25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A collection containing:


Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

352 L 2107

*[Majnūʿah] [مجمع] [A Collection]*

Fols. 10; 19.5 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; 23-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—


2. Commentary on *Sūrah* XXII:1 by al-Bayḍāwī + A.H. 685 [A.D. 1286/7].


Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

281 L 2108

*[Majnūʿah] [مجمع] [A Collection]*

Copied in al-ʿBaṣrah A.H. 1279 [A.D. 1862].

Fols. 29; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5-16 x 10-12.5 cm.; 11-18 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A work on the law of inheritance. It consists mostly of tables.


3. Another short work on the same subject.

Marginal notes. MS in condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

270 L 2109

*[Majnūʿah] [مجمع] [A Collection]*

Fols. 78; 17.5 x 13 cm.; written surface 12-15 x 9-10.5 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A fragment of Euclid's geometry. (See 1054). The fragment is probably from XVTh century.


3. A fragmentary work on the law of inheritance. Probably from the XVIIITh century.

Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

63 B 2110

*[Majnūʿah] [مجمع] [A Collection]*

Copied A.H. 1078 [A.D. 1668].

Fols. 107; 20.8 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.6 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. A geometrical treatise on the triangle.


Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

275 L 2111
COLLECTIONS

[Majmū‘ah] [مجمع] [A Collection]
Fols. 97; 22.2 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 16.5-
37.5 x 10-10.5 cm.; 15-21 lines to page; on ori-
ental and glazed European paper; in naskhi; with
catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. A commentary by Muhammad al-Māridini
d. after A.H. 891 [A.D. 1486] on al-‘Farā’id al-
Rahībiyah, an ode on the laws of inheritance by
al-Rahībi + A.H. 579 [A.D. 1183/4]. See Berlin
4694. The copy was made in A.H. 1164 [A.D.

2. Same as 1870. Copy made by the same
scribe in A.H. 1159 [A.D. 1746].

3. Same as No. 1035. MS probably from the
XVIIth century.

Marginal notes. MS in good condition; ori-
ental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

15 B 2112

[Majmū‘ah] [مجمع] [A Collection]
A collection containing:

1. Waṣīyah, the dogmatic will of abu-Hanīfah
+ A.H. 150 [A.D. 767] to his friends on the prin-
ciples of Islam. See remarks on 1561.

Fols. 6; 21 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 13.5 x
5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red; with illumination.

A few marginal notes; ruled marginal lines in
gold and color on the first two pages; first page
illuminated with gold.

2. Same as 768.

Copied A.H. 1114 [A.D. 1702/3].

Fols. 105; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x
9.6 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catch-
words; entries in red.

The author concludes his work with Qīlādat
al-Durr al-Munṭāthār fī Dhikr al-Bā‘ith wa-al-Nu-
shār, a poem on the last day by ‘Izz-al-Dīn ‘Abd-
al-‘Azīz ibn-Ahmad ibn-Sa‘īd al-Damīrī al-Di-

3. Same as 1514.

Fols. 16; 21 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5
x 9 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses.
The name of the copyist appears in the colophon
as Aḥmad ibn-Muṣṭafā.

4. Same as 1874.

Copied A.H. 1118 [A.D. 1706] by Muṣṭafā ibn-
‘Abd-al-Haлим.

Fols. 96; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x
11.7 cm.; 24-27 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; text is overlined
in red. MS in good condition but stained with
dampness; oriental leather binding with flap; color
stamped and blind tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

384 b 2113

[Majmū‘ah] [مجمع] [A Collection]
Fols. 94; 19 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-
16 x 9-13 cm.; 17-18 lines to page; on glazed Eu-
ropean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries
in red.

A collection containing:

1. Miftāh al-Ḥikmah fī Uṣūl ‘Ilm al-Falsafah,
an anonymous work on metaphysics and astro-
yology. Incomplete at the end. Copy probably from
XIXth century.

2. An anonymous work on the Koran. In-
complete at beginning and end. Probably from
XVIIIth century.

3. Astronomical tables. Probably from XVIIth
century.

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding
with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

790 h 2114

Majmū‘ah [مجمع] [A Collection]
Fols. 9; 21.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 19.5 x
14.5 cm.; 50-32 lines to page; on glazed Euro-
pean paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:

1. A short treatise on tradition entitled Risā-
lah fī Bayān Aqsām al-Ḥadīth by Sulṭān al-Maz-


3. Another treatise by the same author on eschatology, entitled Risalah fi Tahqiq Hashr al-Ajsad.

MS in fair condition. Modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

286 B 2115

[Majnunah] مجنونة [A Collection]


Fols. 121; 32 x 21.7 cm.; written surface 27 x 17.2 cm.; 29-39 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. An astronomical treatise entitled Madrifat al-Manasil wa-'Adadiha wa-Asnu'iha wa-Suwariha wa-Bayyin al-Sa'd w-al-Nahs mina' wa-Ma Yaqshil fiha wa-Ma La Yaqshil fiha wa-Madrifat Nusul al-Qamar fiha, treating of the signs of the zodiac, their number, names, forms and their influence on fortune or misfortune in life.

The page and five folios following colophon contain an astronomical diagram, astronomical tables and several notes.

2. Same as 781.

The following eight folios contain several poems.

3. Same as No. 618. These two parts deal with the years A.H. 901-1029 [A.D. 1495/6-1620].

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Barudi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

268 B 2116

[Majnunah] مجنونة [A Collection]

Fols. 218; 17.4 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 10.5 x 13 cm.; 9-21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Same as 439. Copied A.H. 600 (?) [A.D. 1203/4].

2. Same as 441. Copy probably from XVIth century.


MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Barudi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

378 B 2117

[Majnunah] مجنونة [A Collection]

Fols. 148; 18.2 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11-14.5 x 6-8 cm.; 13-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:


MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended. Oriental cloth binding.

Acquired from Barudi, Beirut, A.D. 1925.

259 B 2118

[Majnunah] مجنونة [A Collection]
Fols. 132; 17.9 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 12 x 6.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:
1. A gloss on a work on logic. Copy was made in A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].
2. Same as 868. Probably from XVIth century.
Marginal notes; ruled marginal notes in red; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.
Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

86 L 2119

[Majnū'ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Fols. 51; 18.5 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 9 cm.; 4-11 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:
1. Same as 487. Probably from the XVIth century.
3. Same as 491. Probably from the XVIIIth century.
Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; modern French binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

10 B 2120

[Majnū'ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
A collection containing:
1. Same as 386.
Fols. 39; 21.1 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13.6 x 5.7 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. This copy is probably from the XVIth century.
2. Farā'id 'Awā'id 'Aṣḥā'ī 'ala Sharh al-Sībī' li-al-Yāsamiyyah, a gloss by Muhammad al-Iṣfīnī + A.H. 1181 [A.D. 1767] on the commentary of Muḥammad Sībī' al-Māridīnī d. after A.H.
Fols. 16; 21.1 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17 x 11 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
Fols. 9; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
MS in good condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

52 L 2121

[Majnū'ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Fols. 117; 17 x 12.3 cm.; written surface 11-12.5 x 7.5 cm.; 7-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:
1. Same as 337.
2. Same as 311.
3. Same as 329.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

5 B 2122

Majnū'ah [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Numb. fols. 100; 19.5 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.2 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red, green and white.

A collection containing:
1. Same as 221 (1). On the folio following are two traditions.
2. Risālah fi anna al-Shuhādā' Aḥyā' fi al-

3. A collection of dogmatic and traditional treatises by various authors.

MS in good condition; modern oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beiirût, A.D. 1925.

3 B 2123

Majmu'ah [A Collection]

A collection containing:

1. A treatise on the readings of the Koran, together with the chain of recensionists. The title is given by a later hand as Asânid al-Qira'ât by Abu-al-Jûd al-Lakhami al-Muqrî.

Fols. 118; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 9.3 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs; entries in gold.

A few marginal notes and glosses. Evidently several folios are missing between folios 109 and 110. MS is incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XXth century.

2. Al-Arbâ'in al-Mukhtarâh min Hadîth ibn-abi-'Umar, a collection of forty traditions selected by Yûsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hâdi from the corpus of traditions according to the recension of Sha'ms-al-Dîn ibn-abi-'Umar al-Hasbali. The present work was written A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484] by the author.

3. Al-'Asharah al-Mukhtarâh, a collection of ten traditions by the same Yûsuf ibn-'Abd-al-Hâdi according to the recension of his father. This copy was also written by the author A.H. 889 [A.D. 1484].

2. and 3.

Fols. 16; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 14.7 x 11.8 cm.; 18 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fârisi.

4. Same as 1908.

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 809 [A.D. 1406], by 'Abîmîd ibn-'Abdullâh al-Ghazâlî.

Fols. 227; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Contents of this MS are less than those of 1908. Stated on titlepage that this is the second part of Nasîr al-Mâlâsin.

5. A section of Kitâb al-Irshâd w-al-Tatîrîs fi Faḍl Dhiyâr Allâh wa-Tilâwât Kitâbîhî al-'A-sîs, a work on the excellence of prayer and reading the Koran, by al-Yââ'î + A.H. 768 [A.D. 1356]. On the titlepage this work is designated as an abridgment of the first chapter of al-Irshâd. See Berlin 8101.

Copied in Makkah, A.H. 989 [A.D. 1407], by 'Abîmîd ibn-'Abdullâh al-Ghazâlî.

Fols. 12; 19 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 11.7 cm.; 17-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bârûdî, Beiirût, A.D. 1925.

1170 H 2124

[Majmu'ah] [A Collection]

A collection containing:

1. Same as 311.

Fols. 15; 18.2 x 12 cm.; written surface 12.4 x 5.6 cm.; 9 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fârisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

2. Paradigms of the verb nasara with Turkish explanatory notes.

Fols. 7; 19.6 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 12-13 x 7.5 cm.; 6 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; headings in red.

Interlinear notes in Turkish. The MS was made in A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1819/20].


Fols. 54; 20.5 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Ruled marginal lines in red on 1 and 3; MS in fair condition; in a leather folder. Probably from XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

134 B 2125

[Majmu'ah] [A Collection]
Fols. 150; 26.8 x 17.6 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 11.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:


2. A collection of judicial decisions compiled from leading works on jurisprudence.

3. Another short work on jurisprudence based on tradition.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in good condition but mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

351 B 2126

[Majnū‘ah] [مجلوأ] [A Collection]
Fols. 41; 25.5 x 17 cm.; written surface 18.5 x 13.5 cm.; 12 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and thulūth; with vowel signs; with catchwords; with illuminations.

A collection containing:

1. A pantastichous amplification (takhmiṣ) by Naṣīr-al-Dīn abu-ʻAbdullāh Muḥammad al-Mālikī al-Fayyūmī of Qaṣīdat al-Burdah, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by al-Būṣīrī + A.H. 694 [A.D. 1294/5]. See Berlin 78141.

2. A pantastichous amplification of Qaṣīdat Bānat Su‘ad, the famous ode in praise of the Prophet by Ka‘b ibn-Zuhayr.

3. [Unwīn al-Ḥilīn], a wisdom ode by abu-al-Fāṭīḥ al-Būṣīrī + A.H. 401 [A.D. 1010/1]. See Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, pp. 553/4; Berlin 7591.

MS illuminated in gold and color; medallions in gold and color in margins. MS in fair condition; oriental cloth binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

345 B 2127

[Majnū‘ah] [مجلوأ] [A Collection]
Fols. 38; 17.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with rubrications.

A collection containing:


MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XVth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

880 H 2128

Majnū‘ah [مجلوأ] [A Collection]
Fols. 523; 27-27.5 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 19-20 x 12 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection of fragments containing:

This copy begins with Kitāb al-Ghaḍab and ends with Kitāb al-Waṣāya. It comprises 71 folios. Between folios 50 and 51 a number of folios are missing.

2. A fragment in 159 folios of an unidentified commentary on Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn. It opens with Kitāb al-Aḍḥiyah and closes with Kitāb al-ʿAtq.


A few marginal notes. The last section was copied in A.H. 885 [A.D. 1480] by ‘Ali ibn-Muhammad al-Ushmūnī. The first two sections are probably from the same period. MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

234 L 2129

Majnū'ah [Majnū'ah] [A Collection]
Fols. 74; 20.7 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 7.4 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:
2. Same as 1736. The title is given as Kitāb fi Adāb al-Qadā.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition, but worm-eaten.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

260 B 2130

[Majnū'ah] [Majnū'ah] [A Collection]
Copied A.H. 1072 [A.D. 1662].
Fols. 87; 20.8 x 14 cm.; written surface 14.2 x 6.7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords.

Colophon is cut off by later hand.
2. Same as 809.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Bārūtī, Behrūt, A.D. 1925.

110 L 2131
1. Same as 2130 (1).
Fols. 86; 22.3 x 16.3 cm.; written surface 15 x 6 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS incomplete at the end; in fair condition; foxed; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1171 H 2132

[Majnū'ah] [Majnū'ah] [A Collection]
A collection containing:
1. An anonymous commentary on al-Mishāb, a work on syntax by al-Muṭarrāzī + A.H. 610 [A.D. 1213]. See Berlin 6543. Incomplete at the beginning and the end. Several parts are also missing from the middle.

Fols. 37; 20.2 x 13.4 cm.; written surface 12 x 6 cm.; 10 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
2. A fragmentary work of ethics. Incomplete at the beginning and the end.

Fols. 18; 17.2 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes; MS in fair condition. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

335 B 2133
[Majnū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1124/5 [A.D. 1712/3] by Ḥasan ibn-Ḥusayn.

Fols. 170; 21.7 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.5 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. Kitāb Bustān al-'Arifīn, an encyclopedic work on theology, prayer, ethics, philosophy, and jurisprudence by Abu'l-Layth Naṣr al-Samarqandi + A.H. 385 [A.D. 993/4]. See Hājji Khalīfah II, p. 51; Berlin 8322/3; (also No. 920).

Printed in Calcutta, A.D. 1868; Bulāq, A.H. 1289.

2. A homiletical work on right living, death, the next life and the mercy of God. The treatise was first written in Turkish. Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārudī, Beitūt, A.D. 1925.

224 B 2134

[Majnū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1157 [A.D. 1724].

Fols. 110; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5-16.5 x 9-9.5 cm; 7-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:

1. The text of, and commentary on, three of the 'mu'allaqāt', namely those of Imrū'-al-Qays, Tārāfah and Zuhayr. The last is incomplete.


Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1056 II 2136

[Majnū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]


Fols. 8; 18.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 12 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:

1. A section from Minhaj al-Qaṣīdān, a collection of religious and moral subjects by Abu-al-Faraj al-Jawzī + A.H. 597 [A.D. 1201]. This section deals with marriage and is entitled Kitāb Ādāb al-Nikāh.


A few marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental paper binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

276 B 2137

Majnū'ah [مجموعة] [A Collection]
Fols. 164; 21.9 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 5.5 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—
1. Same as 2065 (2).
2. Same as 2065 (1).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XVIth century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

109 B 2138

[Majmū‘ah] [جمعتها] [A Collection]

A collection containing:—
1. Same as 2086 (4).


Fols. 56; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.5 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal notes and glosses. Text overlined in red. Work illustrated with diagrams.

2. Same as No. 555.


Fols. 22; 21.8 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 12.2 x 6.5 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text in red and commentary in black. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

104 B 2139

[Majmū‘ah] [جمعتها] [A Collection]


Fols. 55; 16.5 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

102 B 2140

[Majmū‘ah] [جمعتها] [A Collection]

A collection containing:—
1. Same as 988.

Fols. 34; 19 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 9 cm.; 37-9 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

Marginal notes and glosses; illustrated with diagrams. Probably from XVth century.


Fols. 20; 19 x 11.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 6 cm.; 30 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A few marginal notes and glosses; text overlined in red; probably from XVIIth century. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooiling on cover and flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

20 B 2141

Majmū‘ah [جمعتها] [A Collection]

A collection containing:—
1. Mūth al-Adillah li-Maʿrifat Ruyyat al-Aḥillah, an astronomical treatise by Muḥammad

Fols. 11; 19.8 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 11.1 cm.; 29 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

Copy fully illustrated with astronomical tables. Probably from XVIth century.

2. Kurrāsah fi Aʿlāl al-Zalāzil, a pamphlet on the causes of earthquakes. Evidently the author was a Christian since he quotes the Bible in support of his thesis; he traces earthquakes to God’s judgment because of the sins of people.

Fols. 9; 19.3 x 14 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red. Quotations in red. Copy probably from XIXth century.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

99 B 2142

[Majnūʿah بمجوزة] [A Collection]

Copied in Brusa A.H. 911 [A.D. 1505].

Fols. 125; 18.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 15 x 8.7 cm.; 15-20 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārīsī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—
1. Same as 2104 (2).
2. Same as 975.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. No. 2. has text in red and commentary in black. Name of copyist smeared with ink. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

11 B 2143

[Majnūʿah بمجوزة] [A Collection]

A collection containing:—
1. A fragment of a work on the principles of religion. Evidently this work is al-Muḥāṣṣal fi Ṣuḥl al-Dīn by Fakhr-al-Dīn al-Rāzī + A.H. 606 [A.D. 1209/10].

Fols. 61; 17.1 x 12.6 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Maghribi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

Copy probably from XIIIth century. Evidently unique.

2. A fragment of a commentary on the Koran including Sūrah LIV and XXXII.

Fols. 71; 17 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.7 cm.; 14 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

217 B 2144

[Majnūʿah بمجوزة] [A Collection]

Fols. 230; 18.4 x 15.7 cm.; written surface 15 x 10 cm.; 17-19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—
1. An abridgment of Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥallāf, a biographical dictionary by al-Dhahabi + A.H. 748 [A.D. 1348]. The present work is probably al-Suyūṭī’s. Cf. Ḥājji Khalīfah IV, p. 134.


2. An abridgment of Wafayāt al-Aʿyan, the well-known biographical dictionary of ibn-Khalīkān + A.H. 681 [A.D. 1282], together with some additional biographies.

Marginal notes and glosses. Marginal summaries. MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

114 B 2145

[Majnūʿah بمجوزة] [A Collection]

Fols. 54; 20.5 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with few vowel signs; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—
1. Same as No. 1055.

10 L 2146

[Majnū'ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]
Copied A.H. 1091 [A.D. 1680].
Fols. 85; 20.7 x 14.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:
1. Same as 565.

Marginal summaries. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

104 L 2147

[Majnū’ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]
Copied A.H. 985 [A.D. 1577].
Fols. 126; 22 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 11.5-15 x 5.7-7 cm.; 13-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:
2. Same as 1546.

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

108 L 2148

[Majnū’ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 40; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.

A collection containing:
1. A gloss on a work on logic.

MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

111 L 2149

[Majnū’ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]
Fols. 90; 20.5 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8 cm.; 20 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:
1. Same as 807.
2. Same as 815.

Marginal and interlinear notes. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and foxed. Oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

355 b 2150

[Majnū’ah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]
Fols. 114; 17 x 12 cm.; written surface 11.5-15.5 x 9.5 cm.; 14-19 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:
MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

27 B 2151

[Majnu‘ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 577 [A.D. 1181].

Fols. 57; 16.4 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9 cm.; 12-13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection containing —


Copy incomplete at beginning.


Copy incomplete at end. Name of author inserted by a later hand. MS in good condition; modern oriental cloth binding. One of the oldest in the collection.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

112 L 2152

[Majnu‘ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 62; 22 x 16.1 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5-10 cm.; 13-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing —

1. Same as 807. Probably from the XVIIIth century.

2. A gloss on the preceding commentary by Muḥyī-al-Dīn al-Tālīshī, fl. ca. A.H. 956 [A.D. 1549]. See Ḥājī Khalīfah I, p. 503; Cairo VI, p. 54; Berlin 5234. The copy was made in A.H. 1115 [A.D. 1705/6].

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in fair condition; oriental binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

139 B 2153

[Majnu‘ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]


Fols. 90; 25.7 x 16.7 cm.; written surface 20.5 x 13 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing —

1. Sharḥ al-Muqaddamah, a commentary on a work on grammar entitled al-Muqaddamah.

Copy incomplete at beginning.


A few marginal notes and glosses; marginal summaries. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

174 B 2154

[Majnu‘ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 590 [A.D. 1194].

Fols. 26; 17.2 x 12.2 cm.; written surface 13 x 9 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A collection containing —


It is stated in colophon that the present copy was made from the original which was composed in Ghaznah A.H. 421 [A.D. 1030]. Copy incomplete at beginning. Probably unique.


Copy incomplete at end. Probably unique. MS in fair condition; stained with dampness; modern oriental binding.
Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

254 B  2155

[Majmūʿah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Copied A.H. 1111 [A.D. 1699].
Fols. 209; 21.4 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5-14.5 x 9-9.5 cm.; 13-14 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A collection containing:
2. Same as 1546.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding.
Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

114 L  2156

[Majmūʿah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Copied A.H. 1235 [A.D. 1820].
Fols. 120; 21.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 10 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A collection containing:
1. Same as 807.
2. Same as 811.
Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. Text overlined with red. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

121 L  2157

[Majmūʿah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Copied A.H. 1241 [A.D. 1826].
Fols. 186; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 7 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.
A collection containing:
1. Same as 840.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind stamped and tooled.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

146 L  2158

[Majmūʿah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Fols. 52; 21.4 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7-19 x 11-13 cm.; 18-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A collection containing:
This copy was made in A.H. 1185 [A.D. 1771].
2. Another work on the same subject.
MS in fair condition.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

155 L  2159

[Majmūʿah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Fols. 25; 20 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15-16 x 9.5-11 cm.; 14-26 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.
A collection containing:
2. A commentary on 'Agīḍat al-Ṭāḥāwī, a work on the articles of faith by al-Ṭāḥāwī + A.H. 321 [A.D. 933]. The copy was made in A.H. 754 [A.D. 1355]. MS incomplete at the beginning.
Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

169 L  2160

[Majmūʿah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Fols. 150; 24.5-25 x 17 cm.; written surface 18-20 x 11.5-12 cm.; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:


2. A fragmentary work on medicine.

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten. Probably from XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

397 H 2161

Anonymous.

[Majnūʿah] [Majnūʿah] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 894 [A.D. 1489].

Fols. 4; 17.5 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 13.7 x 11 cm.; 14-22 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi and poor Fārisi; with vowel signs on first page; with catchwords.

A collection containing:

1. Quotations from the sayings of the first four caliphs and others.

2. A few traditions with Turkish comments.

3. A short discussion on the particles *kay*, *mata* and *laʾalla* based on the opinions of different grammarians.

4. Another discussion on the virtues of those whose names are either Aḥmad or Muḥammad.

Marginal notes and glosses. The first folio is slightly smaller and by a different hand. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

344 L 2162

[Majnūʿah] [Majnūʿah] [A Collection]


Fols. 4; 21.3 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:


2. Another short treatise by Āt-Yamīz-Zādah [?] commenting on an extract of *al-Durar w-al-Ghurar*.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

393 B 2163


[Majnūʿah] [Majnūʿah] [A Collection]


Fols. 76; 17.2 x 13 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 9.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; entries in red.

A collection containing:

1. *Kitāb Inqādīh al-Bashar min al-Jabr w-al-Qadar*, a philosophical treatise discussing fatalism and predestination and establishing man's free will.

2. Another treatise on free will entitled *Kitāb al-Taqrīr li-Awjiḥ al-Taqrīr*.

A few marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition but worm-eaten; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bāруд, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

404 B 2164

[Majnūʿah] [Majnūʿah] [A Collection]


Fols. 104; 20.7 x 14 cm.; written surface 14-17 x 9.5-11 cm.; 17-24 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi.

A collection containing:

1. A fragmentary commentary on a work of grammar Incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from X1th century.

2. A fragmentary collection of anecdotes. Incomplete at beginning and end. MS probably from XIIth century.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bāруд, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

3. A treatise refuting the doctrines of the Jews, establishing the prophethood of Muḥammad and showing the words that have been changed in the Bible, entitled al-Risālah al-Hādiyyah, by ‘Abd-al-Salām al-Muḥtadi al-Muḥammadi (see Ḥājji Khalīfah III, pp. 456/7).

Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red. On back of the last page and on the following are several notes about the prophecies concerning Muḥammad in the Bible. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

757 II 2168

Majmū‘ah [A Collection]
Fols. 20; 21.2 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10.2 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:


A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; worn-eaten and stained with dampness; oriental binding with flap. Probably from XIVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

974 II 2167

Majmū‘ah [A Collection]
Fols. 76; 21.7 x 15.8 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.7 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:
1. Same as 1521, followed by several notes.

177 L 2169

Majmū‘ah [A Collection]
Fols. 120; 16 x 10.5 cm.; written surface 11-12 x 7 cm.; 12-20 lines to page; on European pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1109. Copy was made in A.H. 1244 [A.D. 1828].

2. A collection of poems beginning with a gašidah by the Shi‘ite ibn-abi-al-Ḥadid + A.H. 655 [A.D. 1257]; see Berlin 7757(1). Among the rest are the seven mu‘allaqāt. Copy was made in A.H. 1245 [A.D. 1829].

Marginal notes; MS in very poor condition; badly stained with dampness; oriental leather binding; blind stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

68 R 2170

[Majmi‘ah] [مجلمة] [A Collection]


Fols. 197; 21.1 x 12.7 cm.; written surface 14 x 7 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European and oriental paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1627. Copy on European paper.


Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. On oriental paper. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Bārūd, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

184 L 2171

[Majmi‘ah] [مجلمة] [A Collection]

Fols. 108; 16.2 x 10.3 cm.; written surface 11.5-13.5 x 7 cm.; 10-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Ŧibb al-Rahmān, a work on medicine composed in A.H. 1163 [A.D. 1750].


Marginal notes. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

284 L 2172


[Majmi‘ah] [مجلمة] [A Collection]


Fols. 3; 20 x 13.3 cm.; written surface 17 x 10.5 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Risālah fi al-Mashrū‘ wa-Ghayr al-Mashrū‘, a treatise on the religious duties incumbent upon the Moslem.

2. Risālah fi Bayān Ṭabaqāt al-Mujahidīn, a short treatise on the classes of those who have the right to give a religious opinion.

Marginal notes and glosses; ruled marginal lines in red.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

1147 H 2173

[Majmi‘ah] [مجلمة] [A Collection]


Fols. 101; 20.8 x 14.2 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.6 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


2. Kitāb Jāni‘ Khawāss al-Qur‘ān w-al-Dha-

A few marginal notes and glosses. On fourteen folios after the colophon are: a commentary on a prayer entitled Sahrāl-Dīn al-Sharīf and the text of the prayer entitled Duʿāʾ al-fawṣah al-ʿAzīm al-Qadr w-al-Burhān. MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding; the back cover is missing.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1045 II  

2174

[Majnūʿah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 154; 20 x 16.5 cm.; written surface 16.2 x 11 cm.; 25 lines to page; on oriental paper; in Maghribi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection containing:—


2. Al-Irshād w-al-Tabyān fi Radd Ma Aṅkaraḥu al-Ruṣāaʾ minahl Taṭwān, a work protesting the ill-treatment and the persecution of the Ṣūfīs in Taṭwān by the ʿulamaʾ of the city. The author's name is given as Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad ibn-ʿAbdullāh al-Makkūdī.

Ruled marginal lines in red and blue; the first page of each work is illuminated with color. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding with flap; blind stamped and tooling on cover and flap. Probably from the early XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

296 L  

2175

[Majnūʿah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Fols. 5; 18 x 13 cm.; written surface 17 x 12 cm.; 23 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhi; with a few vowel signs; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. A few traditions. Incomplete at the beginning.


MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

302 L  

2176


Majnūʿah [مجموعة] [A Collection]

Copied A.H. 1134 [A.D. 1721/2].

Fols. 12; 20.7 x 14.6 cm.; written surface 13 x 6.3 cm.; 17-21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 2029 (2).


Marginal and interlinear notes and glosses. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

304 L  

2177


[Majnūʿah] [مجموعة] [A Collection]


Fols. 96; 20.2 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 10 cm.; 21-27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—

1. Al-Iḥtīlāf fi al-Iṣrāʾ w-al-Mīrāj, a treatise discussing the nocturnal journey and ascension of the Prophet. See Berlin 2605.

Printed in Būlāq, A.H. 1295.

2. Al-Imtānīn fi al-Ḥalām ʿala Awāʿil Sūrat al-Dūḥān, a treatise commenting on the begin-
ning of Sūrah XLIV.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

328 L 2178

[Majmu'ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 8; 16.7 x 11.3 cm.; written surface 12.3 x 7.2 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A collection containing:—


MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

317 L 2179

[Majmu'ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Fols. 175; 19 x 12 cm.; written surface 11 x 5.5 cm.; 14-16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Same as 1546. MS was copied in A.H. 1104 [A.D. 1692/3].

2. Same as 1552. The bulk of the MS is probably from latter part of XVIIth century, while the last part was supplied in A.H. 1285 [A.D.1869].

Marginal notes. Several folios have been replaced by a later hand.

MS in fair condition; mended; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

85 L 2180

[Majmu'ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]

Fols. 85; 21.7 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 8.5-10.5 cm.; 21-25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—


2. Same as 310.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

286 L 2181

[Majmu'ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Copied A.H. 1046/7 [A.D. 1637/8].

Fols. 85; 20 x 13 cm.; written surface 14.5-16 x 6.5-10 cm.; 15-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi and Fārisī; with catchwords.

A collection containing:—

1. Al-Fīqh al-Akbar, a compendium of Hanafite law attributed to Abu-Hanifah + A.H. 150 [A.D. 767].

2. Several short treatises and notes on law in Arabic and Turkish.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; oriental leather binding; gilt stamped.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

354 L 2182

[Majmu'ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Fols. 120; 16 x 11 cm.

A collection of several scientific treatises. The first is Kashf al-Rayb fī al-'Amal bi-al-Jayb, an astronomical work by Zayn-al-Dīn al-Mīzzi + A.H. 750 [A.D. 1349]. The remaining works are in the nature of notes.

MS in fair condition but soiled; oriental binding. Probably from the XIXth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

350 L 2183

[Majmu'ah] [مجمعه] [A Collection]
Fols. 102; 21 x 15.4 cm.; written surface 16 x 8 cm.; 19 lines to page; on glazed European pa-
per; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
Two glosses on work of logic.
Marginal notes; MS in very poor condition; foxed and decayed. Probably from the XVIIth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

276 L 2184

[Majmū‘ah] [مجمعہ] [A Collection]
Fols. 72; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.5-18 x 8.5-12 cm.; 15-17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A collection of six fragmentary works on inheritance. Although different, two bear the same title, Jawābir al-Farā‘id.
Marginal notes; MS in different hands; in fair condition; oriental binding; front cover lacking. MS probably from the early XIXth century.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.

805 H 2185

[Majmū‘at Ahādith wa-İjāsāt] [مجمعہ احادیث و ایجاد] [A Collection of Traditions and İjāsāhs]
Fols. 5; 21.8 x 15.9 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.5 cm.; 25-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi.
A collection of traditions and İjāsāhs.
MS is in different hands; in good condition; mended; oriental paper binding.
From the XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

406 B 2186

[Majmū‘ah] [مجمعہ] [A Collection]
Fols. 47; 20.2 x 13.8 cm.; written surface 16.5-19 x 10-13 cm.; 13-22 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi and naskhi; with catchwords.
A collection containing several poems on divers subjects, several notes on law, a treatise on the astrolabe and a number of notes on the Koran and the life of the Prophet by Muḥammad al-Mar‘ashi Sājaqī-Zādah + A.H. 1150 [A.D. 1737/8].
Marginal notes and glosses; MS in fair condition; worm-eaten; oriental binding; color stamped.
Probably from the XVIIIth century.
Acquired from Bārdū, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

54 B 2187

[Majmū‘ah Fiqhīyah] [مجمعۂ فنینہ] [A Collection of Several Works on Jurisprudence]
Fols. 78; 21 x 15 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 9.1 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
A collection of short treatises mostly on jurisprudence by various authors. One treatise is on the prohibition of the use of tobacco entitled Takhṣīs al-Insān min Zulumāt al-Dakhān by ‘Abd-al-Nāfī.
Ruled marginal lines in red; MS in good condition; oriental leather binding; blind tooling.
Acquired from Bārdū, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

67 B 2188

[Majmū‘ah] [مجمعہ] [A Collection]
Fols. 105; 20.2 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; entries in red.
A collection of fragments of works on geometry and magic.
Marginal notes and glosses. Folios not arranged in order. Copy illustrated with diagrams and drawings. MS in good condition; modern oriental binding; gilt stamped and tooling on back of cover. Title given on back of cover as ‘Ibn al-Raml ‘al-Tanfūm. Probably from the XVIth century.
Acquired from Bārdū, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

122 B 2189

. Majmū‘ah [A Collection]
Fols. 46; 24.1 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.8 x 8.8 cm.; 19-29 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with catchwords; entries in red.
The collection contains several short treatises
on jurisprudence, exegesis and tradition together with several poems.

Marginal notes and glosses; MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

From the first half of the XIXth century.
Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

185 B 2190

[A Collection]

Fols. 138; 18.3 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 14.5-
15.5 x 10-11 cm.; 25-27 lines to page; on glazed
oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A collection of traditions compiled from the
works of several traditionists by abu-AL-Fādil
‘Abd-al-Raḥmān ibn-Ḥamd ibn-Kaḥf al-Qal-
qashandi, fl. ca. A.H. 850 [A.D. 1446/7]. The collection
contains excerpts from fourteen authors.

Marginal notes; MS in good condition; oriental
binding. Probably from the early XVIth
century.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

464 H 2191

Abu-al-‘Ala‘ Aḥmad ibn-‘Abdullāh ibn-Sulay-
mān al-Tanūkhī al-Ma‘arri أبو العلاء أحمد بن عبد الله بن سالم التروخی العربي
A.H. 363-449 [A.D. 973-1057].

Al-Risālah al-Ighrīdiyyah [The
Ighrīdiyyah Treatise]

Copied in al-Madīnah, A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858],
by Muḥammad ‘Ali ibn-Ḥusayn ibn-‘Umar al-
Dimashqī.

Fols. 4; 27.6 x 18.5 cm.; written surface 22 x
11.8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed European
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A treatise on miscellaneous matters such as
grammar, logic and philosophy, written in an-
swer to the letter of the Vizir abu-al-Qāsim Hi-
bat-Allāh al-Maghribī A.H. 370-418 [A.D. 981-
1027].

Beg.: بسم الله ... رسالة أحمد بن عبد الله بن سالم التروخی :

Colophon: وكان لنا في يوم الاثنين المبارك الموافق
خماس وعشرون خلوك من عصر الجرائم من شهور الفجر
وانتكرنا ظننا وسبينا على بد ناقة لتهبه اضطر الورى
علي ابن حسين ابن عمر الدمشقي نزل المدينة الثورة على صاحبها
 aflجت الصلادة وأوارك السلامة .

A few marginal notes. Stated in colophon that
MS was made from another copy in the library
of the Shaykh al-Islām in al-Madinah al-Munaw-
warah. MS in good condition; oriental binding
with flap; color stamped on cover and flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

192 H 2192

[Jamāl-al-Dīn] abu-al-Faraj ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān
الفرج عبد الرحمن بن أبي الحسن بن علي الجوزي
A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Al-Nuṭq al-Mashhūr min Aḥl al-Ṣamt al-Ma‘-
līn النطق المشهور من أهل الصمت العلمي [The Compre-
hended Words of Those Regarded as Silent]

Copied A.H. 1029 [A.D. 1620] by Aḥmad ibn-
Muḥammad al-Ḥimṣī.

Fols. 171; 28.8 x 19.6 cm.; written surface 23.5
x 14 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental
paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; headings in red.

A compilation of instances in the Koran and
tradition, and of anecdotes, relating to the speech,
articulate or mute, of animals, plants and inani-
mate objects. The work is divided into six parts:
(1) speech of animals; (2) speech of rational
beings after death; (3) speech of inanimate
objects; (4) speech of groups; (5) the meanings
of various objects; (6) hints and signs which take
the place of speech.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله مستحق الحمد على جميع الحالات:

Colophon: وكان اتُّبِعَ نُسْخَتهُ في وقت صلالة العصر في
مجر السبتمبر من شهر رجب في ثمانية وعشرين من شهر السنة
تسعموعتين بعد أنانم الحجرة النبوية ... وحسينا الله ونعم الوكيل.

Marginal notes. In the MSS in Cairo VI, p.
207, Br. Mus. Supp. 1143 and Gotha 626 the
author appears as Aḥmad ibn-Ṭūghrul Bey +
A.H. 737 [A.D. 1336/7]. In another MS, Paris
3551-3, dated A.H. 1001 [A.D. 1592/3] and re-
ferred to in Brockel. II, p. 411, the author appears as 'Ali al-Marāghī al-Qābānī. MS in good condition but several folios are worm-eaten and mended; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Hājjī Khalīfah VI, p. 354; Berlin 8761; Gotha 624/5; Cambridge 1189.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1281, 1308.

411 B 2193

Muḥḥammad ibn-'Umar al-Rāzī
A.H. 543-606 [A.D. 1149-1210].

Al-Wasf al-Dhawīn fi Fī'l-Lā'il [The Derogatory Description of the Deeds of the Ignoble]
Fols. 19; 19 x 13.6 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10.2 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short work lamenting the scarcity of men of honor and attacking the dishonorable.

Beg.: "بسم الله ... وعدنا أن نقل في هذا الزمان اخوان الصف"

Colophon: "تم كتاب الوصف النبط في وصف النبط. والله: إنعم الله!

Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 445/6, cites the work as anonymous. MS in good condition; oriental binding. Probably from XIXth century. Rare.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.
Cf. Hājjī Khalīfah VI, pp. 445/6; also above No. 1934.

256 B 2194


Ḥusn al-Tawassul ila Ṣinā'at al-Tarassul [The Good Means for Attaining the Art of Correspondence]
Fols. 247; 18 x 12.8 cm.; written surface 12.5 x 8.7 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with full vowel signs.

A treatise on style and the art of correspondence.

Beg.: "بسم الله ... أما بعد حمد الله جاعل الإنسان خيوط...

Colophon: "ولا الحمد واللائم...

Marginal notes and glosses. A note following colophon states that this copy was made A.H. 743 [A.D. 1342]. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten; oriental leather binding with flap; gilt stamped and tooling.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Al-Durar al-Kāmilah IV, p. 324; Hājjī Khalīfah III, p. 67; Paris 4436.

Printed in Cairo, A.H. 1299, 1515.

194 B 2195


Al-Ra'y al-Ṣā'ib fī Itthabāt Ma la Buddha Minhu li-al-Kātib [The Correct Opinion in Confirming What is Necessary for the Writer (to Know)]
Fols. 515; 19.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 16 x 9.3 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords.

A manual for writers and secretaries dealing with grammar, style, idioms and orthography.

Beg.: "بسم الله ... الحمد لله الذي قد غير الطروس من...

Colophon: "وأي الكتاب والله الحمد واللائم...

A few marginal notes and glosses. Evidently copy was made during author's life time. MS in good condition, but worm-eaten and mended; modern oriental binding with flap. Probably unique.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

389 B 2196

D. after A.H. 760 [A.D. 1359].

[Unmūdḥaj Murāsālāt] [Model Correspondence]

Written in Damascus, A.H. 760 [A.D. 1359], by the author.

Fols. 34; 17.7 x 13.1 cm.; written surface 12 x 8 cm.; 13 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; entries in red.

A collection of model letters on various subjects.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الداء المغزى به كل جليل عالم ودقيق

Colophon: وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل، بر اعـرف وأرجم

Wات ارجم الراحمين امن.

MS incomplete at the beginning. The title is given by a latter hand as Kitāb fi al-ʿAdāb wa-Sulūk Dhawi al-Albāb ila al-Huda wa-Husn al-Maʿāb. MS in fair condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Bārūdī, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Berlin 2111; Leyden 2049.

252 H 2198


[Fihrist Mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭī wa-Sirāt ibn-al-Jawzī] [A List of the Works of al-Suyūṭī and the Life of ibn-al-Jawzī]

Fols. 17; 20.8 x 14.3 cm.; written surface 15.5 x 7.8 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with vowel signs; with catchwords; headings in red.

A list enumerating the works of al-Suyūṭī, followed by a short life of ibn-al-Jawzī A.H. 510-597 [A.D. 1116/7-1201].

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله وكرمه وسلام على عباد الدين

Colophon: انتهى سيرة ابن الجوزي رحمه الله تعالى شهد محمد أباه وعلم الله على إشفار خلقه سيدان محمد وعله وصحبه وسلام كبرها والحمد لله رب العالمين، آمين.

A few marginal notes; marginal lines ruled in red. On titlepage occurs the name of al-Amīr Ibrahim Chalabi ibn-Azab Bey, who owned the MS. MS in good condition; oriental binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Bibliography of the Works of al-Suyūṭī, Berlin 10136.

173 B 2199


Silat al-Khalāf bi-Muwaṣṣil al-Salaf [The Relation of the Descendants to the Host of Predecessors]

Fols. 136; 20.6 x 14.5 cm.; written surface 15.8 x 14.5 cm.; 27 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

An alphabetical list of the books which the author studied, their authors, their chain of traditionists and those of the teachers of the author.
Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
797 H 2201

Ahmad [ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Yūsuf] al-Damanhūrī
أحمد بن عبد الرحمن بن يوسف [الدمانوري]
A.H. 1101-1192 [A.D. 1689/90-1778].

Al-Latā'īf al-Nūriyyāfī al-Minah al-Damanhūrīyah
المفاتيح الشرقيّة في التحذير العربي [The Radiant Niceties on the Damanhūrīyah Gifts]
Fols. 42; 21 x 15.6 cm.; written surface 16 x 10.3 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red; with illuminations.

A collection of the ijāzs of al-Damanhūrī from his professors.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
803 H 2202

Muṣṭafā ibn-Ibrāhīm al-Rizawī, known as Dabbāgh-Zādah
مصطفى بن إبراهيم الريزوي الشهير بداغ زاده
A.D. 1226 [A.D. 1811].

IJāzah [A License]
Written A.H. 1226 [A.D. 1811] by the author.
Fols. 7; 18.6 x 11.5 cm.; written surface 11.5 x 6.1 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in Fārisi; with illuminations.

A license given to Ahmad Rashīd ibn-Ṣīdqi Muṣṭafā.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS
A license granted by the author to 'Abd-al-Salām ibn-'Abd-al-Rahmān ibn-Muṣṭafā al-Shaṭṭī.

Beg.: يَسَمُ الله... الَّذِي خَصَّ عَلَى الْمَجِيد.

Colophon: وكان الفوائد من تحرير هذا السند المبارك

‘نَحَأُ الله لِلَّهِ الْإِلَمَاءَ لَابِعٌ عَشَرٌ خَلْقٌ مِنْ شَرِّ جَمِيْعِ الأَوْلِيَاءِ

 أدَّى النَّعْمَاءَ إِلَى النَّعْمَاءَ أَمْرُ الْإِلَهِ إِلَى الرَّحْمَةِ إِلَى الْخَالِقِ إِلَى النَّعْمَاءَ إِلَى النَّعْمَاءَ

 اِلْخَالِقِ إِلَى النَّعْمَاءَ إِلَى النَّعْمَاءَ

 أَنْ تَنْسِى إِبْنَانِي تَنْسِى إِبْنَانِي تَنْسِى إِبْنَانِي تَنْسِي إِبْنَانِي تَنْسِي إِبْنَانِي تَنْسِي إِبْنَانِي تَنْسِي إِبْنَانِي

MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

801 H 2203

Aḥmad al-Durri, known as al-Tīḥāmi al-Ashʿarī;

إِحْدَادَالدُّرِّيَّةِ رَأْيَةً، يُنَبِي الأَشْرَيْ

Aijāzah [A License]

Written A.H. 1265 [A.D. 1849] by the author.

Fols. 8; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.4 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

A license issued by the author to Muḥammad ibn-'Abd-al-Raḥmān.

Beg.: يَسَمُ الله... الَّذِي خَصَّ عَلَى الْمَجِيد.

Colophon: الكُتُبِ الْإِجْزَاهُ بِقَدْ بَذَلَهَا أَجْزَاهُ الرِّحْمَةُ وَلَفَطُوُّهَا.

A few marginal notes. The seal of the author appears six times. MS in good condition; oriental leather binding.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

802 H 2204

Muṣṭafā ibn-'Abdullāh ibn-'Abd-al-Ghāni, known al-Qaysī;

مصْنُوعُ بِنِبِتِ الْإِيْلَامِ الْإِلَمَاءَ، مَهَارُ الْأَشْرَيْ

Aijāzah [A License]

Written A.H. 1275 [A.D. 1858] by the author.

Fols. 3; 21.8 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 16.7 x 9.8 cm.; 26 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.

Ruled marginal lines in gold, first page illuminated with gold and color. The text of the ijażah has been transcribed by a professional calligraphist while only the colophon is from the hand of the author. MS in excellent condition; oriental leather binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, a.d. 1900.

799 H 2206

Abū-Muḥammad Muḥammad ibn-Muḥammad
النحاس al-Amir fl. ca. A.H. 1200
[Beg. A.H. 1785/6].

إجازة [A License]

Fols. 45; 21.5 x 15.1 cm.; written surface 16.5 x 10 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

The license of the author together with a list of his readings.

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله.

Colophon: وكان النسخ من نسخ هذا النبات يُسْتَهْلَك في مهجة سنة 1231. أحمد والثلاثين وعثمان بن عبد الله بن حمزة بن محمود بن رسول الله، ومائلاً لписанة وراء وراءه، بين تلفيع مهجة المز прогان حفظ الله، ولوديد وليك، وليمه حالة وبيوم المسلمين يُجْهَر بسماً نصف بيوم، الإنان والآخرين.

A few marginal notes; MS in fair condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

1150 H 2208


Al-Kawakib al-Nayyirah fî Aqsâm al-Mutahayyira [The Shining Stars: On the Kinds of Perplexed Women]

Fols. 5; 16.5 x 11 cm.; written surface 11 x 6.7 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A treatise discussing the various kinds of women with regard to ceremonial cleanliness.

Beg.: بسم الله ... هذه نذة في اسماً للحَمَّادة، واحكِها.

Colophon: وكتب هذه الرسالة الفيلم يبن الدحوم السيد عابد الله بن الحجراوي نظر الله، ولوديد والمشيرونة والمساند امنم. وكان ذلك إشهاراً في مهجة سنة 1218.

MS in good condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

798 H 2209

Ahmad ibn-Mustâfa ibn-Ahmad al-Iskandari, known as al-Sâbâghî.

The author of the ijâzah was an incumbent at the Umayyad Mosque in Aleppo. After the colophon is his seal. MS in good condition; paper binding. From the latter part of the XVIIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.
Futūḥ 'Abbās al-Bajirmī [?]  
Risālah fi Fadl al-Muḥarram wa-ʾĀshūrā  
[ A Treatise on the Excellence of the Month of Muḥarram and the Day of 'Āshūrā’]  

Fols. 18; 22.7 x 17 cm.; written surface 17-17.5 x 10-11 cm.; 15-16 lines to page; on cheap European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A work on the special virtues of the month of Muḥarram and the day of 'Āshūrā' (the tenth day of the month).

Beg.: بسم الله ... الحمد لله باري الإيام وغمر الشهور وأعواص .

Colophon: سيدنا .

Marginal notes; MS in fair condition.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.  
Nushat al-Nāṣir [The Refreshment of the Beholder]  
Fols. 59; 20.7 x 14.7 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 10 cm.; 17 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; entries in red.

A work on shooting and marksmanship, the qualifications of the marksman, his equipment and his training.

Beg.: بسم الله ... وبعد قالت النرسى [مُن] من استوجب علي:

Colophon: والله اعلم بالصواب وحسباً الله ونعم الملك  

والحمد لله وحده .

Marginal notes. A later hand gives the title of the book on the inside of the front cover as Kitāb fi Ramy al-Qaws w-al-Bunduq w-al-Nasḥshāb. MS in fair condition; oriental binding. Probably from the XVIIth century.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.  
Kitāb fi Qissat Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik

A Book Containing the Story of Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik

Fols. 14; 26 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.7 x 12 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

The story of the conversion of Ḥabīb ibn-Mālik to Islam in the time of the Prophet.

Beg.: الحمد لله الذي أنعى ... إنشاق ظهر يحمد.

Colophon: والحمد لله رب الملائكة وصل الله عليه سيدنا .

MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1900.

Anonymous.  
Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm

No Title.

Copied A.H. 1322 [A.D. 1904] by Chalabi ibn-Ya’qūb Chalabi, the Samaritan.

Fols. 58; 25.5 x 17.8 cm.; written surface 14.5 x 8.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A manual on the law of inheritance according to the Samaritans.

Beg.: بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم الحمد لله الواحد الحكّم العليم.

Colophon: فأجزم الفقيه جلي بن بعث يلبي سامري  

وذلك [ في سنة ] 1357 هجرية والحمد لله  

The text contains numerous quotations in Samaritan. The copy was presented by the copyist to the son of al-Kāhin Khīḍr, a deceased Samaritan priest. MS in good condition.

Acquired from Bārūdi, Beirūt, A.D. 1925.

Anonymous.  
Tashnīf al-Asnā’ bi-Fawā’id al-Tasnīyāh ‘ind al-Jinn [The Pleasant Effect Upon the Ears Resulting from the Repetition of the Basmalah at the Time of Sexual Intercourse]


Fols. 16; 22.5 x 16 cm.; written surface 15.5.
10 x 9 cm.; 23 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.

A short manual on the etiquette of marriage and the advantages of repeating the Basimalah at the time of intercourse.

Beg: بسم الله وغفرانه وهدى لها incorporates...

Colophon: وكان من فراغ من كتابه خشي يوم الجمعة بعد غروب الشمس، وفيما أربعة عشر يومًا من شهر شعبان المكرم الذي هو من شهر سبتمبر سنة 1370 ميلاد. وعندئذ من هجرة من له الأرز والشرق، صلى الله عليه وسلم ووالدته، وأيها، وولد نفسه، ولن كان الشديد في نسخه ولأن

نظر فيه ودر연 لكتبه بالفقرة وحسن الفتات بهجم النبي عليه الصلاة والسلام. أمين م.

A few marginal notes. The author of this manual may be Zayn-al-Din Abu-Hafs 'Umar ibn Ahmad al-Shammā' al-Halabi + A.H. 936 [A.D. 1529/30], to whom both Brockelmann (II, p. 304) and the Escorial Catalogue (70713) attribute the work. Hajji Khalifah II, p. 299 cites a work by al-Shammā' entitled Tashnif al-Asmā'. MS in good condition; oriental binding with flap.

Acquired from Brill, Leyden, A.D. 1904.
SUPPLEMENT

1 s

1 'Ali ibn-al-'Abbās [al-Majūsī]
+ A.H. 384 [A.D. 994].

Kāmil al-Sinā'a al-Ṭibbīyyah, known as al-Malikī
[The Perfect Work on the Art of Medicine, known as the Royal Book]

Copied in Harrān, A.H. 586 [A.D. 1190], by Barakāt ibn-Ṭabībit ibn-Ḥamad ibn-Barakāt ibn-Bakkār.

Numb. fols. 353; 29.5 x 20.5 cm.; written surface 23 x 16 cm.; 51 lines to page; on oriental paper; in naskhī.

A complete copy of the famous Liber reginis of Ḥaly Abbas. See above, No. 1077.

Beg. : بِسمِ اللَّهِ اَلْحَمْدُ لَهُ اَخْبَرَ مِنْ هَذِهِ وَالدُّوِّلِ مِنْ هَذَا

Colophon:

The work was composed for the Buwayhid 'Aḍūd-al-Dawlah Fanna Khusraw, reigned A.D. 949-83. Its best parts are devoted to dietetics and materia medica. Among its original contributions are a rudimentary conception of the capillary system and a proof that in the act of parturition the child does not come out by himself but is pushed out by the muscular contraction of the womb. In A.D. 1127 it was translated into Latin by a Pisan, Stephen of Antioch. The present copy is one of two known complete copies, the other being in the possession of Dr. Sami Ḥaddad, American University of Beirut, Beirut. In excellent condition; leather binding from the XIXth century.


2 s

Ḥājjī Pasha Khīḍr ibn-'Ali al-ʿAyidīni d. after A.H. 800 [A.D. 1398].

Shifāʾ al-ʿAsqām wa-Dawāʾ al-ʿAlām
Copied A.H. 972 [A.D. 1564/5].

Fols. 552; 20.5 x 14 cm.; written surface 15 x 8 cm.; 29 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

A work on medicine.

Acquired from Vladimir Halabi, Brooklyn, A.D. 1936.

Ḥājjī Khalīfah IV, p. 51; Brockel II, p. 235.

3 s

Al-Qurʿān.


Fols. 328; 15.7 x 10 cm.; written surface 9.5 x 5.3 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed European paper; in naskhī; with catchwords; with illumination.

This copy of the Koran is supposed to have been presented to the Ottoman Sultan 'Abd-al-Ḥamīd II, reigned A.D. 1876-1908.

Acquired from Istanbul, A.D. 1936.

4 s

Al-'Jāmiʿ al-Ṣahīḥ

Fols. 254; 21.7 x 15.2 cm.; written surface 13.5 x 9 cm.; 11 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

Section V of the well-known corpus of tradition. See above, No. 1340.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

5 s

Same as 4.

Fols. 190; 27.6 x 18.6 cm.; written surface 17.5 x 11 cm.; 15 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhī; with catchwords.

Copy probably from XIIIth century.

Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.
6 s  
Abu-Muhammad al-Ḥusayn ibn-Masʿūd al-Baghawi + A.H. 516 [A.D. 1122/3].

Maṣāḥīḥ al-Sunnah
Fols. 251; 21.6 x 15 cm.; written surface 14.6 x 9.5 cm.; 21 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
The well-known collection of traditions. See above, No. 1572.
Acquired from London, A.D. 1936.

7 s  
Muḥammad ibn-Yaʿqūb al-Firūzābādī + A.H. 817 [A.D. 1414].

Al-Qāmīs al-Muhīṭ
Fols. 365; 26.6 x 17.2 cm.; written surface 19.8 x 11.7 cm.; 31 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in Fārisī; with catchwords.
A complete copy of the well-known lexicon. See above, No. 275.
Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

8 s  
Same as 7.

Fols. 385; 31.4 x 21 cm.; written surface 21.5 x 14 cm.; 25 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords; entries in red.
The second half of the same lexicon containing from sād to yā'
Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.

9 s  
Al-Ṣadr al-Raḍī + A.H. 406 [A.D. 1015].

Nahj al-Balāghah
Fols. 247; 20.6 x 12.5 cm.; written surface 14 x 7.5 cm.; 16 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
The famous collection of the sayings of the Caliph ʿAli. See above, No. 238.
Acquired from Getz, New York, A.D. 1936.

10 s  

Kitāb Akhbār al-Zamān wa-Ma Abādahu al-Ḥidthān
Copied A.H. 790 [A.D. 1388].
Fols. 99; 18.7 x 13.5 cm.; written surface 17 x 11.5 cm.; 19-23 lines to page; on glazed oriental paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A fragment of the first volume of the great historical work of al-Masʿūdī, of which the famous Murūj al-Dhahab is but an abridgment. The whole work comprised thirty volumes.
Acquired from Kaḥil, Beirut, A.D. 1937.

11 s  

Sulūfat al-ʿAṣr fi Maḥāsin Aḥl al-ʿAṣr
Fols. 340; 25.7 x 15.5 cm.; written surface 18 x 11 cm.; 21 lines to page; on European paper; in naskhi; with catchwords.
A biographical dictionary of poets of Xth Moslem century together with selections from their poetry.
Incomplete. Probably from the late XVIIIth century.
Acquired from Menessian, New York, A.D. 1936.
Brockel. II, p. 421.
INDEX OF AUTHORS

The numerals refer to the entries under which the MSS are described.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

a. = abu,  b. = ibn,  A. = ʿAhmad,  ‘A. = ʿAli,  H. = Ḥasan,  Hu. = Ḥusayn,

al-ʿAbbādī, A. b. Qāsim — 547
‘Abbās Afandi — 478
b. ‘Abd-al-Ghaffār, A. Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās b. Mūsā — 1058, 1040
b. ‘Abd-al-Hādi, Yūsuf — 760, 2123 (2)
‘Abd-al-Ḥamīd, Karāmī-Ẓādah al-Sayyid — 1952
‘Abd-al-Ḥanafī — 2165(2)
    b. Riḍwān — see al-Ḥanbālī
‘Abd-al-Karīm — 763
‘Abd-al-Muʿmin, Ṣafi-al-Dīn — 1846
‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Ṭabarī — see al-Makki
b. ‘Abd-Rabbih, a. ‘Umar a. b. M. — 178
  b. Ib. — 757
b. ‘Abd-al-Ṣamad, a. Ṣāḥīq Ib. — 1840
b. ‘Abd-al-Waḥḥāb, M. — 2070(3)
al-ʿAbdārī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. M. — see b. al-Hājj
b. ‘Abdullāh, Rayhān Āgha — 436
b. ‘Abdūn, a. M. ‘Abd-al-Majīd ... al-Fihri — 583
al-Abharī, Ahtīr-al-Dīn Mufadḍal b. ‘Umar — 807, 829, 2049 (1), 2059 (2)
al-Abīwardī, a. al-Muẓaffar M. b. a. al-ʿAbbās — 54
al-Abshīḥī, M. b. A. al-Khaṭīb — 210-212
al-Abshīḥī, M. b. Shuʿayb — 1972
al-Abūṣīrī, ‘A. b. ‘Umar, known as b. al-Batānūnī — 1915
al-ʿAdwī, a. b. M. — see al-Dardīr
al-ʿAdwī, a. Sālīm M. b. Tāhīh ... al-Qurāshī — 782-783
b. Adham, Maḥ. — 499
al-Adhraʿ, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-ʿAbbās A. b. Ḥamīdān — 1800, 2101(2)
al-ʿAdlī, M. Ṣādaqāḥ b. ‘Umar — 40
al-Aḥdal, Ḥātim — 103
b. Aḥmad, a. al-H. — 804
b. Aḥmad, Ṭabad — 1922-1923
al-Aḥmādī, ʿAbdullāh a. al-Nūr — 137
al-ʿAffī, Muḥyī-al-Dīn — 2073(1)
b. al-Ajdābī, a. Ṣāḥīq Ib. b. Ismāʿīl — 271
b. Ājurruʿīn, a. ʿAbdullāh M. b. Dāwūd al-Ṣanḥājī — 432
الهشام — 821, 2059(1)
الإمام حسن الباني — 1041
الحسن الثاني — 1650
العياط — 1705
أكرم — 2002(15)
الأمير — 2023(8)
النافع — 103
الإمام الباني — 150
الإمام الباني — 1236
النافع — 217
النافع — 1055
النافع — 281, 286
النافع — 1696, 2098(1)
النافع — 1398
الإمام حسن الباني — 1734
الإمام الباني — 727
الإمام — 927
الإمام — 394, 788, 817, 871, 1049, 1231-1232, 1310, 1462-1464, 1799, 1807, 1808-1809, 1819, 1864, 2003(21), 2034(4), 2084(3)
الإمام — 573
الإمام — 477
الإمام — 1514
الإمام — 2002(26)
الإمام — 1631
الإمام — 2206
الإمام — 721
الإمام — 2034(6)
الإمام — 473
الإمام — 2163
الإمام — 127
INDEX OF AUTHORS


al-Ardabili, Mīr a. al-Fatḥ M. b. Aḥīn Tāj-al-Dīn al-Sa’īdī — 851, 870, 895, 896, 2019 (11), 2035(3), 2065(3), 2080(1), (2)

b. Arfa’a Ra’s, a. al-Ḥ. a. b. Muṣṭaṣ al-Maghribi — 41, 931, 932

al-Arinī, M. b. Naṣrī — 222


b. ‘Arūs, A., see al-Tūnisī

al-Arwaḍī, A. b. Sulaymān al-Khālidī — 1473

al-Arzanjānī, M. Ṣādiq b. ‘Abbāl-Raḥīm — see Muṭfi-Zaḍah

al-Asadī, al-Sharaf a. al-Waṭṭa Rājī b. Ismā’īl — see al-Fīlī

al-Asadī, Taqī-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. A. — see b. Qādī Shubbah

b. ‘Asākir, ‘A. b. al-Ḥ. — 584

al-Ash’ārī, a. al-H. a. b. M. — 242

al-Ash’ārī, a. al-Faḍl M. Wall-al-Dīn al-Shabshīrī — 1436

al-Ash’ārī, Naṣrī b. A. al-Ḥusnī — 1967

al-Asḥabī, a. Ḥiyā Ḫ. b. Yāḥya ... al-Ghazzī al-Kalbī — 38


al-‘Aṣhāmī, M. al-Shāfīī al-Janājī — 783-A

al-Aslāmī, Ghuṭlām M. b. Muḥyī-al-Dīn — 1532

al-Asnāwī, Jamāl-al-Dīn ‘Abbāl-Raḥīm b. Ḥ. — 1816, 1817, 2128 (3)

al-‘Aṣqalānī, Shīhāb-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl A. b. ‘A. — see b. Ḥajār

al-‘Aṣqalānī, Ib. b. A. — 1223

al-‘Aṣqalānī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Abbāl-Dā’īm — see al-Bīrmāwī

al-Asrūshānī, M. b. Maḥ. — 1704


al-Aswānī, ‘Uthmān b. Sa’d-Allāh b. ‘Āmīr — 1413

Āt-Yamīz-Za’dah (? ) — 2162(2)

b. ‘Aṭā’-Allāh, Tāj-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl A. b. M.— see al-Shāhdhīli

b. ‘Aṭā’-Allāh, a. al-Maḥāsin Badr-al-Dīn b. ‘Umar — 131

Atah-Lī, Muṣṭaṣa b. Ḥamzah — 385, 469-470

Aṭṭār, A., see M. al-Quraṣhī — 96

al-Aṭḥārī, Ḥaṣbān b. M. al-Quraṣhī — 1390

b. al-Aṭḥārī, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Saadī — see al-Jazāri

b. al-Aṭḥārī, Diyā-al-Dīn a. al-Fatḥ Naṣr-Allāh — see al-Jazāri


al-Aṭṭār, Ḥu. b. a. M. Su’ūd al-Ṣāfūrī — 147


Awliya-Za’dah, A. b. M. — 1568

al-Avrālawī, Muṣṭaṣa b. A. — 517

al-Awsī, A. al-Nāʾib b. Ḥu. b. M. — see al-Tarābulusi

b. ‘Awwādī, A. — 1305

al-Aydarūs, a. Bakr b. ‘Abbūlah — 103

al-Aydīnī, H. b. Muṣṭaṣa — see Qarāh Dāphalī


al-Aynī, Badr-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. A. — 416, 417, 1394, 2090 (4)

‘Ayshī, M. al-Tirawī — 563-564


b. Ayyūb, al-Malik al-Kāmil Khālid b. A. — 646

b. al-‘Azābīlī, M. Qāsim b. M. Ṣāliḥ — 1552, 2179 (2)


al-Azīdī, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. a. ‘Abbūl-Lāh M. — see b. al-Qaṣṣār

al-Azīdī, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. M. b. ‘Uthmān — see b. al-Bannā’

al-Azīdī, a. Bakr M. b. al-H. — see b. Durayd

al-Azhārī, Khālid b. ‘Abbūlah — 419, 43+, 458, 461-462

al-Azhārī, a. Mansūr M. b. A. — 264


al-Azhārī, ‘Umar b. ‘Umar — 1766


B

al-Bābi, Muṣṭafa b. 'Uthmān — 123
al-Badakhshān, 'A. b. Maḥ. ... al-Rāʾid—925, 2028(1)
al-Badawī, Sayyīdī A. — 137, 1871, 1977 (2)
Bādīr, M. — 623
Badr-al-Dīn — 421
al-Baghdādī, Muwaffaq-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Lāṭif b. Yūsuf — 200
al-Baghdādī, 'Imād-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b. M. al-Khaddām — 2106 (3)
al-Baghdādī, a. al-Wafā' 'A. b. 'Aqīl — 1842
al-Baghdādī, 'Alā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M. ... al-Shīhī 1266, 1392
al-Baghdādī, a. al-Baqī' 'A. b. 'Uthmān—1215-1217
al-Baghdādī, Ghānim b. M. — 1762
al-Baghdādī, M. b. 'Abd-al-Ghani b. a. Bakr — 1448
al-Baghdādī, a. M. b. al-Khashshāb — 200
al-Baghdādī, 'Abdullāh M. b. al-Nuʿmān — see al-Mufīd
al-Baghdādī, a. al-Qāsim Hibat-Allāh b. Salāmāh — 1353-1356
al-Bahnāsī, Fadl-Allāh b. A. — 134
al-Bahnāsī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-'Uqaylī al-Naqshbandī — 110
Bahraq, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'Umar — see al-Hāḍramī
al-Bajīrāni, Futūh 'Abbās — 2210
Bakhshāyīshī, Sinān-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'Abd-al-Malik, known as Qarāh Sinān — 351
b. a. Bakr, M. — 1443-1444
a. Bakr, M. b. al-H. — 2154 (1)
al-Bakrī, Raḍī-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim b. al-Ḥu. — 2011(2)
al-Bakrī, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. 'A. b. 'Allān—648, 649, 1899-1900, 2010 (8), (14)
al-Bakrī, Muṣṭafa b. Kamāl-al-Dīn — 2035(2)
al-Balawī, a. 'Āmir M. b. A. — see al-Sālimī
al-Balkhi, a. Muṭfī' — 2021(1)
al-Banawānī, 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. Yūsuf — 510
al-Banhawī, Ḥ. — 1827
b. al-Banna', a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. b. 'Uthmān al-Azdi — 1032-A
al-Bannānī, 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Jād-Allāh — 1814
al-Baqānwī, Nūr-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. Barakāt — 1741
al-Baqari, M. — 2089 (3)
Bāqashīr, 'Abdullāh M. b. Saʿīd — 709
Bāqīr, M. Bāqīr b. M. Taqī — 2015 (10)
al-Barallūsī, A. al-Darwīsh al-Ahmādī — 513-514
al-Barbarī, Khalaf — 962
al-Barṣa'ī, Muḥyi-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 808
al-Barda'ī, Sa'd-al-Dīn Sa'd-Allāh — 332-333
al-Barjandī, 'Abd-al-'Ali b. Ḥu. — 893
al-Barjandī, 'Abd-al-'Ali b. M. — 2110(3)
al-Barjandī, 'A. — 988-989, 2026(1), 2052(1), 2140(1)
b. al-Barri, a. M. 'Abbūlāh — 200
al-Barzānī, 'Abd-al-Jabbār ibn-Ḥ. — 2171(2)
al-Barzānī, Jaʿfar b. Ḥ. — 661, 2013 (8)
al-Barzānī, M. b. 'Abd-al-Rasūl al-Sayyid al-'Alawi — 1508, 1526
al-Barzānī, M. al-Nūdahī — 1566
al-Bashghibwī, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-H. 'A. — see al-Sūdīn
b. Bashkuwāl, a. al-Qāsim Khalaf b. 'Abd-al-Malik al-Qurtubi — 1893
al-Baṣīr, a. 'Abbās — 90
al-Baṣīr, a. M. 'Affīf-al-Dīn 'Abbūlāh b. Sālim 1354, 1470
al-Bastī, 'A. b. M. ... al-Qurashi, known as al-Qalsādī — 1039
b. al-Batānūnī, A. b. 'Umar — see al-Abūṣīrī
al-Ṭayyūsī, Ib. b. M. b. Yūsuf — 774
al-Ṭayyūsī, 'A. 'Abbūlāh M. — 796
b. al-Ṭāṭirīq, Yahyā — 770-780
b. Baṭṭāl, a. al-H. 'A. b. Khalaf ... al-Qurtubi—1349
b. Baṭṭūṭah, 'Abbūlāh M. b. M. — 761
al-Bāṭuniyyah, 'Ā'ishah bint-Yūsuf — 109, 568
Baybars, al-Malik al-Zahir Rukn-al-Dīn — 730
al-Bayḍāwī, 'Abbūlāh b. 'Umar — 385, 1266, 1276-1281, 1487-1488, 1789, 2016(5), 2022 (3)
al-Bayhaqī, a. Bakr a. b. al-Hu. b. 'A. — 1571
al-Baylūnī, M. Fath-Allāh b. M. — 116, 761
INDEX OF AUTHORS

v

al-Bayrūtī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. — 2145(2)
al-Bayyūnī, ‘A. — 2015(13)
al-Bazdawī, a. al-H. ‘A. b. M. — 1677
al-Bībānī, M. al-Basyūnī — 576
al-Bīlārānī, Ghulām b. Nūh — 136
al-Biṭlājī, M. b. Qāsim ‘A. — 1475
b. Bīrī-Zādah, Ib. b. Ḥu. — 2002 (11), (12), (13), 2097(1)
al-Bīrkawī — see Birkīlī
al-Bīrmawī, Ib. b. M. — 1786
al-Bīrmawī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Abd-al-Dā’īm ... al-‘Asqalānī — 1647, 2023(7)
Bishr-al-Khāl, ‘Abdī — 158
al-Bīstāmī, a. Yazīd — 2066(4)
al-Bīstāmī, ‘A. b. Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī — see Muṣannīf
al-Brusawī, Ismā‘īl Ḥaqqī — 1289
al-Bukhārī, a. al-Mahāmīd Mah. b. Ib. — 1686
al-Bukhārī, M. Amīn — see Amīr Bādshāh
al-Bukhārī, a. Bakr M. b. Ib. al-Kalābādhi — 1368, 2117(1)
al-Bukhārī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Ismā‘īl — 1340-1348
al-Bukhārī, M. b. Mubārakshāh — see Mīrak
al-Bukhārī, a. al-Faḍl ‘Alā‘-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1580
al-Bukhārī, Iftikhr-ar-Dīn Ṭāhir b. A. — 1688-1690
al-Būlāğī — 575
al-Būlawī, ‘Īsā b. ‘A. ... al-Kurdi — 476
al-Būlawī, Muṣṭafā b. Ḥamzah b. Ib. — 1773
al-Bulaydī, M. b. M. al-Ḥusaynī — 801-802
al-Bulghārī, M. b. M., known as M. al-Amīn — 1957
al-Bulqīnī, ‘Alam-al-Dīn Śālīḥ b. ‘Umar—1828, 2043(5)
al-Bulqīnī, Sirāj-al-Dīn ‘Umar b. Raslān—2010 (6), 2101(3)
al-Būnī, Muḥyī-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b. ‘A. — 170, 2009(11), 2025(2), 2173(1)
al-Būrīnī, Badr-al-Dīn H. b. M. — 50
al-Būṣrāwī, Muḥibb-al-Dīn b. ‘Azīz-al-Dīn Ḥa- lil — 505
al-Bustī, a. al-Fath ‘A. b. A. — 26, 27, 2126(3)

C
Chalabi, Ḥu. — 858
Chalabi, Maḥ. b. M. Mīrām — 990, 2006(20)
Chalabi, Sa‘īd — 2016(5)

D
Dabbagh-Zādah, M. b. Ib. al-Rizawī — 2202
al-Dahlawī, Ghulām Ḥalīm b. Qūṭb-al-Dīn A. — 1532
al-Dāna‘īnī, M. b. a. Bakr ‘Umar al-Makhzū- 
mi — 447-448, 1069, 1352
al-Dānnīhūrī, A. b. ‘Abd-al-Mu‘īnī — 571, 823,
945, 1311, 2082(2), 2201
al-Dānnīhūrī, Ṣālim al-‘Abbāsī — 577
al-Dānnīgānī, a. Sa‘īd b. Mānsūr — 970
al-Dāmīrī, Kamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Mūsā — 1067-1068, 1819
al-Damlījī, ‘Abdullāh b. ‘A. b. ‘A. Suwaydān —
512, 1314, 1970, 1971, 2208
al-Dānī, a. Amr ʿUthmān b. Sa‘īd—1191, 2067(4)
al-Dānsābī, Shabān b. Mustafā — 2024(2)-96
al-Dardī, A. b. M. ... al-‘Adawī — 1471
al-Darfālī, al-‘Arābī b. A. al-Shārif — 2174(1)
al-Darī, M. b. Nāṣīr — 1855
al-Dasūqī, M. — 882
al-Dasūqī al-Mālikī — 1859
al-Dawlat-Ăbădi — see al-Hindi
a. Dâwūd — see al-Sijistânî
al-Dâwûdî, M. b. 'A. — 1298
al-Dawwâni, Jalâl-al-Dîn M. b. As'sad—214, 846, 831, 1501, 1560, 1611, 2005(1), 2022(10),
2057(1), 2139(2), 2197
al-Dayba', Wajih-al-Dîn 'Abd-al-Rahmân b. 'A.
... al-Shaybâni — 625, 1469
al-Dayrî, 1b. b. 'A. — 2023(10)
al-Dhahâbî, Shams-al-Dîn a. 'Abdullâh M. b.
'Uthmân — 686, 2144(1)
al-Dimashqi, a. al-Khayr 'Abd-al-Rahmân b.
'Abdullâh ... al-Hanbalî — 1849
al-Dimashqi, Shams-al-Dîn A. b. M. al-Waâfî
— 2003(7)
al-Dimashqi, M. b. Yusuf al-Karîmi — 121
al-Dimashqi, Shams-al-Dîn a. 'Abdullâh M. b.
Yûsûf — 651, 2039(3)
al-Dimashqi, a. Hàfs 'Umar b. 'A. — 1275
al-Dimashqi, Yusuf al-Badî'i — 720
al-Dimashqi, Yusuf M. al-Qudâmî—2008(19)
al-Dimyâti, A. b. M., known as al-Bannâ’—1003,
1235
al-Dimyâti, Nûr-al-Dîn — 2077(3)
al-Dirînî, 'Izz-al-Dîn 'Abd-al-'Azîz b. A. ... al-
Damârî — 1575
al-Dirînî, a. M. 'Abd-al-'Azîz — 272
Dunqûz, Shams-al-Dîn A. — 429-430
b. a. al-Dunya, 'Abdullâh b. M. ... al-Qurashi—
764, 1420
b. Durayd al-Azdi, a. Bakr M. b. al-Ĥ. — 11, 20-
21, 251

F
al-Fâdîl al-Kaydâni, Luṭf-Allâh al-Nasâfi —
1657, 1958
al-Fâkîhâni, Tâj-al-Dîn a. Hàfs 'Umar b. 'A.—
1432-1453
al-Fâkihi, 'Abdullâh — 435
al-Fâkihi, 'Abdullâh b. A. — 451
Falambâtî, 'Abd-al-Šamad al-Jâwi — 1975
al-Fanârî, Shams-al-Dîn M. b. Ťâmzâh — 809-
810, 917, 2130(2)
al-Faqîh, a. M. 'A. b. A. — 2042(2)
b. Fâqîh Fîşah, 'Abd-al-Bâqi — 1408
al-Fârâbî, a. al-Qâsim 'Imâd-dîn A. — 925
al-Fârâbî, a. al-Qâsim M. b. A. — 2076(3)
al-Faraqî, Najm-al-Dîn M. b. Yahya...al-Ĥalabi
— 437
b. Faraḥ, Shîhiâb-al-Dîn a. al-'Abbâs A. — see
al-Isbîlî
b. Faraḥ, a. 'Abdullâh M. b. A.— see al-Qurtûbi
al-Farghânî, A. b. M. — 967
'Abd-al-Jâli — see al-Rishâni
b. Farhûn, Burhân-al-Dîn Ib. b. A.— see al-Yâ-
muri
b. al-Fârid, Sharaf-al-Dîn a. Hàfs 'Umar b. 'A.
— 46-53, 148, 152, 2005(5)
al-Fârisî, 'Abdullâh b. 'A. — 661
al-Fârisî, Dâwûd — 827
al-Fârisî, 'Imâd b. Yahya — 845
al-Fârisî, M. b. a. Bakr — 971
al-Fârûqî, Khayr-al-Dîn b. A. — 1767-1768
al-Fâshâni, a. 'Ubayd A. b. M. ... al-Harawi —
1445-1446
al-Fashnî, A. b. al-Ĥâjî — 1308, 1974
al-Fâsî, Shîhiâb-al-Dîn A. b. A. — see Zârûq
al-Fâsî, Taqi-al-Dîn a. al-Ťâyîb M. b. A.—594
al-Fâsî, M. b. Bunân al-Muhsînî-al-Zarîfî—824
al-Fâsî, a. 'Abdullâh M. b. al-Ťâyîb — 283,
1948(4)
a. al-Fâth Mah. b. al-Ĥu. — see Kushâjîm
b. Fâth, a. 'Abdullâh M. — 2055(2)
al-Fâyyûmî, Nâşir-al-Dîn a. 'Abdullâh M. —
2126(1)
al-Fâzâni — see al-Maghribî
al-Fazârî, Burhân-al-Dîn Ib. b. 'Abd-al-Rahmân
— 819
Fîkri, Amin — 485
b. Find, Jamâl-al-Dîn M. b. 'A. — 1622
a. Fîrâs b. al-Ĥârîth ... al-'Adawi, — see al-
Ĥamdâni
b. Fîrishtah, 'Abd-al-Latîf b. 'Abd-al-'Azîz —
1653-1656, 2072(4)
al-Fîrûzâbâdî, a. Ishtâq Ib. b. 'A.— see al-Shirâzî
al-Fîrûzâbâdî, Majd-al-Dîn a. al-Ťâhir M. b.
Ya'qûb — 275-283, 284, 1954
al-Fitâni, M. 'Tâhir al-Šîdîqî — 1406-1407,
2071(1)
b. al-Furât, Asad — 1834
INDEX OF AUTHORS

G
al-Ghamri, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. M. — see al-Wāsiṭī
al-Ghamri, Zayn-al-‘Ābidin M. b. M. — see al-Marṣafī
b. al-Ghani, a. Ḥafṣ ‘Umar b. Ib. — 442
b. Ghannām, a. Ṭahir Ib. b. Yahya — 935
al-Gharahṣī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. ‘Abd-al-Raḥīm...
... al-Māzīnī — 766
al-Gharqāwī, A. b. A. al-Fayyūmī—1507, 1837, 2041(1)-(2)
b. al-Ghārs, Badr-al-Dīn a. al-Yusr M. — 1736-
1737, 2096(3), 2129(2)
 al-Ghaznawī, Jamāl-al-Dīn Aḥmad b. M. — 1894, 2046(6)
al-Ghazzālī, Majd-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 1482
2011(3), 2012, 2028(2), 2035(4), 2037(1),
2039(2), 2059(4), 2068(1), 2167(2), 2175(2)
al-Ghazī, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 1042
al-Ghazī, a. ʿIsāq Ib. b. Yahya... al-Kalbī, — see al-Ashhābī
al-Ghazālī, Sharaf-al-Dīn b. ‘Abd-al-Qādir b. Ḥabīb — 2002(10)
al-Ghazī, Sharaf-al-Dīn ‘Īsā b. ‘Uthmān — 1818
al-Ghazī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Qāsim — 1785
b. al-Ghazī, Raḍī-al-Dīn M. b. a. al-Barakāt—
see al-‘Āmirī
b. al-Ghazī, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-‘Āmirī — 2003(10)
al-Ghazī, M. b. Sāliḥ — 2002(16), (17), (19)
al-Ghīṭī, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. A. — 656, 2177
al-Ghunaymī, A. b. M. — 474-475
al-Ghūrī, Yaḥyā b. Zakariya — 2023(6)

H
b. al-Ḥabbāk, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. A. — 986-987
b. al-Ḥabbāriyāh, a. Ya’la M. b. M. — 725
Habīb — 1541
Ḥabīb b. Aws al-Ṭā’ī — see a. Tammām
al-Ḥaddād, ‘Abdullāh b. ‘Alawī — 1599
al-Ḥaddādī, Tāj-al-Mudhakkīrīn a. ‘Abdullāh
Ṭāhir b. M. — 182
al-Ḥāḍī, M. b Muḥyī-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Qādir —
see al-Ṣaydāwī
b. a. al-Ḥadīd, a. al-Maʿāli al-Qāsim ‘Izz-al-Dīn
‘Abd-al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat-Allah ... al-Maḍāʾīnī — 239, 551
al-Ḥadrāmī, ‘Abdullāh b. ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān Bā-
faḍl — 1829
al-Ḥadrāmī, ‘Abdullāh b. A. — 1599
al-Ḥadrāmī, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Umar Bahraqu — 56, 2070(2)
Ḥafīd Sharif-Zādah, Muṣṭafaq Adbī — 1948(6)
b. al-Ḥāʾīm, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b. M. ...
... al-Farādī—1033-1036, 1042, 1046, 1048,
1825, 1876-1877, 2084(1), 2111(5), 2145(1)
b. a. Ḥajalāh, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b.
Yahya — 207
b. Ḥajār, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. ... al-Haythamī — see al-Makki.

b. Hajār al-Asqālānī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-Faḍl
A. b. ‘A. — 687, 1423, 1439, 1466-1467, 1516,
2030(5), 2032(6), 2034(7), 2060(1), 2066(2),
2076(1)
‘Umar — 360, 386-389, 503, 1627, 2022(4),
2120(1), 2170(2)
al-Ḥājiri, Husām-al-Dīn ‘Īsā b. Sinjar al-Irbīlī — 56
b. al-Ḥājī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. M. ... al-‘Abdāri — 1517
b. al-Ḥājjah, Zayn-al-Dīn b. ‘A. — 2015(1), (3), (7)

al-Ḥajjāwī, a. al-Naja Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūṣā b. A. — 1845
Ḥājji Bābā — see al-Ṭūsawī
al-Ḥalabī, ‘Abdullāh b. ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān—2207
2097(2)
al-Ḥalabī, A. Afandi — 561
al-Ḥalabī, Nūr-al-Dīn ‘A. b. Burhān-al-Dīn —
436, 655
al-Ḥalabī, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. M. — 652, 1739-
1740, 1752-1753, 2005(8), (9)
al-Ḥalabī, Shihāb-al-Dīn Māḥ. b. Sulaymān —
2194
al-Ḥalabī, M. b. ‘Umar — 366
al-Ḥalabī, Najm-al-Dīn M. b. Yaḥyā — see al-
Farādī
Ḥalawah, Ramaḍān — 72, 2013(12)
al-Ḥallāj, al-Ḥu. b. Maṇṣūr — 152, 2066(4)
الهشامي، م. ب. "عبد الرحمان" — 2028(7)
الهشامي، م. ب. م. ب. مصباح — *الراوي.*
الهشامي، ب. م. ب. حسان — 611, 1530, 1701, 2002(25)
الهشامي، م. ب. تقي الدين. البكر ب. هيجه — 97, 98, 148, 161, 567
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. هيجه" — 614
الهشامي، م. ب. مصباح — 2071(3)
الهشامي، سليمان بن نور الله — 152
الهشامي، جمال الدين م. ب. سلیم — *الراوي.*
الهشامي، م. ب. حسان — 51
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. حسان" — 1253(4)
الهشامي، م. ب. م. ب. حسان — 748
جمال الدين، م. ب. مصباح — 813, 847, 2149(2)
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. حسان" — 2019(11)
الهشامي، م. ب. حسان — 2002(22)
الهشامي، م. ب. مصباح — 1769
الهشامي، م. ب. مصباح — 773
الهشامي، م. ب. مصباح — 1561-1562
الهشامي، م. ب. مصباح — 2002(27), (28)
الهشامي، م. ب. مصباح — 1365
الهشامي، م. ب. مصباح — 2023(5)
الهشامي، م. ب. مصباح — 1425
احمد، م. ب. مصباح — 772, 1527, 1847, 1848
الهشامي، م. ب. مصباح — 2123(3)
الهشامي، م. ب. مصباح — 268
الهشامي، م. ب. مصباح — 302-304, 2011(8), 2181(1)
الهشامي، م. ب. مصباح — 2116(1)
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 1938
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 194-200, 268, 324, 2151(1)
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 2056(3), (4), (5)
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 1396-1397
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 947
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 1101
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 370
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 1017
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 1685
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 1758-1759
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 228
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 1051
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 1256
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 250, 414
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 414
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 1395
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 234
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 2005(15)
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 6
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 811, 1052, 2036, 2120(2)
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 478, 892
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 123
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 84, 86, 148, 150, 254, 356, 2146(1)
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 43
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 1290
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 964
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 585
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 1290
الهشامي، "أ. ب. م. ب. مصباح" — 1290
INDEX OF AUTHORS

I

al-'Ibādi, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Qāsim — 408
al-'Ibādi, a. Zayd Ḥunayn Ishaq — 1075
Ibrāhīm, Ishaq — 2213
Ibrāhīm, M. b. — 70
b. Ibrāhīm, Sharaf-al-Dīn Mūsā — see al-Mutabbib

Ibdāwī, M. Sharābī — 2077(1)-(2)
Idrīsī, ‘A. b. Maymūn — 1917
Ikhwān al-Ṣafā — 1129
Ilyās-Zādah, Khayr-al-Dīn — 2002(14)
b. ‘Imād — 310, 2180(2)
b. al-‘Imād, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. ‘Imād-al-Dīn al-Aqfahsī — 92, 93, 1494-1495, 1820-1823
al-‘Imādī, Ḥāfiz b. ‘A. — 2079(1)
al-‘Imādī, Ḥāmid Afandi — 2102
al-‘Imādī, a. al-Suṭūd M. b. M. — 1302-1304, 2002(24), 2085(2)
Imām-Zādah, Rukan-al-Islām M. b. a. Bakr — see al-Sharghī
al-‘Imrīṭī, ‘A. — 663
Imru’-al-Quṣayr al-Kindī — 3
al-Ināyāṭī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b. a. al-‘Ināyāt — 112
al-Inṣāqī, M. b. M. — 2029(1)
al-‘Irāqī, a. al-Iṣba’ ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz b. Tammān — 2045(1)
al-‘Irāqī, a. al-Faḍl ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. al-Hu. — 643, 1458, 1459-1461, 1519-1520, 2074(1)
al-‘Irāqī, a. al-Faraj ‘Abdullāh b. al-Tāyyīb — 1095
al-‘Irāqī, a. al-Qāsim A. b. M. — 936, 937
al-‘Irāqī, Shaḥadh b. ‘A. — 1508
al-‘Irāqī, a. al-Ṣaḥāfa b. a. al-Wafā’ — see al-Husaynī
al-Irublī, Ḥusām-al-Dīn ‘Īsā b. Sinjar — see al-Ḥājīrī
al-İsbahānī, a. Nu‘aym A. b. ‘Abdullāh — 669-672
al-İsbahānī, a. Shuja’ A. b. al-H. — 1785
al-İsbahānī, a. Taḥīr A. b. M. ... al-Nasafi — 2028(3)
al-İsbahānī, a. al-Faraj ‘A. b. al-Hu.—171, 179, 180
al-İsbahānī, Shams-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 865, 1489-1491, 1511, 2148(2)
al-İsfârā’înī, Munla ‘A. b. Şadr-al-Dīn b. ‘İsâm-al-Dīn — 558
al-İsfârā’înī, ‘İsâm-al-Dīn İb. b. M. — 376-378, 555-562, 578, 886; 887, 894, 1284, 2019(3), 2022(6), 9, 2105(3), 2138(2)
b. Ishāq, a. Zayd Ḥunayn — see al-‘Ibādi
b. Ishāq, Kamāl b. ‘A. — 383
b. Ishāq, M. — 627
al-Ishāqī, ‘Abd-al-Baqī b. M. — 2051(1)
al-Ishbili, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b. Farah — 1454-1455
al-Iṣkalbī, A. Ṣafī-al-Dīn — 1929
al-Iskandarānī, M. b. ‘Abd-al-‘Azīz al-Warrāq — 58, 59
b. Ismā‘īl — 786, 2011(5)
b. Ismā‘īl, M. — 155
al-Isrā‘īlī, a. al-‘Aṣhā‘ir Hibat-Allāh b. Zayn b. H. ... — 1092
al-Isrā‘īlī, Mūsā b. ‘Ubayd-Allāh al-Qūṭubi — 1070
al-Isrā‘īlī, al-‘Afīf a. al-Sa‘d b. a. al-Surūr al-Sāwī — 1110
Itmakjī-Zādah, A. Afandī — 791
al-İṭtānī, a. Ḥanifah ʿAmm Ārūb b. ʿAmm al-ʿAmm — 1723
al-Iyāshī, Muṣṭafa b. Khālīl — 2205

J
al-Ja‘barī, Būrnān-al-Dīn a. al-ʿAbbās Ib. b. ʿUmar — 1201-1203, 1210, 1211
al-Jabarti, ʿAbd-al-Rahmān b. H. — 613
al-Jabarti, Ḥasan b. Ib. — 1978, 1007, 1760, 1864, 1882, 2031(8)
al-Jabāwī, Sa‘d-al-Dīn — 2069(3)
al-Ja‘fari, ʿĪsā b. M. — 2200
Ja‘far al-Ṣādiq — 929
al-Jaghmēnī, Māh. b. M. — 974, 1032, 2104(1)
al-Jalwātī, Ya‘qūb — 2024(7)
al-Jamāl, M. b. ʿAlī al-Sālamah — 1240, 1241
al-Jāmi‘, ʿAbd-al-Rahmān b. A. — 372-375, 885, 1584
‘Abd-al-Wāḥid — 1377-1379
al-Jānī, A. — 2035(5)
al-Jārābādī, Faḫhr-al-Dīn A. b. H. — 391, 443-444, 2155(2)
al-Jarbi, ‘Alam-al-Dīn Sulaymān — 841-816
al-Jarrāḥī, Ismā‘īl — 1355
al-Jawhari, M. — 2178(2)
al-Jawhari, M. b. A. ... al-Khālidī — 1861
al-Jawhari, M. M. b. A. — 1440
a. al-Jaysh, a. ʿAbdullāh M. ... al-Andulusi — 500, 2052(4)
al-Jayyānī, a. ‘A. al-Ḥu. b. M. — 1449
al-Jaza‘īrī, al-Amīr ‘Abd-al-Qādir — 762
al-Jaza‘īrī, a. ‘Abd-Allāh A. b. ʿAbdullāh — 2031(6)
al-Jaza‘īrī, ‘A. b. H. — 954
al-Jazari, H. b. A. b. H. — 113
al-Jazari, Ḥaydar b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Ḥusaynī — 1014
al-Jazari, Majd-al-Dīn a. al-Sa‘dāt al-Mubārak b. a. al-Karam M., known as b. al-Atīr — 1380-1383, 1384, 2070(4)
al-Jazari, Ṭabaqān b. a. Hurayrah — 2086(2)
b. Jazlāḥ, Yahya b. ʿĪsā b. A. — 1099-1100
al-Jazūlī, a. ʿAbdullāh M. b. Sulaymān — 1581, 2046(1), 2047-2048
al-Jilānī, Muḥyī-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Qādir b. a. Ṣāliḥ — 40, 97, 170, 705, 1484, 2009(7), (14), (15), 2024(10), 2069(2)
al-Jilānī, H. — 2106(2)
al-Jīdākī, A. b. Aydāmīr — 940, 2045(1)
al-Jīlī, a. al-H. Kūshyār l. Lābān — 969
al-Jīlī, ‘Umar b. A. — 896
al-Junayd, Ib. — 228
al-Jundī, A. — 897
INDEX OF AUTHORS

1511, 1578, 1872-1873, 2005(26), 2019(4), 2022(3), (7), 2073(1), 2104(2), 2142(1) 2148(2), 2157(1), 2170(2)
al-Jurjānī, a. Bakr 'Abd-al-Qāhir b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān—311-314, 552, 2121(2), 2124(1)
al-Juwainī, a. M. — 1653
al-Juwainī, a. al-Ma‘ālī 'Abd-al-Malik b. a. M. 'Abdullāh ... Imām al-Ḥaramayn — 1559, 1783-1784

K
Ka'b b. Zuhayr — 3, 7, 77, 170
al-Kabbāshi, al-Ḥājī A. — 154
al-Kafarqūqi, Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'A. — see al-Ṭūwāwī
al-Kāfiyyah, Muhīy-al-Dīn M. b. Sulaymān—457
al-Kalābādī, a. Bakr M. b. Ib. — see al-Bukhārī
al-Kalbi, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A.—see al-Maghribi
Kānī, a. Bakr — 141
Karāmah, Butrus b. Ib. — 142-145
al-Kardārī, Ḥāfīz-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1665
al-Kardārī, Ḥāfīz-al-Dīn M. b. M. b. 'Abd-al-Sattār — 2039(2)
al-Kari, A. b. H. — 1863
al-Karīmī, M. b. Yūsuf — see al-Dimashqī
al-Karmī, Mar'i b. Yūsuf — 2010(10)
al-Kāshgharī, Sadid-al-Dīn — 1750-1751
b. Kathīr, 'Imād-al-Dīn a. al-Fidā' Iṣmā'īl b. 'Umar — 592, 1451-1452
al-Kātī, Husām-al-Dīn H. — 807, 808, 2049(1), 2081(3), 2149(1), 2152(1), 2155(1)
al-Kātīb, Sharaf-al-Dīn — 228
al-Kātīb, a. al-H. 'A. b. a. al-Rijāl al-Shaybānī — 972
al-Kātībī, Najm-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī — 836, 2022(1), 2049(3), 2054(4), 2065(1), 2157(2)
al-Kawkābī, M. b. H. — 1288
al-Kawkabānī, Sharaf-al-Dīn b. Ṣalāḥ b. al-Qāsim — 943
al-Kāzarūnī, 'Abdullāh b.-'Affīf — 2002(4), (5), (6), (8), (9)
al-Kāzarūnī, Sadid-al-Dīn — 1087
b. al-Khabūz, Shams-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. al-Ḥū. — 539
al-Khabīzī, Jalāl-al-Dīn 'Umar b. M. — see al-Khujiandi
al-Khādīmī, a. Sa'id M. b. Muṣṭafā — 1597
al-Khafājī, A. b. 'Umar Shihāb-al-Dīn — 218
al-Khafājī, al-Shihāb — 2050(2)
b. Khalaf, Muḥrīz — 2035(5)
Khālawāyḥ, a. 'Abdullāh al-Ḥusayn b. A. b.—11
al-Khālīdī, A. b. Sulaymān — see al-Arwādī
al-Khālīdī, M. b. A.— see al-Jawhari
al-Khālīfī, A. b. Yūnus — 574
b. Khalīl, H. — 858
Khalīl, a. al-Futūḥ M. — 926
Khālīs, M. — 480
al-Khalkhālī, Ḥū. al-Ḥusaynī — 997, 1507, 2037(1), 2073(3)
al-Khālīfī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-'Abbās A. b. M. — 106
al-Khalwātī, 'Abdullāh M. b. al-Abrāshi—1009
al-Khalwātī, Muṣṭafā b. A., known as Ṭanāsī—1011
al-Khalwātī, Qāsim b. Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn al-Khānī—1593-1595, 2031(5)
al-Khānī, Qāsim b. Ṣalāḥ-al-Dīn — see al-Khalwātī
al-Khānsā' — 4
al-Khāraziyānī, Mawlānā-Zādah A. b. M.—851-832
al-Khārpūtī, a. al-Faḍl 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. Ib. — 1931
b. al-Khāshshāb, a. M. — see al-Baghdādī
al-Khāṣṣāf, a. Bakr A. b. 'Umar — 1669, 1878
al-Khāṭṭābī, Niẓām-al-Dīn 'Uthmān — 541-544
al-Khāṭṭābī, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. 'Abdullāh b. A. — 656-638, 2067(3)
al-Khāṭṭīb, a. al-Faḍl 584
b. al-Khāṭṭīb, Lisān-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abdullāh—254
al-Khāṭṭīb, M. b. A. al-Shirbīnī — 1301, 1787-1788, 1920
Khāṭṭīb Qāḍa?], 'Abdullāh b. M. b. Maḥ.—1914
Khāṭṭīrī, a. Ḥāmid A. b. M. ... al-Malātī—1057
al-Khattāb, Yahya b. M. — 2006(6)
al-Khaṭṭābī, a. Sulaymān A. b. M. — 1421
Khaṭṭāt-Zādah, a. al-Khalil Burhān-al-Dīn Ib.
b. A. — 944
Khawājah-Zādah, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn Muṣṭafā b. Yūsuf — 799
al-Khayālī, A. b. Mūṣa — 1550
al-Khāzī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Ib. — 241
al-Khazraji, ‘Abd-al-Bāqī al-Maqdīsī — 1529
al-Khazraji, Shīhāb-al-Dīn A. b. M. — 511
al-Khazraji, M. b. A. b. Sulaymān — 2196
Khaẓramah, Lutf-al-Lāh b. Shujā‘-al-Dīn — 2159(1)
Khīḍr Bey — 2011(14)
al-Khiwāyī, a. ‘A. al-H. b. al-Ḥārith — see al-Khuwārizmi
al-Khuḍārī, M. al-Dimyāṭī — 413
al-Khujandi, Jalāl-al-Dīn a. Tāhir A. — 66
al-Khujandi, Quwām-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1644
al-Khujandi, Jalāl-al-Dīn ‘Umar b. M. ... al-Khabbāzī — 1715
Khūrī, Qustānṭīn — 1994
al-Khuwārizmi, a. M. Manṣūr b. A. — 1716
al-Khuwārizmi, Tāhir b. Salām — 1726-1727
al-Khuwārizmi, Yūsuf b. M. — 1248
al-Khuwāyī, A. b. M. — 2005(15)
al-Khuza‘ī, Dī‘bīl — 2056(2)
Kībrīt, M. b. ‘Abdullāh al-Ḥusaynī — 219, 2034(3)
al-Kīlā‘ī, a. al-Rabi‘ Sulaymān b. Mūṣa — 639
al-Kīlā‘ī, — see al-Jilā‘ī
al-Kindī, ‘Amr b. al-‘Āṣ — 759
al-Kīrmānī, Maḥ. b. M. — 2060(3)
al-Kīrmānī, M. b. ‘A. al-Kūbayyānī — 1244
al-Kīrmānī, M. b. Yūsuf — 1359
al-Kīrmānī, al-Naṣīfī b. ‘Iwaḍ—1089-1090, 1103
al-Kīrmāṣtī, Yūsuf b. Hu. — 1732
al-Kūbayyānī, M. b. A. — see al-Kīrmānī
al-Kuffawi, A. b. H. — 1533
al-Kūhī, a. Sahl — 2075(1), (2)
al-Kulmī, a. Ja‘far M. b. Ya‘qūb — 1608-1609
al-Kurdi, ‘Abd-al-Qādir al-Ḥallāq — 164
al-Kurdi, Īsā b. A. — see al-Būlāwī
a. Kurdi, M. b. Sulaymān — 1829
al-Kurdi, Mullā Shaykh — 1611
al-Kurdi, Murtada Bey b. Muṣṭafā — 232
al-Kurdi, a. al-Mahāsīn Jalāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. Ya‘qūb — 1540
Kuṣḥājīm, a. al-Fath Maḥ. b. al-Hū. — 23
al-Kutubi, M. — 1000
al-Kutubi, M. b. Shākīr — 589, 681
b. al-Kutubi, Jamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. Ismā‘īl — 1106-1107

L
b. al-Labbān, Muḥṣīl-al-Dīn M. a. ‘Abdullāh — 1292
al-Lādhiqīnī, M. b. M. — 1012, 2158(1)
al-Laqqānī, a. al-‘Imād Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. Ib. — 170, 1565
al-Lārī, Muṣliḥ-al-Dīn M. — 2130(1), 2131, 2180(1)
b. Luqā, Qustā — 2006(22)

M
al-Mā‘ al-Jālī, ‘Umar b. A. — 2026(2), 2086(3)
al-Madābhīgī, H. — 1948(2), 2058(1)
al-Madānī, Naṣīr-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim M. b. Yūsuf al-Samargandī — 1692, 2125(1)
al-Madānī, Yāsīn b. M. al-Khalīlī — 644
al-Madhījī, Yahyā b. M. — 2078(1)
al-Madīnī, M. b. Maḥ. al-Samargandī — 1204, 2094(3)
al-Maghfīrī, Maḥ. b. Ḥāfīz H. — 825-826
al-Maghfīrī, A. b. ‘Abd-al-Razzāq — 2018(10)
INDEX OF AUTHORS

al-Maghribi, ‘Abd-al-Wahid b. M. ... b. Dalaj—
1116, 1117
al-Maghribi, al-Fazani — 150
al-Maghribi, M. b. ‘Abdullâh al-Hasani — 1411
al-Maghribi, Hasîhîm b. M. — see al-Muqri’
al-Maghribî, a. ‘Abdullâh M. b. A. ... al-Kalbi —
761
al-Maghribî, M. b. Sulaymân — 1013, 1414
al-Maghribî, Yusuf b. Badr-al-Dîn—see al-Misrî
al-Mahâlî, Mah. al-Qabbâni, known as b. Qâtb —
1001
al-Mahâlî, Jalâl-al-Dîn M. b. A. — 1295-1296,
1784, 1791, 1811
al-Mahdi li-Dîn-Allah, A. b. Yahya — 1620
Mahmud Afnandi — 2079(2)
al-Majdhûbî, Habib — 2031(4)
Majnun Layla — 2031(3)
al-Majûsî, A. b. al-‘Abbâs — 1077-1078
b. Makhâld, a. ‘Abd-al-Rahman Buqayî—2042
(2)
al-Makkî, Shihâb-al-Dîn A. b. M. ... b. ‘Hajar al-Haythami—75, 170, 631, 653, 666, 789,
1405, 1454, 1829, 1919, 1963, 2015(2), (3),
(7), 2078(3)
b. Makkî, al-Hasanî A. — 1403
al-Makkî, M. b. A. — 2069(1)
al-Makkûdî, M. b. A. — 1
see al-Mu’tarrazi
al-Makkûdî, M. b. M. — 2174(2)
b. Makkula, A. b. Hibat-Allah — 1448
al-Malati, a. ‘Hâmid A. b. M. — see Khâtiri
b. al-Malik, ‘Abd-al-Latîf — 1396-1397
b. al-Malik, M. b. ‘Abd-al-Latîf — 2015(10)
Malik b. Anas, a. ‘Abdullâh — see b. Anas
al-Malikî, b. a. ‘Abd — 227
al-Malikî, a. B. Idris — 2003(30)
al-Malikî, Yusuf Sa’id — 612
b. Mallawi, A. b. ‘Abd-al-Fattâh — 574, 822
b. Manâwi, Taj-al-Dîn ‘Abd-al-Ra’uf M. b. Taj-
al-‘Arîfîn — 707, 708, 1113, 1410, 1435,
1468, 1818
al-Manshâlî, A. — 662, 1509
Mansûr, Ghiyâth — 1299, 1300
b. Manzûr, Jamál-al-Dîn a. al-‘Afdî M. b. Mu-
karram — 273
al-Maqdîsî, Izz-al-Dîn ‘Abd-al-‘Azîz ‘Abd-al-
Salâm — 2156(2)
al-Maqdîsî, A. b. M. — 2003(3)
al-Maqdîsî, Zayn-al-Dîn Marî b. Yusuf — 607
al-Maqdîsî, Kamal-al-Dîn M. b. M. — 1812,
2025(3)
al-Maqînî, A. b. ‘A. — 1212
al-Maqqârî, a. a. ‘Abbâs A. b. M. — 140, 165,
169, 608-609, 2003(1), 2004
al-Maqrizi, Taqi-al-Dîn a. al-‘Abbâs A. b. ‘A. —
595, 1496
(4), 2087, 2138(1)
al-Mar’ashi, A. b. M., known as Yakân — 915
al-Mar’ashi, M. — see Sacaqlî-‘Azdah
al-Mar’ashi, Muṣṭafa al-Qirâshahri — 225
al-Mardawi, ‘Ala’-al-Dîn a. al-‘A. b. Sulay-
mân — 1844
Bakr — 1707-1708
‘Abd-al-Jalîl al-Farghâni — see al-Rishtâni
Mâri Ilîya Mûtrân (bishop of) Naṣîbin — 1992
al-Mâridini, Jamal-al-Dîn — 2040(2), (4)
al-Mâridini, A. b. Umar — 521
al-Mâridini, Fath-Allah b. Umar...al-‘Amdî —
1799
al-Mâridini, a. ‘Abdullâh M. — 2006(3)
al-Mâridini, Badr-al-Dîn M. b. M. Sibt (al-Ak-
bar) 984, 985, 1008, 1048, 1049, 1052, 1877,
2006(7), (15), 2026(6), (7), 2111(1), 2120(2)
al-Mâridini, Badr-al-Dîn M. b. M. Sibt —
994, 1021, 1037, 1960
al-Marrakushi, a. Jun’ah Sa’id b. Mas‘ud — 37
al-Mârsâfi, Zayn-al-‘Abîdîn M. b. M. al-Ghamri — 1586
b. Marzûq, Shams-al-Dîn a. ‘Abdullâh — 1114
b. Mâsawayh, Yûhanna — 2154(4)
Mâshi-Zâdah, ‘Abdullâh b. ‘Uthmân — 1539
al-Mâsûmî, a. M.’ Abdullâh b. a. H. — 2153(2)
b. Mas'ūd, A. b. 'A. — 422-425
b. a. Mas'ūd, a. al-Fath Muzaффar b. A. — 2003(5)
al-Mas'ūdi, a. al-H. 'A. b. al-Ḥu. — 141
b. Maṭār, al-Hajjāj b. Yūsuf — 1054
b. Ma'tūq, Shihāb-al-Dīn al-Musawī — 122
a. al-Mawāhiḥ, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. M. — see al-
Siddiqī
al-Mawardi, a. al-H. 'A. b. M. — 1258, 1778
al-Mawṣili, a. Bakr b. 'Ali — 2023(3)
al-Mawṣili, 'Abd-al-Rahmān — see al-Shaybāni
al-Mawṣili, a. al-Fadl Majd-al-Dīn 'Abdullāh b.
Mah. ... b. Buldajī — 1709-1713
Nasr — 674
al-Mawṣili, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Dāniyāl—1105
al-Mawṣili, Ṣāliḥ b. Yaḥya — 887
al-Maybūdhi, Ḥu. b. Mu‘in-al-Dīn — 829, 844,
2065(3), 2134(1), 2147(1), 2155(1)
al-Maydānī, a. al-Faḍl A. b. Mālik — 264, 269-70
al-Mayyāraqi, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abdullāh — 1521,
2167(1)
al-Māzīnī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān
— see al-Gharnāṭī
al-Mazzāḥī, a. 'Azā‘īm Sultan b. A. — 2114(1)
al-Milānī, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān ...
al-'Umāri — 443-444, 2105(1)
al-Mili, 'A. b. M. — 575
al-Minqārī, Ṭālib b. 'Abd-al-Qādir — 946
Minqārī-Zādah, Yahyā b. 'Umar—859, 2162(1)
Mīrāk, M. b. Mūbārakshāh al-Bukhārī — 850,
2065(1), (2), 2137(1), (2)
Mīrgānī, 'Abdullāh b. 1b. — 1412, 1901, 2058
(2) — (5)
Mīrgānī, M. Yaṣīn b. 'Abdullāh — 1134
Mīrzā Jān, Ḥabīb-Allāh al-Shirāzī — 545, 2065
(1), 2137(2)
al-Mīṣrī, Shams-al-Dīn al-Qādirī — 2003(27)
al-Mīṣrī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Ala‘-al-Dīn — 1316
al-Mīṣrī, Yūsuf b. Badr-al-Dīn, known as al-
Maḍghiri al-Anbābī — 153
al-Mīzīzī, M. b. A. — 2040(1), 2182
al-Mīzīzī, a. al-Hājjāj Yūsuf b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān
— 686
al-Mu‘ammārī, Rābi‘āh b. M. al-‘Umārī — 20
al-Mu‘ayyānī, M. b. Izz-al-Dīn — 2078(2)
b. al-Mubārak, al-Ḥu. b. a. Thā‘lab — 1098
al-Mubarrad, a. al-‘Abbās M. b. Yazīd — 8
al-Mufīdī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. al-Nu‘mān al-Bagh-
dādī — 773
Muftī-Zādah, M. Ṣādiq b. 'Abd-al-Rahmān al-
Arzanjānī — 562
Muḥammad — see Ṣādiq
Muḥammad, a. al-Mubārak — 1091
b. Muḥammad, Ḥu. b. Yaṣīn — 750
b. Muḥammad, Maḥ. — 2016(2)
b. Muḥammad, Muṣṭafā — 2062(3)-(5)
Muḥammad al-Ṣamīrī — 6, 1313, 1839
al-Muḥāsibī, al-Ḥārīth b. Asad — 2053(3), (4)
al-Muḥibbi, M. b. AḤmīn b. Faḍl-Allāh — 121, 710
al-Muḥtadī, Uṭhmān — 1056
al-Mujdī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās Al-M. b. Rajab
980, 2006(5)
Nūr-al-Dīn — 1791
Mulla Ḥanāfī, Shams-al-Dīn M. — see al-Tibrīzī
Mulla Khūsraw, M. b. Farāmūz — 1285, 1648-
1649, 1728-1730, 2162(1)
al-Munayyīrī, al-Ḥārīth Ḥanānīya — 626-A
al-Mundhīrī, a. M. 'Abd-al-‘Azīm b. 'Abd-al-
Qawī — 1366, 1389
Munīb, M. — 790
Muna ‘Umar-Zādah, M. b. Ḥu. — 2019(10)
b. al-Muqāffā‘ī, a. M. 'Abdullāh — 176-177
al-Muṣṭaṣīrī, a. al-Jūd al-Lakhtī — 2123(1)
al-Muṣṭaṣīrī, 'A. b. — 15
al-Muṣṭaṣīrī, 'A. al-Maḥsūrī b. Sulaymān — 659
al-Muṣṭaṣīrī, Ḥāshim b. M. al-Maghrībī — 1238,
1239
al-Muṣṭaṣīrī, Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā‘īl b. a. Bakr—99,
100, 1808-1809, 2146(2)
al-Murādī, ‘Abd-al-Jalīl b. M. — see al-‘Qayrat-
ānī — 1961
al-Shāfī‘ al-Murtuḍā, a. al-Qāsim ‘A. b. al-Ṭāhir
— 171, 238, 239, 2015(5)
Banū-Mūṣa — see b. Shākir
Mūṣa-Zādah—379
b. Muṣṭāfī, Hamnād b. al-Sarih — 1419
Muṣannifāk, ‘A. b. Majd-al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī al-
Bisṭāmī — 67, 523, 2092(3)
Muṣṭāfī b. al-Ḥajjāj, a. al-Ḥu. — see al-Qushāyri
Mustaqīm-Zādah — 1948(5)
b. al-Muṭahhar, Jamāl-al-Dīn al-H. b. Yūsuf
— 2015(11)
al-Muṭahhar, M. b. al-H. — 2015(9)
INDEX OF AUTHORS

al-Mutanabbi, a. al-Tayyib A. b. al-Hu. — 24-
25, 720
al-Makkiyî — 415, 453
al-Mu’tarrazi, a. al-Fath Nâşrî b. ‘Abd-al-Sayyid —
286, 336-339, 1447, 2105(2), 2121(1)
al-Muṭṭâbbîb, Sharaf-al-Dîn Mûsa b. Ib. — 1115
Muṭṭâyr, Burhân-al-Dîn b. Qâsim — 2005(2)
al-Muṭṭaqî, ‘A. b. Ḥusâm-al-Dîn — 1524, 1925
al-Muzâlî, Shams-al-Dîn a. ‘Abdullâh M. b. Mû-
sa — 1902

N
al-Nabawî, Bakbars b. ‘Abdullâh — 1706
b. al-Nabîb, Kamal-al-Dîn a. al-H. ‘A. — 42,
2050(1)
al-Nabîtimî, ‘A. b. ‘Abd-al-Qâdir — 654
al-Nâbulûsî, ‘Abd-al-Ghanî b. Ismâ‘îl — 78, 152,
170, 758, 1312, 1410, 1596, 1771, 1856
b. al-Nâfîs, a. ‘Alâ’ b. a. H. ‘A. b. a. al-Ḥâzîm
1084-1086
al-Nâfîzî, M. b. Ib. — 1953
b. al-Nâhâbîs, Fatâh-Allâh al-Halabî — 118
1245
al-Nahrawânî, a. al-Fâraj al-Mu‘âfî b. Zakariyâ
— 1369
al-Nahrawânî, a. al-Nâṣr ‘Abd-al-Rahmân — 1245
Sidâh — 266
al-Nâwî, a. Iṣâḥû Burhân-al-Dîn Ib. b. a. ‘Abd-
ullâh — 274
b. al-Nâwî, a. al-Fâḍl Yûsûf b. M. ... al-Taw-
zarî — 32, 33, 2003(9), (21), (29)
a. al-Nâjî, M. Mujâhid — see al-Ṣâghîr
al-Nâjî, M. b. ‘Abd-al-Wâhhab — 155
al-Nâjî, Burhân-al-Dîn Ib. b. M. — 771, 2018(7),
2025(5), 2043(4)
b. Nâjî, M. — 691
Najîb-al-Dîn — 2088(1)
al-Najîrâmî — 2042(3)
Najîrâr-Žâdâh — 2091(2)
Najm-al-Bîr al-Ṣîdîqî, Darwish M. b. Ḥâfîz —
1121-A
a. Najm-al-Dîn, Burhân-al-Dîn — 2076(2)
al-Nâmîrî, a. ‘Umar Yûsûf b. ‘Abdullâh — 193,
673
Lu‘lu’ — 1782, 2010(7), 2128(1)
al-Nâqshbândî, M. b. Burhânî — 2011(10)
al-Nâqshbândî, Shams-al-Dîn M. b. M. ... al-
Bahâno al-‘Uqâyîlî, — see al-Bahâno
al-Nâsîfî, Jamâ‘al-Dîn — 2005(10)
al-Nâsîfî, Ḥâfîz-al-Dîn a. al-Barâkât ‘Abdullâh
b. A. — 922, 1631-1632, 1692, 1719-1720,
2091(3)
al-Nâsîfî, a. Thâhir A. b. M. — see al-Iṣbahâni
al-Nâsîfî, Luṭf-Allâh — see al-Fâqîl al-Kaydânî
al-Nâsîfî, a. al-Muṭ‘ân Maymûn b. M. — 1545,
2100(1)
1625-1625, 2091(3)
1367
al-Nâshirî, Shihâb-al-Dîn A. b. ‘Abdullâh —
2078(3)
b. Nâṣîr-al-Dîn, Aṣîl-al-Dîn — 2075(3)
(4)
al-Nâshshârî, M. — 229
al-Nâshshârî, Sirâj-al-Dîn a. Ḥâfîz ‘Umar b. Qâ-
sim b. M. — 1225-1226
al-Nâţîfî, A. b. M. — 2129(1)
Sharaf — 715, 716, 1209, 1360-1362, 1430-
1431, 1453, 1780-1781, 1791, 1804, 1898,
1948, 1949-1950, 2013(7), 2024(1), 2036
(6), 2168(2)
al-Nâwâfâlî, a. Iṣâḥû Ib. b. Burhân-al-Dîn ... al-
Qurashi — see b. Zuqqa‘ah
Ṣâdîq — 1096, 1097
al-Nâysâbûrî, a. Iṣâḥûq A. b. M. ... al-Thu‘alî —
1255
al-Nâysâbûrî, a. al-Qâsim al-Ḥabîb — 2021(4)
al-Nâysâbûrî, Niẓâm-al-Dîn al-H. b. M. — 390,
1194, 1291, 2106(1)
al-Nâzîî, ‘Abd-al-Bâqî b. ‘Abd-al-Raḥîm — 119,
120
al-Nâzîî, Shams-al-Dîn — 441, 2021(5), 2116
(2)
al-Khûrî Nîqûlûwûs — 150
al-Nîzâmî, Faṣîh-al-Dîn M. — 1060
1907
al-Numārī, Radī-al-Dīn Ṣāliḥ b. al-Ṣiddīq ... al-Khazrajī — 178
b. a. Numayy, A. b. Mas‘ūd — 115
al-Nurruṣi, Ḥādī b. ‘A. — 1832
b. Nūr, Mubārk b. ‘Abd-al-Ḥaqq — 1655
Q
Qābil, al-Jamāl M. b. Yaḥya — 138, 139
al-Qabūjāqi, M. ‘Aṭīf b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān—1061
Qāḍī Khwājājah, M. b. Maḥ. — 1645
b. Qāḍī Shuhbah, Taqi-al-Dīn a. Bakr b. A. ... al-Asadi — 694, 1465
Qāḍī Zādah — see al-Rūmi
al-Qāhirī, Zayn-al-Dīn ‘Abd-al-Rahīm b. Wajih-al-Dīn ... al-‘Abbāsī — 520
al-Qal‘awi, Muṣṭafā al-Ṣafawi — 615
al-Qalqashandi, a. al-Faḍl ‘Abd-al-Rahmān A. b. Ismā‘īl — 2190
al-Qalqashandi, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. al-‘Abbās A. b. ‘A. — 209
al-Qalṣādī, ‘A. b. M. ... al-Qurashi — see al-Bāsti
al-Qalẓākī, Muṣṭafā b. Ib. — 1282
al-Qalyyūbī, A. Shihāb-al-Dīn — 656, 664, 756, 818, 2096(2)
al-Qalyyūzī, Shihāb-al-Dīn — 736
al-Qarābāghi, ‘Izz-al-Dīn M. b. ‘A. — 2081(2)
al-Qarāfī, ‘A. b. A. — 1404
al-Qarāfī, M. b. Badr-al-Dīn — 282, 1856
Qarah Dāpah-Li, Ḥ. b. Muṣṭafā ... al-Ayānī — 573
al-Qarah Ḥiṣārī, ‘A. al-Jisr al-Kūtāhī 1928
Qarah Kamāl, Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā‘īl al-Qarmanī — 1551
Qarah Sinān — see Bakhshāyish
Qarāqūsh, al-Amīr — 743
al-Qarmanī, Kamāl-al-Dīn Ismā‘īl — see Qarah Kamāl
al-Qarmānī, Muṣṭafā al-Dīn Muṣṭafā b. Zakariyya — 1944
al-Qārūt, M. b. ‘Abd-al-Ghani — 1930
al-Qashshāshi, A. b. M. — 1528
b. Qāsim, A. — 1010
b. al-Qaṣṣār, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. a. ‘Abdullāh b. ... M. al-Azdi al-Tūnisi — 64
al-Qastallānī, Muṣṭafā al-Dīn Muṣṭafā — 1553
b. al-Qaṭṭā’ī, a. al-Qāsim ‘A. b. Ja‘far — 253, 265
al-Qawsūnī, M. b. A. — 1112
b. Qawwān, a. Bakr — 688
al-Qaysārī, ‘Abd-al-Ḥalīm — see Suwaylim-Zādah
al-Qaysārī, ‘Abd-al-Muḥsin — 501-502, 2052(3) 2074(3)
al-Qaysārī, ‘A. al-Fārīd b. Muṣṭafā — 916
al-Qaysārī, Dāwūd b. Maḥ. — 588, 731, 2005(5)
al-Qaysī, M. Makkī b. a. Ṭālīb Ḥammūs — 1257
al-Qaysī, Muṣṭafā b. ‘Abdullāh — 2204
al-Qazwīnī, Najm-al-Dīn ‘A. b. ‘Umar — see al-Kātibī
al-Qazwīnī, Radī-al-Dīn M. — 2015(16)
al-Qazwīnī, Jalāl-al-Dīn a. al-Ma‘ālī M. b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — 519, 552
al-Qirāṭī, Būrhan-al-Dīn a. Ishāq Ib. b. ‘Abdullāh — 91, 234
al-Qudūrī, a. al-Ḥu. A. b. M. — 1674-1676
al-Qūhīstānī, Shams-al-Dīn M. — 1958, 2008(7)
al-Qüjāwī, Muḥyī-al-Dīn M. b. Muṣṭafā-al-Dīn Muṣṭafā — see Shaykh-Zādah
INDEX OF AUTHORS

Qūl Ahmad b. M. b. Khidr—811-812, 902-904, 2079(1)-(2), 2156(2)
b. Qulayyah, a. al-'Abbas A. — 103
al-Qūnawi, 'A. b. Isma‘il — 2091(1)
al-Qūnawi, Sadr-al-Dīn M. b. ʻIshāq — 1429, 2005(7), 2103(2)
al-Qunfūd, A. b. Ḥ. — 972, 2104(3)
al-Qurashi, Muhayi-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Qādir b. a. al-Wafā’ — 689
al-Qurashi, Rukn-al-Dīn a. al-Ghawth 'Abd-al-Rahmān b. 'A. — 2173(2)
al-Qurashi, 'Abdullāh b. M.—see b. a. al-Dunya
al-Qurashi, 'A. b. M., known as al-Qalsādi — see al-Bastī
al-Qurashi, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Ḥamdān — 1306
al-Qurashi, a. Zayd M. b. al-Khaṭṭāb — 12
al-Qurashi, Sha'būn b. M. — see al-Āthārī
al-Qurashi, 'Umar al-Qawṣi — 2003(9)
b. Qurrah, Thābit — 1054
al-Qurtūbī, a. al-Qāsim b. 'Abd-al-'Allīm — 714
al-Qurtūbī, a. al-Qāsim Khalaf b. 'Abd-al-Malik — see b. Bashkuwāl
al-Qurtūbī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. A. ... b. Farāh — 265, 1274
al-Qurtūbī, Mūsā b. 'Ubayd-Allāh — see al-Isrā‘īlī
al-Qushayri, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karim b. Ha-wāzin — 2117(2)
al-Qushayri, a. al-Ḥ. Mūsāmīn b. al-Hajjāj — 1537-1559
al-Qushjī, 'Ala‘-al-Dīn 'A. b. M.—460, 875-882, 990, 2005(18), 2049(4)
al-Qūsi, 'Abd-al-Tawwāb al-Sukkari — 53
b. al-Qūṭiyah, a. Bakr M. b. 'Umar — 253
b. Qūṭūbugha, Qāsim — 2002(29)
Qurṭūb, M. b. al-Mustanīr b. a.—246, 2005(27), 2090(1)

R
al-Raba'i, 'Īsā b. Ib. — 267
Rabi'ah b. M. b. 'Umar — see al-Mu'ammari
al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, a. al-H. M. b. al-Ṭāhir—238-239
al-Raḍī, a. al-Qāsim 'Abd-al-Karim b. M.—see al-Qazwīnī
al-Rahbi, M. b. 'A. — 2060(5), 2061, 2111(1)
b. al-Rā‘i, Ib. b. Murād — 658
al-Rā‘id, 'A. b. Maḥ. — see al-Badakhshan
al-Ramli, a. al-'Abbas Shīḥāb al-Dīn M. b. 'A. — 1826
al-Raś'āni, 'Abd-al-Razzāq — 1253(5)
Rāshid, M. Rustam — 1980
al-Raṣḥīd al-Wāṭwāt, M. b. M. — 499
al-Raşḥīdī, Zayn-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Raḥmān b. M. — 90
al-Raṣīd, Taqi-al-Dīn M. b. Ma'rūf — 995
al-Raṣsām, 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ b. a. Bakr — 605
al-Rāzī, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. Ja‘far al-Sa‘di—2046(2)
al-Rāzī, Zayn-al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr — 1717
al-Rāzī, Ḥaṯb-al-Dīn M. b. — see al-Tahtānī
al-Rāzī, Fakhr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Umar — 795, 806, 933, 1486, 2022(8), 2143(1), 2193
al-Rāzī, a. Bakr M. b. Zakriyya — 1076, 2160(1)
al-Raṣẓaẓ, Ridwān b. 'Abdullāh al-Falakī—1004
Ridwān, al-Muṣṭafī — 1770
b. al-Rīf'ah, Najm-al-Dīn a. b. M. — 1782
al-Rīf'ā, A. — 1977(1)
al-Rūmī al-Yamānī — 1833
al-Ru'aynī, M. b. M. — 435
al-Ru'aynī, a. M. al-Qāsim b. Firruh — see al-Shāṭībī
al-Rūdānī, M. b. M. — 2199
al-Rūmī, J. — 1506, 2046(3), 2088(1)
al-Rūmī, a. al-Ḥ. 'A. b. al-'Abbās—see b. Jurayj
al-Rūmī, Maṣ‘ūd b. Ḥ. al-Shirwānī — 869-870, 2053(2), 2065(4), 2118(3)
al-Rūmī, Mūsā b. M., known as Qādi-Zādah — 529, 835, 975-977, 1058-1059, 2026(3)-(4), 2052(2), 2057(3)-(4), 2142(2), 2159(1)
al-Rūmī, Nūḥ b. Muṣṭafā — 2062(1)-(2)
b. Rushd, a. al-Wālid M. b. a. — 1094

S
b. al-Sa‘āti, Mużaffar-al-Dīn A. b. 'A. — 1678-1679
al-Ṣabbāq, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Raḥmān — 924
al-Sabbāgh, A. b. Muṣṭafa — 2209
b. al-Sabbāgh, M. b. a. al-Qāsim al-Ḥimyari — 719
al-Sabbāgh, M. b. M. — 438
al-Sabbān, M. b. ‘A. a. al-‘Irāfān — 898, 1313, 1815
al-Sābūnī, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Maḥāmīd A. b. Maḥ. — 862-863, 2066(1)
Sāḥaqī-Zādāh, M. al-Marṭāshī — 918-919, 1237, 2019(8), (9)
Sa’d-Allāh — see al-Ṣagīrī
Sa’dī — see al-Shārīzī
Sa’dī, Shams-al-Dīn M. — 1601
b. a. Śādiq, a. al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Rahmān—1096
b. Śadr-al-Dīn, Śadr-al-Dīn b. Rūḥ-al-Dīn — 2066(18)
Śadr-al-Shari’aḥ, ‘Ubayd-Allāh b. Mas’ūd al-Bukhvārī (al-Thāni)— 553, 997, 1638-1641, 1683, 1722, 1744-1745, 2054(1)
al-Safādī, ‘Abd-al-Qādir b. ‘Umār—2003(22)
al-Safādī, ‘Abdullāh b. ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān—2053
(1)
al-Safādī, A. b. M. al-Khālīdī — 606
al-Safādī, Śalāḥ-al-Dīn Khalil b. Aybak — 88-89, 190, 254, 682, 1907, 2103(5)
Śafar Shāh — 2134(2)
al-Safarjalānī, Ib. b. M. — 126
al-Safawī, Muḥyī-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān al-Ījī — 1294
b. Śafi, Muṭin — 1437
al-Saffrāwī, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān b. a. M. — 1207
al-Saffī al-Zaynābi, M. b. A. — 1839
al-Saffūrī, Hu. b. a. al-Su’ūd — see al-‘Aṭṭār
al-Saghīr, Muḥāhid a. al-Naḍā — 137
al-Saghīr, Sa’d-Allāh — 320
b. al-Ṣāhib, Badr-al-Dīn — 97
Saḥmūn — see al-Tanūkhī
Sa’īd, Qarāh — 905
b. Sa’id al-Muṭaṭābbīb, Naṣr b. Yaḥya — 1537-1538
al-Sa’īdī, ‘A. b. A. b. Mukrim-Allāh — 1310
al-Sa’īdī, Mīr a. al-Faḥī M. b. Amin Tāj-al-Dīn — see al-Ardabili
Sa’dī Afandī, Sa’dī-Allāh b. ‘Īsā — 1285
al-Sajāwāndī, M. b. Ṭayfūr al-Ghaznawī—1193, 2067(1)
al-Sajāwāndī, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ṭāhīr M. b. M. — 1872, 2073(1)
al-Sakhwī, M. b. M. — 1772
al-Sakkākī, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ya’qūb Yūsuf b. a. Bakr — 517
b. al-Ṣalāh, a. ‘Amr ‘Uthmān b. ‘Abd-al-Raḥmān 1451-1452, 1475
al-Ṣāliḥī, M. — 230
al-Ṣāliḥī, Shams-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — see al-Dimashqī
al-Salīmī, a. Āmir M. b. A. — 1129-A
al-Samānūdī, Jalāl-al-Dīn M. b. ‘A. al-Maḥalli — 104
al-Samarqandī, a. Ṭāhīr — 1654
al-Samarqandī, Fadl-Allāh b. a. al-Layth a. al-Qāsim — 555-557, 574, 883-884, 901
al-Samarqandī, a. al-Qāsim Ib. (or Ishāq) b. M. — 2127(2)
al-Samarqandī, a. Bakr M. b. A. — 1626
al-Samarqandī, Najib-al-Dīn a. Ḥāmid M. b. ‘A. — 1103
al-Samarqandī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ashraf al-Ḥusaynī — 868, 1058-1059, 1485, 1558, 2118(2)
al-Samarqandī, M. b. Mah. — see al-Madini
al-Samarqandī, Naṣīr-al-Dīn a. al-Qāsim M. b. Yūsuf — see al-Madini
al-Samarqandī, a. al-Layth Naṣr b. M. — 920, 1670-1671, 1889-1890, 1944, 2013(6), 2092
(2), 2135(1)
al-Sammān, M. b. ‘Abd-al-Karīm — 2082(3)
al-Samrajī, M. Khalīl — 132
al-Ṣanḥājī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Dāwūd — see a. Ajurrūm
INDEX OF AUTHORS

al-Sanā‘i, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Yūsuf — 820, 857, 
986-987, 1499-1500, 2003(18), 2037(2)-(3), 
(6), 2059(3), 2065(1)

al-Saqāli, a. al-Qāsim ‘Abd-al-Rahmān b. a. Bakr 
... al-Qurashi — 2094(1)

al-Saqāli, a. Hāshim M. b. a. M. — 675-676, 
2151(1)

al-Saqātī, Sari — 228

al-Sāqīrī, M. b. Yūsuf — 784

al-Sāqīzī, Ibt. — 1966

al-Sārkhāsī, Ra‘ī-al-Dīn M. b. M. — 1691

al-Sawī, M. b. A. al-Anṣārī — 1838

al-Saydāwī, M. b. Muḥyī al-Dīn ʿAbd-al-Qādir 
al-Ḥādī — 117

al-Sayyāfī, ‘A. b. Uthmān — 1798

b. al-Sayyāfī, Nāṣir-al-Dīn M. b. Ṭūghrīl — 1441

M. al-Ya‘mūrī — 639, 640

Sha‘bān, A. — 1315


al-Shabrāmāllīsī, Nūr-al-Dīn A. a. al-Dīyā — 
1233

al-Shabrāmāllīsī, M. b. A. — 512

al-Shabshīrī, a. al-Faḍl M. Wāli-al-Dīn — see 
al-Ash‘arī


al-Shāhīlī, ‘A. b. ʿAbdullāh al-Numayrī al- 
Shuṣhtārī — 79

al-Shāhīlī, Jamāl-al-Dīn a. al-Mawāhib ‘Abd- 
al-Qādir M. b. A. — see b. Zaghdūn

al-Shāhīlī, a. ʿAbdullāh Nāṣir-al-Dīn M. b. al- 
Maylāq — 1577

al-Shāhīlī, a. al-H. Tāj-al-Dīn b. ʿAḍa‘-Allāh— 
57, 719, 2003(17), 2009(9), (12), 2058(1)

al-Shāfī‘ī, a. al-Faḍl M. — 1569

al-Shāfī‘ī, M. b. Idrīs — 2011(6)

Shāh Mīr, Hībat-Allāh al-Ḥusaynī — 853-854

b. Shāhīn, al-Amīr A. — 226

al-Shahrastānī, Tāj-al-Dīn a. al-Faṭḥ M. b. ʿAbd- 
al-Karīm — 1605-1606

al-Shahrūzī, Nūr-al-Dīn Ib. b. H. — 1526

al-Shāhīrūdī, ‘A. b. Majd-al-Dīn... al-Risālī — see 
Muṣannifak

b. al-Shāhīrī, Hībat-Allāh b. ‘Alī ... al-ʿAlawī 
al-Ḥasanī — 13

b. Shākīr, banu-Mūsā — 968

al-Shākīr, ʿUṭhmān — 480


Ismā‘īl — 694, 1200


al-Shāmī, Shams-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. Yū- 
suf — see al-Dimashqī

al-Shāmī, ʿUmar M. — 1775

al-Shammā‘ al-Miṣrī, M. b. M. — 69

Shams-al-Dīn — 1554

b. Shams-al-Khilāfah, Majd-al-Mulk a. al-Faḍl 
Ja‘far — 205


al-Shanfara — 8, 2003(3)

Shaqrūh al-Isbahānī, ‘Abd-al-Mu‘min b. Hībat- 
Allah — 2005(15)

al-Sha‘rānī, ‘Abd-al-Wahhāb b. A. — 474, 1587, 
1588-1589, 1590, 1591

al-Sha‘rānī, ‘A. b. A. al-Najjārī — 1813

al-Sha‘rāwī, ʿĪsā b. a. al-Sūrūr — 77

al-Sharghī, Rūkh-al-Īslām M. b. a. Bakr Imām- 
Zādah — 1693-1695

b. a. Sharīf, Burhān-al-Dīn — 1297

al-Sharīfī, a. al-ʿAbbās A. b. ‘Abd-al-Mu‘min 
— 199

al-Sharīj, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — see al-Zahīdī

al-Sharīj, Shams-al-Dīn M. — see al-Yamanī

al-Sharmūbī, a. al-ʿAbbās A. b. ʿUṭhmān — 1564

al-Shāṭībī, a. M. al-Qāsim b. Fīrūḥ... al-Ru‘ay- 
ni — 701, 1195, 1196-1199, 1205, 1206, 
2094(2)


al-Shaṭṭānūfī, Nūr-al-Dīn a. a-ṣ-Ḥ. ‘A. b. Yūsuf 
— 683-684

al-Shawbarī, M. al-Khaṭīb — 2013(4), (7)

al-Sha‘wī, Yahyā b. M. — 1526

al-Shawīrī, Sharaf-al-Dīn Ismā‘īl b. a. Bakr — 
see al-Muqrī

‘A. — see al-Dayba‘

al-Shaybānī, ‘Abd-al-Rahmān al-Mawsīlī — 125

al-Shaybānī, a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. a. al-Rijāl — see 
al-Kātīb

al-Shaybānī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. al-Ḥ. — 1563, 
1672-1675, 1683, 2005(8), (26)

(5)

al-Shaykh al-Ḥanafī al-Bukhārī, M. b. M. — 
2005(14)

Shaykh-Zādah, Muḥyī-al-Dīn M. b. Muṣliḥ-al- 
Dīn Muṣṭafā al-Qūjawī — 1286
b. al-Shaykh, a. al-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. M. al-Mālikī — see al-Andulūsi
al-Shihābī, Ḥaydar A. — 624
al-Shīḥī, ‘Ala’-al-Dīn ‘A. b. M. — see al-Baghdādi
b. al-Shīnah al-Ḥalabī, ‘Abd-al-Barr b. M. — 1733
b. al-Shīnah al-Ḥalabī, a. al-Walid Ib. b. M. — 2092(1)
b. al-Shīnah al-Ḥalabī, a. al-Walid M. b. M. — 1646
b. al-Shīnah, Sari-al-Dīn — 1731
al-Shīnī, M. b. Ḥ. — 715
b. al-Shīlī, a. al-‘Abbās Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Yūnus — 1738
al-Shinnāwī, M. b. A. — 2010(9)
shirzā, Ḥabib-Allāh — see Mirzā Jān
al-Shirzā, a. Iṣḥāq Ib. b. A. — 867, 1780-1782
al-Shirzā, M. b. Ghiyāth-al-Dīn — 2015(5)
al-Shirzā, Qūṭb-al-Dīn M. b. Mas‘ūd — 518
al-Shirzā, Sa’dī b. ‘Abdullāh — 206, 2098(1)
al-Shirbīnī, M. b. A. — see al-Khaṭīb.
Shirwānī, Ḥs. b. A. — 381
al-Shirwānī, Kamāl-al-Dīn b. Āsāyīsh — 1774
al-Shirwānī, Mas‘ūd b. Ḥu. — see al-Rūmī
al-Shirwānī, Mirzā M., known as Mulla Mirza
b. al-Ḥu. — 2015(14)
b. Shu‘ayb, M. — see al-Abshīhī
al-Shubrāwī, ‘Abdullāh b. M. — 129, 130, 151, 169
al-Shūkānī, a. ‘A. M. b. ‘A. — 713
al-Shuqrāṭiṣi, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. a. Bakr — 30
al-Shurunbulālī, a. al-Ikhlāṣ H. b. ‘Ammār — 1725, 1763, 1764, 1765, 2015(1), 2034(1)
al-Shushtārī, ‘A. b. ‘Abdullāh al-Numayrī — see al-Shādhhīl
al-Shushtārī, Ib. b. Mas‘ūd al-Rawḍī — 1972
al-Sībā’ī, M. Śāliḥ — see al-Ḥifnāwī
Sibawayh — 245
b. Sidā, a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. b. Ismā’īl — see al-Naḥwī
al-Siddiqī, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. ‘A. b. ‘Allān — see al-Bakrī
al-Siddiqī, M. b. a. al-Ḥ. al-Bakrī — 2051(4)
al-Siddiqī, M. b. M. — 1918
al-Siddiqī, Muṣṭafa b. Kamāl-al-Dīn — 1948(1), 2166(2)
al-Sijā’ī, A. b. A. — 3, 412, 1008
al-Sijā’ī, A. b. M. — 800, 1948(3)
al-Sijistānī, a. al-Ghanā’īm ‘Abd-al-Razzāq — 1936
al-Sijistānī, a. Bakr b. ‘Uzayz — 1189-1190
al-Sijistānī, a. Dāwūd Sulaymān b. al-Ashīṭh
— 1366
Ibn-al-Sikkit — 4
al-Sīlāfī, a. Ẓāhir A. b. M. — 2066(3)
al-Silālājī, a. Amr ‘Uthmān b. ‘Abdullāh — 1559
al-Ṣimāwī, A. b. M. al-‘Irāqī — 2045(6)
al-Sinjārī, Shams-al-Dīn M. b. Ib. — 1129-b, 1129-c
al-Sirawī, Ḥs. — 307
al-Sirawī, Khalīl b. Ḥ. — 913, 2019(1)
al-Siwāsī, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Maḥ. — 1293
al-Siwāsī, Iṣmā’īl b. Sinān — 1933, 2037(5)
al-Siyāwī, M. b. M. — 1926
al-Subkī, Shihāb-al-Dīn A. b. Khalīl — 1505
al-Ṣunbūnī, Mahdi b. ‘A. b. Ib. — 1109, 2169
al-Mawla Südī — 384
al-Sūdī, Muḥyī-al-Dīn a. ‘Abdullāh M. ‘Abd-al-Hādī — 103
b. Sūdūn, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Ḥ. ‘A. al-Bashbūhāwi — 102, 105
al-Ṣūfī, M. b. ‘Abd-al-Rahmān — see al-Su‘ūdī
al-Sulaymī, A. b. M. — 660, 1860
al-Suhrawardī, Shihāb-al-Dīn a. Ḥafṣ ‘Umar b.
‘Abdullāh — 1573, 2028(5)
‘Abd-al-Salām — 1783
al-Sulṭānī, M. b. Maḥ. — 1770
al-Sulaymān, Thābit — 41
al-Sumbāṭī, A. b. A. — 76, 1310
INDEX OF AUTHORS

Sunbul, M. Sa'id b. M. — 1472
Sunbul, M. Tahir — 2097(3)
al-Suri, a. Ishag b. Mufarraj — 734-735
al-Sururi, Muslih-al-Din Mustafa b. Sha'ban — 206, 494
al-Susi, M. b. Sa'id M. — 1002
a. al-Su'ud, M. — 697
al-Su'udi, M. b. 'Abd-al-Rahman ... al-Şufi — 697
Suwaydân, 'Abdullâh b. 'A. — 1137
al-Suwaydi, 'Abdullâh b. al-H. — 2010(13)
al-Suwaydi, 'Izz-al-Din a. Ishâq Ib. b. M. — 1120
Suwaylim-Zâdah, 'Abd-al-Hâlim al-Qaysârî — 1005, 1009, 1015, 2026(8)
al-Suyûti, Shams-al-Din a. 'Abdullâh M. b. Shihâb-al-Din — 598, 1824

T

al-Ṭabarî, Muhiibb-al-Dîn a. 'Abdullâh A. b. M. — 1802
al-Ṭabarî, a. Jâfar M. b. Jarîr — 582
al-Ṭabarisi, a. 'A. al-Faḍl b. al-H. — 1272
al-Ṭablîwi, M. a. al-Nâṣr b. Nâṣir — 856
al-Ṭablîwi, Nâṣir-al-Dîn M. b. Šalîm — 1353
al-Ṭaḍhîfî, M. b. Yahya — 703
al-Taflisi, a. al-Faḍl al-Hu. b. Ib. — 1108
al-Taftazâni, A. b. Yahya — 546
b. Taghri-Bîrdî, Jamâl-al-Dîn a. al-Mahâsin Yûsuf — 596, 597
al-Ṭâhâwi, a. Jâfar a. b. M. — 1394, 1543, 2127(1)
b. Tahir, M. b. al-Hu. — 1973
al-Ṭaṭi‘nâ, Quthb-al-Dîn M. b. M. al-Râzî — 795, 836, 845, 846, 847, 848-850, 2157(2)
al-Ṭâ‘î, Muṣṭafa — 1053
al-Ṭâjûrî, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Rahmân — 996
b. a. Ţâlib, 'A. — 14-15
b. a. Ţâlib, Shihâb-al-Dîn a. Ḥâmîd M. b. A. — 2108(2)
al-Ṭâlibî, Sa’d b. Rajab — 135
al-Ţâlišî, Muḥyî-al-Dîn — 2081(4), 2152(2)
al-Ta'llâṭârî, Shihâb-al-Dîn b. Yûsuf — 80
a. Ţâmmâm Ḥabîb b. Aws al-Ṭâ‘î — 9-10, 16-18
Ṭânâsi, Muṣṭafa b. A. — see al-Khalwâṭî
al-Ţanûkî, Šâhnûn a. Sa‘îd b. ‘Abd-al-Salâm — 1834
al-Ţârâbulusî, A. al-Nâ‘îb b. Ḥu. b. M. al-Awsi — 1018
al-Ţârâbulusî, Burhân-al-Dîn Ib. b. Mûsâ — 1878-1879
al-Ţârsûsî, a. ‘Âmir M. b. A. — see al-Sâlimî
al-Ţarsûsî, M. b. A. — 1650
al-Ţarsûsî, ‘Uthmân b. Mustafa — 805
al-Ṭawzarî, a. al-Fāḍl Yûsuf b. M. — see b. al-Nâhisî
b. Taymiyâh, Taqî-al-Dîn a. al-‘Abbâs A. b. ‘Abd-al-Ḥalîm — 1846, 2045(2)
Ṭhâlab, a. al-‘Abbâs A. b. Yahya — 248
al-Ṭhâlabî, a. Ishâq A. b. M. — see al-Nâsilî
al-Tibrîzî, M. b. ‘Abdullâh al-Khatîb b. M. — 685
al-Tîfâshî, Shihâb-al-Dîn a. al-‘Abbâs A. b. Yûsuf — 1073
al-Tîhâmî, A. al-Durri — 2203
al-Tirawi, M. — see 'Ayshi
al-Tirmidhi, a. 'Isa M. b. 'Isa — 628-630
al-Tughrā', i. Ismā'īl al-Ḥu. b. 'A. — 35-37, 2005(28)
b. Ṭūlūn, M. b. 'A. — 702, 2095(1)
al-Tūlūnī, A. al-Kabshi — 484
al-Tūnisi, a. 'Abbās A. b. 'Abdullāh M. — see
b. al-Qāṣār
al-Tūnisi, A. b. 'Arūs — 110
al-Tūqāṭi, Darwish A. b. M. — 917
al-Tūqāṭi, Mawlānā Luṭf-Allāh—850, 1130-1131
al-Turkistānī, Shujā'-al-Dīn Hībat-Allāh b. A. — 1545
al-Turkumān, Kamāl-al-Dīn — 974
Tūrūjī — 318-319
al-Tūsawi, Ḥājjī Bābā b. lb. — 352-555, 571
al-Tūsī, Nūr-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Abdullāh — 1016
al-Tūsī, 'Ālā'-al-Dīn 'A. b. M. — 1498
al-Tūsī, a. Ja'far M. b. al-H. — 1259, 1610, 1779
al-Tuwāwī, Kamāl-al-Dīn Yūsuf b. 'A. al-Ka-
farqūqī — 228
al-'Ujayli, Sulaymān b. 'Umar — 633
al-'Ujaymi, H. b. 'A. — 2008
al-Ujlārī, a. al-Lāṭārīf 'Abd-al-Ḥāmīn — 1234
al-Ujlārī, Nūr-al-Dīn a. al-Irshād 'A. b. M. — 665
'Ukāshah — 2009(17)
al-'Ukbārī, Muḥibb-al-Dīn a. al-Baqā' 'Abdullāh
b. H. — 198, 327
al-Ūlāmī, Muḥṣīl-al-Dīn — 468, 471
al-'Ulāymi, Yāsīn b. Zayn-al-Dīn al-Ḥimṣī — 453-454, 560
Ulugh Bey — 981, 995, 1004
'Umar Afsandi — 2021(3)
'Umar, Amīr al-Liwā' — 933
b. 'Umar, 'Aqīl — 2070(4)
al-'Umarī, 'Abd-al-Qādir b. 'Abd-al-Ḥādi — 2165(1)
al-'Umarī, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. 'Abd-al-Ḥāihim —
see al-Mīlānī
al-'Uqayli, Shaḥm-al-Dīn M. b. M. ... al-Naq-
shabandī — see al-Bahānī.
b. 'Uqbāh, Jamāl-al-Dīn A. — 693
al-Urmawī, Şāfī-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-Mu'mīn b. Fā-
khir — 2107(3)
al-Urmawī, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. al-Thanā' Maḥ. b. a. Bakr — 848
al-'Uryānī, 'Uthmān b. 'Abdullāh — 128
al-'Usālī, A. b. 'Umar — see al-Harīrī
al-'Ushī, a. al-H. Sirāj-al-Dīn 'A. b. 'Uthmān —
1553, 2005(4), (25), 2011(2), (13), 2100(2),
(3)
al-Ushnūhī, b. al-Fadl 'Abd-al-'Azīz 'A. b.
'Abd-al-'Azīz — 2109(2)
al-Uskudārī, Maḥ. — 2016(5)
al-Ustrūshānī, Jaḥāl-al-Dīn Maḥ. b. al-Hū. b. A. — 2125(1)
al-'Uṭaqī, a. 'Abdullāh 'Abd-al-Ḥāmīn b. al-
Qāṣīm — 1834
'Uthmān, A. b. M. — 711
'Uthmānī-Zādah, M. Amin — 792
al-'Uthmānī, 'Abd-al-Warahb b. A. — 2015(6)
al-'Uthmānī, M. b. 'Abd-al-Ḥāmīn — 692
al-'Uyūnī, 'A. b. M. ... al-Iḥṣā' — 44, 45
W
b. Wāḍān, M. b. 'A. — 2168(1)
b. Wāḍāh, M. — 2070(1)
al-Wāḍāhī, M. b. Ziyād — 1567
Wafā', Shams-al-Dīn a. al-Ṭaḥ M. b. M. — 87
al-Wafā'ī, 'Īzz-al-Dīn 'Abd-al-'Azīz b. M. — 982
al-Wafā'ī, a. al-H. 'A. b. M. ... al-Shādhili al-
Iskandārī — 94, 2009(10)
al-Waghīrī, a. Zayd 'Abd-al-Ḥāmīn — 924
b. Wahbān, a. 'Abd-al-Wahhāb b. a. al-'Abbās
A. — 1724
al-Wāḥidī, a. al-H. 'A. b. A. — 24-25, 1260
al-Wā'īz, Nūh Afsandi — 1400
al-Wā'īz, Sālim — 952
al-Wā'īz, Sīnān-al-Dīn Yūsuf — see al-Amāsī
al-Wakīl, 'Abd-al-Fattāḥ al-Bakhtātī — 151
al-Waqīdī, a. 'Abdullāh M. b. 'Umar — 581
al-Ward, 'Abdullāh b. 'Abd-al-Walī — 1265
b. al-Wardī, Sirāj-al-Dīn a. Ḥāfṣ 'Umar b. M. —
768-770, 2112(2)
b. al-Wardī, Zayn-al-Dīn a. Ḥāfṣ 'U. b. Muẓaf-
far—81-83, 152, 165, 938-939, 1805, 1810,
2005(23)
. al-Wārid, Lizān — 157
b. Wāṣil, Jamāl-al-Dīn M. b. Sālim al-Ḥamāwī —
503
INDEX OF AUTHORS

xxiii

al-Imám al-Wāsiṭi — 5
al-Wāsiṭi, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. Ib. — 1903
al-Wāsiṭi, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. M. al-Ghamrī — 941, 942
al-Wassabī, M. b. A. — 1317
al-Watwāt — see al-Rashid al-Watwāt
al-Wazīr, M. b. Ib. — 1497
b. al-Wazīr, M. b. ‘Izz-al-Dīn — 1622
al-Witri, Majd-(or Muhyi-)al-Dīn M. b. a. Bakr — 58, 59

Y

al-Yāfī, a. M. ‘Abdullāh b. As‘ad — 591, 767, 1908
al-Yafrūsī, a. al-Ḥasan Ṣaḥī-al-Dīn A. b. ‘Alawān — 1897
al-Yahsūbī, a. al-Fadl ‘Iyāḍ b. Mūsā—634-635, 1441, 2071(3)
Yakān, A. b. M. — see al-Mar’ashi
al-Yamānī, Ib. b. M. ... al-Amīr al-Ḥasanī — 1440
al-Yamānī, ‘Īsā b. Luṭf-Allāh — 618-619, 2115 (3)
al-Yamānī, Jamāl-al-Dīn b. Ziyād — 1652
al-Yamānī, Shams-al-Dīn M. al-Sharji — 216
al-Yamānī, M. Fakhr-al-Dīn — 2011(6)
al-Yamānī, al-Rīmī — 1833
al-Ya‘mūrī, Burhān-al-Dīn Ib. b. ‘A. ... b. Farḥūn — 690, 1835
al-Yaqqūtī, M. ‘U. al-Qāsabī — 71
al-Yāsāmīnī, a. M. ‘Abdullāh b. al-Ḥajjāj—1050, 1052
al-Yazdī, Najm-al-Dīn ‘Abdullāh b. al-Ḥu. — 852
Yūhanna al-Dhahabī al-Fam (St. John Chrysostom) — 1991
al-Yūnīnī, ‘Abdullāh — 711
al-Yūsī, a. ‘A. al-Ḥ. b. Mas‘ūd — 857
b. Yūsuf, Šādiq — 1534

al-Qiss Yuwākīm — 859

Z

al-Zabīdī, Shīḥāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. al-Sharji — 726
al-Zabīdī, a. Bakr M. b. al-Ḥ. — 245
al-Zabīdī, M. Murtadā b. M. — 712, 1858
al-Zāhīdī, a. al-‘Abbās A. b. M. — 1826
al-Zahirī, M. b. Fata — 1783
al-Zāhirī, Khalīl b. Shāhīn — 752
al-Zamakhshārī, a. al-Qāsim M. b. ‘Umar — 4, 201, 202, 204, 286, 325-326, 328, 497-498, 727, 1267-1270, 2005(14), (26), 2066(2)
al-Zanjānī, Mah. b. A. — 261
al-Zarāhā, a. Bakr b. ‘Abd-al-Walhāb — 140
a. Zarāh, Wālī-al-Dīn A. b. ‘Abd-al-Raḥīm — see al-‘Irāqi
al-Zarāfānī, M. b. Bunān al-Muḥsinī—see al-Fāsi
al-Zarkashī, Badr-al-Dīn M. b. ‘Abdullāh—2128 (3)
al-Zarnūjī, Burhān-al-Dīn — 785
al-Zarqānī, a. ‘Abdullāh M. b. ‘Abd-al-Bāqi — 1409, 2071(2)
Zarrūq, Shīḥāb-al-Dīn A. b. A. — 1126
Zaynī-Zādaḥ, Ḥu. b. A. — 466-467
al-Zayyāt, Hamzah b. Ḥabīb — 1216
al-Zibārī, H. b. M. — 559
al-Ziftāwī, ‘Abdullāh — 599
b. Zuqqā‘ah, a. Iṣḥāq Ib. b. Burhān-al-Dīn ... al-Qurashi al-Nawfālī — 95
b. Zurayq, M. b. ‘A. — 2141(1)
الوردي السرياني - 3256 (10)
وردي الشهير المباني - 3256 (3)
وردي القطب الرياني - 3256 (3)
الورقات في أصول النفي - انظر شرح
الوسائط في فروق السائل - 1653
كتاب الوسائط في فروق السائل - 1653
الوسائط بين الوبصر والسيط - انظر التفسير الوسيط
الوسائط المحيط - انظر الغاية العصوى
الوسيلة التامة - 1933
الوسيلة في السلسلة - 1934
وسيلة المباني - انظر الغاية المديدة
الوثائق في ضبط معاقد المنتج - انظر حل الوثائق
الوثائق الديمية - 261
وسيلة المباني - 1937
وسيلة البيض - 2038 (6)
الوصف الديماني - 1963
وسائل صيدلانية - 1158
الوصول إلى الكترب الكبير - 2120 (3)
وصول الديماني - 2053 (4) و 2062 (1)
وصول اللواء والقطرة - 2077 (6)
كتاب الوصية - 2073 (6)
الوصية الجليلة - 2176 (4)

بادية ابن الفارض - انظر البذل الواسع
الباشر - انظر شرح
الباقوات في فصول رمضان - انظر القواعد بشرح الباقوات
الباقوات والجرير - انظر الكتب المقصود
كتاب بيئة الدهر - 185
رتيبة الدهر في عصر العصر - 185
كتاب بيئة الدهر في عصر اهل الدهر - 185-186
الباقوات بعرفة المواقيت - 1862 (2)
الباقوات والدرر - 1468
كتاب بوعظ بن شيراز - 1989
mezheb al-masba'ah - Minhāj al-Tahrīr - 1432

- منظورات الأنسان النحوية
- منظورات البكري
- منظورات الجاني
- المنظورات الدبيبة
- المنظورات العضدية
- منظورات في أباص الأكل
- منظورات في الحديث
- منظورات في ضبط رومن الجامع
- منظورات القبور
- منظورات كشف القرآن
- منظور شرح
- منظور الكمال
- منظور الكترون
- المنظورات الصرفية
- المنظورات العواءية
- المنظورات المطردة
- المنظورات المنقطة
- المنظورات المنقطة من الفصل
- المنظور من الفصل
- المنظور من المكتبة
- منهج السحن
- منهج النجاحن
- منهج العبادة
- منهج الفارغ
- منهج الراصد
- منهج الوصول
- منهج الاصطلاحي
- منهج الصواب في تحقيق المريد
- منهج الصواب في تحقيق الكتاب
- منهج طلاب
- منهج الشرح
- منهج البكسي
- منهج المبلي
- منهج الساكن
- منهج الجذب
- منهج الملح
- منهج المار قايمي
- منهج المار قايمي
لا يمكنني قراءة النص العربي من الصورة المقدمة.
الفرقة الأمومية - انظر لقطرة الفقتاه، الباشيين
القسطس في المروج - 488-497
القادس في الرؤد - 100
النسيب جبل - 468
قصص الابناء - 769
قصص اي بكر المخزومي - 772
قصص حبيب بن مالك - 773
قصص المواج - انظر شرح
قصص المولد الشريف - 781
قصص ابن ساجد - 782
القصيدة البيضاء - انظر عوان الحلم
قصص تفي الدين السبكي - 783
قصص جلبي، بطة - 784
القصيدة الخضراء - 785
القصيدة المجردة - انظر شرح
القصيدة الدائمة - انظر شرح
قصص زينب - انظر القصة الموتية، ايضا الهجة السنية
قصص زينب وتميمها - 786
قصص الشافعي - 787
القصيدة الشغراطية - 788
قصص الشياطي في المتأد - 789
القصيدة الدلتانية - 790
قصص ابن عيدون - انظر شرح
قصص ابن عيدون - انظر كيف اشباب الناس
القصيدة الكبشي - 791
القصيدة المبتعدة في التوجيد - انظر قصص المبتعدة
القصيدة الملبسية - انظر شرح
القصيدة المثيرية - انظر الالواح المخبر
قصص مصيبة - انظر شرح
قصص موسية - انظر شرح
قصص نيئة - انظر شرح
القصيدة النبونية في الفائد - 792
من القصيدة النبوية - 793
القصيدة الوترية - انظر الورادات
قصص بقول الميد - انظر شروحها
قصص بنابير كرماء - 794
قلت الندى وقبل الصدى - 795
القاعي في عالم الدين - 1678
القاعي في عالم الروض والزوايا - 1679
القاعي في عالم الحديث - انظر القاعي في الفقه
القاعي في الفقه - 1680
القاعي الميدي - انظر الراضي
القاعي النوري - 1681

لا يوجد نص يمكن قراءته بشكل طبيعي من الصورة المقدمة.

شرح المناقشات - ٣٢٣٣-٣٢٤٠
شرح ممّلة أمرى القيس - ٣
شرح المجي - ٥٨٥-٥٨٤(٢)
شرح المقتنيات الدّردية - ٢٠٦٧٦(٤)
شرح مفتاح العلوم - ٥٣٠
شرح مقامات الحريري - ١٩٩
شرح القلمة - ١٠٠٥(٧)
شرح القلمة (السنوسي) - ٣٣٣(١)
شرح القلمة (عوف) - ٢٠٦٣٢(١)
شرح القلمة الأزهرية - ٢٦٣-٢٦٣
شرح مقامات الأزهرية - ١٧٨٨
شرح المقدمة: الأفكار - ١٨٨٦
شرح المقدمة الشروانية - ٣٧٨
شرح مقامات عيسى - ١٩٨٨
شرح مقامات الأزهرية - ١٨٩٠
شرح مقصورة ابن دريد - ٣٢٣٣-٣٢٣٣(٢)
شرح السيلفي في الجنة - ٩٧١-٩٧٦(١)
شرح قيصرية - ١٠٠٩(٢)
شرح قيصرية - ٢٢٣(٣)
شرح دينار الإخاء - ٩٣-٩٣٠
شرح منظومة غيامة الطلاب - ٩٨٢-٩٨٣
شرح منظومة في الفيل - ١٠٦٥
شرح منظومة في النحو - ٣٥٣
شرح منظومة كشف الرزان - ٩٩٣
شرح منظومة الطلاب - ٣٣٢-٣٣٢
شرح منهج الطالبين - ١٩٩١-١٩٩١
شرح المذهب في المذهب - ١٨٨١-١٨٨١
شرح المواقع - ١٨٦٣-١٨٦٣
شرح المرجع في المذهب - ١٠٨٨-١٠٨٨
شرح المنفعة في الفيل - ٦٣٤
شرح نظم مسائل ثلاثة طرب - ٢٦٧
شرح نظم البلاغة - ٣٣٩-٣٣٩
شرح نونية - ٥٦٩
شرح الفاروقية في التصريف - ٤٦١
شرح الجدابة - ٣٩٣-٣٩٣(١)
شرح كتاب شرح المعرفة - ١١١٣
شرح الوضوح - ١٢١٣-١٢١٣(٢)
شرح أدعية - ١٨٨٧
شرح الأفكار - ٣٩٨
شرح وقاية الرواية - ١٧٦٥-١٧٦٥(١)
شرح الدّراية في المعهد - ١٢٣٧-١٢٣٧(٢)
شرح مراعات الإخاء - ١٠٨٧
شرح مراعاة الإخاء - ٣١٠(١)
شرح الكشاف - ١٠٨٧-١٠٨٧(١)
شرح الكشاف - ٣١٠(١)
شرح الدّراية في المعهد - ١٢٣٧-١٢٣٧(٢)

السيرة النبوية في علم الكشاف - 165
سيرة الكردي - 12
سيرة التوحيد - 712
سفة الزيد - 39
سكلدان السلان - 207
السراج المبارك (ال씩) - 1969
السلال الميتونة (الصاص) - 2009
سلالة السعو - 562
سلالة الإخبار - 562
سالف الله اذهاب الدين - 37
السلم المروقي في علم التوحيد - 2059
ساعدة اللباب - 165
السيدي الإنيس - 165
سند - 1650
سند الحافظ رحبان الدين الحاج - 5032005
سند في حكم تدبي الروافض - 3782008
كتاب السلاح (الصحي) - 1377
كتاب السلاح - 1377
السراج الميتونة (الصاص) - 165
ستان رسول الله - 1650
سماق الإسابية - 3001
سماق الابن - 3001
سواء الطريق - 3002
سوا الإسامة - 3002
سوا الإسامة (الصحي) - 156
سواء البغاء - 3001
سواء ووجوب - 3001
سورة الفاتحة - 1377
سوف قولر وآياته - 156
كبت السياحة في تدبي الملوك - 1871
كتاب الصبيحة في علم الفراسة - 1872
السيرة الدينية - 2087
سيرة ابن الأوزي - 3198
سيرة ابن هشام - 377
سيرة شاه - 377
سيرة الملك الأسكندر - 3762
سيرة الملك الظاهر - 3750
الدر المظوم - ٤١٥
الدر الصغير - ١٤٨٨
الدر الحسن في شرح تحسين التصيص - ٩٠
الدر الحسن في شرح التصيص - ٥٣٣
الدر التقييم - ٥٩٠
الدر الجميل - ٣٠٨٨ (٣) - انظر أيضاً شرح 
الدر الأخبار - ٢١٩
الدر الغاية - انظر شرح 
الدر الغاية - ١٨٣٢ (٣)

الدر الغاية في طاعة عمود الصفات - ١٩٦٨
الدر الصياغة - ١٦٨

درة المغاص فما وهم على المغاص - انظر مختصر
درة المغاص في محاصرة المغاص - ١٨٣٥
الدرة الغاية - انظر رملاة المغاصات
الدرة الغاية في موردها - ١٠١٣

درة الفارق - ٣٢٠١٥ (٥)

الدرة الجيبة - ٦٩

الدرة البائرة - ٩٠٠

الدرة الفضيلة - انظر الجواهر النبوية

الدرة البائرة - ٣٠٨٨ (٣)

الدرة البائرة - ١١٣٧

دستور الفضيلة - ١٦٩٥

دعا جيل - ٣٠٦٩ (٧)

دعا الشعب - ٣٠٥٣ (٦)

دعا السبيل وحرب اليمن - ٢٠٠٩ (٦)

دعا عبد الله بن سلطان - ٣٠٥٠ (٧)

دفن الشك - ٥٠٠

واقعة إخبار - ٢٧٧٧

واقعة المقتفي - ٢٨٣٨

الواقعة المحكمة - ١٣٣٢

دلاة الإعجاز - انظر الابن في علم البلاغة

دلاة المبردات - ٣٠٦٨-٣٠٥٧ (٣)

دلاة الشتاء - ٢٠٦٤

الدلاة الكدية - انظر شرح

دليل العدل - ١٨٨٢

دليل الغفلين - ١٩٠٨-١٨٩٩

الدبيش المذهب - ٢٠٠

دبيجة أفعال ابن القفاط - ٢٠٣
الحكم بالمصحة - 1851
الحكم الطالبية - انتظر شرح
المحكمة الرشديّة - 2204
محكمة الفحش - انتظر حاشية على شرح
حل الحلقة - 206
حل الرامزة - 500
حل العقائد - 1584
حل مشكلات الأثارات - 806
حل مشكلات التجشير - 1003، 500، 605 و1267
حل الموجز - 1088
حل الوثاب - 650
كتاب الخولان - 3105
حلية الإجازة - انتظر محتوى
حلية الفكيرة - 377
حلية الذهب - 458
حلية البارز - 1204
حلية النصر - 300
حلية الكرباء - 527
كتاب الخديبة - 108
المحاية البديعية - 246
حكاية حاشية التحلي - 1002 و1769
 حكاية على المقارد الصغيرة - 1978-376
الحوائش الجماعية - 1838
الحوائش المدنية - 1829
كتاب الحوائش - 31200
الحور - 1030
حوار شامل - 1036
حوار الوثاب - 1037
حوار عبود - 1048
حوار الحيوان الكبير - انتظر حياة الحيوان
حوار الحيوان - 10300
حوار الرياض - 1037
حوار الفلق - 376
حوار في دار حفر - 312
حوار في دار الفوائد - 1032
خالية الغافل - 2067
خالية الفكيرة - 958
خردة الجواب - 780-788
خزان الجواهر - 1057
خزان الغابة - 1751-1768
حدائق السحر - انظر روضة الدفائق 
حدائق المونين - (2039)
الحدائق - 775
كتاب الحذاء - 4300
الحدود لآباد لأبو اللتمس - (2039)
كتاب الحدود والإحكام - (2039)
حدود الانتظار - (2039)
حدود النحو - (2039)
كتاب حديث الأربين (النوروي) - 1430-1431 (1)
حديث الزيات النمر - (1462)
الحديث الألهية - (1462)
المحارس - (1462)
حروف الألفاظ - (1462)
حروف الإملاء - (1462)
كتاب في الحركات السارية - انظر المجمعي
الجرب الأعظم (اللهري) - 2000
الجرب الأعظم والرورد الأعظم - 1435
جرب الجبر - (1435)
انظر أيضاً: كوكب الفجر
جرب الرفاعي - (1435)
غريب الفتوح - انظر تغية أولي الفلاح
غريب الغراء - (1435)
الجرب الكبيرة - انظر الفتح الكبير
الجرب الكبيرة (اللهري) - (1435)
الجرب الدور - (1435)
حرب النويو - 1482
حرب ابن الهولان - (1435)
كتاب في حساب الجبر - 1465
حسن التومول - 2198
حسن الدفارة - 1887
حسن السلوك - 1462
حسن الصناع - 579
حسن الصناع في علم الماني - 579
حسن الصناع في علم الماني - 1465-1987 (3)
حصص الروت - 4300
الخاتمة السنية - (1462)
حكايات من كتاب المفتاح - (1462)
حكايات من ووادر - (1462)
حكاية في هنان - (1462)
كتاب الحكم - (1462)
حالة على شرح حكمة الدين - (1462)
حالة على شرح الحداثة - (1462)
حالة على شرح سلالة الانتظار - (1462)
حالة على شرح العبادة الشرفة - (1462)
حالة على شرح النساء في الدائرة - (1462)
حالة على شرح�名اء - (1462)
حالة على شرح الفقراء - (1462)
حالة على شرح الفقراء في الدائرة - (1462)
حالة على شرح مناحي الأمور - (1462)
حالة على شرح منابع العلوم - (1462)
حالة على شرح منابع العلوم - (1462)
جواهر العقد والألف - 1382
جواهر العقود - 1384
جواهر اليتيم - 1386
جواهر اليتامى - 1388
جواهر الفقه - 1390
جواهر الحديث - 1392
الجواهر في تفسير القرآن - 1400
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1408
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1416
الجواهر في صحيح مernational - 1424
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1432
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1440
الجواهر في صحيح مernational - 1448
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1456
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1464
الجواهر في صحيح مernational - 1472
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1480
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1488
الجواهر في صحيح مernational - 1496
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1504
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1512
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1520
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1528
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1536
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1544
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1552
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1560
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1568
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1576
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1584
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1592
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1600
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1608
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1616
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1624
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1632
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1640
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1648
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1656
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1664
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1672
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1680
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1688
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1696
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1704
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1712
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1720
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1728
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1736
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1744
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1752
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1760
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1768
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1776
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1784
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1792
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1800
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1808
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1816
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1824
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1832
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1840
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1848
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1856
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1864
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1872
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1880
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1888
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1896
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1904
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1912
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1920
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1928
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1936
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1944
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1952
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1960
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1968
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 1976
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 1984
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 1992
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2000
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2008
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2016
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2024
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2032
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2040
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2048
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2056
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2064
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2072
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2080
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2088
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2096
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2104
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2112
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2120
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2128
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2136
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2144
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2152
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2160
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2168
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2176
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2184
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2192
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2200
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2208
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2216
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2224
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2232
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2240
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2248
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2256
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2264
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2272
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2280
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2288
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2296
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2304
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2312
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2320
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2328
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2336
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2344
الجواهر في صحيح مسلم - 2352
الجواهر في صحيح م الدولي - 2360
الجواهر في صحيح البخاري - 2368
تجريد الكلام - انظر تجريد الم掌声 - أيضًا حاشية على حاشية
التجريد
التحرير ملية المريد - 890
(1)
تحصين المتقطع - 2165
(1)
تحجير التسمية - 1982
التلحيد عن نازلة المحدث - 162
تحتاج ذوي الثقافة - 1967
(8)
تحمغ القراء في شرح الجامع - 1685
تحمير التواعد المتقطعة - 886-878
تحمير كتاب اتتيلد - 1006
تحمغ كتاب طلالوس - 1055
تحمغ كتاب بانوس - 2013
تحمير فليس - 1608
(2)
تحمغ التحريرات الت bí - 196
تحمغ زارة الفهار - 1652
تحمغ الصحة - 1607
(7)
تحمغ المرام - 1607
تحمغ الأبرد - 1951
التحرير الأثناء عنصرية - انظر الترجمة المجردة
تحميزة الإحباب - 276
تحميزة الأديب - 1021
تحميزة الإسماء - 316
تحميزة الاصناء - 703
تحميزة الأكمال - 1755
تحميزة الإلباب في بيان حكم الأذان - 2013
(10)
تحميزة الإلباب في حجة الإجابة - تحميزة الإجابات في قضايا الشام - 750-756
تحميزة الامام في الوقف على الحبقلة - 1617
تحميزة الإجابة - 2004
تحميزة أولي اللباس - 1972
تحميزة الزمرد - 956
تحميزة الطالبين - 2016
(2)
تحميزة الطالبين - 3026
تحميزة الطرفة - 2008
تحميزة العداد - انظر شرح
تحميزة الغريب - 168
تحميزة الغقاء - 2033
تحميزة الغهاب - 1650
تحميزة الحارث - 83
التحرير سنة - 10
تحمغ المجلد - 1993
التحرير الرمية - 3180
التحرير الرمية في شرح التألف - 820
تحمغ التألفين - 772
التحرير والدورة - انظر تجريد الحزام - أيضاً الترجمة الرمية
يان محكم الفرائد - 1871
يان المالكة - 1057
يان غريب الإسلام - 1917
يان فضول البسالة - 2009
(18)
كتاب في بيان فضل الفهار - 793
يان في ماي الروح - 2006
(1)
يان مهدت اهل السنة - 1583
الثمانية السيبكية - انظر كتب الذخائر
تاجر المجلد - 420
تاريخ الأمير فخر الدين المغني - 206
تاريخ حصار الأفريج - 243
تاريخ الفاقن - 620
تاريخ المبارز - 584
تاريخ عبد عسكري - انظر من مختص
تاريخ الفار الغداني - 636
تاريخ الكبیر - انظر من مختص تاريخ ابن عساكر
تاريخ ما بعد ألف - 270
تاريخ نيل مصر - 617
تاريخ العصر - 1100
تعریش الادلة - انظر المعتد في اصول الدين
العبارة والتدالة - 1628
التبان في آداب حملة القرآن - 1309
التبان في تحریر القرآن - 3169
التبان في ما حل من ما كزل الحبان - 1830
كتاب السمیت - 2007
كتاب البتین - 30
كتاب القواعد السیمدة - 482
التبان عند البتین - انظر تحریر الفييور
كتاب التجريد - 2007
تجرید التوحید - 1966
تجرید العائد - 886
لا يوجد نص يمكن قراءته بشكل طبيعي من الصورة المقدمة.
اظمار الاسرار في النحو - انظر كشف الاسرار - أيضاً نتاج الأشكال - أيضاً على اسرار الاختيار - أيضاً فتح الاسرار،
- كتاب الاصطام بالعزلة - 1631-
- كتاب احتفال الموتاء - 1607-
- اعراب الاورمية - 253-
- اعراب دايجة المباح - 358-357
- الاعراب عن قواعد الاعراب - 658-655
- كتاب الاعلام - انظر ليس الاسب
- الاعلام بحمض الـ - 628
- الاعلام بشرح احاديث السيد إبراهيم - 656-
- الاعلام في حكم الكلام - انظر آقـسـان العيان
- الاعلام باللغة - 627
- اسامة السليمان - 1905
- كتاب الأساني - 731 و 739
- الأسماح عن حديث الاسمان - 673-
- اسامة الكترب - 602
- الأسماح في الأوقاف - 675
- اسامة الكهل - 659
- كتاب الأسماح - 736
- الأسماح في موسم - 654
- انتفاضة لها - انظر فتح القريب النجيب
- انتفاضة روايات - 626
- انتفاضة في العلوم - 629
- انوار التقرير - 727
- انوار روابط - 650
- انوار نماذج - 726
- انوار فما يحيث صاحب الفصل - 726
- انوار قداسة - 636
- انوار الفنرية - 650
- انوار الفنرية - 650
- انوار القائمة - 650
- انتفاضة للدراية - 726
- انتفاضة للدراية - 726
- انتفاضة للدراية - 726
- انتفاضة للدراية - 726
- انتفاضة للدراية - 726
- انتفاضة للدراية - 726
- انتفاضة للدراية - 726
لا يوجد نص يمكن قراءته بشكل طبيعي من الصورة المقدمة.
فهرس أسماء المؤلفات

The numerals refer to the entries under which MSS are described.
البرهان الدين إبراهيم بن علي بن نوخون - 260هـ

البرهان الدين إبراهيم بن علي بن نوخون - 260هـ

البرهان الدين إبراهيم بن علي بن نوخون - 260هـ

البرهان الدين إبراهيم بن علي بن نوخون - 260هـ

البرهان الدين إبراهيم بن علي بن نوخون - 260هـ

البرهان الدين إبراهيم بن علي بن نوخون - 260هـ

البرهان الدين إبراهيم بن علي بن نوخون - 260هـ
النحو: أبو الفضل عبد الرحمن بن إبي صادق - 1096

الفولاس: أبو الحسن - 57

البشير، نجم الدين: أبو الحسن علي بن إبي بكر - 1393
الشامي: حافظ الدين أبو الحركات عبد الله بن أحمد - 432
1389/1289، 1089/1289 و 1090/1290، 1091/1292، 1092/1293، 1093/1294.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 450
1389/1289، 1094/1295، 1095/1296 و 1096/1297.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 390

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 275
1325/1225، 1326/1226 و 1327/1227.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 230
1300/1200، 1301/1201، 1302/1202 و 1303/1203.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 175
1250/1150، 1251/1151، 1252/1152 و 1253/1153.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 100
1200/1100، 1201/1101، 1202/1102 و 1203/1103.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 50
1150/1050، 1151/1051، 1152/1052 و 1153/1053.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 0
1100/1000، 1101/1001، 1102/1002 و 1103/1003.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 1
1050/950، 1051/951، 1052/952 و 1053/953.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 2
1000/900، 1001/901، 1002/902 و 1003/903.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 3
500/400، 501/401، 502/402 و 503/403.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 4
100/0، 101/1، 102/2 و 103/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 5
50/0، 51/1، 52/2 و 53/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 6
10/0، 11/1، 12/2 و 13/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 7
5/0، 6/1، 7/2 و 8/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 8
1/0، 2/1، 3/2 و 4/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 9
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 10
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 11
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 12
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 13
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 14
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 15
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 16
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 17
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 18
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 19
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 20
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 21
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 22
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 23
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 24
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 25
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 26
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 27
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 28
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 29
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 30
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 31
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 32
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 33
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 34
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 35
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 36
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 37
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 38
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 39
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.

الشامي، أبو الحركات حافظ بن محمد - 40
0/0، 1/1، 2/2 و 3/3.
لا يوجد نص يمكن قراءته بشكل طبيعي من الصورة المقدمة.
لا يمكنني قراءة النص العربي بشكل طبيعي.

-plausible_text-
الكاب: شرف الدين - 328
الكاب: نجم الدين علي بن عمر القزويني - 32 (3002) و (3003)
الكاب: حسام الدين حسن - 32 (3002) و (3003) و (3004)
الكاب: محمد بن عبد الله الحسني - 32 (3004)
الكاب: لواء الدين علي بن الصخري - 32 (3004)
الكاب: جمال الدين بدر الدين - 32 (3004)
الكاب: أبو بكر - 168
الكاب: خياط - 168
الكاب: حسام الدين يوسف بن السعيب - 11107
الكاب: محمد بن عبد الله الحسني - 32 (3004)
الكاب: محمد بن محمد - 32 (3004)
الكاب: أبو محمد الحسن بن خليل - 32 (3004)
الكاب: أبو جعفر محمد بن عبد الرحمن - 32 (3004)
الكاب: حافظ الدين محمد بن محمد - 32 (3004)
الكاب: أبو بكر - 32 (3004)
الكاب: عبد القادر الخلاف - 168
لا يمكنني قراءة النص العربي المكتوب بالخط العربي الذي لا يمكنني قراءته.
المتحاولي، أبو جعفر أحمد بن محمد - 1396
الطرابلسي، برهان الدين أبو ابراهيم بن موسى - 1879-1880
الطرابلسي، أحمد الناثب بن حسين ... الأثري - 1918
الطموشي، عبد الرحمن بن أحمد - 805
الطموشي، محمد بن أحمد - 1580
الطموشي، أبو عمار محمد بن أحمد - نظر السامي
الطموشي، إبراهيم ابن الحاج بن علي - 1243
الطموشي، الحاجي، رضي الله عنه - 1243
الطموشي، فخر الدين علي بن عبد الله - 1516
الطموشي، علاء الدين علي بن محمد - 1598
الطموشي، أبو جعفر محمد بن الحسن - 1359
الطموشي، أبو جعفر ناصر الدين محمد بن محمد - 1769
الطموشي، آدم الدين علي - 1515
الطموشي، أبو هاشم محمد بن إبراهيم - 1576-1577
الطموشي، أبو عمر عبد الرحمن - 1652-1653
الطموشي، محمد بن عبد الرحمن - نظر ابن أوجروم
الطموشي، أبو أحمد بن عبد الرحمن - نظر السامي
الطموشي، محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن - نظر السامي
الطموشي، ناصر الدين محمد بن طغرل - 1581
الطموشي، مصطفى - 1035
طاش كردي زادة، أبو محمد أحمد بن صلح الدين مصطفى - 573
676-707-736-998-1033-1034-1035
ابن طافل - 96
ابن طافل، شهاب الدين أبو حامد محمد بن أحمد - 1008
الطلامي، محمد بن أحمد - 135
ابن طاهر، محمد بن طاهر - 1973
طلامي، أبو علي الفضل بن الحسن - 1277
الطلامي، الشاب الدين أبو عبد الله أحمد بن عبد الله - 1802
الطلامي، أبو جعفر محمد بن جبرين - 582
الطلامي، ناصر الدين محمد بن سالم - 1350
الطلامي، محمد أبو النصر ناصر - 852
986
الشريدي، أبو أحمد بن مسعود الرومي
1382-1866
الشريدي، حبيب الله
1387
الشريدي، موصي بن عبد الله
1387-1866
الشريدي، عبد بن عبد مهدي
1387
الشريدي،?
1387-1866
الشريدي،?
1387
الشريدي،?
1387
الشريدي،?
1387
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،?
1387-1866
ابن الصاغ،؟
رخاش، محمد رستم - 1900
الرشدي، أحمد بن عبد الرزاق - 1873 (3) 3021
الرئاس، نقي الدين محمد بن مروف - 1896
الراجي، أبو الناس عبد الكريم بن محمد - آثار الفزويني 
الريحاني، عيسى بن إبراهيم - 1827
ريما بن عبد العزيز - آثار المورفي 
الرجيحي، محمد بن علي - 1826 (3) 3021
الرضوان، عبد الله العلي - 1827 (3) 3021
الرسام، عبد الفتاح، ابن أبي بكر - 1800
الرسوسي، عبد الرزاق - 1833 (3) 3021
الرستاق، أبو بكر بن عبد الجليل الفارغاني - 1829 و 1838-1882-1884-1900-1800

الرشدي، إبراهيم بن محمد - 1896
الرشدي، زين الدين عبد الرحمن بن محمد - 90
الشبي، عبد الرازق - 1776
ال الشريف، أبو الحسن بن الطاهر
الريحاني، محمد بن علي - 1875 (3) 3021
الرماوي، أحمد بن محمد - 1847 (3) 3021
الروفي، عبد الدين أحمد بن محمد - 1882
الروفي، أبو الطالب، شاب الدين محمد بن أحمد - 1836
الروسي، محمد بن عبد الله - 1877 (3) 3021
الروسي، أبو الناس، كلثوم بن الطاهر
الرومي، موسى بن محمد المرزوقي - 823 و 1884-898-903-1905 و 1936 و 1938
الرومي، نوح بن مصطفى - 1766 (3) 3021
الرومي، أبو البساح أحمد بن محمد - 1836
الإسم:

المهنة:

التعليم:

الأعمال:

التعليم:

المهنة:

الإسم:

المهنة:

التعليم:

الأعمال:

التعليم:

المهنة:

الإسم:

المهنة:

التعليم:

الأعمال:
الجleri، عم الدين سلابان — 818
الجleri، أبو يحيى عبد الناصر بن عبد الرحمن — 816-311
(1586)
(2) 2314
(3) 330
(4) 330
(5) 330
(6) 330
(7) 330
(8) 330
(9) 330
(10) 330
(11) 330
(12) 330
(13) 330
(14) 330
(15) 330
(16) 330
(17) 330
(18) 330
(19) 330
(20) 330
(21) 330
(22) 330
(23) 330
(24) 330
(25) 330
(26) 330
(27) 330
(28) 330
(29) 330
(30) 330
(31) 330
(32) 330
(33) 330
(34) 330
(35) 330
(36) 330
(37) 330
(38) 330
(39) 330
(40) 330
(41) 330
(42) 330
(43) 330
(44) 330
(45) 330
(46) 330
(47) 330
(48) 330
(49) 330
(50) 330
(51) 330
(52) 330
(53) 330
(54) 330
(55) 330
(56) 330
(57) 330
(58) 330
(59) 330
(60) 330
(61) 330
(62) 330
(63) 330
(64) 330
(65) 330
(66) 330
(67) 330
(68) 330
(69) 330
(70) 330
(71) 330
(72) 330
(73) 330
(74) 330
(75) 330
(76) 330
(77) 330
(78) 330
(79) 330
(80) 330
(81) 330
(82) 330
(83) 330
(84) 330
(85) 330
(86) 330
(87) 330
(88) 330
(89) 330
(90) 330
(91) 330
(92) 330
(93) 330
(94) 330
(95) 330
(96) 330
(97) 330
(98) 330
(99) 330
(100) 330
(101) 330
(102) 330
(103) 330
(104) 330
(105) 330
(106) 330
(107) 330
(108) 330
(109) 330
(110) 330
(111) 330
(112) 330
(113) 330
(114) 330
(115) 330
(116) 330
(117) 330
(118) 330
(119) 330
(120) 330
(121) 330
(122) 330
(123) 330
(124) 330
(125) 330
(126) 330
(127) 330
(128) 330
(129) 330
(130) 330
(131) 330
(132) 330
(133) 330
(134) 330
(135) 330
(136) 330
(137) 330
(138) 330
(139) 330
(140) 330
(141) 330
(142) 330
(143) 330
(144) 330
(145) 330
(146) 330
(147) 330
(148) 330
(149) 330
(150) 330
(151) 330
(152) 330
(153) 330
(154) 330
(155) 330
(156) 330
(157) 330
(158) 330
(159) 330
(160) 330
(161) 330
(162) 330
(163) 330
(164) 330
(165) 330
(166) 330
(167) 330
(168) 330
(169) 330
(170) 330
(171) 330
(172) 330
(173) 330
(174) 330
(175) 330
(176) 330
(177) 330
(178) 330
(179) 330
البرغوثي، نجيب الدين عبد الله بن محمد - 808
ابن الرازي، أبو محمد عبد الله - 1240
البرغوثي، محمد بن الجزار بن حسن - (2)
البرغوثي، جعفر بن حسن - 740
البرغوثي، محمد بن عبد الرؤوف بن عبد الله بن عمار - 1008

1505
البرغوثي، محمد بن النور - 1566
البرغوثي، استمر حفي - 1289
بن كلي، محمد بن بيبرغ علي - 530-536
(320، 321، 322، 323، 324، 325، 326، 327، 328، 329، 330، 331، 332، 333، 334، 335، 336، 337، 338، 339، 340، 341، 342، 343، 344، 345، 346، 347، 348، 349، 350، 351، 352، 353، 354، 355، 356، 357، 358، 359، 360، 361، 362، 363، 364، 365، 366، 367، 368، 369، 370، 371، 372، 373، 374، 375، 376، 377، 378، 379، 380، 381، 382، 383، 384، 385، 386، 387، 388، 389، 390، 391، 392، 393، 394، 395، 396، 397، 398، 399، 400

1575
البناي، بيروت، عبد الرحمن آل عيسى - 798
البناي، محمد بن عبد الله - 888، و 889
(1)
(2)
(3)
(4)
(5)
(6)
(7)
(8)
(9)
(10)
(11)
(12)
(13)
(14)
(15)
(16)
(17)
(18)
(19)
(20)
(21)
(22)
(23)
(24)
(25)
(26)
(27)
(28)
(29)
(30)
(31)
(32)
(33)
(34)
(35)
(36)
(37)
(38)
(39)
(40)
(41)
(42)
(43)
(44)
(45)
(46)
(47)
(48)
(49)
(50)
(51)
(52)
(53)
(54)
(55)
(56)
(57)
(58)
(59)
(60)
(61)
(62)
(63)
(64)
(65)
(66)
(67)
(68)
(69)
(70)
(71)
(72)
(73)
(74)
(75)
(76)
(77)
(78)
(79)
(80)
(81)
(82)
(83)
(84)
(85)
(86)
(87)
(88)
(89)
(90)
(91)
(92)
(93)
(94)
(95)
(96)
(97)
(98)
(99)
(100)
(101)
(102)
(103)
(104)
(105)
(106)
(107)
(108)
(109)
(110)
(111)
(112)
(113)
(114)
(115)
(116)
(117)
(118)
(119)
(120)
(121)
(122)
(123)
(124)
(125)
(126)
(127)
(128)
(129)
(130)
(131)
(132)
(133)
(134)
(135)
(136)
(137)
(138)
(139)
(140)
(141)
(142)
(143)
(144)
(145)
(146)
(147)
(148)
(149)
(150)
(151)
(152)
(153)
(154)
(155)
(156)
(157)
(158)
(159)
(160)
(161)
(162)
(163)
(164)
(165)
(166)
(167)
(168)
(169)
(170)
(171)
(172)
(173)
(174)
(175)
(176)
(177)
(178)
(179)
(180)
(181)
(182)
(183)
(184)
(185)
(186)
(187)
(188)
(189)
(190)
(191)
(192)
(193)
(194)
(195)
(196)
(197)
(198)
(199)
(200)
(201)
(202)
(203)
(204)
(205)
(206)
(207)
(208)
(209)
(210)
(211)
(212)
(213)
(214)
(215)
(216)
(217)
(218)
(219)
(220)
(221)
(222)
(223)
(224)
(225)
(226)
(227)
(228)
(229)
(230)
(231)
(232)
(233)
(234)
(235)
(236)
(237)
(238)
(239)
(240)
(241)
(242)
(243)
(244)
(245)
(246)
(247)
(248)
(249)
(250)
(251)
(252)
(253)
(254)
(255)
(256)
(257)
(258)
(259)
(260)
(261)
(262)
(263)
(264)
(265)
(266)
(267)
(268)
(269)
(270)
(271)
(272)
(273)
(274)
(275)
(276)
(277)
(278)
(279)
(280)
(281)
(282)
(283)
(284)
(285)
(286)
(287)
(288)
(289)
(290)
(291)
(292)
(293)
(294)
(295)
(296)
(297)
(298)
(299)
(300)
(301)
(302)
(303)
(304)
(305)
(306)
(307)
(308)
(309)
(310)
(311)
(312)
(313)
(314)
(315)
(316)
(317)
(318)
(319)
(320)
(321)
(322)
(323)
(324)
(325)
(326)
(327)
(328)
(329)
(330)
(331)
(332)
(333)
(334)
(335)
(336)
(337)
(338)
(339)
(340)
(341)
(342)
(343)
(344)
(345)
(346)
(347)
(348)
(349)
(350)
(351)
(352)
(353)
(354)
(355)
(356)
(357)
(358)
(359)
(360)
(361)
(362)
(363)
(364)
(365)
(366)
(367)
(368)
(369)
(370)
(371)
(372)
(373)
(374)
(375)
(376)
(377)
(378)
(379)
(380)
(381)
(382)
(383)
(384)
(385)
(386)
(387)
(388)
(389)
(390)
(391)
(392)
(393)
(394)
(395)
(396)
(397)
(398)
(399)
(400)
فهرس أسماء الموظفين

The numerals refer to the entries under which the MSS are described.
### ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>VI</th>
<th>line</th>
<th>33,</th>
<th>for 1996</th>
<th>read 1998</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Entry</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>23,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>وشرين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>16,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>umm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Simillawi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>18,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>ode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>15,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>ode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>16,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>3,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Farsi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>23,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>19,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>marginal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Muhammed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>1,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Ma’sud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>1,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Abu-Bakr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>26,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Sufi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>74</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>8,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Sultan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>28,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>fa’idah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>114</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Abu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>13,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Qadiib</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>7,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Nizam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>bed-al-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>138</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>12,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Colophon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>141</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>24,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Colophon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>159</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>14,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>164</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>22,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>5,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>zwa-Thamar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>192</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>1,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>al-Wafai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>15,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>opposite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>203</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>29,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>207</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>21,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>218</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>4,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>222</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>3,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>226</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>16,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>237</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>251</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>12,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>281</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>26,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>334</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>25,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Un-mudhay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>338</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>ibn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>383</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>22,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>326 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>383</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>23,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Kufiyah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>383</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>24,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>has</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>392</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>Nuqrah-Kar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>410</td>
<td>„</td>
<td>5,</td>
<td>„</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>437</th>
<th>line 2, for</th>
<th>Taqi</th>
<th>read</th>
<th>Taqi</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>439</td>
<td>5,</td>
<td>Horūniyāh</td>
<td>&quot;Hārūniyāh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>455</td>
<td>1,</td>
<td>Mnhammād</td>
<td>Muhammad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>459</td>
<td>8,</td>
<td>al-'Arāb</td>
<td>al-'Arab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>468</td>
<td>3,</td>
<td>fi</td>
<td>[f]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>469</td>
<td>7,</td>
<td>Kūtāhiya</td>
<td>Kūtāhiya</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>471</td>
<td>13,</td>
<td>analysis</td>
<td>analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>474</td>
<td>13,</td>
<td>'Ilm-</td>
<td>'Ilm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>481</td>
<td>13,</td>
<td>Birkli</td>
<td>Birkli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>483</td>
<td>5, 11, 20,</td>
<td>al-Nuhāt</td>
<td>al-Nuhāh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>485</td>
<td>24,</td>
<td>official</td>
<td>official</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>504</td>
<td>12,</td>
<td>nashkhi</td>
<td>naskhi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>523</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>Musannifīk</td>
<td>Musannifak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>536</td>
<td>27,</td>
<td>Ḥajji</td>
<td>Ḥājji</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>550</td>
<td>4,</td>
<td>'Ilm-</td>
<td>'Ilm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>551</td>
<td>3,</td>
<td>abu</td>
<td>abi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>562</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>Mufti</td>
<td>Mufti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>590</td>
<td>1, after Muḥammad ibn-Abīmad</td>
<td>add [Abīmad ibn-Muḥammad]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>593</td>
<td>27, for uman</td>
<td>read uman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>605</td>
<td>25,</td>
<td>Pāsha</td>
<td>Pasha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>607</td>
<td>19,</td>
<td>Pāsha</td>
<td>Pasha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>608</td>
<td>5, 9,</td>
<td>Andalus</td>
<td>Andalus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>615</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>man</td>
<td>Man</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>618</td>
<td>5,</td>
<td>ma</td>
<td>Ma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>619</td>
<td>9,</td>
<td>Mī'ah</td>
<td>Mī'ah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>620</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>ma</td>
<td>Ma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>626-A</td>
<td>19,</td>
<td>Nasīf</td>
<td>Nasīf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>631</td>
<td>5,</td>
<td>al-Wasā'il</td>
<td>al-Wasā'il</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>639</td>
<td>4,</td>
<td>ma</td>
<td>Ma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>639</td>
<td>22,</td>
<td>Parwiz</td>
<td>Parwiz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>643</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>Māātīn</td>
<td>Māātīn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>646</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>Sulayman</td>
<td>Sulaymān</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>649</td>
<td>4,</td>
<td>Rāf'</td>
<td>Rāf'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>659</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>ma</td>
<td>Ma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>667</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>ibn-Aybak</td>
<td>[ibn-Aybak]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>682</td>
<td>1,</td>
<td>Ma</td>
<td>Ma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>686</td>
<td>3,</td>
<td>Muḥammad ibn-Abīmad</td>
<td>Muḥammad ibn-Abīmad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>690</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>Ya'mārī</td>
<td>Ya'mārī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>690</td>
<td>10,</td>
<td>Dāwūdī</td>
<td>Dāwūdī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>699</td>
<td>26,</td>
<td>Muḥammad Gardžāri</td>
<td>Muḥammad Gardžāri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>704</td>
<td>3,</td>
<td>Tāshku'mān</td>
<td>Tāshku'mān</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>724</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>man</td>
<td>Man</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>734</td>
<td>5,</td>
<td>ma</td>
<td>Ma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>739</td>
<td>11,</td>
<td>Shams</td>
<td>Shams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>753</td>
<td>4,</td>
<td>al-Bīri</td>
<td>al-Bīri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>767</td>
<td>22,</td>
<td>dhikr</td>
<td>Dhikr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry</td>
<td>788</td>
<td>line 5, for</td>
<td>al-Walā</td>
<td>read</td>
<td>al-Walā</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>790</td>
<td>15,</td>
<td>Ṣāliḥ</td>
<td>Ṣāliḥ-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>791</td>
<td>1,</td>
<td>Itmakji</td>
<td>Itmakji-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>791</td>
<td>7,</td>
<td>Pasha</td>
<td>Pasha-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>795</td>
<td>1,</td>
<td>Qutb</td>
<td>Qutb-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>795</td>
<td>15,</td>
<td>Naṣr</td>
<td>Naṣr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>824</td>
<td>4,</td>
<td>al-Sullamal-</td>
<td>al-Sullam al-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>833</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>Qādī</td>
<td>Qādī-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>833</td>
<td>10,</td>
<td>Mawlāna</td>
<td>Mawlāna-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>848</td>
<td>0,</td>
<td>122 D</td>
<td>122 L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>850</td>
<td>5,</td>
<td>Matāli'</td>
<td>Matāli'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>865</td>
<td>11,</td>
<td>Mahmud</td>
<td>Mahmūd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>872</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>Ḥīn</td>
<td>Ḥīn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>876</td>
<td>0,</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>454 H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>883</td>
<td>0,</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>448 H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>907</td>
<td>1,</td>
<td>Abu</td>
<td>Abu-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>917</td>
<td>11,</td>
<td>Shams</td>
<td>Shams-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>940</td>
<td>1,</td>
<td>Aydmur</td>
<td>Aydamir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>978</td>
<td>13,</td>
<td>Naṣir-al-Dīn</td>
<td>Naṣir[Naṣir]-al-Dīn</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1012</td>
<td>5,</td>
<td>Asturlāb</td>
<td>Asturlāb</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>hūwa</td>
<td>Hūwa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1028</td>
<td>18,</td>
<td>al-Zā'irjah</td>
<td>al-Zā'irjah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1029</td>
<td>2, 4,</td>
<td>al-Sibā'i</td>
<td>al-Sibā'i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1033</td>
<td>8,</td>
<td>Naṣir-al-Dīn</td>
<td>Naṣir[Naṣir]-al-Dīn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1054</td>
<td>1,</td>
<td>100 B.C.</td>
<td>A.D. 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1055</td>
<td>1,</td>
<td>Kitāb-</td>
<td>Kitāb</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1058</td>
<td>22,</td>
<td>Grooming:</td>
<td>260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>as</td>
<td>as</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>3,</td>
<td>al-Qānūn</td>
<td>al-Qānūn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>2,</td>
<td>first</td>
<td>first</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1092</td>
<td>13,</td>
<td>Bahr-</td>
<td>Bahr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1092</td>
<td>20,</td>
<td>al-Safa</td>
<td>al-Safa'</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1101</td>
<td>15,</td>
<td>Paléographie</td>
<td>Paléographie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1122</td>
<td>17,</td>
<td>Lacquered</td>
<td>Lacquered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1129</td>
<td>1,</td>
<td>Muqrī</td>
<td>Muqrī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1152</td>
<td>10,</td>
<td>[al-Ara']</td>
<td>[al-Ara']</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1172</td>
<td>10,</td>
<td>Muqrī</td>
<td>Muqrī</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1208</td>
<td>11,</td>
<td>Shihādah</td>
<td>Shihādah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1208</td>
<td>11,</td>
<td>the</td>
<td>the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>24,</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>704 H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1238</td>
<td>1,</td>
<td>Al-Kutubi</td>
<td>Al-Kutubi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1308</td>
<td>13,</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>704 H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1314</td>
<td>12,</td>
<td>Al</td>
<td>Al</td>
<td>: A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1367</td>
<td>0,</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1376</td>
<td>25,</td>
<td>Al</td>
<td>Al</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1395</td>
<td>6,</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index of Authors (English), p. II, column 2, for al-ʿArabi read al-ʿArabi
(Arabic), p. 14, 2, "الطولي" أوجفز ناصر الدين [نصر الدين]
Titles, p. 26, 2, for اسم اللغة read اسم اللغة

NOTE: — Entry No. 1075 contains ten works rather than nine, of which the
third is entitled Ayyám al-Buhrán, known in Latin as the De diebus criticus. It
comprises the last nine folios of the twenty-eight assigned to the second work.
Greek text and Latin translation by Kühn (Leipzig, 1820-33).